University of Oregon


Front cover photograph: Faces and places at the University of Oregon.

Back cover photograph: Donated to the university in memory of student Wilson Pierce Mays in 1912, this sundial was originally located south of Thirteenth Avenue, near where Johnson Hall now stands. During the 1960s it stood in front of the Erb Memorial Union and, in 1975, southwest of Science II (later renamed Klamath Hall). The well-traveled dial was relocated in 1974 to its current site between Huskies and Deschutes Fails.

Photography by Jack Lee and George Helm.

Mission Statement

The University of Oregon is a comprehensive research university that serves its students and the people of Oregon, the nation, and the world through the creation and transfer of knowledge in the liberal arts, the natural and social sciences, and the professions. The university is a community of scholars dedicated to the highest standards of academic inquiry, learning, and service. Recognizing that knowledge is the fundamental wealth of civilization, the university strives to enrich the public that sustains it through:

- A commitment to undergraduate education, with a goal of helping the individual learn to question critically, think logically, communicate clearly, act creatively, and live virtuously.
- A commitment to graduate education to develop creative and innovative scholars who will generate new knowledge and shape experience for the benefit of humanity.
- A recognition that both basic and applied research are essential to the intellectual health of the university, as well as to the enrichment of the lives of Oregonians, by energizing the state's economic, cultural, and political structures.
- The establishment of a framework for lifelong learning that leads to productive careers and to the enduring joy of inquiry.
- The integration of teaching and research and service as mutually enriching enterprises that together accomplish the university's mission and support its spirit of community.
- The acceptance of the challenge of an evolving social, political, and technological environment by inviting and guiding change rather than reacting to it.
- A commitment to international awareness and understanding and to the development of a faculty and student body that are capable of participating effectively in a global society.
- The conviction that freedom of thought and expression is the bedrock principle on which all university activity is based.
- The cultivation of an attitude toward citizenship that fosters a caring, supportive atmosphere on campus and the wise exercise of civic responsibilities and individual judgment throughout life.
- A continuing commitment to affordable public higher education.

Policy Statement on Equal Opportunity

The University of Oregon affirms and actively promotes the right of all individuals to equal opportunity in education and employment at this institution without regard to race, color, sex, national origin, age, religion, marital status, disability, veteran status, sexual orientation, or any other extraneous consideration not directly and substantially related to effective performance. This policy implements all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and executive orders. Direct related inquiries to the Office of Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity, 474 Oregon Hall, 1221 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5231; telephone (541) 346-3123, TDD (541) 346-1021.

This publication will be made available in accessible formats upon request. Call the Office of University Publications at (541) 346-3399.

University of Oregon Home Page on the World Wide Web has links to this publication and to other university information: http://www.uoregon.edu/

Oregon State System of Higher Education

The Oregon State System of Higher Education (OSHSHE) is governed by the State Board of Higher Education, whose members are appointed by the governor with confirmation by the Oregon Senate. Board members serve four-year terms, except for student members (*), who serve two-year terms. The names of the members follow, expiration date for each term is June 30 of the year shown.

Executive Committee

Les M. Swenson Jr., Portland, 1997
Herbert Aschkenasy, Albany, 1997
Robert L. Baizer, The Dalles, 1996
Diane Christopher, Medford, 1999
Rob Miller, Salem, 1998

Members

Tom Innes, Portland, 1999
Gail McAllister, Burns, 1996
Edith Pueyres, Beaverton, 1996
Mark Richardson, Eugene, 1999
April Waddy, Corvallis, 1997
Jim Willis, Salem, 1997

Administrative Staff

Joseph C. Cox, chancellor, (541) 346-5700, Eugene
Weldon L. Irving, vice chancellor for finance and administration, (541) 346-5714, Eugene
Shirley M. Clark, vice chancellor for academic affairs, (541) 346-5721, Eugene
Tom A. Griffin, vice chancellor for corporate and public affairs, (503) 725-5700, Portland
John Owen, vice chancellor for the Oregon Center for Advanced Technology Education (OCATE), (541) 737-4325, Corvallis
Virginia L. Thompkins, secretary to the board, (541) 346-5764, Eugene

The OSHSHE, organized in 1922, provides educational opportunities to people throughout the state. Member institutions are independent elements of an integrated system. Opportunities for general education are distributed as widely as possible throughout the state. Specialized, professional, and technical programs are centered at specific institutions.

Member Institutions

Eastern Oregon State College, La Grande
David E. Kullhorn, president
Oregon Institute of Technology, Klamath Falls
Lawrence J. Wool, president
Oregon State University, Corvallis
Paul G. Rose, president
Portland State University, Portland
Judith A. Ramaley, president
Southern Oregon State College, Ashland
Stephan J. Renz, president
University of Oregon, Eugene
Dave Frohnmayer, president
Western Oregon State College, Monmouth
Betty J. Youngblood, president

Affiliated Institution

Oregon Health Sciences University, Portland
Peter O. Krieger, president
Bulletin Expiration and Requirements Policies

The University of Oregon Undergraduate and Graduate Bulletin lists requirements for all degrees offered by the university. Each undergraduate and graduate bulletin goes into effect at the beginning of fall term the academic year of issue. It expires at the end of summer session the seventh academic year after publication.

Candidates for all bachelor of arts and bachelor of science degrees conferred fall 1995 and thereafter must satisfy the general university requirements that went into effect fall 1993 or after. See the Bachelor's Degree Requirements section of this bulletin for more information.

Requests for exceptions to bachelor's degree requirements must be submitted in writing to the Office of the Registrar prior to graduation.

Advisers and other university employees are available to help, but students have final responsibility for satisfying degree requirements for graduation.

Undergraduate Students

1. To receive an undergraduate degree, a student must have satisfied, at the time of graduation, all requirements for the degree listed in one of the following:
   a. the unexpired undergraduate and graduate bulletin in effect when the student was first admitted and enrolled at the University of Oregon
   or
   b. any subsequent undergraduate and graduate bulletin that has not yet expired

2. To fulfill major or minor program requirements, a student must complete the requirements in effect:
   a. when the student first declared the major or minor
   or
   b. when the student changed to a different major or minor.

Exceptions to major or minor requirements may be made by a major or minor department.

Graduate Students

1. To receive a graduate degree, a continuously enrolled student must have completed, at the time of graduation, all requirements described in the department and Graduate School sections of the undergraduate and graduate bulletin in effect when the student was first admitted and enrolled at the University of Oregon.

2. A student who has not maintained continuous enrollment is subject to the requirements described in the department and Graduate School sections of the undergraduate and graduate bulletin in effect the first term the student was readmitted by the Graduate School and reenrolled at the University of Oregon.

Requests for exceptions to graduate degree requirements must be submitted in writing to the Graduate School prior to graduation.

© 1996 University of Oregon

The following people in the Office of University Publications contributed to the production of this bulletin:

George Behun, Pat Bray, Nan Coppack-Blund, Frances Milligan, Barbara Oppinger.

Address letters or inquiries to Nan Coppack-Blund, Office of University Publications, 1282 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1282, or send electronic mail to pubsad@uoregon.edu.

Sixth Series
University of Oregon Bulletin
Number 21
July 1996
(USPS 363-910)
Issued quarterly each year: July, August, September, and March.
Published by the Oregon State System of Higher Education at the University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403. Periodicals postage paid at Eugene OR 97401. Copies of this publication are available for $5.00. Make checks payable to University of Oregon. Send mail orders to:

Undergraduate and Graduate Bulletin
University Publications
1282 University of Oregon
Eugene OR 97403-1282

Zip code must be included in the return address.
Copies are sold on campus at the University of Oregon Bookstore and Erb Memorial Union.

Welcome to the UNIVERSITY of OREGON

Learning and Research

Five generations of outstanding leaders and citizens have studied at the University of Oregon since it opened in 1876. Today’s students, like the 350,000 who came before them, have access to the most current knowledge in classes, laboratories, and seminars conducted by active researchers. In turn, by sharing their research through teaching, faculty members are better able to articulate their findings and to integrate their specialized studies with broader areas of knowledge. Their students learn that knowledge is a vital and changing commodity and that learning should be a lifelong activity.

UO students select their courses from departments and programs in the College of Arts and Sciences and from six professional schools and colleges. More than 750 full-time and 430 part-time faculty members and close to 1,200 graduate teaching and research assistants serve as mentors, colleagues, and friends to the 17,100 undergraduate and graduate students currently enrolled at the university. Although most students are from Oregon, about 41 percent are from other states and 10 percent from other countries. The mix of backgrounds gives students a chance to know people they might not meet otherwise—a real asset in a world where national and international relations often affect everyday life.

Teaching, research, and a spirit of sharing are characteristics of the campus learning community. In the past year, faculty members and students engaged in active research programs have brought the university more than $34 million in research grants, primarily from federal agencies. UO science departments receive national attention for their work in such areas as computer science, genetics, materials, optics, and neuroscience. Seven UO professors belong to the prestigious American Academy of Arts and Sciences, and three faculty members are current members of the National Academy of Sciences.

The Campus

The university’s 280-acre campus is an arboretum of more than 2,000 varieties of trees. Campus buildings date from 1876, when Deady Hall opened, to 1990, when a four-building science complex was completed. The Museum of Natural History is located at 25th Avenue and Columbia Street. Across campus the Museum of Art, a member of the American Association of Museums, is noted for its collections of Oriental and Northwest art. The two-million-volume UO Library System, a member of the Association of Research Libraries, is an important research facility for scholars throughout the Northwest.

Campus athletic facilities include the 41,000-seat Autzen Stadium, the Casanova Athletic Center, McArthur Court, Leighton Pool, Eisslinger Hall’s gymnasiums and courts, the Harry Jerome Weigh Center, Gerlinger Annex’s gymnasiums and dance studios, Hayward Field’s all-weather track, the Bowe Family Building, and open-air and covered tennis courts.

Student-guided tours of the university are offered Monday through Friday by Cont.UCK tours. Tours may be arraneg by calling (541) 346-3014. Cont.UCK tours also distribute campus maps and a variety of pamphlets describing university programs, answers questions about services and office locations, and offers general information about the university.

Public Service

The sharing of knowledge and the love of learning do not stop at the campus borders. Public service is important to the university.

Members of the UO faculty share their experience and knowledge in numerous community activities including service in local and state governments. They also serve as professional consultants for businesses, industries, school districts, and government agencies. Students work as interns in a variety of education programs in the community and volunteer their help in service activities.

University programs that are designed specifically to serve the public include the Continuation Center, which sponsors credit and noncredit activities throughout the state, and the UO’s classical-music radio station, KWAX FM, an affiliate of the Public Radio International Classical 24. In 1993 KWAX was one of the ten most-listened-to radio stations in the country. KWAX programs are rebroadcast on translators in several coastal and central Oregon communities. The stations and translators reach more than 35,000 listeners every week.

The university’s presence is also evident at off-campus facilities—Pine Mountain Observatory in central Oregon near Bend, the coastal Oregon Institute of Marine Biology at Charleston, and the UO Portland Center.

In addition to attracting major research funding to Oregon, the university is one of Lane County’s largest employers, with an annual payroll of about $127 million to about 8,700 faculty, staff, and student employees.

Accreditation

The University of Oregon was elected to membership in the Association of American Universities in 1969. The university has full accreditation from the Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges and the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education. Individual programs in the university’s professional schools and colleges are accredited by the following organizations:

Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications
American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
American Bar Association
American Chemical Society
American Psychological Association
American Society of Landscape Architects
American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
Association of American Law Schools
Council on Accreditation, National Recreation and Park Association
American Association for Leisure and Recreation
Foundation for Interior Design, Education, and Research
National Architectural Accrediting Board
National Association of Schools of Music
National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration
National Athletic Trainers Association
Planning Accreditation Board
Teacher Standards and Practices Commission
CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

Degrees, Majors, Minors, and Certificates 6

Reader's Guide to the Bulletin 8

1996-97 Academic Calendar 11

Honors and Awards 13

Entering the University 16

Admissions 16
Registration and Academic Policies 19
Group Requirements 21
Multicultural Requirement 24
Tuition and Fees 28
Student Financial Aid 29
Employment Services 35
Student Housing 35
Academic and Career Planning 37

Graduate School 41

Advanced Degrees 41
General Information 42
General Requirements and Policies 43
Graduate Tuition, Fees, and Financial Aid 45
Master's Degrees 45
Doctoral Degrees 47

LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

College of Arts and Sciences 51

Anthropology 52
Asian Studies 56
Australian Studies 58
Biology 59
Canadian Studies 65
Chemistry 66
Classics 71
Greek
Latin
Comparative Literature 73
Computer and Information Science 77
Creative Writing 81
East Asian Languages and Literatures 82
Chinese
Japanese
Korean
Economics 86
English 90
Expository Writing
Environmental Studies 95
Ethnic Studies 98
Exercise and Movement Science 99
Folklore 102
General Science 103
Geography 104
Geological Sciences 108
Germanic Languages and Literatures 113
German
Scandinavian
Danish
Finnish
Norwegian
Swedish
History 116
Honors College 121
Humanities 123
Independent Study
International Studies 124
Latin American Studies 129
Linguistics 130
Indonesian
Thai
Vietnamese
Mathematics 133
Medieval Studies 138

Academic Affairs and Preparatory Programs 177

Academic Affairs 177

Academic Learning Services 177
Air Force ROTC 178
Army ROTC 178
Labor Education and Research Center 178
Library 179
Military Science 179
Overseas Study 179
Physical Activity and Recreation Services 180
Preparatory Programs 183
Engineering, Preparatory 183
Health Sciences, Preparatory 184
Law, Preparatory 188
Library Science, Preparatory 189
Master of Business Administration, Preparatory 189
Social Work, Preparatory 189
Teacher Education, Preparatory 189

Neuroscience 139
Pacific Islands Studies 139
Peace Studies 140
Philosophy 141
Physics 143
Astronomy
Political Science 147
Psychology 151
Religious Studies 155
Romance Languages 156
French
Italian
Spanish
Russian 162
Russian and East European Studies 165
Scandinavian Studies 166
Sociology 167
Southeast Asian Studies 171
Statistics 172
Theater Arts 172
Women's Studies 175
PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

School of Architecture and Allied Arts 191
Architecture 193
Art History 199
Arts and Administration 203
Fine and Applied Arts 205
Historic Preservation 210
Interior Architecture 211
Landscape Architecture 215
Planning, Public Policy and Management 219

Charles H. Lundquist College of Business 225
Undergraduate School of Business 226
Graduate School of Management 228
Accounting 233
Decision Sciences 234
Finance 235
Management 236
Marketing 238

College of Education 241
Undergraduate Studies 244
Educational Studies
Applied Behavioral and Communication Sciences 248
Communication Disorders and Sciences
Counseling Psychology
School Psychology
Educational Leadership, Technology, and Administration 253
Educational Policy and Management
Special Education and Community Resources 258
Special-Education Developmental Disabilities
Special-Education Early Intervention
Special-Education Exceptional Learner

School of Journalism and Communication 265
Telecommunication and Film 272

School of Law 273

School of Music 279
Dance 279
Music 284
Jazz Studies
Music Education
Performance Studies

RESOURCES AND STUDENT SERVICES

Campus and Community Resources 301
Computing 301
Continuation Center 301
International Education and Exchange 303
Library 303
Museums 307
Condon Museum of Geology 307
Museum of Art 307
Museum of Natural History 307
Oregon State Museum of Anthropology 307
Portland Center 308
Research Institutes and Centers 308
Center for Asian and Pacific Studies 308
Center for Housing Innovation 308
Center for the Study of Women in Society 309
Center for the Study of Work, Economy, and Community 309
Chemical Physics Institute 309
Computational Intelligence Research Laboratory 309
Computational Science institute 310
Humanities Center 310
Institute for a Sustainable Environment 310
Institute of Cognitive and Decision Sciences 310
Institute of Industrial Relations 311
Institute of Molecular Biology 311
Institute of Neuroscience 311
Institute of Theoretical Science 312
International Institute for Sport and Human Performance 312
Materials Science Institute 312
Oregon Institute of Marine Biology 313
Oregon Survey Research Laboratory 313
Solar Energy Center 313

Services for Students 314
Academic Advising and Student Services 314
Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity 315
Associated Students of the University of Oregon 315
Bookstore 318
Career Center 319
Child and Family Services 319
Counseling and Testing 319
Edb Memorial Union 320
Health Services 320
Intercollegiate Athletics 321
New Student Orientation 321
Physical Activity and Recreation Services 322
Public Safety 322
Special Services 322
Student Academic Progress 323
Student Alumni Association 324
Student Life 324

REFERENCES
Enrollment Statistics 325
Faculty Index 327
Subject Index 335
Campus Map 342
Living in Eugene 344
Degrees, Majors, Minors, and Certificates

Colleges and Schools
AAA School of Architecture and Allied Arts
BUS Charles H. Lundquist College of Business
CAS College of Arts and Sciences
ED College of Education
GRAD Graduate School
J&C School of Journalism and Communication
LAW School of Law
MUS School of Music

UNDERGRADUATE MAJORS
Accounting (BUS) B.A., B.S.
Anthropology (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Architecture (AAA) B.arch.
Art history (AAA) B.A.
Asian studies (CAS) B.A.
Brazil (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Business administration (BUS) B.A., B.S.
Ceramics (CAS) B.F.A.
Chemistry (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Chinese (CAS) B.A.
Classical civilization (CAS) B.A.
Classics (CAS) B.A.
Communication disorders and sciences (ED) B.A., B.S.
Comparative literature (CAS) B.A.
Computer and information science (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Dance (MUS) B.A., B.S.
Economics (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Educational studies (ED) B.A., B.S., B.Ed.
English (CAS) B.A.
Environmental studies (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Exercise and movement science (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Fibers (AAA) B.F.A.
Fine and applied arts (AAA) B.A., B.S., B.F.A.
French (CAS) B.A.
General science (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Geography (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Geological sciences (CAS) B.A., B.S.
German (CAS) B.A.
Greek (CAS) B.A.
History (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Humanities (CAS) B.A.
Independent study (CAS) B.A.
Interior architecture (AAA) B.LArch.
International studies (CAS) B.A.
Italian (CAS) B.A.
Japanese (CAS) B.A.
Jazz studies (MUS) B.Mus.
Journalism (J&C) B.A., B.S.
Journalism: advertising (J&C) B.A., B.S.
Journalism: communication studies (J&C) B.A., B.S.
Journalism: electronic media (J&C) B.A., B.S.
Journalism: magazine (J&C) B.A., B.S.
Journalism: news-editorial (J&C) B.A., B.S.
Journalism: public relations (J&C) B.A., B.S.
Landscape architecture (AAA) B.LArch.
Latin (CAS) B.A.
Linguistics (CAS) B.A.
Mathematics (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Metalsmithing and jewelry (AAA) B.F.A.
Music (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Music composition (MUS) B.Mus.
Music education (MUS) B.Mus.
Music performance (MUS) B.Mus.
Music theory (MUS) B.Mus.
Painting (AAA) B.F.A.
Philosophy (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Physics (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Planning, public policy and management (AAA) B.A., B.S.
Political science (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Printmaking (AAA) B.F.A.
Psychology (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Religious studies (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Romance languages (CAS) B.A.
Russian (CAS) B.A.
Scalpula (AAA) B.F.A.
Sociology (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Spanish (CAS) B.A.
Theater arts (CAS) B.A., B.S.
Visual design (AAA) B.F.A.

UNDERGRADUATE MINORS
Anthropology (CAS)
Architecture (AAA)
Art history (AAA)
Biotechnology (CAS)
Business administration (BUS)
Chemistry (CAS)
Chinese (CAS)

Communication studies (J&C)
Community arts (J&C)
Computer and information science (CAS)
Dance (MUS)
Economics (CAS)
English (CAS) inactive
Environmental studies (CAS)
Ethnic studies (CAS)
Fine and applied arts (AAA)
French (CAS)
Geography (CAS)
Geological sciences (CAS)
German (CAS)
German area studies (CAS)
Greek (CAS)
Historic preservation (AAA)
History (CAS)
Interior architecture (AAA)
International studies (CAS)
Italian (CAS)
Japanese (CAS)
Latin (CAS)
Linguistics (CAS)
Mathematics (CAS)
Medieval studies (CAS)
Music (CAS)
Music education: elementary education (MUS)
Peace studies (CAS)
Philosophy (CAS)
Physics (CAS)
Planning, public policy and management (AAA)
Political science (CAS)
Psychology (CAS)
Religious studies (CAS)
Russian (CAS)
Scandinavian (CAS)
Sociology (CAS) inactive
Spanish (CAS)
Special education (ED)
Theater arts (CAS)
Women's studies (CAS)
GRADUATE MAJORS

Accounting (BUS) M.A., Ph.D.
Anthropology (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Applied information management.
  See Interdisciplinary studies: Individualized program
Architecture (AAA) M.Arch.
Art history (AAA) M.A., Ph.D.
Arts management (AAA) M.A., M.S.
Asian studies (CAS) M.A., M.S.
Biology (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Ceramics (AAA) M.F.A.
Chemistry (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Classics (CAS) M.A.
Communication and society (J&C) Ph.D.
Communication disorders and sciences (ED) M.A., M.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.
Community and regional planning (AAA) M.C.R.P.
Comparative literature (CAS) M.A., Ph.D.
Computer and information science (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Counseling (ED) M.A., M.S., M.Ed.
Counseling psychology (ED) D.Ed., Ph.D.
Creative writing (CAS) M.F.A.
Dance (MUS) M.A., M.S.
Decision sciences (BUS) M.A., M.S.
Decision sciences: business statistics (BUS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Decision sciences: production and operations management (BUS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
East Asian languages and literatures (CAS) M.A.
Economics (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Educational policy and management (ED) M.S., D.Ed., Ph.D.
English (CAS) M.A., Ph.D.
Environmental studies. See Interdisciplinary studies: Individualized program
Exercise and movement science (CAS) M.S., Ph.D.
Fibers (AAA) M.F.A.
Finance (BUS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Fine and applied arts (AAA) M.F.A.
Folklife. See Interdisciplinary studies: Individualized program
Foreign-language teaching. See Teaching French (CAS) M.A.
Geography (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Geological sciences (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
German (CAS) M.A., Ph.D.
Historic preservation (AAA) M.S.
History (CAS) M.A., Ph.D.
Human resources and industrial relations (BUS) M.H.R.I.R.
Interdisciplinary studies: individualized program (GRAD) M.A., M.S. (e.g., applied information management, environmental studies, folklore)
International studies (CAS) M.A.
Interior architecture (AAA) M.I.Arch.
Italian (CAS) M.A.
Journalism (J&C) M.A., M.S.
Journalism: advertising (J&C) M.A., M.S.
Journalism: electronic media (J&C) M.A., M.S.
Journalism: magazine (J&C) M.A., M.S.
Journalism: news-editorial (J&C) M.A., M.S.
Journalism: public relations (J&C) M.A., M.S.
Landscape architecture (AAA) M.L.A.
Law (LAW) J.D.
Linguistics (CAS) M.A., Ph.D.
Management (BUS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Management: general business (BUS) M.B.A.
Marketing (BUS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Mathematics (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Metalsmithing and jewelry (AAA) M.F.A.
Music composition (MUS) M.Mus., D.M.A., Ph.D.
Music: conducting (MUS) M.Mus.
Music education (MUS) M.Mus., D.M.A., Ph.D.
Music history (MUS) M.A., M.Mus., Ph.D.
Music performance (MUS) M.Mus., D.M.A.
Music: piano pedagogy (MUS) M.Mus.
Music theory (MUS) M.A., M.Mus., Ph.D.
Painting (AAA) M.F.A.
Philosophy (CAS) M.A., Ph.D.
Physics (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Political science (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Printmaking (AAA) M.F.A.
Psychology (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Public affairs (AAA) M.A., M.S.
Religious studies. See Interdisciplinary studies: Individualized program
Romance languages (CAS) M.A., Ph.D.
Russian (CAS) M.A.
School psychology (ED) M.A., M.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.
Sculpture (AAA) M.F.A.
Sociology (CAS) M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Spanish (CAS) M.A.
Special education (ED) M.A., M.S., M.Ed., D.Ed., Ph.D.
Special education: developmental disabilities (ED) M.A., M.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.
Special education: early intervention (ED) M.A., M.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.
Special education: rehabilitation (ED) D.Ed., Ph.D.
Teaching (ED) M.A. (French, German, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Spanish)
Telecommunication and film (J&C) M.A., M.S., Ph.D. no admission 1996-97
Theater arts (CAS) M.A., M.S., M.F.A., Ph.D.
Visual design (AAA) M.F.A.

CERTIFICATES

Ethnic studies (CAS) undergraduate
Folklore (CAS) undergraduate
Russian and East European studies (CAS) undergraduate, graduate
Women's studies (CAS) graduate

MAJORS, MINORS, OPTIONS

All University of Oregon undergraduate students must complete an academic major to graduate; they may also complete additional majors, minors, or both. Options within majors or minors are additional ways of focusing academic interests, but they do not appear on grade transcripts. Other terms used for options include areas of concentration, emphasis, focus, or specialization; preparatory programs; primary and secondary areas or subjects; fields or subfields; programs of emphasis or study; study emphases; and tracks. Technically, there are no minors in graduate degree and certificate programs. Graduate students, like undergraduates, may pursue options within their major disciplines.
ORGANIZATION
The University of Oregon's largest academic units are its colleges and professional schools. Each consists of smaller units called departments, programs, or divisions. The academic year is divided into three terms (fall, winter, spring) and one summer session.

WHERE TO FIND IT
This bulletin has three sections. The first contains information about the academic calendar, honors and awards, admission, registration, tuition and fees, financial aid, employment, housing, and academic and career planning. Next is the curriculum section, which describes all the university's academic programs in detail: faculty members, degree and nondegree programs, and course listings. This section is organized by colleges and schools, beginning with the Graduate School. Next comes College of Arts and Sciences, its departments and programs arranged alphabetically. The six professional schools and colleges follow in alphabetical order. The last two sections cover academic and student services.

STILL CAN'T FIND IT?
In addition to the Contents, the Faculty and Subject Indexes at the back are invaluable for locating a person or topic quickly. Cross-references within the text refer to listings in the Subject Index; the cross-references in bold type indicate major headings.

 Addresses. Following is a key to abbreviations used under Addresses in this bulletin:
- E-mail: electronic mail
- Fax: facsimile
- USPS: United States Postal Service

DEFINITIONS
The academic terms defined below are used throughout this bulletin.
- Competency: A specific skill in a specific area
- Corequisite: A course or other educational requirement that must be completed simultaneously with another course
- Course: A subject, or an instructional subdivision of a subject, offered through a single term. Each course offered by the university is assigned a course level. Courses numbered 100–499 are undergraduate courses; 100–299 are lower division, and 300–499 are upper division. Courses numbered 500 and above are graduate or professional
- 1 Credit: Represents approximately one hour in the lecture hall or laboratory in addition to two hours spent in outside preparation. The number of lecture, recitation, laboratory, or other periods required each week for any course is in the schedule of classes published each term
- Curriculum: An organized program of study arranged to provide integrated cultural or professional education
- Discipline: A branch of learning or field of study, e.g., mathematics, history, psychology
- Electives: Courses that students may choose to take, as contrasted with required courses
- Generic Courses: Courses numbered 196–199, 399–410, 503–510, and 704–710 for which credit is variable and which may be repeated for credit. Instructor's permission is often required
- Grade Point Average (GPA): The GPA is determined by dividing total points for all letter grades—A, B, C, D, F—by total credits
- Group-Satisfying Course: A course that counts toward partial fulfillment of bachelor's degree requirements in one of the three general-education groups: arts and letters, social science, science
- Interdisciplinary or Multidisciplinary: A course of study from two or more academic disciplines
- Major: A primary undergraduate or graduate field of specialized study
- Minor: A secondary undergraduate field of specialized study
- Option: A secondary undergraduate field of integrated study
- Preparatory Programs: Undergraduate courses of study taken in preparation for professional or graduate degrees
- Prerequisite: A course or other educational requirement that must be completed prior to another course or before proceeding to more advanced study
- Reading and Conference: A particular selection of material to be read by an individual student and discussed in conference with a faculty member
- Repeatable for Credit: Only courses numbers designated R may be repeated for credit. The circumstances under which a course may be repeated for credit are usually restricted
- Residence Credit: Academic work completed while the student is formally admitted and officially registered at the University of Oregon
- Semester Credit: Indicates one semester credit, which equals one and one-half quarter or term credits
- Seminar: A small group of students studying a subject under a faculty member. Although practices vary, students may do original research and exchange results through informal lectures, reports, and discussions
- Sequence: Two or three closely related courses that typically must be taken in a specified order

Term. Approximately one-third of the academic year (eleven weeks), either fall, winter, or spring
- To Waive: To set aside without credit certain requirements for a degree or major

COURSES
Abbreviations
The following abbreviations are used in course descriptions.
- Coreq: corequisite
- D: honors college
- P/N: pass/no pass
- Prereq: prerequisite
- R: repeatable for credit

Sample Course Listings
The following examples are from Interior Architecture (IARC):
- 471/571, 472/572 [IARC senior/graduate course numbers] Materials of Interior Design III [title] (3R) [credits per course] The properties, manufacture, and application of materials used in construction and interior design; field trips to supply sources. [description] Undergraduate prereq: ARCH 181, 182, [prerequisites] Open to nonmajors with instructor's consent. [enrollment limitation]
- 688 [IARC graduate-only course number] Advanced Interior Design [course title] (1–12R) [credit range, repeatable for credit] P/N only, [grading option] Studio-based investigation of special aspects of interior design. [description] Prereq: Option I graduate standing in interior architecture and instructor's consent. [prerequisites]

Reader's Guide to the Bulletin
### Subject Codes

The following subject codes are used at the University of Oregon and other Oregon State System of Higher Education schools. They appear in all University of Oregon bulletins and in the class schedules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>Architecture and Allied Arts</td>
<td>ABTE</td>
<td>Applied Business and Technology</td>
<td>ACM</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>ACH</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAP</td>
<td>Architecture and Allied Arts:</td>
<td>ACG</td>
<td>Accounting and Counseling</td>
<td>ACIS</td>
<td>Academic Computing and Informa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td>AEA</td>
<td>Advertising and Sales</td>
<td>ALST</td>
<td>Academic Learning Services</td>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD</td>
<td>Arts and Administration</td>
<td>ACTG</td>
<td>Accounting and Taxation Management</td>
<td>ALS</td>
<td>Academic Learning Services</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTG</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>ALS</td>
<td>Academic Learning Services</td>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>ARTF</td>
<td>Art: Fibers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF</td>
<td>Art: Fibers</td>
<td>ARTM</td>
<td>Art: Metalsmithing and Jewelry</td>
<td>ARTP</td>
<td>Art: Painting</td>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>Art: Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>Art: Sculpture</td>
<td>ARTV</td>
<td>Art: Visual Design</td>
<td>ARTP</td>
<td>Art: Painting</td>
<td>ARTX</td>
<td>Art: Multidisciplinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>BI</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BDS</td>
<td>Communication Disorders and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>Computer and Information</td>
<td>CLAS</td>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>COLT</td>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS</td>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>CPSY</td>
<td>Counseling Psychology</td>
<td>CRWR</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>DAN</td>
<td>Professional Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN</td>
<td>Professional Dance</td>
<td>DANC</td>
<td>Introductory Dance</td>
<td>DANE</td>
<td>Danish</td>
<td>DSC</td>
<td>Decision Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EC</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ES</td>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTAM Overseas Studies: Tampere, University of Tampere [Finland]
OUAB Overseas Studies: Aberdeen, University of Aberdeen [Scotland]
OUAC Overseas Studies: Cholula, Universidad de las Americas [Mexico]
OUEA Overseas Studies: Norwich, University of East Anglia [England]
OUPP Overseas Studies: Uppsala, University of Uppsala [Sweden]
OWAR Overseas Studies: Warsaw, Central Institute of Planning and Statistics [Poland]
OYON Overseas Studies: Seoul, Yonsei University [Korea]
PEAE Physical Education Aerobics
PEAQ Physical Education Aquatics
PEG Physical Education Gymnastics
PEI Physical Education Individual Activities
PEIA Physical Education Intercollegiate Athletics
PEMA Physical Education Martial Arts
PEOL Physical Education Outdoor Pursuits—Land
PEOW Physical Education Outdoor Pursuits—Water
PEPE Physical Education Professional Experience
PERS Physical Education Racquet Sports
PERU Physical Education Running
PET Physical Education Team Sports
PEW Physical Education Weight Training
PEY Physical Education Yoga Training
PHIL Philosophy
PHYS Physics
PPPM Planning, Public Policy and Management
PS Political Science
PSY Psychology
REES Russian and East European Studies
REL Religious Studies
RL Romance Languages
RUSS Russian
SCAN Scandinavian
SOC Sociology
SPAN Spanish
SPED Special Education: Exceptional Learner
SPEI Special Education: Early Intervention
SPER Special Education: Rehabilitation
SPSY School Psychology
SWED Swedish
TA Theater Arts
TCF Telecommunication and Film
THAI Thai
VIET Vietnamese
WR Expository Writing
WST Women’s Studies

Course Numbering System

Except at the 500- and 600-levels, courses in University of Oregon bulletins are numbered in accordance with the course-numbering plan of the schools in the Oregon State System of Higher Education. Institutions vary in their treatment of 500- and 600-level courses.

1-99 Remedial, terminal, semiprofessional, or noncredit courses that do not apply toward degree requirements

100–299 Lower-division (freshman- and sophomore-level) courses

300–499 Upper-division (junior- and senior-level) courses

500–599 Courses that offer graduate-level work in classes that include undergraduate students

600–699 Courses for graduate students only

700–799 Except in the School of Music, professional or technical courses that apply toward professional degrees but not toward advanced academic degrees such as the M.A., M.S., or Ph.D. Both 600 and 700 numbers in the School of Music indicate graduate courses only.

Generic Courses

Certain numbers are reserved for generic courses that may be repeated for credit (R) under the same number. Credit is assigned according to the work load in a particular course. Credit ranges indicate minimum and maximum credits available in a single course. Departments determine credit ranges unless specified below. Except in the School of Law, courses numbered 503, 601, and 603 are offered pass/no pass only.

Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)
Workshop: [Topic] or Laboratory Projects: [Topic] or Colloquium: [Topic] (1-2R)
Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
Research: [Topic]
Supervised College Teaching
Thesis
Internship: [Topic]
Reading and Conference: [Topic]
Field Studies: [Topic] or Special Problems: [Topic]
Seminar: [Topic]
Workshop: [Topic] or Laboratory Projects: [Topic] or Colloquium: [Topic]
Practicum: [Topic] or Supervised Tutoring
Experimental Course: [Topic]
1996–97 Academic Calendar

**Fall Term 1996**
- Reenrollment applications due: April 26
- New Student Orientation: September 23–29
- **Advance Registration**
  - Returning students: May 20 to June 28
  - New students: July 1–31
  - Registration by telephone: August 5 to October 9
- Classes begin: September 30
  - Last day to drop courses without recorded “W”: October 7
  - Last day to register or add courses: October 9
- **Thanksgiving vacation**
  - November 28 to December 1
- **Fall-term final examinations**
  - December 9–13
- Winter vacation: December 14, 1996, to January 5, 1997

**Winter Term 1997**
- Reenrollment applications due: October 25, 1996
- Registration by telephone: November 18, 1996, to January 15, 1997
- Classes begin: January 6
  - Last day to drop courses without recorded “W”: January 13
  - Last day to register or add courses: January 15
- Martin Luther King Jr. Day holiday: January 20
- Winter-term final examinations: March 17–21
- Spring vacation: March 22–30

**Spring Term 1997**
- Reenrollment applications due: January 31
- Registration by telephone: February 24 to April 9
- Classes begin: March 31
  - Last day to drop courses without recorded “W”: April 7

**1996**
- **September**
  - September 30
- **October**
  - October 9
- **November**
  - November 19

**1997**
- **January**
  - January 9
- **February**
  - February 19
- **March**
  - March 19
- **April**
  - April 19
- **May**
  - May 19
- **June**
  - June 19

**January 1998**
- **January**
  - January 9
Honors and Awards

364 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3216
Mary Hudzikiewicz, Coordinator

HONORARY SOCIETIES
One means of recognizing outstanding students at the University of Oregon is through election to membership in a chapter of a local, national, or international honorary society. Criteria for membership and the scope of activities vary widely. Some focus primarily on scholastic achievement; others consider grades along with other factors such as community service and leadership. Some honorary societies select members by invitation only; for others, students must submit applications.

Initiation Fees. Many, but not all, honorary societies charge initiation fees. The Olwen William Harris Endowment Fund has been established to help students who cannot afford to pay initiation fees. To receive money from this fund, students must complete a request form, available from the coordinator of honors and awards. An advisory committee reviews all requests and dispenses the awards.

HONORARIES BASED ON SCHOLARSHIP
(membership by invitation)

Alpha Lambda Delta
Lynn Black, Adviser
(541) 346-0966

One of two national honorary societies for freshmen, Alpha Lambda Delta is for students whose cumulative GPA is 3.50 or better, for a minimum of 12 graded credits in a term, after winter or spring term of their freshman year. Students who accept the invitation to join are initiated in May. Members participate in activities during their sophomore year. Initiation fee: $15 to $30

Golden Key
Hilda Yee Young, Adviser
(541) 346-3211

Golden Key national honorary society recognizes scholastic achievement in all undergraduate fields of study. Eligibility is limited to the top 15 percent of juniors and seniors. Students must have a 3.50 GPA and a minimum of 45 credits at the university to be invited to membership. A membership reception is held in the fall, and two scholarships are awarded annually to outstanding junior and senior initiates. Initiation fee: $50

Phi Beta Kappa Society
Nan Coppock-Bland, Adviser
(541) 346-2221

Founded in 1776, the Phi Beta Kappa Society is the oldest and most prestigious honorary society in the nation. The Alpha of Oregon chapter has a younger sibling at Reed College; these are the only two chapters in the state. The society honors students whose undergraduate academic records fulfill the objectives of a liberal-arts education. Besides electing new members each spring, the chapter brings to campus national scholars to give free public lectures and converse with students. Recent Phi Beta Kappa Visiting Scholars are Stan Baker, Elaine Showalter, and Marjorie Perloff.

Selection for Phi Beta Kappa is automatic, but students do not have to apply or be nominated for consideration. After screening academic records to determine whether they meet the minimum requirements for membership in the society, a faculty-staff committee makes recommendations to the membership at large. Following an election meeting in late May, elected students are invited to join the society. Also elected are the Oregon Six—six students voted the most outstanding of those elected to membership that year. Students who accept the invitation to join are initiated the morning of the spring commencement ceremony. Initiation fee: $40

Below is a summary of the minimum requirements for election to the Phi Beta Kappa Society:

1. 164 credits completed by the beginning of the spring term of the election

2. Cumulative UO grade-point average (GPA) of 3.70, or 3.50 if the last five terms’ GPA is at least 3.80. In computing the last five-term GPA, any term is counted in which a student has earned 9 credits or more of A, B, C, D, or F grades

3. Five terms and 80 credits completed at the UO before the term in which the election is held

4. Either 123 UO credits or 75 percent of the credits earned at the UO in courses considered liberal in character.

5. 32 upper-division liberal credits in UO courses of at least 3 credits each. No more than 8 of those 32 credits shall be elective pass/no pass (P/N), i.e., P without an asterisk; at least two breadth courses outside the major subject code must be taken for letter grades. Liberal courses that are outside the College of Arts and Sciences (CAS) and share the same subject code are assigned to one of the three groups.

6. Breadth requirement—distribution among these 32 credits in one of the following three ways:

a. at least three courses in each of two groups that correspond to the three undergraduate general education groups (arts and letters, social science, science) or

b. at least three courses in one of these groups and two courses in each of the other two or

c. at least three courses in each of two departments in one group and two courses in a third department in any group

Although some upper-division liberal courses with the same subject code belong to two different groups, only the courses from one of those groups can be counted for breadth.

7. No evidence of academic misconduct or poor character

Fulfillment of the minimum requirements does not guarantee election to the Phi Beta Kappa Society.

Phi Eta Sigma
Lynn Black, Adviser
(541) 346-0966

UO freshmen who have a cumulative GPA of 3.30 and at least 12 graded credits a term after winter or spring term are invited to join Phi Eta Sigma. New members are initiated in the spring and are active the following year. Initiation fee: $15 to $30

HONORARIES BASED ON SCHOLARSHIP, LEADERSHIP, AND SERVICE
(membership by invitation and application)

Ancient Order of the Druids
Beth Swank, Adviser
(541) 346-6009

Druids is an honorary society for juniors who exhibit outstanding scholarship, leadership, service, character, and participation in student activities. It is open to anyone with a 3.20 GPA or better who will have completed 90 credits by the following fall term. Availability of applications is announced each spring in the Oregon Daily Emerald. Membership is limited to approximately twenty-five students. New members are elected by unanimous vote of the active members.

Friars
Mary Hudzikiewicz, Adviser
(541) 346-3216

Established in 1910, Friars is the oldest honorary on the UO campus. Membership is composed of faculty members and of students who have completed at least three years of
study. Criteria are contributions to the university, potential for community leadership, and commitment to the university as an alumni. No application is required. Prospective members are nominated from within the active membership. New members are selected each spring.

**Mortar Board**
Christie Gibson, Adviser
(541) 688-3499

A national honorary society for seniors, Mortar Board emphasizes leadership, scholarship, and service. To be eligible for membership, students must have a 3.20 GPA and be entering their senior year the term following initiation. Selection and initiation of qualified candidates takes place spring term. Initiation fee: $55

**PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

**Alpha Kappa Delta**
Richard P. Gale, Adviser
(541) 346-3984

An international sociological honorary society, Alpha Kappa Delta is open to students who meet the following criteria: a cumulative GPA of at least 3.00, a cumulative GPA in sociology courses of at least 3.00, and completion of at least four sociology courses. Members investigate sociological issues and social problems through social and intellectual activities that lead to improvement of the human condition. Initiation fee: $20

**Asklepiads**
Mari kiss S. Strange, Adviser
(541) 346-3211

Asklepiads is a scholastic honorary society for students taking courses in the prehealth sciences. Activities include dispensing prehealth sciences literature, maintaining information files on medical schools, supervising preceptors in health fields, and arranging tours of the Oregon Health Sciences University in Portland. Potential members must have earned a high GPA in science courses, completed at least one term of organic chemistry, and participated in extracurricular activities. Applications are available in 164 Oregon Hall. Initiation fee: $20

**Beta Alpha Psi**
Steven R. Matsunaga, Adviser
(541) 346-3340

The primary objective of Beta Alpha Psi, a national scholastic and professional accounting fraternity, is to encourage and recognize excellence in the accounting field. A cumulative GPA of at least 3.00 is required for membership. The fraternity provides members and practicing accountants with opportunities for self-development and encourages a sense of ethical, social, and public responsibility. Initiation fee: $40

**Beta Gamma Sigma**
David T. Dusseau, Adviser
(541) 346-3398

Beta Gamma Sigma, a national scholastic honorary society in business administration, promotes "the advancement of education in the art and science of business and fosters integrity in the conduct of business operations." To be eligible for membership, a student must rank in the top 5 percent of the junior class, the top 10 percent of the senior class, or the top 20 percent of a master's degree program, or be a graduating doctoral candidate. Membership is by invitation only. Selection is by faculty committee. Beta Gamma Sigma is strictly an honorary organization with no formal meetings other than the social functions accompanying initiation. Initiation fee: $25

**Delta Phi Alpha**
Susan C. Anderson, Adviser
(541) 346-4051

Chartered in 1936, Delta Phi Alpha is a national honorary society dedicated to promoting the study of German language, literature, and civilization; to furthering an interest in and a better understanding of German-speaking people; and to fostering a sympathetic appreciation of German culture. Membership is open to graduate and undergraduate students who have completed two years of college German. Students must have an overall GPA of 2.75 and a GPA of 3.20 in their German courses. Initiation fee: $30

**Kappa Tau Alpha**
Alan G. Stavitsky, Adviser
(541) 346-5848

Kappa Tau Alpha is a national society that recognizes and encourages high scholastic and professional standards among journalism majors. Potential members must have a bachelor's or master's degree in journalism with a cumulative GPA of 3.50 or better and be in the top 10 percent of their graduating class. Faculty members in the School of Journalism and Communication select new members. Initiation fee: $12

**Mathematics Association of America**
Kenneth A. Ross, Adviser
(541) 346-4721

The student chapter of the Mathematics Association of America, a mathematics society, sponsors films and talks on subjects that are not usually encountered in the classroom. The talks, by students and faculty members, are geared to undergraduates at all levels. All students are welcome regardless of whether they choose to join the chapter.

**Mu Phi Epsilon**
Sarah E. Maxwell, Adviser
(541) 346-3761

An international music fraternity, Mu Phi Epsilon enables members to gain experience in public performances. Music majors or minors who have reached second-term freshman standing in the music major curriculum are eligible for election on the basis of scholarship, musicianship, character, and personality. Activities include presenting musical programs on and off campus, organizing receptions at musical events, and hosting guest artists. Initiation fee: $45

**Order of the Coif**
Laird C. Kirkpatrick, Adviser
(541) 346-3854

Chartered at the UO in 1934. Order of the Coif is a national, law-school honorary society that recognizes superior scholarship and promotes the ethical standards of the legal profession. The School of Law faculty selects members from the top 5 percent of each graduating class. Initiation fee: $25

**Phi Alpha Theta**
Barbara Y. Welske, Adviser
(541) 346-4830

Phi Alpha Theta was organized for the purpose of recognizing excellence in the study of history. An undergraduate must have completed at least 12 credits with a grade point average of 3.10 or better. Initiation fee: $25

**Phi Beta**
Janet W. Descutner, Adviser
(541) 346-3386

Phi Beta is a professional fraternity for students of music, speech, drama, dance, or art. Its primary aims are to encourage high professional standards and support for the creative and performing arts. Membership criteria are based on scholarship and intellectual achievement, career development, and the use of students' talents to serve other students, schools, and communities. Initiation fee: $25

**Pi Alpha Alpha**
Bryan T. Downes, Adviser
(541) 346-3817

The purposes of Pi Alpha Alpha, a national honorary society, are to promote scholarship and recognition among students and professionals in public affairs and administration and to foster integrity and creative performance in government and related public service. To become members, past or present students or teachers must display high academic achievement or outstanding public service in public affairs or public administration programs of universities that belong to the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration. Initiation fee: $30

**Pi Gamma Mu**
Hilda Yee Young, Adviser
(541) 346-3211

Pi Gamma Mu is an international society for juniors, seniors, or graduate students in the social sciences. Eligibility criteria are 4.5 credits at the UO, membership in the top 35 percent of their class, a cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher, and at least 30 credits in history, economics, geography, social psychology, international studies, and ethnic studies. Interested students may submit an application accompanied by an academic transcript. Invitations to join are mailed each spring. Initiation fee: $45

**Psi Chi**
Robert Mauro, Adviser
(541) 346-4917

The purpose of the national Psi Chi society is to encourage, stimulate, and maintain scholarship among psychology undergraduate and graduate students. Potential members must be in the top 35 percent of their class and have at least 12 credits in psychology. A 3.00 GPA is required of graduate students. Selection by application takes place throughout the year. Initiation fee: $30
AWARDS AND PRIZES

Individual and Organization Awards

Listed are major university awards presented during Parents' Weekend in May. Selection criteria are available from the honors and awards coordinator in the Office of the Dean of Students.

American Association of University Women Senior Recognition Award (senior woman)
Bess Templeton Cristman Award (junior woman)
Burt Brown Barker Vice Presidential Cups (men's and women's living organizations)
Centurian Awards (undergraduate students)
Dean's Award for Service (senior)
Doyle Higdon Memorial Trophy (senior student-athlete)
Emerald Athletic Award (senior student-athlete)
Friendship Foundation Awards (international student)
Gerlinger Cup (junior woman)
Global Citizen Award (any student)
Golda Parker Wickham Scholarship (any student)
Graduate Service Awards (master's or doctoral students)
Jayhawk Athletic Trophy (senior woman athlete)
Jewel Hairston Bell Award (person of color)
Koyl Cup (junior man)
Maurice Harold Hunter Leadership Scholarship (junior man from Oregon)
Mother's Club Scholarships (any student)
Ola Love Fellowship, American Association of University Women (graduate student)
Outstanding International Student Awards (any student)
Paul Olum Award (senior)
Ray Hawk Award (senior)
School of Music (any student)
Theresa Kelly James Award (any student)
Vernon Backhurst Award (sophomore)
Wilson Cup (senior)

Fellowships and Scholarships

For information about fellowships and scholarships besides the ones mentioned here, see the Student Financial Aid and departmental sections of this bulletin.

SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

Alpha Phi Omega
Mary Hudzikiewicz, Adviser
(541) 346-3216

A service honorary organization for both undergraduate and graduate students, Alpha Phi Omega develops leadership skills and promotes friendship by serving the local community. Applications are accepted year round in 364 Oregon Hall. Initiation fee: $35

Circle K International
Mary Hudzikiewicz, Coordinator
(541) 346-3216

Sponsored by the Emerald Empire Kiwanis Club, the campus chapter of Circle K is part of the world's largest collegiate service organization. Membership is open to all students interested in working on campus and community service projects. Activities include sponsoring speakers, maintaining campus fountains, carving pumpkins for nursing homes, and raising funds for charities.

UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC HONORS

Clark Honors College

Students may augment their majors by fulfilling requirements in the Clark Honors College, a small liberal arts college within the larger College of Arts and Sciences. For details, see the Honors College section of this bulletin.

Dean's List

The Dean's List is announced after each fall, winter, and spring term. To qualify, a student must be an admitted undergraduate and complete at least 12 graded credits with a GPA of 3.75 or better.

Departmental Honors

Some departments offer bachelor's degrees with honors. For more information, see the Registration and Academic Policies and departmental sections of this bulletin.

Junior Scholars

Undergraduates with 90 to 134 credits, the last 45 at the UC, and GPAs of 3.75 or higher are named Junior Scholars by the Mortar Board honorary society during winter term.

Latin Honors

Graduating seniors are considered for summa cum laude, magna cum laude, and cum laude honors based on percentile rankings in their graduating classes. For more information, see the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.
Entering the University

ADMISSIONS
240 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3201
Martha Pitts, Director

Addresses
Fax: (541) 346-5815

Information about admission requirements and application deadlines and procedures can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

Admission requirements apply to all students seeking to enroll at the University of Oregon. Undergraduate international students are admitted fall term only.

APPLICATION DEADLINES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Classification</th>
<th>Application Deadlines for Winter 1997 Enrollment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All classifications except international undergraduates</td>
<td>October 15, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reenrollment or reregistration</td>
<td>October 28, 1996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Deadlines for Spring 1997 Enrollment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All classifications except international undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reenrollment or reregistration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Deadlines for Summer 1997 Enrollment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postbaccalaureate nongraduate or graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reenrollment or reregistration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Deadlines for Fall 1997 Enrollment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International undergraduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postbaccalaureate nongraduate or graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reenrollment or reregistration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Late applications are considered; qualified late applicants are admitted if space is available.

Several professional schools, departments, and programs have additional admission requirements. Students who plan to enter the university as majors in architecture, fine and applied arts, interior architecture, landscape architecture, or music—or who hope to enroll in the Clark Honors College—should be aware of the special admission requirements and application deadlines. Some deadlines are given below. Details are in the departmental sections of this bulletin.

Fall Term 1997

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine and Applied Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music majors audition for placement and take a music scholarship examination scheduled on several dates throughout the spring.

FRESHMAN ADMISSION

Freshman Application Procedures
Freshman applicants are required to submit the following to the Office of Admissions:

1. A completed application for admission and a nonrefundable $50 application fee
2. At the time of application, a transcript showing at least six semesters of the applicant's high school record
3. The results of either the Scholastic Assessment Test I (SAT I) or the American College Test (ACT)
4. A final transcript of the applicant's high school record certifying graduation

Students may apply any time after October 15 of their senior year in high school. University of Oregon application forms are available from the Office of Admissions.

Freshman Admission Requirements

1. To be admitted to the University of Oregon, students must complete the minimum number of years of study in certain disciplines and meet the grade point average or test score alternatives outlined below.
   * Fourteen total units (one unit equals one year) of college preparatory course work are required. Specific subject requirements include the following:
     - English—four years. All four years should be in preparatory composition and literature with emphasis on and frequent practice in writing expository prose.
     - Mathematics—three years. Study must include first-year algebra and two additional years of college preparatory mathematics such as geometry, advanced algebra, trigonometry, analytical geometry, calculus, finite mathematics, advanced applications, probability and statistics, or courses that integrate topics from two or more of these areas. It is recommended that an advanced mathematics course be taken in the senior year. Regardless of the pattern of mathematics courses or the number of years of mathematics taken, the mathematics coursework must culminate at the Algebra II (or equivalent) level or higher.
     - Science—two years. Study must include a year each in two fields of college preparatory science such as biology, chemistry, physics, or earth and physical science (one laboratory science recommended).
     - Social studies—three years. Study must include one year each of United States history, one year of global studies (for example, world history or geography), and one year of a social studies elective (American government strongly recommended).
     - Foreign language—two years. Two years of study in one foreign language.
2. Students must also meet one of the following requirements:
   * A 3.00 high school grade point average (GPA) or better in all high school subjects taken toward graduation
   * A predicted first-term GPA of 2.00 or better, based on a combination of high school GPA and SAT I or ACT scores

Students who have not graduated from high school may be considered for admission on the basis of the Test of General Educational Development (GED). Students who have graduated from a nonstandard or unaccredited high school or were home schooled must complete either the SAT I or the ACT and take the SAT II in English. Mathematics
or II, and a third test of the student's choice. Inquire at the Office of Admissions for more details.

Computing Admission Grade Point Averages
A numerical point value is assigned to all graded work as follows: A=4 points per credit, B=3 points per credit, C=2 points per credit, D=1 point per credit, F or N=0 points. The grade point average (GPA) equals the total points divided by total credits for which grades are received.

Admission Exceptions
Oregon State System of Higher Education policy permits the university to admit a limited number of freshmen who do not meet the minimum requirements. A request for admission as an exception is reviewed by the Admissions Committee. For information about this option, write or visit the Office of Admissions.

TRANSFER ADMISSION
Students who have attempted between 12 and 35 term credits of college work must meet both the freshman requirements outlined above and the transfer requirements described here. Students who have attempted 36 or more credits of college work, 24 of which must be graded, are considered for admission based on a review of only the college-level study. A minimum grade point average of 2.25 (2.50 for nonresidents) is required. Students must have successfully completed one course in college-level writing and mathematics with grades of C- or better and must be eligible to return to the last college attended. Transfer students who graduated from high school in 1997 or after must meet the freshman foreign-language requirement. One year of college study in one foreign language satisfies the requirement. Meeting these minimum standards does not guarantee admission. Priority consideration is given to students who have earned an associate of arts degree from an Oregon community college.

Transfer students who apply to one of the professional schools may be expected to show proficiency beyond the minimum requirement for transfer admission. See departmental sections of this bulletin for details.

Transfer of Credit
The amount of credit transferred depends upon the nature of the applicant's college work, which is evaluated according to the academic requirements of the University of Oregon. Records from institutions fully accredited by appropriate accrediting associations are evaluated before admission is granted. Up to 118 credits from accredited community or junior colleges may be applied to the bachelor's degree.

Usually, no advanced standing is granted at entrance for work done in nonaccredited schools. Such credit may be transferred or validated for transfer by examination or by petition. Credit is allowed only for courses substantially equivalent to University of Oregon courses.

See Group Requirements under Registration and Academic Policies for requirements applying to all new undergraduates.

Transfer Application Procedures
Transfer applicants are required to submit the following to the Office of Admissions:
1. A completed application for admission and a nonrefundable $50 application fee
2. An official transcript from each college and university attended (an official transcript is one sent directly to the Office of Admissions by the college or university attended)

Transfer students may submit their applications up to one year before they plan to enroll at the UO. Applications and official transcripts should be received by the university by the deadlines listed above to allow time for a complete evaluation of the transferred credits.

Premajor Status
The departments listed below admit new students only as premajors. The premajor student is eligible to take advantage of the department's advising services and, in most cases, complete lower-division coursework required for the major. Each of these departments then screens enrolled premajors who have completed some university study and decides if they will be advanced to major status. Professional schools and departments with premajor admission requirements are the LandGrant College of Business; School of Journalism and Communication; international studies; planning, public policy and management; and psychology.

In the College of Arts and Sciences, the Department of Computer and Information Science has stringent criteria for accepting upper-division students as majors. Transfer students, particularly juniors and seniors, may need to take this into account. See departmental sections of this bulletin for details.

INTERNATIONAL ADMISSION
Applicants who are not United States citizens or immigrants are considered for admission to the university as international students.

Undergraduate applicants from countries other than the United States are admitted full term only. The admission deadline is April 15. Late applications may not be processed in time for the term of first preference. Proficiency in the English language is vital to the academic success of international students. Students whose native language is not English are required to supply results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) as part of the application process. A score of at least 500 is required to be considered for undergraduate or graduate admission. The TOEFL is given worldwide. For more information write to TOEFL, PO Box 899, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.

For undergraduates, a GPA of 2.50 is required to transfer from an American university or college. To obtain graduate application forms, applicants should write directly to the departments or schools in which they plan to study. Each school or department determines its specific requirements and application deadlines for graduate admission.

International Application Procedure
International applicants are required to submit the following to the Office of Admissions:
1. A completed application for admission and a nonrefundable $50 application fee
2.Official transcripts of all schoolwork taken beyond the high school grades nine, ten, and eleven, and nine, and for any college or university work. An official transcript is an original or certified copy
3. The results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)
4. A completed Supplementary Application and Financial Statement for Foreign Students
5. A statement issued by a bank that indicates an amount covering one year's expenses

SPECIALIZED ADMISSION ASSISTANCE
Specialized admission assistance is available to adult learners, ethnic minority students, and students with disabilities.

Adult Learners. Inquire at the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, Oregon Hall, telephone (541) 346-3211, or the Office of Admissions, 240 Oregon Hall; telephone (541) 346-3201. See also the Academic Advising and Student Services section of this bulletin.

Ethnic Minority Students. Inquire at the Office of Multicultural Affairs, 470 Oregon Hall, telephone (541) 346-3479; or the Office of Admissions, 240 Oregon Hall; telephone (541) 346-3201. See also the Special Services section of this bulletin.

Students with Disabilities. Inquire at the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall, telephone (541) 346-3211; or the Office of Admissions, 240 Oregon Hall, telephone (541) 346-3201. See also the Academic Advising and Student Services section of this bulletin.

GRADUATE ADMISSION
Students planning to earn graduate degrees at the university must be admitted to the Graduate School and the departments in which they plan to study. The general admission requirements for the Graduate School are described in this section of this bulletin. Each school and department in the university determines its own specific requirements and application deadlines for graduate admission. For this reason, inquiries concerning graduate admission should be sent directly to the department or school of interest.

POSTBACCALAUREATE ADMISSION
Students who have earned a bachelor's degree and want to earn a second undergraduate degree, or to take additional work without entering a formal degree or certification program, may be admitted with postbaccalaureate nondegree status. These students pay appropriate undergraduate fees. Applications and information are available from the Office of Admissions.
NOTICE TO NONRESIDENTS OF
THE STATE OF OREGON
Residence Classification Policy and
Procedures
In Oregon, as in all other states, instruction fees at
publicly supported four-year colleges and universities are
higher for nonresident students than for resident
students. Currently, nonresident students are assessed
instruction fees that approximate the full cost of
instruction.

The current rules and amendments (effective since
November 1, 1993) used in determining residency seek to
ensure that only bona fide Oregon residents are assessed the
residency fee. Those rules—Oregon Administrative Rules
Chapter 580, Division 10—Board of Higher Education—are
below.

Only duly authorized admissions officers have au-
thority to apply and interpret these rules and pro-
dures. No other indication or determination of resi-
dency by any other institutional officer, department,
program, or staff represents the official institutional
determination of residency.

Summary of Key Considerations in Determining Classification as a
Resident:

(1) Establishment of a domicile in Oregon for a pe-
riod of 12 months or more prior to the beginning of
the term for which residency is sought.
(2) Financial dependence on an Oregon resident or
financial independence.
(3) Primary purpose for being in Oregon other than
to obtain an education.
(4) Nature and source of financial resources.
(5) Various other indicia of residency (e.g., owner-
ship of Oregon living quarters, permanent Oregon
employment, payment of Oregon income taxes).

OREGON BOARD OF HIGHER
EDUCATION ADMINISTRATIVE
RULES

These are the residency rules of the Board of Higher
Education in effect since November 1, 1993.

Residence Classification

Definitions 580-10-022 For the purpose of rules
580-10-030 through 580-10-045, the following
words and phrases mean:
(1) "Domicile" denotes a person's true, fixed, and
permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place
where a person intends to remain and to which the
person expects to return when the person leaves with-
out intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere.
(2) "Financially independent" denotes a person who
has not been and will not be claimed as an exemption
and has not received and will not receive financial
assistance in cash or in-kind of an amount equal to or
greater than that which would qualify him or her to
be claimed as an exemption for federal income tax
purposes by another person except his or her spouse
for the current calendar year and for the calendar
year immediately prior to the year in which applica-
tion is made.
(3) A "dependent" is a person who is not financially
independent.

Determination of Residence
580-10-030 (1) For purposes of admission and in-
struction for assessment, OSSHE institutions shall
classify a student as an Oregon resident or nonresi-
dent. In determining resident or nonresident clas-
sification, the primary issue is one of intent. If a person
is in Oregon primarily for the purpose of obtaining
an education, that person will be considered a non-
resident. For example, it may be possible for an indi-
vidual to qualify as a resident of Oregon for purposes
of voting or obtaining an Oregon driver's license and
not meet the residency requirements established by
these rules.
(2) An Oregon resident is a financially independent
person who immediately prior to the term for which
Oregon resident classification is requested:
(a) has established and maintained a domicile in
Oregon of not less than 12 consecutive months;
and
(b) is primarily engaged in activities other than those
of being a college student. A student may be con-
ceived primarily engaged in educational activities
regardless of the number of hours for which the stu-
dent is enrolled. However, a student who is enrolled
for more than eight hours per semester or quarter
shall be presumed to be Oregon primarily for edu-
cational purposes. (ii) Such period of enrollment shall
not be counted toward the establishment of a bona
fide domicile of one year in this state unless the stu-
dent proves, in fact, establishment of a bona fide
domicile in this state primarily for purposes other than
educational.
(3) An Oregon resident is a person who is depen-
dent on a parent or legal custodian who meets the
Oregon residency requirements of these rules.
(4) The criteria for determining Oregon resident clas-
sification shall also be used to determine whether a
person who has moved from Oregon has established
a non-Oregon residence.
(5) If institution records show that the residence of
a person or the person's legal custodian upon whom
the person is dependent is outside of Oregon, the person
shall continue to be classified as a nonresident until
entitlement to resident classification is shown. The
burden of showing that the residence classification
should be changed is on the person requesting the
change.

Residency Consideration Factors
580-10-031 (1) The following factors, although not
necessarily conclusive or exclusive, have probative
value in support of a claim for Oregon resident clas-
sification:
(a) Be primarily engaged in activities other than
those of a student and reside in Oregon for 12 con-
ssecutive months immediately prior to the beginning
of the term for which resident classification is sought;
(b) Reliance upon Oregon resources for financial
support;
(c) Domicile in Oregon of persons legally responsible
for the student;
(d) Acceptance of an offer of permanent employment
in Oregon; and
(e) Ownership by the person of his or her living
quarters in Oregon.
(2) The following factors, standing alone, do not con-
stitute sufficient evidence to establish classification as an
Oregon resident:
(a) Voting or registration to vote;
(b) Employment in any position normally filled by
a student;
(c) The lease of living quarters;
(d) Admission to a licensed practicing profession in
Oregon;
(e) Automobile registration;
(f) Public records (e.g., birth and marriage records,
Oregon driver’s license);
(g) Continuous presence in Oregon during periods
when not enrolled in school;
(h) Ownership of property in Oregon, or the payment
of Oregon income or other Oregon taxes; or
(i) Domicile in Oregon of the student's spouse.
(3) Reliance upon non-Oregon resources for financial
support is an inference of residency in another state.
(4) The resident classification of a dependent person
shall be that of his or her parents or legal custodians,
or, in case of divorce or other similar circumstances,
the parent or legal custodian upon whom the person is
financially dependent, unless the dependent has been
in Oregon with the other parent or a legal custodian
and established Oregon residency under these rules.
12 months prior to the term for which Oregon resi-
dency classification is requested.

Evidence of Financial Dependency
580-10-033 (1) In determining whether a student is
financially dependent, and whether his or her parent
or legal custodian has maintained a bona fide
 domicile in Oregon for one year, a student must provide:
(a) Legal proof of custodialship;
(b) Evidence of established domicile of parent or legal
custodian; and
(c) The identification of the student as a dependent on
the federal income tax return of the parents or legal
custodian.

Additional documentation to substantiate dependency
during the current calendar year may be required at
a later time if deemed necessary by the institution.
(2) A dependent who provides evidence that he or she
is a dependent of a parent or legal custodian who has
maintained a one-year domicile in Oregon shall not
be required to establish a one-year domicile prior to
classification of resident status, provided such a stu-
dent may not be classified as a resident while receiv-
ing financial assistance from another state or state
agency for educational purposes.

Residence Classification of Armed
Forces Personnel
580-10-035 (1) For purposes of this rule, armed ser-
vice personnel are service officers and enlisted personnel of
the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps,
and Coast Guard.
(2) Notwithstanding OAR 580-10-030, members of
the armed services and their spouses and dependent
children who reside in this state while assigned to
duty at any base, station, shore establishment, or other
facility in this state, or while serving as members of
the crew of a ship that has an Oregon port of
loadable establishment or its home port as a permanent
station, shall be considered residents for purposes of
the instruction fee.
(3) An Oregon resident entering the armed services
retains Oregon residence classification until it is vol-
untarily relinquished.
(4) An Oregon resident who has been in the armed
services and assigned on duty outside of Oregon must
return to Oregon within 60 days after completing ser-
vice to retain classification as an Oregon resident.
(5) A person who continues to reside in Oregon after
separation from the armed services may count the
time spent in the state while in the armed services to
support a claim for classification as an Oregon resident.

(6) The dependent child and spouse of a person who is a resident under section (2) of this rule shall be considered an Oregon resident. "Dependent child" includes any child of a member of the armed forces who:

(a) Is under 18 years of age and not married, otherwise emancipated, or self-supporting; or
(b) Is under 24 years of age, unmarried, enrolled in a full-time course of study in an institution of higher learning, and dependent on the member for over one-half of his/her support.

Residence Classification of Aliens

580-10-030 (1) An alien holding an immigrant visa or an A, E, H, I, J or K, or visa, or granted refugee or political asylum, Family Unity or Voluntary Departure in lieu of Family Unity status or otherwise admitted for permanent residence in the United States, is eligible to be considered an Oregon resident if OAR 580-10-030 is otherwise satisfied. The date of receipt of the immigrant visa, the date of approval of political asylum or refugee status, or the date of approval of lawful permanent residence, whichever is earlier, shall be the date upon which the 12 months and other residency requirements under OAR 580-10-030 shall begin to accrue.

(2) Notwithstanding any other rule, an alien possessing a nonimmigrant or temporary (i.e., B, D, F, J, or M) visa cannot be classified as a resident.

Changes in Residence Classification

580-10-041 (1) If an Oregon resident student enrolls in an institution outside of Oregon and later seeks to re-enroll in an OSHEE institution, the residence classification of that student shall be reexamined and determined on the same basis as for any other person.

(2) A person whose nonresident legal custodian establishes a permanent Oregon residence as defined in OAR 580-10-030 during a term when the dependent is enrolled at an OSHEE institution may register as a resident at the beginning of the next term.

(3) Once established, classification as a resident continues as long as the student remains in continuous academic year enrollment in the classifying institution.

(4) A person who seeks classification as a resident under these rules shall complete and submit a notified Residence Information Affidavit. The affidavit and all required supportive documents and materials must be submitted by the last day to register for the term in which resident status is sought.

(5) No OSHEE institution is bound by any determination of residency except by duly authorized officials under procedures prescribed by these rules including timely submission of the noted affidavit.

Review of Residence Classification Decisions by IRC

580-10-045 (1) An interinstitutional residency committee (IRC) is established, consisting of the officers determining student residence classification at OSHEE institutions and a member of the Chancellor's staff appointed by the Chancellor. The member of the Chancellor's staff shall serve as chairperson. A majority of the members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. A majority of a quorum may make decisions.

(2) Residence cases of unusual complexity, especially where there may be conflict of rules, may be referred by an institution residence classification officer to the IRC for decision.

(3) Any person who is aggrieved by the institution residence classification may, within ten (10) days of the date of mailing or other service of classification decision, appeal the classification to the IRC. An aggrieved person may supply written statements to the IRC for its consideration in reviewing the case and may also make an oral presentation to the IRC. The decision of the IRC shall be final unless appealed.

(4) A person dissatisfied with the IRC decision may, within ten (10) days of the date of mailing or other service of the IRC decision, appeal the IRC decision to the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs or designee. An appeal to the Vice Chancellor shall be in writing only. The Vice Chancellor's decision shall be final.

(5) A person granted a meritorious hardship exception to residency under this rule prior to July 1, 1990, shall not lose the exception solely because of the repeal of the exception authorization.

Residents Under WICHE

580-10-047 A certification officer, designated by the Board, shall determine the residence classification of any person seeking certification as an Oregon resident pursuant to the terms of the WICHE Compact. Any person dissatisfied with the decision of the certification officer may appeal to the IRC. The decision of the IRC shall be final unless further appeal is made to the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs pursuant to OAR 580-10-045(4).

Residency Classification Procedures

To be considered for classification as a resident, certain procedures and materials must be submitted to the institutional residency officer in a complete and timely manner.

(1) Obtain and complete the Residence Information Affidavit, which is available from the institutional residency officer.

(2) Consult with the residency officer on the provision of all the required supportive documents and materials.

(3) Submit the affidavit and all other required materials and documents by the last day to register for the term in which resident status is sought.

Residency Classification Appeals

Any person may appeal an institutional residency classification decision within ten (10) days of the date of mailing or other notification of the decision. The appeal may be made to the State System’s Interinstitutional Residency Committee (IRC) in writing or in person by notifying the institutional residency officer.

The decision of the IRC may be appealed to the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs in writing within ten (10) days of notification of the IRC decision. The decision of the Vice Chancellor is final.

More information or assistance with residency classification may be obtained from Larry Waddell, University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403; telephone (541) 346-3201. In Oregon call toll free (800) 232-3825.

REGISTRATION AND ACADEMIC POLICIES

220 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3243
Herbert R. Chereck, University Registrar

ACADEMIC YEAR

The university divides the academic year into three terms of approximately eleven weeks each (except for the School of Law, which uses a semester calendar).

The summer session supplements the work of the fall, winter, and spring terms; a bulletin and announcements are issued for that session.

Students may enter the university at the beginning of any term, with the exception of architecture students, who should see Application Deadlines under Admissions, and international students, who are admitted full term only. The university has a New Student Orientation for freshmen and transfer students who enter fall term and recommends that all new students attend. See the Academic Calendar for this and other important dates during the current academic year.

Students are held responsible for familiarity with university requirements governing such matters as registration, academic standards, student activities, student conduct, and organizations. Complete academic regulations are included each term in the UC Schedule of Classes, which may be purchased for $25 at the UC Bookstore and the UC Memorial Union main desk store.

This publication, the 1996-97 University of Oregon Undergraduate and Graduate Bulletin, is a statement of university rules, regulations, and calendars that go into effect at the opening of fall term 1996. A student who is admitted and enrolled at the university during any academic year may transfer under the general requirement provisions of the bulletin for that year; provided the bulletin is not superseded. A student may choose to graduate under the general requirements of a subsequent bulletin, provided he or she completes all of those requirements. Major requirements are determined by the academic departments and programs; requirements are subject to change for students who are not continuously enrolled. See Bulletin Explanation and Requirements Policies, in the Contents section of this bulletin, for more information.

Undergraduate and graduate degrees and certificates are listed in the Academic Majors and Minors section of this bulletin. For details about graduate degrees, see the Graduate School section.

Details on major classification and procedures for change appear in the current schedule of classes.

GRADING SYSTEMS

The university has two grading systems. When regulations permit, a student may elect to be evaluated for an individual class either for a letter grade or pass/no pass (P/N). Letter grade work is assigned A, B, C, D, or F. Pass/no pass work is designated P or N. An asterisk after the P or N indicates that the course is offered P/N only. See Bachelor's Degree Requirements for regulations on graded credits.
Grade Point Average
The grade point average (GPA) is computed only for work done at the University of Oregon. Four points are assigned for each credit of A, three points for each credit of B, two points for each credit of C, one point for each credit of D, and zero points for each credit of F.

The plus sign increases the points assigned the letter grade by 0.30 per credit, and the minus sign decreases the points assigned the letter grade by 0.30 per credit. Marks of AU, I, W, X, Y, and the grades of P and N are disregarded in the computation of the grade point average. The grade point average is calculated by dividing total points by total credits of A, B, C, D, and F.

APPLICATION FOR AN UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE
Students who plan to receive a bachelor's degree from the University of Oregon must file an application in the Office of the Registrar by the second week of classes in the term preceding the term of anticipated graduation.

Advance notice to the Office of the Registrar of the intent to graduate permits timely review of degree requirements and notification of deficiencies in general-education requirements, allowing students to plan or change their final term's course schedule to ensure completion of all requirements.

All grade changes, removals of incompletes, and transfer work necessary for completion of degree requirements must be on file in the Office of the Registrar by the Friday following the end of the term of graduation. Corrections to the academic record are made only during the thirty days following the granting of the degree.

Applications for graduate degrees are available from the Graduate School.

BACHELOR'S DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
Candidates for bachelor's degrees conferred since summer 1995 must satisfy the general university requirements that went into effect fall 1993 or later. See Bulletin Expiration and Requirements Policies, in the Contents section of this bulletin, for more information.

To earn a University of Oregon bachelor's degree, students must satisfy the following requirements.

University Requirements Credits
A total of 180 credits with passing grades are required for the bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, bachelor of education, and bachelor of music. A total of 220 credits are required for the bachelor of fine arts and the bachelor of landscape architecture. A total of 225 credits are required for the bachelor of interior architecture, and a total of 231 credits are required for the bachelor of architecture.

Academic Major
All bachelor's degrees must be awarded with a major. Minimum requirements are 36 credits in the major, including 24 in upper-division work. Specific requirements are listed under individual departments.

Concurrent Degrees. Although the University of Oregon does not award concurrent degrees (e.g., B.A. and B.S.), a student may be awarded a bachelor's degree with more than one major by completing all general university degree requirements for the designated majors and degree and all requirements in each major as specified by the major departments, schools, or colleges.

Academic Minor
Unless specified by a particular department, a minor is not required for a bachelor's degree.

Students choosing to complete a minor must earn a minimum of 25 credits, including 15 in upper-division work. Minor requirements, including residency, are listed under department headings. A minor may be awarded only at the time a bachelor's degree is conferred.

Upper-Division Work
A minimum of 62 credits in upper-division courses (300 level or higher) are required.

Residency
After completing 120 of the 180 required credits, 160 of the 220 required credits, 165 of the 225 required credits, or 171 of the 231 required credits, each student must complete at least 45 credits at the university as a formally admitted student.

Total Credits of A, B, C, D, P
Students must earn 168 transfer or University of Oregon credits with grades of A, B, C, D, or P. Credits earned in courses offered only pass/no pass use the P grade designation.

UO Credits of A, B, C, D
A minimum of 55 credits graded A, B, C, or D must be earned at the University of Oregon as a formally admitted student. Courses required in the major and designated PIN only in the schedule of classes may be counted toward the 45-credit requirement only if the 168-credit requirement has been satisfied.

Satisfactory Work
Graduation from the university requires a minimum UO cumulative grade point average of 2.00.

Basic Courses
The following basic courses are required for all undergraduate degrees:

Written English. Two courses (WR 121 and either WR 122 or 123 or equivalents) with grades of C- or better. For placement, prerequisites, or exemption, see policies in the English section of this bulletin.

Requirements for Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science
Students must choose to graduate with a specific degree and major (for example, bachelor of arts in chemistry or bachelor of science in chemistry). See degrees listed in the Academic Majors and Minors section of this bulletin.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Requirements
The B.A. degree requires proficiency in a foreign language. The foreign language requirement may be met in one of the following ways:

1. Completion of at least the third term, second year of a foreign language course taught in the language, with a grade of C- or P or better

2. Satisfactory completion of an examination administered by the appropriate language department, showing language proficiency equivalent to that attained at the end of two years of college study. Scores on the foreign language examination taken by incoming freshmen indicate the level at which students might begin, if they must begin
3. For students whose native language is not English, providing high school or college transcripts as evidence of formal training in the native language and satisfactory completion of WR 121 and either WR 122 or 123

Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Requirements

The B.S. degree requires proficiency in mathematics or computer and information science or a combination of the two. The requirement may be satisfied in one of the following ways, depending on the student's mathematics experience.

Courses re:er :o :he arJy.

1. Students with a limited background in mathematics can complete the requirement with any of the combinations of three courses listed below. Inquire at the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall, for other possible combinations.

MATH 105, 106, 107, 111 (any three)
MATH 105, 111, 243
MATH 111, 425, 426
HC 171H, 172H, 173H or MATH 111

2. Students who placed above the MATH 111 level on the mathematics placement test may complete the requirement with any two courses chosen from the following:

MATH 112, 231, 241, 243 or 245
CIS 121, 122, 133, 134, 210

3. Students who have MATH 111 skills and an additional prerequisite course or appropriate skills may complete the requirement with one course chosen from the following:

MATH 232, 233, 242, 251, 252, 253, 271, 272
CIS 211, 212, 234

4. Students planning to transfer to a fifth-year elementary education program at another school may complete the following:

MATH 111 or 112; MATH 211, 212, 213

Group Requirements

To promote educational breadth, all bachelor's degree candidates are required to complete work in each of three groups representing comprehensive fields of knowledge: arts and letters, social science, and science. Approved group-satisfying courses must be at least 3 credits each.

Group-satisfying requirements are determined according to the degree to be earned.

Only the departments and courses listed below may be used to satisfy group requirements. Courses refer to the current year only. For prior years, consult earlier UO bulletins.

Substituting a Minor or Second Major. Some minors or second majors may be allowed to satisfy one group requirement. Students should consult their advisers for more information.

Group Requirements: Fall 1995

These requirements apply to new students who have been formally admitted and enrolled at the university since fall 1995.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, FINE ARTS, OR SCIENCE

Students must complete a minimum of 48 credits including 16 credits in approved group-satisfying courses in at least two general-education groups: arts and letters, social science, and science. Each group must include (1) at least two courses with the same subject code and (2) at least one course with a different subject code. No more than three courses with the same subject code may be taken to fulfill the total 48-credit requirement.

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE, EDUCATION, INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, OR MUSIC

Students must complete a minimum of 36 credits including 12 credits in approved group-satisfying courses in at least three general-education groups: arts and letters, social science, and science. Each group must include at least two courses with different subject codes. Two groups must each include at least two courses with the same subject code. No more than three courses with the same subject code may be taken to fulfill the total 36-credit requirement.

Group I: Arts and Letters

Architecture and Allied Arts
See AAA 180, 181 under Fine and Applied Arts

Art History (ARCH)

204, 205, 206 History of Western Art I, II, III
207 History of Indian Art
208 History of Chinese Art
209 History of Japanese Art
314, 315 History of Western Architecture I, II
322 Art of Ancient Greece
323 Art of Ancient Rome
349 History of Prints
351 19th-Century Art
352 20th-Century Art
359 History of Photography
360 American Art
381 Nomadic Art of Eurasia
394, 395, 396 Japanese Art I, II, III
397 Japanese Buddhist Art

Arts and Administration (AAD)

250 Art and Human Values
251 The Arts and Visual Literacy
252 Art and Gender

Classics in English Translation (CLAS)

201 Greek Life and Culture
202 Roman Life and Culture
301 Greek and Roman Epic
302 Greek and Roman Tragedy
303 Classical Greek Philosophers
304 Classical Comedy
305 Latin Literature
314 Gender and Sexuality in Antiquity
321 Classic Myths
322 Ancient Historiography
323 Ancient Rhetoric and Oratory

Classical Greek (CRK)

301, 302, 303 Authors [Topic]

Classics: Latin (LAT)

301, 302, 303 Authors [Topic]

Comparative Literature (COLT)

101 Literature, Language, Culture
201, 202, 203 Genres in Cultural Perspective
301 Approaches to Comparative Literature
360 Gender and Identity in Literature

Dance (DAN)

251 Looking at Dance

301 Dance and Folk Culture
302 Dance in Asia

East Asian Languages and Literatures (EALL)

210 China: A Cultural Odyssey
211 Japan: A Cultural Odyssey

East Asian Languages and Literatures: Chinese (CHN)

150 Introduction to the Chinese Novel
151 Introduction to Chinese Film
152 Introduction to Chinese Popular Culture
201, 202, 203 Second-Year Chinese
301, 302, 303 Third-Year Chinese
305, 306, 307 Introduction to Chinese Literature
350 Women, Gender, and Chinese Literature

East Asian Languages and Literatures: Japanese (JPN)

201, 202, 203 Second-Year Japanese
301, 302, 303 Third-Year Japanese
305, 306 Introduction to Japanese Literature

East Asian Languages and Literatures: Korean (KRN)

KRN 201, 202, 203 Second-Year Korean

English (ENG)

103 Introduction to Literature: Drama and Poetry
104 Introduction to Literature: Fiction
107, 108, 109 World Literature
151 Introduction to African American Literature
207, 208 Shakespeare
210, 211 Survey of English Literature
215, 216 Survey of American Literature
240 Introduction to Native American Literature
250 Introduction to Folklore
265, 266 History of the Motion Picture
308 Studies in Genre: Epic and Romance
309 Studies in Genre: Tragedy and Comedy
310 African American Prose
311 African American Poetry
312 African American Drama
321, 322, 323 English Novel
391, 392 American Novel
394, 395 20th-Century Literature

Environmental Studies (ENVS)

203 Introduction to Environmental Studies: Humanities

Fine and Applied Arts (AAA)

180, 181 Introduction to Visual Inquiry I, II

Germanic Languages and Literatures: German (GER)

201, 202, 203 Second-Year German
204, 205 Intensive Second-Year German
221 Postwar Germany: Nation Divided
222 Voices of Dissent in Germany
223 Germany: A Multicultural Society
311, 312, 313 Intermediate Language Training
340, 341 Introduction to German Culture and Society

350 Genres in German Literature
351 Constructions of Identity in German Culture
352 Authors in German Literature
354 German Gender Studies
355 German Cinema: History, Theory, Practice
RELIGIOUS STUDIES (REL)
111 Introduction to the Study of the Bible

ROMANCE LANGUAGES: FRENCH (FR)
201, 202, 203 Second-Year French
301 Reading French
303 Writing French
317, 318, 319 Survey of French Literature
326 French Poetry
331 French Theatre
333 French Narrative
361 Francophone Literature and Culture
362 French Film

ROMANCE LANGUAGES: ITALIAN (ITAL)
201, 202, 203 Second-Year Italian
301 Reading Italian
303 Writing Italian
317, 318, 319 Survey of Italian Literature
341, 342 Italian Literature in Translation
362 Classic Italian Film
363 Contemporary Italian Film

ROMANCE LANGUAGES: SPANISH (SPAN)
201, 202, 203 Second-Year Spanish
301 Reading Spanish
303 Writing Spanish
316, 317, 319 Survey of Peninsular Spanish Literature
318, 319 Survey of Spanish-American Literature
328 Hispanic Literature in the United States
330 Introduction to Spanish Poetry
331 Introduction to Spanish Theater
333 Introduction to Spanish Narrative

RUSSIAN (RUS)
201, 202, 203 Second-Year Russian
204, 205, 206 Introduction to Russian Literature
240 Russian Culture
241 Great Russian Writers
301 Readings in Russian Literature
316, 317, 318 Third-Year Russian
350 Russian Cinema
361 Russian Film and Literature

RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES (REES)
345 Balkan Cultures
Theater Arts (TA)
271, 272 Introduction to Theater Arts I, II
367, 368, 369 History of the Theater I, II, III

WOMEN'S STUDIES (WST)
351, 352 Women's Literature, Art, and Society

GROUP II: SOCIAL SCIENCE ANTHROPOLOGY (ANTH)
110 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
150 Introduction to Archaeology
180 Introduction to Language and Culture
220 Introduction to Japanese Society and Culture
314 Women and Culture I: Politics, Production, and Power
315 Women and Culture II: Creativity and Symbols
320 Native North Americans
323 Pacific Basin Polynesia and Micronesia
324 Pacific Basin, Melanesia and Australia
341 Asian Archaeology
342 Northeast Asia Prehistory
343 Pacific Islands Archaeology
344 Oregon Native Americans

ECONOMICS (EC)
201 Introduction to Economic Analysis: Microeconomics
202 Introduction to Economic Analysis: Macroeconomics
330 Urban and Regional Economic Problems
333 Resource and Environmental Economic Issues
340 Issues in Public Economics
350 Labor Markets Issues
360 Issues in Industrial Organization
370 Money and Banking
380 International Economic Issues

EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (EDUC)
111 Educational Issues and Problems
211 Historical Foundations of Education
212 Foundations of Learning and Intervention

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (ENVIS)
201 Introduction to Environmental Studies: Social Sciences

ETHNIC STUDIES (ES)
101, 102, 103 Introduction to Ethnic Studies

GEOGRAPHY (GEOG)
103 Cultural Geography
104 Geography and Environment
201 World Regional Geography
202 Geography of Europe
203 Geography of Non-European-American Regions
204 Geography of Post-Soviet States
205 Geography of Pacific Asia
206 Geography of Oregon
207 Geography of the United States

HISTORY (HIST)
101, 102, 103 Western Civilization
120, 121 World History to 1700
122, 123 World History since 1700
201, 202, 203 United States
230 War and the Modern World
245 U.S.-USSR Shared History
250, 251 African American History
253 African Americans in the West
254 Foundations of East Asian Civilization
291 China, Past and Present
292 Japan, Past and Present
301, 302, 303 Modern Europe
308, 309 History of Women in the United States I, II
310 Perceptions and Roles of Women from the Greeks through the 17th Century
311 Women and Social Movements in Europe from 1750 to the Present
325, 326 Africa
331, 332, 333 England
333, 334 American Foreign Relations since 1933
359 Religious Life in the United States
380, 381, 382 Latin America
387 Early China
### Registration and Academic Policies

**International Studies (INTL)**
- 250 Value Systems in Cross-Cultural Perspective

**Journalism (J)**
- 201 The Mass Media and Society
- 385 Communication Law
- 386 Communication Economics
- 387 Communication History
- 388 Communication Theory and Criticism

**Linguistics (LING)**
- 290 Introduction to Linguistics
- 295 Language, Culture, and Society
- 311 Languages of the World
- 396 Language and Cognition

**Philosophy (PHIL)**
- 215 Philosophy and Feminism
- 307, 308 Social and Political Philosophy
- 339 Introduction to Philosophy of Science

**Planning, Public Policy and Management (PPPM)**
- 201 Introduction to Planning, Public Policy and Management

**Political Science (PS)**
- 101 Modern World Governments
- 104 Problems in United States Politics
- 201 United States Politics
- 203 State and Local Government
- 204 Introduction to Comparative Politics
- 205 International Relations
- 207 Introduction to Contemporary Political Theory
- 208 Introduction to the Tradition of Political Theory
- 225 Political Ideologies
- 230 Introduction to Urban Politics
- 235 Crisis in Central America
- 240 Introduction to Public Policy and Administration
- 280 Introduction to Political Psychology
- 301 Art and the State
- 321 Introduction to Political Economy
- 326 United States Foreign Policy I
- 331 Social Justice
- 344 Public Policy and Citizen Action
- 347 Political Power, Influence, and Control
- 349 Mass Media and American Politics

**Psychology (PSY)**
- 202 Mind and Society
- 330 Thinking
- 375 Development
- 380 Psychology of Gender

**Religious Studies (REL)**
- 201, 202 Great Religions of the World
- 302 Chinese Religions
- 303 Japanese Religions
- 314 Greek and Roman Religions
- 315 Early Judaism
- 316 Beginnings of Christianity
- 321, 322, 323 History of Christianity
- 324, 325 History of Eastern Christianity

**Sociology (SOC)**
- 204 Introduction to Sociology
- 207 Social Inequality
- 301 American Society
- 303 World Population and Social Structure
- 304 Community, Environment, and Society
- 305 America's Peoples
- 313 Social Issues and Movements
- 317 Sociology of the Mass Media
- 328 Introduction to Social Psychology
- 335 Interaction and Social Order
- 345 Race, Class, and Ethnic Groups
- 346 Work and Occupations
- 355 Sociology of Women
- 380 Introduction: Deviance, Control, and Crime

**Women's Studies (WST)**
- 101 Introduction to Women's Studies

**Group III: Science**

**Anthropology (ANTH)**
- 170 Introduction to Human Evolution
- 171 Evolution of Monkeys and Apes
- 172 Evolution of Human Adaptation
- 173 Evolution of Human Sexuality
- 361 Human Evolution
- 362 Human Biological Variation
- 363 Nutritional Anthropology
- 367 Human Adaptation

**Biology (BI)**
- 101 General Biology I: Cells
- 102 General Biology II: Organisms
- 103 General Biology III: Populations
- 105 Explorations in General Biology I: Cells
- 106 Explorations in General Biology II: Organisms
- 107 Explorations in General Biology III: Populations
- 120 Reproduction and Development
- 121 Introduction to Human Physiology
- 122 Human Genetics
- 123 Biology of Cancer
- 124 Global Ecology
- 130 Introduction to Ecology
- 131 Introduction to Evolution
- 132 Animal Behavior
- 156 Natural History of Birds
- 220 Genetics and Evolution
- 307 Forest Biology
- 308 Freshwater Biology
- 309 Marine Biology

**Chemistry (CH)**
- 101, 102 Science and Society
- 211, 212, 213 Introductory General Chemistry
- 221, 222, 223 General Chemistry
- 224, 225, 226 (H) Honors General Chemistry
- 120 Concepts of Computing: Information Processing
- 121 Concepts of Computing: Computers and Computation
- 122 Concepts of Computing: Algorithms and Programming
- 133 Introduction to Numerical Computation with FORTRAN
- 134 Problem Solving in Pascal
- 210, 211, 212 Computer Science I, II, III

**Mathematics (MATH)**
- 105, 106, 107 University Mathematics I, II, III
- 211, 212, 213 Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I, II, III
- 231, 232, 233 Elements of Discrete Mathematics I, II, III
- 241, 242 Calculus for Business and Social Science I, II
- 243 Introduction to Methods of Probability and Statistics
- 251, 252, 253 Calculus I, II, III
- 271, 272, 273 Mathematical Structures I, II

**Physics (PHYS)**
- 101, 102, 103 Essentials of Physics
- 151 Waves, Sound, and Light
- 152 Physics of Sound and Music
- 153 Physics of Light and Color
- 154 Lasers
- 161 Physics of Energy and Environment
- 162 Solar Energy
- 163 Electric Power Generation
- 201, 202, 203 General Physics
- 211, 212, 213 General Physics with Calculus
- 301, 302, 303 Physicists' View of Nature

**Psychology (PSY)**
- 201 Mind and Brain
- 304 Biopsychology
Multicultural Requirement

Bachelor's degree candidates entering the university fall 1995 or after, including those with associate of arts degrees, must complete one course in two of the following categories: A: American Cultures; B: Ethnic, Pluralism, and Tolerance; C: International Cultures. A minimum of 6 credits in approved courses must be earned.

The multicultural requirement replaces the race, gender, non-European-American requirement. Students admitted to the university before fall 1995 who graduate before the year 2000 must complete one approved course from any of the three multicultural categories.

Category A: American Cultures

The goal is to focus on race and ethnicity in the United States by considering racial and ethnic groups from historical and comparative perspectives. Five racial or ethnic groups are identified: African American, Chicano or Latino, Native American, Asian American, European American. Approved courses deal with at least two of these groups in a comparative manner. They do not necessarily deal specifically with discrimination or prejudice, although many do.

Anthropology (ANTH)
320 Native North Americans
344 Oregon Native Americans

Art History (ARH)
360 American Art
463/663 Native American Architecture

Comparative Literature (COLT)
474 Culture and Identity in the Americas

English (ENG)
151 Introduction to African American Literature
240 Introduction to Native American Literature
310 African American Prose
311 African American Poetry
312 African American Drama
489 Tribal American Literatures: [Topic]

Ethnic Studies (ES)
101, 102, 103 Introduction to Ethnic Studies
310 Black Political Ideology
315 Introduction to the Asian American Experience

320 Problems and Issues in the Native American Community

330 Minority Women: Issues and Concerns
415 Issues in Bilingual and Multicultural Education
416 History of Chicano Education
417 Mass Media and Minorities

418 Interracial Relations
419 Native American Contemporary Voices

Folklore (FLR)
486 African American Folklore

Geography (GEOG)
207 Geography of the United States

History (HIST)
250, 251 African American History
253 African Americans in the West
360 The American City: [Topic]
449 Race and Ethnicity in the American West
455 Colonial American History
470 American Social History: [Topic]

Honors College (HC)
367 (H) Race and Ethnicity in the United States

Music (MUS)
264, 265 History of Rock Music I/II
359 Music of the Americas
450 History of Gospel Music

Music Jazz Studies (MJU)
350 History of Jazz

Political Science (PS)
230 Introduction to Urban Politics

Romance Languages: Spanish (SPAN)
328 Hispanic Literature in the United States

Sociology (SOC)
305 America's Peoples
348 Race, Class, and Ethnic Groups
445 Sociology of Race Relations

Theater Arts (TA)
472 Multicultural Theater: [Topic]

Category B: Identity, Pluralism, and Tolerance

The goal is to gain scholarly insight into the construction of collective identities, the emergence of representative voices from varying social and cultural standpoints, and the effects of prejudice, intolerance, and discrimination. The identities at issue may include ethnicities as in Category A, as well as classes, genders, religions, sexual orientations, or other groups whose experiences contribute to cultural pluralism. This category includes courses that analyze the general principles underlying tolerance, or the lack of it.

Anthropology (ANTH)
173 Evolution of Human Sexuality
314 Women and Culture I: Politics, Production, and Power
315 Women and Culture II: Creativity and Symbols
322 Euro-American Images of Native North America
362 Human Biological Variation
368 Scientific Racism: An Anthropological History
418 Anthropology of Religion
421 Anthropology of Gender
429 Jewish Folklore and Ethnology
439 Feminism and Ethnography
443 North American Prehistory
444 Middle American Prehistory
465 Gender Issues in Nutritional Anthropology
468 Race, Culture, and Sociology
471 Art and Human Values
251 The Arts and Visual Literacy
252 Art and Gender
452 Women and Their Art

Classics in English Translation (CLAS)
314 Gender and Sexuality in Antiquity

Comparative Literature (COLT)
101 Literature, Language, Culture
301 Approaches to Comparative Literature
360 Gender and Identity in Literature
464 Cross-Cultural Investigations of Gender
473 New World Poetics
477 Nation and Resistance

East Asian Languages and Literatures: Chinese (CHIN)
359 Women, Gender, and Chinese Literature

Economics (EC)
330 Urban and Regional Economic Problems
340 Urban and Regional Economics
341 Issues in Urban and Regional Economics

English (ENG)
315 Women Writers' Cultures: [Topic]
316 Women Writers' Forms: [Topic]
498 Race and Representation in Film
496 Feminist Film Criticism: [Topic]
497 Feminist Literary Theory
498 Studies in Women and Literature: [Topic]

Folklore (FLR)
483 Folklore and Mythology of the British Isles

Geography (GEOG)
411 Political Geography
444 Geography of Languages

445 Culture, Ethnicity, and Nationalism

464 Germanic Languages and Literatures: German (GER)
222 Voices of Dissent in Germany
223 Germany: A Multicultural Society
351 Constructions of Identity in German Culture
354 German Gender Studies

Germanic Languages and Literatures: Scandinavian (SCAN)
325 Constructions versus Constructions of Identity
353 Scandinavian Women Writers

History (HIST)
308, 309 History of Women in the United States I/II
310 Perceptions and Roles of Women from the Greeks through the 17th Century
311 Women and Social Movements in Europe from 1750 to the Present
350, 351 American Radicalism
359 Religious Life in the United States
386 India
388 Vietnam and the United States
414 Ancient Rome: [Topic]
454 American Women: [Topic]
469 American Indian History
479 Law in American Society: [Topic]

Honors College (HC)
338 (H) Unequal Relations in the United States
315 (H) Women Writers: [Topic]
412 (H) Gender Studies: [Topic]

International Studies (INTL)
421 Gender and International Development

Journalism (J)
329 Women, Minorities, and Media

Music (MUS)
469 Music and Gender

Philosophy (PHIL)
215 Philosophy and Feminism

Political Science (PS)
348 Women and Politics
434 Feminism and Ecology
GENERAL LIMITATIONS

1. A maximum of 108 credits may be transferred from an accredited junior or community college.
2. A maximum of 60 credits may be earned in correspondence study.
3. A maximum of 48 credits in law, medicine, dentistry, technology, or any combination of these may be accepted toward a degree other than a professional degree.
4. A maximum of 24 credits may be earned in the following areas (a, b, and c) with not more than 12 in any one area:
   a. Lower-division vocational technical courses
   b. Physical education and dance activity courses
   c. Studio instruction in music, except for majors in music
5. For music majors, a maximum of 24 credits in studio instruction, of which not more than 12 may be taken in the student's freshman and sophomore years, may count toward requirements for the B.A. or B.S. degree.
6. A maximum of 12 credits in ALS (academic learning services) courses may be counted toward the 180, 220, 225, or 231 credits required for a bachelor's degree.
7. Grade changes, removal of incompletes, or transfer work essential to completion of degree requirements must be filed in the Office of the Registrar within 30 days after the granting of a degree.
8. Undergraduate credits earned by credit examination (course challenge), advanced placement (Advanced Placement Program), and the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) are counted toward the satisfaction of bachelor's degree requirements except residency and the 45 UO credits graded A, B, C, D. The University grants pass credit for successful completion of advanced placement and CLEP examinations.
9. Courses cannot be repeated for credit unless designated as repeatable (R) by the University Committee on the Curriculum; therefore credit for duplicate courses is deducted prior to the granting of the degree.
10. No courses are available for credit to students whose competence in that area exceeds the scope of a particular course. Exceptions to this policy require written approval from an academic adviser and a petition approved by the Academic Requirements Committee.
11. Students may not receive credit for courses that are prerequisites for courses in which they are currently enrolled.
12. Students may not receive credit for courses that are prerequisites for courses for which they have already received credit.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

A student who has been awarded a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution may earn an additional bachelor's degree at the University of Oregon. The student must satisfactorily complete all departmental, school, or college requirements for the second degree. Of these requirements, the following must be completed after the prior degree has been awarded:

1. The student must complete an additional 36 credits in residence as a formally admitted student prior to the bachelor's degree was awarded. The University requires completion of 45 credits in residence if the prior bachelor's degree was awarded by another institution.
2. A minimum cumulative UO GPA of 2.00 is required for the second bachelor's degree.
3. A minimum of 18 credits must be graded A, B, C, D if the prior bachelor's degree was awarded at the University of Oregon, or 23 credits if at another institution.
4. At least 75 percent of all course work required in the major for the second degree must be completed after the conferral of the first degree.
5. The bachelor of arts degree requires proficiency in a foreign language. Students whose native language is not English satisfy this requirement by providing high school transcripts as evidence of formal training in the native language and satisfactorily completing WR 121 and either WR 122 or 123. The bachelor of science degree requires proficiency in mathematics and/or computer and information science.

BACHELOR'S DEGREE WITH HONORS

Departmental Honors. Departments in the College of Arts and Sciences that offer a bachelor's degree with honors include anthropology, biology, Chinese, comparative literature, computer and information science, economics, English, general science, geography, geological sciences, Germanic languages and literatures, history, humanities, international studies, Japanese, mathematics, philosophy, physics, political science, psychology, Russian and East European Studies, Romance languages (French, Italian, Spanish), Russian, sociology, and theater arts. Departments in most of the professional schools and colleges award bachelor's degrees with honors. For specific requirements, see the departmental sections.

Honors College. The Robert Donald Clark Honors College offers a four-year program of study leading to a bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree in a departmental major. For more information, see the Honors College section of this bulletin.

Latin Honors. Graduating seniors who have earned at least 90 credits in residence at the University of Oregon and have successfully completed all other university degree requirements are eligible for university graduation with honors. These distinctions are based on students' percentile rankings in their respective graduating classes, as follows:

Top 10 percent summa cum laude
Top 5 percent magna cum laude
Top 2 percent cum laude

Other Honors. For information about the Dean's List, Phi Beta Kappa, and other honor societies, see the Honors and Awards section of this bulletin. Fellowship and scholarship information is in the Student Financial Aid and departmental sections of this bulletin.

ACADEMIC STANDING

When there is evidence of lack of satisfactory progress toward meeting graduation requirements, the Scholastic Review Committee may place students on academic probation or disqualify them from attendance at the university. For information and assistance, students should inquire at the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

After grades are processed at the end of each term, term and cumulative UO GPAs are calculated for each undergraduate student, admitted or non-admitted. A student's academic standing is based on term and cumulative UO GPAs. If a grade change affects the student's term and cumulative UO GPAs and his or her academic standing, the student should ask the instructor to record the grade change with the registrar's office immediately and notify the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services as soon as the grade change has been officially recorded. Retroactive changes to a term's academic standing are made only if grade changes are recorded by the last day to register and add classes for the following term. If grade changes that affect GPAs and academic standing are submitted later than this, the student's previous-term academic standing is not amended.

Academic Warning. When the term GPA is lower than 2.00 but the cumulative UO GPA is
2.00 or higher, the notation "Academic Warning" is recorded on a student's grade report. This notation is not recorded on the student's academic transcript. Academic warning is given as a courtesy to advise a student of potential academic difficulty. Academic probation does not depend on the student receiving prior notice of academic warning.

Academic Probation. Academic probation is earned and recorded on the student's permanent record whenever the following conditions exist:

When the cumulative UO GPA is lower than 2.00, the notation "Academic Probation" is recorded on the student's grade report and academic transcript. If the student has earned 45 or more cumulative credits, that student is subject to disqualification at the end of the first term on probation. Students who have earned 44 or fewer cumulative credits are allowed two terms of probation before they are subject to disqualification. Students on academic probation are limited to a study load of 15 credits or fewer. A student with probationary status who has a cumulative UO GPA lower than 2.00 and a term GPA of 2.00 or higher remains on academic probation for the following term. Incoming students may be admitted on academic probation. Students are notified when such action has been taken.

Academic Disqualification

A student on academic probation may be academically disqualified when the next term's cumulative UO GPA is lower than 2.00. The notation "Academic Disqualification" is recorded on the student's grade report and academic transcript. The student may enroll again only if the Scholastic Review Committee allows the student to continue on probationary status. Students may apply for reinstatement after disqualification by contacting the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services. Petitions are reviewed to determine the probability that a student can satisfactorily complete the requirements of a degree program.

Exceptions to Academic Regulations

1. Two standing university committees review requests in writing for exceptions to university rules, regulations, deadlines, policies, and requirements: the Academic Requirements Committee and the Scholastic Review Committee. For information about how to submit a petition to one of these committees, inquire at the Office of the Registrar, 220 Oregon Hall; telephone (541) 346-3243.

2. For information about renewal from academic probation and academic reinstatement options, inquire at the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall; telephone (541) 346-3211.

REGISTERING FOR CLASSES

Schedule of Classes

The UO Schedule of Classes is published shortly before registration each term. Copies may be purchased for $2.50 at the UO Bookstore and the Erb Memorial Union main desk store. The schedule displays all classes offered for the term, it also describes registration procedures. The booklet includes important dates, deadlines, and explanations of various academic regulations and financial aid procedures as well as current figures for tuition, fees, and other charges. The schedule also offers other information useful for students attending the university, including abbreviated versions of the Student Conduct Code, the Student Records Policy, grievance procedures, and other policies relevant to a student's welfare and academic career.

Registration

Before the start of classes each term, a registration period is set aside, the dates are published in advance. Students are not officially registered and not entitled to attend classes until they have completed the prescribed registration procedures. Once registered, students are academically and financially responsible for their course enrollments until they officially withdraw. Withdrawal from a term begins results in some financial liability. Appropriate withdrawal procedures are explained in the UO Schedule of Classes.

Freshman Preregistration

Entering freshmen with 44 credits or fewer qualify for IntroDUCtion, offered in mid- to late July. After being notified of admission to the University of Oregon for fall term, freshmen receive information about this preregistration program. Space is limited, and the sign-up deadline is in June.

Reenrollment

Students planning to register in a term of the fall-through-spring academic year after an absence of one or more terms must notify the Office of Admissions by filing a reenrollment form several weeks before registration to allow time for the preparation of registration materials. Deadlines for reenrollment applications are shown below.

Deadline TERM OF REENROLLMENT
October 25, 1996 Winter 1997
January 31, 1997 Spring 1997
April 25, 1997 Summer Session 1997
April 25, 1997 Fall 1997

Reenrollment procedures for graduate students are described in the Graduate School section of this bulletin.

Summer Session

Students planning to register in a summer session should file, well in advance, a Registration Eligibility form, which is provided in the summer session bulletin. It is also available from the Continuation Center and the Office of Admissions. Students who were enrolled the preceding spring term do not need to submit this form.

Transcripts

All students are required to file official transcripts of any academic work taken at other institutions. A student's official record must be kept complete at all times. Exceptions are made only for special and provisional students who are formally admitted under individual arrangements, and for summer transient and community education students who are not formally admitted. Failure to file all required records can result in the cancellation of admission, registration, and credits.

Concurrent Enrollment

University of Oregon students paying full-time tuition may enroll for courses through other colleges and universities of the Oregon State System of Higher Education up to overtime levels at no additional cost. Complete details of policies and procedures are available in the Office of the Registrar.

ALTERNATE WAYS TO EARN CREDIT

The university has established programs in which students may earn credit toward graduation and, at the same time, decrease the cost and time required for the standard four years of undergraduate study. Brief descriptions of these programs appear below. Additional information is available from the Office of Admissions and from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services.

Advanced Placement

Students who receive satisfactory grades in advanced placement examinations administered by the College Board may, on admission to the university, be granted credit toward a bachelor's degree in comparable university courses. The fields included in the advanced placement program are American history, art history, biology, chemistry, computer and information science, economics, English language and composition, English literature and composition, European history, French, German, government and politics, Latin, mathematics, music, physics, psychology, and Spanish. Information about advanced placement is available in the Office of Admissions.

College-Level Examination Program

For some courses, departments have authorized the use of subject examinations prepared by the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP). Examinations are available, for example, in American history, principles of economics, calculus, and biology. Students who have not completed their sophomore year (fewer than 90 credits) may also take CLEP general examinations in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences. A score of 500 or better on each examination earns 12 credits toward graduation and may fulfill a portion of the group requirements for the bachelor's degree. Once a student is admitted to the university, UO accepts as transfer credit the successful completion of CLEP subject and general examinations by students.

Community Education Program

Individuals who want to enroll for 8 credits or fewer in university courses without formally applying for admission may do so through the Community Education Program. Part-time students of all ages who are not formally admitted to the university can choose from a variety of courses. More information about regulations governing enrollment and credit is available at the Continuation Center, 333 Oregon Hall; telephone (541) 346-3614.

Credit by Examination

A formally admitted student may challenge undergraduate university courses by examination without formally registering in the courses.

1. The student's petition to the Academic Requirements Committee (available at the registrar's office) must have the approval of the
TUITION AND FEES

First Floor, Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3170
Sherr C. McDowell, Director
Office of Business Affairs

TUITION

Tuition is a basic charge paid by students enrolled at the University of Oregon. It includes instruction costs, health service fees, incidental fees, technology fee, and building fees. Except in the School of Law, for a full-time student in 1995-96, the health service fee was $72, the incidental fee was $123.50, the technology fee was $50, and the building fee was $18.50. Each law student paid a $105 health service fee, a $185 incidental fee, a $75 technology fee, and a $27 building fee. The fees are subject to change for 1996-97.

Payment of tuition entitles students to many services including instruction in university courses, use of the university library system, use of laboratory and course equipment and certain materials in connection with courses for which students are registered; use of various microcomputer laboratories; medical attention at the Student Health Center at reduced rates; use of gymnastics equipment, suits, and laundry service for physical activity courses. Additional fees may be required for some services and courses.

No reduction is made for students who do not want to take some of these services.

The tuition figures listed below are for 1995-96. Increases proposed for 1996-97 had not been confirmed at publication.

Tuition Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Resident</th>
<th>Nonresident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time registration (one term):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-18 credits</td>
<td>$1,127</td>
<td>$3,731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time registration:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 credit</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 credits</td>
<td>537</td>
<td>1,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits</td>
<td>939</td>
<td>1,878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 credits</td>
<td>1,392</td>
<td>2,784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 credits</td>
<td>1,858</td>
<td>3,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td>2,324</td>
<td>4,648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 credits</td>
<td>2,790</td>
<td>5,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 credits</td>
<td>3,256</td>
<td>6,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 credits</td>
<td>3,722</td>
<td>7,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 credits</td>
<td>4,188</td>
<td>8,376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 credits</td>
<td>4,654</td>
<td>9,308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each additional credit beyond 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Tuition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time registration (one term):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-16 credits</td>
<td>$1,792</td>
<td>$2,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time registration:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 credit</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 credits</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>1,056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>1,424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 credits</td>
<td>892</td>
<td>1,788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 credits</td>
<td>1,072</td>
<td>2,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td>1,252</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 credits</td>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>2,892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 credits</td>
<td>1,612</td>
<td>3,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each additional credit beyond 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9-16 credits)</td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuition for resident and nonresident law students is listed in the School of Law Bulletin. Available free from the University of Oregon School of Law. Health services and some incidental fee benefits are not available to students enrolled in the Community Education Program.

Tuition is paid by students under the standard conditions of undergraduate or graduate study, and it is payable as specified in the schedule of classes or other official notices during registration. Special fees are paid under the conditions noted. The university's policies on student charges and refunds follow the guidelines recommended by the American Council on Education. Details of the policies are available at the Office of Business Affairs on the first floor of Oregon Hall.

In the schedule, tuition is specified for one term only. There are three terms in the academic year: fall, winter, and spring (except for the School of Law, which operates on a two-semester system). The summer session operates on a separate tuition schedule that indicates course self-support fees. For more information, see the Continuing Education section of this bulletin.

The State Board of Higher Education reserves the right to make changes in the tuition schedule.

Tuition Billing

Tuition may be paid in monthly installments. Unpaid balances are assessed a $5 billing fee and are charged 9 percent annual interest. Tuition bills are mailed to students; payments are due on the first of each month.

Community Education Program

Tuition for Community Education Program students enrolling for 8 or fewer credits is determined by the level of the courses taken. Courses accepted for graduate credit are assessed at the graduate tuition level; all others are assessed at the undergraduate level.

SPECIAL FEES

Special fees, fines, penalties, service charges, and other additional charges for specific classes, services, or supplies not covered in the tuition fee are set forth on a list available in many departmental offices or in the Office of Business Affairs. (This list is issued each year in accordance with OAR 575-60-005.)

The following fees are assessed to university students under the special conditions noted:

Application Fee: $50. Required of students not previously enrolled at the University of Oregon and payable when the application for admission is submitted. The fee is nonrefundable.

Application for Graduation Fee: $25

Bicycle Registration. Bicycle registration with the Office of Public Safety is mandatory; there is no charge for a permanent permit. Bicycle racks and ramps are provided throughout the campus, and the development of cycling paths continues both on campus and in the community.

Copies of the complete university bicycle parking regulations and fines are available at the Office of Public Safety at 319 East 15th Avenue.

Change of Programs $10. Required for each course withdrawal in a student's official program.

Credit by Examination: $40 per course. Assessed for taking an examination for advanced education.
Credit. The fee applies to each special examination regardless of the number of credits sought.

Exceptions to Procedures: $10–25. Approved exceptions to procedural deadlines are subject to this fee.

Late Registration: $100. A $100 fee is charged for registration after the eighth day of class.

Parking Permits. A minimal amount of parking space is available near residence halls and on city streets. Students using university parking lots must purchase and display proper parking permits. One-year student parking permits are $75 for automobiles and $56.25 for motorcycles. Student permits are $25 for summer session only. All parking fees are subject to change.

Parking permits may be purchased from the Office of Public Safety, 1519 East 15th Avenue. Parking regulations are enforced at all times. A city bus system connects the university with most community areas. For the past six years, student fees have brought each student a pass that allows unlimited free rides.

Reenrollment Fee: $15. Assesseed for each Reenrollment Application (undergraduate) or Permission to Reregister (graduate).

Replacement of Photo ID. Sticker: $10

Returned Check: $15. Charge billed to the writer of any check that is returned to the university by the bank. Exceptions are bank or university errors. If not paid within thirty days, a returned check may be subject to a fine of $100–$500.

Senior Citizens. There is no charge to Oregon residents 65 years of age and older. Oregon senior citizens who are neither seeking academic credit nor working toward a degree are authorized to attend classes if space is available. Charges may be made for any special materials. Incidental fee services are not provided.

Staff: $15 per Credit plus Technology Fee.

University employees are permitted to enroll in university classes with the approval of their department head. Employees may enroll at the staff rate for a maximum of 10 credits per term.

Testing: $3–$50

Transcripts: $5. The first official copy of a student's university academic record is $5. Each additional copy furnished at the same time is $1. Unofficial transcripts are $2 for the first copy and $1 for each additional copy furnished at the same time. Requests must be made in writing, signed by the student, and accompanied by the fee. The mailing address is Transcripts Department, Office of the Registrar, 3257 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403–5257; telephone (541) 346–3266.

The university reserves the right to withhold transcripts of students who have unpaid financial obligations to the institution. Debtors who are contesting their accounts should contact the collections department for counseling and instructions for a written appeal. The collections department is located in the Office of Business Affairs on the first floor of Oregon Hall. The mailing address is Collections Department, Office of Business Affairs, PO Box 3237, University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403–6237; telephone (541) 346–3215.

TUITION ANDFeeREFUNDS

In the event of complete withdrawal from the university or a reduction in course load, refunds may be granted to students in accordance with the refund schedule on file in the Office of Business Affairs, Oregon Hall. Refunds may take from four to six weeks to process. All refunds are subject to the following regulations:

1. Refunds are calculated from the date the student officially withdraws from the university, not from the date the student ceased attending classes, except in unusual cases when formal withdrawal has been delayed through causes largely beyond the student's control.

2. No refunds are made for any amount less than $3 unless a written request is made.

3. Refunds of incidental fees and health service fees are subject to removal of the term sticker on the photo ID card.

4. In case of complete withdrawal, students who received financial aid are responsible for repayment of that aid in accordance with the university's financial aid repayment policy and schedule. See the UO Schedule of Classes for details.

For complete withdrawal, obtain withdrawal forms from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

The university has an appeal process for students or parents contesting that individual circumstances warrant exceptions to published policy if circumstances of withdrawal or course-load reduction cause hardship to the student.

Provisions for exception to the refund policy may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar on the second floor of Oregon Hall or from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services.

FINANCIAL AID

260 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3221 or (800) 760-6953
Edmond Vignoul, Director

Financial aid in the form of scholarships, grants, loans, and employment is available at the University of Oregon to eligible students who need assistance to attend school. The Office of Student Financial Aid provides counseling and information services to students and parents and administrators a comprehensive program of financial assistance. Financial aid counselors are available to see students who drop by during office hours: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Information about financial aid at the university can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

Federal and state regulations are subject to change and may affect current policies, procedures, and programs.

Attendance Costs

The following information is provided to help students estimate the total cost of attending the University of Oregon.

Budgets established for financial aid purposes are based on average expenses except for tuition and fees. Some students have higher costs in one category or another. For example, students in the School of Architecture and Allied Arts, some of the science departments, and Music have expenses ranging from $360 to $3200 a year for equipment, supplies, and field trips in addition to books. Students living alone in an apartment or in university housing may spend more than the budgeted amount for meals and housing.

Residence hall rooms and board for 1995–96 ranged from $5,949 to $6,361. Cooperative housing costs were generally less than the minimum residence hall rate. Sorority and fraternity costs were somewhat higher.

Health insurance is optional for United States citizens. International students are required to purchase health insurance. Coverage by the plan or for a full twelve-months may be purchased through the UO Student Health Center. Coverage for dependents of students is also available. Personal expenses are governed by individual preference, but may include such items as travel, theater, movie, and athletic-event tickets and other entertainment, and such incidentals as laundry, gifts, and dining out.

The figures in the following table are the tuition and fees for a full-time student in 1995–96. Tuition and fee schedules are subject to revision by the Oregon State Board of Higher Education. See the Tuition and Fees section of this bulletin.

Student Classification One Term Three Terms

Undergraduate resident $1,127 $3,381
Undergraduate nonresident 3,731 11,193
Graduate resident 1,792 5,376
Graduate nonresident 2,959 8,877
Graduate assistant 214 642

Tuition for resident and nonresident; law students is listed in the School of Law bulletin.
available free from the University of Oregon School of Law. The expenses in the following tables are used by the Office of Student Financial Aid to estimate a student's educational costs for the 1996-97 academic year.

**Meals and Housing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One Term</th>
<th>Three Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student commuter: living with parents</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student living off campus</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student living in UO residence hall</td>
<td>$1,448</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Residence hall charges are higher for fall term than for winter and spring. A dependent childcare allowance may be added to the budget for each child under twelve years of age who is living with a student and for whom the student is paying childcare expenses.

**Books and Supplies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One Term</th>
<th>Three Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduates and undergraduates</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (semester)</td>
<td>$330</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miscellaneous Personal Expenses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One Term</th>
<th>Three Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduates and undergraduates</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A transportation allowance is added to the budget of a nonresident student or a participant in the National Student Exchange.

**APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL AID**

Undergraduate, graduate, and law students use the following procedure to apply for financial aid:

1. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or the Renewal Free Application for Federal Student Aid and mail it to the federal processor.
2. List the University of Oregon, code number 003225, as a school to receive the application information.
3. Provide financial aid transcripts from all other postsecondary schools attended. The appropriate forms are available at any financial aid office and may be requested by telephone. These forms must be completed by the student and sent to each postsecondary institution the student has attended. The transcript is completed in that school's financial aid office and returned to the University of Oregon.
4. Apply for admission to the UO.

**Deadlines**

To be given priority consideration for the Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Work-Study Program, and Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant for all or part of any given academic year, the application information from the federal processor must be received by the Office of Student Financial Aid on or before March 1 prior to the academic year for which the student is applying. To meet this deadline, mail the FAFSA or the Renewal FAFSA in early February.

**ELIGIBILITY**

Financial aid eligibility for any student is the difference between the cost of education at the University of Oregon and the anticipated financial contribution of the student's family (a contribution from the student and parents if the student is dependent) or a contribution from student and spouse if the student is married). Students (and their families if appropriate) are expected to bear the primary responsibility for meeting educational costs. When a student's expected contribution is less than the cost of education, the university attempts to meet the difference with financial aid.

**Assessing Financial Aid Eligibility**

The university uses a method prescribed by the United States Congress to determine a reasonable contribution from the student and family toward the cost of the student's education. The expected family contribution derived from using the federal formula is based on income and asset information as well as certain variables such as family size and number of family members attending college. This system ensures that students receive consistent and equitable treatment. Financial aid counselors review unique circumstances for individuals.

**FINANCIAL AID PACKAGES**

After the student's financial aid eligibility has been established, the student will receive a Notification of Financial Aid Eligibility. The Office of Student Financial Aid attempts to meet each student's financial aid eligibility, which could include scholarship and grant money, work-study, and loan eligibility.

A student may not receive assistance from the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Work Study Program, State Need Grant, Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan, or Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students if:

1. The student is in default on any loan made from the Federal Perkins or National Direct Student Loan program or on a loan made, insured, or guaranteed under the Guaranteed Student or Federal Stafford/Ford Loan, Supplemental Loan for Students, or Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students programs for attendance at any institution.
2. The student has borrowed in excess of federal (Title IV) loan limits.
3. The student owes a refund on grants previously received for attendance at any institution under Federal Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, State Need Grant, or Cash Award programs, or on a Federal Perkins Loan due to an overpayment.

A parent may not borrow from the Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students if the parent is in default on any educational loan or owes a refund on an educational grant as described above.

Federal law requires that male students born after 1960 be registered with Selective Service in order to receive financial aid.

**Undergraduates**

Federal Pell Grants, State Need Grants, and university scholarships that are not from an academic department are considered to be part of the student's financial aid package, although the Office of Student Financial Aid does not determine eligibility for those programs.

The Office of Student Financial Aid determines the student's eligibility for and the amount of assistance the student may receive from the Federal Perkins Loan, the Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan, the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, the Federal Work-Study programs, and the Oregon State System of Higher Education Supplemental Fee Waiver, as well as the university's Technology Fee Work Program. Financial aid offers are made in accordance with federal regulations and university policies. Some awards are tentative if selected for verification and may be revised after a review of federal income tax forms.

**Graduate and Law Students**

The Office of Student Financial Aid determines eligibility and the amount of assistance that may be received from the Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan, the Federal Work-Study programs, and the Oregon State System of Higher Education Supplemental Fee Waiver, as well as the university's Technology Fee Work Program. Offers are made in accordance with federal regulations and university policies.

**NOTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL AID**

Notifications of financial aid eligibility are mailed between April 15 and May 1 to students who have supplied the necessary information to the Office of Student Financial Aid and the Office of Admissions on or before March 1. Notifications are mailed during the summer to students who have supplied the necessary information between March 2 and July 31.

When aid is accepted, the student and spouse (if married) and the student's parents (if applicable) may be asked to provide the Office of Student Financial Aid with documents, such as income tax forms, to verify the information on the application. Students should read the Notification of Financial Aid Eligibility and instructions carefully. Acceptance must be returned to the Office of Student Financial Aid by the date specified on the document.

An explanation of revision and appeal policies and procedures is included with the Notification of Financial Aid Eligibility. A financial aid package may be revised when alarm eligibility changes. The student receives a revised notification and, if necessary, is advised of any repayment of aid. The federal regulations covering financial aid programs, the explanation of the federal method of determining student and family contributions, and the university policies and procedures for offering financial aid are available in the Office of Student Financial Aid. Students are welcome to review them during office hours.

Students may arrange to meet with a counselor to discuss eligibility and financial aid notification by calling the Office of Student Financial Aid at (541) 346-3221 or (800) 760-6953.

**FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS**

To be eligible for certain financial aid programs that depend on federal or state funding, the student must be a citizen of the United States or in the United States for other than a temporary purpose and with the intention of becoming a permanent resident. Under some circumstances, students who are citizens of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, or Palau receive some types of financial aid from the federal programs listed below. This is an eligibility standard for the Federal Pell Grant, the Federal...
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, the Federal Work-Study Program, the Federal Perkins Loan, the Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan, the Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students, the State Need Grant, and the university's Technology Fee Work Program, all of which are described below.

Federal Pell Grant
This program provides grants (funds that do not require repayment) to eligible undergraduates who do not have a bachelor's degree. To be eligible for a Federal Pell Grant, a student must be admitted to the university in a program leading to a degree and enrolled in good standing. The grant is reduced proportionately if the student is enrolled less than full time (12 credits a term). The Federal Pell Grant program determines eligibility on the basis of the student's and parents' income and assets, or the student's and spouse's if applicable. The university disburses the money.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
Federal supplemental grants, which do not need to be repaid, are for undergraduates with exceptional need. To be eligible, a student must be admitted to the university in a program leading to a degree and enrolled in good standing at least half time (6 credits a term). The federal limitations on an FSEOG are a minimum of $100 and a maximum of $4,000 an academic year. The amount a student receives is determined by university policy and fund availability. FSEOG funds are granted to the university by the federal government to award to eligible students.

State of Oregon Need Grants
Need Grants are awarded to eligible undergraduate Oregon residents who complete the FAFSA or the Renewal FAFSA. Need Grants for the 1995–96 academic year were $1,020. A Need Grant may be renewed for a total of twelve terms if the student applies each year, demonstrates financial need, is enrolled full time (12 credits a term) in a program leading to a degree, satisfactorily completes a minimum of 36 credits per academic year, and does not have a bachelor's degree. A Need Grant may be transferred to other eligible institutions in Oregon. The Oregon State Scholarship Commission determines eligibility and notifies the university. The funds, which are provided by the state and federal governments, are disbursed by the university.

Oregon State System Supplemental Fee Waiver
Supplemental fee waivers were provided by the Oregon State Board of Higher Education to help offset instructional fees for 1995–96. Limited funds are available in 1996–97 for Oregon residents who demonstrate the greatest financial need. Students whose instructional fees are paid or waived by other sources are not eligible to receive the waiver.

Federal Work-Study Program
The Federal Work-Study Program provides jobs for students who qualify for financial aid and are in good standing in a program leading to a degree or certificate and enrolled at least half time (6 credits a term). The amount a student may earn is determined by university policy and fund availability. Students earn an hourly wage based on the kind of work and their skills and experience. Students may work a maximum of twenty hours a week while school is in session. University departments and offices and off-campus agencies that are nonprofit and perform services in the public interest list available jobs with Employment Services in the Career Center, 244 Hendricks Hall. Funds are deposited with the university by the federal government to pay a portion of student wages; the remainder is paid by the employer.

Technology Fee Work Program
This is a university-sponsored program that provides part-time jobs on campus. Students must be eligible for financial aid and enrolled at least half time. They earn an hourly wage based on the type of job and their skills and experience. Students may work a maximum of twenty hours a week while school is in session. Job openings are listed with Employment Services in the Career Center, 244 Hendricks Hall.

Federal Perkins Loan
The Federal Perkins Loan Program provides long-term, low-interest loans to eligible students who are admitted to a program leading to a degree or certificate, have good academic standing, and are enrolled at least half time. The maximum amount that may be borrowed are $3,000 a year for undergraduates, up to a total of $15,000; $5,000 a year for graduate students; $30,000 combined total for both undergraduate and graduate study. The amount a student receives is determined by university policy and fund availability. Repayment of a Federal Perkins Loan begins nine months after the student ceases to be enrolled at least half time. The minimum repayment is $40 a month or $120 a quarter. The university bills quarterly throughout the year. The maximum repayment period is ten years. However, the actual amount of payments and the length of the repayment period depend upon the size of the debt. Interest is charged during the repayment period at the rate of 5 percent a year on the unpaid balance. Repayment of a Federal Perkins Loan that is not delinquent or in default may be deferred if a borrower is enrolled at least half time in an eligible institution. A borrower of a Federal Perkins Loan may be eligible for other deferments for periods up to three years. For information about deferments write or call the Perkins Loan Office, Office of Business Affairs, 0237 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-0237; telephone (541) 346-3071.

Repayment of a Federal Perkins Loan is canceled upon the death of the borrower or permanent total disability of the borrower. In addition, repayment of the loan may be canceled, in full or in part, for public service. Information about cancellation provisions is available in the Office of Business Affairs.

Federal bankruptcy law generally prohibits student-loan borrowers from discharging their debts through bankruptcy within seven years after the repayment period begins. Money available for Federal Perkins Loans is collected from former university borrowers to lend to eligible students. Disbursement, repayment, deferment, and cancellation are transacted through the Office of Business Affairs.

William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program
The University of Oregon participates in direct lending. Under this program, capital for student loans is provided by the federal government through colleges rather than by banks. The university is responsible for providing, collecting, and forwarding a signed promissory note to a guaranteed lender. When loans are due, borrowers repay them directly to the federal government through the servicer. Borrowers are charged a loan fee of 4 percent of the principal.

Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan
Students must demonstrate need to qualify for a Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan. The university determines the amount the student may borrow. The federal government has set loan limits: $2,625 for the first academic year of undergraduate study (up to 44 credits); $3,500 for the second academic year (45–89 credits); and $5,500 an academic year for the remaining years of undergraduate study, up to an aggregate of $23,000. For graduate students the maximum is $5,500 an academic year, with a $6,500 combined total for both undergraduate and graduate study. Not all students are eligible for the maximum.

Student borrowers must be enrolled in good standing at least half time and have been accepted for admission to a program leading to a degree or certificate. Borrowers are charged a variable interest rate capped at 8.25 percent. The rate is adjusted annually on July 1. All Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan borrowers are eligible for this rate.

Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan
This program provides unsubsidized federal direct loans to students who do not qualify, in whole or in part, for subsidized Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loans. Interest rates are the same as for the Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan; however, the student must pay the interest that accrues during in-school, grace, and authorized deferment periods. Loan limits for dependent undergraduate students (which combine totals for both subsidized and unsubsidized loans) are the same as for the Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan.

Additional Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan
Independent students and dependent students whose parents are unable to borrow under the Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (Federal Direct PLUS) program may be eligible for additional Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan money. Students with fewer than 45 credits may borrow a maximum of $4,000 a year in additional funds above the maximum Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan limits. Students who have earned more than 45 credits may borrow a maximum of an additional $5,000 a year, graduate students, $10,000 a year in addition to the Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan. Not all applicants qualify for the maximum. The Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan
may be used to replace expected family contribution, but total direct loan (subsidized and unsubsidized) borrowing cannot exceed the cost of education.

Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (Federal Direct PLUS)

This program provides loans to parents of dependent undergraduate students. Parents may borrow up to an annual amount that is equal to the cost of education minus any estimated financial assistance the student will receive during the periods of enrollment. The borrower may use the amount of the Federal Direct PLUS to replace the expected family contribution for the loan period.

The Federal Direct PLUS is limited to parents who do not have an adverse credit history or who have obtained an endorser who does not have an adverse credit history. A direct loan program servicer, contracted by the federal government, performs the required credit check. The interest rate on the Federal Direct PLUS is variable, based on the fifty-two-week Treasury bill plus 3.1 percent, and is capped at 9 percent. Borrowers are charged a 4 percent fee.

Parents interested in participating in the Federal Direct PLUS program can obtain application information from the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Repayment

Repayment of Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loans (subsidized and unsubsidized) begins six months after termination of at least half-time enrollment or graduation. Repayment of Federal PLUS loans begins within sixty days of the last disbursement. Borrowers have the right to repay their loans without penalty. Furthermore, they have the option to choose from the following repayment plans:

- a standard repayment plan with a fixed payment amount (at least $50 a month) over a fixed period of time, not to exceed ten years
- an extended repayment plan with a fixed annual repayment of at least $600 ($50 a month) over a period of twelve to thirty years depending on the total amount owed
- a graduated repayment schedule consisting of two or more graduated levels over a fixed or extended period of time
- an income-contingent repayment plan with varying annual repayment amounts based upon the total amount owed and the annual income of the borrower (and that of the borrower’s spouse, if a joint return is filed) paid over a period not to exceed twenty-five years

PLUS borrowers are not eligible for this plan if the borrower does not select one of these four plans, the Department of Education assigns one of the first three listed.

The borrower's liability for repayment is discharged if the borrower becomes permanently and totally disabled or dies or if the student for whom a parent has borrowed dies. Federal Direct Student Loans are generally not dischargeable in bankruptcy.

Deferring Repayment

Repayment of a Federal Direct Student Loan that is not in default may be deferred for

- at least half-time study at an eligible school
- an approved graduate fellowship program or rehabilitation training program for disabled individuals (except medical internship or residency program)
- unemployment (up to three years)
- economic hardship (up to three years)

During periods of approved deferment, a Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan borrower does not need to make payments of principal, and the interest does not accrue. For the Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford or PLUS borrower, principal repayment may be deferred, but interest continues to accrue and is capitalized or paid by the borrower during that time.

Forbearance

A direct loan borrower or endorser may receive forbearance from the federal government if the borrower or endorser is willing but unable to make scheduled loan payments. Forbearance is the temporary cessation of payments, an extension of time for making payments, or the temporary acceptance of smaller payments than previously scheduled. Forbearance is granted to medical or dental interns or residents for limited periods of time.

Deferments and forbearance are handled by the Loan Servicing Center.

Federal Direct Consolidation Loan

Loan consolidation is a way of lowering monthly payments by combining several loans into one loan at the time of repayment. Borrowers may consolidate any amount of eligible loans including those borrowed under the Federal Family Education Loan program, the Federal Perkins Loan program, and direct lending. The interest rate is variable, capped at 8.25 percent for a student borrower or 9 percent for a parent borrower. Consolidation loans may extend from ten to thirty years depending on the repayment plan selected and the amount borrowed. The result of a longer repayment term, however, is an increase in the total cost of the loan.

Entrance and Exit Counseling

First-time Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan (subsidized and unsubsidized) borrowers must receive preloan counseling. Shortly before graduating from or terminating enrollment at the University of Oregon, borrowers must receive exit loan counseling. The Office of Student Financial Aid collects information about the borrower's permanent address, references, expected employment, and driver's license number. This information is forwarded to the servicer of the student's federal direct loan.

Refunds and Repayment

Students who withdraw from school may be expected to repay a portion of their financial aid. According to a formula prescribed by state and federal regulations, any refundable amount used to pay tuition and fees or for university housing is returned to the appropriate financial aid sources.

The refund policy, procedures, and schedule are published in the schedule of classes each term. The policy and examples of how it works are available for review in the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Debt Management and Default Reduction

The University of Oregon is committed to helping students achieve sound financial planning and debt management. Information about loans, repayment options, and debt management strategies is available in the Office of Student Financial Aid.

National and Community Service Trust Act

This legislation created Americorps, which gives citizens the opportunity to perform community service in the United States and, for that service, receive an education award. This award can be used to pay for postsecondary education or to repay qualified student loans. Information about Americorps is available in the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Private Loans

These loans are privately funded and are not based on need, so no federal formula is applied to determine eligibility. However, the amount borrowed cannot exceed the cost of education minus other financial aid. Interest rates and repayment terms vary but are generally less favorable than those provided through the federal direct lending program. Private loans are used to supplement the federal programs when the cost of education minus federal aid still leaves unmet need.

Bank Trust Student Loans

Lending institutions are sometimes named as trustee for funds that were established by bequest and that have certain provisions. Amounts, interest rates, and repayment terms vary. Contact the trustee for application forms.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Students receiving financial aid are required to maintain satisfactory academic progress. A full-time undergraduate student must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 12 credits a term. A full-time graduate student must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 9 credits a term (or a semester, for a law student).

Students receiving financial aid must complete their degree programs within a reasonable period of time as established by the university.

Students may receive financial assistance as undergraduates only as long as the cumulative number of credits attained, including any transfer credits, is less than the number required for the completion of the bachelor's degree (180 credits for four-year programs, 220, 225, or 231 credits for five-year programs). Students wishing consideration for assistance beyond this limit must submit a petition to the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Information concerning monitoring academic progress and handling any deficiencies is provided to each student who is offered financial assistance from federal and state programs.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Scholarships Awarded by a Department or School

Undergraduate and graduate students who have selected a major field of study should consult the appropriate school or department about possible
scholarships and application procedures and requirements.

Graduate assistantships and fellowships, which include an instructional fee waiver and a monthly salary, are offered to outstanding graduate students by many departments. The College of Arts and Sciences annually solicits and screens applicants for Rhodes, Marshall, and Mellon graduate fellowships.

Scholarships Awarded through the Office of Student Financial Aid

This group of university-wide scholarships, not attached to a particular department or school, includes Presidential, Laurels, and general university scholarships. All of these scholarships require academic achievement (merit). Some of them require financial need. Scholarships administered by the Office of Student Financial Aid are governed by the University Scholarship Committee. These scholarships are open to full-time UO undergraduate and graduate students of color who are United States citizens or permanent residents. Undergraduate students must have junior or senior standing with a minimum grade point average of 2.75. Graduate students must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0.

The application deadline each year is in late January or early February. For complete eligibility and selection information, call the Graduate School at (541) 346-5129 or the Office of Graduate Affairs at (541) 346-2476.

Underrepresented Minorities Achievement Scholarship for Freshmen

The Underrepresented Minorities Achievement Scholarship for Freshmen was created by the Oregon State System of Higher Education (OSSHE) in 1987 to increase the enrollment of African American, Chicano or Latino, and Native American college graduates. These scholarships are reserved for Oregon-resident, first-time freshmen who enroll in one of OSSHE's eight four-year colleges and universities. Recipients must apply for admission and meet the regular freshman admission requirements of the college or university in which they plan to enroll. The five-year, renewable scholarships, which waive tuition and fees, are awarded competitively.

The application postmark deadline is March 1. For complete eligibility and selection information, call the Office of Admissions at (541) 346-3201 or the Office of Multicultural Affairs at (541) 346-3479.

Underrepresented Minorities Achievement Scholarship (UMAS)

Similar to the UMAS for freshmen program, the Underrepresented Minorities Achievement Scholarship is reserved for Oregon-resident college students with at least 56 credits. Eligible students must also be in one of three ethnic or racial groups: African American, Alaska Native, American Indian, or Chicano or Latino. The scholarships, which cover instructional fees for up to three years or nine terms, are awarded competitively.

Graduate and law students are eligible for the scholarship. Master's degree students are eligible for a maximum of two years or six terms, doctoral students are eligible for one year or three terms, law students are eligible for three years or six semesters.

The application postmark deadline is May 1. For complete eligibility and selection information, call the Office of Admissions at (541) 346-3201 or the Office of Multicultural Affairs at (541) 346-3479.

Available Loans

Donations and bequests have been made for use as loans to students. Special restrictions apply in some instances.

Unrestricted Funds

Unrestricted funds are considered within the general loan fund and are disbursed according to the policies described above.

Alicia Wrisley and Adelaide Church A. P. McKinley Student Loan Fund Associated Women Students Benjamin Reed Estate Bruce and Emma Brundage Short-Term Loan Fund Carson IV 1967-68 Catherine C. Fleming Fund Charles A. Howard Charles C. Rikoff Jr. Student Loan Fund Class of 1911 Class of 1921 Class of 1932 Class of 1933 Class of 1934 Class of 1940 Endowment Class of 1941 Endowment Fund Class of 1942 Endowment Fund David Tuttledove Memorial Loan Fund Day Churchman Memorial Student Loan Fund Elizabeth Dudley Whitten Memorial Eugene Forde Nightingale Club Eugene Women's Choral Club Loan Fund Fularie Crosby Barnett Loan Fund George C. Widmer Fund Ida Lakin Bear Estate Ida Stuuffer Bequest J. A. Murray Bequest Joseph and George Widmer Fund Lane Trust Loan Fund
Leulila Potts Estate
Loran (Morse) Meidinger Fund
Lucille Guarderson Memorial Student Loan Fund
Mary Ellen Shoemac Harris
Mary P. Spiller
McDowell-Catt Loan Foundation
Norman Oswald Memorial
Patroness Loan Fund of Mu Phi Epsilon
Pi Lambda Theta
Richard C. Nelson Memorial
Robert Bailey Memorial Endowment
Rosa E. Buchanan Memorial Loan Fund
Rose M. Hollenbeck Loan Fund
Schoff Art Students
Selling Emergency Loan Fund
University of Oregon Foundation
University of Oregon Mothers Endowment Grant and Loan Fund
Women's League Loan Fund

**Restricted Funds**

Funds with special restrictions are described below.

**American Association of University Women**

Emergency loans to women upon recommendation of the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, subject to university regulations.

**American Association of University Women**

Regular Student Loan Fund. Loans to be issued to women, subject to university loan rules and regulations.

**Architecture Computer Loan Fund**

Loans to architecture students based on need, for purchasing required computers. Loans up to $4,000 using the University of Oregon Long-Term Loan's policies and procedures.

**Arthur and Marian Rudd Journalism Fund**

Regular long-term loans are noninterest bearing during enrollment and charge 5 percent annual interest after the borrower leaves the university.

**Charles Carpenter-Brice Busselle Loan Fund**

Long- or short-term loans to be issued to full-time law students in accordance with university loan policy. Requires approval of the assistant dean of the School of Law.

**Chemistry Loan Fund**

Loans are disbursed upon recommendation of the head of the Department of Chemistry with the concurrence of the director of business affairs.

**Class of 1896 Loan Fund**

Loan preference is given to the descendants of the Class of 1896. Loans may also be given to other university students. Interest charged is usually 4 percent, trustee's are sole judge of loan terms. Loan eligibility is in accordance with the University Loan Policy.

**Coox Bay-North Bend Rotary Scholarship Fund**

General fund available for short- or long-term loans for priority sequence of (1) 4-H scholarship students from Coos Bay, North Bend, or Coos River; (2) other students from Coos Bay, North Bend, or Coos River high schools; and (3) any worthy student.

**Douglas and Myrtle Cassman Fund**

Long- or short-term loans subject to university loan rules and regulations. Interest earnings are used for scholarships.

**Edith Kerns Chambers Scholarship Loan Fund**

Loans not to exceed $500 to upper division students maintaining a 3.00 GPA. Interest at the annual rate of 2 percent.

**Eleanor Anderson Loan Fund**

Noninterest-bearing loans approved by the Department of English and disbursed in accordance with University loan policy.

**Eugene Mineral Club**

Loans limited to registered geological sciences majors. $200 maximum. Applications must be approved by the head of the Department of Geological Sciences.

**Foreign Student Fund**

Loans to be issued to international students in accordance with University loan policy.

**Fred and Eva Cuthbert Fund**

Loans may be issued to married students in the fourth, fifth, or graduate year as majors in architecture or fine and applied arts. No cosigners are required, and the maximum loan is $200. Loans are due within one year from the date of issue and are interest free if paid within four months after the date of issue. After the first four-month period, the interest rate is 3 percent. Loans must be approved by the dean of the School of Architecture and Allied Arts.

**Gamma Alpha Chi Fund**

Short- or long-term loans to women majoring in journalism. Approval of the dean of the School of Journalism and Communication is required.

**Graduate Student Aid Fund**

Loans of up to $200 maximum for graduate students. Applications are made through the Office of Student Financial Aid, and loans are issued in accordance with University loan policy.

**Harold and Mildred Bechtel Fund**

Long- or short-term loans to upper-division and graduate students.

**Indian Student Loan Fund**

Maximum loan is $50 for three months.

**James Coyle Loan Fund**

Loans of up to $2,000 for students from Wasco County, Oregon, for graduate courses in engineering, law, or economics at Harvard University or the University of California.

**Jennie B. Harris Scholarship Loan Fund**

Long- or short-term loans to regularly enrolled women students. Interest earnings are used for scholarships.

**J. J. Walton Memorial Fund**

Loans to be issued to law students in accordance with standard loan policy.

**Law School Computer Loan Fund**

Loans for law students based on need, for purchasing required computers. Loans up to $2,000 using the standard University of Oregon Long-Term Loan's policies and procedures.

**Leroy Kerns Loan Fund**

Loans to students in the School of Architecture and Allied Arts (AAA). Applications require approval by the AAA dean. Interest rate is 2 percent until graduation and 4 percent thereafter.

**Lottie Lee Lamb Fund**

Loans to be issued to women in librarianship.

**L. S. Cressman Loan Fund**

Loans are noninterest bearing and due four months from date issued. The loans are available to anthropology majors upon approval by the anthropology department head.

**Luella Clay Carson Loan Fund**

A general fund for long- or short-term loans to women.

**Mary E. McConnell Music Loan Fund**

Standard long-term loan fund for music students preparing for a life of religious work as singers and musicians. Applications must be approved by the dean of the School of Music. Interest is 6 percent while a student and 8 percent upon graduation.

**Men's Emergency Loan Fund of the Class of 1933**

Short-term loans to be issued only to men.

**Minnie A. Morden Loan Fund**

Loans to aid students who have completed their first two years of premedical study and who intend to specialize in internal medicine. Loans issued in accordance with University loan policy.

**Miscellaneous Emergency**

Loans not to exceed one year; interest at the same rate as charged on long-term student loans.

**Oregon Journal Fund**

Long-term loans for students who have a GPA of at least 2.50 in the School of Journalism and Communication. Borrowers must be recommended by the dean of the school. No interest charges while enrolled at the University of Oregon and no interest for two years after leaving the university. If any portion of the loan remains unpaid two years after a student leaves the university, the loan balance bears interest at the standard student loan rate of 9 percent.

**Oscar Brun Civil Engineering Fund**

Long-term loans for preengineering students progressing toward a civil engineering degree.

**Panhellenic Emergency**

Emergency loans to sophomore, junior, or senior women not to exceed sixty days.

**Phi Beta Alumnae Fund**

Loans to students majoring in music or theater arts.

**Phi Kappa Psi Gift Fund**

Loans for Phi Kappa Psi members with GPAs of 2.00 or better. Loans are due September 1 of the following year. Interest rate is 6 percent.

**Ray Ellickson Memorial Fund**

Loans to graduate or undergraduate physics students, approved by the head of the Department of Physics. Loans are for small amounts, $25 to $50, for short periods; university loan regulations apply.

**Study Abroad Loan Fund**

Loans to students in the study abroad program. Loans of up to $2,500, repayable within 180 days, are managed through the Office of International Education and Exchange.

**Susan Campbell Fund**

Loans not to exceed $500 to upper division students maintaining a 3.00 GPA. Interest at the annual rate of 2 percent.

**Thomas Robert Trust**

Loans to students not to exceed $200, with annual payments of 4 percent interest. Notes are due on or before five years after the date of issue.

**University of Oregon Orchestra Loan Fund**

Loans for payment of music fees. If no music fees, the purpose of loan fund is determined by the dean of the School of Music.
STUDENT HOUSING

Walton Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4277
Michael Eyster, Director
Office of University Housing

The University of Oregon students may choose their own living arrangements from a variety of accommodations provided by the university and the community, including those that can be adapted for students with disabilities. Students living in the residence halls and other university-owned housing are expected to adhere to regulations established by the Office of University Housing and the university Code of Student Conduct. The university expects students to conduct themselves with respect for the comfort and property of others and to pay financial obligations.

Adapted facilities are available for students who identify a need for accommodation on their applications.

The information that follows describes university-owned housing and procedures for making reservations. One section is devoted to private rentals.

RESIDENCE HALLS

The university maintains seven residence hall complexes, which house approximately 3,150 students. The five complexes located on campus are Beene, Carson, Earl, Hamilton, and Walton. The University Inn and Riley Hall are five blocks west of the campus. Most halls house freshmen and upper-division students together. Multiple-occupancy rooms are available in all halls. A limited number of single rooms are available. Some living areas in the University Inn are segregated by sex. Most halls are coeducational and have rooms reserved alternately for men and women. Some halls are reserved for one sex only. Special-interest halls house students interested in academic pursuit, creative arts, outdoor pursuits, international studies, music, cross-cultural programs, and health and fitness.

Residence Hall Facilities and Services

Residence halls provide nineteen meals a week except during vacations. Common areas contain color television, table tennis, and vending machines. Basketball courts, a sand volleyball court, and tennis courts provide more recreational options. Coin-operated washers, free dryers, and ironing boards are in each hall. A limited amount of locked storage space for luggage is available. Rooms are furnished with local telephone service, basic cable television connection, access to the UO computer network, carpeting, dressers, desks, lamps, study chairs, and wastebaskets. A limited number of refrigerators are available for an extra charge. Reduced-rate evening and weekend long-distance telephone service is available from residence hall rooms through the university telephone system. Furnishings may vary for leased facilities.

Residence Hall Costs

These charges are payable either in full at the beginning of the term or in three monthly installments. Payments become delinquent after ten calendar days. Beginning ten days after the university billing statement due date, interest accrues on unpaid balances.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

244 Hendricks Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3214

Employment Services is part of the UI Career Center.

A majority of UI students are employed in part-time work. The following information is intended to help students who seek employment either on campus or in the community.

Students who want part-time or temporary employment should visit this office upon arrival at the university and after determining class schedules. Openings in the community are usually available in the areas of child care, general labor, and office work. Some jobs are continuing; others are limited to specific projects. Students can register with the office to hear part-time, temporary, or summer job listings twenty-four hours a day by telephone. University students enjoy a well-deserved reputation with Eugene-Springfield employers as reliable, dependable, hard-working, and intelligent employees.

Federal Work-Study Program and Technology Fee Work Program. These programs are limited to students who have applied for financial aid and have been awarded from either the Federal Work-Study Program or the university's Technology Fee Work Program. Available jobs are posted in 244 Hendricks Hall.

LEARN Program. The program's part-time, on-campus employment opportunities are open to all students. Participation does not depend on financial need. Positions are listed in 244 Hendricks Hall and in academic departments.

Summer Employment. The Career Center has a variety of resources available to students looking for summer jobs. Students should attend a summer orientation to learn about participating in the on-campus interview program, finding paid internships, or applying to work at camps, national parks, lodges, and a number of other summer positions.

Listed below are additional sources of on-campus employment for students.

Instruction and Research. Advanced students who want to be considered for positions as assistants in instruction and research should apply to the heads of their departments. Positions as graders are also handled by the departments or by individual instructors.

Library. Applicants should go to the library personnel office in Room 1138, Knight Library.

Physical Plant. Students who want custodial or grounds maintenance work should watch for postings at 244 Hendricks Hall.

Residence Hall. Food service and resident assistant positions are available. Residence hall students are given priority for these positions. Students interested in part-time food service positions should consult residence hall food supervisors upon arrival on campus.

The resident assistant positions provide room and board in exchange for residence hall counseling and administrative responsibilities. Appointments are generally made by the end of April for the following school year. Interested students should apply directly to University Housing, Walton Hall.

Student Union. Various jobs, including food service, are available in the Erb Memorial Union. Inquiries should be sent to the Personnel Clerk, Erb Memorial Union, 1228 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1228.
Residence Hall rates for 1996-97 are listed below. The rates include annual $17 social fee for programs to be determined by the residents in each unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Multiple Room and Board</th>
<th>Single Room and Board</th>
<th>Fancy Multiple</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>$1,954</td>
<td>$2,443</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>$1,305</td>
<td>$1,629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>$1,086</td>
<td>$1,356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$4,342</td>
<td>$5,428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University Inn, at 1000 Patterson Street, offers additional services and private baths for the following rates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Multiple</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>$2,443</td>
<td>3,058</td>
<td>3,115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>1,629</td>
<td>2,034</td>
<td>2,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1,356</td>
<td>1,696</td>
<td>1,746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$5,426</td>
<td>$6,784</td>
<td>$6,985</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reservations and Contracts**

Students receive the Housing Preview booklet and application after they have applied for admission to the university. The order in which room assignments are made is determined by the dates housing applications are received. Applications received by March 31 are guaranteed a housing offer. The residence hall application form must be accompanied by a $30 nonrefundable application fee. Address inquiries to University Housing, 1220 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1220.

Beginning in mid-April, housing-offer packets are sent to applicants from the reservations file. To guarantee a housing assignment, applicants must return—by the date specified in the offer letter—a signed contract, the assignment questionnaire, residence hall preference, and a $250 room-and-board prepayment. Applicants who miss the deadline are placed at the end of the waiting list and are offered housing only if it becomes available.

In late August assignments are mailed to applicants who have a guaranteed housing offer and have paid or deferred the $250 room-and-board prepayment.

**Cancellations.** Cancellations of reservations must be received in writing at the Office of University Housing.

**Contracts.** Residents are required to sign a contract—the terms and conditions of occupancy—that explains rights, privileges, and responsibilities of residence hall occupancy. These terms are based on consideration for other residents, health and safety standards, and compliance with established laws and the university Code of Student Conduct. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of occupancy may lead to eviction.

Rooms are available only to those who agree to room and meals in a residence hall throughout the fall-through-spring school year. (See summer session below.) However, while remaining in the university, a student may be released from a contract by providing a satisfactory replacement or by the payment of $1 a day for the remaining days in the school year. Students who withdraw from the university are released from their contracts; no additional fees are charged.

**Refund Policy.** The refund policy is described in the residence hall contract.

Vacations. There is no food service during vacation breaks. Students may remain in their rooms during Thanksgiving vacation at no charge. Students who stay on during winter and spring vacations may be moved to one central unit and are charged an additional fee (winter, $110; spring, $40).

**Summer Session.** Summer session students may choose seven- or five-day meal plans. A contract for both room and meals is required for main-campus residence halls. A contract for room only is available at the University Inn. During summer, residence hall facilities are available to married couples at the standard double room and meal rate for each person. In addition, housing and food services are available to workshops and conference groups. Address inquiries to University Housing—Summer, 1220 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1220.

**FAMILY HOUSING AND APARTMENTS**

University Apartments

University-owned apartment housing is available to a partner with legal custody of a child, a part-time student without children, or an undergraduate student twenty-one years of age or older without children.

Westmoreland, three miles from campus, consists of 404 one- and two-bedroom furnished apartments. Rent is $230 and $250 a month (subject to change) and includes water and garbage service. The apartments have electric heat and appliances, and the grounds are landscaped and maintained. University students may ride free on city buses. An elementary school and shopping areas are nearby.

New family housing is being constructed within walking distance of the university. Some units will be ready for occupancy in Fall 1996. More units will be built during 1996-97.

A short distance from campus, Agate is a new twenty-unit complex of one- and two-bedroom apartments. Rent, starting at $455 a month (subject to change), includes access to the university's computer network, water, and garbage and recycling service. Units include stove and refrigerator but are otherwise unfurnished. Parking at Agate, Westmoreland, and the new family housing site is limited to one vehicle per household.

Applications for family housing must be accompanied by a $10 nonrefundable application fee. A $75 security deposit and the first month's rent are required for housing at Agate, Westmoreland, and the new family housing site at the time of assignment.

On-site day care is available at the new family housing site and at Westmoreland.

Eligibility. To be eligible for family housing, students must enroll full time at the university and maintain full-time status.

Assignments are based on financial need, family status, class level, and the date of application. Established guidelines ensure that financial means are taken into account.

Occupancy limits are based on the number of bedrooms and the number and ages of children. No more than two adults may reside in a unit.

**East Campus Housing**

The university also owns more than 100 houses in a four-block area east of the campus. A lottery, conducted about six weeks before the beginning of each term, is used to assign student families to available units from a limited waiting list maintained by Office of University Housing. Pets are permitted. Rental rates are specific to each unit. A $75 security deposit is required.

Moon Court, a small one- and two-story housing community, consists of six two-bedroom, energy-efficient units. Rent starts at $600 a month and includes water and garbage and recycling service. A $75 security deposit is required.

All rental rates are subject to change by the Oregon State Board of Higher Education; the board reserves the right to increase charges during the fiscal year if actual expenses of housing operations exceed budgeted expenses. Address inquiries to University Housing, Family Housing and Apartments, 1220 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1220.

**AFFILIATED HOUSING**

**Fraternities and Sororities**

Information about fraternities and sororities affiliated with the university is available from the Greek Life Office, Suite 7, Eber Memorial Union; telephone (541) 346-1146.

Fraternities and sororities are more than just a housing option at the University of Oregon. They are concerned with the cultural, social, and academic growth of their members, as evidenced by programs that encourage community service, campus involvement, and interaction with the faculty.

The small-group atmosphere encourages cooperation among members, providing living and learning opportunities for the individual. The Greek-letter houses also have functions such as formal get-togethers, dances, philanthropic projects, parents' weekends, Greek Week, and activities with other fraternities and sororities.

The individually owned and operated houses provide a comfortable atmosphere at costs comparable to those charged in university residence halls. Meals are cooked and served family style. Quiet study and study areas are available along with living and recreational areas. Room and meal costs and social fees vary from house to house, but yearly costs average $3,950. In addition, there are some one-time fees the first year. Members may pay monthly or quarterly.

Membership selection is known as "rush," which includes house visits. Rush takes place during the week before classes start in the fall. This gives new students a chance to get acquainted and meet members of each of the fraternities and sororities. Students planning to participate in rush should call or write the Interfraternity Council (men) or Panhellenic Council (women) in Suite 5, Eber Memorial Union; telephone (541) 346-3705 or 3888, or call the Office of Greek Life at (541) 346-1146. Students who do not participate in fall rush may join a sorority or fraternity at other times of the year through informal rush.

Sororities at the university are Alpha Chi Omega, Alpha Phi, Chi Omega, Delta Delta Delta, Delta Gamma, Gamma Phi Beta, Kappa Alpha Theta, Kappa Delta, Kappa Kappa Gamma, Pi Beta Phi, and Sigma Kappa.
Aquad and Career Planning

ACADEMIC AND CAREER PLANNING

ADVISINQ

The University of Oregon offers undergraduate students a choice of more than 2,000 courses. Out of these courses, individualized programs emerge, reflecting each student's special interests, goals, and aspirations. Translating these goals and interests into courses, majors, and minors requires careful planning. For this reason, students are required to seek assistance of academic advisers and may not complete their first-term's registration without discussing options with an adviser. A Personal Access Code needed for registration is issued by the student's major adviser.

The importance of program planning cannot be overemphasized. A sound academic program usually indicates a growing intellectual maturity and sharpening of focus. A poorly planned program demonstrates the lack of clear direction and may appear to be only a collection of randomly assembled, unrelated courses.

The faculty adviser provides the student the intellectual framework in which intelligent planning and decision-making can be completed, so students are strongly urged to consult advisers regularly. The university considers advising an extension of teaching and regards it as a primary responsibility of faculty members, who schedule time each term specifically for advising.

Students who have declared majors are assigned to faculty advisers in their departments. The Office of Academic Advising and Student Services coordinates advising of students who have not declared majors (classified as undeclared premajors) and of those interested in law, health professions, and fifth-year education programs.

The Career Center plays an important role in the planning process. Career planning is also discussed in the Student Services section of this bulletin.

General Principles in Program Planning

1. To earn a degree in four years (twelve terms), students should average 15 credits per term. In planning a term's studies, students should anticipate that each credit taken requires at least three hours of study time per week, especially for students intended for academic advising.

2. Each term's schedule should be planned to include the university bachelor's degree requirements (see the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin) and requirements of the major. Major requirements are listed in this bulletin under the academic department headings (see Contents or Subject Index). Students who have not selected their majors should spend some time exploring possible majors.

3. Students should read the course descriptions in this bulletin and the notes in the schedule of classes to learn course pre- or corequisites. Meeting prerequisites for courses is the student's responsibility.

4. Many university major disciplines and courses require competence in mathematics. It is also a bachelor of science degree requirement. Mathematics should be started in the freshman year.
5. A foreign language, whether required (as for the bachelor of arts degree) or elective, should also be started in the freshman year if possible. Students planning to study abroad on an international exchange program during the sophomore or junior year should achieve competence in a language early.

6. Each student should prepare a four-year model program of courses to be taken at the university and discuss the program with the assigned departmental faculty advisor.

7. New students might want to explore some special curricular programs: Freshman Interest Groups, Freshman Seminars, the Clark Honors College, the honors track, and departmental orientation courses. These courses and programs should be investigated early during the first year. Freshman Seminars are described in the Student Academic Progress section of this bulletin. Freshman Interest Groups are described in the Academic Advising and Student Services section of this bulletin. For information about the Clark Honors College, see the Honors College section of this bulletin.

8. It takes sound planning to design a program that combines courses demanding extensive reading, daily exercises, laboratory work, and lengthy papers.

9. Planning might also include the use of university resources for improving skills in reading, computation, note taking, test taking, and writing.

Academic Majors, Minors, and Careers

University of Oregon undergraduate students must complete at least one academic major to graduate. The major is an opportunity to learn a subject in depth. Faculty advisors in the respective departments are the best sources of information about majors.

Minors are additional ways to focus studies toward career and interest areas. Inquiries about minors should be directed to specific departments.

See Degrees, Majors, Minors, and Certificates at the front of this bulletin for a list of degree and certificate programs.

ESTABLISHING GOALS

Students who are career-oriented in a narrow sense are often unaware of the distinctions made among the terms employment, position, occupation, and career. Resources in the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services and the Career Center as well as students' academic experience at the university provide an understanding of these terms and their relation to educational planning.

Identifying a Career

Although the availability of immediate employment is important in choosing majors and careers, it should not be the only consideration. Students should determine if their strengths are being used and developed in the major field they have chosen and if their interests lie in that field. Assistance in determining both strengths and interests is available to students from a variety of sources.

By enrolling in basic introductory-level courses, students can learn much about their performance and interests.

The Career Assessment Program uses tests to clarify interests, skills, work-related values, and work environment preferences. A counselor helps interpret the results.

Special Studies: Career Discovery (CPSY 199) uses similar tests to help participants make career and educational decisions. In the course students learn how to gather career information in a supportive learning environment.

Workshop: Success Skills (CPSY 408/508) helps students clarify and communicate their strengths and abilities.

Gathering Career Information

Students can find information about careers in the following resources:

The career library has information on more than 40,000 career areas organized for easy exploration. The Career Center's Home Page provides links to career resources and opportunities on the Internet. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

Special Studies: College to Career (CPSY 199) discusses résumé writing, interview skills building, informational interviewing, and job-search strategies. Workshops and seminars, offered by the Career Center and by the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, are for students in the exploratory stages of planning or in the final stages of preparation for work or graduate school.

Employer presentations are scheduled throughout the year. Representatives describe their company's organizational structure and products or services, entry-level requirements, and the characteristics sought in applicants. These presentations are listed in the Oregon Daily Emerald student newspaper.

Mentor Program. The Mentor Program links juniors and seniors with professional alumni who have five to twenty-five years of experience in their careers. Participants initiate and conduct informational interviews with the alumni about prospective careers. After the initial contact, the alumnus may choose to mentor the student. A 1-credit course, coordinated by the Career Center, teaches job-search skills including résumé writing, cover-letter writing, and informational interviewing skills. More information is available from the program coordinator, Career Center, 244 Hendricks Hall.

Testing Career Decisions

Direct involvement in a career-related activity, part-time job, class project, internship, or practicum can be very useful. These experiences improve skills, provide insights that allow the translation of theory into practice, and improve employment potential.

Internships and practicums are field-based experiences required of some majors and may be open to nonmajors as electives. Opportunities should be discussed with an academic advisor or with counselors at the Career Center.

Student organizations provide opportunities to develop career-related experiences such as interpersonal and organizational skills. Two hundred student organizations on the university campus serve a variety of interests.

Part-time or summer work or volunteer experiences, which provide information about possible careers, are another way of testing career decisions. Information about summer and part-time employment is available from the Employment Services, 244 Hendricks Hall.

Placement Services

To assist students in career planning, the Career Center offers job listings; workshops on job-search strategies, résumé writing, and interview skills; Campus Interview Program, directories, and company literature; and annual reports from a number of firms. Orientations to the full array of services are available weekly and enable registration and access to scheduling of employment telephone interviews and to part-time job and internship information.
## Calendar of Academic and Career Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year in School</th>
<th>Academic Planning</th>
<th>Career Planning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman and Sophomore Years</strong></td>
<td>Complete writing and at least half of group requirements. Decide on a major no later than the middle of the sophomore year; seek assistance as needed from Office of Academic Advising and Student Services. Some majors require more than two and one-half years of planned study. Consider taking some upper-division (300- and 400-level) course work during sophomore year. Pick up a transcript and progress report, prepared by the Office of the Registrar, in major department (fall term, sophomores).</td>
<td>Obtain information about careers through career planning seminars, workshops, career alternatives class, and employer presentations. Discuss career options with major adviser and other faculty members. Examine career information related to the major by using career information resources at the Career Center. Talk to family and friends about their professions and how they entered them. Make use of the Career Assessment Program or the Career Discovery Program. Apply for summer work related to career goals (begin in December). Join curricular clubs. The Career Center’s Job Hot Line lists part-time and summer jobs; telephone (544) 346-7030.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year 90-134 credits</strong></td>
<td>Pick up a transcript and progress report, prepared by the registrar’s office, in major department (fall term). Consult with department adviser on progress in the major (fall term). Plan to take admission tests if expecting to apply to professional or graduate programs (spring term). Attend workshops sponsored by the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services on applying to professional and graduate programs (fall and spring terms). Consider other postgraduate options such as Fulbright grants and Rotary scholarships. Consider earning an academic minor or another major.</td>
<td>Attend group presentations by companies to learn of entry-level positions. Attend Career Center workshops or register for Special Studies: College to Career (CPSY 199). Arrange an internship or practicum through major department, the Career Center, or a professional organization. Interview individuals with jobs in anticipated careers and talk with instructors. Learn job search, resume writing, and interview skills. Apply for summer work related to career goals. Begin establishing a file of letters of recommendation to support application for employment or graduate school or both (begin in December). Visit the annual Career and Internship Fair. Learn about the Mentor Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year 135+ credits</strong></td>
<td>Pick up a transcript and progress report, prepared by the registrar’s office, in major department (fall term). Consult with department adviser on progress in the major (fall term). File for graduation during the second week of classes in the term preceding the term of anticipated graduation. Attend workshops sponsored by the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services on applying to professional and graduate programs (fall and spring terms).</td>
<td>Prepare resume. Register for Special Studies: College to Career (CPSY 199) (fall or spring term). Check with the Career Center for current job listings and the campus interview schedule (fall term). Arrange interviews with organizations scheduled for Career Center visits. Design and begin job search. Visit the annual Career and Internship Fair.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
125 Chapman Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5120
Steadman Upham, Vice Provost for Research and Graduate Education and Dean

Graduate Council Faculty
Katharine V. Cashman, geological sciences
Marion Priestad, marketing
Judith K. Grossnick, educational studies
Roger Haydock, physics
Steadman Upham, Vice Provost
Graduate Council Faculty
Richard A. Sundt, art history
Claire L. Waechter, music
Janet Waike, journalism and communication
Vaspi Zuck, Germanic languages and literatures

ADVANCED DEGREES
Through the Graduate School, the University of Oregon offers studies leading to advanced degrees in the liberal arts and sciences and in the professional fields of architecture and allied arts, business, education, journalism and communication, and music. Program offerings are listed below. The advanced degree granted is printed next to the degree program. Where no degree is listed, the subject is an area of focus within the college, school, or department.

For information about law degrees, see the School of Law section of this bulletin.

Specific program requirements for the majority of these degrees appear in the departmental sections of this bulletin; general requirements of the Graduate School are stated in this section.

College of Arts and Sciences
Anthropology: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Archaeology
Cultural anthropology
Linguistics
Physical anthropology
Asian studies: M.A., M.S.
China
Japan
Southeast Asia
Biological: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Cell biology
Developmental biology
Ecology
Evolution
Genetics
Marine biology
Microbiology
Molecular biology
Neuroscience
Chemistry: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Biochemistry
Cell biology
Chemical physics
Materials science
Molecular biology
Neuroscience
Organic-inorganic chemistry
Physical chemistry
Theoretical chemistry

Classes: M.A.

Classics
Greek
Latin
Comparative literature: M.A., Ph.D.
Computer and information sciences: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Creative writing: M.A.
East Asian languages and literatures: M.A., Ph.D.
Chinese literature
Japanese language and pedagogy
Japanese literature
Economics: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Advanced macroeconomics
Applied econometrics

Economic growth and development
Economic theory
Industrial organization
International economics
Labor economics
Public finance
Urban-regional economics
English: M.A., Ph.D.
American literature
English literature
Exercise and movement science: M.S., Ph.D.
Biomechanics
Motor control
Physiology of exercise
Sports medicine

Geography: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Biogeography
Climatology
Cultural geography
Environmental studies
Europe
Former Soviet Union
Geomorphology and soils
Global change
North America
Political geography
Quaternary environments
Urban geography
Geological sciences: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Fluid mechanics
Hydrology
Mineral deposits
Mineralogy-petrology-geochemistry
Stratigraphy-sedimentary petrology-paleontology
Structural geology-geophysics, tectonics, volcanology
Germanic languages and literatures: German: M.A., Ph.D.
History: M.A., Ph.D.
Ancient history
Britain and its empire

China and Japan
Europe since 1789
Europe 1400-1815
Latin America
Medieval Europe
Russia
Southeast Asia
United States
International studies: M.A.
Linguistics: M.A., Ph.D.
Applied linguistics
General linguistics
Mathematics: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Algebra
Analysis
Combinatorics
Differential and algebraic geometry
Geometry
Mathematical physics
Numerical analysis
Probability
Statistics
Topology

Philosophy: M.A., Ph.D.

Physics: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Astronomy, astrophysics, cosmology
Atomic, molecular, and optical physics
Biophysics
Condensed-matter physics
Elementary-particle physics
Fluid and superfluid mechanics
Nuclear physics

Political science: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
American government
Classical and contemporary political theory
Comparative politics
International relations
Research methodology
Psychology: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Clinical
Cognitive
Developmental
Physiological-neuroscience
Social and personality
Romance languages: M.A., Ph.D.
French: M.A.
Italian: M.A.
Spanish: M.A.
Russian: M.A.
Sociology: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Environment
Labor, organization, and political economy
Research methods
Sex and gender
Social psychology, language and culture
Theory
Theater arts: M.A., M.S., M.F.A., Ph.D.

Professional Schools and Colleges
School of Architecture and Allied Arts
Architecture: M.A., M.S., M.F.A., Ph.D.
Art history: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Ancient art
Architectural history
Art history
Arts and administration
Arts management: M.A., M.S.
Fine and applied arts: M.F.A.
Interior design: M.A., M.S., M.F.A.
Landscape architecture: M.A.
Planning, public policy and management
Public affairs: M.A., M.S.
Visual design: M.A.
Renaissance-Sarcoque art
Modern art
Asian art

School of Business
Accounting: M.A., M.S.
Business administration: M.A., M.S.
Decision sciences: M.A., M.S.
Decision sciences: business statistics: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Finance: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Human resources and industrial relations: M.H.R.I.R.
Management: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Marketing: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.

School of Education
Counseling: M.A., M.S., M.Ed.
Community and other agency settings
Employment and vocational
Individual and family
Counseling psychology: D.Ed., Ph.D.

Educational policy and management: M.S., D.Ed., Ph.D.
School psychology: M.A., M.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.
School psychology: M.A., M.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.
Special education: early intervention: M.A., M.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.
Talented and gifted
Special education: rehabilitation: D.Ed., Ph.D.
Teaching: M.A.
French
German
Latin
Russian
Spanish

School of Journalism and Communication
Journalism: M.A., M.S.
Creative Nonfiction
Journalism: advertising: M.A., M.S.
Journalism: electronic media: M.A., M.S.
Journalism: magazine: M.A., M.S.
Journalism: news-editorial: M.A., M.S.
Journalism: research: M.A., M.S.
Communication and Society: Ph.D.
Telecommunication and Film: M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
(no admission 1996-97)

School of Music
Dance: M.A., M.S.
Music
Music composition: M.Mus., D.MA, Ph.D.
Music conducting: M.Mus.
Music history: M.A., M.Mus., Ph.D.
Music performance: M.Mus., D.MA.
Music piano pedagogy: M.Mus.
Music theory: M.A., M.Mus., Ph.D.
Music education: M.Mus., D.MA, Ph.D.

Interdisciplinary Programs
Individualized program: M.A., M.S.
Environmental studies, folklore

Graduate Classification
Students seeking certificates or advanced degrees are classified as follows:
Graduate pre-master's
Graduate post-master's
Graduate postdoctoral
Graduate post-baccalaureate
Graduate conditional master's
Graduate master's
Graduate conditional doctoral
Graduate doctoral
A student from an unaccredited institution, or one that offers the equivalent of bachelor's degree instruction but not the degree itself, may be considered for admission under special procedures. More information is available from the Graduate School.
The university's schools and departments determine their own specific requirements for graduate admission. Students should become familiar with these requirements before applying.
Initial admission may be either conditional or unconditional. If a conditionally accepted student has not been granted unconditional admission after the completion of 36 credits of graduate course work, the Graduate School may ask why and recommend that a decision on the student's status be made as soon as possible.
A former University of Oregon student must be admitted formally to the Graduate School in the same way as a student from any other college or university. A student who has been admitted and wants to change his or her major is subject to acceptance by the new department. Filing a Change of Major form and any official documents the new department requires accomplishes this change.
Students must pay a nonrefundable $50 fee when applying for admission. Applicants should address inquiries concerning graduate admission to the department or school in which they plan to study, not to the Graduate School or to the Office of Admissions.

Application Procedure
Students seeking admission to the Graduate School must submit an application on an official university application form. The first copy of the application form, the fee, and official transcripts from all colleges or universities from which the student has received a bachelor's or advanced degree must be sent to the Office of Admissions, 1217 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1217.
The remaining copies of the application form and official transcripts of all college work, both undergraduate and graduate, must be sent to the department or professional school of the university in which the applicant plans to study.
At the option of the school or department, the applicant may be asked to furnish additional materials such as transcripts of test scores (e.g., Graduate Record Examinations, Miller Analogies Test), evidence of foreign-language proficiency, and letters of reference. The applicant should ascertain from the school or department what additional materials, if any, are expected. These additional materials should be sent directly to the department.
Admission for Graduate Postbaccalaureate Study. An applicant with a bachelor's degree or the equivalent from an accredited institution who wants to take graduate work, but does not intend to pursue a specific graduate degree, must submit the official application form and an official transcript from the college or university from which he or she received either the bachelor's degree or a subsequent advanced degree to the Graduate School, 1219 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1219. (University of Oregon graduates do not need to send an official transcript to the Graduate School.) Graduate postbaccalaureate status is a nondegree classification. A satisfactory record is a major influence in allowing reenrollment. Credits earned by postbaccalaureate students are recorded in the Office of the Registrar. For more information see Other Graduate Classifications below under General Requirements and Policies.

International Students

Applicants who are not United States citizens or immigrants are considered for admission to the university as international students.

Proficiency in the English language is vital to the academic success of international students. Students whose native language is not English are required to supply results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) as part of the application process. Each school or department determines its own specific TOEFL requirements, typically scores of 500 or higher, and application deadlines for graduate admission. The TOEFL is given worldwide. For more information write to TOEFL, PO Box 999, Princeton, NJ 08541, USA. If a student has been admitted to the university with a score between 500 and 575, the student must take an additional English-profiency test after arrival on campus. If the score on the English-proficiency test indicates that additional training is necessary, the student is required to enroll in special English classes. For more information about the Supplementary English Language Training program, contact the Office of International Education and Exchange, 5209 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5209, USA.

International students who want English training before beginning their studies at the University of Oregon or another United States university may enroll in the American English Institute. For more information write to the American English Institute, 3212 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-3212, USA.

International students are required to carry health and accident insurance for themselves and their dependent family members living in the United States. Students' insurance policies must meet the minimum University of Oregon health insurance requirements. These requirements may be met by purchasing the health insurance sponsored by the Associated Students of the University of Oregon (ASUO). The ASUO plan may be purchased during the registration process. Questions about the minimum requirements should be directed to the International Student Advisor, Office of International Education and Exchange, 5209 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5209, telephone (541) 346-3206.

Course Numbering System

500–599 Courses that offer graduate-level work in classes that include undergraduate students

600–699 Graduate courses for graduate students only

700–799 Excep in the School of Music, courses of a highly technical nature that count toward a professional degree only, not toward advanced academic degree such as an M.A., M.S., or Ph.D. Both 600- and 700-level courses with the MUL subject code denote graduate courses that apply toward advanced academic degrees in the School of Music.

503, 507, 508, 510, 601–610, 704–710 Graduate and professional courses that may be repeated for credits under the same number. Credit ranges indicate minimum and maximum credit available in a single course during a single term, and credit is assigned according to the work load in a particular course. Some departments have established different credit ranges from those given below. The following generic numbers are reserved for special types of work. Credit ranges vary. Except in the School of Law, courses numbered 503, 601, 610 are offered pass/no pass only.

503 Thesis

507 Seminar: [Topic]

508 Workshop: [Topic] or Laboratory Projects: [Topic] or Colloquium: [Topic]

510 Experimental Course: [Topic]

601 Research: [Topic]

602 Supervised College Teaching

603 Dissertation

604 Internship: [Topic]

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic]

606 Field Studies: [Topic] or Special Problems: [Topic]

607 Seminar: [Topic]

608 Workshop: [Topic] or Colloquium: [Topic] or Special Topics: [Topic]

609 Practicum: [Topic] or Supervised Tutoring or Terminal Project

610 Experimental Course: [Topic]

704 Internship: [Topic]

705 Reading and Conference: [Topic]

706 Field Studies: [Topic] or Special Problems: [Topic]

707 Seminar: [Topic]

708 Workshop: [Topic] or Colloquium: [Topic] or Special Topics: [Topic]

709 Practicum: [Topic] or Supervised Tutoring or Terminal Project

710 Experimental Course: [Topic]

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND POLICIES

Course Registration Requirements and Limits

A graduate student may register for up to 10 credits of graduate or undergraduate course work each term. Registration in excess of this level, up to a maximum of 15 credits, requires payment of additional fees for each extra credit. Minimum registration is 3 graduate credits a term. Graduate students working toward an advanced degree must be enrolled continuously until all requirements for the degree are completed (see Continuous Enrollment). Furthermore, those using faculty assistance, services, or facilities must register each term for at least 3 graduate credits to compensate for usage. This includes students who are taking only comprehensive or final examinations or presenting recitals or terminal projects.

In the term in which a degree is granted, the student must register for at least 3 graduate credits. If the student is completing a master's degree thesis in this final term, registration must include 1-3 credits of Thesis (603). If a doctoral dissertation is being completed, registration must include no fewer than 5 credits of Dissertation (603).

Students living elsewhere while writing a thesis or dissertation and sending chapters to an adviser for criticism must register for a minimum of 3 graduate credits a term. If they may register for thesis or dissertation credits.

Various on- and off-campus agencies and offices have their own course-load requirements. For example, some agencies who offer student loans set registration requirements. The Office of the Registrar can certify a student's registration only for the credits indicated on an official registration card. Because the minimum registration requirements for the Graduate School may not satisfy some agency requirements, it is the student's responsibility to register for the number of credits required.

Course Enrollment for Faculty and Staff Members

Faculty and staff members wanting to take graduate courses should refer to the university's Faculty Handbook or Staff Handbook for information about regulations and fees.

Faculty members may not pursue an advanced degree in the department in which they hold an appointment. To pursue a degree in another department, they must submit a petition to the dean of the Graduate School for approval.

Joint-Campus Program

Graduate students at the university may, with adviser and departmental approval, take graduate courses at any of the other institutions in the Oregon State System of Higher Education. A student enrolls for these courses with the University of Oregon registrar, who records each grade on the academic record under Joint-Campus Course (IC 610). The student must be a matriculated UO graduate student in an advanced degree program and registered for UO courses the same term the IC 610 course is taken. A maximum of 15 credits may be applied toward a graduate degree program. Forms are available in the Office of the Registrar.

WICHE Regional Graduate Programs

The Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) coordinates a regional graduate exchange program to enable students from Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming to apply for admission to selected professional programs and, if admitted, to be treated as resident students for tuition purposes.
The University of Oregon has graduate WICHE programs in historic preservation and exercise and movement science. For information about the following degree programs, write to the listed coordinators: M.S. in historic preservation—Donald L. Peet, School of Architecture and Allied Arts, 5249 University of Oregon 97403-5249; Ph.D. in exercise and movement science—Louis R. Osternig, Department of Exercise and Movement Science, 1240 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1240.

Graduate Credit by Examination
Currently enrolled graduate students may submit a petition to the major department to receive graduate credit by examination for areas in which they feel qualified by experience or independent study. These areas must be directly equivalent to graduate courses listed by title in the current University of Oregon Undergraduate and Graduate Bulletin. Credit earned in this manner does not count toward satisfaction of the residence requirement for the master's degree. Procedures for credit by examination for graduate students are as follows:
1. The graduate adviser and the dean or department head of the academic unit offering the course must approve the student's petition.
2. The student must pay in advance a special examination fee of $40 a course.
3. The student must complete arrangements for the examination at least one month before the examination date.
4. Graduate credit by examination is recorded as a P (pass) unless the course in question is listed in the most recent schedule of classes as graded only.
5. Credit by examination is not awarded for Thesis (503); Research (601); Dissertation (603); Internship (604); Reading and Conference (605); Field Studies, Special Problems (606); Workshop, Colloquium, Special Topics (608); Practicum (609); and Experimental Course (510, 610).
6. Students may not receive graduate credit by examination for (a) courses they have failed at the university or elsewhere or (b) courses that would substantially duplicate credit already received and applied toward an advanced degree at the university.

Petition forms are available in the Office of the Registrar.

Grade Requirements
Graduate students must maintain at least a 3.0 grade point average (GPA) in graduate courses taken in the degree program. Grades of D+ or lower for graduate courses are not accepted for graduate credit but are computed in the GPA. Similarly, the grade of N (no pass) is not accepted for graduate credit. A grade of pass (P) must be equal to or better than a B-.

A GPA below 3.00 at any time during a graduate student's studies or the accumulation of more than 5 credits of N or F grades—regardless of the GPA—is considered unsatisfactory. The dean of the Graduate School, after consultation with the student's home department, may drop the student from the Graduate School, thus terminating the student's degree program.

Other Graduate Classifications
A student not seeking a graduate degree may be classified as a graduate student doing graduate-level work as follows:
- pre-master's postdoc
d- Gradual student must maintain coordinators:
- postbaccalaureate 
- nonadmitted Community Education Program
- nonadmitted summer session

All earned credits in these classifications are recorded on the student's transcript.

Up to 15 graduate credits earned under one or more of the above classifications may later be counted in a master's degree program if endorsed by the school or department and approved by the Graduate School. (This is within the 15-credit maximum of transfer credit to a 45-credit master's degree program.) Approved credits may be used to meet all relevant university degree requirements.

I and Y Marks
Graduate students must convert a graduate course incomplete (I) into a passing grade within one calendar year of the assignment of the incomplete.

Students may request more time for the removal of the incomplete by submitting a petition, stating the course requirements that were not initially completed and signed by the instructor, to the dean of the Graduate School for approval. Requirements for additional time include but are not limited to enrollment in the current term, adherence to the seven-year time allocation, and a minimal remaining quantity of work. This policy does not apply to incompletes assigned to Thesis (503), Research (601), Dissertation (603), and Terminal Project (609). Thesis and dissertation credits are automatically converted when the thesis or dissertation is completed and accepted by the Graduate School. Research and terminal project credits should be converted by the instructor submitting a supplementary grade report to the Office of the Registrar. Incompletes that remain on the academic record after the degree is completed may not be removed.

Graduate students are not permitted to convert a mark of Y (no basis for a grade) unless the Y was the result of an administrative error.

Continuous Enrollment
Unless on-leave status has been approved, a student enrolled in an advanced-degree or graduate certificate program must attend the university continuously until all program requirements have been completed. The student must register for 3 graduate credits each term, excluding summer sessions, to be continuously enrolled.

On-Leave Status
A graduate student interrupting a study program for one or more terms, excluding summer sessions, must register for on-leave status to ensure a place upon return. Only graduate students in good standing are eligible.

The Graduate School must receive the application by the last registration day in that term, as noted in the schedule of classes. On-leave status is granted for a specified time period that may not exceed three academic terms, excluding summer sessions. Students with on-leave status are not required to pay fees. However, students must register and pay fees if they will be using university facilities or faculty or staff services during that term.

A master's degree student who attends the university only during summer sessions must obtain on-leave status for each ensuring summer year. These summer sessions must complete all degree requirements within the seven-year time limit.

Master's degree candidates, except summer-only students, may apply for a maximum of three academic terms of on-leave status during the course of study for the degree. Doctoral candidates may apply for a maximum of three academic terms prior to advancement to candidacy, and they may apply for a maximum of three academic terms of registration in absentia after advancement to candidacy. See Continuous Enrollment under Doctoral Degrees.

Permission to Reregister
A graduate student who fails to maintain continuous enrollment or obtains on-leave status is required to file a Permission to Reregister petition in the Graduate School and pay a fee of $15. The petition is reviewed by the student's home department and the Graduate School. This procedure is equivalent to a new admission, and the petition must be required to meet departmental admission policies and degree completion requirements that are in effect on the date of reregistration.

Review of the reregistration form may result in a charge of residency status from resident to nonresident. More information is available from the residency and admission officer in the Office of Admissions.

When reregistration is approved, a master's candidate must register for 3 credits for each term he or she has stopped out. If the accumulated credits total more than 16, the student may be required to enroll in more than one term of increased registration. Doctoral candidates must register for a new year of residency—three consecutive terms of at least 9 graduate credits in each term. They must also retake the comprehensive examinations if completed prior to stopping out.

Graduate Residency
Each graduate degree at the University of Oregon has a residency requirement, which must be completed by every graduate student. The residency requirement allows graduate students to concentrate exclusively on course work or research; to acquire knowledge, skills, and insights necessary for attaining the degree; and to find opportunities to work closely with faculty members and students. Residency provides significant and tangible advantages to graduate students because it enhances the quality of the academic experience. For example, competence in the field is enhanced by close familiarity with the university's libraries, computing resources, specialized collections, and other unique facilities of the campus; valuable experience is gained by attending and participating in formal and informal seminars, colloquia, and discussions led by specialists who visit campus; fluency in the specialized language and vocabulary of the discipline is
enhanced by frequent and close association with faculty members and other students in the same field; and thesis or dissertation research is facilitated by frequent interaction with the adviser.

Academic programs in which the majority of course work is delivered away from the Eugene campus or by distance education technology must obtain prior written approval for waiver of the residency requirement from the dean of the Graduate School. Waiver of the residency requirement is dependent on the program's plans for satisfying the spirit of the residency requirement in the absence of full-time study on the Eugene campus.

Waiver of Regulations

Graduate students may file a petition requesting exemption from any academic requirement. The Graduate School will, upon petition, consider exceptions to policies. Academic purpose, the regulation in question was designed to serve. Petitions are seldom granted if the only reason given is to save the student from inconvenience or expense.

Graduate School petition forms are available in department, school, and Graduate School offices.

Student Records Policy

Copies of the policy may be obtained at the Office of the Dean of Student Life and the Office of the Dean of the School of Law. The following is a summary of that policy.

Students enrolled in the university generally have the right to inspect records maintained by the university that directly affect them. The university maintains only student records relevant to the educational or related purposes of the university and does not release those records to anyone other than the student except to university personnel who have legitimate interests, at the direction of a court, or in emergency situations. Upon request the university releases directory information about the student, but the student may ask that such information not be released. The student may request the correction of errors in university records and is also entitled to a hearing, if necessary. Students may review letters of recommendation received after December 31, 1974, unless they have waived that right with the appropriate university department.

Application for a Degree

The application for degree must be filed in the Graduate School by the second week of classes in the term of graduation. Applicants pay a non-refundable fee of $25. All grade changes, removal of incompletes, and transfer work necessary to complete degree requirements must be filed with the Graduate School the term prior to the term of graduation. Corrections to an academic record can be made only during the thirty days following the granting of a degree.

GRADUATE TUITION, FEES, AND FINANCIAL AID

Tuition and Fees

All fees are subject to change by the Oregon State Board of Higher Education. The tuition schedule for graduate students each term of the 1995-96 academic year was as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Resident</th>
<th>Nonresident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$712</td>
<td>$1,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$892</td>
<td>$1,414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$1,072</td>
<td>$1,723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$1,252</td>
<td>$2,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$1,432</td>
<td>$2,341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$1,612</td>
<td>$2,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-16</td>
<td>$1,792</td>
<td>$2,989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each credit over 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Resident</th>
<th>Nonresident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research Fellowships. A number of departments and schools employ graduate students to work on research projects under the supervision of faculty members. Funds come from research grants and contracts. Stipends and tuition policy are the same for graduate students with teaching fellowships.

These fellowships may be extended through the summer, thus increasing the total stipend. In addition, some departments have federally supported fellowships and consider fellowship applicants for support through these resources.

Fellowships from Other Sources. Graduate students at the university are sometimes eligible for fellowship awards granted by federal agencies and private foundations. The Graduate Funding Library, located in the Graduate School, maintains a database of sources of funding for graduate study as well as for dissertation and post-doctoral research. The library also houses several publications that describe programs that fund graduate education. This is a self-service library. The Graduate Funding Library is available for consultation by appointment. More information is available from the Graduate School.

Postdoctoral Fellowships. The University of Oregon participates in several postdoctoral fellowship programs and provides facilities for postdoctoral study under faculty supervision. More information is available from individual schools and departments.

Other Financial Assistance. Some forms of financial aid depend on financial need, defined as the difference between the cost of attending an institution and the amount the student or family can contribute toward these expenses. See the Student Financial Aid section of this bulletin for information about available aid and application procedures.

International Students. International students may work on campus during the school year but should not expect to work off campus. Those who hold student (F-1) visas are expected to have sufficient funds for the period of their studies. Their dependents are not usually allowed to work. However, if it is necessary for a dependent to work, students should write for assistance to the Office of International Education and Exchange, 5209 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5209, USA.

International students are eligible for the departmental teaching and research fellowships described above.

MASTER'S DEGREES

Master's degree candidates must fulfill the requirements of the Graduate School, which are listed below, and the additional requirements set by the school or department in which the degree is to be awarded. Consult the departmental sections of this bulletin for these requirements.

To earn a master's degree, students must complete an integrated program of study through either a departmental discipline or a program of interdisciplinary studies totaling no fewer than 45 credits in courses approved for graduate credit.

As noted above, some departments require more than 45 credits. The credits must be taken after
Credit
3.00 or
3.00
of
degree
department:
too. Of
Students who earned

Course Registration Requirements
must be in University of Oregon graded courses passed with a GPA of
3.00 or better.

A minimum of 30 credits in the major are
typically required for a master's degree with a
departmental major. In addition, at least 9 credits
in courses numbered 400-699 must be taken in
residence. The GPA of all graded courses must be
3.00 or better.

Credit Requirements
Students working toward a 45-credit master's
degree with thesis must register for a minimum of
36 credits of course work and 9 credits of Thesis
(S63). Credit for thesis is given pass/no pass.

Second Master's Degree
Students who earned the first master's degree
from the University of Oregon may receive a
second master's degree in another field by taking at
least 30 graduate credits, of which 24 must be in
courses taken for letter grades, after official ad-
mission as a master's degree candidate in the
new major at the university. (This provision does
not apply to a second master's degree in the Inter-
disciplinary Studies: Individualized Program
(ISIP).) Although the second master's degree
may be permitted with reduced credits, complete
records of the student's graduate-level study
must reflect the equivalent of all requirements for
completion of the degree as described in the Uni-
versity of Oregon Undergraduate and Graduate Bul-
letin. Schools and departments may require more
than this 30-credit minimum or deny the request.
If the first master's degree is from another insti-
tution, the second master's degree program must
comply with the standard university master's de-
gree requirements (a minimum of 45 credits). A
Concurrent Master's Degree form is available in
the Graduate School.

Time Limit
Students must complete all work for the master's
degree within seven years, including transferred
credits, thesis, the language requirement for an
M.A., and all examinations.

Residency and Enrollment Requirements
For a master's degree, the Graduate School re-
quires that a minimum of 30 credits (applicable
to degree requirements) be taken on the Eugene
campus during at least two terms of study. A sec-
ond master's degree also requires a minimum of
two terms of full-time study on the Eugene cam-
pus. Individual schools or departments may have
additional residence requirements. For example,
the master of fine arts degree in studio arts has a
residence requirement of two academic years (six
terms).

In addition, students enrolled in an advanced
degree program must attend the university con-
tinuously, except for summers, until all program
requirements have been completed, unless on-
leave status (maximum of three academic terms)
has been approved. In the term the degree is re-
ceived, the graduate student must register for at
least 3 graduate credits. For more information
see Course Registration Requirements and Limits,
Continuous Enrollment, Graduate Residency,
and On-Leave Status under General Require-
ments and Policies.

Transferred Credit
Graduate Credit. Graduate credit earned while
a graduate student in another accredited gradu-
ate school may be counted toward the master's
degree under the following conditions:
1. The total transferred credit may not exceed 15
   credits in a 45-credit master's degree program
2. The courses must be relevant to the degree
   program as a whole
3. The student's home department and the
   Graduate School must approve the transfer
4. The grades earned must be A+, A–, B+, B, or
   P
5. The courses have not been used to satisfy the
   requirements for another degree

Transferred credit may not be used to meet the
requirement of 24 credits in University of Oregon
graded graduate courses.

Distance Education. Credit earned in distance-
education study is considered transferred credit
and no more than 15 graduate credits may be ap-
plicable to a student's degree program without prior
written approval of the dean of the Graduate
School. A policy statement on distance education
graduate degree availability in the Graduate School, 125 Chapman Hall.

Reservation of Graduate Credit: Permission
In Register for Graduate Credit. Since fall term
1981, a University of Oregon senior undergraduate
must request permission to register for a
graduate-level course. The student must file a
form with the Graduate School prior to the
beginning of the term of registration. He or she
may choose one of two options:

Option 1. Include the course in requirements for
the bachelor's degree (500-level course only)

Option 2. Reserve the course as graduate credit
for consideration by a department after ad-
mission as a graduate student

Registration in a graduate-level course is available
only to senior-level students with at least a
3.00 GPA in the last three terms of work. A stu-
dent may take a maximum of 9 graduate credits
while classified as an undergraduate.

Credits in Research (601), Supervised Teaching
(622), Internship (604); Reading and Conference
(665); Field Studies or Special Problems (696);
Workshop, Special Topics, or Colloquium (508 or
608); and Practicum, Terminal Project, or Super-
vised Tutoring (699) do not qualify.

Transfer of Baccaularete Credit. Undergradu-
ates who have passed graduate-level courses
that have been approved in Option 2 of the Reser-
vation of Graduate Credit process may apply up to
9 credits toward a master's degree (within the
overall 15-credit maximum for transfer credit).

Work in courses taken for letter grades (mid B–
better) and FII courses, if accompanied by the
instructor's statement that the passing grade was
equal to a mid B better, is eligible for consider-
ation. If approved, these courses can be used to
satisfy relevant university master's degree re-
quirements. A Transfer of Baccalaureate Credit
form (available at the Graduate School) must be
filled within two terms of acceptance into a
master's degree program and within two years of
earning the bachelor's degree.

Other University of Oregon Transferred Credit. A maximum of 15 graduate credits
earned at the University of Oregon while
classified as a graduate postbaccalaureate stu-
dent, a nonadmitted graduate student enrolled in
the community education program or in summer
session, or a graduate certification student may
later be counted toward the master's degree (see
Other Graduate Classifications under General
Requirements and Policies), pending school of
department endorsement and Graduate School
approval. This is within the overall 15-credit
maximum for transfer credit to a 45-credit
master's degree program. Grades earned must be
A–, A+, B+, B, or P.

Distinction between M.A. and M.S. Degrees
Students pursuing an M.A. degree must demon-
strate competence in one foreign language. The
minimum requirement is the same as that for ful-
filling the foreign language requirement for the
bachelor of arts degree. (See Requirements for
the Bachelor of Arts in the Registration and
Academic Policies section of this bulletin.) The
student's major department may establish a
higher level of proficiency or a different method
of determining that level. Language competence
must be demonstrated within the overall seven-
year limitation for completion of a master's de-
gree. There is no language requirement for the
M.S. and professional advanced degrees unless
the department so specifies.

Examinations and Thesis
The student's major school or department may
require qualifying, comprehensive, or final ex-
aminations or any combination of these. The
content and methods of conducting such exami-
nations are the responsibility of the school or
department.

In some fields, master's degree candidates must
submit a thesis; in others the thesis is optional. A
student who writes a thesis must complete the
following procedures:
1. Request information from the major school or
department about the various steps involved
and the standards expected
2. Purchase from the Graduate School or the UO
Bookstore a current copy of the University of
Oregon Style and Policy Manual for Theses and
Dissertations (only theses meeting the stand-
ards of style and form discussed in that
manual are accepted)
3. Find out at the Graduate School the exact
number of copies of the thesis to submit
4. Submit three copies of an abstract (150-word
maximum) to the Graduate School

Upon submission of the thesis and the abstract,
the Graduate School assesses a fee for the man-
datory microfilm of the thesis.

Research Compliance
University policy requires that students who in-
tend to engage in research that involves human
or animal subjects receive approval of their re-
search procedures before beginning to collect
data. Protocol forms and a detailed explanation
of procedures may be obtained from the Office of
Research Compliance, located in the Riverfront Research Park.

Summary of Graduate School Requirements for a Master's Degree

The following outline of Graduate School requirements for master's degrees lists minimum requirements. Specific departmental requirements must also be met before the student is awarded an advanced degree. Credit requirements listed below must be met with graduate credits.

- Language requirement: M.A. only
- Minimum GPA: 3.06
- Minimum thesis credits: 9 credits
- Time limit for program completion: seven years
- Total credit minimum: 45 credits
- Registration minimum per term: 3 credits
- Minimum graded credits taken in residence: 24 credits
- Minimum 600-level credits in residence: 9 credits
- Minimum credits in major: 30 credits
- Minimum credits in residence: 30 credits
- Departmental requirements specified by school or department

*The school or department specifies whether a thesis is mandatory or optional; however, a student writing a thesis must register for at least 9 credits of Thesis (503).

Interdisciplinary Master's Degree Programs

In addition to specialized graduate work in the traditional fields of learning, the university provides opportunities for integrated interdisciplinary studies leading to the M.A. or the M.S. degree. These programs are planned according to the individual student's interests and the established programs of study organized and administered through interdisciplinary faculty committees. Graduate students pursuing a program of interdisciplinary studies may supplement graduate courses offered by the various departments and schools with individualized studies by enrolling under the following course numbers.

Interdisciplinary Studies Courses (IST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>503 Thesis (1-16R)</td>
<td>P/N only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R)</td>
<td>P/N only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-16R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608 Workshop: [Topic] or Colloquium: [Topic] or Special Topics: [Topic] (1-16R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609 Terminal Project (1-16R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student interested in one of the interdisciplinary programs approved by the Graduate Council should directly inquire to the appropriate program. Approved programs are applied information management, Asian studies, environmental studies, folklore, individualized program, and teaching. Each interdisciplinary program is described below.

The requirements for an M.S. degree in interdisciplinary studies are the same as those for a departmental master's degree, except those requirements relating to primary or secondary fields. For the M.A. degree, the student must show a reading knowledge of a foreign language either by examination (Graduate Student Foreign Language Test minimum score of 440) or by adequate undergraduate course work (satisfactory completion of the second-year college sequence). As with all work for the master's degree, language competence must be demonstrated within the overall seven-year time limit.

Interdisciplinary Studies: Individualized Program

The individualized program is the university's most flexible interdisciplinary program leading to M.A. and M.S. degrees. The program is intended to meet the needs of students with specific, well-articulated goals that cannot be reached through established departmental programs. Although flexibility is allowed in program design, the program must be composed of existing graduate courses from approved master's degree programs in three professional schools, in three departments in the College of Arts and Sciences, or in a combination of three programs from two professional schools and the College of Arts and Sciences. The Interdisciplinary Studies: Individualized Program (ISIP) requires a total of at least 34 graduate credits: a minimum of 15 graduate credits in each of the three areas of concentration; and 9 graduate credits for an integrated terminal project or thesis determined by the student and three advisers during the course of study.

Additional guidelines in the ISIP program include the following:

1. A maximum of 15 credits may be used from practicum, field studies, research, and reading and conference courses. Such credit must be distributed across all three areas of the program.
2. The terminal project or thesis consists of taking 9 credits distributed across at least two areas. Credit for this project is obtained by registering for Terminal Project (IST 509); credit for the thesis is obtained by registering for Thesis (IST 503).
3. At least 30 of the 54 minimum credits for the degree must be taken after the candidate is admitted to the ISIP program.

Admission is selective. Acceptance into the program is based on background qualifications, the statement of purpose, and the appropriateness and availability of courses and advisers within the university. An applicant who has been denied admission to a departmental graduate program at the university must have departmental permission in order to use that department as a program area.

Current must be obtained in writing from each of the three advisers, indicating their willingness to serve and their approval of the final listing of courses in each of the three areas. One of the three advisers must be designated as chair. Subsequent changes in the program must be approved by both the adviser in the area involved and the ISIP director. Address inquiries about the individualized program to Steadman Upham, Director, Interdisciplinary Studies: Individualized Program, Graduate School, 1219 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1219.

Individualized Program: Applied Information Management

The interdisciplinary master's degree focusing on applied information management is designed as a professional master's degree serving the needs of Portland-area residents. Coordinated by the Continuation Center, this program combines information management, business management, information design, and research methods. For individuals unable to pursue the degree program, non-degree certificates of completion are offered in each of the four content areas. The applied information management program is described in the Campus and Community Resources section of this bulletin under Continuation Center. Address inquiries to AIM Program Coordinator, CAPITAL CENTER, 3860 NW Walker Road, Suite 1007, Beaverton OR 97006.

Individualized Program: Environmental Studies

This program of courses leads to an interdisciplinary master's degree focusing on environmental studies. The program is described in the Environmental Studies section of this bulletin. Address inquiries to Richard P. Gale, Director, Environmental Studies Program, 5223 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5223.

Individualized Program: Folklore

Available through the Interdisciplinary Studies: Individualized Program, this program of courses leads to an interdisciplinary master's degree focusing on folklore studies. The program is described in the Folklore section of this bulletin. Address inquiries to Sharon R. Sherman, Director, Folklore Program, 1287 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1287.

Interdisciplinary Studies: Teaching

This program is designed specifically for students who want to earn a master's degree following completion of the basic teaching license program in foreign-language teacher education. A student must first be admitted to the basic teaching license program before applying to the master's degree program. The languages available for study are French, German, Latin, Russian, and Spanish. For more information contact Meredith "Mark" Call, Coordinator, Interdisciplinary Master's Degree in Teaching, College of Education, 1215 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1215; telephone (541) 346-1474.

Doctoral Degrees

Doctor of Philosophy

The degree of doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) requires distinguished achievement in both scholarship and original research. The degree is granted chiefly in recognition of the candidate's high attainment and ability in a special field of an academic discipline, as shown by work on required examinations and by the preparation of a dissertation. Minimum university and school or department requirements of residence and study must be satisfied. The requirements for the Ph.D. degree established by the Graduate School are given below. Individual programs have additional specific requirements, which are presented in the departmental sections of this bulletin. It is recommended that a student not take all undergraduate and all graduate work at the University of Oregon.
Residency and Credit Requirements

For the Ph.D. degree the student must complete at least three years of full-time graduate-level academic work beyond the bachelor's degree. At least one academic year—the residency year—must be spent in residence on the Eugene campus after the student has been classified as a conditionally or unconditionally admitted student in a doctoral program. During this residency year the student is expected to make progress toward the degree by completing course credit and satisfying doctoral degree requirements. The residency year consists of three consecutive terms of full-time study, with a minimum of 9 completed graduate credits a term. Research (693) may be a part of the 9 credits.

A doctoral candidate may fulfill the residency requirement during the period in which he or she works toward a master's degree on the university campus as long as the student has been officially awarded the master's degree, the doctoral degree program immediately follows the master's degree program, and both the master's degree and the doctoral degree are in the same discipline.

Students working toward a Ph.D. or professional doctorate must register for a minimum of 18 credits in Dissertation (693). Credit for Dissertation is recorded P/N (passing pass). See Dissertation Registration for more information.

Language Requirement

Individual schools or departments may require knowledge of a foreign language or of other specialized disciplines, such as computer science or statistics, as part of a Ph.D. program. Information about these requirements is available from the school or department.

Candidates for the doctor of philosophy degree at the University of Oregon are expected to have proficiency in at least one language in addition to English if a substantial, relevant body of literature in one or more foreign languages exists in the candidate's specialized field of dissertation research. It is the responsibility of the candidate's adviser or doctoral committee to determine which languages the candidate is expected to know before beginning dissertation research. Guidelines for language proficiency are established by the candidate's home department.

Advisory Committee

The advisory committee is appointed by the department and determines the work to be completed in light of the student's academic background and objectives. This committee usually consists of three or four members, and the student's adviser is chair.

Examinations and Advancement to Candidacy

Every student must pass a group of comprehensive examinations (oral, written, or both) that cover the primary areas of the student's program and, if applicable, any supporting area required by the department. The student is responsible for material directly covered in completed graduate courses and for additional independent study in his or her field.

Within two weeks of the student passing these examinations, the home department and the student must submit an approval of advancement to candidacy to the Graduate School.

Dissertation

All candidates must submit a dissertation based on independent and original research. The dissertation must contribute significantly to knowledge, show a mastery of the literature of the subject, be written in acceptable literary style, and conform to the standards outlined in the University of Oregon Style and Policy Manual for Theses and Dissertations. Copies of the manual are for sale at the Graduate School office and the UO Bookstore. The preparation of the dissertation usually requires the greater part of one academic year.

Research Compliance

University policy requires that students who intend to engage in research that involves human or animal subjects receive approval of their research procedures before beginning to collect data. Protocol forms and a detailed explanation of procedures may be obtained from the Office of Research Compliance, located in the Riverfront Research Park.

Dissertation Committee

Following advancement to candidacy, the candidate's department proposes the membership of the dissertation committee to the dean of the Graduate School, who appoints the committee after approving it. The committee includes at least four instructional faculty members with the rank of assistant professor or higher. Three of the members are from the department awarding the degree and one is from outside the department. When appropriate, some of the home department committee members may be from another department, with the approval of the dean of the Graduate School and the home department. The committee should be proposed to the dean within one month after advancement to candidacy but in no case later than six months before completion of the dissertation.

A detailed description of the policy on dissertation committees is available in the Graduate School, 125 Chapman Hall.

Dissertation Registration

The dissertation committee cannot be appointed formally, nor can Dissertation (693) credits be earned, until the candidate is advanced to candidacy.

Defense of Dissertation

Formal, public defense must take place on the campus at a date set by the committee chair and approved by the Graduate School. Tentative approval of the dissertation by the committee is recommended prior to formal defense. This evaluation is based on copies of the final manuscript, which the candidate presents for the dissertation committee at least three weeks before the formal defense.

Four copies of the dissertation abstract (350-word maximum) must also be filed with the Graduate School at this time.

The time and place of the defense must be publicly noted. The dissertation committee must be present at the defense, and the chair of the committee must certify to the Graduate School within two weeks following the defense that the defense was held as scheduled.

Completion of Dissertation

Within two weeks following the defense of the dissertation but before the dissertation is submitted in duplicate to the Graduate School, each member of the dissertation committee must sign writing either approval or disapproval of the final version. Approval requires a unanimous vote. In the event of a split vote, the dean of the Graduate School determines the review procedure after consultation.
with the student, the department chair (or the school dean), and the committee.

Following final approval of the dissertation, two copies must be submitted to the Graduate School. Committee members should sign approval of the dissertation only if they have seen and approved what is substantially a final draft and if they are willing to delegate the overseeing of remaining minor revisions to the chair. If this is not the case, they should not sign the final oral form. If no signed approval form is received by the Graduate School within two weeks following the scheduled oral examination, another oral examination must be scheduled for defense of the dissertation.

Time Limit
The required year of residency to be spent on the Eugene campus, the passing of the comprehensive examinations required for advancement to candidacy, and the completion of the doctoral dissertation must all be accomplished within a seven-year period. If this period is exceeded, either a second year of residency or a new set of comprehensive examinations or both are required. In addition, some departments may require that the dissertation be completed within a certain number of years after advancement to candidacy (e.g., three years) to ensure currency of knowledge. Students are responsible for staying informed about institutional departmental regulations.

Continuous Enrollment
Unless on-leave status has been approved, a student enrolled in a doctoral program must attend the university continuously until all program requirements, including submission of the dissertation to the Graduate School, have been met. To be continuously enrolled, the student must register for 3 graduate credits each term excluding summer sessions. See On-Leave Status under General Requirements and Policies.

In Absentia Registration
Following advancement to candidacy, only a single academic year of registration in absentia is allowed. When registering in absentia for a reduced fee, the doctoral candidate acknowledges that he/she is neither actively pursuing work toward the degree nor using any university or faculty services (e.g., no examinations are being taken, no committee changes are being processed, and no dissertation chapters are being submitted for review). This in absentia registration maintains the student’s status as a degree candidate and reserves a place for dissertation supervision and other academic affairs upon the student’s return to active enrollment within the seven-year time limit.

Doctoral candidates must register the term prior to the term of defense to ensure sufficient time for evaluation of the dissertation by every committee member. Students who do not register the term prior to the defense may be required to register retroactively and could incur late fines and petition fees.

Doctor of Education
The doctor of education (D.Ed.) degree is granted in recognition of the candidate’s mastery of theory, practice, and research in professional education.

General Requirements
A student interested in the D.Ed. degree in the College of Education must meet the requirements established by the college. In addition to a primary specialization, the student’s plan of study should include work in supporting areas of education, such as foundational areas, a research area, and some noneducation courses related to the program. With the exceptions noted here, the general requirements for residence, dissertation, examinations, time limit, and continuous enrollment are the same as those listed for the Ph.D. degree.

Dissertation
The student should develop the dissertation proposal early in the doctoral program. The dissertation may be either a report of research that makes an original contribution to knowledge or a study in which the student deals with knowledge already available and produces a constructive result of importance and value for educational practice.

Advancement to Candidacy
Advancement to candidacy for the D.Ed. degree in the College of Education is based on the recommendation of a doctoral advisory committee and demonstrated proficiency in comprehensive examinations. The student may take these examinations only after (1) being admitted to the degree program, (2) substantially completing all of the planned course work, and (3) receiving the advisor’s permission to take the examinations.

Doctor of Musical Arts
Requirements for the doctor of musical arts (D.M.A.) degree include formal admission, proficiency and comprehensive examinations, foreign languages, a program of study including area emphasis, and a dissertation. Requirements for residence, time limit, and continuous enrollment are the same as those listed for the Ph.D. degree. See the School of Music section of this bulletin for details.

D.M.A. in Performance. The doctor of musical arts degree in performance has two options.

Option I requires a written dissertation after completion of the program of courses and seminars, the required recitals or other performances, and the comprehensive examinations.

Option II requires the student to give a lecture-presentation and produce a written document of fifty pages in lieu of the traditional written dissertation. The presentation and document are in addition to recitals or performances required in the various areas of performance.

Chronological Summary of Procedures Leading to Doctoral Degrees
1. Admission
2. Continuous enrollment. Students enrolled in advanced degree programs must attend the university continuously (except for summers) until all program requirements are completed, unless on-leave status has been approved. Enrollment minimum is 3 graduate credits a term
3. Course work and residence. Student’s advisory committee, appointed by the department, school, or college, determines the program, which must include three years of accredited, full-time graduate work beyond the bachelor’s degree, of which at least one academic year (three consecutive terms of full-time study—minimum of 9 completed graduate credits a term) must be spent on the Eugene campus
4. Foreign languages or other specialized knowledge. Regulations are set by the department, school, or college
5. Comprehensive examination, covering the major discipline, advances the student to candidacy for the degree. The examination is taken after the majority of required coursework has been completed and after most of the requirements for the degree, except completion and defense of the dissertation, have been satisfied
6. Appointment of dissertation committee, registration for Dissertation (603), and completion of dissertation. The committee is appointed following advancement to candidacy and at least six months before completion of the dissertation. Typically, the committee consists of at least three members of the graduate faculty of the candidate’s home department, school, or college as well as a Graduate School representative who is a graduate faculty member from outside the candidate’s department, school, or college. A minimum of 18 credits of Dissertation (603) are required after advancement
7. In absentia. Post advancement doctoral students are allowed only a single academic year of registration in absentia following advancement to candidacy
8. Application for degree made to the Graduate School. Deadlines are available from the Graduate School
9. Defense of dissertation. Application for oral defense, confirmation of agreement to attend, and four copies of final abstract must be filed with the Graduate School no fewer than three weeks before the date of defense
10. Dissertation publication, arranged through the Graduate School. Microfilming fee is required
11. Granting of degree at end of term in which all degree requirements are satisfied
12. Diploma, with commencement date, issued by registrar
College of Arts and Sciences

114 Friendly Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3902
Risa I. Palm, Dean

The College of Arts and Sciences is the central academic division of the university. It enrolls a majority of UO students and provides a nucleus of courses in a wide variety of liberal arts, professional, and preprofessional programs. These courses include those that satisfy general-education requirements and more advanced courses for majors and graduate students in specialized fields. The fundamental academic mission of the college is to supply a solid and broad general education— an introduction to social and intellectual history; basic training in quantitative, analytic, and communication skills; and an understanding of the nature and uses of critical thought. This strong liberal arts core is essential to the strength and excellence of the University of Oregon.

Liberal Education

The increasingly technological nature of our society makes a broad educational base ever important. The Chronicle of Higher Education noted a "growing recognition that a solid foundation of liberal learning . . . is an essential part of all undergraduate education." Even students who plan to move into specialized postgraduate careers need to develop fundamental tools offered in a general-education program. These tools are essential to a lifetime of work and growth, in which the particular demands of specific jobs require constant reeducation in new or changing fields. For example, law and medical schools are placing increasing emphasis on the broad preparation of their applicants. Job recruiters from a variety of business and technical fields also want evidence that candidates have the capacity to learn and grow, that they have skills that will be adaptable to professional challenges in the future. For this reason, students should particularly seek out courses with strong emphasis on reading, writing, and the analysis of various ideas and data; courses that stress computational skills; and courses providing a basic introduction to computing and statistics. Whatever the student's major or career plans, such training is valuable and often crucial to success in other university studies. It is essential, then, for a student to enroll in such courses before entering advanced courses that assume mastery of mathematical and verbal skills.

Curricular Planning

The Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin describes general-education and degree requirements.

The College of Arts and Sciences urges students, in consultation with their advisors, to develop academic programs that maintain a balance between general preparation and specific personal career goals. Careful consideration is required in choosing courses to satisfy the university's general-education group requirements and in choosing courses that satisfy the more specialized requirements of the student's academic major. A well-planned program does not meet these requirements arbitrarily; it identifies the courses that satisfy requirements and address the student's individual needs—career possibilities, areas of academic strength and weakness. To plan a meaningful program, a student must ask fundamental questions: "Who am I? Who do I want to be?" Careful program planning begins a lifelong process of discovery and development.

Departments and Programs

The instructional departments of the college include anthropology, biology, chemistry, classics, computer and information science, creative writing, East Asian languages and literatures, economics, English, exercise and movement science, geography, geological sciences, Germanic languages and literatures, history, linguistics, mathematics, philosophy, physics, political science, psychology, religious studies, Romance languages, Russian, sociology, and theater arts.

The college also offers interdisciplinary and special programs: Asian studies, comparative literature, environmental studies, ethnic studies, folklore, humanities, international studies, general science, Latin American studies, medieval studies, neuroscience, Pacific Islands studies, peace studies, Russian and East European studies, Scandinavian studies, Southeast Asian studies, and women's studies.

Preparatory programs for careers in dental hygiene, dentistry, engineering, forensic science, medical technology, medicine, nursing, pharmacy, physics, psychology, radiation therapy technology, and veterinary medicine are available through the science departments of the college. For information about these and other preparatory programs—in law, library science, social work, teaching, and for the master of business administration—see the Preparatory Programs section of this bulletin. Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) preparatory programs in physical and occupational therapy, optometry, and podiatry are also described in that section.

Undergraduate minor programs have been developed in many areas within the college. A student might profit by completing a minor in a discipline that complements his or her major; some minor programs offer a student whose major is in the College of Arts and Sciences the opportunity to gain expertise subjects offered by the professional schools.

Opportunities are available for undergraduate students to participate in faculty research projects. Participation is arranged with individual faculty members and departments.

Undeclared Premajors

Students who have declared a major, or who are premajors in a particular field, plan their programs with advisors in those major departments. Majors should be chosen by the middle of the sophomore year. A majority of entering freshmen—and some students at more advanced stages—have not decided on a major or even the general direction of their academic work. These students—called undeclared premajors—are assigned academic advisors through the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, which also directs them to special advisors from various departments in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Honors Programs

There are several ways to pursue an honors degree at the University of Oregon. The College of Arts and Sciences offers the Clark Honors College, described in the Honors College section of this bulletin, and the honors track for first-year students who want to begin an honors curriculum. These honors programs are open to majors from any discipline, school, or college, and the individual characteristics and strengths of the programs allow students to choose one that best fits their needs. Consult individual program listing for specific requirements for honors in particular majors.

Journals

The College of Arts and Sciences cooperates in the publication of two journals. Comparative Literature provides a distinguished forum for scholars studying literature from an international point of view. It has been published quarterly since 1949. Northwest Review is devoted to creative writing, art, criticism, and commentary. It seeks contributions of from throughout the country, especially the Northwest. It has been published three times a year for the past thirty-eight years.
ANTHROPOLOGY

308 Condon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5102
William S. Ayres, Department Head

FACULTY


Paul E. Simonds, professor (human evolution, virology). Ph.D., 1959, Ph.D., 1964; California, Berkeley. (1964)


Carroll Silverman, assistant professor (anthropology, ethnology). B.A., 1959; Ph.D., 1964; California, Berkeley. (1964)


Emeritus


Harry E. Wolcott, professor emeritus. B.S., 1931; California, Berkeley; M.A., 1959; San Francisco State; Ph.D., 1964, Stanford. (1964)

The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating

Thomas J. Connolly, Museum of Natural History

Pamela E. Endressee, Museum of Natural History

Dennis L. Jenkins, Museum of Natural History

Patricia Krier, Museum of Natural History

Brian L. O’Neill, Museum of Natural History

Addresses

Fax (541) 346-0868

Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Anthropology is the study of human development and diversity. It includes social or cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, and archaeology. Courses offered by the Department of Anthropology provide a broad understanding of human nature and society for students in all fields as well as integrated programs for majors in anthropology. For students interested in foreign languages and international studies, anthropology offers broad comparative perspectives on non-Western cultures.

Preparation: High school students planning to major in anthropology should take two years of high school mathematics, preferably algebra, and some work in a modern foreign language. They should also have a sound background in English. Students transferring with two years of college work should complete one year’s work in social sciences, preferably anthropology. Introductory biology, introductory computer science, and the equivalent of two years of college instruction in a foreign language are recommended.

CAREERS: Graduates with bachelor’s degrees in anthropology can find employment in all pursuits normally open to other graduates in the various liberal arts or as teachers of social studies in secondary schools. Anthropology provides a suitable background for positions with a variety of federal, state, and local agencies, especially in the general area of social action. Students seeking work as professional anthropologists should plan for advanced degrees in anthropology as well. Graduates with master’s or Ph.D. degrees may find work in government, community colleges, or museums. For university teaching and research careers, a Ph.D. degree is necessary.

Bachelor’s Degree Requirements

The department offers work leading to the bachelor of arts (B.A.) and the bachelor of science (B.S.) degrees. Major requirements are the same for both. Differences between the two degrees are explained under Requirements for Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.

Major Requirements

The major in anthropology requires 44 credits distributed as follows:

1. 8 credits in 100- or 200-level courses
2. 8 credits in physical anthropology at the 300-499 level
3. 8 credits in cultural anthropology at the 300-499 level
4. 8 credits in prehistory at the 300-499 level
5. 32 upper-division credits of which 16 must be at the 400-level

Majors must meet with an anthropology advisor at least once a year.

Of the 44 credits required in anthropology, 36 must be graded. No more than 8 credits with the grade of D may be counted. To ensure a liberal education, the department strongly recommends that students limit their undergraduate work in anthropology to a maximum of 52 credits. Students planning to do graduate work are advised to complete two years of one or more foreign languages. Preparation in statistics and computer science is also desirable.

Sample Program

Major requirements may be met by the following schedule:

Freshman Year: Two courses in introductory anthropology, chosen from ANTH 110, 150, 170-173, 180, 220 (in any combination or order)

Sophomore Year: Begin upper-division anthropology course work

Junior and Senior Years: 8 credits in cultural anthropology, chosen from ANTH 310-334, 411-439, 485-487; 8 credits in physical anthropology, chosen from ANTH 361-367, 461-469, 490-492; 8 credits in archaeology, chosen from ANTH 341-344, 440-444 (in any combination or order); 12 credits in any field of anthropology at the 300-499 level

Cultural Resource Management Archaeology Option (44 credits)

Undergraduate and graduate anthropological majors may choose this option, which satisfies most of the requirements listed above.

Required Courses

12 credits

Workshop: Archaeological Field School (ANTH 408/508) or equivalent......................... 8

Cultural Resource Management (ANTH 449/549).................................................. 4

Elective Courses

32 credits

Two courses selected from each of the following areas:

Cultural Anthropology, ANTH 330, 322, 323, 344, 407/507, 415/515, 425/525, 607, 695 ................. 8

Regional Prehistory. ANTH 310, 341, 342, 343, 407/507, 410/510, 443/543, 444/544, 607 ................. 8

Method and Theory. ANTH 356, 407/507, 446/546, 447/547, 467, 681, 697 ................. 8

Practical Applications. Special Problems: Cultural Resource Management Archaeology Internship (ANTH 406, 408), Practicum: Cultural Resource Management Archaeology (ANTH 409, 699) .................................................. 8

The following complementary courses are recommended:

Historic Preservation. Introduction to Historic Preservation (AASP 411/511), Historic Survey and Inventory Methodology (AASP 451/551)

Geography, Cartographic Methods (GEOG 311), Advanced Cartography (GEOG 411/511).
Introduction Geographic Information Systems (GEOG 416/516)

Honors
Application for graduation with honors must be made through the student's departmental advisor no later than winter term of the senior year. Approval for graduation with honors is granted to a student who:
1. Maintains a 4.00 grade point average (GPA) in anthropology and at least a 3.50 overall GPA or
2. Maintains at least a 3.75 GPA in anthropology and at least a 3.50 overall GPA and submits an acceptable honors thesis written under the guidance of a departmental faculty member serving as thesis advisor.

Minor Requirements
The minor in anthropology is intended to complement the student's major in another discipline. Courses used to complete the minor must be chosen in consultation with an anthropology adviser. The 24 credits required for the minor must be distributed as follows:
1. 4 credits in 100- or 200-level courses.
2. 16 credits in 300- or 400-level courses of which 8 credits must be at the 400 level.

The 24 credits required in anthropology, 18 must be graded; no more than 4 credits with the grade of D may be counted.

Secondary School Teaching
Although the University of Oregon does not offer professional preparation of social studies teachers, an academic major in anthropology provides a strong subject-matter background for entry into a secondary teacher-education program. Students interested in a teaching career may obtain information about teacher education from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

GRADUATE STUDIES
Three advanced degrees are offered in anthropology: the master of arts (M.A.), the master of science (M.S.), and the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.). These degrees entail work in the following subfields: archaeology, cultural anthropology, anthropological linguistics, and physical anthropology. Graduate students must demonstrate competence in three subfields, ordinarily in work at the master's level. Consequently, the first year, and in some instances the first two years, of graduate study are devoted to achieving a broad foundation in anthropology. All graduate students in anthropology must take Comparative Research: Methods (ANTH 684) or its equivalent during the first year of graduate study.

Master's Degree Requirements
Each master's degree requires a minimum of 45 credits of graduate work, of which at least 32 must be in anthropology, and the successful completion of special courses, or in some cases a special examination in one of the four subfields of anthropology mentioned above. A master's degree paper is required, but a thesis is not.

To receive the M.A., the candidate must also demonstrate competence in one foreign language. There is no language requirement for the M.S., but the candidate for that degree must demonstrate proficiency in a special skill, such as statistics or computer science, approved by the department faculty.

There are no absolute requirements for admission to the master's degree program. A bachelor's degree in anthropology is helpful but by no means required. Admission is limited, and preference is given to applicants with good overall academic records and high Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) scores who have had at least a solid beginning in anthropology, who have had some foreign language training, and who can demonstrate evidence of a sincere interest in the field. It typically takes two years to complete the program.

Ph.D. Degree Requirements
Admission to the doctoral program is contingent on the possession of a valid master's degree in anthropology from a recognized institution or the completion of three of the master's core courses. Those who enter with a master's degree in another discipline, therefore, take the master's core courses early in the program.

Formal requirements of time and credit are secondary, but no candidate is recommended for the degree until the minimum Graduate School requirements for credits, residence, and study have been satisfied. The department also requires competence in two modern foreign languages or in one language and one special skill approved by the department faculty. The student's progress is measured by performance in the core courses, course work, and research papers; a comprehensive examination covering two special fields of concentration within anthropology; a formal dissertation prospectus; and, finally, the doctoral dissertation. The dissertation should be based on original research, which ordinarily involves fieldwork or laboratory work, and should be written in a professional and publishable style appropriate to the subject of specialization.

For information about general requirements, see the Graduate School section of this bulletin. More information about programs in anthropology may be obtained from the department.

Biological Anthropology. Applicants who meet the requirements for admission to the doctoral program may apply to enter the biological anthropology specialization. Drawing on faculty expertise in the UO Department of Anthropology and in anthropology departments in other Oregon State System of Higher Education schools, the specialization comprises paleoanthropology: primatology; evolutionary anatomy and morphology—skeletal and dental; medicine and disease: human adaptation; biology and nutrition; and forensic anthropology.

ANTHROPOLOGY COURSES (ANTH)
Not all courses listed are offered each year. For specific and current information, consult the most recent UO Schedule of Classes, sold at the Erb Memorial Union main desk store and the UO Bookstore, or inquire at the department office.

110 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (4)
Organization and functioning of society and culture. Two lectures, one discussion.

120 Introduction to Archaeology (4)
Archaeological evidence for the evolution of human culture. Two lectures, one discussion.

170 Introduction to Human Evolution (4)
Homo sapiens as a living organism; biological evolution and genetics; fossil hominids. Two lectures, one discussion.

171 Evolution of Monkeys and Apes (4)
Evolutionary biology of the primates: the fossil record and ecology in the age of mammals, primate anatomy, locomotor feeding adaptations, taxonomic relations, and primate etiology.

172 Evolution of Human Adaptation (4)
Physiological, anatomical, and behavioral adaptations of the human species and the evolutionary events that produced them.

173 Evolution of Human Sexuality (4)
Includes basic genetics, physiology, and behavior. Evaluation of sex, of the sexes, and of the role of sex in mammalian, primate, and human behavior.

180 Introduction to Language and Culture (4)
Language and culture relationships and methodology.

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)

198 Laboratory Projects: [Topic] (1-2R)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

220 Introduction to Japanese Society and Culture (4)
Social relationships between the sexes, among generations, and toward minorities in everyday Japanese life at the work place, at home, and in education.

310 Exploring Other Cultures: [Topic] (4R)
How anthropologist study and describe human cultures. Content varies; draws on fieldwork, famous ethnographies, specific anthropological areas and their problems, and comparative study of selected cultures when topic changes.

314 Women and Culture I: Politics, Production, and Power (4)
Cross-cultural exploration of women's power in relation to political, economic, social, and cultural roles. Case studies from Africa, Asia, the Middle East, Europe, and America.

315 Women and Culture II: Creativity and Symbols (4)
Cross-cultural exploration of the expressive and artistic realm of women's lives. Topics include big-cyclical rituals, religion, healing, verbal arts, crafts, and music.

317 Marriage, Family, and Kinship (4)
An empirical and theoretical examination of the interrelationship of kinship and the structure of society.

320 Native North Americans (4)
Indian and Eskimo life in North America before white contact: contemporary life. Prereq: 8 credits in social science or instructor's consent.

321 Peoples of India (4)
The emergence of the traditional Indian culture and its subsequent transformation under Islamic and Western influences. Prereq: 8 credits in social science or instructor's consent.

322 Euro-American Images of Native North America (4)
Anthropological perspective on the culture and development of European settlers' ideas and beliefs about American Indians.

323 Pacific Basin: Polynesia and Micronesia (4)
General introduction to the indigenous populations of Australia with special attention to ritual, social structure, and male-female relationships. Introductory text, ethnographies, films.

324 Pacific Basin: Melanesia and Australia (4)
General introduction to the peoples of Papua
New Guinea: social structure, exchange systems, ritual, male-female relationships, and processes of change with outside contact.

341 Asian Archaeology (4) Asian archaeology and prehistory emphasizing developments in East and Southeast Asian culture. Evidence is considered from the beginnings of human culture to the early historic civilizations. Prereq: 3 credits in archaeology or prehistory or instructor's consent.

342 Northeast Asia Prehistory (4) Cultural history of North China, Japan, and Korea from Paleolithic times to the early imperial civilizations. Emphasizes functional and adaptive characteristics and ecological factors.

343 Pacific Islands Archaeology (4) Archaeology and prehistoric cultural development of Pacific Island peoples from the earliest settlement through early Western contact. Emphasizes Southeast Asian cultural foundations and chronological adaptations. ANTH 153 recommended.

344 Oregon Native Americans (4) Survey of native cultures of Oregon. Begins with contemporary Native American cultural heritage issues. Uses historical, ethnographic, and archaeological evidence to trace Oregon's diverse cultural traditions back in time.

360 Human Ecology (4) Cultural and biological adaptations to environmental changes in the course of human evolution. Prereq: 3 credits in physical anthropology or biology or instructor's consent.

361 Human Evolution (4) Fossil evidence of human evolution: Homo sapiens' place among the primates; variability of populations of fossil hominids. Prereq: 3 credits in physical anthropologist or instructor's consent.

362 Human Biological Variation (4) Genetic and biological structure of human populations; population dynamics and causes of diversity; analysis of genetically differentiated human populations and their geographic distribution. Prereq: 3 credits in physical anthropology or biology or instructor's consent.

363 Nutritional Anthropology (4) Human nutrition and adaptation. Evolution of human diet, diet-related disease patterns in different populations; biological, social, economic, political, and historical factors in human nutrition. Prereq: ANTH 172 or instructor's consent.

364 Evolutionary Biology of Primates (4) Comparative biology and anatomy of the nonhuman primates with special emphasis on evolutionary trends and adaptive complexes.

365 Food and Culture (4) Anthropological approach to the role of nutrients in human development (individual and populational); cultural determinants and populational differences; world food policy; and applied nutritional anthropology.

366 Human Osteology Laboratory (4) Optional laboratory for students enrolled in ANTH 350, 351, or 362. Human and nonhuman primate osteology and osteometry; fundamentals of dissection and primate anatomy.

367 Human Adaptation (4) Individual human biological responses to environmental stresses: physiological, morphological, and behavioral adaptations to sunlight, heat and cold, high altitudes, and nutritional stress. Pre req: ANTH 170 or BI 120 or instructor's consent.


412/512 Economic Anthropology (4) Production, consumption, distribution, and exchange in primitive societies; economic surplus, change in economic systems, and relationships between nonproductive economies and the world economy. Pre req: upper-division standing in a social science.

413/513 Culture and Personality (4) Interpretation of groups and individual conceptual frameworks in cross-cultural study of human behavior. Prereq: 3 credits in cultural anthropology or instructor's consent.

414/514 Contemporary Issues in Anthropology (4) Overview of diverse presuppositions that structure various theories and methods in contemporary anthropology. Pre req: 3 credits in cultural anthropology or instructor's consent.

415/515 Cultural Dynamics (4) Approaches to the problem of cultural changes, invention and intergroup cultural borrowing, agents and conditions promoting change, mechanisms of cultural growth and application of techniques for inducing change. Pre req: 3 credits in cultural anthropology or instructor's consent.

416/516 History of Anthropology (4) A nontheoretical study of the beginnings and specialized developments within the fields of archaeology, physical anthropology, ethnology, and linguistics. Pre req: 8 credits in anthropology or instructor's consent.

417/517 Field Methods in Cultural Anthropology (4) Techniques of participant observation, community definition and extension, nondirective interviewing, and establishing rapport. Emphasizes investigator's ethical responsibilities. Primarily for students who plan fieldwork but also provides theoretical perspectives. Pre req: 8 credits of upper-division cultural anthropology or instructor's consent.

418/518 Anthropology of Religion (4) Religious and magic systems of non-Western peoples as reflections of their thought processes; supernatural systems in the life of humans. Pre req: 3 credits in cultural anthropology or instructor's consent.

419/519 Anthropology and Folklore (4) Exploration of the theoretical convergences and divergences between the two disciplines, mutual topical foci, and historical connections. Emphasizes the period 1965 to present. Pre req: 3 credits in cultural anthropology or instructor's consent.

421/521 Anthropology of Gender (4) Overview of the anthropology of gender as an emerging locus within anthropology: strengths, weaknesses, promises, possibilities. Pre req: sophomore standing; 8 credits in social sciences, humanities, and/or women's studies.

422/522 Anthropology and History (4) Introduction to points of convergence between anthropology and history. Special attention paid to the frameworks already stated and issues arising from this kind of interdisciplinarity.

423/523 Topics in Pacific Ethnology: [Topic] (4R) General introduction to the lifestyle of the Polynesians and Micronesians and to historical and current theoretical issues. Issue-oriented articles, monographs. Pre req: upper-division or graduate standing; 8 credits in social science or instructor's consent.

426/526 Peoples of South Africa (4) United States' interests in Africa. Overview of African prehistory, history, geography, language, and ethnic groups. Pre req: 8 credits in social science or instructor's consent.

427/527 Peoples of Central and East Africa (4) Culture, history, and ethnology of contemporary African peoples in Central and East Africa, including Ethiopia. Pre req: 8 credits in a social science or instructor's consent.

428/528 Peoples of West Africa and the Sahara (4) Societies of the West African coast, the Sudan, and the Sahara from the 19th century to the present. Pre req: 8 credits in social science or instructor's consent.

429/529 Jewish Folklore and Ethnology (4) Traditional expressive culture of Eastern European Jews including narrative, proverbs, jokes, folk beliefs, rituals, holidays, food, customs, music, sex roles, and immigrant folklore in the United States.

430/530 Balkan Society and Folklore (4) Explores ethnic groups of the Balkans with attention to the roles of folklore, nationalism, rural-urban relationships, gender, music, and folk arts.

431/531 Peoples of East Asia (4) Survey of the Chinese cultural sphere, primarily the institutions of traditional China, with reference to modern developments. Pre req: 8 credits in social science or instructor's consent.

433/533 Native Central Americans (4) Contact period and contemporary ethnography of native peoples' ecological adaptation, socioeconomic organization, and culture change. Pre req: 3 credits in cultural anthropology or instructor's consent.

434/534 Native South Americans (4) Contact period and contemporary ethnography of native peoples; ecological adaptation, socioeconomic organization, and culture change. Pre req: 3 credits in cultural anthropology or instructor's consent.

435/535 Approaches to the Symbolic (4) Survey of frameworks used within and outside anthropology: structuralism, hermeneutics, symbolic interactionism and performance, cultural Marxism, and the new textualism. Pre req: Junior standing; 8 credits in social science or humanities or both.

436/536 Cultures of Island Southeast Asia (4) Peoples and cultures of Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines. Topics include precolonial state systems; colonialism; gender, kinship, and religion; local economies and industrialization.

437/537 Cultures of Mainland Southeast Asia (4) Peoples and cultures of Thailand, Burma, Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia. Overview of precolonial state systems and impact of colonial-
Anthropology 55

546/564 Methods and Perspectives in Human Biology (4) Biological study of human populations from the perspective of growth and development, genetics, work capacity, climatic tolerance, nutritional and health status, and demography. Prereq: ANTH 172 or 367 or instructor's consent.

545/565 Gender Issues in Nutritional Anthropology (4) Discussion of gender differences in nutritional status, dietary requirements, and diet-related diseases. Topics include gender-related aspects of food, politics, economics, and policies. Prereq: ANTH 363 or instructor's consent.

546/567 Paleoenecology and Human Evolution (4) The relationship between ecology and comparative morphology as a basis for theories of hominid phylogeny; analysis of methods of paleoenecological inference; current theories of hominid origins. Prereq: ANTH 361 or instructor's consent.

546/568 Race, Culture, and Sociobiology (4) Racial classifications and comparisons; the biological basis of culture; the concept of race and evolution in human relations. Prereq: 8 credits in anthropology or instructor's consent.

549/569 Anthropological Perspectives of Health and Illness (4) Overview of medical anthropological subfields: cross-cultural theories of illness and treatment strategies, cultural roles of patient and healer, and human adaptations to disease. Prereq: ANTH 365 or instructor's consent.

546/585 Polythematic World Human Science (4) Explores the creation of a multicultural world science that is based on Western and non-Western concepts. Prereq: 8 credits in anthropology or instructor's consent.


547/587 Technology and Culture (4) Sources of technological innovation from prehistory to modern times, and relationships between technology and social organization, cross-cultural evaluation of technologies. Prereq: junior standing or above.

540/590 Health Care Services (4) Structure and function of American health care services. Components include health care facilities, personnel, financing, and issues and trends in health care delivery.


542/592 World Health Problems (4) Provides information on world health problems and international programs, the World Health Organization, and its support agencies; intensive study of a regional health problem. 503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

541 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

542 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)

543 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only

545 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

546 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R)

547 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Current topics are Cailifornia Prehistory, Great Basin Archaeology, Paleoenthropology of South Asia, Plateau Archaeology, and Spatial Archaeology.
ASIAN STUDIES
110 Gerlinger Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5082
Richard P. Suttmeier, Program Director

Program Committee Faculty
C. Melville Atkins, anthropology
William S. Ayres, anthropology
Cynthia J. Bogel, art history
Cynthia J. Brokow, history
Katie Carpenter, linguistics
Carolyn L. Carter, geography
Scott DeLancey, linguistics
Stephen W. Duranti, East Asian languages and literature (Chinese)

Maren Epstein, East Asian languages and literature (Chinese)

Robert H. Felsing, library
Michael B. Pashlen, East Asian languages and literature (Chinese)
Gerald W. Fry, international studies
Noriko Fujii, East Asian languages and literature (Japanese)
Andrew E. Goble, history
Byra Goodman, history
Jeffrey E. Hanes, history
Esther Jacobson, art history

Kathie Kataoka, Katakana, East Asian languages and literature (Japanese)

Theresa Kays, political science
Charles H. Lauchlin, art history

Wendy Larson, East Asian languages and literature (Chinese)
Glenn A. May, history
Geraldine Morena, anthropology
Richard F. Suttmeier, political science

Ryoichi Takeda, religious studies
Arlita M. Weiss, international studies

Alan S. Wolfe, East Asian languages and literature (Japanese)

Addresses
E-mail: caps@darkwing.uoregon.edu
Fax: (541) 346-1802
USPS: Asian Studies Program, 1256 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1246

Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The university offers an interdisciplinary Asian Studies Program leading to the bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree. The curriculum includes courses in anthropology, art history, Chinese language and literature, dance, economics, geography, history, Indonesian and Thai languages, international studies, Japanese language and literature, political science, religious studies, and sociology. The program is administered by the Asian Studies Committee, composed of faculty members with Asian specializations and a student representative.

Preparation. Students planning to major in Asian studies should include in their high school curriculum courses on world history and culture, and they should take a foreign language—both to use in later studies and to acquire language study skills for learning an Asian language.

Transfer students planning to major in Asian studies should also try to develop backgrounds in social science and language. In particular, they should have completed as many courses as possible that are applicable to the University of Oregon's general education requirements for the B.A. degree.

Careers. Students who major in Asian studies often complement their course work with a year or more of residence in Asia. Many students double major to combine a profession with their area of expertise. Job possibilities are increasing in such fields as business, journalism, government, and education. Many students go on to graduate studies.

Declaring a Major
Acceptance in the Asian studies major program requires the following:
1. Request acceptance as a major in the Asian studies office before attaining senior status
2. Submit a one-page statement of purpose designed to show sufficient understanding of Asian studies to conceptualize an interdisciplinary course of study leading to the B.A. degree.
3. Have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0

Major Requirements
Students majoring in Asian studies must complete three years (39 credits) of an Asian language: Chinese and Japanese are taught through the fifth year at the University of Oregon. The first three years of Indonesian, Thai, and Vietnamese are offered through the Department of Linguistics. Languages must be taken for letter grades, and no more than one D grade may be counted. Under special circumstances, students may demonstrate an equivalent competence by examination or by work in advanced language courses. In addition, students must complete 40 credits of course work distributed as set forth below.

Each student's course distribution must include more than one Asian civilization. Thus, a student focusing on Japan must take at least 8 credits of course work about China or about Southeast Asia.

Students intending to pursue graduate work in Asian studies are advised to complete requirements for a B.A. in one of the disciplines represented in the Asian studies curriculum and to fulfill the major requirements for Asian studies.

Course Requirements
The 46 credits of Asian studies work should be chosen as indicated below. (The order does not reflect the sequence in which courses need to be taken.) Eight of these credits may be taken pass/no pass (P/N). One D grade is considered serious warning.

Students should consult their advisors in planning their courses of study.

East Asian Studies Concentration
1. 12 credits from one of the principal history sequences: China (HIST 487), Knowledge and Power in China (HIST 488), State and Society Relations in Modern China (HIST 489) or Japan (HIST 490), Medicine and Society in Premodern Japan (HIST 491), Postwar Japan (HIST 492)
2. 16 credits from among the following, or approved seminars (407) or experimental courses (410):
   Anthropology. Introduction to Japanese Society and Culture (ANTH 220), Anthropology (ANTH 241), Northeast Asia Prehistory (ANTH 342), Peoples of East Asia (ANTH 433), Topics in Old World Prehistory: Chinese Archaeology (ANTH 440), Japanese Society and Culture (ANTH 486)
   History. History of Indian Art (ARTH 207), History of Chinese Art (ARTH 208), History of Japanese Art (ARTH 209)
   East Asian Languages and Literatures. Chinese: A Cultural Odyssey (EALL 210), Japan: A Cultural Odyssey (EALL 211)
   Geography. Geography of Non-European-American Regions (GEOG 203), Advanced Geography of Non-European-American Regions: Geography of China (GEOG 475)
   Japanese. Introduction to Japanese Literature (JPN 305, 306)
   Religious Studies. Chinese Religions (REL 302), Japanese Religions (REL 303), Readings in Buddhist Scriptures (REL 410)
3. 12 additional credits from any of the courses in 1. or 2. above or from the following:
   Anthropology. Pacific Islands Archaeology (ANTH 343), Topics in Old World Prehistory: Southeast Asia (ANTH 440)
   Architecture. Settlement Patterns: Japanese Vernacular LLI (ARCH 432, 433)
   Chinese. Women, Gender, and Chinese Literature (CHN 356), Fourth-Year Chinese (CHN 411, 412), Modern Chinese Texts (CHN 413), Issues in Early Chinese Literature (CHN 423), Issues in Medieval Chinese Literature (CHN 424), Issues in Modern Chinese Literature (CHN 425), Advanced Chinese (CHN 431, 432, 433), Literary Chinese (CHN 436, 437), Literary Chinese Texts (CHN 438), Structure of the Chinese Language (CHN 441), Chinese Bibliography (CHN 450), Post-Mao Fiction and Debate (CHN 451), Chinese Film and Theory (CHN 452), Early Chinese Poetry: Scholar’s Lament (CHN 454), The Han-Tang Poetic Tradition (CHN 455), Traditional Chinese Law and Literature (CHN 456), The Confucian Canon (CHN 461), The Beginnings of Chinese Narrative (CHN 462)
   Dance. Dance in Asia (DAN 302)
   East Asian Languages and Literatures. Teaching East Asian Languages and Literatures at College Level (EALL 460)
   History. Foundations of East Asian Civilization (HIST 290), China, Past and Present (HIST 291), Japan, Past and Present (HIST 292), Vietnam and
the United States (HIST 386), East Asia: Concepts and Issues (HIST 494), Issues in Southeast Asian History (HIST 495), Early Japanese Culture and Society (HIST 498)

International Studies. Gender and International Development (INTL 421), Development and the Muslim World (INTL 423), The Pacific Challenge (INTL 440), South Asia: Development and Social Change (INTL 442), Postwar Vietnam and United States Relations (INTL 443)


Political Science. Southeast Asia in Modern Times (PS 338), Politics of China (PS 342, 442), Chinese Foreign Policy (PS 459)

Religious Studies. Buddhism and Asian Culture (REL 330, 331)

Southeast Asian Studies Concentration

The history of the program is described in the Southeast Asian Studies section of this bulletin. An interdisciplinary faculty group with field experience in the Philippines, Thailand, Indonesia, Myanmar, Vietnam, Laos, and Malaysia has coordinated the development of the curriculum for this concentration within the Asian studies major program.

1. Language Requirement

The equivalent of three years of a Southeast Asian language is required for all B.A. candidates. Typically this is 36 credits of course work completed over a two- to three-year period. Southeast Asian languages offered at the U.O are Indonesian, Thai, and Vietnamese. In consultation with a faculty adviser and with the approval of the Asian studies committee, equivalent study of other Southeast Asian languages may be approved, e.g., through the Northwest Regional Consortium for Southeast Asian Studies and through summer language programs.

2. Basic Course Requirements (40 credits)

Besides the specific courses listed below, approved Seminars (407) and Experimental Courses (410) are also eligible.

a. Core Area Courses (28 credits, including 12 credits in history and 16 credits selected from the disciplines below)

Anthropology. Cultures of Island Southeast Asia (ANTH 436), Cultures of Mainland Southeast Asia, (ANTH 437), Minority Cultures of Southeast Asia (ANTH 138)

Art History. History of Indian Art (ARH 207)

Geography. Geography of Non-European-American Regions (GEOG 203)

History. Vietnam and the United States (HIST 388), Philippines (HIST 484), Issues in Southeast Asian History (HIST 495), Early Japanese Culture and Society (HIST 498)

International Studies. Southeast Asian Political Novels and Films: Changing Images (INTL 441) Political Science. Southeast Asia in Modern Times (PS 338)

b. Supplementary Courses (12 credits)

Anthropology. Peoples of India (ANTH 321), Pacific Basin: Polynesian and Micronesian (ANTH 323), Pacific Basin: Malesiya and Australia (ANTH 324), Asian Archaeology (ANTH 341), Pacific Islands Archaeology (ANTH 343), Topics in Pacific Ethnology (ANTH 425)

Art History. History of Indian Art (ARH 207), Art of the Pacific Islands I (ARH 391, 392)

International Studies. Gender and International Development (INTL 421), Development and the Muslim World (INTL 423), The Pacific Challenge (INTL 440), South Asia: Development and Social Change (INTL 442)

Linguistics. Analysis of Language Structure: Thai (LING 426)

Music. Gamelan (MUS 490)

Religious Studies. Chinese Religions (REL 302), Readings in Buddhist Scriptures (REL 440)

c. Second Area Focus (at least 8 credits included in the 40-credit total)

A second geographical focus is required to complement the student’s primary concern with Southeast Asia. This may be satisfied by taking at least 8 credits of Asian studies courses on one of the following areas: China, the Pacific Islands (see the Pacific Islands Studies section of this bulletin), South Asia, or Japan

Honor

See the Honors College section of this bulletin.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The university offers an interdisciplinary program in Asian studies leading to the master of arts (M.A.) degree. Degree concentrations in East or Southeast Asia are available. The curriculum includes courses in anthropology, art history, Chinese language and literature, geography, history, international studies, Japanese language and literature, political science, religious studies, and sociology. The program is administered by the Asian studies committee, composed of faculty members with Asian specialties and a student representative. The M.S. degree is inactive.

A bachelor’s degree in a specific departmental discipline is required for admission, and it is expected that applicants have some undergraduate preparation in courses relating to Asia. Students lacking adequate Asian language or disciplinary training must take appropriate preparatory courses without graduate credit.

Prior to registration, the Asian studies committee assigns each student an adviser to help develop an individual program. At the end of the first year, the student should request that an Asian studies graduate committee be formed to provide guidance through the second year of study and thesis preparation. Graduate students should meet with their advisers at least once a term.

Master’s Degree Requirements

Students may fulfill their degree requirements by electing either Option 1, a program with thesis, or Option 2, a program without thesis.

Students choosing Option 1 must complete 48 credits of graduate study, including 44 credits in Asia-related courses, of which 9 are thesis credits. All courses used to fulfill the 44-credit requirement in Asia-related courses must be approved by the student’s adviser, in consultation with the program committee. These courses must represent at least two major Asian cultures and three academic areas and include three seminars or colloquia. C grades are not acceptable for credit in the graduate program.

Students choosing Option 2 must (1) complete 54 credits of graduate study, including 44 credits in Asia-related courses, (2) submit two substantial research papers on Asian topics developed in seminars or colloquia, and (3) pass a general Asian studies field examination.

An M.A. candidate is required to demonstrate competence in an approved Asian language equivalent to at least three years of college training. The language requirement is a critical part of the program and must be planned from the outset of graduate work, particularly if the student has no training in an Asian language. Languages offered at the University of Oregon include Chinese or Japanese for the East Asia concentration and Indonesian, Thai, or Vietnamese for the Southeast Asia concentration.

Second Master’s Degree. Students enrolled in graduate programs of other departments may earn a second master’s degree in Asian studies.

Besides satisfying the degree requirements set by their departments, such students must (1) complete 32 graduate credits in approved Asia-related courses and (2) demonstrate the language competence required for the M.A. degree in Asian studies. A thesis is required that applies the methodology of the student’s discipline to an Asian subject.

The requirements for both the Asian studies and the departmental degrees must be completed at the same time. A student completing this option is granted two M.A. degrees, one in Asian studies and another in the departmental discipline.

Curriculum

Below are the courses approved for inclusion in the Asian studies graduate curriculum. Not all are offered every year.

In addition, the Asian studies committee, at the request of the student and upon the recommendation of the student’s adviser, may approve other courses, including Seminars (507 or 607) and Experimental Courses (510 or 610), that offer the opportunity to apply a disciplinary methodology to Asian topics. For descriptions of listed courses, see the appropriate departmental sections of this bulletin.
East Asian Studies Concentration

Anthropology. Peoples of East Asia (ANTH 531), Cultures of Island Southeast Asia (ANTH 536), Topics in Old World Prehistory: Chinese Archaeology (ANTH 540), Japanese Society and Culture (ANTH 586)

Architecture. Settlement Patterns: Japanese Vernacular II (ARCH 533)

Art History. Problems in Chinese Art (ARH 584), Japanese Prints (ARH 588), Problems in Japanese Art (ARH 594)

Asian Studies. Colloquium: Asian Studies (IST 698)

Chinese. Fourth-Year Chinese (CHN 511, 512), Modern Chinese Texts (CHN 515), Issues in Early Chinese Literature (CHN 523), Issues in Medieval Chinese Literature (CHN 524), Issues in Modern Chinese Literature (CHN 525), Advanced Chinese (CHN 531, 532, 533), Literary Chinese (CHN 536, 537), Literary Chinese Texts (CHN 538), Structure of the Chinese Language (CHN 541), Post-Mao Fiction and Debate (CHN 551), Chinese Film and Theory (CHN 552), Early Chinese Poetry: Scholar's Lament (CHN 554), The Han-Tang Poetic Tradition (CHN 555), Traditional Chinese Law and Literature (CHN 556), The Confucian Canon (CHN 561), The Beginnings of Chinese Narrative (CHN 562)

East Asian Languages and Literatures. Teaching East Asian Languages and Literatures at College Level (EALL 560)

Geography. Advanced Geography of Non-European-American Regions: Geography of China (GEOG 575)

History. China (HIST 587), Knowledge and Power in China (HIST 588), State and Society Relations in Modern China (HIST 589), Japan (HIST 590), Medicine and Society in Premodern Japan (HIST 591), Postwar Japan (HIST 592), East Asian Concepts and Issues (HIST 594), Early Japanese Culture and Society (HIST 598)

International Studies. Gender and International Development (INTL 521), Development and the Muslim World (INTL 523), The Pacific Challenge (INTL 540)


Political Science. Politics of China II (PS 542), Chinese Foreign Policy (PS 559)

Religious Studies. Readings in Buddhist Scriptures (REL 540)

Sociology. Systems of War and Peace (SOC 564)

Southeast Asian Studies Concentration

It is expected that the majority of the courses for this concentration deal directly with Southeast Asia. Many graduate courses in addition to those listed below are available to students through the Northwest Regional Consortium for Southeast Asian Studies faculties at the University of Washington and the University of British Columbia. The M.A. candidate is required to demonstrate competence in a Southeast Asian language (usually Thai, Indonesian, or Vietnamese) equivalent to three years of college training

Anthropology. Topics in Pacific Ethnology (ANTH 525), Peoples of East Asia (ANTH 531), Cultures of Island Southeast Asia (ANTH 536), Cultures of Mainland Southeast Asia (ANTH 537), Minority Cultures of Southeast Asia (ANTH 538)


History. Philippines (HIST 584), Issues in Southeast Asian History (HIST 495), Early Japanese Culture and Society (HIST 598)

International Studies. Gender and International Development (INTL 521), Development and the Muslim World (INTL 523), The Pacific Challenge (INTL 540), Southeast Asian Political Novels and Films: Changing Images (INTL 541), South Asia: Development and Social Change (INTL 542)

Linguistics. Analysis of Language Structure: Thai (LING 526)

Music. Gamelan (MUS 590)

Political Science. Politics of China II (PS 542), Chinese Foreign Policy (PS 559)

AUSTRALIAN STUDIES

837 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (514) 346-5051 or -1080
Jack W. Bennett, Committee Chair

Steering Committee Faculty
Jack W. Bennett, academic advising and student services
Alenka Biersack, anthropology
Steven Deutsch, sociology
Caroline Forrester, law
Gerard W. Fry, international studies
Andrew E. Gebbie, history
Kenneth L. Liberman, sociology
Larry L. Neal, academic affairs
Terence B. O'Keefe, accounting
Deborah M. Robinson, journalism and communication
Norman D. Sundberg, psychology
Wayne T. Westing, law

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

The University of Oregon does not have a formal Australian studies program. However, for fifteen years the Australian studies committee has served to focus the considerable interest in Australia as an influential Pacific Basin country. Since a student exchange agreement was completed in 1983-84 between La Trobe University in Melbourne, Victoria, and the University of Oregon, UO students have been able to study at La Trobe. UO students may also apply to study at Curtin University in Perth, Western Australia. For more information, see the International Education and Exchange section of this bulletin.

Students in all University of Oregon overseas study programs enroll in courses with subject codes that are unique to individual programs. Special course numbers are reserved for overseas study. See Overseas Study in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin.

The University of Oregon Library System's materials on Australia have been supplemented in recent years by several substantial gifts from the Australian government, so that resources are adequate for research in many disciplines.

In 1992-93 the UO hosted annual meetings of the Australian Studies Association of North America and the American Association for Australian Literary Studies.

During 1996-97 the University of Oregon may offer the following courses that either focus on Australia or have Australian content:

Anthropology: Pacific Basin: Melanesia and Australia (ANTH 324)

English. Western American Literature (ENG 326)

Geological Sciences. Topics in Global Stratigraphy (GEOL 460)

International Studies. The Pacific Challenge (INTL 446/546)

Linguistics. Analysis of Language Structure (LING 426/526)

Management. Problems in International Business (MGMT 645)


Franklin W. Stahl, American Cancer Society Professor of Microbiology. A.B., 1951, Harvard; Ph.D., 1956, Rochester. (1959)


Aaron Novick, professor emeritus. B.S., 1940, Ph.D., 1944, Chicago. (1943)

Edward Novicki, professor emeritus. B.S., 1938, Purdue; Ph.D., 1942, California Institute of Technology. (1958)


Sanford S. Tepfer, professor emeritus. B.S., 1938, City College, New York; M.S., 1939, Cornell; Ph.D., 1950, California, Berkeley. (1955)


This departmental newsletter at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.
Nonmajors

The department offers a number of courses that are intended for students in other majors, such as general science, exercise and movement science, psychology, or environmental studies, who need a general introduction to biology, but who may not have the prerequisite coursework to take the biology-major introductory sequence. These courses for nonmajors are also suitable for students who want to satisfy university group requirements. For more information, see Group Requirements in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.

Nonmajors who want an integrated general knowledge of biology should start their work with BI 101 or its equivalent, BI 105. Prehealth students can go on to take BI 102 or BI 106, followed by some combination of BI 120, 121, 311, 312, 313, or 314. A recommended sequence for students interested in environmental studies or environmental sciences includes BI 101 or 105, followed by BI 120, some combination of BI 131, 132, 137, 308, or 309. Students who want help choosing appropriate course combinations should seek guidance from their academic advisor and from the biology undergraduate advising center, 73 Klamath Hall.

Majors

Preparation. Modern biology is a quantitative science. Students planning to specialize in biology should include in their high school preparation as much mathematics, chemistry, and physics as possible.

Transfer Students. Students who intend to transfer as biology majors from a community college or university should carefully plan the program of course work taken before they transfer. Students who transfer after one year of college should have completed a year of general chemistry and biology and a year of college-level mathematics. A year of introductory biology courses that include laboratories and feature strong components of ecology, molecular genetics, and Mendelian genetics typically is considered equivalent to the first two terms of UO's equivalent four-term introductory sequence for majors. Transfer students may be asked to demonstrate proficiency in the concepts covered in these two courses before starting the rest of the major's introductory sequence.

Students who transfer after two years typically need to complete some part of the introductory sequence for biology majors at the University of Oregon. In addition to completing the course work outlined for the first year, these students can facilitate completion of major requirements by taking a year of general physics for science majors, mathematics through two terms of calculus if not completed previously, and the organic chemistry required for the major.

Careers. Career opportunities exist for graduates in biology with a federal, state, and local government agencies. Work can also be found in various nonprofit organizations, private industry, teaching, or self-employment.

Holders of bachelor's degrees can qualify for positions involving inspection and testing, production and operation work, technical sales and service, and administrative duties in connection with the environment of government regulations. They may also obtain positions as laboratory technicians and participate in research. Many students use the biology major to prepare for advanced study, often in health-related fields.

Biology majors are encouraged to seek career information at the Career Center, 244 Hendricks Hall. Resources are also available in the Biology Undergraduate Advising Center and Student Lounge, 73 Klamath Hall; telephone (541) 346-4529.

Advising. At the biology advising center, students can meet with trained peer advisers or the director of undergraduate advising to receive help in planning a program of study. Records for undergraduate biology majors are kept on file in the advising center, and students may pick up new progress reports and advising transcripts at the beginning of each fall term.

The advising center provides a variety of resources including a job file, a file of special study opportunities, and graduate bulletins from many schools. In the student lounge, undergraduates may relax between classes, use the resources, meet friends, and talk with peer advisers.

Major Requirements. A major in biology leads to a bachelor of science (B.S.) or to a bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree. The latter requires completion of the foreign-language requirement. Twenty-four credits of biology that are applied to the major must be taken at the University of Oregon. Biology majors must either meet the major requirements in effect at the time they are accepted as majors or complete subsequent major requirements. Specific courses required for a major in biology are listed below.

1. Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) or Honors General Chemistry (CH 224F, 225H, 226H)
2. General Chemistry Laboratory (CH 227, 228, 229) or Advanced General Chemistry Laboratory (CH 237, 238, 239)
3. Mathematics, to include: Calculus III (MATH 251, 252). Statistical Methods I (MATH 425) is recommended.
4. Because of the growing interest in the use of digital computers in modern biology, at least an elementary course in computer science is highly recommended for biology majors.
5. General Physics (PHYS 201, 202, 203)
6. Organic chemistry sequence (CH 331, 332 or CH 331, 335, 336)
7. The four-term introductory sequence with laboratories for biology majors. This core curriculum is essential to understanding modern biology regardless of a student's intended area of specialization. This sequence of courses is being revised. Students who plan to start the major's introductory sequence in 1996-97 can obtain more information in the biology undergraduate advising center.
8. Any six of the following courses: Genetics (BI 320); Cell Biology (BI 322); Developmental Biology (BI 378); Microbiology and laboratory (BI 330, 331); Plant Diversity and Physiology (BI 340); Invertebrate Biology (BI 351); Vertebrate Biology (BI 354); Animal Physiology (BI 356); Quantitative Study of Biology (BI 360); Ecology (BI 276); Evolution (BI 380); Special Studies: Animal Behavior, The Biology of Marine Communities, The Eukaryotic Genome (BI 399). These courses are prerequisites for many specialized biology courses and may lead to particular areas of concentration.

9. Three additional terms of formal biology courses (BI 421-499) of at least 3 credits each. A substitution may be allowed for one of these courses from a list of acceptable courses that is available in the biology undergraduate advising center. Other courses may be approved in advance by the director of undergraduate advising.

Animal Use in Teaching Laboratories. Students should be aware that the biology major program requires students to take courses in which they may have to perform experiments on a variety of organisms, including vertebrate animals.

Prospective biology majors who are concerned about this issue should discuss it with their advisers before beginning the biology program. Students are also encouraged to review the syllabi for laboratory courses before enrolling. Each syllabus contains a list of brief description of the laboratory exercises for the course or sequence. Syllabi are available in the biology undergraduate advising center.

Department and university policies require that the use of live vertebrate animals be minimized in teaching laboratories and be approved by the curriculum committee of the Department of Biology and by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee of the University of Oregon. Students who have ethical objections to animal use in a course that requires it should consult the director of undergraduate advising before enrolling.

Recommended Program. Each student should consult an adviser in the biology advising center for help with determining a program of study that accommodates the student's schedule. The recommended program for freshman biology majors typically begins with mathematics, general chemistry with laboratories, and the first two terms of the biology sequence for majors, which are offered during winter and spring terms.

In the sophomore year, majors take organic chemistry (CH 331, 332 or CH 331, 335, 336) and complete the last two terms of the major's introductory sequence, which are offered during fall and winter terms.

By the end of the sophomore year, each student should have a major with a biology adviser to develop a program that satisfies both the interests of the student and the major requirements.

The six 300-level biology electives and General Physics (PHYS 201, 202, 203) are typically taken by majors after successful completion of the major's introductory sequence. The three 400-level biology electives are typically taken during the senior year.

Any course required for the biology major may be taken pass/no pass (P/N) at the student's option, within the general university requirement minimum of 165 graded or P" (mandatory P/N option) credits for the bachelor's degree. Students should consult the P/N option sparingly or not at all if they plan to attend a professional health program or to pursue a graduate degree in biology, unless stated otherwise. Biology courses taken to meet the major requirement must be passed with grades of C- or P or better. Grades of D, F, or N are unacceptable, and students with
such grades should consult the director of undergraduate advising to determine corrective action.

Students meet the group requirement in science by fulfilling the requirements for a major in biology. Transfer students should consult their advisers when selecting courses to meet the group requirements in arts and letters and in social science. For more information see Group Requirements in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.

Oregon Institute of Marine Biology. Located in Charleston on Coos Bay, OIMB offers a coordinated program of study for undergraduates. The fall term program in biology offers upper-division courses in Invertebrate Biology (BI 351), Vertebrate Biology (BI 354), Algae and Photosynthetic Bacteria (BI 431), Biological Oceanography (BI 458), and Marine Ecology (BI 474). A full semester program on a variety of topics is also arranged. During spring term, OIMB’s program for undergraduates in biology combines biology with another discipline and focuses on subjects in ecology and environmental studies. The term consists of courses in Ecology (BI 370) and Marine Ecology (BI 474) complemented by courses from the second discipline. In 1996 geography courses were offered. An interdisciplinary seminar that focuses on environmental science and policy is part of the program. Undergraduate research is encouraged at the institute.

The summer program at OIMB emphasizes field studies and includes a variety of courses such as Invertebrate Zoology (BI 451), Marine Birds and Mammals (BI 455), Marine Ecology (BI 474), and some two-week courses for nonmajors. A seminar and workshop series is also held. Detailed information and applications may be obtained from the biology undergraduate advising center or from the Director, Oregon Institute of Marine Biology, Charleston OR 97420. See also the Research Institutes and Centers section of this bulletin.

Second Bachelor’s Degree. Students may obtain a second bachelor’s degree in biology after earning a bachelor’s degree in another field. These students are admitted as postbaccalaureate nonmajors. For the second degree all departmental requirements must be met, and a minimum of 20 upper-division biology credits must be completed in this department after completion of work for the first degree. A minimum of 10 credits must be taken for letter grades. In addition to department requirements, university requirements must be met. For more information, see Second Bachelor’s Degree in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.

Preprofessional Students. Prehealth students who wish to major in biology need to plan carefully to complete the biology major requirements and, at the same time, meet the entrance requirements of professional schools. These students should consult a biology adviser as well as the adviser for the professional area of their choice. See the Health Sciences, Preparatory section of this bulletin for more information about these requirements.

Although Organic Chemistry Laboratory (CH 337, 338) and Introductory Physics Laboratory (PHYS 204, 205, 206) are not required for the biology major, they are required for programs at most professional schools, including many programs at the Oregon Health Sciences University in Portland.

Honors Program in Biology

Biology majors who satisfactorily meet the following requirements are eligible to graduate with honors in biology:

1. Complete all the requirements for the major in biology
2. Earn a minimum GPA of 3.36 in all biology courses that are applied to the major
3. Earn a letter grade in all biology courses used to satisfy biology major requirements
4. Register for the honors program at the biology advising center. Obtain an acceptance signature from the faculty research advisor before beginning research
5. Earn a minimum of 9 credits during three consecutive terms of research
6. Complete a thesis, based on laboratory or library research, and have it approved by the biology honors committee and the faculty advisor
7. Defend the thesis publicly

For more information, see an adviser in the biology undergraduate advising center.

Special Opportunities for Biology Undergraduates

Students majoring in biology may take advantage of opportunities to participate in research; attend department research seminars; enroll in introductory life science seminars; work as a teaching assistant, computer laboratory assistant, tutor, or a peer advisor; or participate in other related activities.

Credit may be earned for conducting research under the supervision of a faculty member by enrolling in BI 401, 406, or 408. For more information, consult individual faculty members in the department.

The department’s comprehensive undergraduate research program offers students the chance to write scientific papers and participate in a journal club to supplement their laboratory research.

Students are invited to attend seminars that feature visiting as well as local scientists. Information about seminars is posted on the department’s bulletin boards.

Stipends for undergraduate research and travel to professional meetings are available. Some stipends, funded by a grant from the Howard Hughes Medical Institute, provide financial support for full-time research during the summer. Applications for Hughes summer stipends are due in the winter term or early in the spring term each year.

Students majoring in biology may assist in teaching laboratory sections of some biology courses. Applications may be filled with the department for the limited number of assistantships available.

Peer advising is another way for students to become involved in the department. Interested students are trained during the spring term before the year they plan to work in the advising center. Introductory life science freshmen seminars allow students to explore current issues in biology in a small group setting. These seminars, designed for first- and second-year students, encourage interest in life sciences through project-based study.

Students are encouraged to express ideas and offer suggestions about curriculum and student relations to the chair of the department’s curriculum committee, the director of undergraduate advising, the chair of the student relations committee, or the head of the department.

Students enrolled in many biology courses are asked to evaluate them and their instructors near the end of the term. Information thus collected is made available to instructors soon after the end of the term and placed on file for possible use in future promotions and tenure deliberations. Student answers to two summary questions are available in electronic format in the Knight Library and the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services.

Ongoing efforts to improve biology education through student feedback is highlighted by the Biology Teacher Recognition award. Initiated by student nominations, the award recognizes faculty members and teaching assistants who exemplify excellence in one or more aspects of effective teaching.

Minor Requirements

The minor program in biology:

1. Requires at least 24 biology credits, of which 15 must be upper division
2. Requires a minimum of 15 biology credits taken in residence at the University of Oregon
3. Is designed by the student in consultation with an adviser in the biology undergraduate advising center
4. Is recorded and filed in the department office

All courses applied toward the minor must be passed with grades of C- or better.

Students completing the minor program in biology are required to provide the department office with a copy of a transcript showing any transferred courses being applied to the minor.

Secondary School Teaching

Although the University of Oregon does not offer professional preparation of science teachers, an academic major in biology provides a strong subject-matter background for entry into a secondary teacher-education program. Advice about appropriate preparation is available from the director of the biology advising center. Students interested in a teaching career may obtain information about teacher education from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The department offers graduate work leading to the degrees of philosophy (Ph.D.) and to the degrees of master of arts (M.A.) and master of science (M.S.).

Applications are reviewed by members of the following programs:

1. Molecular and cellular biology
2. Neuroscience and development
3. Ecology and evolution
4. Marine biology

In addition, interdisciplinary opportunities are available among the programs in biology as well
as between biology and other departments, e.g., chemistry, physics, or psychology.

Detailed information about the graduate program, current research interests of the faculty, and physical facilities is available in the biology department office. Brochures describing the graduate programs are available from the department's graduate secretary. Department of Biology, 1200 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1210.

The primary emphasis of graduate study is the Ph.D. program. During the first year, students take courses in their area of interest and participate in a laboratory rotation program. The rotations provide direct exposure to research activities in three different laboratories and are therefore invaluable in choosing a laboratory in which to carry out dissertation research. After the first year in the program, students devote nearly all their efforts to research. These activities culminate in the public defense of a dissertation.

Financial support for graduate students is available through teaching grants, research grants, and teaching assistantships.

Master's Degree. Two tracks lead to the master's degree. One requires a minimum of 60 credits of coursework and the preparation of a critical essay. The second track requires 45 credits of coursework and the completion of a research project that is presented as a thesis. Both tracks typically require two years for completion. Master's degrees earned on the UO campus generally emphasize ecology and evolution and can involve research on terrestrial, aquatic, or marine organisms. A two-year master's degree in marine biology is offered at the Oregon Institute of Marine Biology (OIMB) in Charleston. Master's degree students enrolled in the program at OIMB must be admitted to the thesis master's track. These programs provide training for a career in environmental biology or serve as preparation for advancement to a Ph.D. program. Information about both programs is available from the biology department graduate secretary.

Students may be able to accelerate completion of a master's degree program by completing graduate courses while still in the undergraduate program. For information see the Reservation of Graduate Credit in the Graduate School section of this bulletin.

Admission
Requirements for admission to the graduate program include the following:

1. A completed application for admission form
2. Three letters of recommendation
3. Transcripts of all college work
4. Scores on the quantitative, verbal, and analytical sections of the Graduate Record Examination
5. TOEFL score of 600 or better for international students

Application and reference forms and additional information may be obtained from the biology department office. Completed application forms, copies of college transcripts, and letters of recommendation should be sent to the department in care of the graduate secretary. Official transcripts of all college work must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions. Deadline for applications is February 1.

Institute of Molecular Biology
To foster research and training, the institute brings together scientists from various disciplines who have common intellectual goals and provides them with a well-maintained, shared facility. Research is directed toward understanding basic cellular, genetic, and developmental mechanisms in both eukaryotes and prokaryotes. The twenty faculty members of the institute hold appointments in the biology, chemistry, or physics departments. The research community also includes approximately twenty affiliated faculty members, sixty postdoctoral fellows, and ninety doctoral students. Graduate students are admitted into academic departments and subsequently receive their degrees through those departments. They may, however, choose any faculty member as a dissertation advisor. For more information see the Oregon Institute of Molecular Biology Research Institutes and Centers section of this bulletin or send inquiries to the director of the institute.

Institute of Neuroscience
Neuroscientists in the biology, chemistry, computer and information science, exercise and movement science, and psychology departments have formed an interdisciplinary institute in the neurosciences. Faculty members are engaged in research in cellular neuroscience, developmental biology, systems neuroscience, neural plasticity, and cognitive neuroscience. A coordinated graduate-degree program of instruction and research is available to students through any of the participating departments. For more information see the Research Institutes and Centers section of this bulletin.

Ecology and Evolution
The program in ecology and evolution is particularly strong in the areas of population biology and evolutionary genetics. Active research programs emphasize behavioral ecology, life-history evolution, photoperiodism and seasonal development, ecological genetics and plantWR evolution, interactions, tropical ecology, genetic conservation, evolution of multicellular families, theoretical ecology, microbial ecology, and evolution and paleoecology. Most laboratories use several approaches to answer a variety of questions and capitalize on the wealth of habitats near the Eugene campus.

Developmental Biology Program
A rigorous graduate training program investigates the mechanisms that lead from a fertilized egg to an adult organism. Various laboratories in the Institutes of Neuroscience and Molecular Biology emphasize how vertebrate embryos develop their axes and their brains; how signals program cell fate-choice in vertebrates, invertebrates, and plants; and how genes are regulated during development. For more information see the Research Institutes and Centers section of this bulletin.

Oregon Institute of Marine Biology
The Oregon Institute of Marine Biology offers a full program of study and research for graduate students. Graduate courses are offered mainly during summer session and fall and spring terms, and research is conducted year round. The marine biology graduate program focuses on research in biological oceanography, phytoplankton and microbial food webs, invertebrate physiology, larval ecology and evolution, and marine ecology. Direct inquiries to Director, Oregon Institute of Marine Biology, Charleston OR 97920. See also the Research Institutes and Centers section of this bulletin.

Malheur Field Station
The University of Oregon is a member of the Malheur Field Station consortium. Located in southeastern Oregon in the heart of the Great Basin desert, the field station provides an excellent opportunity for students to study a variety of terrestrial and aquatic systems. Credits earned in courses at the field station may be transferred to the UO and included in the total credits required for a University of Oregon degree. Detailed course information and applications may be obtained from the biology undergraduate advising center.

Interdisciplinary Program in Environmental Studies
An interdisciplinary master's degree focusing on environmental studies is offered through an interdepartmental program in the Graduate School. Graduate courses in geography, planning, public policy and management: biology, economics, and other disciplines make up the program.

Address inquiries to Director, Environmental Studies Program, 104 Condon Hall, 5223 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5223. See also Individualized Program: Environmental Studies in the Graduate School section of this bulletin.

BIOLOGY COURSES (BI)
Lower-division courses in biology are designed primarily to meet general education requirements in science. Many courses in this group have no prerequisites. Detailed course descriptions are available in the biology undergraduate advising center. An extra fee may be charged for courses in which field trips are mandatory.


102 General Biology II: Organisms (4) How activities of different cells are integrated to produce a functioning organism. Development, physiology, and human genetics. Lectures, laboratory. Prerequisite: BI 101 or 105, one year of high school biology, or equivalent. Survey for nonmajors. Students cannot receive credit for both BI 102 and 106.

103 General Biology III: Populations (4) How organisms interact with their environments and with each other; ecology, evolution, and behavior. Lectures, laboratory, or discussion. Survey for nonmajors. Students cannot receive credit for both BI 103 and 107.

105 Explorations in General Biology I: Cells (4) Investigative approach to key principles of genetics and cell biology. Application to current social and health-related issues. Lectures, laboratory. For nonmajors. Students cannot receive credit for both BI 101 and 105.

106 Explorations in General Biology II: Organisms (4) Investigative approach to how organisms function. Reproduction, development, and physiology, and their application to current social and health-related issues. Lectures,
107 Explorations in General Biology III: Populations (4) Investigative approach to key principles of ecology and evolution, and their application to current social and health-related issues. Lectures, laboratory, or discussion. For nonmajors. Students cannot receive credit for both BI 102 and 107.

120 Reproduction and Development (4) Intended to help nonscientists understand biomedical information encountered in daily life. Human reproduction and development in the light of modern scientific experience. Lectures, laboratory. For nonmajors.

121 Introduction to Human Physiology (4) Study of normal body function at the organ level, emphasizing basic physiological principles. No chemistry background required. Lectures, laboratory. For nonmajors.

122 Human Genetics (4) Basic concepts of genetics as they relate to humans. Blood groups, transplantation and immune reaction, prenatal effects, the biology of twinning, selection in humans, and sociological implications. For nonmajors. Not offered 1996–97.


130 Introduction to Ecology (4) The concept of an ecosystem; organismal energetics, biogeochemical cycles, succession; population growth; species interactions; species diversity; implications for human ecosystems. Lectures, discussion. For nonmajors.

131 Introduction to Evolution (4) Darwinian evolution, examples from modern ecology, population genetics, the fossil record. Mechanisms of evolution, speciation, and extinction. Lectures, discussion. For nonmajors.

132 Animal Behavior (4) Animal behavior, its evolutionary origins, and its neural mechanisms. Readings and films illustrate the adaptive nature of orientation, navigation, communication, and social behavior. For nonmajors.

156 Natural History of Birds (4) Study of birds as unique members of living communities. Includes considerations of structure, function, behavior, ecological relationships, evolution, and identification through observation of wild birds. For nonmajors. Not offered 1996–97.

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–2R)

198 Laboratory Projects: [Topic] (1–2R)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R) Topics include Introduction to Allied Medical Careers, Medical Terminology, and a variety of Hughes and freshman seminars.

210 Biology Tutorial (1R) Clarifies and explores more deeply the ideas and arguments from lectures and readings in BI 221, 222, 223. Coreq: BI 221, 222, 223.

212 Genetics and Evolution (3) Introduction to genetics and evolution including cell theory, Mendelian genetics, mitosis, meiosis, evolution, and classification. Concurrent BI 225 recommended.

211 Molecular Biology (3) Fundamental biological processes of reproduction and variation at the molecular level. Structure of genetic material, gene duplication, mutation, recombination; relationships between genes and proteins. Prereq: grades of mid-C or better in BI 220 and third term of general chemistry. Pre- or coreq: CH 331.

222 Cellular Biochemistry (3) Ways cells supply themselves with energy; chemical principles underlying the structure and behavior of proteins, especially their role as enzymes. Prereq: grades of C– or better in BI 221; pre- or coreq: CH 332 or 335.

223 Cellular Physiology (3) Cellular organization; relationships with the environment, including permeability, osmosis, active and passive ion movement; electrical properties of membranes; communication between cells; motility; homeostasis; and organonal development. Prereq: grades of C– or better in BI 222.

225 Genetics and Evolutionary Laboratory-Discussion (1) Explores concepts discussed in BI 225. Pre- or coreq: BI 220.

226 Molecular Biology Laboratory (2) Illustrates principles discussed in BI 221. Prereq: BI 221.

227 Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory (2) Illustrates principles discussed in BI 222. Pre- or coreq: BI 222.

228 Cellular Physiology Laboratory (2) Illustrates principles discussed in BI 223. Pre- or coreq: BI 223.

238 Developmental Biology (4) Topics include chromosome structure, transcription and processing of RNA, control of transcription; translational control and genetic rearrangement. Prereq: BI 222 or instructor’s consent.

325 Microbiology (3) Biology of bacteria: photosynthetic, heterotrophic, and others. Cell structure and function, metabolism including anaerobic and O2-producing photosynthesis, nitrogen fixation, species interactions, and role in major geochemical cycles. Prereq: BI 222 or instructor’s consent.

331 Microbiology Laboratory (2) Microbial diversity through laboratory projects involving enrichments, culture isolations, and partial characterizations. One scheduled laboratory per week; additional unscheduled hours required. Pre- or coreq: BI 330 or instructor’s consent.

350 Microbiology and Immunology (4) Structure, development, and physiology of the important plant divisions, including adaptations essential for colonization and survival in various aquatic and terrestrial environments. Prereq: BI 222 or instructor’s consent.

351 Invertebrate Biology (4) Representative invertebrate groups, with emphasis on marine invertebrates, morphology, systematics, life history, and ecology. Prereq: BI 223 or instructor’s consent.

352 Animal Physiology (4) Neurophysiology, endocrinology, muscle contraction, and homeostatic mechanisms of circulation, respiration, metabolism, ionic regulation, and excretion in mammals, comparison with those in other animals. Prereq: BI 223 or instructor’s consent.

361 Neurobiology (4) Function of the nervous system from the single neuron to complex neural networks. Topics range from molecular and cellular neurobiological mechanisms to systems and
380 Evolution (4) Origin and maintenance of genetic variability. Historical and geographic patterns of variation. Application of population genetics to understanding evolutionary processes; modes of speciation. Prereq: college algebra and BI 221, or instructor's consent.

399 Special Studies (1–5R) R when topic changes.

The following 400-level courses are primarily for undergraduate majors in biology. An extra fee may be charged for courses in which field trips are mandatory.

401 Research: Topic (1–16R) P/N only
402 Supervised College Teaching (1–6R) P/N only, R for maximum of 9 credits.
403 Thesis (1–16R) P/N only
405 Reading and Conference: Topic (1–16R) P/N only
406 Field Studies: Topic (1–16R)
407/507 Seminar: Topic (1–2R) P/N only.
Topics vary from year to year.
408/508 Laboratory Projects: Topic (1–16R) Special laboratory training in research methods. A fee may be charged for supplies and materials that become the property of the student.
409 Practicum: Topic (1–6R) P/N only
410/510 Experimental Course: Topic (1–16R) Topics vary from year to year.
417/517 Techniques in Electron Microscopy (5) Techniques in biological electron microscopy, including fixation, embedding, thin section, positive and negative staining, shadowing, and microscope operation. Emphasis on transmission electron microscopy. Prereq: instructor's consent.
424/524 Advanced Molecular Genetics (3) Structure and function of chromosomes with emphasis on unsolved genetic problems such as genomic imprinting, position effects, and gene silencing. Prereq: BI 320 or instructor's consent. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.
426/526 Plant Molecular Biology (3) Molecular constituents and mechanisms in plant cells. Topics include biochemistry of plant cells, gene regulation, nuclear-cytoplasmic interaction, and molecular biology of plant diseases. Prereq: BI 340 or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.
428/528 Developmental Genetics (3) Genetic regulation of development, including investigations of mechanisms and studies of developmental mutants. Topics include molecular biology of eukaryotic chromosomes, genetic mosaics, and models of gene regulation. Prereq: BI 320 or 328 or instructor's consent. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.
429/529 Developmental Patterning and Morphogenesis (3) Investigations and theoretical aspects of pattern formation in multicellular organisms. Cell lineage, cell cycle, and morphogenetic behaviors during embryo genesis of plants and animals. Prereq: BI 328 or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.
432/532 Mycology (5) Physiology, ecology, structure, and classification of fungi; emphasis on structural and physiological adaptations to saprophytic, parasitic, and symbiotic modes of existence. Prereq: BI 223 or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.
448/548 Field Botany (4) Field study and identification of the higher plant flora of Northwest Oregon. Recognition of principal families and of diverse plant communities; utilization of material as for laboratory teaching. Prereq: one year of biology or instructor's consent. Offered summer session only.
451/551 Invertebrate Zoology (5–8) Representative invertebrate groups with emphasis on marine forms; morphology, systematics, life history, and ecology. Prereq: instructor's consent. Students cannot receive credit for both BI 351 and 451. Offered at Oregon Institute of Marine Biology.
455/555 Marine Birds and Mammals (4–6) Principles of marine physiology, evolution, life history, and systematics as demonstrated through study of birds and mammals of the Oregon coast. Comparison of the fauna from the open sea to coastal waters. Prereq: instructor's consent. Offered at Oregon Institute of Marine Biology.
456/556 Comparative Physiology (5–9) Respiration, osmoregulation and excretion, nerve and muscle physiology of major animal groups. Prereq: BI 223 and CH 331, or instructor's consent. Offered at Oregon Institute of Marine Biology.
458/558 Biological Oceanography (4) Examines patterns of biological productivity and controlling physical and chemical mechanisms in the various environments of the world's oceans. Prereq: BI 223 or instructor's consent. Offered at Oregon Institute of Marine Biology.
459/559 Field Ornithology (4) Natural history and identification of birds. Fieldwork emphasizing adaptation, behavior, breeding, distribution, migration, and ecology. Offered alternate years. Offered at Oregon Institute of Marine Biology.
461/561 Systems Neuroscience (3) Principles of organization of nervous systems with emphasis on vertebrate brain and spinal cord. Functional implications of synaptic organization and pattern of projections, and comparative aspects. Prereq: BI 360 or instructor's consent.
462/562 Systems Neuroscience Laboratory (3) Practical experience in selective staining and tracing methods for neurons, gross anatomy, dissection, and microscopic study of representative vertebrate nervous systems. Prereq: BI 360 or instructor's consent.
463/563 Cellular Neuroscience (3) Physiology of excitation, conduction, and synaptic transmission. Prereq: BI 360 or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.
464/564 Cellular Neuroscience Laboratory (3) Stimulation and recording of electrical activity in neurons and muscles. Intracellular and extracellular potentials, synaptic transmission, muscle contraction, and sensory systems. Prereq: BI 360 or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.
465/565 Developmental Neurobiology (3) Mechanisms underlying development of the nervous system. The genetics of nerve cells, differentiation of neurons; synaptogenesis and neuronal specificity, plasticity, regeneration, and degeneration of nervous tissue. Prereq: BI 328 and 320, or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.
467/567 Hormones and the Nervous System (3) Effects of hormones on neuronal structure and function in vertebrates and invertebrates, particularly during development and metamorphosis. Relationship between neural and behavioral changes. Prereq: BI 360 or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.
468/568 Neuroethology (3) The neural mechanisms of naturally occurring behaviors such as echo location, bird song, navigation, and electroreception. Prereq: BI 360 or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.
469/569 Neurochemistry (3) Biochemistry of the nervous system; synaptic chemistry; identification of neurotransmitters; metabolism, storage, release of known transmitters; post synaptic events; correlation of chemical events with neurotransmitter and physiology. Prereq: BI 461, 462 and BI 463, or equivalents, or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years: 1996–97.


473/573 Quantitative Ecology (4) Quantitative methods applied to field analyses of pattern, dominance, community structure, and interactions. Pre- or coreq: BI 370 or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

474/574 Marine Ecology (5-8) Factors that influence the distribution, abundance, and diversity of marine organisms. Field emphasis on local intertidal and shallow-water communities. Prereq: BI 370 or instructor's consent; statistics and calculus desirable. Offered at Oregon Institute of Marine Biology.

475/575 Freshwater Ecology (5) Study of fresh- water environments, particularly lakes, chemical, physical, and biological interactions. Prereq: BI 370 or instructor's consent. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.


477/577 Microbial Ecology (3) Survey of microorganisms; evolution and structure of microbial communities in relation to habitats; biogeochemical cycling interaction among microorganisms and multicellular eukaryotes; biotechnology. Emphasis on terrestrial ecosystems. Prereq: BI 350 or 370 or instructor's consent. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.


481/581 Quantitative Genetics (4) Evidence and theory bearing on mechanisms of evolution; population and quantitative genetics; maintenance of genetic variation; molecular evolution; speciation; levels of selection; macroevolution. Prereq: BI 380 or equivalent or instructor's consent.

482/582 Advanced Evolutionary Genetics (4) Natural selection, levels of selection, life history evolution, coevolution, speciation, macroevolution, and phylogenetic inference. Prereq: BI 380 or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

483/583 Conservation Biology (4) Ecological and genetic principles relevant to the conservation of biological diversity, preservation of wildlife and captive populations of endangered species; habitat preservation and global ecosystem dynamics. Prereq: BI 370 or instructor's consent.

484/584 Molecular Evolution (3) General description of patterns of molecular variation within and between species, underlying mechanisms, and methods of analysis. Prereq: BI 320.

485/585 Paleobiology and Paleocology (3) Paleobiology (historical ecology) of nonmarine organisms with emphasis on the Cenozoic. Survey of the principal approaches and organisms available to the nonmarine paleocologist. Topics vary from year to year. Prereq: BI 370 or instructor's consent. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.

487/587 Biologicacl Clocks (5) Physiology of circadian rhythms. Biochemical, cellular, endocrine, and neural components are treated. How clocks are used by living things (e.g., photoperiod, oriented migration, and annual cycle). Prereq: BI 223 or instructor's consent. Not offered 1996–97.


503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R) P/N only

603 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-3R) P/N only. Topics may include neurobiology, developmental biology, ecology, evolution, genetics, molecular biology, and neuroscience.

608 Special Topics: [Topic] (1-5R) Lecture course devoted to advanced topics. Topics reflect instructor's current research interests.

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-3R) P/N only

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

CANADIAN STUDIES

103 Hendricks Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3817
Bryan T. Downes, Committee Chair

Steering Committee

John H. Baldwin, planning, public policy and management
Doug Blandy, arts and administration
Bryan T. Downes, planning, public policy and management
C. H. Edson, educational leadership, technology, and administration
Gerald W. Fey, international studies
Paul Goldman, educational leadership, technology, and administration
Steven Hecker, labor education and research
Jan L. Jacobson, law
Ronald W. Kellett, architecture
Glen A. Love, English
Madonna L. Moss, anthropology
Larry L. Neal, leisure studies and services
Ronald E. Serriffis, journalism and communication
Everett G. Smith Jr., geography
Ted D. Smith, library
Janet Wasko, journalism and communication

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

The University of Oregon does not have a formal department of Canadian studies. However, the Canadian studies committee seeks to integrate existing instructional and research activities on Canada and Canadian United States relations and to stimulate research and course work. Through the auspices of the Canadian Publishing Centre, the University of Oregon Library System is a selected repository for Canadian federal documents. Grant programs—available through the Academic Relations Division of the Canadian Embassy to support new-course development, faculty and doctoral research, conferences, and outreach programs—have provided funds for a number of university faculty members and graduate students. The purpose of Canadian studies courses is to enhance American students' understanding of Canada's economy, politics, culture, and social system as well as the strong ties that exist between the United States and Canada. Among courses that may be offered at the university during 1996–97 are the following:

Anthropology, Native North Americans (ANTH 320)

English, Western American Literature (ENG 326)

Geography, Urban Geography (GEOG 442/542), Advanced Geography of European-American Regions (GEOG 470/570)

International Studies, The Pacific Challenge (INTL 440/540)

Law, International Law (LAW 671), Law of the Sea (LAW 677)

Planning, Public Policy and Management, Seminar: Community and Regional Development (PPPM 407/507), City Management (PPPM 471/571)

The courses listed above focus specifically on Canada and United States-Canadian issues. A number of other courses with content on Canada are offered by a variety of departments. For more information, consult the committee chair.
CHEMISTRY
91 Klamath Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4601
David R. Tyler, Department Head

FACULTY
Ralph J. Barnard, senior instructor; B.S., 1959, Otterbein; M.S., 1965, Oregon. (1965)
Virgil C. Boekelheide, professor (organic); A.B., 1934, Ph.D., 1945, Minnesota. (1960)
Carole J. Busamante, professor (inorganic); B.S., 1973, Peruana Cayetano Heredia; M.S., 1975, National de Sao Marcos; Ph.D., 1981, California, Berkeley. (1986)
Jeffrey A. Cina, associate professor (physical); B.S., 1974, Wisconsin; Madison; Ph.D., 1985, California, Berkeley. (1995)
Frederick W. Dahlquist, professor (biochemistry); director, Institute of Molecular Biology; B.A., 1964, Wakefield; Ph.D., 1969, California Institute of Technology. (1971)
Thomas R. Dyson, professor (physical); associate dean, arts and sciences; B.A., 1946, Wooster; Ph.D., 1972, Harvard. (1974)
Paul C. Engleking, professor (physical); B.S., 1971, California Institute of Technology, M.Phil., 1974, Ph.D., 1976, Yale. (1978)
Gregory C. Flynn, assistant professor (biochemistry); B.A., 1982, Oakland; Ph.D., 1988, California, Santa Barbara. (1986)
O. Hayes Griffith, professor (physical, biophysical); B.A., 1960, California, Riverside; Ph.D., 1964, California Institute of Technology. (1989)
Diane K. Hawley, associate professor (biochemistry); B.A., 1976, Kansas; Ph.D., 1982, Harvard. (1986)
David R. Herrick, professor (physical); B.S., 1949, Rochester; M.S., 1971, Ph.D., 1975, Yale. (1975)
Michael E. Keilin, professor (physical); B.S., 1971, California, Berkeley; Ph.D., 1977, Chicago. (1989)
Richard M. Noyes, professor (physical); A.B., 1939, Harvard; Ph.D., 1940, California Institute of Technology. (1958)
Catherine J. Page, assistant professor (inorganic); B.A., 1980, Oberlin; Ph.D., 1984, Cornell. (1985)
Warner L. Petillos, professor (physical); B.S., 1950, Texas Technological; Ph.D., 1954, Northwestern. (1967)
Geraldine L. Richmond, professor (physical); B.S., 1975, Kansas State; Ph.D., 1980, California, Berkeley. (1985)
John A. Siewers, professor (physical); A.B., 1948, Tempie; M.A., 1949, Ph.D., 1951, Princeton. (1958)

David R. Tyler, professor (inorganic); B.S., 1975, Purdue; Ph.D., 1983, California Institute of Technology. (1985)
Peter H. von Hippel, professor (physical biochemistry); B.S., 1952, M.S., 1953, Ph.D., 1955, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (1967)

Special Staff
Nancy L. Deans, instructor, B.S., 1982, South Florida; Ph.D., 1988, California, Santa Barbara. (1992)
John Hardwick, senior research associate. See Physics

Two-year college students planning to transfer to the university in major in chemistry should prepare by taking courses equivalent to those outlined for the freshman and sophomore years.

The department offers three general chemistry sequences—Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213), General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223), and Honors General Chemistry (CH 224, 225, 226)—all of which lead to organic chemistry, the second-year sequence in chemistry. Each general chemistry course covers the fundamentals of chemistry. Chemistry courses offer an approach and a textbook tailored to suit a student’s background in high school chemistry and mathematics.

Careers. Career opportunities for chemists are available in education, government, and industry (see the annual August issue of Chemical and Engineering News). A bachelor’s degree in chemistry provides a good background for advanced study in such fields as biochemistry, molecular biology, biochemistry, pharmacy, pharmacology, physiology, medicine, medicinal chemistry, materials science, metallurgy, neurochemistry, geological sciences, oceanography, geochemistry, atmospheric science, and environmental sciences. Chemists also find jobs in scientific writing, public relations, personnel, plant production, sales, management, safety management, market research, patent law, and even financial analysis.

Recommended Curriculum
The program below is the recommended curriculum for majors. It includes courses in chemistry and related fields. Courses taken to satisfy major requirements must be passed with grades of C- or better. Variations in courses and order may be worked out in consultation with an adviser. Advisers can also provide lists of substitutable courses and courses that are recommended but not required.

Students are encouraged to participate in Research (CH 401).

Major Requirements 78-81 credits
Introduction General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) or Honors General Chemistry (CH 224, 225, 226) ............ 12
General Chemistry Laboratory (CH 227, 228, 229) or Advanced General Chemistry Laboratory (CH 237, 238, 239) .................... 6
Organic Chemistry I, II, III (CH 331, 332, 333) ....... 12
Organic Chemistry Laboratory (CH 337, 338) ................. 8
Organic Analysis (CH 339) ............................................. 10
Physical Chemistry (CH 411, 412, 413) ......................... 12
Physical Chemistry Laboratory (CH 417, 418, 419) .............. 12
Advanced chemistry electives (three courses) or Research (CH 401) ................................................................. 9-12
Instrumental Analysis (CH 429) ...................................... 5

Related Science Requirements 38 credits
Calculus III, IV (MATH 221, 222, 223) ................... 12
Introduction to Differential Equations (MATH 226) ............ 8
Several-Variable Calculus I (MATH 281) ....................... 8
General Physics (PHYS 201, 202, 203) or General Physics with Calculus (PHYS 211, 212, 213) .................... 12
Introductory Physics Laboratory (PHYS 204, 205, 206) .... 12

Advanced Electives (three courses) or Research (CH 401) ............... 12

Inorganic Chemistry (CH 431, 432, 433) ............... 8
Advanced Organic-Inorganic Synthesis (CH 438) ... 5
Quantum Chemistry (CH 441) ................... 4
Quantum Chemistry and Spectroscopy (CH 442, 443) .................. 4
Chemical Thermodynamics (CH 444) .................. 4
Statistical Mechanics (CH 445) .................. 4
Chemical Kinetics (CH 446) .................. 4
Biochemistry (CH 461, 462, 463) .................. 12
Research Instruments (CH 470) or Thermodynamic Geochemistry (CH 471) or Aqueous Geochemistry (CH 472) or Isotope Geochemistry (CH 473) .......... 3-4

Sample Program for Majors

Freshman Year 48-49 credits
Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) or Honors General Chemistry (CH 224H, 225H, 226H) ........ 12
Advanced General Chemistry Laboratory (CH 237, 238, 239) .......... 6
Calculus I,II,III (MATH 251, 252, 253) .......... 12
College Composition (WR 121, 122) .......... 6
Electives .................................. 9
Introduction to Numerical Computation with FORTRAN (CIS 130) or Introduction to Geochemistry (GEOI 470) or Statistical Mechanics (PHYS 239) or Introduction to Quantum Chemistry and Spectroscopy (PHYI 419) or Introduction to Chemical Research (CH 401) or Honors Research (CH 401) or Advanced Electives (three courses) .... 3-4

Sophomore Year 52 credits
Organic Chemistry I,II,III (CH 331, 335, 336) .......... 12
Organic Chemistry Laboratory (CH 337, 338), Organic Analysis (CH 339) ........ 10
Introductory Physics Laboratory (PHYI 204, 205, 206) .......... 6
General Physics with Calculus (PHYI 211, 212, 213) .......... 12
Electives .................................. 6

Junior Year 53 credits
Physical Chemistry (CH 411, 412, 413) .......... 12
Physical Chemistry Laboratory (CH 417, 418, 419) .......... 12
Introduction to Differential Equations (MATH 256) .......... 4
Several-Variable Calculus I (MATH 281) .......... 4
Foreign language or elective .................. 9

Senior Year 33-36 credits
Instrumental Analysis (CH 429) .......... 5
Inorganic Chemistry (CH 431) .......... 4
Advanced Organic-Inorganic Synthesis (CH 438) .......... 4
Advanced chemistry elective .................. 4
Research (CH 401) (3 credits a term) with written report .......... 6-9
Electives .................................. 9

Biochemistry Option

Many undergraduate students who are interested in advanced study using molecular approaches to biological problems (e.g., biochemistry, molecular biology, physical biochemistry, neurochemistry, or perhaps medical research) may want to base their training in chemistry but include as well courses in biology or biomedical science. For these students, the Department of Chemistry offers a biochemistry option.

The recommended curriculum for biochemistry-option chemistry majors includes courses in chemistry and related fields. Grades of C- or better must be earned in courses required for this option.

The advanced elective courses in the senior year may include research and are otherwise similar to those listed under the standard chemistry-major curriculum; however, attention might be directed to biology or biomedical courses. Students who plan to attend graduate school should include research in their advanced work. If chemical research is included as part of the advanced work, at least 6 credits of Research (CH 401) must be completed.

Students who plan to apply to medical schools should investigate the need for a physics laboratory course that is not included in this curriculum. If they seek American Chemical Society certification, then Introductory Physics Laboratory (PHYI 204, 205, 206), Instrumental Analysis (CH 429), Inorganic Chemistry (CH 431), Advanced Organic-Inorganic Synthesis (CH 438), and chemical research (CH 401), including a written report, must be taken in addition to the requirements cited.

Introductory Biology. The introductory sequence for biology majors is being revised. Students who plan to start the sequence in 1996-97 should consult an adviser in the biology undergraduate advising center, 73 Klamath Hall.

Biochemistry-Option Requirements 85-90 credits
Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) ........ 12
Introductory General Chemistry Laboratory (CH 227, 228, 229) .......... 6
Organic Chemistry Laboratory (CH 337, 338) .......... 12
Organic Chemistry Laboratory (CH 337, 338), Organic Analysis (CH 339) or comparable lower-division sequence .......... 10
Physical Chemistry Laboratory (CH 417, 418, 419) (choose two) .......... 8
Biochemistry Laboratory (CH 461, 462, 463) .......... 12
Biochemistry Laboratory (CH 467) .......... 4
Research (CH 401) or advanced electives or both (three courses) .......... 9-14

Related Science Requirements 10-15 credits
Calculus I,II,III (MATH 251, 252, 253) .......... 12
Introduction to Differential Equations (MATH 256) .......... 4
Physics Laboratory (PHYI 204, 205, 206) .......... 6
Electives .......... 4

Advanced Electives (three courses) 10-15 credits
Research (CH 401) .......... 10
Satisfactory minimum of 6
Eukaryotic Gene Regulation (BI 421) .......... 3
Advanced Molecular Genetics (BI 424) .......... 3
X-ray Crystallography (PHYI 427) .......... 4
Instrumental Analysis (CH 429) .......... 5
Nuclear Chemistry (CH 431, 432, 433) .......... 12
Advanced Organic-Inorganic Synthesis (CH 438) .......... 5
Chemical Thermodynamics (CH 444) .......... 4
Statistical Mechanics (CH 445) .......... 4
Chemical Kinetics (BI 446) .......... 4
Neurochemistry (BI 469) .......... 3
Research Instruments (CH 470) (two courses) .......... 4

Sample Program for Biochemistry Option

Freshman Year 54 credits
Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229) .......... 18
College Composition I,II,III (WR 121, 122, 123) .......... 6
Calculus I,II,III (MATH 251, 252, 253) .......... 12
Two terms of biology major introductory sequence .......... 10
Electives .......... 8

Sophomore Year 44 credits
General Physics (PHYI 201, 202, 203) .......... 12
Two terms of biology major introductory sequence .......... 10
Organic Chemistry I,II,III (CH 331, 335, 336), or comparable lower-division sequence .......... 12
Organic Chemistry Laboratory (CH 337, 338) .......... 12
Organic Analysis (CH 339) .......... 10

Junior Year 35 credits
Introduction to Differential Equations (MATH 256) .......... 4
Physical Chemistry (CH 411, 412, 413) .......... 12
Biochemistry Laboratory (CH 461, 462, 463) .......... 12
Biochemistry Laboratory (CH 467) .......... 4
Elective .......... 3

Senior Year 26-38 credits
Research (CH 401) or advanced electives (three courses) .......... 9-12
Physical Chemistry Laboratory (CH 417, 418, 419) (choose two) .......... 8
Electives .......... 9-18
Minor Requirements

A minor in chemistry may be designed from courses work in general chemistry, including the laboratory sequence, and at least four additional courses. Six possible options are outlined. Other options may be submitted for consideration and approval by the department. University requirements for the minor include a total of 24 credits in chemistry, 15 of which must be in upper-division courses and 12 of which must be completed at the University of Oregon. Credit for Seminar (CH 407), Reading and Conference (CH 405), and laboratory problems (CH 409) may not be applied as required course work for the minor.

Biochemistry Option: General chemistry with laboratories plus CH 331, 333, 461, 462, 463.

Inorganic Chemistry Option: General chemistry with laboratories plus CH 411, 412, 413, 431.


Physical Chemistry Option: General chemistry with laboratories plus CH 331, CH 332 or CH 335, CH 337, 338, 461.

Analytical-Physical Chemistry Option: General chemistry with laboratories plus CH 411, 412, 413, 417, 429.

Academic Minors for Chemistry Majors

A carefully chosen minor can complement and enhance undergraduate study in chemistry. Chemistry majors are encouraged to consider an academic minor in one of the following disciplines: biology, business administration, computer and information science, economics, environmental studies, geological sciences, mathematics, or physics.

Secondary School Teaching

Although the University of Oregon does not offer professional preparation of science teachers, an academic major in chemistry provides a strong subject-matter background for entry into a secondary teacher-education program. Students interested in a teaching career may obtain information about teacher education from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

GRADUATE STUDIES

Graduate work in chemistry is a research-oriented Ph.D. program with options in organic chemistry, organometallic chemistry, inorganic chemistry, physical chemistry, materials science, biochemistry, chemical physics, and molecular or cell biology. Master of science (M.S.) and master of arts (M.A.) degrees are also offered.

A strength of the University of Oregon program is its interdisciplinary approach to research and teaching. Many important advances in chemistry occur at the junctions of classically defined divisions of science. Collaborative interaction of these divisions is fostered through interdisciplinary research institutes.

Chemically oriented scientists may be interested in the Institute of Molecular Biology, the Institute of Theoretical Science, the Chemical Physics Institute, the Materials Science Institute, and the program in molecular synthesis, structure, and dynamics and in cell biology.

First-year students are offered financial assistance through graduate teaching fellowships (GTFs). Research assistantships are typically available for students with advanced standing. These research appointments are funded through grants to the university by federal agencies and private (industrial) sources for support of the basic research programs in the department. Students are selected for these positions on the basis of their interest in a particular research area and by mutual agreement of the student and the faculty member directing the work. Although subject to variation, stipends for assistants are $13,400, plus tuition waiver, for the calendar year including summer research. During 1995-96 research projects in the Department of Chemistry were sponsored by Amgen Pharmaceuticals, American Cancer Society, American Chemical Society, American Heart Association, Child Health Foundation, Dana Foundation, Searle Corporation, Tektronix, Inc., Union Carbide Foundation, and the American Cancer Society.

An illustrated publication, University of Oregon Doctoral Program in Chemistry, is available from the department on request. The booklet presents complete details on the program, facilities, financial support, faculty members and their individual research interests, course offerings, housing, and the local environment. People who request the booklet also receive information about admission and application forms for admission and graduate teaching fellowships.

Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Cell Biology

One of the most active areas of research is the study of the molecular bases of cell function, including synthesis of macromolecules, regulation of gene expression, development, cell movement, and the structure and function of biological membranes. Research in these areas has been fostered by close collaboration among biologists, chemists, and physicists. The interdisciplinary nature of these programs has been greatly strengthened by the Institute of Molecular Biology and the programs in cell biology. Eight members of the chemistry department are affiliated with these programs. Entering graduate students are in an excellent position to take advantage of the molecular-oriented avenues to the study of biological problems.

One group is investigating the secretory pathway in yeast, using mutants to analyze the steps involved in intracellular transport of proteins. Various aspects of regulation of transcription in yeast, plants, and animals are under investigation in several laboratories. Other groups are studying the control of cell movement (chemotaxis) in bacteria and signal transduction mechanisms in yeast and higher organisms. Several collaborative research projects, using a variety of methods including x-ray crystallography and nuclear magnetic resonance, are being conducted to investigate the structure, folding, dynamics, and stability of proteins.

Biophysical Chemistry

Biophysical chemistry provides collaboration and educational interaction among faculty members and students. Research groups that are developing and applying physical methods work closely with molecular and cellular biologists, neurobiologists, biochemists, and synthetic organic chemists. Most of the research programs in biophysical chemistry are interdisciplinary.

Several research groups are active in some areas of biophysical chemistry. For example, the nature of the interaction of regulatory, recombinant, and transcription proteins with nucleic acids is currently of great interest. This work involves crystallographic and computer graphics studies, thermodynamic binding studies, and genetic analysis.

The general problem of the nature of the forces that determine protein stability is approached from both structural and thermodynamic points of view; it includes the use of mutant forms to probe specific contributions to overall stability.

Another area of general interest is the nature of the excited electronic states of biopolymer components. This includes the use of optical properties of biopolymers, such as their circular dichroism, as a probe of their conformational state; the relationship of excited state conformation changes to their resonance Raman spectra; and a fundamental interest in the nature of excited states.

Materials Science

The discipline of materials science seeks to understand the structures, properties, and structure-property relationships of condensed phase materials. It is by nature interdisciplinary, combining expertise from the basic fields of chemistry, physics, geology, and molecular biology. Nearly all areas of chemistry can make an important contribution to materials science in the synthesis and characterization of various materials. Here the word material generally means bulk crystalline solids but also includes low-dimensional materials such as thin films or nanoscopic "wires" as well as amorphous solids and some aspect of liquids. Much of the excitement of the research in this area derives from the discovery and the improved understanding of new materials that have possible technological applications.

The Materials Science Institute was created to foster collaboration among the materials-oriented research groups at the University of Oregon. Members of the institute are active in the study of the structure, reactivity, and thermodynamics of materials in addition to the characterization of their electronic, magnetic, and optical properties. The chemistry and physics departments, dominant members of the institute, offer courses and seminars on the chemistry and physics of materials to foster the educational and research aspects of materials science. The list of active research topics includes the application of novel synthetic strategies toward the preparation of metastable phases (including the use of thin-film superlattice composites, sol-gel synthesis, self-assembly, and electron beam lithography), ultra-high vacuum surface science, laser-induced dynamics at surfaces, nonlinear optics of interfaces, characterization of electronic materials and devices, studies on the properties of amorphous...
and glassy materials, quantum size effects and fundamental limits of microelectronic devices, scanning force and scanning tunneling microscopy of modified surfaces and biological molecules, and electron transport across protein assemblies. Collaboration with materials scientists is a key aspect of the Materials Science Institute. Collaboration between institute members and industrial and national research laboratories is an important dimension of the program.

**Organic, Biorganic, Organometallic, Inorganic, Materials Chemistry**

The synthesis of new chemical substances and the study of their fundamental chemical and physical properties is at the heart of organic, biorganic, organometallic, inorganic, and materials chemistry. Research and teaching in these traditionally distinct subareas is unified through a single cohesive interdepartmental area within the chemistry department.

Undergraduate students, graduate students, and postdoctoral researchers in organic-inorganic chemistry enjoy an especially broad education emphasizing the fundamental aspects of chemical synthesis, structural characterization, and mechanisms of chemical reactions and processes. Formal coursework is organized around these interdisciplinary themes. Many research projects are interdisciplinary.

Weekly organic-inorganic seminars cover the breadth of recent advances in organic, organometallic, inorganic, and materials research. Of foremost importance is the contiguous location of all research laboratories. This proximiy results in an open and active atmosphere that encourages spontaneous discussions of day-to-day research activities and problems, providing a chemical education unsurpassed by any textbook or formal course.

Organic-inorganic researchers have direct access to state-of-the-art instrumentation in the shared organic-inorganic instrumentation facility adjoining the research laboratories. Most faculty members in this area have multiple research interests and expertise and collaborate with researchers working in physics, materials science, biochemistry, and medicinal chemistry to enhance the program.

**Physical Chemistry, Chemical Physics, Theoretical Chemistry**

The thrust of physical chemistry research is to achieve a qualitative understanding of molecular structure and dynamics, and to develop methods of computer simulations from traditional approaches in chemistry, physics, and biology; this inquiry becomes increasingly interdisciplinary in nature. The blending of disciplines, greatly enhancing the development of new experimental and theoretical methods, is achieved in part by the participation of physical chemists in the Chemical Physics Institute, the Institute of Theoretical Science, the Materials Science Institute, and the biophysical chemistry program described earlier.

Using sophisticated experimental and theoretical techniques, the research areas of this group investigate the structure and dynamics of molecular systems and their relation to interfacial and condensed phase phenomena. Projects of current interest include theoretical and experimental studies of molecular clusters and intermolecular forces. Advanced methods from dynamical systems theory and high-resolution microwave, infrared laser, and visible laser spectroscopic experiments are used in this effort; the laboratory work typically uses molecular beam techniques. Laser Raman and resonance Raman techniques, including novel far-ultraviolet development, are used to attack problems that range from small molecules to macromolecules and materials. Related picosecond laser fluorescence studies supply additional information about dynamics. New methods developed here for generating radicals and ions in the vacuum environment of a supersonic molecular beam allow the spectra and structure of important chemical intermediates to be studied. Nonlinear optical techniques such as second harmonic generation are the subject of interesting new studies of surfaces and interfaces. Equilibrium and nonequilibrium problems are studied with statistical mechanics approaches. The application of Lie groups is used to understand electron correlation effects in atoms and molecules. Novel research techniques are used for dynamical analyses of highly excited chaotic molecular systems.

The close interactions of physical chemists in the Institute of Theoretical Science, the Chemical Physics institute, and the Materials Science Institute provide additional avenues for research with faculty members from other departments. Examples include theoretical studies of Rydberg states of atoms, particularly in plasmas; theoretical and experimental work on electronic inner-shell processes of atoms; rotational spectroscopy of surfaces; laser spectroscopy of ions; highly excited vibrational states and energy flow processes in molecules; and quantum optics research. The Shared Laser Facility operated by the Chemical Physics Institute provides a convenient mechanism for sharing and supporting major laser systems used in much of this work. Another example of this cooperative atmosphere is an undergraduate summer research program, also sponsored by the Chemical Physics Institute.

**CHEMISTRY COURSES (CH)**

101, 102 Science and Society (4,4) Applying chemical concepts to societal aspects of environmental concerns for air and water quality, herbicides, pesticides, metal poisoning, conventional and nuclear energy sources, and the greenhouse effect; chemical concepts of acids and bases, polymers, detergents, and cosmetics; biochemistry of food and energy production, nutrition, drugs and pharmaceuticals, and disease; Lecture, demonstration, Sequence. Prereq: for 102: CH 101 or high school chemistry or one year of college chemistry.

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)

198 Workshop: [Topic] (1-2R)

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) R when topic changes.

211, 212, 213 Introductory General Chemistry (4,4,4) First-year university chemistry; atomic and molecular structure, thermodynamics, equilibrium, physical properties, and the chemical reactions of the elements. Prereq: coreq: MATH 95, 111, or 112. Concurrent CH 227, 228, 229 recommended. For students without extensive chemical or mathematics backgrounds. Students can receive credit for only one of the following sequences: CH 211–213 or 221–223 or 224–226H.

221, 222, 223 General Chemistry (4,4,4) First-year university chemistry; atomic and molecular structure, thermodynamics, equilibrium, physical properties, and the chemical reactions of the elements. Prereq: coreq: MATH 111, 112 or equivalents. Concurrent calculus recommended. Lectures. Students can receive credit for only one of the following sequences: CH 211–213 or 221–223 or 224–226H.

224, 225, 226 (H) Honors General Chemistry (4,4,4) First-year university chemistry for students with excellent backgrounds in high school chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Chemical structure, equilibrium dynamics, reactions, thermodynamics, and an introduction to quantum chemistry. Prereq: coreq: CH 237, 238, 239. Lectures. For science majors and Clark Honors College students.

227, 228, 229 General Chemistry Laboratory (2,2,2) Taught laboratory skills through chemical reactions and titrations, phase diagrams, equilibrium constants, acid-base titrations, volumetric analyses, voltammetric and spectroelectrochemical techniques. Coreq: CH 224 or instructor's consent. Laboratories, lecture. Limited to selected students; primarily for prospective chemistry and other science majors and for Clark Honors College students.

238, 239 Advanced General Chemistry Laboratory (2,2) Experiments in chemistry emphasize gravimetric techniques, periodic relationships, chemical equilibria, phase diagrams, and spectroelectrochemical techniques. Coreq: CH 211, 212, 213 or CH 221, 222, 223 or instructor's consent. Lecture, laboratory.

237 Advanced General Chemistry Laboratory (2,2) Experiments in chemistry emphasize gravimetric techniques, periodic relationships, chemical equilibria, phase diagrams, and spectroelectrochemical techniques. Coreq: CH 211, 212, 213 or CH 221, 222, 223 or instructor's consent. Lecture, laboratory.

531 Organic Chemistry I (4) Structure, properties, and bonding of organic molecules. Prereq: CH 213 or 223 or 226H. Coreq: CH 337 recommended.

332 Organic Chemistry of Biological Molecules (4) Organic chemistry of the major classes of biomolecules (carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, proteins, nucleic acids) with a focus on biological aspects. Prereq: CH 321. Concurrent CH 338 recommended. For chemistry majors and students in premedicine and the biological sciences.


336 Organic Chemistry III (4) Organic chemistry of biomolecules with a focus on chemical aspects. Prereq: CH 335. Concurrent CH 339 recommended. For chemistry majors, premedical and preprofessional students.
337, 338 Organic Chemistry Laboratory (3,3) Principles and techniques of laboratory practice in organic chemistry. Prereq: CH 229 or 239; pre- or coreq: CH 331; 332 or CH 331, 335. Lecture, laboratory.

339 Organic Analysis (4) Qualitative analysis and structure determination of unknowns. Pre- or coreq: CH 337, 338 with grades of C- or better and CH 331, 335, 336 or equivalent or instructor's consent. Lecture, laboratory. For chemistry majors and others who require a year of organic laboratory.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Open to students eligible to work for the bachelor's degree with honors in chemistry.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R)

406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-21R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) P/N only, Biochemistry seminar for undergraduates who have completed or are enrolled in CH 461, 462, 463. No graduate credit.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-21R)

409 Special Laboratory Problems (1-21R) Nonresearch-oriented laboratory instruction; laboratory work covered in other courses is not duplicated. Prereq: instructor's consent.

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

411/511, 412/512, 413/513 Physical Chemistry (4,4,4) Theoretical aspects of physical-chemical phenomena; chemical thermodynamics, rate processes, and quantum chemistry. Prereq: two years of college chemistry (except for physics majors), PHY 211, 212, 213 (preferred) or PHY 201, 202, 203: MATH 253; MATH 256, 281, 282 strongly recommended.

417/517, 418/518, 419/519 Physical Chemistry Laboratory (4,4,4) Experiments in thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, and molecular spectroscopy to illustrate theoretical principles. Prereq: PHY 204, 205, 206; pre- or coreq: CH 411/511, 412/512, 413/513. Laboratories, discussions.

429 Instrumental Analysis (4-5) Use of instrumental methods for quantitative determinations of unknown chemical samples. Prereq: CH 417 or instructor's consent. Lecture, laboratory.

431/531, 432/532, 433/533 Inorganic Chemistry (4,4,4) 431/531: introduction to chemical bonding and group theory for molecular symmetry. Multielectron approximations, valence bond and molecular orbital theories, and crystal field theory of transition metal compounds.

432/532, 433/533: syntheses, structures, reactions, and reaction mechanisms of coordination complexes, solid-state materials, and bioinorganic molecules. Prereq: CH 413/513; concurrent CH 441/541 recommended.


441/541 Quantum Chemistry (4) The principles of time-independent quantum mechanics and their application to model atomic and molecular systems. Prereq: CH 413/513 or equivalent.


444/544 Chemical Thermodynamics (4) The laws of thermodynamics and their applications, including those to nonideal chemical systems. Prereq: CH 413/513 or equivalent.

445/545 Statistical Mechanics (4) The molecular basis of thermodynamics. Applications to the calculations of the probabilities of noninteracting and weakly interacting systems. Prereq: CH 413/513 or equivalent.

446/546 Chemical Kinetics: [Topic] (4R) Description and interpretation of the time evolution of chemical systems. Prereq: CH 413/513 or equivalent.

461/561 Biochemistry (4) Structure and function of macromolecules. Prereq: BI 222, CH 332 or 335 or equivalent. Prior exposure to calculus and physical chemistry recommended.

462/562 Biochemistry (4) Metabolism and metabolic control processes. Energy and sensory transduction methods. Prereq: BI 222; CH 461/561 or instructor's consent.

463/563 Biochemistry (4) Mechanisms and regulation of nucleic acid and protein biosynthesis. Other current topics in biochemical genetics. Prereq: BI 222. CH 462/562 or instructor's consent.

467/567 Biochemistry Laboratory (4) Methods of modern molecular biology and protein purification. Two laboratory sessions, two lectures a week. Prereq: instructor's consent.

470/570 Research Instruments: [Topic] (1-3R) Advanced experimental and theoretical concepts and the operation of instrumentation used in chemical research. Topics include Fourier transform nuclear magnetic resonance (FT-NMR), Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy (FT-IR), electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR), and computers. Prereq: instructor's consent.

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only.

504 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

506 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)

507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

509 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)

606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-16R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Seminars offered in biochemistry, chemical physics, materials science, molecular biology, neuroscience, organic-inorganic chemistry, and physical chemistry.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Terminal Project (1-16R)

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

613 Organic-Inorganic Chemistry: [Topic] (1-4R) Topics include catalysis, surface chemistry, organometallic chemistry, free radical chemistry, natural products, alkaloid chemistry, materials science, photochemistry, bioinorganic-organic chemistry, synthetic methods, electrochemistry.

614 Physical Chemistry: [Topic] (1-4R) Topics include thermodynamics of nonideal systems, group theory, rotational spectroscopy, vibrational spectroscopy, magnetic resonance spectroscopy, electronic spectroscopy, statistical mechanics, kinetics of complex systems, solution thermodynamics, magnetic resonance spectroscopy.

616 Biochemistry: [Topic] (1-4R) Topics include enzyme mechanisms, stability and conformation of macromolecules, nucleic acids and nucleic acid protein complexes, conformational analysis of macromolecules, protein and nucleic acid biosynthesis. R when topic changes.


624 Physical Chemistry Journal Clubs [Topic] (1R) Preparation and delivery of colloquium-style lectures in physical chemistry based on papers from the literature. R for maximum of 12 credits.

631, 632, 633 Advanced Organic-Inorganic Chemistry (4,4) Advanced organic-inorganic reaction dynamics; kinetics and mechanisms, linear free-energy relationships, isotope effects, substitution reactions, dynamic behavior of reactive intermediates, electron transfer chemistry. 652: principles and applications of stereochemistry with examples from organic, organometallic, and inorganic chemistry; stereochemical applications of computer graphics and computational chemistry; asymmetric synthesis and catalysis. 653: strategies and tactics for the synthesis of complex organic molecules.

634 Physical Methods of NMR Spectroscopy (4) Principles of pulsed Fourier transform nuclear magnetic resonance, Bloch equations, density matrix formalism, spin relaxation, one- and multidimensional methods, data analysis, and analysis of both small and macromolecules.

635 Physical Methods of Spectroscopy (4) Theory and practice of infrared spectroscopy, electron absorption spectroscopy, electron spin resonance spectroscopy, magnetism, and mass spectroscopy with applications to organic, organometallic, inorganic, and solid state chemistry.

662, 663 Advanced Biochemistry (4,4) Detailed consideration of enzyme mechanisms, macromolecular structure, protein-nucleic acid interactions, biological oxidation neurochemistry, and selected aspects of biological synthesis.

664, 665 Physical Biochemistry (4,4) The physical chemical properties of biological macromolecules. Topics include the forces and interactions to establish and maintain macromolecular conformations and the physical bases of the spectroscopic, hydrodynamic, and rapid reaction techniques used to investigate these conformations. Prereq: calculus and a knowledge of the elements of thermodynamics.
CLASSICS

307 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4069
John Nichols, Department Head

FACULTY


Jeffrey M. Flautu, professor, See Art History


John Nichols, professor; See History

Steven Shankman, professor, See English


Emeritus

Frederick M. Combretach, professor emeritus, B.A., 1928, Stanford; Ph.D., 1936, Berkeley, (1937)


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating

Martha J. Beale, English

Marianne S. Nichols, arts and sciences

Address

E-mail: classics@oregon.uoregon.edu

Fax: (541) 346-5026

USPS: Department of Classics, 1267 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1267

Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the pointers from the University of Oregon Home Page.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The field of classics embraces all aspects of Greek and Roman culture from the prehistoric to the medieval period. The study of the Greek and Latin languages is essential to the discipline.

The undergraduate's primary aim in studying classics at the university is to learn Greek or Latin (or both) well enough to read the ancient authors in their original languages.

Through the study of classical literature in the original and in English translation, and through the study of other areas encompassed by the classics, such as ancient history, philosophy, art history, mythology, and rhetoric, a student gains an understanding of the culture and ideals of the classical world and their influence on the languages and institutions of Western civilization.

Students who intend to major in classics begin the study of one or both of the classical languages as early as possible in their undergraduate careers. Those who expect to do graduate work should take French or German while they are undergraduates.

Careers. A bachelor's degree in classics prepares students for entry into graduate programs in classics, linguistics, comparative literature, ancient history, and archaeology, eventually leading to careers in college teaching, fieldwork, or the editorial professions.

Many prestigious professional schools look upon broad and thorough schooling in the humanities with greater favor than upon narrow preprofessional undergraduate training. Accordingly, students graduating from classics departments throughout the country have had notable success in schools of law, medicine, and business.

Major Requirements

The department offers the bachelor of arts degree in four majors. Students may choose to focus on Latin language and literature (Latin major), Greek language and literature (Greek major), or a combination of Greek and Latin (classics major). Students may also choose to study the literature and culture of the ancient civilizations through courses that use secondary sources and translated texts (classical civilization major).

Courses used to satisfy major requirements must be taken for letter grades and passed with grades of mid-C or better.

Greek Major Requirements 52 credits

Greek courses beyond the first-year level, selected from GRK 301, 302, 303, repeated with departmental approval; other 300- or 400-level courses GRK 411, 412

Three upper-division Greek or Latin courses beyond the first year or courses in translation or from related departments; a list of approved courses is available from the department...

Latin Major Requirements 52 credits

Latin courses beyond the first-year level, selected from LAT 301, 302, 303, repeated with departmental approval; other 300- or 400-level courses LAT 411, 412

Three upper-division Latin or Greek courses beyond the first year, or courses in translation or from related departments; a list of approved courses is available from the department...

Minor Requirements

Greek. The minor in Greek requires 24 credits distributed as follows:

8 credits in 400-level courses in Greek (GRK)
16 upper-division credits in related courses in classics (CLAS), history (HIST), Latin (LAT), art history (ARH), English (ENG), philosophy (PHIL), religious studies (REL)

Students must have a grade point average of 2.50 or higher in courses applied to the minor. At least 15 credits must be earned at the University of Oregon.

Latin. The minor in Latin requires 24 credits distributed as follows:

8 credits in 400-level courses in Latin
16 upper-division credits in related courses in classics (CLAS), history (HIST), Greek (GRK), art history (ARH), English (ENG), philosophy (PHIL), religious studies (REL)

Students must have a grade point average of 2.50 or higher in courses applied to the minor. At least 15 credits must be earned at the University of Oregon.

Secondary School Teaching

The Department of Classics offers work for preparation to teach Latin in Oregon public
secondary schools. Licensure as a secondary teacher requires completion of a graduate-level teacher preparation program. All work for the Latin endorsement should be completed before entering the teacher preparation program. For specific information about departmental requirements for the Latin endorsement, students should contact the departmental advisers for teacher education and the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

Interdisciplinary Program in Classical Archaeology

With the existing curricular resources of the university, it is possible to arrange an undergraduate program that provides sound preparation for graduate study and an eventual career in Greek and Roman archaeology. A student would most probably fulfill major requirements in one of the three departments contributing to the program, adding courses selected from the other two departments. The following are the three programs recommended for a specialization in classical archaeology. Approved Seminars (407) are also recommended.

Art History, Departmental major, with an option in Greek and Roman art, to include Art of Ancient Greece (ARH 322) or Art of Ancient Rome (ARH 323), Aegean Art (ARH 422), Archaic Greek Art (ARH 423), Classical Greek Art (ARH 424), Greek Architecture (ARH 427), Roman Architecture (ARH 428) Courses recommended in addition to the major: Ancient Greece (HIST 412), Ancient Rome (HIST 414), two years of Greek or Latin Classics. Departmental major in Latin, Greek, or classics (Latin and Greek) beyond the second year. Ancient Greece (HIST 412), Ancient Rome (HIST 414) Courses recommended in addition to the major: seminar in Greek or Roman art (ARH 407), Aegean Art (ARH 422) or Art of Ancient Greece (ARH 322) or Art of Ancient Rome (ARH 323), Archaic Greek Art (ARH 423), Classical Greek Art (ARH 424), Greek Architecture (ARH 427), Roman Architecture (ARH 428)

History, Departmental major, with an option in the history of Greece and Rome, to include Ancient Greece (HIST 412), Ancient Rome (HIST 414) Courses recommended in addition to the major: Art of Ancient Greece (ARH 322) or Art of Ancient Rome (ARH 323), Aegean Art (ARH 422), Archaic Greek Art (ARH 423), Classical Greek Art (ARH 424), Greek Architecture (ARH 427), Roman Architecture (ARH 428), two years of Greek or Latin

Students who plan to pursue a career in classical archaeology are reminded that most graduate departments require familiarity with both classical languages and a reading knowledge of French and German.

An interdisciplinary master of arts (M.A.) degree is available for students interested in advanced study or careers in classical archaeology.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Classics offers the master of arts (M.A.) in classics with an option in Latin, Greek, or classics (Greek and Latin). The degree may be earned with thesis or with a comprehensive examination. The option in Greek or Latin is earned with a concentration in one of the classical languages, but students concentrating in one language typically take some work in the other. The option in classics is earned with work approximately evenly divided between Greek and Latin.

Programs of study are arranged in consultation with two advisers, at least one of whom is a member of the Department of Classics, and are selected from graduate courses in Latin, Greek, classics, history, art history, religion, philosophy, and English.

Admission

Procedures for admission to do graduate work in classics include the following:

1. A completed Graduate Admission Application
2. Transcripts of all college work
3. Three letters of recommendation
4. Scores on the verbal and quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) or the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)
5. Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores are required for international students
6. A sample of written work and a statement of academic purpose

A number of graduate awards in the form of graduate teaching fellowships are available each year for entering graduate students.

Master of Arts Degree

Requirements

1. Complete at least 45 credits of graduate course work, which must include one Seminar (ARH, HIST, GRK, LAT, or CLAS 597)
2. Complete surveys of Greek history (HIST 512) and Roman history (HIST 514). Equivalent courses taken as an undergraduate may fulfill this requirement
3. Pass a translation examination in one modern language, usually French or German. This requirement may be fulfilled with a standardized examination offered by the university or by the successful translation of a significant scholarly text
4. Choose one of two plans for completing the master of arts degree in classics with specialization in Greek, Latin, or both

Plan 1: Write a thesis in one of the fields mentioned above. Up to 9 credits of Thesis 503 may be counted toward the 45-credit minimum

Plan 2: Pass a comprehensive examination in three parts: translation, textual interpretation, and culture. The candidate must, in consultation with his or her advisers, define a reading list for the translation part of the examination

Additional information may be obtained from the classics department and is included with the letter of admission.

Interdisciplinary Program in Classical Civilization

The Department of Classics administers an interdisciplinary master of arts degree in classical civilization to provide predoctoral training for prospective candidates in classical archaeology and ancient history, or for students interested in a general program in ancient studies at the graduate level. The candidates must satisfy requirements (1), (2), and (3) required for the master of arts degree in classics; pass with a grade of mid B or better Authors (LAT or GRK 513); and define, with the help of an advisory committee, a coherent program of study. More information may be obtained from the classics department office.

CLASSICS IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION (CLAS)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)
201 Greek Life and Culture (4) Uses literary sources, art, and architecture to examine Greek civilization from Mycenaean times to the conquest of Rome. Wilson.
202 Roman Life and Culture (4) Examines Roman civilization from the founding of Rome in the 8th century B.C. to the victory of Constantine and his religion early in the 4th century A.D. Jaeger.
301 Greek and Roman Epic (4) Analysis of the heroic tradition and epic themes in the Homeric poems, the works of Hesiod, and the Aeneid. Emphasis on literary criticism and intellectual history. Lowenstam.
302 Greek and Roman Tragedy (4) Examination of Sophocles, Euripides, and perhaps Seneca from the viewpoint of literary criticism and intellectual history. Bowditch.
303 Classical Greek Philosophers (4) Introduction to the philosophies of Plato and Aristotle from the viewpoint of Greek intellectual history. Bowditch.
304 Classical Comedy (4) Analysis of Old Comedy (Aristophanes), Middle Comedy (Aristophanes), and New Comedy (Menander, Roman drama) in juxtaposition with Euripidean satyr drama and "melodrama." Bowditch.
305 Latin Literature (4) Representative selections from major authors of Republican and Imperial Rome: epic, comic, and satiric. Bowditch.
314 Gender and Sexuality in Antiquity (4) Introduction to construction of the categories of gender and sexuality through study of Greek and Roman attitudes toward gender roles, homo- and heterosexuality, the family, and morality. Jaeger.
322 Ancient Historiography (4) Introduction to the study of history as a discipline and as a genre; the structure of historical analysis, methods, and causation.
323 Ancient Rhetoric and Oratory (4) Oratory and rhetorical theory from 5th-century Athens to Rome under the emperors. Emphasis on the role of persuasive speech in politics and education.
399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)
401 Research: [Topic] (1–21R)
403 Thesis (1–21R)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–21R)
408/508 Colloquium: [Topic] (1–21R)
409 Supervised Tutoring (1–21R)
410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R)
GREEK COURSES (GRK)

101, 102, 103 Basic Greek (5,5,5) Fundamentals of the Attic Greek language; readings in Attic Greek and in koine. Jaeger.

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

301, 302, 303 Authors: [Topic] (4,4,4R) Second-year Greek: selections from major Greek authors with focus on reading and syntax. 301: Plato. 302: Euripides. 303: Homer. R when reading material changes.

347, 348, 349 Greek Prose Composition (1-3, 1-3, 1-3) 347: extensive practice in composing Attic Greek prose with emphasis on syntax and idiom. 349: study of Lysias, Isocrates, and Demosthenes leading to practice in their styles. Offered 1996-97 and alternate years.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1-21R)

403 Thesis (1-21R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)

408/508 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-21R)

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-21R)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-21R)

411/511 Authors: [Topic] (4R) Each term devoted to a different author or literary genre: Catullus, Tacitus, Juvenal, Flavius Ovid, Lucretius, comedy, philosophy, elegy, epic, satire, Greek and Latin. R when topic changes.

414/514 Readings in Medieval Latin: [Topic] (1-4R) Representative selections from medieval authors with analysis of the period and its institutions. R when topic changes.


503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R)

607 Greek Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)

608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Terminal Project (1-16R)

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

LATIN COURSES (LAT)

101, 102, 103 Basic Latin (5,5,5) Fundamentals of Latin grammar; selected readings from classical and medieval authors.

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

301, 302, 303 Authors: [Topic] (4,4,4R) Second-year Latin: selections from major Roman authors with focus on reading and syntax. 301: Caesar. 302: Virgil's Aeneid. Lowenstam. 303: Ovid, Bowditch. R when reading material changes.

347, 348, 349 Latin Composition (1,1,1) Survey of Classical Latin syntax; extensive practice in prose composition. Designed for majors and prospective teachers.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1-21R)

403 Thesis (1-21R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)

408/508 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-21R)

409 Supervised Tutoring: [Topic] (1-21R)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

411/511 Authors: [Topic] (4R) Each term devoted to a different author or literary genre: Catullus, Tacitus, Juvenal, Flavius Ovid, Lucretius, comedy, philosophy, elegy, epic, satire, Greek and Latin. R when topic changes.

414/514 Readings in Medieval Latin: [Topic] (1-4R) Representative selections from medieval authors with analysis of the period and its institutions. R when topic changes.


503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R)

607 Latin Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)

608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Terminal Project (1-16R)

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

351 Villard Hall

Telephone (514) 346-3960

Roland Greene, Program Director

FACULTY


Alan D. Wolfe, associate professor (Japanese literature and film, critical theory and cultural studies). See East Asian Languages and Literatures

Emeritus


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Program Committee

Steven T. Brown, East Asian Languages and Literatures

Kenneth S. Calkoen, Germanic languages and literatures

Linda Kato, English

Julia Lange, English

Forouz Nyla, English

Gordon, M. Sayre, English

Karla L. Schulz, Germanic languages and literatures

Wolfgang F. S投影, Romance languages

Participating

Barbara K. Alfonso, Romance languages

Claudia Barozzi, philosophy

Zoe Bartosz, Germanic languages and literatures

P. Lowell Bowdeitch, classics

Carolyn L. Carlier, geography

Suzanne Clark, English

Jacqueline Cruz, Romance languages

Diane M. Degwe, English

Jan S. Emerson, Germanic languages and literatures

Maram Epstein, East Asian Languages and Literatures

Laura Fair, history

Lisa Frenkel, English

Leonardo Garcia-Pabon, Romance languages

Okanite George, English

Edyn Gould, Romance languages

Garrett K. Hong, creative writing

Shar M. Hurndoff, English

Rebecca Kukla, philology

Wendy Larson, East Asian languages and literatures

Massimo Lektz, Romance languages

John McClure, history

Paul W. Peppin, English

F. Regina Psaki, Romance languages

Judith Raiskin, women's studies

Steven Randall, Romance languages

James L. Rice, Russian

Jennifer P. Roudiez, history

Kathleen K. Rowe, English

Cheyney C. Ryan, philology

Steven Shankman, English

George J. Sheridan, Jr., history
Mónica Szurmak, Romance languages
Augustine C. A. Thompson, religious studies
Julian Weise, Romance languages
Elizabeth A. Wheeler, English
Henry B. Wonham, English
Vapı Zuck, Germanic languages and literatures

Addresses
E-mail: complit@oregon.uoregon.edu
Fax: (541) 346-3240
USPS: 5242 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5242
Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

ABOUT THE PROGRAM
The University of Oregon offers major programs in comparative literature leading to the bachelor of arts (B.A.), master of arts (M.A.), and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees.

Comparative literature is perhaps the central discipline of the humanities, a field of and for our times. Closely allied with literary and critical theory, philology, historicism, and cultural studies, but identical with none of them, comparative literature creates its own subject matter by the ways in which it approaches texts. Where the national literatures designate their subjects by language or nation, comparative literature allows a pluralistic, speculative approach to any material that can be considered to be—or to influence—literature.

Oregon's graduate program, established in 1962, has an international reputation. It is the home of the principal journal in the field, Comparative Literature, and the leading national organization, the American Comparative Literature Association.

Every year the program sponsors a major lecture series on a topic of broad interest to literary scholars and the humanities community. The series typically includes not only public lectures but workshops, seminars, and other events for undergraduates, graduate students, and the public. In 1995-96, the topic was "The Limits of Representation," and speakers included Hans Ulrich Gumbrecht, Timothy Hampton, Rey Chow, Andrew Parker, Lynda Hart, Karma Lochrie, and Johanna Drucker.

The program maintains an active schedule of other lectures and seminars. Recent visitors include Terry Eagleton, Jean Franco, Wolfgang Iser, Fredric Jameson, Hans Robert Jauss, Gregory Jusdanius, Christopher Norris, Marjorie Perloff, Andrew Ross, Ramón Saldivar, Henry M. Sayre, Jeffrey Schnapp, Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak, John Willittre Treat, Nancy J. Vickers, and Hayden White.

Library holdings are strong in all areas of research in literature. They include an outstanding collection of journals, many of which come to the library in exchange for Comparative Literature.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES
The undergraduate program offers a unique major that cuts across disciplines, teaches critical skills, and provides an intellectually challenging curriculum while preparing students for a broad range of career possibilities in the media, law, government, business, or teaching. Students with a good background in one or more foreign languages find that the program gives them the opportunity to study literature and related cultural productions, including canonical and emerging writings, in a variety of historical and theoretical perspectives.

The program provides maximum flexibility for developing the individual student's major. Working with the undergraduate coordinator or an advisor, the student works out a plan of study suited to her or his interests within the broad parameters of the two concentrations described below. Two honors options are described later in this section.

Major Requirements
Majors must satisfy the university language requirement for the B.A. degree and complete the following courses:
- Literature, Language, Culture (COLT 101)
- Two terms of Genres in Cultural Perspective (COLT 201, 202, 203)
- Approaches to Comparative Literature (COLT 301)

Concentrations
The undergraduate program has two concentrations, either of which may be chosen when the student declares the major. Students in each concentration become familiar with the fundamental methods and issues of the other—a number of courses may be applied to both—but they choose a clear emphasis on either theoretical or historical study.

Concentration in Critical Theory and Cultural Studies
This concentration, which offers a theoretical approach to literature in its various cultural contexts, requires two approved 300 or 400-level courses that involve the interpretive study of documents and/or traditions of culture.

Concentration in Comparative Literary Studies
This concentration, which emphasizes the historical study of literature with a transnational, cross-cultural focus on authors, periods, genres, and texts, requires the completion of three years of a foreign language or the equivalent and includes two more upper-division literature courses than the other concentration.

In addition to requirements specific to the concentration areas listed above, all majors select appropriate courses from the following categories:

Theories and Methods
Two 300- or 400-level courses—selected from a list approved by the program—that explore fundamental problems in critical theory and methods.

Focus
Two approved, closely related 300- or 400-level courses that consider a particular literary or cultural form, issue, or problem.

Literature
Two upper-division courses in the student's designated foreign literature, read in the original language, or a combination of appropriate courses in the foreign literature and comparative literature courses that include that literature. In the case of the latter, arrangements must be made to do relevant reading in the original language to the extent possible.

Electives
Two approved upper-division elective courses.

Upper-Division Courses
At least four upper-division courses beyond COLT 301 must be COLT or COLT cross-listed courses.

Honors in Comparative Literature
Majors may request approval to pursue one of the two honors options.

Second Foreign Language Honors
Completion of three upper-division courses in a second foreign language, read in the original language.

Senior Thesis Honors
Successful completion and presentation by the end of the senior year of an essay written under the direction of a comparative literature faculty member and a second faculty reader. Students choosing this option enroll for two terms of Thesis (COLT 403).

GRADUATE STUDIES
Students are admitted to the graduate program with the expectation that they will work toward the Ph.D. degree. The M.A. is typically granted after the student passes the qualifying examinations, not as a terminal degree.

The Oregon program in comparative literature is based on the conviction that a scholar in the discipline should be closely trained in a national literature as well as in its international contexts; that literary and cultural theory in its widest sense has become indispensable to the field; that every comparative should have a multidimensional training that allows him or her to contribute to several distinct areas of the field over a career; and that an education in the discipline includes explicit preparation in such areas as philology, bibliography, and pedagogy as well as exposure to current issues in comparative literature's continuing self-definition. The program is intended to take about seven years from admission to the Ph.D.

Admission
A complete application for admission includes the university's application form, a transcript of all college- and graduate-level work to the date of application, three letters of recommendation, a statement of purpose, a ten- to twenty-page sample in English of critical writing about literature, and, if appropriate, the application for a graduate teaching fellowship (GTF). The application deadline is January 15 for entrance the following fall term. Application packets may be obtained from the address above.

Candidates for admission typically have an undergraduate major in one literature and competence in two of the following languages: Chinese, Danish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Norwegian, Russian, Spanish, Swedish. Under special circumstances arrangements may be made with the program director to study other literatures.

Overview of Requirements
Between entrance and advancement to doctoral candidacy, students must complete ten courses in the primary and contextual fields, four courses in the focus field, four courses in the field on theory and methodology, and one course in the professional field (COLT 614), pass the relevant language examinations, identify a committee of advisors, and submit an approved statement of purpose. Course work must be completed with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.25. The
requirements after candidacy are an approved prospectus, enrollment in Colloquium: Professional Workshop (COLT 608), a seminar for doctoral work in progress, and the dissertation.

Course Work
Course work in the program is organized into five fields.

Primary Field. The primary field is the basis of each student's graduate education and may well become the fundamental element in his or her professional identity. Based in a chosen national literature, the primary field reflects the conventions of that literature. Often it is defined as a period (e.g., medieval Italian, 20th-century pensive Spanish), but where appropriate may be defined as a genre (e.g., the English novel) or in other ways (e.g., modern Japanese, contemporary Luso-Brazilian).

Contextual Field. The contextual field is designed to complement the primary field, building international, multilingual, and interdisciplinary contexts around it. Where the primary field is a period in a national literature (e.g., 19th-century French), the contextual field often treats that period in wider perspective (e.g., 19th-century Western Europe, including courses in German and English literature and European History). The contextual field largely entails graduate-level literature courses in the student's second and third languages.

The primary and contextual fields together consist of ten courses.

Focus Field. Courses in the focus field are chosen by the student to establish a basis for scholarship and teaching in an area that might not be defined in national or period terms. These courses often address a genre, a discipline (e.g., art history, psychology), an approach (e.g., feminism, Marxism), and should be sufficiently unlike the primary and contextual fields so that the student intends to study. The final draft of the statement must be submitted by the first week of spring term.

Statement of Purpose. By the last week of the first year's winter term, each student must submit a brief statement of purpose identifying and justifying the primary, contextual, and focus fields that the student intends to study. The final draft of the statement must be submitted by the first week of spring term.

First-year Conversation. In the third and fourth weeks of spring term, the student, his or her advisor, and two participating faculty members meet for a conversation about the statement of purpose. They evaluate the student's progress to date, including course work and language examinations; discuss the intended fields; and offer guidance for the next two years that lead to the qualifying examination. With the committee's approval of the statement of purpose the student's general plan of study as well as the satisfactory completion of first-year course work, the student may proceed to the second year of work.

Second-year Report. In the spring term of the second year, the adviser writes a detailed report on the student's progress, based on performance in courses as reflected in the student's grades, written work, and narrative evaluations from faculty members who have taught the student in comparative literature courses. If the student's progress is unsatisfactory at this point, he or she may be advised not to continue in the program.

Qualifying Examinations
Students take qualifying examinations between the third and seventh weeks of the term following completion of at least sixteen courses. The examination has two parts, written and oral.

Committee. Each student identifies three faculty members who represent the primary, contextual, and focus fields and obtains their agreement to participate in the qualifying examination. This committee must be approved by the director of graduate studies no later than three months before the date of the examination.

Reading List. For the primary, contextual, and focus fields, each student compiles, in consultation with his or her adviser, a single comprehensive reading list of not fewer than fifteen titles. This list must be submitted to the examiners and the director of graduate studies one month before the examinations.

Written Examination. The written examination, the student writes three essays, one on each of the relevant fields, over three twenty-four-hour periods. At the student's option, the minimum time frame of the written examination is three days; the maximum, three weeks.

Oral Examination. The oral examination takes place after the student's committee has graded the written examination. Typically two weeks later. In preparation for the oral, the student compiles a short list that is a synthesis of the qualifying examination's reading list. This list is the basis of the bibliography for the dissertation. During the oral examination, the committee and the student review the written examination, discussing areas of strength and weakness. The oral examination itself may be neither passed nor failed. It is intended to contribute to the student's plans for the dissertation. On completion of a successful written examination and the oral, the student is advanced to doctoral candidacy.

Dissertation
Prospectus. The prospectus for the dissertation should be submitted to the adviser and committee during the term following the written and oral examinations.

Dissertation. The dissertation is typically completed within two years of advancement to candidacy and is defended in a final oral presentation. More information about requirements may be found in the handbook of the graduate program, which supersedes the above description.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE COURSES (COLT)

101 Literature, Language, Culture (4) Introduction to the international study of literature in its historical, linguistic, and cultural contexts of production and reception. Hakanson. 198 Workshop: [Topic] (1-2R)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
201, 202, 203 Genres in Cultural Perspective (4,4,4) A comparative approach to the major works and genres of world literature. Topics include epic, drama, poetry, the novel, the fantastic, autobiography, women's writing. 301 Approaches to Comparative Literature (4R) Introduction to theory and methods in comparative literature, with some attention to the history and problems of the discipline. Greene, Wolfe.
360 Gender and Identity in Literature (4) Introduction to the study of gender in literature, from Asia to Europe to the Americas, and from the classics to the late 20th century. Hakanson, Lees. Not offered 1996-97.
399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
401 Research: [Topic] (1-21R)
403 Thesis (1-21R)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-5R)
408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-21R)


432/532 Medieval Lyric to Petrarch (4) Examines, in whole or in significant part, the corpus of representative poets of the medieval tradition in several national literatures. Psaltir. Offered alternate years, not offered 1996–97.

433/533 Early Modern Lyric (4) Examines European and American poetry after Petrarch, from 1500 to 1700, with attention to generic innovation, differentiation of modes and styles, emerging theories of lyric, and social contexts. Greene. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.


462/562 Cultural Intersections: [Topic] (4–5R) Studies designated issues between literatures and societies remote from one another, e.g., "minor" and "major" cultures, Asia and the West, developing and developed countries. Hokanson, Wolfe. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 15 credits. Not offered 1996–97.


473/573 New World Poetics (4) Sixteenth-century European discourse about the Americas and responses to it by the first generations of colonial, creole, and mestizo writers. Particular attention to race, institution, and nation. Greene. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.

474/574 Culture and Identity in the Americas (4) The formation of American cultural, racial, and national identity from Whitman and Mañu to Ginzburg, Trouvelot, and Anzaldúa. Greene. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.

477/577 Nation and Resistance (4) Explores how people of four continents have used language, literature, and film to resist imperialism, neocolonialism, racism, sexism, and other forms of group oppression. Wolfe. Not offered 1996–97.


503 Thesis (1–16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1–16R) P/N only

603 Dissertation (1–16R) P/N only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–16R)


608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1–16R) Recent topics include Bakhtin, Contemporary Science and Literary Theory, The Frankfurt School, Global Cultural Studies.


GENERAL INFORMATION

Computer science offers students the challenge and excitement of a dynamically evolving science, whose discoveries and applications affect every arena of modern life. Computer science is the study of the computer as a machine, both concrete and abstract; it is the study of the management of information, and it involves the design and analysis of algorithms, programs, and programming languages.

The Department of Computer and Information Science is committed to a strong research program and a rewarding educational experience for undergraduate and graduate students.

The department offers instruction and opportunities for research in the following areas:

- theoretical computer science (computational complexity, models of computation, algorithm design)
- computer architecture
- operating systems, parallel processing, distributed systems, performance evaluation
- graphics
- software engineering
- database systems
- programming languages and compilers
- artificial intelligence (natural language processing, expert systems, human interfaces, vision)

In addition, the department offers an undergraduate minor and a selection of service courses for students who want introductory exposure to computers and computer applications. The computer science programs at the university are continually evolving as the discipline matures and its students' needs change. More information can be obtained from the department office.

Facilities. The Department of Computer and Information Science is housed in Deschutes Hall. This three-story, 27,000-square-foot science facility, which opened in 1988, houses faculty and graduate student offices and extensive laboratory space for research and instruction.

Departmental facilities include an instructional laboratory with Sun SPARC workstations. Tektronix T2X Terminals, and Macintoshes. A Real World Interfaces B12 mobile robot has recently been acquired for student robotics projects. Research laboratories operate a variety of UNIX workstations (Sun 4s, SGI Indy workstations, and HP 7300/7386s). Tektronix T2X Terminals and Macintoshes. Workstations are supported by two 2-processor SPARC center 100s and several laser printers.

Individual laboratories maintain specialized equipment. The Knowledge-Based Interface Laboratory has a concentration of video equipment. The Computational Vision Laboratory has SGI equipment and additional video and stereoscopic displays. The Computer Graphics Laboratory uses HP Apollo 720 CTX-24Z, HP Apollo 755 CRX-482, and HP Apollo 435 Turbo VRX T2. The Parallel Processing and Visualization Laboratory has two 8-processor SGI Power Challenge 6 processors SGI Power Onyx, four Indy workstations, two IBM 586/50s, and 4064 Processor Masquerade.

The department network is primarily a switched 10Base-T network, but ATM is also supported at 155Mbps over OC3. The ATM network is part of the state-wide NERO (Network for Education and Research in Oregon), which connects five institutions in Oregon with 155Mbps ATM.

CAREERS. The CIS undergraduate program is designed to prepare students for professional careers or for graduate study. Students with a B.A. or a B.S. degree in computer science face an ever-expanding field of career opportunities. Possibilities include the development of software tools; the application of computer science techniques to fields such as medicine, law, and architecture; or even the design of the next generation of computers. The CIS program prepares students for these challenges by emphasizing the fundamental concepts needed to be successful computer scientists in the face of continuously evolving technology. Hence, our graduates come away with confidence that they can specify, design, and build large software systems, analyze the effectiveness of computer techniques for a specific problem, and, at the most pragmatic level, recommend which software package or computer to buy. A master of arts (M.A.) or master of science (M.S.) degree program prepares students for higher-level positions in the areas described above as well as for teaching positions in community colleges. The Ph.D. degree program trains students as scientists for advanced research in a specialized area of computer science and for teaching in universities.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Computer and Information Science (CIS) offers the bachelor of arts (B.A.) and bachelor of science (B.S.) degrees. Major and minor requirements are listed below.

Preparation. High school students planning to major or take substantial course work in computer and information science should pursue a strong academic program, including substantial work in mathematics and science. Students with a strong high school mathematics background typically begin with Computer Science I (CIS 210) if they intend to major in computer and information science.

Transfer students from two-year colleges and other schools should attempt to complete as many of the general-education requirements as they can before entering the university. In addition, they should complete at least one year of mathematics (including the calculus requirement) and lower-division courses in a field in which they intend to fulfill the related concentration requirement. Students should call or write the department to determine if computer courses they have taken can be counted toward CIS major requirements.

While it is hoped that students can complete the major in seven terms, the necessity of sequential completion of the required courses may make it difficult for some transfers. Students working toward a second bachelor's degree to do this. See the Sample Program for Transfer Students later in this section.

Major Requirements

Computer and Information Science, 52 credits, of which 24 must be completed in residence at University of Oregon. A student majoring in computer science must complete the following courses in the specified sequence:

- Introduction to Programming (CIS 110, 111, 112)
- College Algebra (MTH 110, 111)
- Discrete Structures (CIS 120, 210, 211, 212)
- Computer Systems (CIS 310, 311, 312)
- Operating Systems (CIS 320, 321, 322)
- Data Structures (CIS 330, 331, 332)
- Computer Architecture (CIS 340, 341, 342)
- Computer Networks (CIS 350, 351, 352)
- Computer Security (CIS 360, 361, 362)
- Database Systems (CIS 370, 371, 372)
- Software Engineering (CIS 380, 381, 382)
- Computer Systems Laboratory (CIS 410)
- Computer Systems Project (CIS 420)
- Computer Systems Seminar (CIS 430)
- Computer Systems Design (CIS 440)
- Computer Systems Research (CIS 450)
- Computer Systems Thesis (CIS 460)
- Computer Systems Internship (CIS 470)

The major requires 52 credits, of which 24 must be completed in residence at University of Oregon. A student majoring in computer science must complete the following courses in the specified sequence:

- Introduction to Programming (CIS 110, 111, 112)
- College Algebra (MTH 110, 111)
- Discrete Structures (CIS 120, 210, 211, 212)
- Computer Systems (CIS 310, 311, 312)
- Operating Systems (CIS 320, 321, 322)
- Data Structures (CIS 330, 331, 332)
- Computer Architecture (CIS 340, 341, 342)
- Computer Networks (CIS 350, 351, 352)
- Computer Security (CIS 360, 361, 362)
- Database Systems (CIS 370, 371, 372)
- Software Engineering (CIS 380, 381, 382)
- Computer Systems Laboratory (CIS 410)
- Computer Systems Project (CIS 420)
- Computer Systems Seminar (CIS 430)
- Computer Systems Design (CIS 440)
- Computer Systems Research (CIS 450)
- Computer Systems Thesis (CIS 460)
- Computer Systems Internship (CIS 470)
introduce students to the principles of computation and the fundamental concepts of hardware and software. In addition, students receive training in the techniques and tools needed for advanced courses. The following courses are also required: Introduction to Data Structures (CIS 313), Computer Organization (CIS 314), Introduction to Algorithms (CIS 315), Operating Systems (CIS 415), Software Methodology I (CIS 422), Principles of Programming Languages (CIS 425). The additional 16 upper-division elective credits allow students to explore areas beyond the core courses and to probe into areas of particular interest.

Mathematics. 30 credits including Elements of Discrete Mathematics I, II, III (MATH 231, 232, 233), Calculus II, III (MATH 251, 252, 253), and 6 credits in upper-division mathematics courses approved by a CIS adviser. With the approval of a CIS adviser, students may substitute Mathematical Structures I, II (MATH 271, 272) and a course in probability or statistics for MATH 231, 232, 233.

Writing. In addition to the two terms of writing required of all undergraduate majors, the Department of Computer and Information Science requires a third course: either Scientific and Technical Writing (WR 320) or Business Communications (WR 321).

Science. The requirement is 12 credits selected from one of the following four options:

1. General Physics with Calculus (PHYS 211, 212, 213) or General Physics (PHYS 201, 202, 203). Although only 12 credits in general physics are required, students are encouraged to complete the accompanying laboratory courses as well.

2. Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223).

3. General Biology I: Cells (BI 101), General Biology II: Organisms (BI 102), and General Biology III: Populations (BI 103).

4. 12 credits in psychology courses at the 200 level or above, of which at least 8 must be from the experimental and physiological fields (PSY 430-450).

Major Verification. CIS majors must file a Major Verification Form with the CIS department after completing CIS 212 and before registering for CIS 315. The student must consult an adviser at the time the form is filed.

Program for Majors

A student may meet university and departmental requirements by taking courses according to the following sample program. Individual programs may vary according to each student's preparation, interests, and needs; students should consult an academic adviser for assistance in designing a program that achieves both breadth and depth.

Grading Policies. CIS core courses—CIS 210-212, 313-315, 415, 422, and 425—and core courses in mathematics—Calculus III, Mathematics I, II, III (MATH 251, 252, 253) and Elements of Discrete Mathematics (MATH 231, 232, 233) or Mathematical Structures II (MATH 271, 272)—must be passed with letter grades of C- or better. Other courses required for the degree and the 16 upper-division elective credits in CIS courses may be taken for letter grades or pass/no pass (P/N). Grades of at least C- or P must be earned in these courses. The instructor's consent is required before prerequisites for a course may be waived. Prerequisites for CIS core courses must be completed with the minimum grades listed above. If minimum grade requirements are not met, a student must submit a petition to the CIS department to continue in the major course. The petition must include support from the instructor who gave the low grade. Consultation with the student's adviser is recommended before a petition is submitted. Students may request exceptions to requirements by written petition. Factors such as faculty recommendations and improved performance are considered. Petitions are available in the department office.

Sample Program

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus I (MATH 231)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus II (MATH 232)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus III (MATH 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 101</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 102</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 103</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 311</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 415</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 251</td>
<td>Calculus I (MATH 251)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 252</td>
<td>Calculus II (MATH 252)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Calculus III (MATH 253)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 201</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 202</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 203</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 313</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 315</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus I (MATH 231)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus II (MATH 232)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus III (MATH 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 301</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 302</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 303</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 415</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 251</td>
<td>Calculus I (MATH 251)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 252</td>
<td>Calculus II (MATH 252)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Calculus III (MATH 253)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 401</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 402</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 403</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 313</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 315</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus I (MATH 231)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus II (MATH 232)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus III (MATH 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 501</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 502</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 503</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introduction to Data Structures (CIS 313), Computer Organization (CIS 314), Introduction to Algorithms (CIS 315), Operating Systems (CIS 415), Software Methodology I (CIS 422), Principles of Programming Languages (CIS 425), Upper-division mathematics electives | 24 |

Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 313</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 315</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus I (MATH 231)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus II (MATH 232)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus III (MATH 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 601</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 602</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 603</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introduction to Data Structures (CIS 313), Computer Organization (CIS 314), Introduction to Algorithms (CIS 315), Operating Systems (CIS 415), Software Methodology I (CIS 422), Principles of Programming Languages (CIS 425), Upper-division mathematics electives | 24 |

Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 313</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 315</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus I (MATH 231)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus II (MATH 232)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus III (MATH 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 701</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 702</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 703</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introduction to Data Structures (CIS 313), Computer Organization (CIS 314), Introduction to Algorithms (CIS 315), Operating Systems (CIS 415), Software Methodology I (CIS 422), Principles of Programming Languages (CIS 425), Upper-division mathematics electives | 24 |

Minor Requirements

The minor in computer and information science requires completion of 24 credits, of which 12 must be upper-division courses. The following courses are required: Computer Science I, II, III (CIS 210, 211, 212), and Introduction to Data Structures (CIS 313). Courses applied to the minor must be completed with grades of C- or better. CIS 409 may not be used to fulfill requirements for the minor.

Students who want a CIS minor must register their intention on applications available in the CIS office before enrolling in CIS 313 or other upper-division CIS courses. This allows the student to consult a faculty adviser and prepare a minor program.

Before graduating, the student must supply the Department of Computer and Information Science with an up-to-date transcript.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Computer and Information Science offers programs leading to the degree of master of arts (M.A.), master of science (M.S.), and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.).

Master's Degree Program

Admission. Admission to the master of science (M.S.) degree program in computer and information science is competitive. It is based on prior academic performance. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, and computer science background. Minimum requirements for admission with graduate master's status are:

1. Documented knowledge of the following:
   a. Principles of computer organization
   b. Assembly and structured programming languages
   c. Program development and analysis
d. Data structures and algorithms analysis and design.
2. GRE score on the general test is required; the computer science test is recommended, especially for Ph.D. applicants and international students seeking graduate teaching or research assistantships.

A score of at least 600 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required for applicants who have not spent at least three years in an English-speaking institution of higher learning. Applicants may be required to study one or more terms at the university's American English Institute (AEI) or elsewhere before taking any graduate work in the department. International applicants for teaching assistantships must also take the Test of Spoken English (TSE).

Application materials should be submitted by February 1 for admission fall term.

Admission to the M.S. degree program requires the substantive equivalent of an undergraduate degree in computer science. A second bachelor's degree program can be used to gain the required level of computer science background.

**Basic Degree Requirements.** The 54-credit M.S. degree program consists of core-area depth and breadth requirements (28 credits) and electives (26 credits).

**Core Areas.** The graduate curriculum contains five core areas:

1. Theoretical computer science
2. Architecture and operating systems
3. Programming languages
4. Software systems and methodology
5. Artificial intelligence

Each area consists of a series of related courses.

An M.S. candidate must achieve breadth by taking the first course in each area (20 credits) and depth by completing two additional courses (8 credits) in one of these areas.

**Electives.** Of the 26 elective graduate-level credits, 12 may be taken outside the department in an area closely related to the student's professional goals, subject to approval by the student's advisor, options include courses in linguistics, mathematics, physics, and psychology. Elective options within the department include:

1. Up to 8 credits in Reading and Conference (CIS 605), with prior approval by the advisor.
2. Up to 12 credits in Thesis (CIS 503) or Final Project (CIS 609).
3. Experimental Courses (CIS 610), which are new courses pending permanent approval.

**Grade Requirements.** All 28 core-area credits must be passed with grades of B- or better. Up to 12 of the 26 elective credits may be taken pass/no pass (P/N); graded elective courses must be passed with grades of mid-C or better. A 3.00 grade point average (GPA) must be maintained for all courses taken in the program.

**M.S. Thesis.** The research option requires a written thesis and enrollment for 9–12 credits in Thesis (CIS 503). Thesis research is supervised by a faculty member, who with other faculty members constitute the thesis committee. The M.S. thesis is expected to be scholarly and to demonstrate mastery of the practice of computer science.

This option is strongly recommended for students who plan subsequent Ph.D. research.

**M.S. Project.** The project option requires a master's degree project and enrollment for up to 12 credits in Final Project (CIS 609). Supervised by a faculty member, the project may entail a group effort involving several master's degree students. The project is subject to approval by the department's graduate affairs committee.

**Accelerated Master of Science Program.**

This program is open to students who earn a B.S. degree in computer and information science at the University of Oregon and who want to enter the master's degree program. At the time of application, candidates must have completed Computer Architecture (CIS 429) and must have a 3.00 grade point average (GPA) in upper-division CIS courses.

**Admission Procedure.** Application to the master's program should be made by February 1 of the graduation year. Students should submit a Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) score, Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score if not a native English speaker, three letters of recommendation, and a statement of goals. If the application is complete by the deadline and if the requirements stated above are met when the B.S. is granted, admission to the master's program is automatic and the number of credits required for the master's degree is reduced to 48. Candidates for the degree must still complete the 28-credit core area for breadth and depth.

**Doctoral Degree Program.**

The doctor of philosophy in computer and information science is above all else a degree of quality that is not conferred simply for the successful completion of a specified number of courses or years of study. It is a degree reserved for students who demonstrate both a comprehensive understanding of computer science and an ability to do creative research. Each Ph.D. student produces a significant piece of original research, presented in a written dissertation and defended in an oral examination.

The Ph.D. program is structured to facilitate the process of learning how to do research. Students begin by taking required courses to build a foundation of knowledge that is essential for advanced research. Early in the program the student gains research experience by undertaking a directed research project under the close supervision of a faculty member and the scrutiny of a faculty committee. In the later stages of the program, students take fewer courses and spend most of their time exploring their dissertation area in order to learn how to identify and solve open problems. The final steps are to propose an independent research project, do the research, and write and defend a dissertation.

**Admission.** Application materials should be submitted by February 1 for the following fall term. Materials should include everything that is required for admission to the master's program as well as a discussion of the anticipated research area. All successful applicants are admitted conditionally.

**Degree Requirements.**

1. **Breadth Courses.** Complete six breadth courses consisting of two each from the core groups of (a) computer architecture, (b) theory, and (c) programming languages, software engineering, and artificial intelligence. These six courses must include CIS 621, 624, and 629. The breadth courses must be passed with grades of B- or better, and the cumulative GPA for all six courses must be 3.50 or better. This requirement may be waived for students who have taken these or equivalent courses in another program or at another university.

2. **Directed Research Project.** Complete a directed research project, which is supervised by a faculty member and evaluated by a committee. The research project comprises:
   a. The definition and expected results of the project in the form of a Directed Research Project Contract
   b. Delivery of the materials constituting the results of the project and oral presentation of the results
   c. A private oral examination by the committee members

3. **Unconditional Status.** Successful completion of the six breadth courses and the directed research project leads to a change in the student's doctoral status from conditional to unconditional.

4. **Secondary Concentration.** Complete a secondary concentration consisting of two additional courses from any one of the three core groups described in the breadth requirement. These courses should be outside the student's research area.

5. **Oral Comprehensive Examination.** Choose an area of research and work closely with an adviser to learn the area in depth by surveying the current research and by learning research methods, significant achievements, and how to pose and solve problems. The student gradually assumes more of an independent role and prepares for the oral comprehensive examination, which tests the depth of knowledge in the research area. The graduate education committee appoints the oral comprehensive examination committee, typically three members, after considering nominations from the student and the adviser. The examination comprises:
   a. A survey of the area in the form of a position paper and an annotated bibliography
   b. A public presentation of the position paper
   c. A private oral examination by committee members

6. **Advancement to Candidacy.** After the oral comprehensive examination, the committee decides whether the student is ready for independent research work; if so, the student is advanced to candidacy.

7. **Dissertation and Defense.** Identify a significant unsolved research problem and submit a written dissertation proposal to the dissertation committee. The dissertation committee, typically comprising three department members, is appointed by the graduate education committee after considering nominations from the student and the adviser. The dissertation...
8 Teaching Requirement. Complete the teaching requirement. This is fulfilled by teaching a one-term course or by assisting in teaching a college course for two terms or assisting for one term and passing a 1-credit course. Reading and Conference: Teaching Internship (CIS 605)

9 Seminar Requirement. In any three consecutive terms in residence at the UO, doctoral candidates must register for 3 credits each of Seminar (CIS 607) and Colloquium (CIS 608), or candidates may register for either Seminar or Colloquium and a course numbered 610 or higher.

10 Graduate School Requirements. Meet all requirements set by the Graduate School as listed in that section of this bulletin.

Research Areas. It is important that a Ph.D. student be able to work effectively with at least one dissertation adviser. Hence, the student should identify, at an early stage, one or more areas of research to pursue. The student should also find a faculty member with similar interests to supervise the dissertation.

Cognitive Science

By association with the Institute of Cognitive and Decision Sciences, the department offers graduate degrees with an option in that area. Specific research within the department includes visual perception (in conjunction with the Department of Psychology) and issues in artificial intelligence and expert systems. For more information, see the Institute of Cognitive and Decision Sciences in the Research Institutes and Centers section of this bulletin.

COMPUTER AND
INFORMATION
SCIENCE
COURSES (CIS)

120 Concepts of Computing: Information Processing (4) Introduction to the science of information representation and manipulation. Types of information, information representation, storage, analysis, simulation, programming languages, operating systems, and social issues. Prereq: MATH 111.

121 Concepts of Computing: Computers and Computation (4) Introduces several areas of study in computer science including user interfaces, logic and circuitry, programming and program translation, and artificial intelligence. Programming using HyperCard. CIS 120 recommended. Prereq: MATH 111.


131 Introduction to Business-Information Processing (4) Introduction to information systems technology and the role of business-information processing systems in organizations. Application of software tools (spreadsheet data manager and word processor) to business problem solving. Prereq: MATH 111 or two years of high school algebra.

133 Introduction to Numerical Computation with FORTRAN (4) Basic concepts of problem analysis, computation, and solution. Programming a computer using the language FORTRAN. Prereq: CIS 111 and a CIS course or equivalents. Students cannot receive credit for both CIS 122 and 134.

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–2R)

198 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2R)

199 Special Studies in Computer Science: [Topic] (1–5) Topics vary with the interests and needs of students and faculty members. Typical subjects include programming in various languages and problem solving with microcomputers.

210, 211, 212 Computer Science Library (4,4,4) Basic concepts of computer science for majors and others wanting a strong introduction to computer science fundamentals. 210: algorithms and levels of abstraction. 211: system architecture and design. 212: software modularity, abstract data types, specification, and implementation. Sequence. Prereq: familiarity with use of computers.

231, 232, 233, 234 Introduction to Data Structures (4) Concepts of information organization, methods of representing information in storage, techniques for operating upon information structures. Prereq: CIS 212, MATH 232.

314 Computer Organization (4) Introduction to computer organization and instruction-set architecture---digital computer arithmetic, design of central processing unit and memory, microprogramming, machine-level programming, virtual memory, and semaphores. Prereq: CIS 212, MATH 231.


399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1–21R) 403 Thesis (1–12R) PrN only

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–12R)

406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–21R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R) Opportunity to study in greater depth specific topics arising out of other courses.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1–21R) 409 Supervised Consulting (1–28R) PrN only. The student assists other students who are enrolled in introductory programming classes. For each four hours of scheduled weekly consulting the student is awarded 1 credit. Prereq: departmental consent. R for maximum of 4 credits.

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R) New courses are offered under this number the first year or two, before final definition of the courses and pending permanent approval by the University Senate and the State Board of Higher Education.

413/513 Data Structures (4) Second course in information structures; complex structures, storage management, sorting and searching, hashing, storage of texts, and information compression. Prereq: CIS 315 or instructor's consent.


420/520 Automata Theory (4) Provides a mathematical basis for computability and complexity. Models of computation, formal languages, Turing machines, solvability. Non-determinism and complexity classes. Prereq: CIS 315 or instructor's consent.

422/522 Software Methodology I (4) Analysis and structured design specification, system testing. Advanced development environments designed to create awareness of system engineering concepts and tools. Student teams complete three phases, design, and programming projects. Departmental approval required for nonmajors. Coreq: CIS 315.

429 Computer Architecture (4) RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) and CISC (Complex Instruction Set Computer) design. High-performance processor design, storage hierarchies, pipelining, vector processing, networks, performance analysis. Prereq: CIS 313, 314.

441/541 Computer Graphics (4) Introduction to the hardware, geometrical transforms, interaction techniques, and shape representation schemes that are important in interactive computer graphics. Programming assignments using contemporary graphics hardware and software systems. Prereq: CIS 313, pre- or coreq: CIS 314.

443/543 User Interfaces (4) Introduction to user interface software engineering. Emphasis on theory of interface design, understanding the behavior of the user, and implementing programs on advanced systems. Prereq: CIS 313, 314.

445/545 Modeling and Simulation (4) Theoretical foundations and practical problems for the modeling and computer simulation of discrete and continuous systems. Simulation languages, empirical validation, applications in computer science. Prereq: CIS 314, 315.

Creative Writing

144 Columbia Hall
Telephone (914) 346-3944

Terry R. Hummer, Program Director

FACULTY


The faculty in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

While there is no undergraduate major in creative writing, the program does offer undergraduate-level creative writing courses. Undergraduate English majors who want to emphasize creative writing should complete an introduction to imaginative writing (CRWR 241, 243). Other students should consult their major advisors about integrating creative writing courses into their programs.

GRADUATE STUDIES

Master of Fine Arts Degree

Admission Requirements

1. Bachelor’s degree

2. Other materials submitted for admission that give evidence that the applicant will be able to complete the prescribed course of study satisfactorily

Admission Procedures

1. Obtain a Graduate Admission Application from the director of the creative writing program.

2. Send the first copy to the university Office of Admissions with a $90 fee and the remaining copies to the director of creative writing.

3. Arrange to have two official copies of the graduate and undergraduate transcripts sent, one to the university Office of Admissions and the other to the director.

4. Submit or have sent to the director:
   a. Letters of recommendation from three people familiar with the applicant’s potential as a writer
   b. A sample of the applicant’s creative writing

Application materials must be received by February 1 for admission to the program the following fall term.
Degree Requirements
The candidate for the M.F.A. degree must complete 72 credits of graduate work during six consecutive terms in residence at the university. Of the 72 credits, 36 must be in graduate creative writing (CRWR); courses, 18 in Thesis (CRWR 503) or Writing and Conference (CRWR 605) or both, and 18 in literature or literature in translation. The candidate must also pass a written examination on a reading list of works of fiction or poetry.

CREATIVE WRITING COURSES (CRWR)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)
241, 243 Introduction to Imaginative Writing (4,4) For students interested in the techniques of writing fiction and poetry and in the development of a critical appreciation of the art of writing. 241: fiction. 243: poetry.
324, 325, 326 Short Story Writing (4,4,4) Examination of the basic techniques and structure of the short story. Extensive analysis of student work and established models. Prereq: CRWR 241 or instructor's consent. Abu-Jaber, Lee, Long, Lyons.
341, 342, 343 Poetry Writing (4,4,4) Verse writing; study of various verse forms as media of expression. Analysis of class work. Prereq: CRWR 243 or instructor's consent. Hongo, Laux, Long.
401 Research: [Topic] (1–21R)
403 Thesis (1–21R)
405 Writing and Conference: [Topic] (1–21R)
407 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R)
410 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R)
430, 431, 432 Senior Creative Writing (4,4,4) Advanced course in short story and poetry. Prereq: CRWR 324, 325, 326 or CRWR 341, 342, 343 or instructor's consent. Abu-Jaber, Hongo, Laux, Lee, Long, Lyons, Hummer.
503 Thesis (1–16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.
601 Research: [Topic] (1–16R) P/N only
605 Writing and Conference: [Topic] (1–16R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R) Selected seminars offered each year. Prereq: instructor's consent. R when topic changes.
630, 631, 632 Graduate Creative Writing: Poetry (6,6,6R) Concentration on student writing in a workshop setting. Prereq: instructor's consent. Hongo, Hummer, Laux. R once each in a different academic year. Primarily for M.F.A. candidates but open to other graduate students with interest and talent.
J 631 Literature of Literary Journalism (3) See Journalism and Communication
J 635, 636, 637 Creative Nonfiction I,II,III (6,6,6) See Journalism and Communication
640, 641, 642 Graduate Creative Writing: Fiction (6,6,6R) Concentration on student writing of fiction in a workshop setting. Prereq: instructor's consent. Abu-Jaber, Lee. R once each in a different academic year. Primarily for M.F.A. candidates but open to other graduate students with interest and talent.

EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
308 Friendly Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4041
Alan S. Wolfe, Department Head

FACULTY

Emeriti
The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES
The Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures offers undergraduate programs in Chinese and Japanese languages and literatures. Each program enables students to achieve proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking the language and to acquire a fundamental knowledge of the literature of the country.

Preparation. Students considering a major in Chinese or Japanese should decide their major at the earliest possible stage so that they can satisfy the requirements in the standard four years of undergraduate study. Background in languages, literature, or history at the high school or community college level constitutes good preparation for the student majoring in Chinese or Japanese.

Careers. A major in Chinese or Japanese prepares a student for graduate study in the humanities, social sciences, and professional schools and also for careers in business, teaching, law, journalism, and government agencies. Career options for people with knowledge of Chinese or Japanese are steadily increasing.

Major Requirements
Chinese
Culture-Intensive Option. Forty-seven graded credits are required in courses beyond the second-year level, including 19 credits of upper-division Chinese language courses. Introduction to Chinese (CHN 301, 302, 303), Introduction to Chinese Literature (CHN 305, 306, 307), and 16 credits of upper-division East Asian languages and literatures courses in Chinese literature or Chinese culture.

Language-Intensive Option. Forty-seven graded credits are required in courses beyond the second-year level, including Third-Year Chinese (CHN 301, 302, 303), Introduction to Chinese Literature (CHN 305, 306, 307), Fourth-Year Chinese (CHN 411, 412), and either: Modern Chinese I (CHN 413) or Literary Chinese Texts (CHN 438).

Japanese
Forty-seven graded credits are required in courses beyond the second-year level, including Third-Year Japanese (JPN 301, 302, 303), Introduction to Japanese Literature (JPN 305, 306), two terms of Fourth-Year Spoken Japanese (JPN 411, 412), two terms of Fourth-Year Reading and Writing Japanese (JPN 414, 415), and either the third term of Fourth-Year Spoken Japanese (JPN 413) or the third term of Fourth-Year Reading and Writing Japanese (JPN 416). The remaining credits may be earned in any other upper-division Japanese language or literature course, or in a comparative literature course when the topic is Japanese literature. Students may also use credits earned in Japanese culture courses in other disciplines such as history, religious studies, and art history. Any course for which a grade lower than C– is received does not count toward the major.

Honors
Graduation with departmental honors is approved for students who
1. Earn a cumulative GPA of 3.50 or better in all university work
2. Earn a cumulative GPA of 3.75 or better in major course work
3. Complete, under the supervision of a faculty member, a senior thesis to be judged by the thesis director and one other faculty member in the department
Students must enroll for at least 6 pass/no pass (P/N) credits in Thesis (CHN or JPN 403) in addition to meeting the standard major requirements. Transfer work and P/N credits are not included in determining the GPA.

Minor Requirements
Chinese. The minor in Chinese requires completion of three years of Chinese language (CHN 101, 102, 103; CHN 201, 202, 203; CHN 361, 362, 363) and two courses from Introduction to Chinese Literature (CHN 305, 306, 307).

Upper-division language courses must be taken at the University of Oregon or through an Oregon State System of Higher Education program in China. Lower-division courses must be passed with grades of P or C– or better; upper-
division courses must be passed with grades of C– or better.

Japanese. The minor in Japanese requires completion of three years of Japanese language (JPN 101, 102, 103; JPN 201, 202, 203; JPN 301, 302, 303) and Introduction to Japanese literature (JPN 305, 306).

Upper-division language courses must be taken at the University of Oregon or through an Oregon State System of Higher Education program in Japan. Lower-division courses must be passed with grades of P or C– or better; upper-division courses must be passed with grades of C– or better.

Overseas Study
The University of Oregon has one overseas study program in China and five in Tokyo, Japan. Students in all University of Oregon overseas study programs enroll in courses with subject codes that are unique to individual programs. Special course numbers are reserved for overseas study. See Overseas Study in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin.

Secondary School Teaching
Students interested in licensure as an Oregon secondary teacher with a Japanese endorsement may obtain information from the Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures.

GRADUATE STUDIES
The Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures offers programs of study leading to the degrees of master of arts (M.A.) and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) in East Asian languages and literatures. Students may choose to specialize in Chinese or Japanese literary studies or in Japanese language and pedagogy.

The Chinese and Japanese language programs, which prepare students to work in a variety of professional and academic fields, provide intensive training in linguistic and textual analysis and an extensive exposure to literary theory and comparative and cultural studies. The department encourages students to develop their specialization in Asian literatures in broader, more comparative, and more interdisciplinary perspectives than has been the case in traditional programs. The faculty’s research and teaching interests, in addition to covering the major fields, genres, and chronological divisions of Chinese and Japanese literature, encourage creative connections and challenges to conventional disciplinary boundaries by exploring the relationships between literature and such areas as cinema, law, history, politics, religion, philosophy, sociology, theater, and performing arts, and women’s studies.

The department’s innovative Japanese language and pedagogy degree allows students to pursue advanced training and research in Japanese language teaching and education. Three full-time faculty members specialize in Japanese language pedagogy and/or linguistics, and students can consult specialists from the Department of Linguistics and the College of Education. The presence in the Eugene school district of one of very few Japanese immersion schools in the United States, as well as the university’s Yamada Language Center, a state-of-the-art foreign-language laboratory and research unit, offer a unique support network to graduate students who want to pursue individual and collaborative research projects.

Comparative Literature. Several faculty members from the Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures participate in the Comparative Literature Program. For more information, see the Comparative Literature section of this bulletin.

Complete details and answers to specific questions about graduate programs in the Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures are available from the department graduate secretary.

Admission
An applicant for admission to the M.A. program should have completed an undergraduate major in Chinese or Japanese language, literature, or linguistics, or have equivalent experience. Applications are accepted only for fall-term admission.

An applicant for admission to the Ph.D. program should have completed a master of arts degree in Chinese or Japanese language and literature or its equivalent.

Application Procedure
1. Obtain a Graduate Admission Application form from the Graduate Secretary, Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures.
2. Send the first copy to the university Office of Admissions with a $50 fee, and the remaining copies to the graduate secretary, Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures.
3. Submit or have sent to the graduate secretary, Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures:
   a. Official transcripts of college-level work as of the date of application.
   b. A 750-word statement of purpose describing the applicant’s academic experience to date, reasons for wanting to do graduate work in the UO Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures, and eventual career goals.
   c. Three letters of recommendation from teachers who can comment personally on the applicant’s language competence and aptitude for graduate study.
   d. Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores of at least 600 for international students.
   e. GRE test scores for native speakers of English.
4. Submit a substantial writing sample (e.g., graduate seminar paper, undergraduate research paper on a relevant topic. (Ph.D. candidates should submit a master’s thesis or equivalent).

Priority is given to applicants whose files are complete by March 1. A departmental faculty committee reviews the completed file and notifies the applicant of its decision.

Graduate Teaching Fellowships
A number of graduate teaching fellowships (GTFs) are available each year for new graduate students in the department. Students are encouraged to apply to the department by March 1 for fall admission and appointment. During each term of the appointment, graduate teaching fellows must register for and complete at least 9 credits of course work that can be applied to the degree program.

All GTFs must take Teaching East Asian Languages and Literatures at College Level (EALL 560) in the fall term of the first and second years of their fellowship appointment.

Master of Arts Program Requirements
Chinese
The M.A. degree in East Asian languages and literatures with a specialization in Chinese literature requires successful completion of a minimum of fifteen graduate-level courses including Workshop (EALL 508); Issues in Early Chinese Literature (CHN 523); Issues in Medieval Chinese Literature (CHN 524); Issues in Modern Chinese Literature (CHN 525); two graduate courses in literary theory or another literature; Chinese Bibliography (CHN 550); one course in language pedagogy, Asian history, or another field relevant to the student’s career objectives; and two Chinese seminars. Inquire at the department office about required courses taught under generic numbers and titles. Nine credits of Thesis (CHN 560) may be applied to the master’s degree. Students must pass a comprehensive written examination at the end of study or write a master of arts thesis.

Japanese
Language and Pedagogy. The M.A. degree in East Asian languages and literatures with a specialization in Japanese language and pedagogy requires successful completion of fifteen graduate-level courses including Workshop (EALL 508); 24 credits in Japanese linguistics and pedagogy; 8 credits of Japanese culture-related courses; 4 credits of Paleicium (JPN 609), 8 credits in linguistics, 8 credits in elective courses, and either 9 credits of Thesis (JPN 560) with a thesis written on topics related to Japanese linguistics and/or pedagogy or eight other elective courses with a comprehensive examination given at the end of study.

Literature. The M.A. degree in East Asian languages and literatures with a specialization in Japanese literature requires successful completion of a minimum of fifteen graduate-level courses including Workshop (EALL 508), Advanced Readings in Classical Japanese (JPN 539); three topics in Premodern Japanese Literature (JPN 523), Modern Japanese Literature (JPN 524), or Major Japanese Writers (JPN 525); two graduate courses in literary theory and criticism or in another literature; Japanese Bibliography (JPN 550); one course in another field relevant to the student’s career objectives; and three seminar courses in Japanese literature. Inquire at the department office about required courses taught under generic numbers and titles. Students must pass a two-part comprehensive written examination at the end of study. In place of one part of the written examination, a student may choose to write a master of arts thesis.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree Program
The Ph.D. program in East Asian languages and literatures is designed to provide students with a high level of competence in their area of specialization and a familiarity with applicable methodologies and theories. Specific courses and projects used to fulfill requirements must be approved by the student’s adviser, who works
with the appropriate faculty members to develop the student's program.

Chinese
The Ph.D. degree in East Asian languages and literatures with a specialization in Chinese literature requires the completion of nine graduate-level courses beyond those required for the M.A. degree. In addition, students must fulfill one of the following requirements:

1. Pass a reading examination in a second foreign language.
2. Demonstrate advanced knowledge of a particular methodology, approach, or theory by completing two additional graduate courses and one reading course in which the specific approach is used to write a paper about Chinese literature and by successfully completing three additional graduate courses in a secondary literature.
3. Successfully complete a course study approved by the adviser that develops a particular interest or ability.

Students must present an orally defend a dissertation proposal and bibliography—paying attention to methodology, sources, historical background, and theory—and write and successfully defend a Ph.D. dissertation.

Japanese
Language and Pedagogy. The Ph.D. degree with a specialization in Japanese language and pedagogy requires students to successfully complete twelve graduate courses beyond those required for the M.A. degree. These courses include six courses in Japanese linguistics and pedagogy; a research course in linguistics, and five courses in Japanese language acquisition, pedagogy, or linguistics.

After completing the course requirements, the candidate must pass a doctoral examination before work on the dissertation can begin. The student then forms a dissertation committee chaired by an East Asian Languages and Literature faculty member. The committee also includes two other faculty members, one of whom must be from an outside department.

After choosing the dissertation topic, the student must present and orally defend a dissertation proposal and bibliography—paying attention to methodology, sources, background, and theory.

Literature. The Ph.D. degree with a specialization in Japanese literature requires students to successfully complete twelve graduate courses beyond those required for the M.A. degree. The courses include two courses in Japanese literature and/or film, two courses in a period- or genre-based comparative field and/or in a minor literature, two courses in critical theory, and two courses in professional methodology and skills.

These courses must include Workshop (JPN 508) and may include Japanese Bibliography (JPN 550) or Japanese pedagogy courses.

Where appropriate for the student's program, the student must demonstrate acceptable reading knowledge of other foreign or classical languages or successfully complete third-year literature courses in that language.

The student must successfully complete an advancement to candidacy examination, which typically consists of the writing and presentation for approval of a substantial prospectus for the dissertation to the faculty committee. The student must then write and orally defend an original dissertation.

EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES COURSES (EALL)

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–2CR)
198 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2CR)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5CR)
210 China: A Cultural Odyssey (4) Introduction to the distinctive features of China's linguistic, literary, artistic, and religion-philosophical heritage. Includes guest lectures, films.
211 Japan: A Cultural Odyssey (4) Introduction to distinctive features of Japan's linguistic, literary, artistic, and religion-philosophical heritage. Includes guest lectures, films.
399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5CR)
401 Research: [Topic] (1–2CR)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–2CR)
406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–2CR)
407 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5CR)
408/409 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2CR)
409 Supervised Tutoring: [Topic] (1–3CR)
410/411 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5CR)
420/421 Teaching East Asian Languages and Literatures at College Level (2CR) Training in Chinese and Japanese language instruction through lectures, observations, and teaching practice. Prereg: pass GTFs; instructor's consent. R for maximum of 8 credits.

CHINESE COURSES (CHN)

Placement examinations are required for new students who have exposure to Chinese, either through formal course work or through informal conversation. Native speakers of Chinese or students whose competence in the language already exceeds the scope of the material may not enroll in Chinese-language courses.

101, 102, 103 First-Year Chinese (5, 5, 5) Provides thorough grounding in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasis on oral-oral skills; for students with no background in Mandarin Chinese.
150 Introduction to the Chinese Novel (4) Introduction to one long or several short novels. Focuses on plot, character, cultural differences. No background in Chinese necessary, taught in English.
151 Introduction to Chinese Film (4) Introduction to films from China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, and the United States. Discussion focuses on family, gender, cultural differences. No background in Chinese necessary; English subtitles.
152 Introduction to Chinese Popular Culture (4) Introduction to popular Chinese cultures in China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, and the United States. Discussion focuses on religion, literature, art, and media.
196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–2CR)
198 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2CR)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5CR)
301, 302, 303 Third-Year Chinese (5, 5, 5) Continued training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Prereg: two years of Chinese or equivalent.
305, 306, 307 Introduction to Chinese Literature (4, 4, 4) Survey from early Confucian and Daoist classics through Tang and Song poetry, short fiction, and novels, the 1919 May Fourth Movement writers, and into the contemporary period. Readings in English.
350 Women, Gender, and Chinese Literature (4) Theoretical and literary texts by and about women with Chinese cultures in various geographic locales. Special section on Chinese-American women writers. Readings in English.
399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5CR) Topic varies from term to term. R for maximum of 12 credits.
401 Research: [Topic] (1–4CR)
406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–2CR)
407/409 Seminar: [Topic] (1–4CR) Studies and projects in Chinese literature, linguistics, or pedagogy. Sources are in Chinese, English, or both. R when topic changes.
408/409 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2CR)
409 Supervised Tutoring (1–4R) P/N only. Prereg: instructor's consent. R for maximum of 18 credits.
412/413 Fourth-Year Chinese (4, 4R) Study of contemporary Chinese using written and spoken forms. Prereg: three years of Chinese or instructor's consent.
413/414 Modern Chinese Texts [Topic] (4R) Readings and discussion in Chinese of modern literary and cultural texts. Topics change yearly. R once, with instructor's consent and when topic changes, for maximum of 8 credits.
423/424 Issues in Early Chinese Literature (4) Examines scholarship on and questions raised about early Chinese literary forms, examines the notions of history and narrative. Prereg: instructor's consent.
427/428 Issues in Modern Chinese Literature (4) Explores scholarship on and questions raised about modern Chinese literature and culture; includes realism, modernism, gender, and literary form. Prereg: instructor's consent.
431/432, 433/434 Advanced Chinese (4, 4) Readings in various styles and genres of classical Chinese literature; stress on major works of different periods. Preparation for research.
445/446 Structure of the Chinese Language (4) Survey of the basic linguistic characteristics of Chinese including phonology, orthography, morphology, syntax, sociolinguistics, and dialects. Prereg: two years of Chinese, LIN 290 or
421/521 or comparable basic linguistic background.
450/550 Chinese Bibliography (2) Reference works in Chinese studies covering Western sinology, major sources in Chinese, and training in research methods. Prereq: Two years of Chinese or instructor's consent.
451/551 Post-Mao Fiction and Debate (4) Covers major cultural and literary debates of post-Mao China with emphasis on selected representative writers. Prereq: Instructor's consent.
455/555 The Han-Tang Poetic Tradition (4) Examines Han interpretations of classic poetry anthologies as they were received in the poetry of the Han, Six Dynasties, and Tang. Prereq: Instructor's consent.
456/556 Traditional Chinese Law and Literature (4) Considers Chinese law as defined in the late Zhou period and as reflected in the statutes, short fiction, and drama of later dynasties. Prereq: Instructor's consent.
461/561 The Confucian Canon (4) Examines how and why a small group of texts came to dominate Chinese education for 2,000 years. Prereq: Instructor's consent.
503 Thesis (1-6R) P/N only
601 Research: [Topic] (1-4R) P/N only
603 Dissertation (1-6R) P/N only
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R) Prereq: Instructor's consent. R as student projects warrant.
606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-16R) Prereq: Instructor's consent.

JAPANESE COURSES (JPN)
Placement examinations are required for new students who have exposure to Japanese, either through formal course work or through informal conversation. Native speakers of Japanese or students whose competence in the language already exceeds the scope of the material may not enroll in Japanese-language courses.
301, 302, 303 Third-Year Japanese (5,5,5) Provides a solid foundation in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Prepares students for advanced study. Prereq: Two years of Japanese or equivalent.
305, 306 Introduction to Japanese Literature (4,4) Historical survey of Japanese literature from the 8th century to the present. Analysis and appreciation of major works, authors, and genres such as The Tale of Genji, Haiku, Kawakami, and Mishima. Readings in English. Prereq: JPN 113/213 or instructor's consent. For students with advanced proficiency in speaking.
441/541 Structure of the Japanese Language (4) General characteristis of Japanese grammar. Topics include word order, typological characteristics, morphology, ellipsis, passive, and causatives. Prereq: LING 290 or 421/521. Three years of Japanese or instructor's consent.
444/544 Teaching Japanese as a Foreign Language I (4) Focus on curriculum development, materials development, evaluation, and classroom management. Prereq: JPN 443/543.
450/550 Japanese Bibliography (2) Examination of basic reference works in both Western languages and Japanese; training in research methods. Prereq: Two years of Japanese or instructor's consent.
ECONOMICS

435 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (514) 346-4561
Mark A. Thoma, Department Head

FACULTY


Cuthleen S. Leut, assistant professor (labor, econometrics); director, Social Science Instructional Laboratory; director Social Science Data Services Laboratory, B.A., 1978, California State, Chico; Ph.D., 1985, Washington State. (1985)


Emeriti

Robert Campbell, professor emeritus. B.A., 1947, California, Berkeley; B.S., 1950, U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, Ph.D., 1953, California, Berkeley. (1952)


Moran A. Grove, professor emeritus. B.S., 1957, M.S., 1959, Oregon; Ph.D., 1964, Northwestern. (1964)


Bryan N. Siegel, professor emeritus, director of undergraduate studies. B.A., 1951, Ph.D. 1957, California, Berkeley. (1957)

Paul S. Simpson, professor emeritus. B.A., 1956, Reed; Ph.D. 1949, Cornell. (1949)


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the Oregon University faculty.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Economics is the social science that studies the problem of using scarce resources to satisfy society's unlimited wants. The discipline is divided into two general areas—microeconomics and macroeconomics. Microeconomics explores questions about the way society allocates resources; it applies to public policy in such areas as urban, industrial organization, and labor economics. Macroeconomics considers such questions as the causes of inflation and unemployment; it applies to such areas as monetary, development, and international economics.

The Department of Economics offers undergraduate work leading to a bachelor's degree. Students doing outstanding work in their major program may be eligible for departmental honors. The undergraduate courses in economics provide broad knowledge of the field as a part of the program of liberal education offered by the College of Arts and Sciences. They also give a substantial foundation in economics to students interested in professional graduate training in economics or in careers in business, law, or government.

For more detailed information students are encouraged to inquire at the department office, 435 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall.

Preparation. Suggested preparation for entering freshmen is four years of high school mathematics. Prospective majors are strongly urged to satisfy part of their science group requirement with an introductory calculus sequence, to be taken in the freshman or sophomore year. Suggested preparation for two-year college transfers is (1) the equivalents of Introduction to Economic Analysis: Microeconomics (EC 201) and Introduction to Economic Analysis: Macroeconomics (EC 202) and (2) the equivalents of either Calculus for Business and Social Science I (MATH 241, 242) and Introduction to Methods of Probabilty and Statistics (MATH 243) or Calculus I, II, III (MATH 251, 252, 253).

Careers. Career opportunities for graduates in economics are found in federal, state, and local government agencies; various nonprofit organizations; and private industry. A bachelor's degree in economics provides an excellent background for admission to both law school and business school. Students with outstanding undergraduate academic records frequently go on to graduate work in economics, which leads to careers in higher education and economic research organizations.
Undergraduate Resources. The economics
department has recently designated 465-407
Prince Lucien Campbell Hall the undergraduate
resource area. This area, which is close to the
department’s main office and to faculty and
graduate teaching fellow offices, has facilities for
study-group meetings, research, and consulta-
tion with peer advisers. Its convenient location
can be easily reached between classes or while
waiting to see a faculty member. The under-
graduate study room and peer-advising facility
also houses information on graduate schools,
jobs, and graduation requirements. The resource
room, which contains four Pentium computers
that are networked to university computing
facilities, has another study area.

Major Requirements
1. Introduction to Economic Analysis: Micro-
economics (EC 201) and Introduction to Eco-
omic Analysis: Macroeconomics (EC 202).
Should be completed by the end of the sopho-
more year
2. Calculus for Business and Social Science I, II
(MATH 241, 242) or Calculus I, II (MATH 251,
252). Should be completed by the end of the
sophomore year
3. Introduction to Methods of Probability and
Statistics (MATH 243) or Econometrics (EC
423) for students who have completed MATH
253. Should be completed by the end of the
sophomore year
4. Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (EC
311) and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
(EC 313) or Advanced Microeconomic Theory
(EC 411) and Advanced Macroeconomic Theory
(EC 413). Should be completed by the end of the
junior year
5. Introduction to Econometrics (EC 420, 421) or
Econometrics (EC 423, 424). EC 425 is rec-
ommended. Should be completed by the end of
the junior year
6. Additional 28 credits in economics courses
numbered 300 or above, with at least 24 credits
in courses numbered 400 or above. At least 12
of the 28 credits must be taken at the UO
7. Grades of C- or better in all courses taken
to satisfy the major requirements
A student who has already received credit for a
400-level course cannot apply the credit earned
in a corresponding 300-level course to the eco-
nomics major. For example, if a student has
earned credit for one of the 400-level courses
in International Economics (EC 480, 481), the stu-
dent cannot use International Economic Issues
(EC 380) to satisfy part of the major course
requirements

Program Suggestions for Majors
1. Majors planning graduate study in economics
and others with an appropriate mathematics
background should satisfy the theory require-
ment with Advanced Microeconomic Theory I
(EC 411) and Advanced Macroeconomic
Theory (EC 413) instead of Intermediate
Microeconomic Theory (EC 311) and Interme-
diate Macroeconomic Theory (EC 313)
2. The department offers at least ten fields of
specialization: including money, urban and
regional, public economics, resource and envi-
ronmental, labor, international, economic
development, and industrial organization. For
many fields, one 300-level introductory course
and two 400-level courses are offered (the 300-
level courses are not generally prerequisites
for the associated 400-level courses). To provide
depth, it is recommended that the student take
two courses in each of two fields
3. Interested students should be aware of the
university’s five-year program combining an
undergraduate departmental major and a mas-
ter of business administration. Students should
plan their programs early to meet the require-
ments of this combined program. For more in-
formation see Accelerated Programs in the
Graduate School of Management section of
this bulletin, and inquire at the Charles H.
Lundquist College of Business

Emphasis in Business Economics
The department offers its majors an emphasis in
business economics that complements the liberal
arts curriculum with professional training. Eco-
nomics majors who choose the business econo-
my emphasis must:
1. Complete a minor in business administration
2. Fulfill five of the seven upper-division courses
required of economics majors by taking:
   a. Money and Banking (EC 370) or Monetary
      Policy (EC 470)
   b. Urban and Regional Economics (EC 430), or
      Issues in Urban and Regional Economics
      (EC 431), or Economy of the Pacific Northwest
      (EC 432), or Public Economics (EC 440)
   c. Labor Economics (EC 450) or Topics in
      Labor Economics (EC 451)
   d. Theories of Industrial Organization (EC
      460) or Industrial Organization and Public
      Policy (EC 461)
   e. International Finance (EC 480) or Interna-
tional Trade (EC 481)

Graduation with Honors
Qualified students may apply to graduate with
honors in economics. Two requirements must be
met:
1. Completion of upper-division economics
courses with at least a 3.50 grade point average
2. Completion of a research paper, written under
the guidance of a faculty member, for 4 credits
in Research (EC 401). A copy of the completed
paper, approved by the faculty advisor, must be
presented to the department by Friday of the
week before final examinations during the
term the student plans to graduate
Students who intend to satisfy these require-
ments should notify the director of undergrad-
uate studies early in the term in which they plan
to graduate.

Minor Requirements
A minor in economics requires 24 credits distri-
buted as follows: 24 credits

| Introduction to Economic Analysis: Microeconomics (EC 201) | 4 |
| Introduction to Economic Analysis: Macroeconomics (EC 202) | 4 |
| Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (EC 311) | 4 |
| Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (EC 313) | 4 |
| Two additional upper-division 4 credit courses in economics | 8 |

The two upper-division 4 credit courses must be
taken at the UO. All courses applied toward the
Economics minor must be completed with grades
of C- or better.

A student who has received credit for a 400-level
course cannot receive credit toward the econom-
ics minor for a corresponding 300-level course.

Secondary School Teaching
Although the University of Oregon does not
offer professional preparation of social studies
teachers, an academic major in economics pro-
vides a strong subject-matter background for en-
try into a secondary teacher-education program.
Students interested in a teaching career may
obtain information about teacher education from
the Office of Academic Advising and Student
Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

GRADUATE STUDIES
The Department of Economics offers graduate
work leading to the degrees of master of arts
(M.A.), master of science (M.S.), and doctor
of philosophy (Ph.D.). General information about
graduate work at the University of Oregon is
available in the Graduate School section of
this bulletin. A detailed description of departmental
degree requirements may be obtained from the
department office.

Applicants for admission must submit the
following to the department:
1. Scores on the general test of the Graduate
   Record Examinations (GRE) sent by the testing
   center
2. Three letters of recommendation
3. Complete transcripts of previous work sent by
   the issuing institutions

At the minimum, applicants should have a
knowledge of mathematics equivalent to Calcu-
lus I II III (MATH 251, 252, 253). Knowledge
equivalent to Several-Variable Calculus I II
(MATH 281, 282) and Linear Algebra (MATH
341, 342) is recommended.

Applicants whose native language is not English
and who have not graduated from an American
university must also submit their scores on the
Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).
Applicants to the Ph.D. program whose native
language is not English must also submit a
Speaking Proficiency English Assessment Kit
(SPEAK) or Test of Spoken English (TSE) score.

Master’s Degree
The Department of Economics offers a master’s
degree program for students planning to teach
in two-year colleges, seeking research careers
in government or private industry, or pursuing
advanced study in economics prior to additional
graduate studies.

The program requires a minimum of 45 graduate
credits, and students must meet other university
and Graduate School requirements for the master
of arts (M.A.) or the master of science (M.S.)
degree. In addition, students must meet the follow-
ing departmental requirements:

| Economics (EC 523, 524, 525), to be com-
| (Advanced Microeconomic Theory I (EC 511)
| and Advanced Macroeconomic Theory (EC
| 513), to be completed within the first full
| year
| 5 elective graduate field courses in econo-
| mics, at least two of which must be at
| 5 elective graduate field courses in econo-
| mics, at least two of which must be at
| 5 elective graduate field courses in econo-
| mics, at least two of which must be at
the 600 level, EC 503, 508, 601, 603, 605, and 609 do not count as electives, nor do core EC 607 seminars.

4. A minimum of 45 graduate credits, at least 39 of which must be in economics. Any credits taken outside the economics department must be approved by the master’s degree advisor before they can be counted toward the 45-credit minimum. No more than 5 credits in EC 503, 508, 601, or 605 may be applied to the 45-credit minimum.

Master’s degree candidates must complete either a thesis or a research paper approved by two department faculty members on a topic from the area of economics in which a 600-level field course has been taken. A prospectus for the thesis or research paper, for a minimum of 2 credits in Research (EC 601), must be approved by the candidate’s committee prior to the term in which the thesis or research paper is approved. In addition to the 2 credits for the prospectus, a minimum of 3 credits of EC 601 is required for the research paper or 9 credits of EC 503 for the thesis.

All courses taken to satisfy the master’s degree requirements (except EC 503, 508, 601, and 605) must be taken for letter grades with at least a 3.00 overall grade point average.

All master’s degree requirements must be completed within a five-year period.

The master’s degree typically requires five to six terms of full-time work. A few well-qualified students have satisfied requirements for the degree in four terms, including a term spent completing the research paper or thesis.

**Interdisciplinary Program in Environmental Studies**

An interdisciplinary master’s degree focusing on environmental studies is available through the Interdisciplinary Studies: Individualized Program (IS/UP) in the Graduate School. The program requires graduation in geography, planning, public policy and management, biology, and economics, among others.

Address inquiries to the Director, Environmental Studies Program, 104 Condon Hall, 5223 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5223. See also the Environmental Studies and Graduate School sections of this bulletin.

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree**

Graduate students seeking the Ph.D. degree in economics at the University of Oregon must complete the following departmental requirements as well as all university requirements. All economics courses except EC 601, 603, 605, and 609 must be taken for letter grades.

1. Core requirements must be completed in the first year and must include three terms each of intermediate microeconomics, macroeconomics, and econometrics (with at least a 2.67 GPA). At the end of the first year the student must pass a qualifying examination offered in early July in micro- and macroeconomics theory. Students who fail may be permitted to retake the examination early the next September.

2. Students must file an approved program of study by December 15 following the qualifying examination.

3. Two-term EC 607 sequences in two fields of economics must be completed with a 3.00 GPA or better. By winter term of the third year, a research paper for at least 6 credits of Research (EC 601) must be completed in one of the fields and approved by two members of the faculty with specialties in that field.

4. Five elective EC 607 courses in economics must be taken outside the two fields.

Advancement to candidacy may be requested after the student has completed the above requirements and orally defended a prospectus for the dissertation, which must include a minimum of 6 credits in Research (EC 601). Students must be enrolled for at least 3 credits during the term of their advancement.

A Ph.D. dissertation of significant contribution to the field must be completed in conjunction with at least 18 credits of Dissertation (EC 605). A successful public defense must take place on the UO campus at a date set by the candidate’s committee and approved by the Graduate School.

**Time Limits**

The Graduate School’s seven-year time limit for completion of all Ph.D. degree requirements begins with the most recent year of three consecutive terms of full-time enrollment in permanently numbered graduate courses.

The economics department requires that every Ph.D. student in economics complete all degree requirements in eight years, beginning with the student’s first term of enrollment in the economics doctoral program.

Courses other than those described above or courses taken at other schools may not be substituted without the approval of the Ph.D. program committee and the department head. In no instance can the qualifying examination be waived.

The dissertation in economics at the University of Oregon is designed as a four-year program for full-time students. Students in the Ph.D. program may apply to be awarded a master’s degree upon advancement to candidacy.

More detailed information is given in the department’s pamphlet, Graduate Studies in Economics.

**SUPPORT SERVICES**

**Social Science Data Services Laboratory**

12 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall

Phone: (541) 346-1335

Cathleen S. Leut, Director

The Data Services Laboratory specializes in data access, online reference, and support of local data. The laboratory’s membership in the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research enables the University community to order data from the largest data archive in the world. The laboratory also participates in the National Center for Health Statistics Public Use Data Tape Program. The laboratory can assist users in the panel study of income dynamics, international financial statistics, census data, national crime statistics, and current population surveys.

The Social Science Data Services Laboratory participates in the National Center for Health Statistics Public Use Data Tape Program. The laboratory’s members are available to assist users in the panel study of income dynamics, international financial statistics, census data, national crime statistics, and current population surveys. The Social Science Data Services Laboratory is located in the National Center for Health Statistics Public Use Data Tape Program. The laboratory’s members are available to assist users in the panel study of income dynamics, international financial statistics, census data, national crime statistics, and current population surveys. The Social Science Data Services Laboratory is located in the National Center for Health Statistics Public Use Data Tape Program. The laboratory’s members are available to assist users in the panel study of income dynamics, international financial statistics, census data, national crime statistics, and current population surveys. The Social Science Data Services Laboratory is located in the National Center for Health Statistics Public Use Data Tape Program. The laboratory’s members are available to assist users in the panel study of income dynamics, international financial statistics, census data, national crime statistics, and current population surveys. The Social Science Data Services Laboratory is located in the National Center for Health Statistics Public Use Data Tape Program. The laboratory’s members are available to assist users in the panel study of income dynamics, international financial statistics, census data, national crime statistics, and current population surveys.

**ECONOMICS COURSES (EC)**

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

201 Introduction to Economic Analysis: Microeconomics (4) First term of introductory sequence in principles of economics. MATH 111 recommended.


HC 204 (H) Honors College Introduction to Microeconomics (4) See Honors College H 205 (H) Honors College Introduction to Microeconomics (4) See Honors College

311 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (4) Consumer and firm behavior, market structures, general equilibrium theory, welfare economics, collective choice, rules for evaluating economic policy. Prereq: EC 201, MATH 111. Students cannot receive credit for both EC 311 and FIN 311.

313 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (4) Determination of aggregate income, employment, and unemployment, evaluation of macroeconomic policies. Prereq: EC 211.

330 Urban and Regional Economic Problems (4) Topics may include urban and metropolitan growth, land use, race and poverty, education systems, slums and urban Renewal, transportation, crime, and pollution and environmental quality. Prereq: EC 201, 202. Figlio, Whetzel.


350 Labor Market Issues (4) Topics may include the changing structure of employment, the minimum wage, the dual labor market hypothesis, collective bargaining, discrimination, and health and safety regulation. Prereq: EC 201, 202. Singell, Stone, Zilkas.

360 Issues in Industrial Organization (4) Topics may include analysis of market power, trends in industrial structure, the role of advertising, pricing, policies and inflation, impact of social regulation (e.g., OSHA, EPA), and international comparisons. Prereq: EC 201, 202. Browne, Wilson.


390 Problems and Issues in the Developing Economies (4) Topics may include the role of central planning, capital formation, population growth, agriculture, health and education, interaction between economic and cultural change, and the "North-South" debate. Prereq: EC 201, 202. Silva.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-21R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Yearly offerings vary depending on interests and needs of students and availability of faculty members.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-21R)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) 412/512 Advanced Microeconomic Theory I (4) Advanced theory of consumer and firm behavior, market structures.


423/523, 424/524, 425/525 Econometrics (4,4,4) Regression problems of autocorrelation, heteroscedasticity, multicollinearity, and lagged dependent variables; special single-equation estimating techniques; the identification problem in a simultaneous equation setting; development of simultaneous equation estimating procedures; the properties of these estimators, applications of these procedures to the problem of obtaining estimates of structural parameters in economic models containing multiple equations. Prereq: MATH 251, 252, 253 and elementary statistics. Haynes, Singell, Wilson, Zilkas.

HIST 425/525 Economic History of Modern Europe (4) See History

429/529 Topics in Mathematical Economics (4) Mathematical formulations of economic theory. Linear programming, elementary growth models, matrices, stability analysis and equilibrium behavior under uncertainty, production functions, and Shapley value with analysis of consumer demand. Prereq: EC 311, 313 and elementary calculus. Khang, Kolpin.

430/530 Urban and Regional Economics (4) Location theory: urbanization and metropolitan growth; regional analysis: intracity urban rent, location and land use, size distribution of urban areas, welfare economics, political economy, and urban problems. Prereq: EC 311. Figlio, Whitehall.

431/531 Issues in Urban and Regional Economics (4) Race and poverty; education systems, de facto segregation, housing residential segregation, slums and urban renewal, transportation, financing local government, crime, environmental quality; urban planning. Prereq: EC 311. Whitehall.

432/532 Economy of the Pacific Northwest (4) Locational factors influencing development of the region's major industries, recent changes in income and population. problems and governmental policies in the areas of taxation, environment, and planning. Prereq: EC 311. Whitehall.


441/541 Public Finance (4) Public budgeting, detailed consideration of the principles of taxation and expenditure, analysis and comparison of various forms of taxation, government enterprises. Prereq: EC 311, 313. Kolpin.

450/550 Labor Economics (4) Supply and demand for labor wage determination under various market structures, low-wage labor markets, segmentation, the role of trade unions, wage differentials, discrimination, and the nature of work. Prereq: EC 311. Singell, Stone, Zilkas.


460/560 Theories of Industrial Organization (4) Theories, quantitative measures, and institutional descriptions of the structure, conduct, and results that characterize American industry. Emphasis is on the determinants and consequences of market power. Prereq: EC 311. Blomgren, Wilson.

461/561 Industrial Organization and Public Policy (4) Major policy instruments that have been developed to cope with social problems created by market power. The two principal instruments are antitrust and income policies. Prereq: EC 311. Blomgren, Wilson.


491/591 Issues in Economic Growth and Development (4) Economic issues in developing countries, including use of central planning or market, capital formation, agriculture, population growth, health and education systems, and the "North-South" debate. Prereq: EC 311, 313. Silva.

493/593 The Evolution of Economic Ideas (4) Economic thought from the ancient world to the 20th century. Major schools of economic thought and their relationship to other social ideas of their times. Prereq: EC 311, 313. Siegel, Thoma.

494/594 Issues in Modern Economic Thought (4) Contemporary works that have been, or are, influential in shaping economic policy. Linkages among current comprehensive social theories and their relationship to earlier ideas. Prereq: EC 311. Siegel.

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R) P/N only

603 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)


608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-3R) P/N only. Graduate teaching fellows may receive 3 credits a term, available to other graduate students with department head's consent.
ENGLISH

118 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (514) 346-3911
Louise Wessling, Department Head

FACULTY


Emeriti

Roland Barrie, professor emeritus. B.A., 1947, Bethel; Ph.D., 1951, Indiana. (1951)


Carlisle Moore, professor emeritus. B.A., 1933, M.A., 1934, Ph.D., 1940, Princeton. (1946)


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating

T. G. Hislop, linguistics
Russell S. Tomlin, linguistics

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of English offers instruction in English literature, American literature, writing, English linguistics, folklore, and the literature of the United States. Its lower-division courses provide training in writing and introduce the student to literature as a humanistic discipline. Its upper-division courses emphasize the humanistic values that emerge from studying literature and allied disciplines analytically and in depth.

Careers. The study of English opens doors to many careers. All fields of endeavor place a high value on the ability to read intelligently and to write clearly. The English major lead most directly to careers in education, journalism, or communications; it is also highly regarded as undergraduate training for law, government, social work, community service, and business. Indeed, the ability to handle the language with clarity and cogency is the one skill most frequently
cited by business professionals as desirable. A major in English, with judiciously selected electives, prepares students not only to find that essential first job but also to possess the breadth of outlook and depth of perspective that become increasingly important in subsequent phases of their careers. A student preparing for graduate study in English should construct an appropriate course of undergraduate study in consultation with a faculty adviser.

The minor in English is inactive.

**Major Requirements**

The Department of English expects its majors to acquire knowledge of English and American literature. In addition, it expects them to gain a sense of history and a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language. Majors should construct their programs in consultation with an adviser. The major requirements for the degree of baccalaureate of arts (B.A.) in the Department of English are listed below.

Course work required for the English major, both lower division and upper division, must be passed with grades of mid-C or better. Majors must complete the university foreign language requirement for the B.A. degree.

**Graduate Studies**

The Department of English offers graduate work in English and American literature. It offers the master of arts (M.A.) and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees in English. A detailed description of these programs is sent with the Graduate Admissions Application form.

**Master of Arts Degrees**

The Department of English offers an M.A. that focuses on English and American literature for students who wish to study beyond the B.A. but who do not plan to complete a Ph.D. Students whose goal is a doctorate specializing in English and American literature should apply for admission to the department's doctoral program (described below). Students who complete the M.A. program at the University of Oregon and wish to enter the Ph.D. program must supply the department for admission into that program.

**Admission Requirements**

1. An undergraduate grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.30 (B+) or, if the student has 12 or more credits of graduate work in English, a 3.30 or better graduate GPA

2. A combined recommended Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) score of 3.00 on the verbal section of the general test and the literature in English test. The quantitative part of the general test is optional.

3. For non-native speakers: a minimum score of 600 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)

**Admission Procedures**

1. Obtain a Graduate Admission Application from the graduate secretary, Department of English.

2. Send the first copy to the university Office of Admissions with a $50 admission fee and the remaining copies to the graduate secretary, Department of English.

3. Arrange to have two official copies of grade and undergraduate transcripts sent, one to the university Office of Admissions, the other to the graduate secretary.

4. Submit or have sent to the graduate secretary, Department of English:
   a. An official record of GRE scores
   b. Letters of recommendation from three people familiar with the applicant's academic background and intellectual abilities
   c. A brief statement of background and objectives in pursuing the course of study
   d. A copy of a course paper that demonstrates the applicant's ability in literary studies

**Degree Requirements**

Completion of the degree requires reading knowledge of a foreign language (a Graduate Student Foreign Language Test, or GSFLT, score of 25th percentile or its equivalent). The language is typically French, German, Russian, Spanish, Italian, Latin, or Greek, although in special circumstances another language may be allowed. Students must take the following:

1. Introduction to Graduate Studies in English (ENG 690)

2. Fourteen formal courses (excluding Research, Thesis, and Reading and Conference), at least five of which must be at the 600 level. Each student, in consultation with the director of graduate studies, develops a plan of study based on the statement of objectives submitted with that student's application to the M.A. program.

A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.30 in all graduate course work at the UO is required for completion of the M.A. degree. At least ten courses must be taken in residence at the University of Oregon.

**Interdisciplinary M.A.** For information see the description of the Interdisciplinary Studies: Individualized Program (ISP) in the Graduate School section of this bulletin under interdisciplinary Master's Degree Programs.

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree**

Students who want to pursue a Ph.D. at the University of Oregon should apply directly to the doctoral program. Students in the doctoral program who have not earned an M.A. prior to being admitted may receive the M.A. at the appropriate stage of their course of study, typically at the end of the second year (subject to the fulfillment of department and university M.A. requirements listed in the Graduate School section of this bulletin.)

The number of places in the Ph.D. program is limited, and admission is competitive.

**Admission Requirements**

1. A bachelor of arts (B.A.) or a master of arts (M.A.) in English or a related field, with at least a 3.50 graduate grade point average (GPA)
2. A combined recommended Graduate Record
Examinations (CRE) score of 1250 on the verbal
section of the general test and the literature in
English test. The quantitative part of the
general test is optional.

3. For nonnative speakers: a minimum score of
600 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language
(TOEFL).

Admission procedures are the same as for M.A.
degrees. The application deadline for fall term is
January 15.

Residency Requirements
The Graduate School requires at least three years
of full-time work beyond the bachelor's degree
for the doctorate with at least one year spent in
continuous residence on the Eugene campus.
The Department of English interprets this latter
requirement to mean enrollment in at least two
formal English graduate courses (excluding 601,
603, 605, 611–613) per term for one academic
year, although a second to ensure a total
minimum of six classroom courses or seminars
completed on this campus. This on-campus re­
quirement must be satisfied during the first year
for which the student has been admitted; can­
didates should not apply for admission unless they
are prepared to meet this requirement. Note that
Graduate School regulations insist on a
minimum of 9 credits a term for three consecutive
terms to fulfill the doctoral year of residency
requirement, and that two courses a term may or
may not equal this minimum. Note also that
although the Graduate School allows the inclu­
sion of a summer session among these conse­
cutive terms, the department's regulations specify
a fall-through-spring academic year.

Degree Requirements
Foreign Language. The candidate must demon­
strate by examination or course work a reading
knowledge of two languages (minimum Gradu­
ate Student Foreign Language Test, or: GSFLET
score, of 25th percentile or completion of a sec­
ond-year sequence) or very high competence in
one language (minimum GSFLET score of 70th
percentile or completion of a third-year se­
quence). Typically the languages are French,
German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Russian, or Span­
ish, although in special circumstances another
language may be allowed. Old English I, II, III
(ENG 627, 628, 629) with grades of B– or better
can be used to satisfy one of the two language
requirements unless the candidate specializes in
the medieval area.

Teaching. Doctoral candidates must have ex­
perience as classroom teachers in the department
before they receive the degree.

Courses. The student must take:
1. Introduction to Graduate Studies in English
(ENG 690) the first term it is available
2. A 600 level seminar in literary theory
3. One of the following: History of the English
Language (ENG 522), English Grammar (ENG
595), or Old English I (ENG 627). Equivalency
may be granted for undergraduate or graduate
work done elsewhere if it was completed
within seven years of entering the Ph.D.
program.
4. Fifteen additional courses in English, at least
nine of which must be at the 600 level (ex­
cluding ENG 611, 612, and 613). With prior
approval from the director of graduate studies,
graduate courses in related departments may
be substituted for some of these courses.

Courses used to meet the first three require­
ments above do not count toward these fifteen
courses. The fifteen courses must be distrib­
uted as follows:

a. Distribution requirements: one course in
each of seven areas listed below; at least
three of the areas must be in groups (1)
through (4)
(1) Literature and language before 1500
(2) Renaissance literature
(3) English literature from 1660 to 1780
(4) English literature from 1780 to 1900
(5) American literature before 1900
(6) Modern British and American literature
(7) Folklore and ethnic literature
(8) Women and literature
(9) History and theory of criticism
(10) Rhetoric and theory of composition
(11) Film
(12) Literature and the environment
b. Specialization requirement: Of the remain­
ing eight courses, six must be in a single
area or in two related areas of specialization,
which must be different from the seven areas
used to fulfill the distribution requirement
5. A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or better in all
graduate work at the University of Oregon is
the minimum requirement for satisfactory
progress toward the Ph.D.

Qualifying Examination
The Ph.D. qualifying examination must be taken
by doctoral candidates no later than the fourth
term after enrollment. This examination, which
covers the whole of English and American Litera­
ture, is based on a reading list compiled by
members of the faculty. This reading list may be
subject to periodic change. A committee of faculty
members administers the examination twice a
year, in the fall and spring terms. Students who
fail the qualifying examination may retake it
once, the next term it is offered.

Students who pass the qualifying examination
may complete remaining course work during the
next three terms and begin preparing for the
Ph.D. oral examination. Those who have com­
pleted fifteen graduate-level English courses (ten
taken at the university), attained reading know­
ledge of one foreign language, completed require­
ments 1 and 2 above, and maintained a cumula­
tive GPA of 3.30 or better may apply for the M.A.
degree specializing in English and American
literature.

Students whose work at this stage does not
meet demonstrated potential for successful
completion of the Ph.D. may not continue in the
graduate program in English. If they have com­
pleted fifteen graduate-level English courses (ten
taken at the university) and attained reading
knowledge of one foreign language, they may
apply for the M.A. degree.

Ph.D. Oral Examination
After students in the Ph.D. program have com­
pleted their course work, they must take a two-
and-a-half-hour oral examination. This examina­
tion tests students' comprehensive knowledge of
a topic and field of their choice as well as their
understanding of the general outline of English
and American literary history. It is divided into
three parts:

1. A prepared presentation by the student on a
topic or problem of the student's choice, fol­
lowed by a discussion of that topic
2. A discussion of a relatively broad field that
provides a context for the topic or problem ex­
amined in part 1

The topic and areas covered by the oral examina­
tion are defined by the student in consultation
with an adviser or advisers and must be ap­
proved by the English department graduate com­
mittee. As a supplement to the Ph.D. oral exami­
nation, a student may choose to complete a one­
to two-hour written examination on either part 2
or part 3. The Ph.D. oral examination may be
retaken only once.

Ph.D. Dissertation
After completing all other degree requirements,
the candidate should consult with a faculty ad­
viser willing to work in the area of the student's
interest and submit a dissertation prospectus for
approval by the student's dissertation committee.
Once the prospectus is approved by the commit­
tee and the director of graduate studies, the
student is advanced to candidacy. A three-year
period for completion of the dissertation begins
when the Graduate School approves the advance­
ment to candidacy. The department requires a
considerably faster rate of progress toward
completion of the degree for special students
holding graduate teaching fellowships. See the English
department's Appointment and Reappointment
of Graduate Teaching Fellows regulations, avail­
able in the office.

The dissertation may be a work of literary or lin­
guistic scholarship or, with the approval of the
committee, a collection of three substantial essays
exhibiting internal coherence though not neces­
sarily treating a single subject. The candidate gives
an oral presentation or defense of the dissertation
when it is completed and found acceptable by the
committee.

EXPOSITORY WRITING
The English department offers required and elec­
tive courses in expository writing for all univer­
sity students to help them improve their ability
to write clearly and effectively. Students must ful­
fill the university writing requirement of two com­
position courses or be cleared according to estab­
lished waiver and exemption policies. The re­
quirement is WR 121 and either WR 122 or 123,
or their approved equivalents.

Exemptions. A score of 710 and above on the
College Board (CB) centered Scholastic Aptitude
Test (SATII) or on the achievement test in
English composition (SAT III) waives the
first-term writing course. No credit is given for
this waiver. A test score of 650 on the SAT I:
Verbal or SAT II–English composition examina­
tions taken before recentering (April 1995) also
waives WR 121. A student with a CB score of 5
on the Advanced Placement (AP) English LITER­
ature and Composition examination, or a 4 or 5 on
the AP English Language and Composition ex­
amination, receives credit for both WR 121 and
WR 122. A student with a score of 4 on the AP
English Literature and Composition, or a 3 on
the AP English Language and Composition
English courses (ENG)

Not every course listed here can be offered every year; students should consult the current UO Schedule of Classes.

103 Introduction to Literature: Drama and Poetry (4) Works representing the principal literary genres of drama and poetry. Ford, Kintz.


151 Introduction to African American Literature (4) Reading and critical analysis of African American fiction, poetry, and drama in historical and thematic perspective; examination of the black experience that influenced the literature. Coleman, Mance.

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

207, 208 Shakespeare (4,4) The major plays in chronological order with emphasis in the first term on the early and middle plays through Hamlet and in the second term on the later plays beginning with Twelfth Night. Bishop, Freinkel, Goudin, Laskaya, Rockett, G. Rowe.


220, 221, 222 Introduction to the English Major (4,4,4) Chronological study of literary works in English considered in the context of cultural histories. 220: beginnings to 17th century. 221: 17th to 19th centuries. 222: 19th century to present. Boren, Dugaw, Pyle.

240 Introduction to Native American Literature (4) The nature and function of oral literature, the traditional literature as background for a study of contemporary Native American writing. Huhnfeldt, Larson, Strange.

250 Introduction to Folklore (4) The process and genres of traditional (i.e., folk) patterning; the relations between these forms of expression and other arts, especially English and American literature. Sherman, Wojciech.


265, 266 History of the Motion Picture (4,4) History of the motion picture as an art form. 265: beginnings to 1945. 266: 1945 to present. Lesage, K. Rowe. Selection standing or above is a prerequisite for 300-level courses.

300 Introduction to Literary Criticism (4) Various techniques and approaches to literary criticism (such as historical, feminist, formalist, deconstructionist, Freudian, Marxist, Semiotic) and their applications. Clark, Crosswhite, Farwell, Huhnfeldt, Pyle.


309 Studies in Genre: Tragedy and Comedy (4) Examination of the history and nature of the major literary genres of tragedy and comedy. G. Rowe, Stein.

310 African American Prose (4) Forms, themes, and styles in the fictional and nonfictional prose of Africa, the West Indies, and American Africa. Novels, short stories, essays, autobiographies, and other narratives. Coleman, Mance.


312 African American Drama (4) Major achievements in African, West Indian, and African American drama. Coleman, Mance.


325 Literature of the Northwest (4) Survey of significant Pacific Northwest literature as set against the principles of literary regionalism. Love.

326 Western American Literature (4) Major literary works of the American West from frontier times to the present. Love, Pyle.


399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R) R when topic changes. Junior standing or above is a prerequisite for 400-level courses.

401 Research: [Topic] (1–21R)

403 Thesis (1–21R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–21R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R) Selected seminars offered each year.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1–21R)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R) Selected topics offered each year.


414/514 Classical and Medieval Literary Theory (4) Origins of literary theory, beginning with Plato throughPlotinus and the Middle Ages, with attention to its importance for understanding the assumptions of later literary theory including contemporary. Shankman. Not offered 1996–97.


419/519 Contemporary Literary Theory (4) Development in critical thinking after the New Criticism. Armstrong, Crosswhite, Kintz, Pyle.


425 Medieval Romance (4) Study of selected romances in the context of European intellectual and social history. May include elementary linguistic introduction to Middle English. Boren.

427 Chaucer (4) Close textual study of selected Canterbury Tales in Middle English; instruction in the grammar and pronunciation of Chaucer's language. Bayless, Boren, Ear!, Lees.

431/531 Renaissance Thought (4) Major Continental and British theories in aesthetics, metaphysics, theology, and statecraft such as Petrarch,
Piero della Mirandola, Machiavelli, Castiglione, Boccaccio, Erasmus, Montaigne, More, and Francis Bacon. Freinkel, Grudin, G. Rowe.


435/536 Advanced Shakespeare (4) Detailed study of selected plays and/or poetry. Freinkel, Grudin, G. Rowe.

437/537, 438/538 English Drama (4,4) Development of English drama from its medieval origins through the 17th century with emphasis on the growth of genres and connections with cultural history. 437/537: medieval and Tudor. 438/538: Jacobean, G. Rowe.


451/551 19th-Century Studies: [Topic] (4R) Comparative studies of selected problems and figures on both sides of the Atlantic; treating topics in literature, the fine arts, and social history. Duncan, Pyle, Stein, Stevenson, Teich. R when topic changes.


457/557, 458/558 Victorian Literature and Culture (4,4) Survey of major works, 1837–1901. Readings primarily in Victorian poetry and nonfiction prose; study of selected works of drama, fiction, and visual arts. Duncan, Stein.

461/561 American Literature to 1800 (4) Readings in American poetry, nonfiction prose, drama, and fiction. Rossi, Sayre.


469/569 Literature and the Environment (4) Relationship between literature and the natural world: "reading" nature from a literary perspective and literature from an ecological perspective. Love, Rossi.

471/571 Modern British Literature (4) Historical survey of dominant British genres, movements, works, and authors from 1800 to the present. Gage, Peppis, Wickers.

475/575 Modern Poetry (4) 20th-century British and American poetry with emphasis on the modernist period, 1910–45. Representative authors include Yeats, Stein, Pound, Eliot, H. D., Williams, and Stevens. Ford.


479/579 Major Authors: [Topic] (4R) In-depth study of one to three major authors from medieval through modern periods. R when topic changes.


482/582 Studies in Mythology (4) Survey of comparative mythologies of major cultures through time, with attention to world views, theological schools of interpretation, and myth in literature. Sherman.

484/584 American Folklore (4) American folklore: its connections in American history and culture; its role in the development of the writings of selected American authors, e.g., Hawthorne, Melville, Sherman, Web.


497/597 Feminist Literary Theory (4) Current and/or historical readings of feminist literary theory that depend primarily on gender analysis. Clark, Farwell, Kimz. Wood.


Instructor's consent is required for 600-level courses.

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

602 Supervised College Teaching (1-16R) P/N only

603 Dissertation (1-21R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Selected seminars offered each year.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

611 Composition Graduate Teaching Fellow Seminar I (1-3) P/N only. Issues in pedagogy related to the university's writing requirement. Laskaya.

612 Composition Graduate Teaching Fellow Seminar II (1-3) P/N only. Discussions designed to increase the effectiveness of first-year graduate teaching fellows as teachers of courses that fulfill the university's writing requirement. Laskaya.

613 Graduate Teaching Fellow Composition Apprenticeship (1-3) P/N only. Supervised practical experience in all aspects of teaching WR 122, 126. Prereq: ENG 611 or equivalent or instructor's consent. Gage, Laskaya.

615 Advanced Studies in Literary Theory: [Topic] (SR) Intensive study of one to three major theorists or a significant theoretical problem. Armstrong, Clark, George, Kimz, Pyle, Shankman, Westling. R when topic changes.

620 Medieval Literature: [Topic] (SR) Recent offerings include The Canterbury Tales, Old English Poetry, Bayless, Boren, Earl, Lees. R when topic changes.


645 18th-Century Literature: [Topic] (SR) Intensive study of one to three major authors or selected topics from the 18th century. Recent offerings include Pope and Swift, John Gay and Popular Culture. Dugay, Sayre, Shankman. R when topic changes.


Modern Literature: [Topic] (5R) Recent offerings include Contemporary British Fiction, Politics of Modernism, Armstrong, Kroetz, Peppis, Wickes. R when topic changes.

Folklore: [Topic] (5R) Intensive study of selected topics in folklore. A recent offering is Film and Folklore Fieldwork. Sherman, Wojcik. R when topic changes.

Introduction to Graduate Studies in English: Examination of selected professional, methodological, and theoretical issues. Farwell.

Composition Theory: [Topic] (5R) Intensive study of topics related to rhetorical theory and the teaching of writing. Crosswhite, Gage, Teich. R when topic changes.

Film Studies: [Topic] (5R) Intensive study of selected topics related to film studies and literature. Recent topics include narrative theory of film, introduction to film theory, feminism, comedy, and the carnivalesque. R when topic changes.


EXPOSITORY WRITING COURSES (WR)

WR 49 is a self-support course offered through the Continuation Center, 333 Oregon Hall. A separate fee that is assessed for all students enrolled in these courses must be paid in addition to regular tuition. This course carries credit for enrollment (eligibility) but not toward graduation: it satisfies no university or college requirement.

Developmental Composition (3)

Concentrates on sentences and paragraphs with emphasis on organization, structure, punctuation, and usage. Not primarily a course in grammar, but students deal with grammatical problems as they arise within the context of their writing. Recommended for students with Test of Standard Written English (TSWE) scores of 30 to 37.

LING 91 Beginning Writing for International Students (3) See Linguistics

LING 92 Intermediate Writing for International Students (3) See Linguistics

LING 93 Advanced Writing for International Students (3) See Linguistics

College Composition I (3) Written reasoning as discovery and inquiry. Frequent essays explore relationship of thesis to structure and audience. Strong focus on the process of revising. Regular work on editing. Prereq: Test of Standard Written English (TSWE) score of 38 or better, WR 49, or equivalent.

College Composition II (3) Written reasoning as a process of argument. Developing and supporting thesis in response to complex questions. Attention to: critical reading in academic setting. Continuing focus on revising and editing. Prereq: WR 121 or equivalent.

College Composition III (3) Written reasoning in the context of research. Practice in writing documented essays based on the use of sources. Continuing focus on revising and editing. Prereq: WR 121 or equivalent.

Independent Writing Project: [Topic] (1-3R) Supervised writing projects in nonfiction prose. Prereq: WR 122 or equivalent, composition director’s consent.

Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

Scientific and Technical Writing (4) Emphasis on form and style of scientific, professional, and technical writing; weekly writing assignments include reports, proposals, instructions, and correspondence. Use of graphics and documentation in publication. Prereq: completion of university writing requirement, upper-division standing. Fagan, McBride.


Independent Writing Projects (1-3R) Supervised writing projects in nonfiction prose. Prereq: WR 122 or equivalent, composition director’s consent.

Advanced Composition (4) Emphasis on critical thinking skills and rhetorical strategies for advanced written reasoning in different academic disciplines. Prereq: WR 122 or equivalent, upper-division standing. Crosswhite, Gage, Teich.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

104 Condon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5006
Richard P. Gale, Program Director

FACULTY


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Program Committee

Michael D. Ault, law
John E. Baldwin, planning, public policy and management
James Blanchard, physical activity and recreation services
Shawn Boies, special education and community resources
Gregory D. Bothun, physics
Carolyn L. Cather, geography
Cynthia-Lou Coleman, journalism and communication
James R. Crosswhite, English
Matthew Dennis, history
Irene Diamond, political science
Alan Dickman, biology
Paul C. Engelsberg, chemistry
John B. Foster, sociology
Richard P. Gare, sociology
Daniel Golditch, political science
William T. Harbaugh, economics
Russell S. Landis, biology
Glen A. Love, English
Patricia F. McDowell, geography
Gregory McLachlan, sociology
Raymond Mikessell, economics
Ronald L. Mitchell, political science
Alexander B. Murphy, geography
Jeffrey Oester, history
Stephen E. Ponder, journalism and communication
Mark H. Reed, geological sciences
Gregory J. Retallack, geological sciences
Robert C. Rice, landscape architecture
William J. Rossi, English
Charles W. Rusch, architecture
Michael V. Russo, management
Lynda R. Shapiro, biology
Paul Slavic, psychology
Richard P. Suttmeier, political science
Dennis Todd, business college
Nancy Tuana, philosophy
Daniel Udrzic, biology
Terri Warbinski, fine and applied arts
Louise Westling, English
Cathy Whipple, geography
A. Michelle Wood, biology
Mary C. Wood, law

Addresses

Fax: (541) 346-5954
USP/S: Environmental Studies Program, 5223
University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5223
Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the
ABOUT THE PROGRAM
The interdisciplinary field of environmental studies explores the relationship between humans and their environment. The Environmental Studies Program is designed to combine theory and practice about environmental systems from the sciences, the social sciences, the humanities, and the fields of management, public policy, and design. The mission of the program is to explore, develop, and diffuse ideas and practices that emphasize the inclusion of humans and their cultural and societal creations in the natural physical and biological systems of the earth.

The Environmental Studies Program is dedicated to (1) promoting a rethinking of basic cultural premises, ways of structuring knowledge, and the root metaphors of contemporary society; (2) gaining a greater understanding of the natural world from an ecologic perspective; and (3) devising policies and behaviors that address contemporary environmental problems.

The Environmental Studies Program is located in the Environmental Studies Center, 104 Condon Hall. The center has a small library of books, journals and newsletters, and documents related to a variety of environmental topics. Use of these materials is available to the public.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES
The interdisciplinary undergraduate major and minor offers opportunities for students to design programs that meet individual environmental interests. The major provides a well-rounded basic education that prepares students for entry-level positions in business, government, or nongovernmental organizations. Professional environmental positions often require a graduate degree. More information is available at the Environmental Studies Center.

Students should plan their programs early in their undergraduate careers with the aid of an environmental studies undergraduate adviser. Environmental studies majors are urged to consider completing a second major or a minor in a related field.

Major Requirements
The environmental studies major leads to a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degree. Courses applied to the major must be graded, with the following exceptions: ENVS 401, 403, 406, 408, 409, and skills-package courses. Grades of mid-C or better must be earned in these graded courses.

Courses applied to another major or minor cannot be used for this major. At least 24 credits must be taken at the University of Oregon. The major in environmental studies requires 59 credits, distributed as follows:

Lower Division: 27 credits

Core (12 credits). Introduction to Environmental Studies: Social Sciences (ENVS 201), Introduction to Environmental Studies: Natural Sciences (ENVS 202), Introduction to Environmental Studies: Humanities (ENVS 203). These courses can be taken in any order.

From fall 1995 through summer 1997, the following alternate courses are approved:

Geography and Environment (GEOG 104) in place of ENVS 201

Global Environmental Change (GEOG 102), Global Ecology (BI 124), or Introduction to Ecology (BI 130) in place of ENVS 202

Consult adviser for other substitution possibilities.

Natural Science (15 credits). Choose one course from each group:

Biology. Global Ecology (BI 124), Introduction to Ecology (BI 130), or any general biology course (BI 101-107)

Chemistry. Science and Society (CH 101, 102) or any general chemistry course (CH 211-226)

Geography and Geodetic Sciences. The Natural Environment (GEOG 101) or Introduction to Geology: The Face of the Earth (GEOG 102) or General Geology: Earth's Surface Processes and Morphology (GEOG 202)

Physics. Physics of Energy and the Environment (PHYS 161) or Solar Energy (PHYS 162) or Electric Power Generation (PHYS 163)

Any upper-division course in biology, chemistry, physical geography (GEOG 321-323, 421-425, 427, 430-431), geological sciences, or physics may be substituted for the above required courses from the same department.

Upper Division: 32-36 credits

Core Course (4 credits). After completing lower-division requirements, majors take Environmental issues (ENVS 411).

Majors choose one option, either courses only or student-initiated project.

Courses Only Option (28 credits). Choose seven courses from the approved list of under-graduate electives including at least three natural-science courses and at least three social-science or humanities courses. No more than three upper-division electives from a single department may be applied to the major. With prior approval from the undergraduate adviser, 1 credits of Research (ENVS 403), Thesis (ENVS 405), Field Studies (ENVS 406), Workshop (ENVS 408), or Practicum (ENVS 409) may be included.

Student-Initiated Project Option (32 credits). Admission to this limited-enrollment program is competitive. Students submit a formal proposal for their project, which must discuss the focus of the project and the desired distribution of credits. Admission is based on the quality of the proposal—general focus, integration of activities, detailed planning—and an evaluation of the student's academic record.

Courses (20 credits). Choose five courses from the approved list of undergraduate electives including at least two natural-science courses and at least two social-science or humanities courses. No more than three upper-division electives from a single department may be applied to the major.

Project (12 credits). Credits are earned in Research (ENVS 401), Thesis (ENVS 403), Field Studies (ENVS 406), Workshop (ENVS 408), or Practicum (ENVS 409) work that focuses on an environmental theme or issue, and leads to a written product.

Approved Skills Packages. A 12-credit skills package (typically three 4-credit courses) can be substituted for one upper-division elective course.

Business. Choose two: Introduction to Accounting (ACCTG 211), Introduction to Business (BE 101), Global, Legal, Social Environment of Business (BE 325), Business Economics (FINL 201). Choose one: Economic Foundations of Competitive Analysis (FINL 311), Marketing Management (MKTG 311), Financial Management (FINL 316), Management and Organizational Behavior (MGMT 321), any ACTG course numbered 350-359 or 440-471

Computer and Information Science. Three CIS courses, at least two of which numbered 210 or higher

Creative Writing. Three CRWR courses, at least two of them upper-division

Economic Analysis. Three EC courses, at least one of them upper-division

Expository Writing. Three WR courses numbered 320 or higher

Foreign Language. Completion of a third year of a foreign language

Geographic Techniques. Choose three: Cartographic Methods (GEOG 313), Geographic Field Studies (GEOG 313), Geographic Data Analysis (GEOG 314), Advanced Cartographic (GEOG 411), Advanced Geographic Data Analysis (GEOG 414), Introductory Geographic Information Systems (GEOG 416), Advanced Geographic Information Systems (GEOG 472)

Journalism and Communication. Choose two: Grammar for Journalists (J 101), Information Gathering (J 202), Writing for the Media (J 203). Choose one: Reporting (J 361), Communication Theory and Criticism (J 389), Journalism and Public Opinion (J 394), Communication and Democracy (J 418)

Mathematics. Three MATH courses numbered 231 or higher, or two MATH courses numbered 231 or higher and one upper-division statistics course from any department


Minor Requirements
The interdisciplinary minor in environmental studies includes five required courses and four elective courses for a minimum of 35 credits, of which at least 16 must be upper division. Excluding the required courses, no more than two courses may be taken in any one department. Grades of mid-C or better must be earned in all courses applied to the minor. At least 12 credits must be taken at the University of Oregon. With the adviser's consent, a course numbered 407, 408, or 410 can be substituted for one of the elective courses. Students may also submit a petition to the minor adviser to substitute other courses. For information inquire at the Environmental Studies Center, 104 Condon Hall.

Required Courses: 19 credits

Choose two courses from the following:

Introduction to Environmental Studies: Social Sciences (ENVS 201), Introduction to Environmental Studies: Natural Sciences (ENVS 202), Introduction to Environmental Studies: Humanities (ENVS 203). These courses can be taken in any order.
Choose three courses from the lower-division natural-science courses listed under Major Requirements

Electives: 16 credits
Choose two natural science electives and two social science or humanities electives from the list of undergraduate electives.

Undergraduate Electives

Natural Science

Anthropology: Human Ecology (ANTH 360), Human Evolution (ANTH 361), Food and Culture (ANTH 365)


Geography, Climatology (GEOG 321), Geomorphology (GEOG 322), Biogeography (GEOG 323), Advanced Climatology (GEOG 421), Advanced Geomorphology (GEOG 422), Advanced Biogeography (GEOG 423), Soil Genesis and Geography (GEOG 424), Hydrology and Water Resources (GEOG 425), Fluvial Geomorphology (GEOG 427), Quaternary Environments (GEOG 430)

Geological Sciences: The Fossil Record (GEOG 304), Volcanoes and Earthquakes (GEOG 306), Oceanography (GEOG 307), Geology of Oregon and the Pacific Northwest (GEOG 308), Earth Resources and the Environment (GEOG 310), Sedimentology and Stratigraphy (GEOG 354), Structural Geology (GEOG 356), Geology of Ore Deposits (GEOG 423), Ground Water Hydrology (GEOG 351), Neotectonics and Quaternary Geology (GEOG 352), Exploration Geophysics (GEOG 444), Aqueous Geochemistry (GEOG 472)

Social Science and Humanities

Architecture: Architectural Form and Urban Quality (ARCH 439), Environmental Control Systems II (ARCH 491, 492), Solar Heating (ARCH 493), Passive Cooling (ARCH 494), Daylighting (ARCH 495)

Economics: Urban and Regional Economics (EC 430), Issues in Urban and Regional Economics (EC 431), Resource and Environmental Economics (EC 433)

English: Literature of the Northwest (ENG 325), Literature and the Environment (ENG 469)

Geography, Political Geography (GEOG 441), Urban Geography (GEOG 442), Environmental Alteration (GEOG 461), Historical and Contemporary Views of the Environment (GEOG 462), Geography, Law, and the Environment (GEOG 463)

History: The American West (HIST 466), The Pacific Northwest (HIST 468), American Indian History (HIST 469), American Environmental History (HIST 473)

International Studies: International Community Development (INTL 420), Gender and International Development (INTL 421), World Values Systems (INTL 430)

Landscape Architecture: Site Analysis (LA 361), Urban Form (LA 390), Landscape Planning (LA 411), Introduction to Landscape Planning Analysis (LA 440), Land and Landscape (LA 443), Landscape Preservation (LA 480), Landscape Perception (LA 484)

Physics: Physicists' View of Nature (PHYS 301, 302, 303)

Planning, Public Policy and Management: Introduction to Public Service Management (PPPM 322), Public Science Policies and Programs (PPPM 323), Introduction to Public Law (PPPM 418), Environmental Planning (PPPM 426), Natural Resource Policy (PPPM 443), Communities and Regional Development (PPPM 445)

Political Science: Politics and Ecology (PS 474), International Environmental Politics (PS 477), Feminist Theory (PS 483), Environmental Politics (PS 497)

Sociology: World Population and Social Structure (SOCI 303), Community, Environment, and Society (SOCI 304), Issues in Sociology of the Environment (SOCI 416)

GRADUATE STUDIES

A flexible master's degree focusing on environmental studies can be earned through the Interdisciplinary Studies: Individualized Program of the Graduate School. This program allows students to choose among the courses offered at the university to design their own areas of concentration based on their individual goals and backgrounds.

The two-year interdisciplinary graduate degree requires completion of 63 credits. To develop considerable breadth and substance in knowledge, the student must take a minimum of 16 credits in each of the three areas of concentration. In addition, at least one course must be taken from each of the following fields of study: natural systems, resource law, policy, and planning; environment and society; historical perspectives and worldview. All of this coursework may be applied to the concentration areas. Applied project skills are developed through a 3-credit internship, a 9-credit thesis or terminal project, and three 1-credit research seminars. For electives, the student may select from more than fifty university courses related to environmental studies.

Admission to the interdisciplinary master's degree program in environmental studies is competitive. Once admitted, each student must meet with his or her advisor each term to evaluate progress and plan subsequent academic work.

Graduate Courses

Graduate students typically choose courses that contribute to their individual environmental focus from the Departments of Anthropology; Architecture; Biology; Chemistry; Economics; English; Geography; Geological Sciences; History; Landscape Architecture; Philosophy; Physics; Planning; Public Policy and Management; Political Science; and Sociology and from the International Studies Program and the School of Law. Consult the individual department listings in this bulletin for course descriptions.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES COURSES (ENVYS)

198 Laboratory Projects: [Topic] (1-2R) P/N only. R with instructor's consent.
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

201 Introduction to Environmental Studies: Social Sciences (4) Contributions of the social sciences to analysis of environmental problems. Topics include human population relations among social institutions and environmental problems; and appropriate political, policy, and economic processes.

202 Introduction to Environmental Studies: Natural Sciences (4) Contributions of the natural sciences to analysis of environmental problems. Topics include biological processes, ecological principles, chemical cycling, ecosystem characteristics, and natural system vulnerability and recovery.

203 Introduction to Environmental Studies: Humanities (4) Contributions of the humanities and arts to understandings of the environment. Emphasis on the diverse ways of thinking, writing, creating, and engaging in environmental discourse.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
401 Research: [Topic] (1-3R) P only. R with instructor's consent.
403 Thesis (1-6R) P only
404 Internship: [Topic] (1-18R) P only
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-18R)
406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) P only. R with instructor's consent
407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)
408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-5R) P only
409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-5R) P only. R with instructor's consent
410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)
411/511 Environmental Issues: [Topic] (4R) In-depth examination of a particular environmental topic such as global warming, ecosystem restoration, energy alternatives, geothermal development, environmental justice, ethics, or environmental literature. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.
503 Thesis (1-9R) P only
601 Research: [Topic] (1-9R) P only. R with instructor's consent
602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R) P only. R with instructor's consent
604 Internship: [Topic] (1-5R) P only. R for maximum of 10 credits
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-5R) P only. R with instructor's consent and faculty approval
606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) P only. R with instructor's consent and faculty approval
607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)
608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-3R) P only
609 Terminal Project (1-9R) P only
610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)
ETHNIC STUDIES
304M Gerlinger Hall
Telephone (541) 346-9000
Elizabeth C. Ramirez, Program Director

Program Committee
Steven W. Bender, law
Roland Greene, comparative literature
Robert C. Proutfoot, international studies
Forest Pyke, English
Elizabeth C. Ramirez, theater arts
Quintard Taylor Jr., history

Participating Faculty
Keith Aoki, law
Cynthia-Lou Coleman, journalism
Edwin L. Coleman II, English
Robyn Morris Collins, law
Linda O. Fuller, sociology
Dennis Geene, law
Sidner Larson, English
Ajuan Maria Mance, English
Barbara D. May, Romance languages
Sandra L. Morgan, sociology
Barbara Corrada Pope, women's studies
Judith Raschkin, women's studies
Cheyney C. Ryan, philosophy
Alan S. Wolfe, East Asian languages and literatures
Mary C. Wood, English

ABOUT THE PROGRAM
The Ethnic Studies Program examines the construction and context of ethnicity in the United States with a primary focus on Americans of African, Asian, Latino, and Native American descent. As an element of American identity that cuts across disciplinary categories, ethnicity requires a mode of study that draws on the humanities and the social sciences as well as interdisciplinary sources such as cultural studies. Ethnicity also must be addressed historically and comparatiively, paying attention to the five centuries of North American minority experience and the perspectives of other New World societies—such as Mexico, Brazil, and Peru—where cognate experiences have had their own cultural and political expressions. In that spirit, the participating faculty of the program is an open roster of scholars committed to giving students a wide array of approaches to this challenging topic, and many courses, including the introductory sequence, are designed to be interdisciplinary. Above all, the program seeks to convey knowledge and understanding of ethnicity in the United States and to help students learn about the opportunities and responsibilities they have as citizens in an increasingly multicultural nation.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES
Students may earn a certificate in ethnic studies while completing a degree in another department or school. A primary goal of the program is to encourage students to become more aware of the ethnic and culture-based dimensions and applications of their particular major fields. Students of literature, social sciences, education, urban planning, art history, humanities, and Asian or other international studies—to name only a few—find that related ethnic studies courses can enrich their degree programs.

See Course Requirements in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin for ethnic studies courses that satisfy university general-education requirements.

Courses applied to a certificate or minor in ethnic studies may not be used to satisfy major, minor, or certificate requirements for other programs.

Certificate in Ethnic Studies
Beginning fall 1994, the certificate in folklore and ethnic studies was replaced by two separate certificates—one in ethnic studies, the other in folklore. Students who want to receive the combined folklore and ethnic studies certificate must complete all requirements by the end of summer session 1997.

The certificate in ethnic studies is administered by the Ethnic Studies Program, which reports to the College of Arts and Sciences.

Students may satisfy requirements for an ethnic Studies certificate by completing, with grades of mid-C or better, the ethnic studies core and approved electives as listed below.

**Ethnic Studies Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>12 credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Ethnic Studies (ES 101, 102)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special studies course (ES 199)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>27 credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either related lower-division courses or Practicum: Field Experience (ES 409) or field-based courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related upper-division courses</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students seeking to qualify for an ethnic studies certificate must consult the ethnic studies director. Two terms before graduation for course work approval and transcript evaluation and to arrange the field experience. Students must complete major requirements for an undergraduate degree in another department or school of the university.

Minor in Ethnic Studies

The interdisciplinary minor in ethnic studies requires a minimum of 27 credits, with at least 15 upper-division credits, distributed as follows:

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>27 credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Ethnic Studies (ES 101, 102)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special studies course (ES 199)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related upper-division courses from areas such as anthropology (ANTH), comparative literature (COLT), East Asian languages and literatures (EALL), English (ENG), folklore (FLR), geography (GEOG), history (HIST), International studies (INTL), law (LAW), religious studies (REL), sociology (SOC), Spanish (SPAN), theater (TA), and women's studies (WST)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minor program must be planned in consultation with an ethnic studies adviser at least two terms before graduation.

With the consent of ethnic studies faculty members, students may use appropriate courses numbered 405, 406, 407, and 410, taught in participating departments, as electives. A grade of mid-C or better must be earned in any course applied to the minor; at least four of the courses must be taken at the University of Oregon.

**ETHNIC STUDIES COURSES (ES)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>101, 102, 103 Introduction to Ethnic Studies (4, 4, 4)</strong></td>
<td>Multidisciplinary study focuses on Americans of African, Asian, Latino, and Native American descent. Topics include group identity, language in society and culture, forms of resistance, migration, and social oppression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198 Workshop: [Topic] (1-2R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)</td>
<td>3 arrangement with instructor and approval of program director. Prereq: ES 101.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310 Black Political Ideology (4)</td>
<td>Addresses historical, social, economic, and cultural factors that helped shape black political responses to racism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320 Problems and Issues in the Native American Community (4)</td>
<td>Explores contemporary and historic relations among the spectra of native and immigrant cultures. Identifies contemporary sociopolitical, economic, educational, spiritual, legal, and environmental issues facing urban and reservation native cultures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 Innovative Education: [Topic] (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401 Research: [Topic] (1-2R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-2R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-2R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417/517 Mass Media and Minorities (4)</td>
<td>Critically examines the social construction of positive and negative film imagery in commercial cinema. Addresses racism and sexism as integral factors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419/519 Native American Contemporary Voices (4)</td>
<td>Explores Indian country in North America—the voices, cultures, histories, and relationships of the Native American.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADDITIONAL COURSES

Other upper-division and graduate courses with related subject matter may be included in an ethnic studies certificate or minor program by arrangement with a course's instructor and the director of ethnic studies.
EXERCISE AND MOVEMENT SCIENCE

122 Esslinger Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4107
Marjorie Woollacott, Department Head

FACULTY


COURTESY


Steven Chatfield, courtesy assistant professor. See Dance


Steven Koelle, courtesy professor. See Psychology


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

ABOUT THE DISCIPLINE

The study of exercise and movement science involves the exploration and understanding of the functional and structural mechanisms that underlie human performance in all of its manifestations from fundamental motor skills to sustained and demanding exercise. The analysis of movement and exercise requires the integration of several subspecialties, which are rooted in the fields of biology, chemistry, physics, psychology, and sociology. Human performance is influenced by the quality of physiological regulation, sensorimotor control, social factors, and tolerance to mechanical and psychological stresses.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Exercise and Movement Science offers a program leading to either a bachelor of science (B.S.) or a bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree. The undergraduate curriculum emphasizes depth and breadth in the biological, physical, and social sciences that are relevant to the study of exercise and movement science.

CAREERS

The exercise and movement science program provides the scientific foundation necessary for postgraduate study in medicine, nursing, physical therapy, occupational therapy, and podiatry as well as sports medicine, sport and exercise psychology, biomechanics, motor control, and physiology of exercise.

Preparation

High school preparation should include a strong background in English, mathematics, biology, chemistry, psychology, and sociology.

Transfer students

Transfer students should have completed as many university requirements and prerequisites to major courses as possible.

Prerequisites

Modern Biology (BI 221), Cellular Biochemistry (BI 222), Cellular Physiology (BI 223) with laboratories (BI 221, 222, 223, 224)........................................ 15
Introductory General Chemistry (CH 121, 122, 123) or General Chemistry (CH 122, 122, 123)........................................ 12
Circuits for Business and Social Science (MATH 121) or Calculus I (MATH 251)........................................ 4
General Physics (PHYS 201, 202, 203)........................................ 12
General Chemistry Laboratory (CH 127, 128, 129) or Introductory Physics Laboratory (PHYS 204, 205, 206)........................................ 6
Mind and Brain (PSY 202) or Thinking (PSY 230) or Development (PSY 235)........................................ 12

The introductory chemistry sequence should be taken in the first year.

Major Requirements

46 credits

Human Anatomy (BI 311, 312)........................................ 8
Human Physiology (BI 313, 314)........................................ 8
Social Psychology of Sport and Exercise (EMS 312)........................................ 4
Motor Control (EMS 311)........................................ 4
Sports Medicine (EMS 361)........................................ 4
Physiology of Exercise (EMS 371)........................................ 4
Biomechanics (BI 341)........................................ 4
Minimum of three 400-level courses in at least two areas........................................ 9–20

Prerequisite and major-course requirements must be taken for letter grades. Students must maintain a 2.00 GPA overall in courses required for the major.

HONORS

To be recommended by the faculty for graduation with honors, a student must complete the exercise and movement studies prerequisites and major requirements with a grade point average of 3.50 in these courses.

University bachelor’s degree requirements are described in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Exercise and Movement Science offers the master of science (M.S.) and the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees with specialization in a variety of areas of concentration including biomechanics, motor control, physiology of exercise, social psychology of sport and exercise, and sports medicine. An integral part of the graduate program is the exchange of information and inquiry with other disciplines throughout the university such as the biological, physical, and social sciences.

Areas of Concentration

There is a strong emphasis on broad interdisciplinary skills and research among the areas.

Biomechanics

Biomechanics uses the principles of mechanics to investigate biological systems with emphasis on performance and injury mechanisms. More specifically, it is a science that investigates motion and the effects of both internal and external forces that occur during the actions performed by living organisms. The primary focus of laboratory research is lower extremity function.

Motor Control

Research in this area examines motor-skill acquisition and human motor control across the life span. Emphasis is on the biomechanical and neurophysiological mechanisms that support skill acquisition and the control of posture and voluntary movement.

Physiology of Exercise

This area’s research examines human and animal model adaptations elicited by acute and chronic exercise. Study in biological and chemical sciences is a major emphasis.

Social Psychology of Sport and Exercise

Emphasis in this area is on the social and psychological factors related to participation patterns and performance in sport and exercise settings. Specifically, two categories of questions are addressed in sport psychology: (1) how does participation in sport and exercise contribute to the psychological development of its participants? and (2) how do psychological factors influence participation and performance in sport and exercise?

Sports Medicine

Sports medicine focuses on the health implications of human physical activity, with special reference to habitual exercise, in health and disease. Research about musculoskeletal tolerance to exercise is a primary emphasis.

Admission

An application for admission to either the master’s or the doctoral degree program can be obtained from the department’s Director of Graduate Studies, 127 Esslinger Hall, 1240 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1240; telephone (541) 346-5430.

Graduate Teaching Fellowships

The Department of Exercise and Movement Science, in cooperation with Physical Activity and Recreation Services, offers graduate teaching fellowships (GTFs) to qualified students. GTFs teach undergraduate laboratories or assist in research projects in the academic specialty areas, teach physical-education activity courses, or assist with the administration or provision of pre- and intramural programs and athletic training. Each term a GTF with an appointment greater than or equal to 0.20 full-time equivalent (FTE) receives a monetary stipend based on the level of the appointment and pays no tuition on the first 15 credits of course work.

Applications are available from the director of graduate studies.
Master's Degree

The master's degree program requires a minimum of 45 credits of graduate work, 30 of which must be in the Department of Exercise and Movement Science.

Requirements. Applicants to the master's degree program must have:
1. A minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average of 2.75 for the last 90 quarter credits or 60 semester credits
2. Minimum qualifying Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) scores of 420 verbal, 500 quantitative, or a combined score of 1000 with neither portion below 450
3. A minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) if the applicant's native language is not English

Prerequisites. Master's degree candidates must complete all undergraduate major requirements or their equivalents. These courses may be taken concurrently with master's degree requirements.

Areas of concentration
1. Biomechanics
2. Motor control
3. Physiology of exercise
4. Social psychology of sport and exercise
5. Sports medicine

Program of study. Each student must complete:
1. A minimum of 12 credits in one area of concentration
2. A minimum of 18 credits in the support area of integrated exercise science
3. A list of courses in this support area is available in the department office
4. At least two 600-level courses must be taken in each area of concentration. Candidates may choose one of the following options:
   1. Three graduate courses in each of two additional areas of concentration
   2. Two graduate courses in each of three additional areas of concentration
   3. Two graduate courses in each of two additional areas of concentration and two courses in a related department

All students must satisfactorily complete Statistical Methods I (EMS 691) and Critique and Interpretation of Research (EMS 693).

The master's degree requires a thesis, a published research paper, a research project, or a comprehensive examination. Department faculty members, in consultation with the student, decide whether a master's degree student will write a thesis, publish a research paper, complete a research project, or take a comprehensive examination.

Doctoral Degree

The doctoral degree program consists of a minimum of 155 credits beyond the bachelor's degree, at least 60 of which must be completed in exercise and movement science courses.

Requirements. Admission into the doctoral program is based on the applicant's academic record and the following:
1. Favorable recommendation from the area coordinator for the desired area of concentration and by the department's graduate admissions committee
2. Minimum qualifying Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) scores of 520 verbal, 560 quantitative, or a combined score (verbal and quantitative) of 1100 with neither portion below 500
3. A minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) if the applicant's native language is not English
4. Candidate's statement of up to 500 words that indicates goals and objectives for pursuing the doctoral degree and the reason for selecting the prospective area of concentration
5. At least two letters of recommendation from individuals who can attest to the applicant's potential for doctoral study

Prerequisites. Doctoral candidates must complete the equivalent of the support area of integrated exercise science that is required for the master's degree program. These courses may be taken concurrently with doctoral courses and integrated into program requirements.

Program of study. Doctoral degrees are granted primarily for achievement and proven ability. The Graduate School requires at least three years of full-time study beyond the bachelor's degree, of which at least one academic year (three consecutive terms) must be spent in continuous residence on the UC campus. It should be noted, however, that most students take three to four years of full-time study beyond the master's degree to complete their doctoral degree. Graduate courses completed with grades of A, B, or P (pass) from other approved institutions may be accepted if they are relevant to the program of study.

Master's thesis. Before taking doctoral comprehensive examinations, candidates who have not written a master's thesis must complete one or be first author on a research paper accepted for publication in a refereed journal. Every candidate must also complete a dissertation.

Research-Tools Requirement. Each of the following options satisfies the research-tools requirement for the Ph.D. degree: (1) proficiency in a foreign language (measured by the Graduate Student Foreign Language Test), (2) 9 to 12 credits of computer science courses, (3) advanced statistics or research-design courses, or (4) a combination of (2) and (3) commensurate with the candidate's program and goals but equal to 9 credits. Course selection must be approved by the student's advisory committee.

Areas of Concentration. Each doctoral candidate must have a minimum of 36 credits in one area of concentration and 21 credits in a support area.
1. Biomechanics
2. Motor control
3. Physiology of exercise
4. Social psychology of sport and exercise

Support Areas. Any of the areas of concentration and approved topics in other departments may be selected for the support area.

Other Areas of Study. A minimum of 20 credits must be earned in graduate courses outside the department. These credits may be applied to the area of concentration or the support area.

Final Examinations. Written and oral doctoral comprehensive examinations in the area of concentration and the support area are taken after completing substantial course work, a master's thesis or equivalent, and the research-tools requirement. Upon passing these examinations the student is advanced to candidacy and may enroll in Dissertation (EMS 603) seminars, defense is held after completion of the dissertation and after all other degree requirements have been met.

Eugene Evonuk Memorial Graduate Fellowship

This award was established to aid promising advanced doctoral students whose research focus is applied physiology, particularly environmental or stress physiology. The amount of the award varies from year to year. $4,000 was awarded in 1995-96. The application deadline is March 1. Inquiries may be directed to the department's Director of Graduate Studies, 127 Esslinger Hall, 1240 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1240; telephone (541) 346-5430.

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR SPORT AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE

The institute promotes research and synthesizes findings in research related to human movement that benefits the inter- and cross-disciplinary areas in sport, exercise, and human movement sciences. Under the auspices of the College of Arts and Sciences, the institute works in collaboration with the Department of Exercise and Movement Science. The partnership informs lay people, athletes, coaches, athletic trainers, teachers, and allied health and medical professionals about issues in health and exercise sciences. Communication occurs by means of publications, workshops, symposiums, conferences, continuing education courses and alliances with health care providers. For more information see Research Institutes and Centers section of the bulletin.

EXERCISE AND MOVEMENT SCIENCE COURSES (EMS)

101 Exercise as Medicine (4) The effects of exercise on health and in the prevention and treatment of disease.

102 Exercise and Wellness across the Life Span (4) Processes affecting physical activity and exercise from infancy through adulthood. Topics include psychological, physiological, sensory-motor, and cognitive factors across the life span.

103 Exercise and Performance (4) Structure and function of the human body including movement analysis. Topics include training and exercise responses, sport, daily living, and workplace performance, and injury adaptations.

199 Special Studies [Topic] (1-4R)

221 Psychological Dimensions of Sport (3) Theoretical overview of psychological factors influencing sport performance and how sport influences athletes psychologically. Emphasis on psychological skills training and effective coaching behaviors.

321 Social Psychology of Sport and Exercise (4) Social and psychological factors influencing participation in physical activity, such as feedback, reinforcement, attitudes, motivation, and self-confidence. Prereq: PSY 201, 202.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Students may earn a certificate in folklore while completing major and degree requirements in another department or school. A primary goal of the program is to encourage students to become more aware of the culture-based dimensions and applications of their particular major fields. Students in literature, social sciences, education, urban planning, art history, humanities, and Asian or other international studies—each with only a few—that related folklore courses can enrich their degree programs.

Certificate in Folklore

Students may satisfy requirements for a folklore certificate by completing, with grades of mid-C or better, the folklore core and approved electives listed below:

Folklore Core 12 credits
- Introduction to Native American Literature (ENG 240)
- Introduction to Folklore (ENG 250)
- Choose one from Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 110) or Oregon Native Americans (ANTH 134)

Approved Electives 27 credits
- Practice Field Experience (FLR 409) of field-based courses
- Related upper-division courses
- Students seeking to qualify for a folklore certificate must consult the folklore director two terms before graduation for course-work approval, transcript evaluation and to arrange the field experience.

GRADUATE STUDY IN FOLKLORE

Students may create their own plan of study for a master’s degree with a focus on folklore through the Interdisciplinary Studies Program offered by the Graduate School. With the approval of a folklore advisor, students typically select courses taught by folklorists in the English and anthropology departments as well as in the Folklore Program. These courses are combined with a third interest area such as history, dance, or music. A thesis or terminal project is required for completion of the degree. Students working toward M.A. degrees must also demonstrate competence in a foreign language.

Folklore may also be chosen as an area of concentration in a master’s or doctoral degree program in the English or anthropology departments.

FOLKLORE COURSES (FLR)

198 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2R)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)
399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)
401 Research: [Topic] (1–5R)
403 Thesis (1–6R) P/N only
404 Internship: [Topic] (1–6R)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–6R)
406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–6R)
407 Seminar: [Topic] (1–6R)
408/408 Workshop: [Topic] (1–6R)
409 Practicum: [Topic] (1–6R)
410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R)

411/511 Folklore and Religion (4) Explores the role of folklore in people’s religious lives with particular emphasis on narrative, beliefs, rituals, celebrations, pilgrimage, and ecstatic states. Wojcik

412/512 Folklore of Subcultures (4) Examines recent research on subcultures, especially the role of folklore to subcultural identity and communication, and the ways folklore may challenge or reinforce dominant ideologies. Wojcik

413/513 Folk Art and Material Culture (4) Survey of the research by folklorists on contemporary folk art, material culture, and the aesthetic impulse in everyday life. Sherman, Wojcik

483/583 Folklore and Mythology of the British Isles (4) Basic folk traditions in the British Isles, such as ballads, folk tales, legends, myths, and their treatment in the written literature of major British authors. Dugaw, Sherman

485/585 Film and Folklore (4) The developmental use of film by folklorists. Folklore genre, theories, and fieldwork methods as related to filmmakers’ techniques. Analysis includes documentary and ethnodocumentary films. Sherman

486/586 African American Folklore (4) Analysis of African American custom, language, beliefs, sayings, and tales expressed through oral tradition. Coleman

503 Thesis (1–6R) P/N only
601 Research: [Topic] (1–6R) P/N only
604 Internship: [Topic] (1–6R)
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–6R)
606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–6R)
607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–6R)
608 Workshop: [Topic] (1–6R)
609 Terminal Project (1–6R)
610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R)

ADDITIONAL COURSES

Other undergraduate and graduate courses with related subject matter—including approved Reading and Conference (405, 605), Seminar (407/507, 607), and Experimental Course (410/520, 610)—may be applied to folklore certificate programs by arrangement with the instructor and the folklore director. For descriptions of the following courses, see departmental sections of this bulletin.

Anthropology, Native North Americans (ANTH 230), Oregon Native Americans (ANTH 344), Cultural Dynamics (ANTH 415/515), Anthropology of Religion (ANTH 418/518), Anthropology and Folklore (ANTH 419/519), Topics in Pacific Ethnology (ANTH 423/523), Peoples of South Africa (ANTH 426/526), Peoples of Central and East Africa (ANTH 427/527), Peoples of West Africa and the Sahel (ANTH 428/528), Jewish Folklore and Ethnology (ANTH 432/532), Peoples of East Asia (ANTH 433/533), Native Central Americans (ANTH 433/533), Native South Americans (ANTH 434/534), Cultures of Island Southeast Asia (ANTH 436/536), Race, Culture, and Sociobiology (ANTH 468/568)

Architecture, Vernacular Building (ARCH 434/534)

Art History, Museology: ARH 411/511, Historic Preservation: ARH 464/564

Arts and Administration. Art in Society (AAD 450/550)

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

The interdisciplinary Folklore Program offers perspectives on ethnic, regional, occupational, age, gender, and other traditional identities of individuals in specific societies and cultures. Students in the program study the extent to which tradition continues to exist and express the dynamics of human behavior throughout the world. Folklore courses examine the historical, cultural, social, and psychological dimensions of such expressive forms of behavior as myth, legend, folklore, music, folksong, dance, art, and architecture delve into specific cultures; and make cross-cultural comparisons. Theoretical analysis, research methods, and fieldwork techniques, with emphasis on film and video documentation and presentation, are integral parts of the program offerings in folklore.

RESOURCES

Film and Folklore

Among its many approaches to the study of folklore, a major strength of the University of Oregon Folklore Program is its emphasis on the use of film and video. Students who want to use film and video in their study of folklore receive the theoretical and practical training necessary to document and present folklore visually. Tutorial training is available in equipment use, fieldwork methodologies, and editing. Although the program encourages shooting in the field, the School of Journalism and Communication and the off-campus Community-Cable Access Center offer studio training.

Folklore Archive

The Kendall V. Mills Archive of Northwest Folklore, the largest facility of its kind in the Northwest, is a research repository available to folklore scholars and students. It houses raw field data, student and faculty research projects, and audio and visual materials including audiotapes, videotapes, and more than 7,000 slides. A six-part indexing and cross-referencing system makes the archive data easily retrievable. Located in 453 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall, the archive is open to the public as well as to the university community.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

FOLKLORE

446 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3559
Sharon R. Sherman, Program Director

Participating Faculty

Doug Blandy, arts and administration
Richard P. Chaney, anthropology
Edwin L. Coleman II, English
Janet W. Deschutter, dance
Dianne M. Dugaw, English
Mark Levy, music
Anne Ohu Melissas, music
Dorothy L. Pething, architecture
James L. Rice, Russian
Leland M. Roth, art history
Sharon R. Sherman, English
Carol T. Silverman, anthropology
Ronald Vixman, geography
Daniel N. Wojcik, English
GENERAL SCIENCE

441 Willamette Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3288
John V. Leahy, Program Director

Program Committee Faculty
Ralph J. Barnhard, chemistry
Gordon G. Geles, geological sciences
Marvin Gordon-Lickey, psychology
Armit Gowan, physics
Gary A. Klug, exercise and movement science
Richard M. Koch, mathematics
John V. Leahy, mathematics
John S. Lukacs, anthropology
Karen L. Sprague, biology
Cathy Whitlock, geography
Christopher B. Wilson, computer and information science
Robert L. Zimmerman, physics

World Wide Web
Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

ABOUT THE PROGRAM
The general science curriculum allows students to design academic programs that satisfy the requirements for a bachelor of science degree and provide more breadth than traditional science programs. Many exciting areas of scientific inquiry, such as the natural sciences, environmental sciences, and biophysical sciences, require broad science backgrounds and encompass several science disciplines. Students planning graduate study or technical careers in one of these areas as well as students preparing for careers in the health sciences, in science education, or in a science-related business or social service might be best served by a well-designed multidisciplinary science program.

One strength of the General Science Program is its diversity and flexibility. To exploit this strength, students need to design their programs carefully, consulting frequently with the general science adviser and taking advantage of the expertise of faculty members who serve on the program committee. Course sequences that meet requirements for professional schools and training programs should be selected in consultation with program advisers or committee members. Students should seek assistance in program planning when they identify or change career goals, because successful application to professional schools and training programs may require completion of additional courses beyond those required for the general science major.

Some examples of cross-disciplinary fields, and the subject-matter areas that might be combined in designing a program, are given below:
Animal behavior and ethology: biology, psychology, anthropology
Biophysical sciences: biology, chemistry, physics
Cognitive sciences: psychology, computer science, mathematics
Environmental sciences: biology, chemistry, geography, geological sciences, physics
Neurosciences: biology, chemistry, psychology

General science majors are encouraged to consult with their advisers during the junior year to ensure that their remaining course work is structured to meet all requirements of the major. A student should notify the General Science Program office of the student's intention to graduate at least one term before the proposed graduation date.

Preparation. High school students planning to major in general science should take as much mathematics as possible, including two years of algebra and trigonometry. They should also take science courses in their areas of interest. Students planning to transfer into the General Science Program after two years at a community college or at another college or university should complete courses equivalent to the lower-division requirements listed below and as many as possible of the general university graduation requirements for the bachelor's degree. Acceptance of transfer courses and credits is determined by evaluators in the Office of Admissions in consultation with general science advisers or committee members. Upon admission, transfer students should consult a general science advisor in the General Science Program office.

Careers. The General Science Program allows prehealth science students preparing for careers in medicine, dentistry, or related fields to meet professional school admission requirements while completing a bachelor's degree. General science, when combined with a minor or a second major, can work well for students planning careers in science-related business, public relations, and human services.

Graduate Studies. Students interested in graduate studies in science should choose carefully courses that will meet admission requirements. Most graduate programs in science require a year each of physics and organic chemistry.

Major Requirements

Lower Division
The following lower-division courses must be completed with grades of C or P (pass) or better. Courses graded N (no pass) or F may be repeated for credit.
1. Calculus I (MATH 251, 252)
2. One course in computer science selected from Concepts of Computing, Computer and Computation (CIS 121), Introduction to Numerical Computation with FORTRAN (CIS 133), Problem Solving in Pascal (CIS 134), or Computer Science I (CIS 210)
3. Three of the sequences or three-term combinations listed below. At least two of the sequences must include or be accompanied by the corresponding laboratory sequences:

Anthropology. Introduction to Human Evolution (ANTH 170), and two from Evolution of Monkeys and Apes (ANTH 171), Evolution of Human Adaptation (ANTH 172), Human Evolution (ANTH 361), Human Biological Variation (ANTH 362)

Biology. General Biology I. Cells, Organisms, Populations (BI 101, 102, 103) or Explorations in General Biology I. Cells, Organisms, Populations (BI 105, 106, 107) or three from Genetics and Evolution (BI 220), Molecular Biology (BI 221), Cellular Biochemistry (BI 222), Cellular Physiology (BI 223) with laboratories (BI 220, 226, 227, 228)
Mathematics. MATH 115-152 and MATH 411-446

Physics. PHYS 351-390 and PHYS 411-490

Psychology. Courses in the experimental and physiological areas (PSY 302, 430-450)

Honors Program

Students preparing to graduate with honors in general science must notify the program director no later than the first term of their senior year. Honors in general science centers on a thesis which is the culmination of research conducted under the direction of a faculty advisor. The advisor must be a member of the general science committee.

To graduate with honors, students must have a 3.50 overall grade point average and a GPA of 3.75 in the sciences. In addition, they must complete 9 credits of Research (401) or Thesis (403) or both in the appropriate department. These credits must be distributed over at least two terms and cannot be used to fulfill emphasis area requirements.

Upon approval of the thesis by the advisor and the program director, honors will be awarded.

For guidelines and time schedules, see a general science advisor.

Program Planning

Information about program planning and detailed sample programs are available in the General Science Program office. Prehealth science students who choose the general science major should design their programs to meet the admission requirements of the professional school of their choice. See also the Preparatory Programs section of this bulletin.

Preparation for Teaching

An academic major in general science can provide a strong background for certain teacher-education licensure programs. Students interested in teaching general science in middle school and junior high school should be aware that the integrated science endorsement requires broader preparation than the minimum requirements for the general science major. Prospective teachers may obtain information about requirements for entry into teacher education programs from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

GEOGRAPHY

107 Condon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4555
Patricia F. McDowell, Department Head

FACULTY


William S. Loy, professor (cartography, geographic education, geographic-name studies); coordinator, geography and education. B.A., 1958, Minnesota at Duluth, Ph.D., 1962, Chicago, Ph.D., 1967, Minnesota. (1967)


Emeriti


Edward T. Price, professor emeritus. B.S., 1937, California Institute of Technology, Ph.D., 1950, California, Berkeley. (1965)


The date is parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

World Wide Web

Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Undergraduate students in the Department of Geography develop an awareness of the natural and cultural landscapes of several regions of the world and investigate the processes that form them. Lower-division courses are open to any
student at the university, with the exception of
Global Environmental Change (GEOG 102), none
have prerequisites or require particular high
school background. For students transferring to
the university in their third year, preparation in
introductory college geography courses is
 desirable.

An undergraduate major in geography follows a
broadly based general degree program or one that
emphasizes environmental studies. Both
bachelor of arts (B.A.) and bachelor of science
(B.S.) degrees are offered in the department. A
grade of at least C- or P (pass) is required in each
of the twelve geography courses used to fulfill a
major in geography. A grade point average
(GPA) of 2.25 or better in graded geography
courses is required for majors. At least eight
courses in the major must be taken for letter
grades.

Geography majors must take one of the
following four sequences to satisfy the bachelor
of science degree's mathematics requirement:
1. MATH 105, 106, 107—emphasizes problem
solving and the interpretation of quantitative
information
2. MATH 111, 425, 426—emphasizes the analysis
data
3. MATH 241, 242 or MATH 251, 252, 253—
calculus sequences that should be taken by stu-
dents planning graduate study in geography
4. CIS 121 and CIS 133 or 134—introduces com-
puter programming

Geography majors also must demonstrate pro-
ficiency in a foreign language either by passing a
second-year university foreign language course or
an examination indicating an equivalent level of
proficiency.

The B.A. degree is recommended for students
planning to emphasize cultural or regional geo-
graphy. The B.S. degree is recommended for stu-
dents planning to emphasize physical geography
or environmental studies.

Although a degree in geography is a liberal arts
degree, many graduates have found related voca-
tional opportunities in government or private
employment, particularly in planning, environ-
mental research, cartography, or geographic in-
formation systems.

Group Requirements. All undergraduates must
satisfy group requirements. For details see Group
Requirements in the Registration and Academic
Policies section of this bulletin.

Geography majors should consult their advisers
to determine which group-satisfying courses best
support their major.

Major Requirements

Twelve courses, of which eight must be upper
division, are required as follows:

Introductory Geography. Four courses includ-
ing The Natural Environment (GEOG 101),
Global Environmental Change (GEOG 102), Cul ту-
ral Geography (GEOG 103), and either Geography
and Environment (GEOG 104) or World Re-
gional Geography (GEOG 201)

Techniques for Geographers. Two courses se-
lected from Cartographic Methods (GEOG 311),
Geographic Field Studies (GEOG 313), Geo-
graphic Data Analysis (GEOG 314), Advanced
Cartography (GEOG 411), Advanced Geographic

Data Analysis (GEOG 414), Introductory Geo-
graphic Information Systems (GEOG 416), Ad-
vanced Geographic Information Systems
(GEOG 472)

Physical Geography. Two courses selected from
Climatology (GEOG 321), Geomorphology
(GEOG 322), Biogeography (GEOG 323), Ad-
vanced Climatology (GEOG 421), Advanced
Geomorphology (GEOG 422), Advanced Bioge-
ography (GEOG 423), Soil Genesis and Geogra-
phy (GEOG 424), Hydrology and Water Resources
(GEOG 425), Fluvial Geomorphology (GEOG
427), Quaternary Environments (GEOG 430),
Quaternary Vegetation History (GEOG 431),
Climatological Aspects of Global Change
(GEOG 432)

Cultural Geography. Two courses selected from
Special Topics in Human Geography (GEOG
418); Political Geography (GEOG 441); Urban
Geography (GEOG 442); Geography of Lan-
guages (GEOG 443); Culture, Ethnicity, and Na-
nationalism (GEOG 445); Geography of Religion
(GEOG 446); Environmental Alteration (GEOG
461); Historical and Contemporary Views of
the Environment (GEOG 462); Geography, Law,
and the Environment (GEOG 463)

Regional Geography. Two courses selected from
World Regional Geography (GEOG 201),
Geography of Europe (GEOG 302), Geography of
Non-European-American Regions (GEOG
203), Geography of Post-Soviet States (GEOG
204), Geography of Pacific Asia (GEOG 205),
Geography of the United States (GEOG 207),
Advanced Geography of European-American
Regions (GEOG 470), Advanced Geography of
Non-European-American Regions (GEOG 473)

Geography Major with an Environmental
Studies Minor. The basic requirements of the
gEOG geography major are the following:

The Natural Environment (GEOG 101), Global
Environmental Change (GEOG 102), Cultural
Geography (GEOG 103), Geography and Envi-
ronment (GEOG 104)

Two geographic techniques courses

Three upper-division cultural geography courses
including two from Environmental Alteration
(GEOG 461), Historical and Contemporary
Views of the Environment (GEOG 462), Geo-
graphy, Law, and the Environment (GEOG 463)

Three upper-division physical geography courses
One upper-division physical geography course
or one environmental geography course selected
from GEOG 461-463

Other requirements for the minor outlined by the
Environmental Studies Program

Environmental studies minors should ask their
major advisers to recommend appropriate
courses.

Honors Programs

The Clark Honors College student majoring in geo-
graphy must design a course of study in con-
sultation with a major adviser in geography.

The Department of Geography also offers an
honors option for its majors. More information
is available in the department office.

Minor Requirements

Students who minor in geography must com-
plete six geography courses with grades of C- or
better. The six courses must include one regional
gEOG geography course, one upper-division physical
gEOG geography course, and one upper-division cul-
tural geography course.

Secondary School Teaching

Although the University of Oregon does not offer
professional preparation of social studies teach-
ers, an academic major in geography provides a
strong subject matter background for entry into a
secondary teacher-education program. Stu-
dents interested in a teaching career may obtain
information about teacher education from the
Office of Academic Advising and Student Ser-
ices, 164 Oregon Hall.

GRADUATE STUDIES

Graduate work leading to both the master of arts
(M.A.) and the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.)
degrees is offered. The department also offers a
master of science (M.S.) degree program that
emphasizes geography and education. The
department's graduate programs emphasize
cultural geography, physical geography with an
emphasis on Quaternary studies, and environ-
mental studies. The master's program may be a
more generalized study of cultural, physical, or
environmental geography. The Ph.D. program
closely follows the research interests of the geo-
graphy faculty. Because of the small size of the
faculty, most students follow an individualized
program that includes courses and seminars in
related disciplines.

Although the department requires knowledge of
the fundamentals of geography, it welcomes
students whose undergraduate work has been in
other disciplines and who can apply their train-
ing to geographic problems.

Admission

To apply for admission, send to the university
Office of Admissions the original copy of the
Graduate Admission Application form and the
application fee and transcripts as explained in the
Graduate School section of this bulletin. Applica-
tors whose application materials are received by
January 15 are given preference for fall admission.

The applicant should also send the following
application materials directly to the Department of
Geography:

1. The four carbon copies of the admission
application
2. Official transcripts of all undergraduate and
college work
3. Three letters of reference from people familiar
with the applicant's academic background or
relevant professional experience
4. A score on the Graduate Record Examina-
tions (GRE) general test
5. A statement about interests to be pursued at
the university. Applicants to the Ph.D. pro-
gram must include in the statement specific
research directions or possible dissertation
topics
6. If appropriate, the application for a graduate
assistantship or fellowship award
7. For international applicants, the Test of
English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a
score of at least 550
General Requirements

The master's degree program emphasizes general education in geography and specialized seminars and research courses. A special option in the master's program emphasizing geography and education is available for students with public school teacher licensure. The Ph.D. degree program requires general preparation in geography, physical geography, and environmental studies. Areas of emphasis in cultural geography include urban environments, landscape, political geography, ethnicity, religion, language, nationality, and the diffusion of cultural traits. Areas of emphasis in physical geography include long-term climate change, micro- and applied climatology. Quaternary environments, vegetation, history, palynology, plant ecology, geomorphology, soils, and geomorphology. Environmental studies in the department focus on the historical, philosophical, legal, and perceptual dimensions of human-environment relations. The department also offers coursework and faculty expertise in North America, Southeast Asia and China, Europe (both West and East), and the former Soviet Union.

To ensure breadth of knowledge in the discipline, the department requires all Ph.D. and M.A. candidates to complete the following courses or their equivalents: Cartographic Methods (GEOG 311), Geographic Data Analysis (GEOG 314), Climatology (GEOG 321), Geomorphology (GEOG 522), Biogeography (GEOG 523), Political Geography (GEOG 541), or Urban Geography (GEOG 542), Geography of Languages (GEOG 544), Culture, Ethnicity, and Nationalism (GEOG 545), or Geography of Religion (GEOG 546), Environmental Alteration (GEOG 561), Historical and Contemporary Views of the Environment (GEOG 562), or Geography, Law, and the Environment (GEOG 565). Graduate students cannot receive graduate credit for 300-level courses.

Theory and Practice of Geography (GEOG 620) must be taken during the first fall term; the graduate student is in residence and a follow-up course is mandatory in the winter term. Each graduate student must take 1 credit of Workshop (GEOG 608) every winter and spring term that the student is in residence.

For students following the master's degree option in geography and education, some substitutions for these course requirements may be authorized by the departmental coordinator for that option.

Master's Degree Program

The general M.A. degree in geography emphasizes broad understanding of physical and cultural geography and basic geographic techniques. Students develop specialized research skills during work on the thesis. Beyond the general requirements for all graduate students in geography, two graduate seminars in geography (GEOG 507 or 507T), one in human geography and one in physical geography, are required of each M.A. candidate.

Students must demonstrate skill in one foreign language, which may be met either by passing a second-year university foreign language course during the fall term prior to the receipt of the master's degree or by passing the Graduate Foreign Language Test (GSLPT) in the twenty-fifth percentile or better.

Where appropriate for the thesis or dissertation topic and with the approval of the advisory committee, computer programming skills may be substituted for the foreign language. These skills are typically demonstrated by completing a minimum of two approved courses and writing a program used in the thesis research.

A committee of two geography faculty members supervises the research and writing of a master's thesis that shows evidence of original research and writing. The student must enrol for 9 credits of Thesis (GEOG 608) for at least 3 of which must be taken during the term the degree is granted. Every master's thesis must be presented at a public lecture.

The geography and education option leads to either the M.A. or the M.S. degree. The option is designed to relate geographic research methods and perspectives to the teaching of social studies at all levels. Course and seminar requirements parallel those for the M.A. program in geography, but teacher licensure is deemed to be a substitute for foreign language competence. Students must take at least one workshop (GEOG 608T) that is designed for this option. A final written examination administered by a departmental committee is required. A learning activity project is substituted for the thesis.

Those interested in this option must have public school teaching licensure and must indicate their intent to pursue the option before being admitted to the graduate program. Completion of the geography and education option by itself does not lead to additional licensure in the state of Oregon.

Doctoral Program

The Ph.D. program requires more specialization of the student, who must demonstrate thorough knowledge of the geography of a major region of the world and competent understanding of one of the systematic fields of geography. While this program is designed to suit each individual's background and interests, prospective candidates should pay particular attention to the systematic specialization and regional interests of the department's faculty members before applying for admission.

The candidate may use the flexibility of Research (GEOG 601) and Reading and Conference (GEOG 605) to follow specific interests with individual members of the faculty. The Ph.D. program, planned with faculty committee approval, is measured by achievement of the stated goals rather than by any specific number of credits.

Ph.D. Requirements

In addition to completing all Graduate School requirements and a master's degree in geography or equivalent study that includes courses required for the M.A. degree in geography at the University of Oregon, the geography Ph.D. program requires at least two graduate seminars in geography (GEOG 507 or 507T), one in human geography and one in physical geography, are required of each M.A. candidate.

Students must demonstrate skill in one foreign language, which may be met either by passing a second-year university foreign language course during the fall term prior to the receipt of the master's degree or by passing the Graduate Foreign Language Test (GSLPT) in the twenty-fifth percentile or better.

Where appropriate for the thesis or dissertation topic and with the approval of the advisory committee, computer programming skills may be substituted for the foreign language. These skills are typically demonstrated by completing a minimum of two approved courses and writing a program used in the thesis research.

A committee of two geography faculty members supervises the research and writing of a master's thesis that shows evidence of original research and writing. The student must enrol for 9 credits of Thesis (GEOG 608) for at least 3 of which must be taken during the term the degree is granted. Every master's thesis must be presented at a public lecture.

The geography and education option leads to either the M.A. or the M.S. degree. The option is designed to relate geographic research methods and perspectives to the teaching of social studies at all levels. Course and seminar requirements parallel those for the M.A. program in geography, but teacher licensure is deemed to be a substitute for foreign language competence. Students must take at least one workshop (GEOG 608T) that is designed for this option. A final written examination administered by a departmental committee is required. A learning activity project is substituted for the thesis.

Within nine months of completing the comprehensive examination, the student must present a dissertation proposal for approval by the student's dissertation committee. The completed dissertation, the Capstone of the doctoral program, presents the results of substantive and original research on a significant geographic problem. It is defended in a public oral presentation.
Financial Assistance

A limited number of graduate teaching fellowships (GTFS) are available. Fellows receive a modest stipend and are exempt from tuition but must pay a small fee each term. GTFs usually register for 15 credits of course work a term and are assigned duties of 87.5 hours a term for each 0.20 full-time equivalency of their fellowship. Applications for fellowships should be received by January 15.

The College Work-Study Program (under federal funding for students from low-income families) provides an alternative means of financial assistance. The Department of Geography has several positions under this program. To apply for loans or grants or for work-study certification, a separate request for forms should be made to the Office of Student Financial Aid, 1278 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1278.

GEOGRAPHY COURSES (GEOG)

101 The Natural Environment (4) The earth's physical landscapes, vegetation patterns, weather, and climate; emphasis on the dynamic interactions among climate, landforms, vegetation, and soils. Whitlock. Offered fall only term.


103 Cultural Geography (4) Ways in which various cultures have evaluated and used their environments. Discussion of the changing distributions of major cultural elements. Murphy, Wixman.

104 Geography and Environment (4) Ways in which the major physical systems and ecosystems of the earth have been modified by human actions. Emphasizes human systems. Carter. Offered winter term only.

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

201 World Regional Geography (4) Introduction to the world's cultural regions. Study of the cultural and environmental factors that make different parts of the world distinctive. Smith, Wixman.

202 Geography of Europe (4) Physical and cultural processes that have shaped the rural and urban landscapes of Europe. Murphy. Offered fall term only.

203 Geography of Non-European-American Regions (4) The physical and cultural processes that have shaped the rural and urban landscapes of selected non-European-American regions. Wixman.

204 Geography of Post-Soviet States (4) Natural regions, major population groups, and the economic development of the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

205 Geography of Pacific Asia (4) Physical, cultural, and economic processes that have shaped the rural and urban landscapes of Pacific Asia.

206 Geography of Oregon (4) Development of Oregon's natural and cultural landscapes, its natural and human resources, and its economic development and environmental problems.

207 Geography of the United States (4) Natural and cultural landscapes, settlement patterns and urban systems, regional divisions and integration.

311 Cartographic Methods (4) Theory and laboratory production of thematic maps; study of the nature of map data, symbols, design, layout, and the history of cartography. Loy.

313 Geographic Field Studies (4) Research techniques in geography applied to local areas and problems. Field trip fee. Majors only.

314 Geographic Data Analysis (4) Nature of geographical data sets, description and summarization of patterns, distributions, and relationships among geographical data. Bartlein. Majors only. Offered fall term only.


322 Geomorphology (4) Landforming processes with emphasis on mass movements, rivers, colluvial, glacial, and coastal processes. Prereq: GEOG 102 or GEOI. 102. McDowell.

323 Biogeography (4) Relation of plants and animals to the environment, distribution of individual species, historical changes in plant distribution. Prereq: GEOG 102. Whitlock.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-2R) P/N only

405 Thesis: (1-2R) P/N only

406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Seminars offered 1996-97 are Climate and Vegetation, Oregon Videos.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-2R) P/N only

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-4R) Topic offered in 1996-97 is Geography of World Economy.


418/518 Special Topics in Human Geography: [Topic] (4R) Special systematic topics in human geography, such as economic geography. American historical geography, and cultural landscapes. Prereq: GEOG 103 or 104 or instructor's consent. Murphy, Smith. R when topic changes. Not offered 1996-97.


425/525 Hydrology and Water Resources (4) Emphasis on surface water including precipitation, evapotranspiration, surface runoff, and stream flow. Understanding and analysis of processes. Management for water supply and quality. Prereq: GEOG 321 or 322 and MATH 111, 112 or instructor's consent. Bartlein. Offered fall term only.

427/527 Fluvial Geomorphology (4) Hydraulics and hydrology of stream channels, channel morphology and processes of floodplain development; fluvial deposits and landscapes; field and analytical methods. Special fee. Prereq: GEOG 322; MATH 111, 112. McDowell. Required field trips. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996-97.

430/530 Quaternary Environments (4) Evolution of the physical landscape during the Quaternary period. Elements of palaeoclimatology, palaeoecology, and geomorphology. Special fee. Prereq: GEOG 321, 322, 323 or instructor's consent. Bartlein. Offered fall term only.

431/531 Quaternary Vegetation History (4) Vegetation change through the Quaternary period as it appears in the palaeoecological record; implications for modern ecology and biogeography. Special fee. Prereq: GEOG 323 or BI 130 or 370 or instructor's consent. Whitlock.

432/532 Climatological Aspects of Global Change (4) Role of the climatic system in global change; the earth's climatic history, and potential future climatic changes. Prereq: GEOG 321, 322, 323; or instructor's consent. Bartlein. Offered spring term only.

441/541 Political Geography (4) Spatial perspectives on global political patterns and processes. Relationship of political territories to resources, ethnic patterns, and ideological curmunicities. Impact of political arrangements on landscapes. Prereq: GEOG 103 or instructor's consent. Murphy. Offered winter term only.

442/542 Urban Geography (4) Urbanization throughout the world, the structure of urban settlements, cities as regional centers, physical places, and homes for people, geographic problems in major urban environments. Prereq: GEOG 103 or instructor's consent. Smith.

444/544 Geography of Languages (4) Distribution of languages in the world—where, when, and how many. Historical evolution of present linguistic patterns. The significance of other cultural phenomena to languages. Prereq: GEOG 103 or instructor's consent. Wixman.

445/545 Culture, Ethnicity, and Nationalism (4) Relationship of ethnic groups and nationality to landscapes, perception, and cultural geography. Distribution of ethnic and national groups. Prereq: GEOG 103 or instructor's consent. Murphy, Wixman.

Offered spring term only.
GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES
100 Cascade Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4573
A. Dana Johnson, Department Head

FACULTY


Courtesy

Jane Gray, courtesy professor (evolution, paleoecology). See Biogeology

Allan B. Griggs, courtesy professor (regional and economic geology); research geologist. B.S., 1952, Oregon; Ph.D., 1952, Stanford. (1980)


Cathy Whittaker, courtesy professor (biogeochemistry, Quaternary paleoecology). See Geology

Special Staff


emeriti

Sam Boggs, professor emeritus. B.S., 1956, Kentucky; Ph.D., 1961, Colorado. (1965)


Alexander R. McInroy, professor emeritus. B.S., 1946, United States Military Academy, West Point; Ph.D., 1961, California, Berkeley. (1965)


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Addresses
Fax: (541) 346-4962
Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

undergraduate studies
The Department of Geological Sciences under graduate program is designed to provide an understanding of the minerals that constitute the earths and the processes that have shaped the earth from deep in its interior to the surface environment. Geology is a science that applies all the basic sciences—biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics—to the understanding of earth processes in a historical context of geologic time. It is a science that explores problems by combining field investigations with laboratory experiments and theoretical studies.

Preparation. High school students planning to major in geological sciences should include in their high school program a geobra, geometry, trigonometry, geography, and science (physics, chemistry, biology, or earth science).

Students transferring to the UO Department of Geological Sciences following two years of college work should have completed a year in general chemistry, a year of general physics, and a year of calculus. If available to the student, a year of general geology with laboratory is also recommended. In addition, transfer students should have completed as many as possible of the university requirements for undergraduate degrees.

Careers. Career opportunities for geologists are best for students holding advanced degrees. A variety of professional positions are open to students with master of science degrees, including work in applied geology with petroleum and mining companies, environmental consulting firms, and state and federal agencies. Geologists and geophysicists with doctor of philosophy degrees have opportunities in university and college teaching and research positions in federal agencies and private industry. Students are therefore advised to obtain a graduate degree for most professional opportunities. A bachelor's degree can qualify for positions as laboratory technicians or field assistants and for limited professional positions as junior geologists or geophysicists.

Geological Sciences Curriculum
The Department of Geological Sciences offers a major in Bachelor of Science (B.S) or a bachelor
of arts (B.A.) degree with options in either geology or geophysics.
Grade Options and Standards. Geological science undergraduates must take for letter grades (pass/no pass not acceptable) all geological science courses required in their program for graduation. Required courses taken outside the Department of Geological Sciences (e.g., mathematics, chemistry, physics, biology) must also be taken for letter grades. All required courses must be completed with grades of C- or better.

Geology Option
Core Requirement 75-76 credits
Introduction to Geology. The Dynamic Earth. The Face of the Earth. The Evolving Earth (GEOL 101, 102, 103) with Introductory Geology Laboratory (GEOL 104, 105, 106) or General Geology, Earth's Interior Heat and Dynamics, Earth's Surface Processes and Morphology, Evolution of the Earth (GEOL 201, 202, 203) 12-15 General Biology III, Cells, Organsisms, Populations (BI 101, 102, 103) or General Physics (PHYS 201, 202, 203) or General Physics with Calculus (PHYS 211, 212, 213) 12 Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) 12 Calculus III (MATH 251, 252, 253) 12 Mineralogy I: Physics and Chemistry of Minerals (GEOL 311), Mineralogy II: Systematic Mineralogy (GEOL 312) 10 General Petrology (GEOL 313) 5 Field Geology (GEOL 450) 10
Set I Requirement 20 credits
The 20 credits of geological sciences must have course numbers greater than GEOL 313. Generic courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. No more than 12 credits may be taken in any one of the following subdivisions of the field:
Structural Geology-Geophysics. GEOL 350, 351, 352, 422, 451, 452, 453, 457, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468
Mineralogy-Petrology-Geochemistry. GEOL 414, 415, 422, 425, 451, 470, 471, 472, 473
Stratigraphy-Sedimentology-Paleontology. GEOL 334, 416, 431, 432, 433, 451
Students who want to earn more than 12 credits in a particular area may apply the additional credits to the Set II requirement.
Set II Requirement 15 credits
Students must take 15 credits of additional course work in geological sciences or related sciences (physics, chemistry, biology, geography, mathematics). The geological science courses cannot be generic. Courses must be selected from the following list:
Biology. Biology courses numbered 221 or above
Chemistry. Advanced General Chemistry Laboratory (CH 238, 239), Organic Chemistry III, III (CH 331, 333, 336), Physical Chemistry (CH 411, 412, 413), Inorganic Chemistry (CH 432, 433), Chemical Thermodynamics (CH 444), Statistical Mechanics (CH 445)
Computer and Information Science. Introduction to Numerical Computation with FORTRAN (CIS 153), Computer Science III, III (CIS 210, 211, 212), Advanced Numerical Computation (CIS 234), Algorithms (CIS 315)
Geography. Geomorphology (GEOG 322), Advanced Geomorphology (GEOG 422), Hydrology and Water Resources (GEOG 425), Fluvial Geomorphology (GEOG 427)
Secondary School Teaching

Although the University of Oregon does not offer professional preparation of science teachers, an academic major in geological sciences provides a strong subject-matter background for entry into a secondary school-education program. Students interested in a teaching career may obtain information about teacher education from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, Ted Oregon Hall.

Graduate Studies

The Department of Geological Sciences offers programs of graduate study leading to master of science (M.S.), master of arts (M.A.), and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees with opportunity for research in a wide variety of specialty fields. Course work is designed to meet individual needs, and students may pursue independent research in mineralogy, petrology, geochemistry, volcanology, paleontology, stratigraphy, sedimentary petrology, geophysics, structural geology, and ore deposit geology. The master's degree program requires two years or more for completion.

Admission to the graduate program is competitive and based on academic record, scores on the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), and letters of recommendation. Nonnative speakers of English must also submit scores for the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and the Test of Spoken English (TSE). Applications are welcome from students who are interested in using their background in related fields, such as physics, chemistry, and biology, to solve geologic or geophysical problems.

Responsibility for advising graduate students lies with a guidance committee consisting of three faculty members. This committee meets with each student shortly after he or she arrives on campus and as often thereafter as necessary for planning purposes.

Requirements

Basic university requirements for graduate degrees are described in the Graduate School section of this bulletin. The department sets additional examinations, course work, seminar, and thesis requirements. Applicants should write directly to the Department of Geological Sciences for details.

Programs

Graduate study in geological sciences may be pursued in one or more of four broad areas: mineralogy-petrology-geochemistry, stratigraphy-sedimentary petrology-paleontology, structural geology-geophysics, and economic geology (mineral deposits). Students are encouraged to sample coursework from all of these areas. Independent thesis research may be pursued in any area with the consent of a faculty thesis advisor.

Mineralogy-Petrology-Geochemistry

The department has excellent analytical and other research facilities for petrologic and geochemical studies. The volcanic and metamorphic terranes of the Northwest offer an unsurpassed natural laboratory for research and graduate instruction in the broad field of igneous and metamorphic processes.

Active research programs are diverse. They include field and analytical study of igneous and metamorphic rocks in the Cascade Mountains and various parts of the Cordillera in western North America; experimental and theoretical study of igneous silicate systems (e.g., phase equilibria, trace-element partitioning, and rheological properties); studies of igneous petrogenesis, calculations of multicomponent equilibria in aqueous systems and volcanic gases; and geochemistry and tectonics of the lithosphere and the asthenosphere.

Stratigraphy-Sedimentary Petrology-Paleontology

The research interests of faculty members in this group encompass a broad range of geologic problems related to sedimentary rocks. Current research programs include study of coastal and oceanic sediments, provenance and depositional environments of Tertiary sediments, rocks of Oregon, provenance and diagenesis of deep-sea sands from the Japan sea, regional stratigraphy of the Pacific Northwest, Paleozoic brachiopods and conodont biostatigraphy of Australia, western North America, and northwest Europe; biochemistry of fossil brachiopods and conodonts; evolution of major kinds of soils and terrestrial ecosystems through geologic time; Cretaceous and Cenozoic foraminifera; and Cenozoic diatoms and silicoflagellates. Opportunities for research in palynology are also available through cooperation with the Department of Biology and Geography.

Structural Geology-Geophysics

Graduate study in the structural geology-geophysics area involves study of the earth's dynamic processes on all scales. Laboratory and theoretical studies address both the microscopic and macroscopic nature of partial melting in the upper mantle. Complementary field study uses electromagnetic soundings and deep lithospheric structure as well as the location of magma bodies and geothermal sources in the Oregon Cascades and other regions of the Western United States.

Seismic imaging techniques utilizing regional arrays (e.g., tomography) provide powerful tools for understanding regional tectonics. Studies of upper-mantle and lithospheric structure in and around the Basin and Range province in California and the Pacific Northwest subduction zones are resulting in essential constraints, unavailable from surface geology, for detailed dynamical models of plate-lithospheric deformation. The more general study of mantle-wide convection, particularly the large-scale role of subduction, is a rapidly developing field. Geophysical observations including long-wavelength gravity, seismic studies of large-scale mantle heterogeneity, and plate tectonic reconstructions are being combined with theoretical fluid mechanics to map the global pattern of convection and plate motions.

Structural geology focuses on applying modern field and analytical techniques to solving problems in the Cenozoic tectonics of the western United States. Detailed field mapping, tectonic mapping, and structural analysis are combined with seismic array data, land- and space-based geodetic data, electromagnetic imaging, and theoretical modeling to address problems including the San Andreas Fault system, the dynamics of the Basin and Range province, and the seismic risk along the Pacific margin of the United States.

Geophysical experiments conducted at sea investigate the nature of sea-floor spreading including the segregation, transport, and storage of melt; the rifting of oceanic lithosphere; and the spatial and temporal connectivity between magmatic, tectonic, and hydrothermal processes. Seismic tomography, gravimetric, and magnetic methods are being used to explore the three-dimensional structure of the axial magma chamber beneath the fast-spreadling east Pacific Rise as well as upper-mantle structures. Expeditions to the slow-spreadling Mid-Atlantic Ridge will study seismicity associated with lithospheric rifting.

Mineral Deposits

Current research on ore deposits includes studies of porphyry copper deposits, epithermal veins, sediment-hosted base metal deposits, and active geothermal systems. These research efforts combine field mapping, petrography, and chemical analyses with theoretical chemical modeling of processes of ore fluid generation, alteration, and mineralization (e.g., red bed-brine reaction, boiling epithermal solutions, effects of cooling hydrothermal solutions).

Related Research Activities

The Condon Museum of Geology, administered by the geological sciences department, contains an extensive collection of vertebrate fossils, paleobotanical specimens, and recent vertebrates that are available to interested researchers for study.

Research Facilities

Students may use a variety of analytical facilities and equipment including a three-component broad-band (0.63–300Hz) seismic array, an electron microscope, a scanning electron microscope, X-ray diffraction, atomic absorption and emission, and wet-chemical analysis.

An experimental petrology laboratory covers a wide range of experimental temperatures and pressures and includes equipment for doing experiments in controlled atmospheres. Four piston-cylinder apparatus with pressure-temperature capability to 60 kilobars and 1500°C are available for studying crystaline, partially molten, and molten silicates under mantle-like conditions. Other equipment measures transport properties and viscosity in melts and rocks at high temperatures.

Computers are used for much of the research in the department including acquisition of analytical and magnetotelluric data, acquisition and processing of seismic and gravity data, and numerical modeling of geophysical processes and geochemical reactions. Two geochemistry laboratories are equipped with various sophisticated computer programs for thermodynamic calculations of gas-liquid-solid equilibria and reaction processes important in metamorphic, volcanic, gas, hydrothermal, and diageneric systems. The department houses a local network of Mac workstations, which supports the seismic array, as well as a Novell network for PCs and Macintosh computers. The Internet can be accessed through the UCONet fiber-optic link. A student computer facility, equipped with IBM and Macintosh computers and laser printers, is also connected to the networks.

The sedimentological and palaeontological laboratories have, in addition to standard laboratory equipment, an electronic particle-size analyzer, an X-ray unit, petrographic microscopes, a Leitz Aristophot unit, a fully maintained catalog of foraminifera, an acid room, and a conodont-processing laboratory.
Financial Aid for Graduate Students

The department provides support to a limited number of graduate students through graduate teaching fellowships. Other students receive research assistantships from individual faculty members whose research is supported by grant funds. Sponsor of grant-funded research include the American Chemical Society, Murdock Foundation, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, National Science Foundation, Office of Naval Research, Oregon State Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, United States Geological Survey, and private mining companies.

Approximately three-fourths of the department's graduate students are fully or partially supported through teaching and research assistantships. More information about financial assistance and department policies for awarding and renewing teaching and research fellowships may be obtained by writing to the department.

GEOL0GICAL SCIENCES COURSES (GEOL)

101 Introduction to Geology: The Dynamic Earth (4) Volcanoes, earthquakes, mountain building, internal plate tectonics. Internal structure and processes responsible for these phenomena. Comparison with other planets in the solar system. Waff.


104, 105, 106 Introductory Geology Laboratory (L1L1) Properties of minerals and rocks; reading topographic and geologic maps; use of aerial photos; model simulations of geologic processes: fossils.

198 Laboratory Projects: [Topic] (1–2R)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R) Studies of special geologic topics combine background lectures with guided field trips to areas of particular geologic interest.


202 General Geology: Earth's Surface Processes and Morphology (4) Chemical and physical processes that shape the face of the earth. Topos formation, processes of weathering, and sedimentation of crustal materials; rocks and minerals; evolution of the crust through metamorphism and plutonism; weathering: includes a weekly two-hour laboratory. Designed for science majors. Clark Honors College students, and students with science backgrounds. Kays.

203 General Geology: Evolution of the Earth (4) Origin, early history, and physical evolution of the earth: origin and evolution of plant and animal life on earth; geologic time scales, development of the global stratigraphic section. For science majors. Clark Honors College students, and students with science backgrounds. Orr.

304 The Fossil Record (4) Origin of life in Pre-Cambrian: evolution of plants and invertebrate animals; evolution of early chordates, fish, amphibians, reptiles, dinosaurs, birds, and mammals; radiation and extinction. Intended for junior and senior nonmajors but also open to geologic science majors. Savas.


307 Oceanography (4) Characteristics and physical, chemical, and biological processes of the world's oceans. Includes sections on origin of the oceans, plate tectonics, and human use and misuse of oceans. Orr.

308 Geology of Oregon and the Pacific Northwest (4) The region's geologic and tectonic history and the plate tectonic processes responsible for its evolution. Gole.

310 Earth Resources and the Environment (4) Geology of energy, mineral, and water resources and environmental issues related to their use. Topics include fossil fuels, metals, nuclear waste disposal, and water pollution. Rend.

311 Mineralogy I: Physics and Chemistry of Minerals (5) Basic and compound symmetry. Miller indices, crystal structure, chemical bonding, nonsilicates. Pregrq: GEOl 201, 202 or GEOl 101, 102, 104, 105; concurrent or previous enrollment in CH 211, 212, 213, or 221, 222, 223, or instructor's consent. Cashman.


350 Structural Geology (3) Description, analysis, and origin of geologic structures including faults, folds, and tectonics. Focus on kinematic and dynamic analysis of deformation of earth materials. Pregrq: GEOl 101–105 or 201–202, GEOl 311, or instructor's consent. Corey.


352 Structural Geology Laboratory and Field (1) Collection and interpretation of field and map data for structural analyses. Includes field trips, map and cross section generation, and some computer-based exercises. Includes field trips, map and cross section generation, and some computer-based exercises. Pregrq: GEOl 350. Welden.

401 Research: [Topic] (1–2R) P/N only

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–2R) P/N only

406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R)

408/508 Laboratory Projects: [Topic] (1–5R)

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1–5R)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R)

Recent topics include Geochronology of Natural Waters and Geodynamics.


425/525 Geology of Ore Deposits (4) Porphyry copper deposits, epithermal, massive sulfides in volcanic rocks, and base and precious metals in sedimentary rocks. Geologic setting, alteration, and ore mineral assemblages, and geochemistry of ore formation. Preprq: CH 221, 222, 223, GEOl 311, 312, 313, Reed.


432/532 Paleontology II: Mesozoic and Cenozoic Marine Fossils (4) Mesozoic and Cenozoic marine invertebrates. Lectures and laboratory exercises on fossil specimens. Preprq: GEOl 103 or 203, GEOl 106, or instructor's consent. Orr.

433/533 Paleontology III: Nonmarine Fossils (4) Nonmarine plants, fish, amphibians, reptiles, and mammals. Lectures and laboratory exercises on fossil specimens. Preprq: GEOl 103 or 203, GEOl 106, or instructor's consent. Retallack.

435/535 Paleopedology (4) Soil formation; mapping and sampling soil profiles; features of soils in mapped areas; pedologic thin sections: interpretations of ancient environments from features of fossil soils. Pregrq: GEOl 311, 312. Retallack.

450 Field Geology (10) Geologic fieldwork in selected parts of Oregon; emphasizes mapping at several scales in sedimentary, igneous, and metamorphic areas. Mapping on topographic and air-photo bases. Pregrq: GEOl 324, 350. A course in mineralogy and lithology recommended. Offered summer session only; meets in the field for six weeks immediately after spring term.

451/551 Ground-Water Hydrology (4) Study of the origin, motion, and physical and chemical properties of ground water. Emphasizes quantitative analysis of flow and interaction with all hydrosphere. Preprq: GEOl 101, 102, 103 or

473/573 Isotope Geochemistry (3) Introduction to nuclear physics and isotopic systems; techniques of isotopic analysis; applications of stable (nonradioactive and radiogenic) and radioactive isotopes in geochronology and as tracers for geological processes. Prereq: GEOL 170/570 or equivalent. Geles.

B1 485/585 Paleobiology and Paleocology (3) See Biology

490/590 Perspective Overview of Geology (2) Lectures by various department faculty members on the development and present trends of geological research. Lectures and reading combined with preparation of written and oral reports. Prereq: geological sciences major with upper-division standing.

B1 495/595 Methods of Pollen Analysis (5) See Biology

503 Thesis (1–16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1–16R) P/N only

603 Dissertation (1–16R) P/N only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–16R)


607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R)

608 Laboratory Projects: [Topic] (1–3R)

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1–3R)

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–3R)


620 Advanced Igneous Petrology (3) Igneous rocks of the ocean basins, continental margins, and stable continental interior including basalts, calcalkaline series, and granites. Content varies according to research interests. Prereq:GEOL 414/514, 471/571 or equivalents. Johnston.


626 Advanced Paleontology I: Topics in Evolution: [Topic] (3R) Examination of recent developments in paleontology and evolution theory. Readings from current literature followed by group discussions. Prereq: GEOL 431/531, 432/532, or 433/533, or instructor’s consent. Savage. R when topic changes.

627 Advanced Paleontology II: Topics in Paleocology: [Topic] (3R) Examination of recent developments in paleoecology and paleoecological theory. Readings from current literature followed by group discussions. Prereq: GEOL 431/531, 432/532, or 433/533, or instructor’s consent. Savage. R when topic changes.

638 Advanced Paleontological III: Micropaleontology (3) Biology, taxonomy, ecology, and biostratigraphy of important microfossil groups. Prereq: GEOL 103 or 215 or GEOL 431/531, 432/532, or 433/533; or instructor’s consent. Orr.

639 Advanced Paleontological IV: Topics in the Fossil Record of Seals: [Topic] (3R) Selected topics in the geologic history of life and seals on land; origin of life, advent of land plants, early forests, appearance of grasslands. Student lecture and term project required. Prereq: instructor’s consent. Retellack. R when topic changes.

640 Topics in Global Stratigraphy: [Topic] (3R) Stratigraphic record in different parts of the world. Global events, major paleontological changes and evolutionary outbursts, extinctions, faunal provinces, and migrations. Savage. R when topic changes.

641 Advanced Topics in Clastic Sedimentology: [Topic] (3R) Recent developments in the study of the provenance, depositional environments, and diagenesis of clastic sedimentary rocks. Topics may change from year to year. Prereq: GEOL 434, 416/516, or instructor’s consent. R when topic changes.

642 Advanced Topics in Carbonate Sedimentology: [Topic] (3R) Recent developments in the study of the characteristics, depositional environments, and diagenesis of carbonate sedimentary rocks. Topics may change from year to year. Prereq: GEOL 434, 416/516, or instructor’s consent. R when topic changes.

650 Advanced Structural Geology: [Topic] (3R) Quantitative analysis of structures, focusing on faults and fault-related structures. Problems involve stress and strain inversion from map and field data. Prereq: calculus. GEOL 350 or instructor’s consent. Weldon. R twice with instructor’s consent for maximum of 9 credits.

658 Metamorphic Field Geology (4) Field observations of metamorphic rocks. Recognition of fabrics, faces, and structures that provide the basis for understanding chronologies of metamorphic terranes. Field project and report. Kays.

667 Advanced Seismology (3) Mathematical treatment of waves in solids, liquids, and gases, and wave propagation in geologic structures and media. Prereq: GEOL 212, 213, 214 or consent of instructor. Hancock.


677 Topics in Terrestrial Igneous Geochemistry and Tectonics: [Topic] (3R) Distribution of minor and trace elements among igneous phases; earth’s upper mantle; origins of magmas and their differentiation and contamination; tectonic settings of and controls on magmatism. Prereq: GEOL 470/570 and either GEOL 415/515 or 473/573. Goles. R when topic changes.

692 Volcanology (3) Processes and products of volcanism; origin of magma, eruptive mechanisms, and relation of volcanism to orogeny and tectonic processes. Cashman.
GERMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

202 Friendly Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4051
Virpi Zuck, Department Head

FACULTY


Emeriti


Ingrid A. Weatherhead, senior instructor emerita. B.A., 1920, M.A., 1925, Fugel Sound (1962)

Eskil M. Williams, professor emeritus. B.S., 1921, M.A., 1927, Oregon; Ph.D., 1928, Marburg (1933)


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures offers two options leading to the bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree in German: German language, literature, and culture; German and Scandinavian. The department does not accept a grade of C- or lower in any course used to fulfill requirements for a major in German.

Preparation. The Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures has no particular requirements for high school students beginning the language. However, it is recommended that students who have two years of high school German take a placement examination during registration week to help with proper placement.

Undergraduate students preparing for graduate work in German are advised to begin a second foreign language. They should also take related courses either in English or in another European language, or both, or in philosophy or history.

Careers. A bachelor's degree in German enables students to pursue careers in college and secondary teaching, international business, government and foreign service, and translation and editorial work. Graduates of the department have been especially successful in being accepted into graduate programs in German, Scandinavian, linguistics, history, and comparative literature. Many professional school teachers favorably recommend a student with a degree in Germanic languages. Recent graduates of the department have had considerable success being admitted to schools of law and business.

Major Requirements

The following courses cannot be applied to the major: German for Reading Knowledge (GER 327, 328, 329), Special Studies (GER 199), Reading and Conference (GER 403), Special Problems (GER 407), Workshop (GER 408), Practicum (GER 409).

German Minor. The German minor correlates well with studies that have an international or European concentration. It is particularly useful for students of international studies, international business, European history, medieval studies, sociology, political science, journalism, linguistics, art history, music history, other foreign languages, theater, and related fields.

The German minor requires seven courses in German (28 credits) at the upper-division level. These may include courses in language, literature, and culture and civilization. Only one literature-in-translation course (GER 350, 351, 352, 354) may be applied to the minor. No courses from other departments count toward the minor in German. Grades of at least mid-C or P (pass) must be earned in all courses used to satisfy requirements for the minor. One course may be taken pass/no pass.

Since not all courses are offered every year, plans should be made well in advance so that students can take prerequisites for 400-level courses. Specific questions should be addressed to the departmental undergraduate German adviser.

Minor Requirements

The Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures offers a minor in German, one in Scandinavian, and one in German area studies.

The following courses do not count toward the German minor. Special Studies (GER 199), German for Reading Knowledge (GER 327, 328, 329), Reading and Conference (GER 403), Special Problems (GER 406), Workshop (GER 408), Practicum (GER 409).

German Minor. The German minor correlates well with studies that have an international or European concentration. It is particularly useful for students of international studies, international business, European history, medieval studies, sociology, political science, journalism, linguistics, art history, music history, other foreign languages, theater, and related fields.

The German minor requires seven courses in German (28 credits) at the upper-division level. These may include courses in language, literature, and culture and civilization. Only one literature-in-translation course (GER 350, 351, 352, 354) may be applied to the minor. No courses from other departments count toward the minor in German. Grades of at least mid-C or P (pass) must be earned in all courses used to satisfy requirements for the minor. One course may be taken pass/no pass.

Since not all courses are offered every year, plans should be made well in advance so that students can take prerequisites for 400-level courses. Specific questions should be addressed to the departmental undergraduate German adviser.

German Area Studies Minor. The German area studies minor requires—in addition to second-year language proficiency—28 credits distributed as follows:

28 credits

Three courses selected from Intermediate Language Training (GER 311, 312, 313), Introduction to German Culture and Society (GER 340, 341), Introduction to German Literature (GER 360, 361, 362), Themes in German Literature (GER 366, 367, 368), Special Studies

Germanic Languages and Literatures 113
Students in all University of Oregon overseas study programs enroll in courses with subject codes that are unique to individual programs. Special course numbers are reserved for overseas study. See Overseas Study in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin.

For more information students should consult departmental representatives and the Office of International Education and Exchange. Students majoring or minoring in German must consult them about their proposed courses of study in the Baden-Württemberg program before beginning their year abroad. Study in Germany (GER 317) is also recommended in preparation for the German university language-certifying examination and for general orientation.

German majors are required to complete six courses on the Eugene campus, two of which must be 400-level courses with the GER subject code, unless they intend to graduate in absentia while enrolled through the Baden-Württemberg program. (See International Education and Exchange in the Campus and Community Resources section of this bulletin.) Students working toward a German major or minor must consult an undergraduate adviser or a graduate student in German for any study-abroad program in order to ensure that departmental requirements can be met. Students may submit petitions to the Germanic languages and literatures department requesting exceptions to the above.

Norway, Sweden, and Finland. Students in Scandinavian are strongly encouraged to spend a year studying in an exchange program at the University of Bergen in Norway, at the Universities of Linköping and Uppsala in Sweden, or at the University of Tampere in Finland. For more information consult departmental advisers in Scandinavian.

Secondary School Teaching

Students interested in licensure as an Oregon secondary teacher with the German endorsement may obtain information from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 604 Oregon Hall.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The graduate program in German, which offers the master of arts (M.A.) and the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees, concentrates on the analysis of literary and critical discourses, such as romanticism, idealism, historicism, psychoanalytic, expressionism, and criticism of ideology, that shaped the European intellectual tradition. The purpose of the graduate curriculum is to acquaint students with the history of German literature, to place this history in the European context, and to provide tools for a critical analysis of the discourses involved. This flexible program encourages comparative, theoretically oriented work.

The core curriculum consists of six courses: GER 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 690. Students take one course each term. These courses are grouped according to common themes to give the program a topical and critical coherence. The core courses are paired with seminars of related or complementary content, and students are encouraged to explore connections between courses. In the first year the core courses are genre-oriented (narrative, drama, and lyric), and while their content may vary with the instructor, they are intended to present in general terms the history of the genre itself and of critical thinking about that genre. In the second year the core courses have less traditional themes and present a broader concept of sexuality.

1. Critical and Philosophical Prose (GER 624) acquaints students with important aspects of German philosophical discourse since Kant.
2. Translations-Transformations (GER 625) presents the theory and practice of translation. "Transformations" is added to suggest that translation is not limited to written texts (e.g., the sister arts, literature into film).
3. Various topics in research methods, literary theory, history of German literature, and advanced methodology

Students should consult an appropriate adviser in the Germanic languages and literatures department for information about the M.A. degree in teaching German.

GERMAN COURSES (GER)

Because every course listed here cannot be offered every year, students should consult the most recent UO Schedule of Classes.

101, 102, 103 First-Year German (4.4.4)

Provides a thorough grammatical foundation and an elementary reading knowledge of German as well as an understanding of the spoken language.

104, 105 Intensive First-Year German (6.6)

Covers the same work as GER 101, 102, 103. For students who want to begin German winter term. Sequence. Not offered 1996-97.

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)

198 Workshop: [Topic] (1-2R)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

201, 202, 203 Second-Year German (4.4.4)

Grammar and composition, reading selections from representative authors, conversation.

204, 205 Intensive Second-Year German (6.6)

Covers the same work as GER 201, 202, 203. Sequence. Prereq: one year of college German or equivalent or instructor's consent. Offered only during summer session. Not offered 1996-97.

221 Postwar Germany: Nation Divided (3)

Introduction to literary and cultural movements of public dissent, including 1960s student revolutions, in postwar Germany. Not offered 1996-97.

222 Voices of Dissent in Germany (3)

Compares continental East and West German literary movements that examined private life to criticize the public and political spheres. Not offered 1986-87.

223 Germany: A Multicultural Society (3)

Examines complexities of the increasingly multi-ethnic German society through the writings of African, Turkish, and Jewish Germans.

311, 312, 313 Intermediate Language Training (4.4.4)

Extensive practice in speaking and writing German, complex grammatical structures in writing. Prereq: GER 203 or equivalent.

317 Study in Germany (4)

Intensive German grammar review in preparation for PNDS (Preufung zum Nachweis der deutschen Sprache), a required test for students in German exchange programs. Pre- or coreq: GER 203 or equivalent.
327, 328, 329 German for Reading Knowledge (4, 4, 4) Intensive practice in grammar; reading texts in the student’s own field. Sequence. Primarily for graduate students in other disciplines; recommended for students who want extra training in translation.

340, 341 Introduction to German Culture and Society (4, 4) Writings by such figures as Kant, Marx, Freud, Nietzsche. Readings, discussion, and written examinations in German. 340: the German crisis of modernization. Prereq: two years of college German or instructor’s consent.

350 Genres in German Literature (4) Studies on such genres as German literature as Novel, 20th-century drama, political poetry. No knowledge of German required; readings and discussions in English.

351 Constructions of Identity in German Culture (4) Examines the social construction of identity in German literature and culture. Addresses topics of plural voices and tolerance in German-speaking cultures. Topics vary.

352 Authors in German Literature (4) Representative works by writers such as Lessing, Schiller, Heine, Euripides, Dostoevsky, Kafka, Heidegger, Brecht, and Nietzsche. No knowledge of German required; readings and discussions in English.

354 German for Reading Knowledge (4) Student oral presentations and written papers on such topics as men and women writers of German romanticism, mothers and daughters in German literature, comparison of men and women dramatists. No knowledge of German required; readings and discussions in English.

355 German Cinema: History, Theory, Practice (4) In-depth analysis of various facets of German cinema. Topics include film and the Third Reich, cinema and technology, German filmmakers in American exile, German New Wave. Conducted in English.

360, 361, 362 Introduction to German Literature (4, 4, 4) Introduction to textual analysis—poetry, plays, and prose from 1800 to the present—in the context of major literary movements (romanticism, realism, modernism) and their social currents. Prereq: two years of college German or instructor’s consent.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) New topics or approaches appropriate for third-year German proficiency level. Content varies; focus may be on various aspects of German language, literature, culture and civilization. Prereq: two years of college German or instructor’s consent.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) Prereq: [Topic] (1-16R)

403 Thesis (1-16R) Prereq: [Topic] (1-16R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R) Prereq: [Topic] (1-16R)

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics include Turn of the Century German Literature and Modern German Poetry. Prereq: [Topic] (1-16R)

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-3R)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics include Adorno, Courfeyrac, Faust, 19th-Century Narrative, Romanticism.

411, 412, 413 Advanced Language Training (4, 4, 4) Constant practice in speaking and writing with emphasis on complex syntactic structures as well as idiomatic nuances in German. 411: grammar, 412: writing, 413: speaking. Prereq. GER 311, 312, 313 or instructor’s consent.

420/520 German Philology: [Topic] (4R) Introduction to German language and writings of the Middle Ages. Topics include Middle High German, Old High German and Old Saxon, Gothic, and history of German. Prereq: fluency in modern German or instructor’s consent. Prereq: two years of college German or instructor’s consent. Not offered 1996–97.

425 Play: Performance: [Topic] (4R) Extensive practice in effective oral communication with emphasis on correct pronunciation. Reading of the play and scene rehearsals in class; public performance at end of term. Prereq: two years of college German or instructor’s consent. Not offered 1996–97.

440/540 German Culture and Society: [Topic] (4R) Cultural and sociopolitical aspects of Germany. Typical topics are the cultural history of the German forest, the politics of unification, women and German film, peace movements. Prereq: GER 340 or 341 or instructor’s consent. R when topic changes.

450/550 German Literature to the End of Enlightenment (4R) Literature from the medieval period, the Reformation, the baroque, and the Enlightenment. Literary history of these periods. Prereq: GER 360, 361, 362 or instructor’s consent.

460/560 Special Topics in German Literature: [Topic] (4R) Representative writers (e.g., Lessing, Heine, Kafka, Brecht, Bachmann, or Wolf) or pervasive themes (e.g., peace movements, art and illusion, family and society, history and literature, the political imagination). Prereq: GER 360, 361, 362 or instructor’s consent. Not offered 1996–97.

470/570 Applied German Phonetics (4) The articulatory basis of German pronunciation. Analytic comparison of the sounds of German and English, diagnosis and remedy of common errors in American pronunciation of German. Prereq: three years of college German or instructor’s consent. Not offered 1996–97.

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

501 Research: [Topic] (1-60) P/N only

502 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R) P/N only

503 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R) Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Topics include Philosophical Traditions.

608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) N only


624 Critical and Philosophical Prose (4R) Examines important aspects of German philosophy. Prereq: two years of college German or instructor’s consent. Not offered 1996–97.

625 Translations-Transformations (4R) Presents the theory and practice of translation and other transformation media, e.g., the sister arts, literature into film. Prereq: two years of college German or instructor’s consent. Not offered 1996–97.

660 Theory and Methods of Second-Language Teaching (4) Comparative introduction to theories and methodologies of second-language teaching. Application of various pedagogical approaches in the classroom.

662 Periods of German Literature: [Topic] (4R) Generally focuses on one period in the history of German literature. Typical topics include medieval literature, baroque literature, romanticism, and contemporary German literature. Prereq: graduate standing or instructor’s consent. Not offered 1996–97.

664 Authors of German Literature: [Topic] (4R) Generally focuses on one or two significant authors such as Catharina von Greiffenhagen, Kleist and Büchner, Rilke, Kafka, brothers Mann, Lasker-Schüler, or Weis. Prereq: graduate standing or instructor’s consent. Not offered 1996–97.

666 Genres of German Literature: [Topic] (4R) Generally focuses on a single genre such as drama, poetry, or prose. Further limited by a time frame or subgenre such as historical drama, ballad, or Novelle. Prereq: graduate standing or instructor’s consent. Not offered 1996–97.

690 Literary Studies: [Topic] (4R) Research methods, literary theory, history of German literature, and advanced methodology. Typical topics include contemporary theory, major German critics, literature and nonliterary forms. Prereq: graduate standing or instructor’s consent. Not offered 1996–97.

SCANDINAVIAN COURSES (SCAN)

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)

198 Workshop: [Topic] (1-2R)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

250 Scandinavian Fantasies (3) Explores portrayals of the fantastic and fantasy characters in Scandinavian texts. Sample topics are crime fiction, folklore and mythology, gothic towers and tales. Conducted in English.

315 Cinematic Traditions in Scandinavia (4) Examines the early history and development of the Scandinavian cinematic culture including the works of Ingmar Bergman. Conducted in English; films subtitled.

325 Constructions versus Constructions of Identity (4) Explores the notion of regional, ethnic, gender, and class identity in Scandinavian texts and culture. Topics include immigrant-emigrant experience, lore of the Arctic, Finnish-Scandinavian films. Conducted in English.

340 Emergence of Nordic Cultures and Societies (4) Explores the early history of the Nordic area from pre-Viking days to the mid-1800s. Includes Scandinavian and Finnic folklore, Shamanic traditions of polar peoples, folk art and music. Conducted in English.
Revisions of the Scandinavian Dream (4)
Examine development of Scandinavian countries from impoverished kingdoms to the European periphery to modern, multicultural welfare societies. Analyzes patterns in the arts, social and political structures, ecological issues. Conducted in English.

Periods in Scandinavian Literature (4)
Students discuss, oral presentations, and written papers. Possible topics are modern breakthrough and modernism in Scandinavian literature. Readings and discussions in English.

Topics in Scandinavian Literature (4)
Student discussion, oral presentations, and written papers. Topics include war and peace, folk literature, film as narrative. Readings and discussions in English.

Scandinavian Women Writers (4)
Interaction between literature and society in fiction written by women. Readings range from 13th-century Icelandic sagas to works by contemporary authors. Readings and discussions in English.

Genres in Scandinavian Literature (4)
Student discussion, oral presentations, and written papers. Recent topics include short narrative fiction and Scandinavian drama. Readings and discussions in English.

Special Topics in the Arts, Society and History (1-5R)

Special Studies (Topic) (1-5R)
401 Research: [Topic] (1-16R)
403 Thesis (1-16R)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)
409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R)

SWEDISH COURSES (SWED)

First-Year Swedish (4,4,4)
Thorough grammatical foundation in idiomatic Swedish with emphasis on both reading and speaking. Sequence.

Second-Year Swedish (4,4,4)

Third-Year Swedish (4,4,4)

Special Studies: (Topic) (1-21R)
401 Research: [Topic] (1-16R)
403 Thesis (1-16R)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)
409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R)

FINNISH COURSES (FINN)

First-Year Finnish (4,4,4)
Selections from representative texts in Finnish. Special Studies: (Topic) (1-21R)

Second-Year Finnish (4,4,4)
Recent topics include literature, readings and discussions, drill presentations, and written compositions. Sequence. Prereq for 301: FINN 203 or instructor’s consent. Conducted in Finnish.

Conference: (Topic) (1-5R)

DANISH COURSES (DANE)

First-Year Danish (4,4,4)
Thorough grammatical foundation in idiomatic Danish with emphasis on both reading and speaking the language. Sequence.

Second-Year Danish (4,4,4)
Review of grammar; composition, conversation. Selections from representative texts in Danish. Sequence. Prereq for 201: DANE 103 or instructor’s consent.

Third-Year Danish (4,4,4)

Special Studies: (Topic) (1-5R)
401 Research: [Topic] (1-16R)
403 Thesis (1-16R)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)
409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R)

NORWEGIAN COURSES (NORW)

First-Year Norwegian (4,4,4)
Thorough grammatical foundation in idiomatic Norwegian with emphasis on both reading and speaking the language. Sequence.

Second-Year Norwegian (4,4,4)
Review of grammar; composition, conversation. Readings from various texts in Norwegian. Sequence.

Third-Year Norwegian (4,4,4)
Introduction to the history of the language, reading of literary texts, spoken and written practice. Sequence. Prereq for 301: NORW 203 or instructor’s consent. Conducted in Norwegian.

Special Studies: (Topic) (1-5R)
401 Research: [Topic] (1-16R)
403 Thesis (1-16R)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)
409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R)
transferring to the university at the end of their sophomore year should have completed a year of Western civilization, a year of United States history, and at least one year of a foreign language.

Careers. History provides a broad foundation for a variety of careers in teaching, law, journalism, international endeavors, foreign service, business, government, the ministry, librarianship, museum and archival work, and historic preservation. Work beyond the bachelor's degree is required in many of these fields.

Advising and Entering the Major. The Department of History requires students to have formal advising at the time that they enter the major. The advising session involves a review of the departmental requirements and the development of a plan that not only directs the course of study but also ensures timely completion of the requirements. Students may obtain a checklist outlining the major in the history office and the history peer advising office.

The advising coordinator assigns a faculty adviser from whom approval of a graduation plan must be obtained. The faculty adviser is available for periodic review of the program and of progress in the major. A staff of undergraduate peer advisers is available in the history peer advising office to help majors and prospective majors at any stage of their academic careers. They are trained in university and major history requirements, and they serve as a resource on graduate programs in history, careers in history, and history-related activities in the university and the community.

Major Requirements

The history major requirements that follow apply to students entering the history major after the end of summer session 1994. Students enrolled as history majors prior to that time may fulfill the requirements in effect at the time they declared the major or the present requirements. Specific information may be obtained from the undergraduate advising coordinator. The Department of History offers a bachelor of arts (B.A.) and a bachelor of science (B.S.), but all history majors must fulfill the foreign language requirement of the university's bachelor of arts degree. They must demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language either by completing, with a C- or P or better, at least the third term, second year of a foreign language. Proficiency may also be demonstrated by an examination, administered by the appropriate department, showing language competence equivalent to that attained at the end of two years of college study. History courses that satisfy major requirements must be taken for letter grades. Twenty-one upper-division credits, including three courses numbered 410-499 and all courses taken to fulfill the research paper requirement must be taken at the University of Oregon. Specific requirements follow:

1. 45 graded credits in history courses, 29 of which must be upper division including 21 at the 400 level. No more than 6 graded credits of Reading and Conference (HIST 405) may be used to fulfill major requirements.

2. 8 upper-division credits in history before 1900
3. 8 upper-division credits in two of the following three fields and 4 credits in the third:
   a. European history
   b. United States history
   c. African, Asian, or Latin American history (if 8 credits, all 8 must be taken in one of the three areas)

4. A research paper written in a seminar (HIST 407). In exceptional circumstances a term paper written in a colloquium (HIST 408) or in a 400-level lecture course may be expanded into a research paper. Students who have secured approval from the director of undergraduate studies for this option are to enroll in Reading and Conference (HIST 405) for 2 graded credits.

The arrangement for writing a research paper based on the term paper is one that requires not only the approval of the director of undergraduate studies but also the agreement of the instructor in the relevant 400-level course to teach the reading and conference course and to supervise the writing of the research paper. This procedure for writing a research paper does not duplicate the seminar experience. It should not be used to compensate for a student's lack of planning or preparation. It is permitted only when there are strong pedagogical reasons for pursuing it in particular cases.

5. A grade point average (GPA) of 2.50 or higher in history courses taken at the University of Oregon. A mid-C or better is required in courses taken to fulfill the research paper requirement.

History Honors Program

The honors program provides an opportunity for capable and highly motivated history majors to develop their interests in historical research by writing a thesis during the senior year. To be eligible for admission to the program, students must have completed at least 28 credits in history, of which at least 16 upper-division credits must have been taken at the University of Oregon. The grade point average in all history courses must be 3.50 or better. Students who satisfactorily complete the thesis and related work and fulfill the requirements of the history major are eligible for a bachelor's degree with honors in history. Information about procedures for admission to the honors program, the course of study, the nature of the thesis, and the oral examination on the thesis may be obtained from the history department staff.

Minor Requirements

The minor requires 25 credits in history taken for letter grades. Of these credits 21 must be upper division and include one course in history before 1800 in any field. Thirteen of the upper-division credits must be in 400-level courses. Twenty-one upper-division history credits, including two courses numbered 410-499 and a seminar (HIST 407), must be taken at the University of Oregon. Students must have a grade point average (GPA) of 2.50 or higher earned in history courses taken at the University of Oregon. A grade of mid-C or better is required in a seminar taken to fulfill the minor requirement.

Secondary School Teaching

Although the University of Oregon does not offer professional preparation of social studies teachers, an academic major in history provides a
strong subject-matter background for entry into a secondary teacher-education program. Students interested in a teaching career may obtain information about teacher education from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The department offers graduate instruction leading to the degrees of master of arts (M.A.) and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) specializing in the United States, European, East and Southeast Asian, and Latin American history.

Admission

Procedures for admission: to do graduate work in history include the following:

1. A completed Graduate Admission Application
2. Transcripts of all college work
3. Three letters of recommendation
4. Scores on the verbal and quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE)
5. Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores for international students
6. A sample of written work and a statement of academic purpose

A number of graduate awards in the form of graduate teaching fellowships are available each year for entering graduate students.

Fields of Study

The primary fields are ancient history, medieval Europe, Europe 1400-1815, Europe since 1789, Britain and its empire, Russia, United States, East Asia, Southeast Asia, and Latin America. The secondary field may be any of the following:

1. Broad overview of a second primary field
2. Limited but significant aspect of a second primary field
3. Field encompassing primary fields devised by the student
4. Work outside the history department related to the primary field

Master of Arts

Applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate degree in the liberal arts with emphasis on history. The M.A. program is typically completed in two years of full-time study. Students in their first year take Historical Methods and Writings (HIST 612, 613, 614). They must take at least 5 additional semester credits (HIST 507 or 607). Before receiving the degree, they must demonstrate competence in a foreign language.

Students must write a master's thesis in the primary field and take at least 9 credits in their secondary field. They must pass an examination in their primary field and defend the thesis in an oral examination.

Doctor of Philosophy

Applicants are expected to have completed a master's degree in history or a closely allied field. All first-year doctoral students without equivalent training must take Historical Methods and Writings (HIST 612, 613, 614). They must take two seminars or colloquia (HIST 507 or 607, HIST 508 or 608). They must pass an oral examination in a primary field in history and a written examination in a secondary field in history. A second secondary field, in history or in a discipline other than history, is satisfied by completing at least 6 graded credits of course work in that field. Before advancing to candidacy, students must demonstrate competence in at least one foreign language.

Additional language requirements may be set by individual faculty advisors according to the demands of the fields. Upon satisfactory completion of the field requirements and demonstration of language competence, the doctoral student advances to candidacy. The doctoral candidate must prepare a dissertation prospectus and write a dissertation showing evidence of originality and ability in independent investigation. The candidate finally defends the dissertation in a formal, public session.

HISTORY COURSES (HIST)

101, 102, 103 Western Civilization (4,4,4) Historical development of the Western world; major changes in value systems, ideas, social structures, economic institutions, and forms of political life. 101: ancient and medieval societies; 102: from the Renaissance to Napoleon; 103: from Napoleon to the present.

120, 121 World History to 1700 (4,4,4) Survey of major world cultures and civilizations, and their interactions, from ancient times to ca. 1700. 120: Middle East, China, India, Mediterranean through Islamic emergence; introduction to civilizations of Japan, Sub-Saharan Africa, Meso-America; 121: interactions of civilizations to ca. 1700, especially missionary religions, "barbarian" invasions, imperial organization, and trade.

122, 123 World History since 1700 (4,4,4) History of the world in the modern era; includes political thought and structures, economic and social relationships, and intellectual and cultural developments. 122: modern imperialism in a global context. 123: the present century of world crisis.

199 Special Studies Topic (1–3R) Problem-oriented course designed for students interested in history who may or may not become majors.

201, 202, 203 United States (4,4,4) Economic and social change; the development of political, diplomatic, and cultural traditions; and the rise of urbanization and industrialization. 201: Native Americans, settlement, Puritanism, Enlightenment, Revolution, Republic. 202: Jacksonian era, expansion, slavery, disunion, reconstruction, Gilded Age. 203: America, 1920s, New Deal, world wars and Cold War, social and intellectual change.

240 War and the Modern World (4) Evolution of the conduct of war in the 19th and 20th centuries as a reflection of social, political, and technological developments.

245 U.S.-USSR Shared History (4) U.S.-USSR shared historical experiences that extend far beyond diplomacy, trade, and international adversity or alliance. Focus includes frontier expansion, revolution, industrialization, imperialism, ways of seeing the world. Kibbuz.


253 African Americans in the West (4) Focuses exclusively on the African American population west of the Mississippi with particular reference to blacks in the Pacific Northwest. Taylor.

290 Foundations of East Asian Civilization (4) Introduction to traditional China and Japan; Confucianism, Buddhism, Daoism; floating worlds; family and gender. Traditional views of the body, literati class, samurai, Mongols and Manchus. Brokaw, Cobb, Hanes.


301, 302, 303 Modern Europe (4,4,4) Political, social, cultural, intellectual, and economic trends from the 18th century to the present. 301: 18th century; 302: 19th century; 303: 20th century. McCooe.

307 The Study of History (4) Introduction to historical reasoning and research methods.

308, 309 History of Women in the United States LI (4,4) Survey of the diverse experiences of American women from colonial times to the present. 308: 1600 to 1870, 309: 1870 to the present. Welke.

310 Perceptions and Roles of Women from the Greeks through the 17th Century (4) The ways in which perceptions about women's role in society partially reflect and partially contradict with their actual role. Mate.

311 Women and Social Movements in Europe (from 1750 to the Present) (4) Methods used by women to improve their position in society, e.g., participation in revolution and voting. Reasons for success or failure of these methods. Mate.

312 African Women (4) Overview of differences and similarities in African women's experiences from 1850 to the present. Explores women's changing economic, social, and political positions over time. Fair.

318 Western Europe in the Middle Ages: [Topi] (4R) Social, political, cultural, and economic conditions. Rise and development of Christianity and religious institutions; growth of secular governments, technological and commercial innovations, effects of war, and the Black Death. 1: Early (400–1000); 2: High (800–1250); 3: Late (1251–1571). B. Rights when topic changes for maximum of 16 credits. Mace, Rondou.

325, 326 Africa (4,4) 325: explores the development of African history to 1800 and analyzes ancient kingdoms, slave trade, and coming of Europeans. 326: European colonial rule and African reaction; emergence of independent nations past 1960. Fair.

327 The Age of Discoveries (4) European exploration and seaborne empires, 1270–1600. Motives, technology, and institutions of the Italian and Iberian empires. Medieval travels to Asia; Venetian and Genoese empires; Spanish conquest of Mexico. HIST 101, 102 or equivalents recommended. Rondou.


331, 332, 333 England (4,4,4) British history from Roman times to the 20th century. 331: institutional, constitutional, and economic development of England from the Romano-British period to the
16th century. 332: political, religious, economic, and social change from the Tudor age to the Industrial Revolution. 333: the Victorian age and the 20th century with emphasis on the background of modern Britain's social and economic problems, and position in Europe and the world. McGowen. 335, 336, 337 France (4,4,4) 335: the Middle Ages to the French Revolution—establishment of centralized monarchy, society in l'ancien régime; 17th-century classicism; collapse of the old order. 336: 1789–1870—French Revolutions of 1789, 1830, and 1848; Napoleonic Empire; monarchy, republicanism, and dictatorship; society, art, and religion in post-Revolutionary France. 337: 1870 to the present—the Paris Commune and Third Republic; the Dreyfus affair; popular front, fall of France and Resistance: Algeria, de Gaulle, the 1948 student movement. Bim, Sheridan.

340, 341, 342 Germany (4,4,4) 340: Germany in the late Middle Ages and Reformation from 1410 to 1648. 341: Germany in the Old Regime and Age of Revolution from 1648 to 1848. 342: modern Germany from 1848 to 1945. 345, 346, 347 Russia and the Soviet Union (4,4,4) 345: the Kievan state and the emergence of Muscovy. 346: creation of the Russian Empire; political, social, and economic developments to 1917. 347: revolutionary Russia, 1917 to the present. Hessler, Kimball.


357 The South (4) Regional history of the South and of successive Southern ways of life. Evolution of the South as a slaveholding society. Its role for independence, and its subsequent redefinitions and adaptations to national norms. Maddex.

359 Religious Life in the United States (4) Planning, adaptation, development, and social role of religious groups and traditions in the United States from the colonial period to the present. Maddex.


363 American Business History (4) American businesses from their colonial origins to the present. Focus on interaction between the political, social, economic, and ideological environment and the internal structure and activities of business enterprises. Pope.

380, 381, 382 Latin America (4,4,4) Major economic, political, and cultural trends and continuities. 380: pre-Columbian and Iberian history, the colonial period up to 1715. 381: transition from late colonial mercantilism to political independence and national definition, 1750–1910. 382: reform and revolution in modern Latin American history, 1910 to the present. Sophomore standing recommended.

385 India (4,4,4) 385: history of India from the Mughal Empire to the establishment of East India Company rule in the early 19th century. 386: history of India under British rule, the rise of nationalist politics, and the subcontinent in the years since independence. McGowen.

387 Early China (4) Survey from the beginnings to the 16th century focuses on the development of Chinese thought and religion and the growth of imperial power. Brakewell.

388 Vietnam and the United States (4) Vietnamese society and history: the First Indochina War, origins and escalation of United States involvement in Vietnam, de-escalation and defeat. May.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1–9R) PIN only

403 Thesis (1–9R) PIN only

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–6R)


408/508 Colloquium: [Topic] (1–6R) Current topics include Ancient and Modern Empires.

409 Supervised Tutoring Practicum: [Topic] (1–3R)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–6R) A recent topic is Age of Reform.

411/511 Social History: [Topic] (4R) Variable topics include popular culture, peasants, family history, elites, popular uprisings, and popular movements. R when topic changes.


418/518 Social and Economic History of Medieval England, 1050–1530 (4) Detailed studies of selected topics such as towns, women and family, demography, and impact of war on society. Prereq: HIST 319, 320 or instructor's consent. Male.


426/526 Society and Culture in 18th-Century Europe (4) Urbanization, secularization, the growth of literary, and the emergence of the writer as cultural icon. HIST 102 or 301 recommended. Bim.


428/528 Europe in the 20th Century: [Topic] (4R) War, revolution, social changes, political transformation, and related intellectual and cultural developments in Europe from the Great War of 1914–1918 through the present. I: European Fascism. II: Jews in Modern Europe. Prereq: HIST 302 or 303 or equivalent. Hessler, McCole. R when chronological or thematic topic changes.


435/535 The French Revolution and Era of Napoleon (4) The crisis of Ancien régime, the revolution of 1789–92: radicalism and terror, the Thermidorean Reaction, Directory, international revolutionary ideology, Napoleonic Empire, Waterloo, and reconstruction of Europe in 1815. Prereq: HIST 102 or equivalent. Bim.


441/541 16th-Century European Reformations (4) New learning and religious ideas of Erasmus, Luther, Calvin, Ignatius Loyola, and Teresa of Avila, reform movements of the late middle ages; social and political developments in German cities. Rondeau.

442/542 Early Modern German History: [Topic] (4R) Variable topics include peasant society, the foundations of absolutism, the German Enlightenment, protoindustrialization. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.

443/543 Modern Germany: [Topic] (4R) Variable topics include class formation, revolutionary movements, the socialist tradition, the Third Reich. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>446/546</td>
<td>Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union: Revolutionary tradition, 1917 revolutions, civil war, Stalin's revolution, planned economy, daily life, women, environment, Gorbachev's perestroika, the rise of a new Russia I: Gorbachev and Yeltsin II: The Cold War. Hessler. Kimball. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 16 credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>449/549</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity in the American West (4) Explores the growth of communities of color in western cities of the United States, with particular reference to competition and cooperation between groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450/550</td>
<td>American History: [Topic] (4R) Reviews current scholarly literature on American history. Selected major problems may include Oregon, California, or New York history and culture, crime and violence. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 16 credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456/556</td>
<td>Revolutionary America (4) Origins, consequences, meanings of American Revolution; changing social, economic, and political context; intellectual, religious, and ideological trends. Constitution, institutional, and mythic legacy. Dennis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463/563, 464/564</td>
<td>American Economic History (4,4) Economic development of the United States. 463/563: European settlement to 1877—colonial America as preindustrial society; transport and commercial revolutions: economics of slavery, Civil War, Reconstruction. 464/564: 1877 to present—causes, costs, conflicts of industrialization: regulation; cycles and crises; postwar boom: race, gender, and economic change; current problems in perspective. Pope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468/568</td>
<td>The Pacific Northwest (4) Regional history to the mid-20th century. How the Pacific Northwest mirrors the national experience and how the region developed a distinctive history and culture. Brown. Uscher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469/569</td>
<td>American Indian History (4) American Indian peoples from aboriginal times to the present: the diversity of native North America; the impact of European and American colonialism, Indian cultural vitality and adjustment. Dennis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481/581</td>
<td>The Caribbean and Central America (4) The Caribbean and Central America since the late 18th century, focusing on Cuba, Haiti, and Nicaragua. Topics include the impact of monoculture, struggles for independence, slavery and race. Sophomore standing and HIST 380, 381, 382 recommended. Haskett.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482/582</td>
<td>Latin America's Indian Peoples (4) Impact of Iberian conquest and settlement on the lives of the indigenous peoples of the Caribbean, Mexico, Central America, and South America. Haskett.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483/583</td>
<td>Latin America: [Topic] (4R) Variable topics include the experience of blacks and Indians, the struggle for land, reform, and revolution. Haskett. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 16 credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484/584</td>
<td>Philippines (4) Philippine history from pre-Hispanic times to the present with particular emphasis on the past hundred years. May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485/585</td>
<td>Southeast Asian History: [Topic] (4R) Historical survey beginning with the 15th century. Emphasizes the social, economic, and political transformations. I: 1450-1850. II: 1850 to present. R once when topic changes for maximum of 8 credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486/586</td>
<td>Peasant Uprisings in Southeast Asia: [Topic] (4R) Examines lower-class rebellions in the 19th and 20th centuries. Refers to key theoretical texts, focuses on specific uprisings. Topics include Indonesian revolution and the first Indochina war. Prereq: instructor's consent. R when topic changes for maximum of 8 credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>487/587</td>
<td>China: [Topic] (4R) Survey from the 10th century. Foundations and transformations of state and society; popular rebellions; impact of imperialism; issues of modernity, state building, political, cultural, and social revolutions. I: Late Imperial. II: Ming and Qing. III: Late Qing. IV: 20th Century. Brokaw, Goodman. R three times when topic changes for maximum of 16 credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492/592</td>
<td>Postwar Japan: [Topic] (4R) Postwar political, social, economic, and cultural developments in historical perspective. Topics include industrial urbanization, the new middle class, mass culture, economic superpowerdom, internationalization. I: The American Occupation. II: The Postwar Experience. III: The Information Age. Hanes. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494/594</td>
<td>Issues in Southeast Asian History: [Topic] (4R) Topics include historiography, gender, warfare, and political history. Prereq: instructor's consent. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495/595</td>
<td>Chinese Society in the Late Imperial Period (4R) Uses popular fiction, religion, and other sources to examine societal structure, social criticism, and values and their relationship to the state and in popular resistance. I: Vernacular Fiction and Social History. II: Popular Culture and Popular Resistance. Prereq: instructor's consent. Brokaw. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
medieval transformations, warrior class. I: Buddhism and Society in Medieval Japan. II: The Heian Aristocracy. III: Medieval Japan. Prereq: instructor’s consent; prior courses on Japanese or medieval history recommended. Given R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.


503 Thesis (1–12R) P/N only
501 Research: [Topic] (1–9R) P/N only
502 Supervised College Teaching (1–6R) P/N only
503 Dissertation (1–12R) P/N only
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–9R)
607 Seminar: [Topic] (5R)
608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1–6R)
609 Supervised Tutoring Practicum: [Topic] (1–3R) P/N only
610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–4R)
612, 613, 614 Historical Methods and Writings (5,5,5) Exploration of the historiography, bibliographical aids, research tools, and methods of professional historians. Sequence. History graduate students only.


690 Asian Research Materials (4) Graded only. Introduction to basic bibliographical resources—in Western as well as relevant Asian languages—that are essential for research in Chinese, Japanese, or Southeast Asian history. Prereq: instructor’s consent.

HONORS COLLEGE
320 Chapman Hall
Telephone 541/346-5414
David Jacobs, Director

FACULTY
Joseph G. Faedde, associate professor (European history); B.A., 1972, California, Davis; M.A., 1975, California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., 1985, California, Davis. (1986)


Dennis Todd, adjunct assistant professor (ecology, evolution); B.S., 1969, Oregon; M.S., 1971, Scripps; Ph.D., 1984, Oregon. (1984)

The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating
Amy B. Ash, political science
Stephen W. Dunham, East Asian languages and literatures
Michaele N. Dyer, mathematics
Deborah Frisch, psychology
Gordon C. Geles, geological sciences
Roland Greene, comparative literature
Joseph A. Hykes Jr., English
Kenneth R. O’Connell, fine and applied arts
John M. Orr, political science
Barbara Castando Pope, women’s studies
Robert C. Proudfoot, international studies
P. ReginaUk, Romance languages
Choyceu C. Ryon, philosophy
David Schuman, law
George J. Sheldon Jr., history
Anne D. Simons, psychology
Richard C. Stevens, English
Donald S. Taylor, English
Mark A. Thoma, economics
James Zitaik, economics
Robert L. Zimmerman, physics

Addresses
E-mail: header@honors.uoregon.edu
USPS: Robert D. Clark Honors College, 1293 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1293

ROBERT DONALD CLARK HONORS COLLEGE
The Robert Donald Clark Honors College is a small liberal arts college of close to 500 students. The purpose of the college is to bring together excellent students and selected faculty members in a challenging and supportive academic program. Carefully designed small classes, a collegial environment, and close advising prepare students for advanced study leading to the baccalaureate degree (B.A.) in the university departments or professional schools of their choice. Reaching beyond professional or specialized training and beyond the university years, the Clark Honors College seeks to inspire students to a lifetime of broad intellectual curiosity and continuing self-sustained inquiry and personal growth.

Honors college courses are taught by its own faculty as well as by faculty members from other university departments. Two writing specialists are on the college staff.

Honors college courses provide an alternative to university group requirements with a balanced curriculum of humanities, social sciences, and sciences. Survey courses taken in the first two years are supplemented with special colloquia and seminars in the junior and senior years.

Course enrollments rarely exceed twenty-five students.

Each honors college student selects a major from the academic departments of professional schools of the university.

Work in the major begins by the first term of the junior year. The student’s undergraduate education culminates in an advanced research project in the major field of study. The senior thesis, which results from this work, is presented to an oral examination committee made up of faculty members from the major department and the honors college. In this way, each student is given the opportunity to join the virtuous circle of liberal arts education with those of professional and specialized learning in departments.

Students and Faculty
Those who study and teach in the honors college share an openness to new ideas, a commitment to the energetic pursuit of excellence, and a concern for the full, harmonious development of the individual. Honors college students represent interests in all the scholarly disciplines and come from all over the nation and beyond.

Honors college students participate in a wide range of campus and community activities: student and university government and committees; the student newspaper, the Oregon Daily Emerald; University Theatre; The Honors College Creative Arts Journal; the Honors College Community School of Music productions; debate; and intramural and varsity athletics.

Many honors college alumni continue their education in graduate schools around the country and the world. They study such diverse fields as law, architecture, medicine, molecular biology, and English language and literature. Other graduates go on to a wide variety of endeavors in such areas as public service, private enterprise, and the Peace Corps.

Facilities
The honors college is located on the third floor of Chapman Hall on the west side of the University of Oregon campus, close to Knight Library and the UO Bookstore.

The honors college facilities consist of a classroom, a seminar room, faculty and administrative offices, the Clark Honors College Lounge, a
ENGLISH THE HONORS COLLEGE

High school seniors and students currently enrolled in the university are encouraged to consider entering the honors college.

Application Procedure

Application must be made to both the university and the honors college. Information on applying to the university is available from the university’s Office of Admissions.

Honors college application materials are contained in a brochure that may be obtained from the college office. A complete application consists of the following parts, all of which must be sent directly to the honors college office:

1. Completed application form
2. A concise, well-organized essay of 250 to 500 words that critically evaluates one important aspect of the applicant’s education to date and explains, in terms of this evaluation, the important ways the honors college might affect his or her future education
3. Two letters of recommendation from two of the applicant’s current teachers
4. High school grade transcripts and results of the College Board Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT II) or American College Test (ACT)

Students who have attended another higher education institution, or who are currently enrolled in the university but not in the honors college, may apply for admission if they (1) have a sound academic record; (2) have faculty sponsorship in the form of two letters of recommendation from faculty members who can speak poetically to the applicant’s qualities; and (3) have a strong desire for a challenging liberal arts education in addition to specialized work in a major.

Transfer students should forward to the honors college transcripts of all college work to date in addition to items 1 through 4 listed above.

The early admission deadline is November 1 for the following academic year. The deadline for regular admission is January 1. Applications and questions about the honors college may be addressed to the director of the Clark Honors College.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

Requirements in the honors college substitute for the group requirements that other University of Oregon students must meet for graduation. Although carefully structured, honors college requirements have inherent flexibility and may be adjusted to suit individual needs and backgrounds. In consultation with advisors, students take full responsibility for understanding and shaping their study programs within the broad context provided by these requirements. This process is itself a significant part of the education offered at the honors college.

Full-Year Sequences

History. Honors College History (HC 101H, 108H, 109H)

Literature. Honors College Literature (HC 101H, 102H, 103H)

Additional Courses

Arts and Letters and Social Science Requirement

Students must take a total of three courses in arts and letters and social science, at least one course must be taken in each area.

Arts and Letters. Honors College Arts and Letters (HC 311H, 312H), Women Writers (HC 315H)

Social Science. Approved courses. For example, Honors College Social Science (HC 304H, 305H) or Honors College Introduction to Microeconomics (HC 205H) or Historical-Comparative Inequality in the United States (HC 307H) and Unequal Relations in the United States (HC 308H), or approved courses in one of the social science departments

Mathematics and Science Requirement

Students must take a total of four courses in mathematics and science; at least one course must be taken in each area. Courses may be chosen from the list below.

Mathematics. Honors College Topics in Modern Mathematics (HC 171H, 172H), a course in logic and set theory, topology, game theory, theory of algorithms, probability, nonstandard geometry, and computers; or a course chosen from mathematics courses numbered MATH 105 and higher, PSY 302, 303, SOC 411, 412, 413, or other approved courses

Science. Approved courses. For example, Honors College General Chemistry (CH 224H, 225H, 226H) with laboratories: first-year college chemistry for selected students with excellent backgrounds in high school chemistry, mathematics, and physics; or Honors College Introduction to Experimental Psychology (HC 211H, 212H), one of the major concepts and areas of research in modern psychology; or Honors College Science (HC 207H, 208H, 209H)

Multicultural Requirement

Students must take two approved courses in two of the three multicultural categories described in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin. HC 307, 308, 315, 412, and 413 are recommended.

Colloquia. The two required colloquia are generally taken in junior or senior year. Variable topics and fields are designed to be interdisciplinary or intercultural. Recent topics include African American Women Writers, Discourses on Race and Gender, Frontiers of Medicine and Science, the History of Sexuality, International Perspectives, Life Histories, Literatures of Skepticism, Rivers and Wetlands, and Short Story Renaissance.

Senior Seminar. Coordinated with major departments. Senior Seminar (HC 407H) aids students in the preparation of the senior thesis or creative project.

Other Requirements. Honors college requirements represent roughly one-third of a student’s total four-year schedule, having time for general university requirements, major requirements, and electives.

The honors college is especially committed to excellence in writing. The program integrates instruction and practice in fundamental rhetorical skills—writing, reading, speaking, and listening—with the subject matter of the core courses, particularly in Honors College Literature (HC 101H, 102H, 103H), Honors College History (HC 107H, 108H, 109H), and the Senior Seminar (HC 407H). Students who graduate in the honors college generally do not take the university’s required writing courses. Students who transfer out of the honors college before completing their degree work must satisfy the university writing requirement.

The general university requirement for a bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree include demonstration of second year competence in a foreign language by completing at least the third term, second year of a foreign language course taught in the language or by a waiver examination.

Before graduating, Clark Honors College students must also meet the particular requirements, listed elsewhere in this bulletin, of their major department or professional school. They must have a 3.00 or better cumulative grade point average (CPA) at graduation.

HONORS COLLEGE COURSES (HC)

101, 102, 103 (H) Honors College Literature (4,4,4) Study of literature and the nature of literary experience through the reading of great works drawn from English and world literatures

107, 108, 109 (H) Honors College History (4,4,4) Examination, through close study of secondary and primary sources, of institutions and ideas that have shaped the modern world

121, 172 (H) Honors College Topics in Modern Mathematics (4,4,4) Selected topics chosen to illustrate broad streams of mathematical thought, interspersed with an introduction to a programming language and personal computers. Does not provide preparation for calculus. Prereq: MATH 95 or satisfactory placement test score. Not offered 1996–97

199 (H) Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R) Topics of current interest

GEOL 201, 202, 203 General Geology: Earth’s Interior Heat and Dynamics, Earth’s Surface Processes and Morphology, Evolution of the Earth (4,4,4) See Geological Sciences

204 (H) Honors College Introduction Microeconomics (4) Principles of microeconomic analysis; focus is on demand and supply behavior in a decentralized market economy

205 (H) Honors College Introduction to Macroeconomics (4) Principles of macroeconomic analysis; focus is on determination of unemployment, inflation, and aggregate output

207, 208, 209 (H) Honors College Science (4,4,4) Origins of the universe, the chemical origins of life, and evolution. Taught by science department faculty members and designated for conscience students

211, 212 (H) Honors College Introduction to Experimental Psychology (4,4,4) 211: introduction to perception, memory, learning, and cognition. With laboratory. 212: introduction to the psychological processes affecting social perception and behavior as well as personality development. With discussion. Sequence

CH 224, 225, 226 (H) Honors General Chemistry (4,4,4) See Chemistry
HUMANITIES
307 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4069
John Nichols, Program Director

Participating Faculty
Steven Lowenstam, classics
Augustine C. A. Thompson, religious studies
John C. Watson, theater arts

Program Committee
James W. Earl, English
Charles H. Lachman, art history
Mavis Howe Mate, history
Grant F. McKernie, theater arts
John Nichols, history
F. Regina Psaki, Romance languages
Forest Pyle, English
Steven Shankman, English
George J. Sherman Jr., history
Manan Elizabeth Smith, music

GENERAL INFORMATION
The curriculum of the Humanities Program provides opportunities for the student seeking intellectual coherence and integration, awareness of cultural contexts and traditions, and the connection of humanistic theory to practice. To meet these goals, the humanities program is pluralistic and multicultural in its vision and interdisciplinarity in its approach. The program is designed to provide essential skills and understanding for intelligent action in today’s global society. As an added benefit, these courses provide preparation for a wide range of careers.

Major Requirements
The humanities major is an interdisciplinary bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree program.

1. Majors must complete the requirements for a bachelor of arts degree and the following program requirements or the requirements for the medieval studies program. Any student who enters the major as a junior must take a minimum of 53 credits; 16 of these credits may be in lower-division courses.

Introduction to the Humanities I,II,III (HUM 101, 102, 103) .......................... 12
Three sequences (at least six courses), one in each of the following fields. One sequence may be lower division.

Arts sequence (including art history, theater history, music history) .......................... 8
Philosophy sequence .......................... 8
Classics sequence .......................... 8
A list of suggested courses that satisfy these requirements may be obtained from an adviser or from the Humanities Program office.

2. No upper-division course may be used to satisfy more than one major requirement.

3. Grades of mid-C must be earned in courses taken to satisfy major requirements. For graduation, humanities majors must also maintain a 2.50 grade point average (GPA) in required courses.

4. Students are encouraged to complete 407 (Seminar) in any discipline

5. Proficiency in at least one foreign language, a requirement for the B.A. degree, is central to the humanities major. Although majors are not required to do more than meet the B.A. requirement, it is strongly recommended that they continue language study in upper-division courses.

Honors
The honors program in humanities provides an opportunity for a student to focus on an area of concentration in a written thesis. The requirements for a bachelor’s degree with honors in humanities are as follows:

1. Satisfaction of the requirements for the major
2. A grade point average (GPA) of 3.50 or better in courses taken to meet the upper-division requirements of the major
3. A senior thesis of substantial quality, approved by the thesis director and at least one member of the program committee

Courses from Other Departments
In addition to courses required for the humanities major, students may be interested in the following courses. See home departments for descriptions.

Biology: Global Ecology (BI 124)

Classics: Greek and Roman Epic (CLAS 301), Greek and Roman Tragedy (CLAS 302), Classical Greek Philosophers (CLAS 303), Classical Comedy (CLAS 304), Latin Literature (CLAS 305), Classic Myths (CLAS 321), Ancient Historiography (CLAS 322), Ancient Rhetoric and Oratory (CLAS 323)

History: Ancient Greeks (HIST 412), Ancient Rome (HIST 413), Society and Culture in 18th-Century Europe (HIST 426), Intellectual History of Modern Europe (HIST 427)

Landscape Architecture: Landscape Perception (LA 468), Contemporary American Landscape (LA 485)

Philosophy: Philosophy in Literature (PHIL 331), Introduction to Philosophy of Science (PHIL 339)

Theater Arts: Studies in Theater and Culture (TA 471)

HUMANITIES COURSES (HUM)
Introduction to the Humanities I,II,III (HUM 101, 102, 103) is offered every year; other humanities courses may be offered periodically. For current offerings, refer to the UO Schedule of Classes.

101 Introduction to the Humanities I (4) Ideas and modes of vision Western culture has inherited from the classical period. Readings and discussions focus on literature, philosophy, history, the arts, and religion. Lowerdivision.

102 Introduction to the Humanities II (4) Ideas and modes of vision Western culture has inherited from the medieval to the Renaissance periods. Readings and discussions focus on literature, philosophy, history, the arts, and religion. Lowerdivision.

103 Introduction to the Humanities III (4) Ideas and modes of vision Western culture has inherited from the Age of Enlightenment to the modern period. Readings and discussions focus on literature, philosophy, the arts, and science. McKernie.
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R) Recent topics are Ancient Science and Culture, Asian Odyssey.

210 Special Topics in the Humanities: [Topic] (4R) Content varies from term to term; focus may be on different aspects of a particular culture. A recent topic is Introduction to Middle Ages.

250 Crossdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities: [Topic] (4R) Topics vary and may include problems or ideas that cross traditional disciplinary boundaries in the humanities. A recent topic is Ethics and the Environment.

300 Multicultural Studies in the Humanities: [Topic] (4R) Addresses non-European-American issues that cross cultural boundaries. Current topics include Postmodern Language and Culture.

310 Studies in Medieval Culture: [Topic] (4R) Interdisciplinary survey of medieval culture with focus on literature, art and architecture, philosophy, music, and daily life. Geographical areas or motifs vary. Typical offerings are Medieval History as Drama, Women’s Voices in Medieval Culture. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 9 credits.

352 Studies in Renaissance Culture: [Topic] (4R) Interdisciplinary survey of the Renaissance with focus on literature, art and architecture, music, philosophy, and daily life. Geographical areas or motifs vary. Typical offerings are Renaissance Florentine, Venetian, Cultural Anatomy, Renaissance Music and Culture. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 9 credits.

364 Studies in Modern Culture: [Topic] (4R) Interdisciplinary survey of modern culture with focus on literature, art and architecture, music, philosophy, and social problems. Geographical areas or motifs vary. Typical offerings are Contemporary Germany, Culture against Capitalism, Searcy and Modern Japan. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 9 credits.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R) Problem-oriented course designed to explore new topics or approaches to studies in the humanities. Recent topics include Myth, Symbol, and Landscape, Relativism and Interpretation.

405 Thesis (1–6R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–6R)

407 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R) A recent topic is Medieval Studies.

410 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R) Recent topics are Reconsidering “The Subject” of the Humanities, Time and the Human Experience, What is Humankind?

413 Contemporary Issues in the Humanities: [Topic] (4R) Topics vary and may include the analysis of current issues and critical methodologies in humanities study. Recent topics include Fictions and Postmodernism, Madness, Turner and Ruskin.

INDEPENDENT STUDY PROGRAM

The undergraduate Independent Study Program, administered by the Humanities Program, is designed for students who want to pursue extended scholarly studies in an area not represented in established academic departments or schools. This program is open to any UO undergraduate student.

Students working for a bachelor of arts (B.A.) with a major in independent study are usually juniors or seniors. In addition to Thesis (HUM 430) or Reading and Conference (HUM 405) and one seminar course (407) in an appropriate department, independent study majors must complete basic university B.A. requirements including group requirements, the multicultural requirement, two years of college-level foreign language study, and writing. They must also have specific, coherent plans for independent work. A proposal of these plans demonstrating that this program of study is not available through any other department or school must be presented to John Nicol, director of the Humanities Program, and to a faculty committee. Students must also demonstrate that there are adequate resources at the UO for their program’s completion. In consultation with the committee, each student sets individual goals and designs a schedule of courses and research that culminates in a senior thesis or project.

Before being considered for the program, applicants must have completed at least two-thirds of the university’s group requirements and maintained at least a 3.0 grade point average in college-level work.

Applications for the Independent Study Program are available in the Humanities Program office, 307 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall; telephone (541) 346-4069.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

837 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5051
Gerald W. Fry, Program Director

FACULTY


Robert C. Friedfoot, associate professor (Native American and Southeast Asian cultures, art and environmental survival, cultural foundations of education); B.A., 1968, Fairfield; M.A., 1980, Oregon; Ph.D., 1984, Oregon State. (1985)


COURTSEY


Robert B. Testor, courtesy professor (Thailand, cultural anthropology, ethnographic futures research); B.A., 1945, Michigan; Ph.D., 1960, Cornell. (1997)

The date in parentheses is the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

UNIVERSITY COMMITTEE ON INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Gerald S. Albarn, marketing (International marketing, marketing research)

Vernon R. Dutcher, anthropology (Africa, political development, Liberia)

Linda O. Fuller, sociology (political economy of developing areas, comparative socialism)

Maradé K. Gbae, planning, public policy and management (environmental and resource planning, Micronesia)

Daniel Goldblatt, political science (environmental politics, sustainable development, U.S. and Latin American politics)

Michael Hildard, planning, public policy and management (community and regional development)

Jan L. Jaccobson, law (international law, law of the sea)

Kenneth M. Kemper, educational learning, technology, and administration (comparative and international education, Brazil)

R. Alan Knibb, history (modern Russia)

Glenn A. May, history (U.S. foreign policy, Philippines, Southeast Asian studies)

Thomas Mills, international education and exchange (ex officio)

Geraldine Moreno, anthropology (human ecology, nutritional anthropology, Southeast Asia)

Alexander B. Murphy, geography (cultural and political geography, Western Europe)

Deanna M. Robinson, journalism and communications (communication and cultural change)

Carol T. Silverman, anthropology (folklore and Eastern Europe)

Richard M. Steers, management (international management) (ex officio)

H. Leslie Stewers, journalism and communication (public relations, international journalism) (ex officio)

Joe A. Stone, economics (international trade) (ex officio)

Richard P. Suttmour, political science (comparative politics, science policy, China and Japan)

Anna Tedders, music (Western Europe)

Russell S. Tomlin, linguistics (language and cognition)
Ronald Wixman, geography (cultural geography, former Soviet Union, Eastern Europe)
Phillip D. Young, anthropology (social anthropology, rural development, Latin America)

Addresses
E-mail: ip@oregon.oregon.edu
Fax: (541) 346-5041
USPS: International Studies Program, 5006 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5206

Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

The International Studies Program offers interdisciplinary bachelor of arts (B.A.) and master of arts (M.A.) degrees. Themes of the program are cross-cultural communication and understanding, environmental issues, and international development. A student's course of study is tailored to meet career objectives, leading to opportunities in education, government, law, communication, business, nongovernmental organizations, philanthropic organizations, and private voluntary organizations.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The interdisciplinary bachelor of arts degree offers students a rigorous education in the basic elements of the field. The program provides a sound general education for the student interested in the complex interrelationships (political, economic, social, and cultural) that exist among nations in the interdependent modern world.

Advising. The role of the faculty adviser is central to the program. Students admitted as majors in international studies should consult their advisers at least once each term. Students interested in applying to the program should seek a faculty member with whom they have a common area of interest to act as their adviser, generally one of the committee members named above or a faculty member from the student's concentration area.

Admission. Students who want to major in international studies must apply for admission during their sophomore or junior year at the university. Premajor advising and help with application procedures are available at the international studies office. Applicants must meet with an undergraduate adviser to review the application before submitting it for consideration. Applications are accepted at the midpoint of each term.

Core Program and Major Requirements

The major consists of work in three core blocks: international core foundation, regional cultures and area studies, and professional concentration. A minimum of 48 credits, 24 of which must be upper division, are required in these blocks. Courses must be passed with grades of C- or better to satisfy the major requirements. In addition, three years of a foreign language or the equivalent is required.

The core program may include courses from a number of departments. The minimum requirement is 16 credits in each block. All courses taken for the major, with the exception of the language requirement and up to 9 credits in INTL 406 or 409, must be graded.

A maximum of 12 credits in courses taken to fulfill the university group requirements may be applied toward the international studies major.

A maximum of 24 credits in courses taken in a single department may be applied toward the international studies major, exclusive of the language requirement. This is to permit an appropriate degree of specialization as well as to encourage double majors.

Block A: International Core Foundation. Four courses are required: Value Systems in Cross-Cultural Perspective (INTL 250); Cooperation, Conflict, and Global Resources (INTL 251); and Special Studies: Perspectives on International Development and Leadership: International and Cross-Cultural Perspectives (INTL 299)

Block B: Regional Cultures and Area Studies. This block pertains to groups of nations that share common historical, geographic, linguistic, and religious experiences. In satisfying the Block B requirement, students are expected to concentrate on one regional culture or area. The foreign language should be relevant to the region chosen.

Areas of focus may include East Asia, Europe, Latin America, Pacific Islands, Russia and Eastern Europe, and Southeast Asia in which the university has programs with curricular offerings from various departments. (See Asian Studies, Latin American Studies, Pacific Island Studies, Russian and East European Studies, and Southeast Asian Studies sections of this bulletin.) In developing a program of study, a student may want to consult committee members affiliated with these programs.

For South Asian, Middle Eastern, or African studies, the student may develop a program of courses by consulting an academic adviser with experience in the area of interest.

Suggested Block B courses are listed later in this section.

Block C: Professional Concentration Area. Students select one of thirteen professional concentration areas. The student's faculty adviser should have a specialization in this area.

Students may design their own professional concentration area if one of the predefined areas doesn't fit the student's professional goals. Students who choose this option must designate one of the regular faculty members of the International Studies Program as an adviser and work with that individual in designing the concentration.

Block C professional concentration areas are listed later in this section.

Senior Seminar Paper. Graduating seniors must submit a twenty- to thirty-page research paper that was written for a university seminar or another course. The content and format must meet the approval of the International Studies Program director, include a one-page abstract, use foreign language sources, and address an international or cross-cultural topic.

International Studies Honors Thesis. Students who have a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.50 and want to graduate with program honors are required to write a thirty- to fifty-page thesis. An adviser must be selected and a proposal approved by the program director two terms prior to graduation. Students may apply up to 6 credits toward the appropriate block of the 48 credits required for the international studies major.

The completed thesis must be awarded a grade of B- or better by the adviser (or pass, for a Clark Honors College thesis) and be approved as meeting thesis guidelines by the director of the program.

This includes using foreign language sources for all projects including the honors college thesis.

Language Requirement. To satisfy this requirement, students must achieve proficiency in one foreign language at a level associated with three years of study. The language should be relevant to the regional area chosen in Block B. Proficiency in the language may be demonstrated by passing the third term of a 300-level language sequence with a grade of mid-C or better or by an advanced placement examination.

Overseas Experience. At least one term of study or work in a foreign country is required of students majoring in international studies. The international studies internship adviser serves as a resource for opportunities abroad. For information about study abroad see International Education and Exchange in the Campus and Community Programs section of this bulletin and index entries under "Overseas study." Advice is available from the Office of International Education and Exchange, 330 Oregon Hall.

Internship Option. Students may receive pass (P) credit for work done as interns. Interested students should inquire at the international studies internship office.

Block B: Regional Cultures and Area Studies

Suggested Courses

The following list of courses should not be considered comprehensive. With prior approval from an adviser, other courses—including Special Studies (158), Seminar (407), and Experimental Course (410)—may be selected from these and other departments.

AFRICAN STUDIES

Anthropology. Peoples of South Africa (ANTH 426), Peoples of Central and East Africa (ANTH 427), Peoples of West Africa and the Sahara (ANTH 428), Topics in Old World Prehistory (ANTH 440)

English. African American Prose (ENG 310)

Folklore. African American Folklore (FLR 406)

History. African American History (HIST 250), Africa (HIST 325)

ASIAN STUDIES

See the Asian Studies section of this bulletin

AUSTRALIAN STUDIES

See the Australian Studies section of this bulletin

CANADIAN STUDIES

See the Canadian Studies section of this bulletin

EUROPEAN STUDIES

The university is developing a program in European studies. Students who are interested in a Block B concentration in Western Europe or in Europe as a region should contact George J. Sheridan Jr., Department of History, who acts as an adviser in this area.

Geography. Geography of Europe (GEOG 202)
History, Modern Europe (HIST 301), Economic History of Modern Europe (HIST 425), Modern European Thought and Culture (HIST 426), Europe in the 20th Century (HIST 428)

Political Science, Politics of Western Europe (PS 424), Politics of the European Community (PS 425)

Students who want to focus on one Western European country should see related course offerings in the Economics, Germanic Languages and Literatures, History, and Romance Languages sections of this bulletin.

LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES
See the Latin American Studies section of this bulletin.

PACIFIC ISLAND STUDIES
See the Pacific Island Studies section of this bulletin.

RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES
See the Russian and East European Studies section of this bulletin.

SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES
International Studies, Gender and International Development (INTL 421), Aid to Developing Countries (INTL 422), Development and the Muslim World (INTL 423), South Asia: Development and Social Change (INTL 442)

Anthropology, Peoples of India (ANTH 321)

Art History, History of Indian Art (ARHI 207)

Geography, Geography of Non-European American Regions (GEOG 203)

History, History of India (HIST 385, 386)

Music, Music of the Americas (MUS 350), Musical Instruments of the World (MUS 452), Folk Music of the Balkans (MUS 453)

Religious Studies, Buddhism and Asian Culture (REL 330)

SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES
See the Southeast Asian Studies section of this bulletin.

Block C: Professional Concentration Areas

COMPARATIVE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Required Courses 8 credits
International Community Development (INTL 420) and Aid to Developing Countries (INTL 422)

Elective Courses minimum of 8 credits
Economics, Problems and Issues in Developing Economies (ECON 490), Issues in Economic Growth and Development (ECON 491)

Geography, Experimental Course: Geography of the World Economy (GEOG 410)

International Studies, Gender and International Development (INTL 421), Development and the Muslim World (INTL 423), The Pacific Challenge (INTL 440), South Asia: Development and Social Change (INTL 442)

Planning, Public Policy and Management, Environmental Planning (PPPM 426), Managing Nonprofit Organizations (PPPM 480)

Sociology, World, Population and Social Structure (SOC 403), Political Economy (SOC 420), Sociology of Developing Areas (SOC 450)

CROSS-CULTURAL COMMUNICATION:

Ethnic Studies and Identity
Required Courses 8 credits
Cross-Cultural Communication (INTL 431) and Systems of War and Peace (SOC 464)

Electives minimum of 8 credits
Ethnic Studies, Issues in Bilingual and Multicultural Education (ES 415), Intercultural Relations (ES 418)

Geography, Political Geography (GEOG 441), Geography of Languages (GEOG 444), Culture, Ethnicity, and Nationalism (GEOG 445), Geography of Religion (GEOG 446), Advanced Geography of European-American Regions: Ethnic Geography of United States and Canada (GEOG 470)

Humanities, Multicultural Studies in the Humanities (HUM 450)

Linguistics, Languages of the World (LING 311)

CULTURE AND ART

Required Course 4 credits
Cross-Cultural Communication (INTL 431)

Elective Courses minimum of 12 credits
Anthropology, Anthropology and Folklore (ANTH 449), Anthropology Museum (ANTH 450)

Art History, Museology (ARHI 411)

Arts and Administration, Art and Human Values (AAD 250), The Arts and Visual Literacy (AAD 251), Arts Administration (AAD 460)

Dance, Dance and Folk Culture (DAN 361)

Folklore, Folk Art and Material Culture (FLR 431), Folk and Folklife (FLR 485)

Historic Preservation, Introduction to Historic Preservation (AAP 411)

Music, Music and World Cultures (MUS 358), Introduction to Ethnomusicology (MUS 455), Musical Instruments of the World (MUS 456)

Planning, Public Policy and Management, Managing Nonprofit Organizations (PPPM 480)

Theater, Arts, Multicultural Theater (TA 472)

DIPLOMACY, LAW AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Required Courses 8 credits
International Relations (PS 205), International Political Economy (PS 340), and Systems of War and Peace (SOC 464)

Elective Courses minimum of 8 credits
Geography, Political Geography (GEOG 441)

History, American Foreign Relations (HIST 451)

International Studies, Aid to Developing Countries (INTL 422)

Political Science, United States Foreign Policy I (PS 326), International Organization (PS 420), United States Foreign Policy II (PS 426), International Relations (PS 455), Chinese Foreign Policy (PS 459), International Environmental Politics (PS 477)

Sociology, Political Economy (SOC 420)

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

Required Courses 8 credits
International Management (MGT 420) and International Marketing (MKTG 470)

Elective Courses minimum of 8 credits
International Finance (EC 480) and International Trade (EC 481) and one additional upper-division related elective approved by the concentration adviser David Ota

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION

Required Course 4 credits
Cross-Cultural Communication (INTL 431)

Elective Courses minimum of 12 credits
Ethnic Studies, Issues in Bilingual and Multicultural Education (ES 413)

International Studies, International Community Development (INTL 420), Gender and International Development (INTL 421)

Journalism and Communication, Third World Development Communication (J 455), International Communication (J 498)

Planning, Public Policy and Management, Managing Nonprofit Organizations (PPPM 480)

Political Science, International Organization (PS 420)

INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

Required Courses 8 credits
Introduction to Environmental Studies: Natural Sciences (ENVS 202) or Environmental Change (GEOG 102) and International Community Development (INTL 439)

Elective Courses minimum of 8 credits
Two courses with comparative or international content from the electives specified for the environmental studies major

INTERNATIONAL GENDER ISSUES

Required Courses 8 credits
Gender and International Development (INTL 421) and Women and Culture I: Politics, Production, and Power (ANTH 314)

Elective Courses minimum of 8 credits
Anthropology, Women and Culture II: Creativity and Symbols (ANTH 315), Anthropology of Gender (ANTH 421), Feminism and Ethnography (ANTH 439)

Journalism and Communication, Third World Development Communication (J 455)

Sociology, Sociology of Women (SOC 255), Issues in Sociology of Gender (SOC 453), Feminism Theory (SOC 456)

Women's Studies, Introduction to Women's Studies (WST 101), History and Development of Feminist Theory (WST 412)

INTERNATIONAL TOURISM

Required Courses 8 credits
Experimental Course: International Tourism (HDEV 410) and Cross-Cultural Communication (INTL 431)

Elective Courses minimum of 8 credits
Comparative Literature, Comparative Literature: Travel Literature—Occident and Orient (COLT 330)

Geography, Experimental Course: Geography of the World Economy (GEOG 410), Political Geography (GEOG 441)

Human Development, Experimental Courses: Exploring Leisure, Festival Management: Commitment to Culture, Sustainable Ecotourism (HDEV 410)

International Studies, Gender and International Development (INTL 421), Aid to Developing Countries (INTL 422)

Landscape Architecture, Understanding Landscapes (LA 260)

Marketing, Marketing Management (MKTG 313), International Marketing (MKTG 470)

Planning, Public Policy and Management, Managing Nonprofit Organizations (PPPM 480)
Political Science. Introduction to Environmental Politics (PS 297)
Sociology. Political Economy (SOC 420)
Media, Journalism and Communications
Required Courses 8 credits
Cross-Cultural Communication (INTL 431) and International Communication (INTL 498)
Elective Courses minimum of 8 credits
Journalism, Mass Media and Society (J 201), Introduction to Media Systems (J 312), Public Relations Writing (J 351), Telecommunication Policy (J 433), Third World Development Communication (J 453), International Journalism (J 492)
Marketing, Marketing Communications (MKTG 420), International Marketing (MKTG 470)
Sociology, Sociology of the Mass Media (SOC 317)
Peace Studies: Human Rights and Conflict Resolution
Required Courses 8 credits
Cross-Cultural Communications (INTL 431) and Systems of War and Peace (SOC 364)
Elective Courses minimum of 8 credits
Geography, Political Geography (GEOG 411); Culture, Ethnicity, and Nationalism (GEOG 445); History, War and the Modern World (HIST 240), The Study of History (HIST 307)
International Studies, Aid to Developing Countries (INTL 422)
Political Science, Crisis in Central America (PS 235), Introduction to Environmental Politics (PS 297)
Teaching English as a Second Language (INTL 393)
Required Courses 16 credits
Introduction to Linguistics (LING 202) or Language, Mind, and Culture (LING 421); Second-Language Acquisition (LING 444); Second-Language Teaching (LING 445); and Second-Language Teaching Practice (LING 446)
Urbanization, Migration and Refugees
Required Courses 8 credits
Urban Geography (GEOG 442) and Aid to Developing Countries (INTL 422)
Elective Courses minimum of 8 credits
Economics, Urban and Regional Economics (ECON 330), Issues in Urban and Regional Economics (ECON 431)
Geography, Culture, Ethnicity, and Nationalism (GEOG 445)
International Studies, International Community Development (INTL 420), Cross-Cultural Communication (INTL 431)
Political Science, Introduction to Urban Politics (PS 220)
Sociology, World Population and Social Structure (SOC 303), Issues in Sociology of the Environment (SOC 416), Urbanization, and the City (SOC 442)
Minor
The minor in international studies requires 24 credits—8 lower division and 16 upper division. Grade C— or better must be earned in at least 20 of these credits; grades of P must be earned in courses taken pass/no pass. All 24 credits must be earned in residence at the University of Oregon.

The following generic courses may not be used for a minor in international studies: Field Studies (INTL 190, 191, 201), Colloquium (INTL 198), Special Studies (INTL 199, 299), Research (INTL 401), Thesis (INTL 403), Reading and Conference (INTL 405), Workshop (INTL 408), Practicum (INTL 409), Experimental Course (INTL 410). The 24 credits are distributed as follows:

Lower Division 8 credits
Value Systems in Cross-Cultural Perspective (INTL 254), Cooperation, Conflict, and Global Resources (INTL 251)

Upper Division 16 credits
Select four courses from the following. All except INTL 407, which is a 1-credit course, are 4-credit courses. A maximum of 8 credits in INTL 407 may be used.
Seminar (INTL 407), capstone: International Community Development (INTL 420); Gender and International Development (INTL 421); Aid to Developing Countries (INTL 422); Development and the Muslim World (INTL 423); World Value Systems (INTL 430); Cross-Cultural Communication (INTL 431); The Pacific Challenge (INTL 440); Southeast Asian Political Novels and Films (INTL 441); South Asia Development and Social Change (INTL 442); Postwar Vietnam and United States Relations (INTL 443)

GRADUATE STUDIES
An interdisciplinary master of arts (M.A.) degree program in international studies is offered for students who wish to prepare for careers in foreign affairs, international organizations, or domestic organizations with international activities. A minimum of 73 credits must be completed for the degree.

The M.A. degree program in international studies can be tailored to meet the unique professional needs of each student, and it provides the flexibility of interdisciplinary study. In close consultation with his or her advisor, the student develops a program of study that combines expertise in a specific professional area with interdisciplinary training. Areas of professional concentration include, for example, planning, public policy and management; journalism; international and cross-cultural communication; health education and nutrition; international business; international education; international community development; environment and development; and technical assistance. International concentrations in other professional areas, such as community development, can be arranged.

Graduates of the International Studies Program serve as international technical advisors, career diplomats, international business and trade experts, analysts in developing countries, international educators, community development professionals, administrators of international programs, and cross-cultural communication consultants.

Admission. The applicant must be a graduate of an accredited four-year college or university with a grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 or better in all academic work. The application deadline is February 1 for the following academic year. A Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) score is optional. Students whose native language is not English must verify a score of 575 or better on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) unless they have graduated from an accredited U.S. college or university. Application and recommendation forms and additional information about the graduate program may be obtained from the International Studies Program.

Graduate Curriculum
Of the 73 course credits needed to complete the degree, students are required to take a minimum of 28 graded credits: 12 in the interdisciplinary core and 16 in the professional concentration area. A maximum of 24 credits may be taken in any one department in order to permit an appropriate degree of specialization.

Interdisciplinary Core. Majors take 16 credits of interdisciplinary courses in international studies that form the common core of the curriculum. The core is composed of three major competence areas: cross-cultural communication and understanding; understanding the dynamics of relations between the United States and other countries; understanding major development theories, approaches, and cross-cultural research methods. Students may select from a range of specified courses to satisfy this requirement. A minimum of one course must be taken from each competence area.

Professional Concentration Area. Majors take a minimum of 24 credits in their area of professional concentrations. Courses in the concentration area are chosen in consultation with an advisor from the relevant cooperating department or professional school. Concentration areas vary according to student interests and needs. For example, given the rapid influx of international students into United States universities, counseling is likely to become an increasingly important professional concentration area. For students interested in agricultural extension and rural development, courses may be taken at Oregon State University. (For information on concurrent enrollment, see the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.) With both the United States and the state of Oregon turning greater attention to export expansion, professional concentrations in international economics and trade in the Pacific region represents another area of expanding opportunities.

Students interested in a general international studies program (for example, in preparation for the United States Foreign Service) may satisfy this requirement by taking 24 credits emphasizing international political, historical, economic, and cultural factors. Students interested in international communications and journalism might also concentrate on this area.

Each term the International Studies Program conducts a required 3-credit seminar in which students and faculty members explore the field of international studies. Fall term this is Seminar (INTL 665); winter term, Research and Writing in International Studies (INTL 666); and spring term, Ethical Issues in International Research (INTL 667).

Geographic Focus. Majors take a minimum of 12 credits in their area of geographic specialty (e.g., East Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Pacific region). An area specialty is also possible as a professional concentration. American students who received their undergraduate degrees from institutions outside the United States may substitute an additional 12 credits in the professional concentration for the 12 credits of geographic focus.
Language Study and Competence. Majors must demonstrate a third-year level of proficiency in a foreign language relevant to their professional or geographic focus prior to completion of the program. Students who want to improve their language skills as part of their M.A. program may take second- and third-year Chinese, Japanese, Indonesian, Russian, Thai, or Vietnamese or they may take third- and fourth-year Romance- or Germanic-language courses in lieu of up to 4 credits in the geographic focus. 8 credits in the professional concentration area, or 12 credits of the field internship if the language is studied in a country where it is commonly spoken. No credits toward the M.A. can be earned in foreign language study may be applied toward fulfillment of program requirements. Through completion of their master's degree requirements, international students whose high school or university instruction was not in English demonstrate proficiency in English as a second language.

Field Internship. A 12-credit internship is required. The program staff assists students in locating internships, both domestic and overseas, with international organizations. If possible, the internship experience should be related to the student's career plans in order to enhance future job opportunities. International students may do their internship in the United States. For most internships all costs must be paid by the student. Therefore students should budget the cost of the internship into the cost of their education. Internship costs vary considerably, depending on transportation costs and cost of living in the country where the internship is served. To estimate the total cost, one should add the cost of one term's tuition, round-trip transportation to the proposed country, living expenses for three months (food, lodging, miscellaneous), and an emergency fund of about $500.

The international studies faculty expects the student to gain the following from the internship: (1) a reasonably in-depth experience in a culture other than the student's own, (2) greater fluency in the language of the culture in which the internship takes place, and (3) knowledge and experience useful to the student's career goals. In some instances it may not be possible to achieve all three of these purposes during a single one-term internship; nevertheless, they represent an ideal to strive for, both in the selection and the implementation of the internship.

Exit Project. To complete requirements, each student is required to write a thesis or policy paper or have an article accepted for publication in an approved refereed journal. Nine credits are awarded for a thesis, a policy paper, or a published article.

International Students. International as well as United States students are encouraged to apply. Their study programs are individually designed to meet their professional needs and those of the home country. Approximately half of the program's graduate students are international students.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES COURSES (INTL)

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)
198 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-2R)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

250 Value Systems in Cross-Cultural Perspective (4) Introduction to value systems of various cultures, focusing on how values relate to religious, forms of social organization, group affiliation, and patterns of conflict resolution. Prerequisite: 199.

251 Cooperation, Conflict, and Global Resources (4) Sociocultural, economic, and political perspectives on resource management strategies for coping with global imbalances. Focuses on how people seek to improve their quality of life. 399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Current topics are Leadership: Cross-Cultural and International Perspectives, Perspectives on International Development.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) PIN only. Prerequisite: instructor's consent. Major's only.

403 Thesis (1-12R) Prerequisite: instructor's consent. Major's only.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-12R) Prerequisite: instructor's consent.

406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-12R) PIN only. Prerequisite: instructor's consent.


408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-12R)

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-12R) PIN only. Closely supervised participation in the activities of public or private organizations, institutes, and community service agencies. Prerequisite: instructor's consent.

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) A current topic is Current Issues in Peacekeeping, R when topic changes.

420/520 International Community Development (4) Introduction to village communities and their development. Examines the critical skills necessary for effective community development work. Emphasis on values and alternative development strategies.

421/521 Gender and International Development (4) Analysis of the changing roles, opportunities, and expectations of Third World women as their societies undergo social upheaval associated with the problems of effective development. Weiss.

422/522 Aid to Developing Countries (4) Examines the history and current dynamics of international bilateral and multilateral development assistance. The possibilities and constraints of aid, and other related issues. Weiss.

423/523 Development and the Muslim World (4) Introduction to discourse on current development in various Muslim societies. Focuses on North Africa, the Middle East, South Asia, and Southeast Asia. Weiss.


431/531 Cross-Cultural Communication (4) Focuses on skills and insights needed by professionals working in cross-cultural settings. Considers values, development, education, politics, and environment as central to cross-cultural understanding. Prerequisite: INTL 230. Prerequisite.


503 Thesis (1-12R) PIN only. Prerequisite: oil project committee's consent. Major's only.

601 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) PIN only. Prerequisite: instructor's consent.

602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-12R) Prerequisite: instructor's consent.

606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-12R) PIN only. Prerequisite: graduate standing and exit project committee's consent.

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Current topics are Cultural Conflict, Mediation, and Peace: Gender Analysis in Development Planning.

608 Special Topics: [Topic] (1-12R)

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-12R) PIN only. Closely supervised participation in the activities of public or private organizations, institutes, and community service agencies. Prerequisite: Program director's consent.

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

650 International Research Methods (4) Survey of qualitative and quantitative research approaches relevant to international research. Emphasis on practical applications and strategies for linking research to policy in international settings.

655 Proseminar (1) Introduction to the field of international studies and the international studies graduate program.

656 Research and Writing in International Studies (1) PIN only. Focuses on conceptualizing research topics, accessing bibliographic databases, writing grant applications, reports, and theses. Weiss.

657 Ethical Issues in International Research (1) PIN only. Focuses on ethical issues and dilemmas that may arise in conducting field research in cultural settings outside the United States.
LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

736 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5002
Linda O. Fuller, Program Coordinator

Participating Faculty
Jorge R. Ayora, Romance languages
Colette G. Craig, *linguistics
Lawrence N. Crumb Library
Juan A. Epple, Romance languages
John B. Foster, sociology
Linda O. Fuller, *sociology
Daniel Goldrich, *political science
Roland Greene, comparative literature
Robert S. Haskett, *history
Kenneth M. Kemeny, educational leadership, technology, and administration
Linda Kintz, English
Barbara D. May, Romance languages
Gerardine Moreno, anthropology
Philip D. Young, *anthropology
*Executive Committee

ABOUT THE PROGRAM
The University of Oregon offers undergraduate and graduate programs of concentration in Latin American studies under the auspices of the Interdisciplinary Committee on Latin American Studies. No degree in Latin American studies is available at the university. An emphasis on Latin America is available both for bachelor of arts (B.A.) and for master of arts (M.A.) degrees in anthropology, history, international studies, and Spanish. See the Anthropology, History, International Studies, and Romance Languages sections of this bulletin.

Study Abroad
See index entries in this bulletin under “Overseas study.” Contact Barbara D. May to make arrangements to study in Spain.

Students in University of Oregon overseas study programs enroll in courses with subject codes that are unique to individual programs. Special course numbers are reserved for overseas study. See Overseas Study in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES
Preparation. High school students who have taken courses in political science, economics, history, or other approaches to international affairs, or who have participated in extracurricular activities (such as the Oregon High School International Relations League) may be interested in Latin American studies.

Community college students who have taken courses in international relations may be interested in specializing in Latin American studies.

Careers. Career opportunities for students completing Latin American studies are available through such avenues as the Peace Corps, the United States Foreign Service (including U.S. Information Agency), the foreign aid programs of the American government, the United Nations and other international organizations, private foundations, international businesses, and international nongovernmental organizations (including church, human rights, and environmental organizations).

Program Requirements
The undergraduate program in Latin American studies requires the following course work:
1. Latin American (HIST 380, 381, 382)
2. The equivalent of at least two years of college-level Spanish or Portuguese or both
3. A major in one of the following: anthropology, history, international studies, or Spanish
4. A minimum of 12 credits in Latin American area courses (listed below)

Anthropology. Students choosing a major in anthropology must complete all requirements for the major as outlined in the Anthropology section of this bulletin. They must also complete a minimum of 12 credits of courses with Latin American content, chosen from among the following:

Research (ANTH 401), Reading and Conference (ANTH 405), Seminar (ANTH 407), Native Central Americans (ANTH 433), Native South Americans (ANTH 434), Middle American Prehistory (ANTH 444).

The adviser for Latin American anthropology is Philip D. Young.

History. Students choosing a major in history must complete all requirements for the major as outlined in the History section of this bulletin. They must also complete Latin America (HIST 380, 381, 382) and a minimum of 6 additional credits in courses with Latin American content, chosen from among the following:

Research (HIST 401), Reading and Conference (HIST 405), Seminar (HIST 407), Mexico (HIST 480), The Caribbean and Central America (HIST 481), Latin America’s Indian Peoples (HIST 482), Latin America (HIST 483)

The adviser for Latin American history is Robert S. Haskett.

International Studies. Students choosing a major in international studies must take a minimum of 16 credits related to Latin America. Proficiency equivalent to at least the third year of college Spanish or Portuguese is also required, and students must either study or have an internship in Latin America for at least one term. Students write a senior paper or honor’s thesis on a Latin American topic.

The Latin American adviser for international studies is Gerald W. Fry.

Spanish Literature. Students choosing a major in Spanish must complete all requirements for the major as outlined in the Romance Languages section of this bulletin. Offerings include Survey of Spanish-American Literature (SPAN 318, 319), Hispanic Literature in the United States (SPAN 328), Seminar (SPAN 407) on selected topics, and Spanish American Short Story (SPAN 435)

The Latin American adviser for Spanish is Juan A. Epple.

Latin American Area Courses. In addition to courses in a student’s major concentration, a minimum of 12 credits in courses with Latin American content are required. Some of the courses that fulfill this requirement include International Community Development (ANTH 420), Native Central Americans (ANTH 433), Native South Americans (ANTH 434), Middle American Prehistory (ANTH 444), Advanced Geography of European-American Regions (GROC 470), Mexico (HIST 480), The Caribbean and Central America (HIST 481), Crisis in Central America (PS 215), Government and Politics of Latin America I (PS 463, 464).

GRADUATE STUDIES
Specialization in Latin American studies at the graduate level is possible in a number of departments in the College of Arts and Sciences. Anthropology, economics, history, international studies, political science, sociology, and Spanish (in the Romance languages department) have faculty members who are competent and interested in the area. It is possible to arrange graduate degree programs in these departments with a concentration in Latin American studies.
ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The Department of Linguistics offers instruction in linguistics leading to a bachelor of arts (B.A.), a master of arts (M.A.) in two options—general linguistics and applied linguistics—and a doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in linguistics with interdisciplinary emphasis.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The program offers instruction in the nature of human languages, the structural variety of individual languages, and the methodology of conducting a linguistic investigation. The primary aim of linguistics as a science is to study the use and organization of human language in coding and communicating knowledge. Although linguists may study specific facts of many languages, they do so to gain insight into the properties and processes common to all languages. Such common features may in turn reflect universals of human cognitive, cultural, and social organization.

Language occupies a central position in the human universe, so much so that it is often cited as a major criterion for defining humanity. Its use in the coding and processing of knowledge makes it relevant to psychology. As a tool of reasoning it verps on logic and philosophy. As a computational system it relates to computer science and data-processing. As a repository of one’s cultural world view, it is a part of anthropology. As an instrument of social intercourse and a mark of social identity, it interacts with sociology. As a biological subsystem lodged in the brain, it is highly relevant to neurology. As the primary vehicle of learning and maturation it is important for education. As an expressive medium it is the crux of literature and rhetoric.

Careers. To gain understanding into the complexities of human language is thus to gain entrance into numerous fields of academic investigation and practical use. Indeed, computer programmers, conflict mediators, cryptographers, elementary school teachers, language teachers, lawyers, psychiatrists, speech therapists, and translators all depend heavily on understanding the nature and use of language.

The B.A. degree in linguistics provides a solid foundation for graduate studies in anthropology, communication, computer-science education, journalism, linguistics, literature and languages, philosophy, psychology, sociology, or speech pathology. It is also a strong entry point into the various practical applied fields listed above.

Advising. Undergraduate students in linguistics consult the departmental undergraduate adviser each term about their study program.

Major Requirements

1. Two years of one foreign language and one year of another

2. The following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics (LING 290)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Methods in Morphology and Syntax (LING 351)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetics (LING 411)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Phonology (LING 450)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax and Semantics I (LING 451, 452)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical and Comparative Linguistics (LING 460)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociolinguistics (LING 490)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. At least 12 additional credits selected either from linguistics courses or from courses in other departments listed as relevant to linguistics. At least 6 of these must be upper-division credits, including at least one undergraduate seminar (LING 407)

4. All courses applied toward the major in linguistics must be taken for letter grades. A course in which a grade of D+ or lower is earned cannot count toward the major.

5. The study program of linguistics undergraduate majors must be approved by the departmental undergraduate adviser.

Minor Requirements

The Department of Linguistics offers a minor in linguistics that gives the student a grounding in the basics of linguistic analysis and the opportunity to pursue areas of special interest. The minor in linguistics requires a total of at least 10 credits in linguistics course work. Under special circumstances, substitutions to the courses listed below are possible. Students should obtain permission from the undergraduate adviser to pursue an alternative program of study.

Minor Requirements

28 credits

Introduction to Linguistics (LING 290) or Language, Mind, and Culture (LING 421) ..... 4

Two courses chosen from Language, Culture, and Society (LING 294), Languages of the World (LING 311), or Language and Cognition (LING 396) or Phonetics (LING 411) ................................................................. 8

Introduction to Phonology (LING 450) ............................................................. 4

Syntax and Semantics I (LING 451, 452) .......................................................... 8

Foreign Language Teaching Licensure

Second-Language Acquisition (LING 444/544) and Second-Language Teaching (LING 445/545) can be incorporated into a foreign language teacher education program. Students who take either course for this purpose must complete their field research in the targeted language.

GRADUATE STUDIES

Solid preparation in linguistics is an indispensable foundation for any specialization at the graduate level, applied as well as theoretical. Although the faculty and courses deal with a wide variety of linguistic topics and issues, four facets of linguistics are strongly emphasized in the graduate program:

1. A functional approach to the study of language structure and use

2. An empirical, live-data, fieldwork, experimental, and cross-linguistic approach to the methodology of linguistic research

3. Interdisciplinary emphasis on the place of human language in its wider natural context

4. Second-language acquisition, at both the teaching-methodology and research levels, and applied linguistics in general

Advising and Review Practices

Graduate students meet each term with the departmental graduate adviser. In addition, some students may be assigned a faculty member to advise them in the areas of their academic interest. The performance of each graduate student is reviewed at the end of each academic term by the
Linguistics

facets. In case a student fails below what the faculty considers minimal standards of performance in the graduate program, a representative of the faculty notifies the student and suggests appropriate remedial steps.

Financial Aid

The department offers several graduate teaching fellowships (GTFs) in linguistics and at the American English Institute (AEI) as well as a number of graduate research fellowships. Other types of support are occasionally available. Qualified applicants for graduate admission are eligible to apply for support.

Master of Arts

The Master of Arts (M.A.) program in linguistics offers two options—one in linguistics, the other in applied linguistics (AL) with emphasis on second-language acquisition and teaching (SLAT). Both options require four core courses in language structure, function, and use. Students in the AL-SLAT option are expected to take most of their elective courses within the SLAT curriculum; other students may pursue a variety of electives in both linguistics and related disciplines.

Prerequisites

Students may be required to take and pass (with grades of B- or better) certain prerequisite courses, typically Phonetics (LING 511) and Language, Mind, and Culture (LING 521).

Degree Requirements

The 42-credit master's degree requirements consist of core courses, either the general linguistics option or the applied linguistics option, and 20 elective credits.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Phonology (LING 550)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax and Semantics I (LING 551)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Linguistics Option</td>
<td>15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistic Theory: Phonology (LING 660)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistic Theory: Syntax (LING 661)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistic Theory: Semantics (LING 662)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Linguistics Option</td>
<td>15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Second-Language Acquisition (LING 664)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Second-Language Teaching (LING 665)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One linguistic theory course chosen from LING 614, 615, 616</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: Students working toward an M.A. degree must take an additional 20 credits in graduate-level courses chosen from linguistics or other relevant, related disciplines. Students are encouraged to select electives in consultation with the department's graduate adviser and members of the linguistics department faculty.

Foreign Language Requirement. Candidates for the M.A. must have completed two years of a foreign language during the previous seven years.

M.A. Examination. The M.A. degree in linguistics is granted upon successful completion of required course work, maintenance of the university-prescribed grade point average, and the passing of a written examination. M.A. examinations are administered twice a year, at the end of the fall and spring terms. No course with a grade lower than B- can be counted to satisfy degree requirements.

M.A. Thesis. Students in good standing in the program may be invited by the faculty to write an M.A. thesis rather than take the written M.A. examination. The faculty sitting in as a committee of the whole must approve such an option, and one linguistics department faculty member must be willing to serve as thesis adviser. The thesis adviser makes recommendations to the faculty about the acceptability of the M.A. thesis, and the faculty either accepts or rejects the thesis.

Doctor of Philosophy

The doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) program in linguistics is individually tailored to meet the needs and professional goals of the student, drawing on interdisciplinary support from related fields on the university campus. These may include—but are not limited to—animal communication, anthropological linguistics, applied linguistics, cognitive science, discourse and text analysis, English linguistics, first- and second-language acquisition, language—data processing, neurolinguistics, psycholinguistics, sociolinguistics, and speech pathology and speech therapy.

Admission Requirements. Applicants must have an M.A. in linguistics or its equivalent. Applicants without an M.A. may be admitted conditionally and must complete all prerequisite M.A.-level linguistics courses before they receive unconditional doctoral status. Each applicant is required to submit, along with the graduate application, a simple graduate research paper (or M.A. thesis) at least thirty pages in length.

Residency Requirement. The Graduate School requires at least three years of full-time work beyond the bachelor's degree for the doctorate, with at least one year spent in continuous residence on the Eugene campus. The Department of Linguistics interprets the latter requirement to mean that at least six courses, including seminars, must be taken in the program while the student is in continuous residence for three academic terms.

Foreign Language Requirement. Students in the Ph.D. program must demonstrate proficiency in two foreign languages, either by examination or through course work. These languages are typically Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Russian, or Spanish, but the student may submit a petition to substitute another language for one of the above if the student's study program or other special circumstances justify such a substitution.

Required Courses. A student must complete at least 32 credits of graduate courses in linguistics or related fields approved by a doctoral adviser. Courses applied to the M.A. degree cannot count toward Ph.D. course requirements.

The 32-credit doctoral program must include (1) and either (2) or (3):

1. At least two seminars, one of which must be in syntax, semantics, or pragmatics
2. Field Methods I, II, III (LING 617, 618, 619)
3. Applied and experimental linguistics sequence consisting of a course in statistics approved by the doctoral adviser, a cognitive science laboratory course, and Empirical Methods in Linguistics (LING 621)

Doctoral Adviser. The department head appoints a doctoral adviser for each student upon admission to the Ph.D. program.

Doctoral Examination. Upon completion of all preceding requirements, the candidate may submit a petition to the department to take the doctoral examination. The examination consists of two original research papers of substantial length and publishable quality on topics approved by the faculty. At least two of the papers must be in two separate subfields of linguistics; the third may be in a related field. The linguistics faculty accepts or rejects the papers. Upon successful completion of this examination, the student is advanced to candidacy.

Doctoral Dissertation. The Ph.D. is granted upon completion of the preceding requirements, writing an original dissertation acceptable to the doctoral committee, and passing an oral examination on the dissertation. A student may submit a petition to the department to waive the oral examination under special circumstances. The doctoral committee must include at least three linguistics faculty members, and it must be either chaired or cochaired by the student's doctoral adviser in linguistics. The student must submit a dissertation prospectus in writing, and it must be approved by the doctoral committee before the student begins writing the dissertation.

American English Institute

The American English Institute (AEI), directed by a linguistics department faculty member, provides English as a second language (ESL) instruction to native speakers of English. It offers teaching, training, and employment opportunities for graduate linguistics students in ESL methodology, second-language acquisition, and curriculum development as well as research opportunities in the acquisition and teaching of language and related fields.

Cognitive and Decision Sciences

Several linguistics faculty members are associated with the Institute of Cognitive and Decision Sciences. For more information, see that institute in the Research Institutes and Centers section of this bulletin.

Neuroscience

See the Neuroscience section of this bulletin for information about the study of neuroscience at the university.

Southeast Asian Languages

Three years of Thai and Indonesian languages and two years of Vietnamese are offered. Students can make arrangements with linguistics faculty members for more advanced study of Vietnamese. The Southeast Asian Languages Program stresses proficiency in all four basic skills—listening, speaking, reading, and writing—through use of dialogue, exercises, communication games, and discussions. Most class time is spent in communicative interaction with native speakers. Once a week a linguist specializing in Southeast Asian languages discusses cultural and historical aspects of the countries. Classes are offered sequentially beginning fall term. See also the Southeast Asian Studies section of this bulletin.
INDONESIAN COURSES (INDO)

101, 102, 103 First-Year Indonesian (5,5,5)
Basic grammar of Indonesian; practice in conversation, reading, and writing. Sequence.

201, 202, 203 Second-Year Indonesian (5,5,5)
Intermediate Indonesian grammar, conversation, reading, and composition. Sequence. Prereq: INDO 103 or equivalent.

301, 302, 303 Third-Year Indonesian (3,3,3)
Emphasis on advanced-level development of speaking, listening, reading, and writing through extensive reading of authentic texts, in-class discussion of the texts themselves as well as social and cultural issues raised in the context of those texts. Sequence. Prereq: INDO 203, Southeast Asian Studies Summer Institute second-year Indonesian, or instructor's consent.

LINGUISTICS COURSES (LING)

81 English Pronunciation for International Students (2)
Practice in the pronunciation of English, diagnosis of pronunciation problems, practice in accurately producing English sounds, sound sequences, stress, and intonation.

82 Listening Comprehension for International Students (3)
Practice in developing listening comprehension and in note-taking practice in listening to spoken English with emphasis on identifying main ideas and relationships.

83 Oral Communication for International Students (3)
Participation in conversation groups aimed at developing expository and expressive oral skills; emphasis on improving conversational skills dealing with academic subject matter.

84 Reading and Vocabulary Development for International Students (3)
Development of reading and vocabulary skills in academic subjects. Readings selected from areas of student interest.

91 Beginning Writing for International Students (3)
Beginning written and spoken English for students whose native language is not English. Emphasis is on written English to prepare students for writing courses. Placement based on examination administered by the university Testing Office.

92 Intermediate Writing for International Students (3)
Intermediate written and spoken English for students whose native language is not English. Emphasis is on written English to prepare students for other writing courses. Placement based on examination administered by the university Testing Office.

93 Advanced Writing for International Students (3)
Advanced written and spoken English for students whose native language is not English. Emphasis is on written English to prepare students for other writing courses. Placement based on examination administered by the university Testing Office.

150 Structure of English Words (3)

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–2R)
198 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2R)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R) Survey of various topics in linguistics.

211 Articulatory Phonetics (4)
Transcription and production of the sounds of natural language. Offered only at Summer Institute of Linguistics.

290 Introduction to Linguistics (4)
Study of human language and linguistics as a scientific and humanistic discipline. Basic concepts of the lexicon, phonology, syntax, semantics, and language change. Students cannot receive credit for both LING 290 and 421/521.

295 Language, Culture, and Society (4)
Ways in which language reflects culture and in turn determines cultural world view, interaction between language and social structure, social relations and interpersonal communication.

311 Languages of the World (4)
Survey of the variability and distribution of the languages of the world in terms of linguistic typology, genetic relationships, and geographic location.

350 Analytical Methods in Phonology (4)
Methods for determining the phonological pattern of a language. Offered only at Summer Institute of Linguistics.

351 Analytical Methods in Morphology and Syntax (4)
Methods for determining the morphological and syntactic patterns of natural language data. Prereq: LING 290 or 421/521.

396 Language and Cognition (4)
How human thought is coded by language. Topics include meaning, categorization, linguistic units and speech, behavioral language use and memory. Lecture, discussion.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1–21R) Individual research supervised by a faculty member. Prereq: instructor's consent.

403 Honors Thesis (1–21R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–21R) Individual reading and bibliographic work supervised by a faculty member. Prereq: instructor's consent.

406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–21R)

407/507 Proseminar: [Topic] (1–5R) Topics include history of linguistics, language contact, morphology, discourse pragmatics, conversational analysis, acoustic phonetics, psycholinguistics, language acquisition, applied linguistics.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1–21R)

409 Supervised Tutoring (1–21R)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R) Recent topics are Classical Tibetan, First-Language Acquisition, Old Irish.

411/511 Phonetics (4) The articulatory and acoustic basis for the classification and description of speech sounds; relevance of this phonetic base to phonological analysis. Prereq: LING 290.

421/521 Language, Mind, and Culture (4) Language communication, mirror of mind, reflection of culture. Fundamental concepts: phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics. Language change, acquisition, and change. Primarily for advanced nonmajors or graduate students. Majors are not allowed to receive credit for both LING 290 and 421/521.

422/522 Language Planning and Policy (3) Basic concepts including political, economic, and sociolinguistic factors in language planning and policy. Official standard, binary language rules, language maintenance and development, development of orthographies and dictionaries. Prereq: LING 290 or 421/521 or instructor's consent.

423/523 Fieldwork Methods and Ethics (3) Qualitative methodology in cross-cultural fieldwork from an interdisciplinary perspective. Ethics and techniques in preparation for the field, field relations, leaving the field. Prereq: instructor's consent.


444/544 Second-Language Acquisition (4) Introduction to cognitive and social processes of acquiring second languages. Prereq: LING 290 or 421/521. One extra hour a week of field research; research paper.

445/545 Second-Language Teaching (4) Approaches and methods of teaching second languages. Theoretical principles of language teaching: pedagogical principles for second-language abilities in speaking, listening, reading, and composition. Prereq: LING 444/544 or instructor's consent. One extra hour a week of field research; research paper.

446/546 Second-Language Teaching Practice (4) Intensive workshop and practice in teaching instruction. Practical methods for developing skills in listening, speaking, reading, writing, and testing foreign languages. Prereq: LING 444/545.

447/547 Content-Based English as a Second Language (4) Concepts and instructional methods related to teaching English as a second language for teachers of ESL students in content courses. Emphasizes kindergarten through grade 12.

450/550 Introduction to Phonology (4) Study of sound systems in language. Phonemic contrasts, allophonic variation, and complementary distribution in relation to lexical coding of words, sound production, and sound perception. Prereq: LING 411/511 or equivalent.

451/551 Syntax and Semantics I (4) Syntax within grammar: its interaction with lexical meaning, propositional semantics, and discourse pragmatics; syntactic structure; case roles; word order; grammatical morphology; tense, aspect, modality, and negation; definiteness and reference. Prereq: LING 440/540 or equivalent.

452/552 Syntax and Semantics II (4) Complex syntactic structures and their discourse function: embedded, coordinate, and subordinate clauses; nondeclarative speech acts, topicalization, contrast, and focusing; translation and decontextualization. Data from various languages. Prereq: LING 451/551.


490/590 Sociolinguistics (3) Language in relation to social and interpersonal interaction. Topics may include dialect geography, social and ethnic dialects, language contact, bilingualism and multilingualism, pidgins and creoles, or conversational analysis. Prereq: LING 450/550, 452/552.
503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only. Individual research on M.A. thesis supervised by a faculty member. Prereq: instructor's consent.

601 Research. [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only. Individual research on specific topic supervised by a faculty member. Prereq: instructor's consent.

602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)

603 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only. Individual work on Ph.D. dissertation supervised by a faculty member.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R) Individual reading and bibliographic work supervised by a faculty member. Prereq: instructor's consent.

606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-16R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Topics include syntax, semantics, rhetoric, pragmatics, stylistics, psycholinguistics, neurolinguistics, language contact, pidgins and creoles, first- and second-language acquisition, language and culture. Prereq: LING 444/544.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Teaching English as a Second Language Practicum: [Topic] (3) Supervised practicum in teaching English as a second language (ESL) either to adults or to children. Prereq: LING 444/544, 445/545.

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)


615 Linguistic Theory: Syntax (4) Issues in syntactic theory. Topics may include universals of semantic, pragmatic, and discourse function and their relation to syntax, syntactic typology and universals, formal models in syntactic description. Prereq: LING 425/525.

616 Linguistic Theory: Semantics (4) Detailed investigation of issues in semantic and pragmatic theory. Topics may include universals of lexical semantics and discourse pragmatics and their interaction. Prereq: LING 425/525.

617, 618, 619 Field Methods LIII (5,5,5) Supervised linguistics fieldwork with language informants, both in and out of class. Application of language universals to the elicitation, analysis, and evaluation of data from particular languages; the writing of phonological, lexical, and grammatical descriptions, sentence versus text elicitation. Sequence. Prereq: LING 450/550, 452/552.


644 Advanced Second-Language Acquisition (4) Characterization of major theoretical frameworks from which to view second-language acquisition issues and research paradigms associated with each framework: universal grammar, sociolinguistic, psycholinguistic. Prereq: LING 444/544.

645 Advanced Second-Language Teaching (4) Current issues in and research on theory and practice. Topics may include curriculum development, classroom research, testing, communicative language learning, learner-centered approaches to teaching. Prereq: LING 445/545.

660 Historical Syntax (4) Topics in the study of syntactic change. Prereq: LING 425/525, LING 490/590 or equivalent.

THAI COURSES (THAI)

101, 102, 103 First-Year Thai (5,5,5) Provides essentials of grammar, basic conversational skills, and a thorough grounding in the writing system. Sequence.

201, 202, 203 Second-Year Thai (5,5,5) Additional grammatical patterns, practice in speaking, reading, and writing Thai. Sequence. Prereq: THAI 103 or equivalent.

301, 302, 303 Third-Year Thai (3,3,3) Emphasis on advanced-level development of speaking, thinking, reading, and writing Thai. Sequence. Prereq: THAI 203, Southeast Asian Studies Summer Institute second-year Thai, or instructor's consent.

VIETNAMESE COURSES (VIET)

101, 102, 103 First-Year Vietnamese (5,5,5) Introductory Vietnamese language. Stresses speaking, listening, comprehension, reading, and writing. Sequence.

201, 202, 203 Second-Year Vietnamese (5,5,5) Intermediate Vietnamese language. Strengthens speaking, listening, comprehension, reading, and writing skills. Sequence. Prereq: VIET 103. or equivalent.

MATHEMATICS

218 Fenton Hall
Telephone (514) 346-4705
Gary M. Seitz, Department Head

FACULTY


Kenneth A. Ross, professor (harmonic analysis). B.S., 1956, Utah; M.S., 1958, Ph.D., 1960, Washington (Seattle) (1964)


UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Courses offered by the University of Oregon Department of Mathematics are designed to satisfy the needs of majors and nonmajors in mathematics primarily as part of a broad liberal education. They provide basic mathematical and statistical training for students in the social, biological, and physical sciences and in the professional schools; prepare teachers of mathematics; and provide advanced and graduate work for students specializing in the field.

Preparation. Students planning to major in mathematics at the university should take four years of high school mathematics including a year of mathematics as a senior. Courses in algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and more advanced topics should be included whether offered as separate courses or as a unit.

College transfer students who have completed a year of calculus should be able to complete the major requirements in mathematics at the University of Oregon in two years.

Science Group Requirement. The department offers a variety of courses that satisfy the science group requirement. These courses are MATH 105, 106, 107, MATH 211, 212, 213, MATH 231, 232, 233, MATH 241, 242, 243; MATH 251, 252, 253; MATH 271, 272. The 100-level courses present ideas from areas of important mathematical activity in an elementary setting, stressing concepts more than computation. They do not provide preparation for other mathematics courses but are compatible with further study in mathematics.

Enrollment in Courses

Beginning and transfer students must take a placement examination before enrolling in their first 100 mathematics course; the examination is given during each registration period. Students who transfer credit for calculus to the university are excused from the examination. To enroll in courses that have prerequisites, students must complete the prerequisite courses with grades of C- or better.

Students cannot receive credit for a course if that course is a prerequisite to a course they have already taken. For example, a student with credit in Calculus for Business and Social Science I (MATH 241) cannot later receive credit for College Algebra (MATH 111). For more information about credit restrictions, contact a mathematics adviser.

Program Planning

The department offers two calculus sequences. Calculus I/II (MATH 251, 252, 253) is the standard sequence recommended to most students in the physical sciences and mathematics. Calculus for Business and Social Science I (MATH 241, 242, 252) and Introduction to Methods of Probability and Statistics (MATH 243) form a sequence that is designed to serve the mathematical needs of students in the business, managerial, and social sciences. The choice between these two sequences is an important one; choosing MATH 241, 242, 243 effectively closes the door to most advanced mathematics courses. Students need to consult an adviser in mathematics or their major field about which sequence to take.

Mathematics majors usually take calculus in the freshman year. It is useful to complete the mathematical structures requirement as well during that year, because those courses show another side of mathematics.

In the sophomore year, majors often take MATH 256, 281, 282, or MATH 315, 341, 342. Usually students interested in a physical science take the first sequence, while students in pure mathematics or computer and information science find the second more appropriate. The sequences can be taken simultaneously, but it is possible to graduate in four years without taking both at once.

In the junior and senior years, students often take two mathematics courses a term, finishing MATH 255, 281, 282 or MATH 315, 341, 342 and completing the four required upper-division courses.

Major Requirements

The department offers undergraduate preparation for positions in government, business, and industry and for graduate work in mathematics and statistics. Each student’s major program is individually constructed in consultation with an adviser.

Upper-division courses used to satisfy major requirements must be taken for letter grades, and only one D grade (D- or D or D+) may be counted toward the upper-division requirement. At least 12 credits in upper-division mathematics courses must be taken in residence at the university.

The following upper-division mathematics courses cannot be used to satisfy requirements for a mathematics major: Statistical Methods II (MATH 425, 426), Multivariable Statistical Methods (MATH 427), Matrix Algebra (MATH 440). To qualify for a bachelor’s degree with a major in mathematics, a student must satisfy the mathematical structures requirement and the requirements for one of the options listed below.

Mathematical Structures Requirement. Mathematics majors must take a course that focuses primarily on mathematical structures. This requirement is generally met by taking Mathematical Structures I (MATH 271) as a freshman or sophomore. Or students can satisfy this requirement by taking Elements of Discrete Mathematics I (MATH 231), a prerequisite for many computer and information science courses. Students may also meet this requirement by taking one of the following courses: Fundamentals of Abstract Algebra I (MATH 391), Introduction to Analysis I (MATH 413), Introduction to Topology (MATH 431), Linear Algebra (MATH 441), Introduction to Abstract Algebra I (MATH 444).

Option One: Applied Mathematics. Introduction to Differential Equations (MATH 256), Several-Variable Calculus II (MATH 281, 282), Elementary Analysis (MATH 315), Elementary Linear Algebra (MATH 341, 342), and four courses selected from: Elementary Numerical Analysis II (MATH 351, 352), Functions of a Complex Variable II (MATH 411, 412), Differential Equations II (MATH 420, 421), Fourier Series and Orthogonal Functions (MATH 422), Fourier and Laplace Integrals (MATH 423).

Introduction to Numerical Analysis I/II (MATH 451, 452, 453), Mathematical Modeling (MATH 455), Networks and Combinatorics (MATH 456), Discrete Dynamical Systems (MATH 457),
Introduction to Mathematical Methods of Statistics I (MATH 461, 462), Mathematical Methods of Regression Analysis and Analysis of Variance (MATH 463)

Option Two: Pure Mathematics, Introduction to Differential Equations (MATH 256), Several-Variable Calculus II (MATH 281, 282), Elementary Linear Algebra (MATH 341, 342), Elementary Analysis (MATH 315), and four courses selected from: Fundamentals of Abstract Algebra III (MATH 391, 392, 393), Geometry from an Advanced Viewpoint I (MATH 394, 395), Introduction to Analysis III (MATH 413, 414, 415), Introduction to Topology (MATH 431, 432), Introduction to Differential Geometry (MATH 433), Linear Algebra (MATH 441), Introduction to Abstract Algebra II, III (MATH 444, 445, 446), Mathematical Statistics III (MATH 464, 465, 466)

Option Three: Secondary Teaching, Elementary Analysis (MATH 315), Number Theory (MATH 341), Elementary Linear Algebra (MATH 341), Fundamentals of Abstract Algebra I, III (MATH 391, 392, 393), Geometry from an Advanced Viewpoint I (MATH 394, 395), Introduction to Mathematical Methods of Statistics II (MATH 461), and Problem Solving in Pascal (CIS 134) or another programming course approved by an adviser.

Option Four: Design-Your-Own, Introduction to Differential Equations (MATH 256), Several-Variable Calculus II (MATH 281, 282), Elementary Analysis (MATH 315), Elementary Linear Algebra (MATH 341, 342), and four courses chosen in consultation with an adviser from the list of courses for the applied or pure mathematics options above.

It is important to get approval in advance, the four courses cannot be chosen arbitrarily. In some cases, upper-division courses can be substituted for the lower-division courses listed in the first sentence of this option.

Students are encouraged to explore the possibilities of the design-your-own option with an adviser. For example, physics majors typically fulfill the applied option. But physics students interested in the modern theory of elementary particles should construct an individualized major program that includes abstract algebra and group theory. Another example: economics majors typically take statistics and other courses in the applied option. But students who plan to do graduate study in economics should consider the analysis sequence (MATH 413, 414, 415) and construct a customized program that contains it.

Mathematics Courses Recommended for Other Areas

Students with an undergraduate mathematics degree often choose fields when enrolling in graduate school. Common choices for a graduate career include computer science, economics, engineering, law, medicine, and physics. It is not unusual for a mathematics major to complete a second major as well. The following mathematics courses are recommended for students interested in other areas:

Biological Sciences: Mathematical Modeling (MATH 445), Introduction to Mathematical Methods of Statistics II (MATH 461, 462)

Computer and Information Science: Elements of Discrete Mathematics I, II, III (MATH 231, 232, 233) or Mathematical Structures II (MATH 271, 272); Elementary Numerical Analysis II (MATH 351, 352) or Introduction to Numerical Analysis II (MATH 451, 452, 453) or Introduction to Mathematical Methods of Statistics II (MATH 461, 462); Networks and Combinatorics (MATH 456)

Physical Sciences and Engineering: Functions of a Complex Variable I (MATH 411, 412), Differential Equations II (MATH 420, 421), Fourier Series and Orthogonal Functions (MATH 422), and Laplace Integrals (MATH 423)


Actuarial Science: Elementary Numerical Analysis II (MATH 351, 352) or Introduction to Numerical Analysis II (MATH 451, 452, 453); Introduction to Mathematical Methods of Statistics II (MATH 461, 462) and Mathematical Methods of Regression Analysis and Analysis of Variance (MATH 463) or Mathematical Statistics II, III (MATH 464, 465, 466). Courses in computer science, accounting, and economics are also recommended. It is possible to take the first few actual courses (on calculus, statistics, and numerical analysis) as a undergraduate student.

Honors Program

Students preparing to graduate with honors in mathematics should notify the chair of the undergraduate affairs committee not later than the fourth term of their senior year. They must complete two of the following four sets of courses with at least a mid-B average (60 grade point average): MATH 413, 414; MATH 431, 432; MATH 445, 446; and MATH 461, 462. They must also write a thesis covering advanced topics assigned by their adviser. The honors degree is awarded to students whose work is judged truly exceptional.

Minor Requirements

The minor program is intended for any student, regardless of major, with a strong interest in mathematics. While students in such closely allied fields as computer science and information science or physics often complete double majors, students with more distinctly related majors such as psychology or history may also find the minor useful.

To earn a minor in mathematics, a student must complete at least 15 credits in mathematics at the 200 level or higher, with at least 15 upper-division mathematics credits: MATH 245, 246, 247 cannot be used. A minimum of 15 credits must be taken at the University of Oregon. Only one D grade (D+ or D or D-) may be counted toward fulfilling the upper-division requirement. All upper-division courses must be taken for letter grades. The flexibility of the mathematics minor program allows each student to tailor the program to his or her needs.

Awards and Prizes

The William Lowell Putnam examination, a competitive, nationally administered mathematics examination, is given early each December. It contains twelve very challenging problems, and prizes are awarded to the top finishers in the nation. Interested students should consult the chair of the undergraduate affairs committee at the beginning of fall term.

The DeCou Prize, which honors former long-time Department Head E. E. DeCou and his son E. J. DeCou, is awarded annually to the outstanding graduating senior with a mathematics major. The Wood Scholarship, created in memory of Frank E. Wood, is awarded each year to the best continuing student majoring in mathematics. The Stevenson Prize, funded by Donald W. and Jean Stevenson, is awarded annually to the outstanding senior graduating with the precollege teaching option.

Secondary School Teaching

Although the University of Oregon does not offer professional preparation of mathematics teachers, an academic major in mathematics provides a strong subject-matter basis for entry into a secondary teacher-education program. Students interested in a teaching career may obtain information about teacher education from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The university offers graduate study in mathematics leading to the master of arts, master of science, and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees.

Master's degree programs are available to suit the needs of students with various objectives. There are programs for students who intend to continue toward the doctorate and for those who plan to conclude their formal study of pure or applied mathematics at the master's level.

Admission depends on the student's previous academic record—both overall academic quality and adequate mathematical background for the applicant's proposed degree program. Application forms for admission to the Graduate School may be obtained by writing to the head of the Department of Mathematics. Prospective applicants should take note of the general university requirements for graduate admission that appear in the Graduate School section of this bulletin.

Transcripts from all undergraduate and graduate institutions attended and copies of Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) scores in the verbal, quantitative, and mathematics tests should be submitted to the department.

In addition, the Graduate School requires specific graduate program courses and conditions listed below must be fulfilled. More detailed information can be found in the Department of Mathematics Graduate Student Handbook, availableLe in the department office. All mathematics courses applied to degree requirements, including associated reading courses, must be taken for letter grades. A final written or oral examination or both is required for master's degrees that require the pre-Ph.D. option outlined below. This examination is waived under circumstances outlined in the departmental Graduate Student Handbook.

Master's Degree Programs

Pre-Ph.D. Master's Degree Program. Of the required 45 credits, at least 18 must be in 600-
level mathematics courses, at most, 15 may be in graduate-level courses other than mathematics.
Students must complete two 600-level sequences acceptable for the qualifying examinations in the Ph.D. program. In addition, they must complete either one other 600-level sequence or a combination of three terms of 600-level courses approved by the master’s degree subcommittee of the graduate affairs committee.

Master’s Degree Program. Of the required 45 credits, at least 9 must be in 600-level mathematics courses, excluding MATH 605, at most, 15 may be in grade-level courses other than mathematics.

Students must take a minimum of two of the following sequences and one 600-level sequence, or two 600-level sequences and one of the following: MATH 513, 514, 515; MATH 531, 532, 533; MATH 544, 545, 546; MATH 551, 552, 553; MATH 564, 565, 566.

Students should also have taken a three-term upper-division or graduate sequence in statistics, numerical analysis, computing, or other applied mathematics.

Doctor of Philosophy
The Ph.D. is a degree of quality not to be conferred in routine fashion after completion of any specific number of courses or after attendance in Graduate School for a given number of years. The department offers programs leading to the Ph.D. degree in the areas of algebra, analysis, applied mathematics, combinatorics, geometry, mathematical physics, numerical analysis, probability, statistics, and topology. Advanced graduate courses in these areas are typically offered in Seminar (MATH 667). Each student, upon entering the graduate degree program in mathematics, reviews previous studies and objectives with the graduate advising committee. On the basis of this consultation, conditional admission to the master’s degree program or the pre-Ph.D. program is granted. A student in the pre-Ph.D. program may also be a candidate for the master’s degree.

Pre-Ph.D. Program. To be admitted to the pre-Ph.D. program, an entering graduate student must have completed a course of study equivalent to the graduate preparatory bachelor’s degree program described above. Other students are placed in the master’s degree program and may apply for admission to the pre-Ph.D. program following a year of graduate study. Students in the pre-Ph.D. program must take the qualifying examination at the beginning of their second year during the week before classes begin fall term. The qualifying examination consists of examinations on two basic 600-level graduate courses, one from each of the following three categories: (1) algebra; (2) analysis; (3) numerical analysis, probability, statistics, topology, or geometry.

Ph.D. Program. Admission to the Ph.D. program is based on the following criteria: satisfactory performance on the qualifying examination, completion of three courses at a level commensurate with study toward a Ph.D., and satisfactory performance in seminars or other courses taken as a part of the pre-Ph.D. or Ph.D. program. Students who are not admitted to the Ph.D. program because of unsatisfactory performance on the fall-term qualifying examination may take the examination at the beginning of winter term. A student in the Ph.D. program is advanced to candidacy after passing two language examinations and the comprehensive examination. To complete the requirements for the Ph.D., candidates must submit a dissertation, have it read and approved by a dissertation committee, and defend it orally in a formal public meeting.

Language Requirement. The department expects Ph.D. candidates to be able to read mathematical material in two foreign languages selected from French, German, or Russian. Other languages are acceptable in certain fields. Language requirements may be fulfilled by (1) passing a departmentally administered examination, (2) satisfactorily completing a second-year college-level language course, or (3) passing an Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination.

Comprehensive Examination. This is an oral examination emphasizing the basic material in the student’s general area of interest. A student is expected to take this examination during the first three years of the combined pre-Ph.D. and Ph.D. programs. To be eligible to take this examination, a student must have completed the language examinations and nearly all the course work needed for the Ph.D.

Dissertation. Ph.D. candidates in mathematics must submit a dissertation containing substantial original work in mathematics. Requirements for final defense of the thesis are those of the Graduate School.

MATHEMATICS COURSES (MATH)

70 Elementary Algebra (4) P/N only. Basics of algebra, including arithmetic of signed numbers, order of operations, arithmetic of polynomials, linear equations, word problems, factoring, graphing lines, exponents, radicals. Credit for enrollment (eligibility) but not toward graduation, satisfies no university or college requirement. Additional fee.

95 Intermediate Algebra (4) Topics include problem solving, linear equations, systems of equations, polynomials and factoring techniques, rational expressions, radicals and exponents, quadratic equations. Credit for enrollment (eligibility) but not toward graduation, satisfies no university or college requirement. Additional fee.

103 University Mathematics I (4) Variety of modern mathematical topics based on contemporary applications. Topics include networks with applications to planning and scheduling; linear programming; descriptive statistics, statistical inference. Prereq: MATH 95 or satisfactory placement test score.

104 University Mathematics II (4) Topics include decision-making with applications to voting and apportionment, Game theory, study of growth with applications to finance, biology, patterns and symmetry. Prereq: MATH 103.

107 University Mathematics III (4) Non-traditional introduction to basic concepts and applications of calculus through use of graphically presented functions. Applications include optimization and estimation in a variety of contexts.

111 College Algebra (4) Algebra needed for calculus including graph sketching, algebra of functions, polynomial functions, rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, linear and nonlinear functions. Prereq: MATH 95 or satisfactory placement test score; a programmable calculator capable of displaying function graphs.

112 Elementary Functions (4) Exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions; mathematical induction. Intended as preparation for MATH 251. Prereq: MATH 111 or satisfactory placement test score; a programmable calculator capable of displaying function graphs.

199 Special Studies [Topic] (1-5R)

211, 212, 213 Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I, II, III (3, 3, 3) Structure of the number system, logical thinking, topics in geometry, simple functions, and basic statistics and probability. Calculators, concrete materials, and problem solving are used when appropriate. Covers the mathematics needed to teach grades K-8. Sequence. Prereq: for 211: high school algebra and geometry and satisfactory placement test score. Prereq for 212: MATH 211 with grade of C- or better. Prereq for 213: MATH 212 with grade of C- or better.

231, 232, 233 Elements of Discrete Mathematics I, II, III (4, 4, 4) Sets, mathematical logic, induction, sequences, and functions. 232: relations, theory of graphs and trees with applications, permutations and combinations. 233: discrete probability, Boolean algebra, elementary theory of groups and rings with applications. Sequence. Prereq: MATH 112 or satisfactory placement test score. Students cannot receive credit for both MATH 231 and 231, MATH 232 and 232.

241, 242 Calculus for Business and Social Science I, II (4, 4) Introduction to topics in differential and integral calculus including some aspects of the calculus of several variables. Sequence. Prereq: MATH 111 or satisfactory placement test score and a programmable calculator capable of displaying function graphs. For students in the social and managerial sciences whose programs do not require additional courses in calculus. Students cannot receive credit for both MATH 241 and 251, MATH 242 and 252.

243 Introduction to Methods of Probability and Statistics (4) Discrete and continuous probability, data description and analysis, binomial and other distributions, sampling distributions. Prereq: MATH 111 or satisfactory placement test score and a programmable calculator capable of displaying function graphs. Students cannot receive credit for both MATH 243 and 425.


256 Introduction to Differential Equations (4) Introduction to differential equations and applications. Linear algebra is introduced as needed. Prereq: MATH 253 or instructor’s consent.

271, 272 Mathematical Statistics I, II (4, 4) Survey of structures that pervade modern mathematics: foundational material in logic, set
theory; number theory; structure of real numbers, discrete probability, group theory, and topology. Sequence. Prereq: MATH 251 or instructor's consent. Students may not receive credit for MATH 231 and 271, MATH 232 and 272.

381, 382 Several-Variable Calculus I, II (4,4) Introduction to calculus of functions of several variables including partial differentiation; gradient, divergence, and curl; line and surface integrals; Green's and Stokes' theorems. Linear algebra introduced as needed. Sequence. Prereq: for MATH 216: 216 or instructor's consent.

315 Elementary Analysis (4) Rigorous treatment of certain topics introduced in calculus including continuity, differentiation and integration, sequences and series, uniform convergence and continuity, power series. Prereq: MATH 253 or equivalent.

341, 342 Elementary Linear Algebra (4,4) Vector and matrix algebra; n-dimensional vector spaces; systems of linear equations; linear independence and dimension; linear transformations; rank and nullity; determinants; eigenvalues; inner product spaces; theory of a single linear transformation. Sequence. Prereq: MATH 253 or instructor's consent.

346 Number Theory (3) Topics include congruences, Chinese remainder theorem, Gaussian reciprocity, basic properties of prime numbers. Prereq: MATH 253 or instructor's consent.


391, 392, 393 Fundamentals of Abstract Algebra I, II, III (3,3,3) Introduction to algebraic structures including groups, rings, fields, and polynomial rings. Prereq: upper-division standing or instructor's consent.

394 Geometries from an Advanced Viewpoint I (4) Topics in Euclidean geometry in two and three dimensions including constructions. Emphasizes investigations, proofs, and challenging problems. Prereq: one year of high school geometry; one year of calculus. For prospective secondary and middle school teachers. Offered alternate years with MATH 395; not offered 1996–97.

395 Geometries from an Advanced Viewpoint II (4) Analysis of problems in Euclidean geometry using coordinates, vectors, and the synthetic approach. Transformations in the plane and space and their groups. Introduction to non-Euclidean geometries. Prereq: grade of C– or better in MATH 394. For prospective secondary teachers. Offered alternate years with MATH 395; not offered 1996–97.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1–21R)

403 Thesis (1–4R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–4R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1–4R)

410/510 Experimental Courses: [Topic] (1–4R)

411/511, 412/512 Functions of a Complex Variable I, II (4,4) Complex numbers, linear fractional transformations, Cauchy-Riemann equations, Cauchy's theorem and applications, power series, residue theorem, harmonic functions, contour integration, conformal mapping, infinite products. Sequence. Prereq: MATH 281 or instructor's consent.

413/513, 414/514, 415/515 Introduction to Analysis I, II, III (4,4,4) Differentiation and integration on the real line and in n-dimensional Euclidean space; normed linear spaces and metric spaces; vector field theory and differential forms. Sequence. Prereq: MATH 282, 315 or instructor's consent.


423/523 Fourier and Laplace Integrals (4) Convergence and summability of Fourier transforms, Laplace transforms, applications of initial and boundary value problems, and fundamental solutions. Prereq: MATH 422/522 or instructor's consent.

425/525, 426/526 Statistical Methods I, II (4,4) Statistical methods for upper-division and graduate students anticipating research in nonmathematical disciplines. Presentation of data, sampling distributions, tests of significance, confidence intervals, linear regression, analysis of variance, correlation, statistical software. Sequence. Prereq: MATH 111 or satisfactory placement test score. Only nonmajors may receive upper-division or graduate credit. Students may not receive credit for both MATH 243 and 425.

427/527 Multivariable Statistical Methods (4) Multiple linear regression, analysis of variance, correlation techniques, applications to problems and data from various fields, use of statistical software. Prereq: MATH 426/526. Only nonmajors may receive upper-division or graduate credit.

431/531, 432/532 Introduction to Topology (4,4) Elementary point-set topology with an introduction to combinatorial topology and homotopy. Sequence. Prereq: upper-division mathematics sequence or instructor's consent.


440/540 Matrix Algebra (3) Computational aspects of matrix algebra. Systems of linear equations; independence and dimension; linear transformations; determinants; eigenvalues; applications. Prereq: one term of calculus or instructor's consent. Offered only during summer session. Only nonmajors may receive upper-division or graduate credit.


455/555 Mathematical Modeling (4) Introduction to discrete and continuous models for various problems arising in the application of mathematics to other disciplines, e.g., biological and social sciences. Prereq: MATH 341, MATH 256 recommended.

456/556 Networks and Combinatorics (4) Fundamentals of modern combinatorics; graph theory; networks; trees; enumeration, generating functions, recursion, inclusion and exclusion; ordered sets, lattices, Boolean algebra. Prereq: MATH 231, 271, or 346.

457/557 Discrete Dynamical Systems (4) Linear and nonlinear first order dynamical systems; equilibrium, cobwebs, Newton's method. Bifurcation and chaos. Introduction to higher-order systems. Applications to economics, genetics, ecology. Prereq: MATH 256 or instructor's consent.

461/561, 462/562 Introduction to Mathematical Methods of Statistics I, II (4,4) Bayesian and continuous probability models; useful distributions; applications of moment-generating functions; sample theory with applications to tests of hypotheses, point and confidence interval estimates. Sequence. Prereq: MATH 253.


464/564, 465/565, 466/566 Mathematical Statistics I, II, III (4,4,4) Random variables; generating functions and characteristic functions; weak law of large numbers and central limit theorem; point and interval estimation; Neyman-Pearson theory and likelihood tests; sufficiency and exponential families; linear regression and analysis of variance. Sequence. Pre- or coreq: MATH 282, 341, 342.

503 Thesis (1–12R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1–9R) P/N only

603 Dissertation (1–16R) P/N only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–5R)


616, 617, 618 Real Analysis (4–5,4–5,4–5) Measure and integration theory, differentiation, and functional analysis with point-set topology as needed. Sequence.

619 Complex Analysis (4–5) The theory of Cauchy, power series, contour integration, entire functions, and related topics.

634, 635, 636 Algebraic Topology (4,5–4,5–4,5) Development of homotopy, homology, and cohomology with point-set topology as needed. Sequence.

637, 638, 639 Differential Geometry (4–5,4–5,4–5) Topics include curvature and torsion; secret Frenet formulas; theory of surfaces, differentiable
manifolds, tensors, forms and integration. Sequence. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.

647, 648, 649 Abstract Algebra (4–5, 5–4, 5–5)
Group theory, fields, Galois theory, algebraic numbers, matrices, rings, algebras. Sequence.

656, 657, 658 Numerical Analysis (4–5, 5–4, 5–5)
Analysis of numerical methods for solving a variety of mathematical problems including the solution of linear and nonlinear equations, the computation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors, interpolation, integration, and the solution of differential equations. Rates of convergence and numerical stability. Sequence. Prereq: MATH 413/513, 421/521, 441/541.

659 Approximation Theory (4–5)

667, 668, 669 Theory of Estimation and Testing Hypotheses (4–5, 5–4, 5–5) Point estimation of parameters including exact (small-sample) theory and asymptotic (large-sample) theory. Uniformly most powerful tests, unbiased tests, theory of invariance as applied to testing hypotheses, univariate and multivariate linear-hypothesis tests. Sequence.


681, 682, 683 Advanced Topics in Algebra:
[Topic] (4–5, 5–4, 5–5) Topics selected from theory of finite groups, representations of finite groups, Lie groups, Lie algebras, algebraic groups, ring theory, algebraic number theory.

684, 685, 686 Advanced Topics in Analysis:
[Topic] (4–5, 4–5, 5–4) Topics selected from Banach algebras, operator theory, functional analysis, harmonic analysis on topological groups, theory of distributions.

687, 688, 689 Advanced Topics in Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics:
[Topic] (4–5, 5–4, 5–5) Topics selected from the theory of ordinary and partial differential equations; boundary-value problems; elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic systems; inverse problems, general relativity, and Yang-Mills theory; fluids, quantum field theory.

690, 691, 692 Advanced Topics in Geometry and Topology:
[Topic] (4–5, 5–4, 5–5) Topics selected from classical and local differential geometry; symmetric spaces; low-dimensional topology; differential topology: global analysis; homology and cohomology; differential analysis; singularity theory; knot theory.

693, 694, 695 Advanced Topics in Probability and Statistics:
[Topic] (4–5, 5–4, 5–5) Topics selected from Markov chains, random walks, martingale theory, analysis of variance and design of experiments, nonparametric statistics, multivariate analysis, large sample theory, sequential analysis.

### MEDIEVAL STUDIES

307 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (514) 346-4069
James W. Earl and Maivis Howe Mate, Program Codirectors

#### Participating Faculty

- Alfred Ames, art history
- Barbara K. Altermatt, Romance languages
- Martha A. Bayless, English
- Louise M. Bishop, English
- Cynthia J. Bogel, art history
- James L. Boren, English
- Zoe Borowsky, Germanic languages and literatures
- Mary-Lyon Doyle, art history
- James W. Earl, English
- Jan S. Emerson, Germanic languages and literatures
- Andrew E. Gibson, history
- Charles H. Lachman, art history
- Catherine Anne Laskaya, English
- Clare A. Lees, comparative literature
- Mary Elkev Mate, history
- T. Roger Paikko, Romance languages
- Jennifer F. Rondeau, history
- Christine L. Sandt, library
- Richard A. Sandt, art history
- Augustine C. A. Thompson, religious studies
- Kyoko Totaka, religious studies
- Cynthia M. Velickovics, Russian
- Julian Weiss, Romance languages

#### About the Discipline

Medieval studies, an interdisciplinary undergraduate program, integrates various approaches to the Middle Ages by medievalists in several departments. The program is administered by the Humanities Program. Students interested in medieval studies should major in humanities with a specialization in medieval studies. Medieval studies provides an excellent general education or a solid base for graduate work in a more specialized area. It can be an area of specialization for students majoring in any of the related departments. Medieval studies concentrates on the period from 300 to 1500, combining courses in art and architecture, history, religion, philosophy, language, and literature. Study abroad is strongly encouraged. A typical course of study includes diverse topics, such as the Bible, the early Church, Byzantium, Islam, the Vikings, the Crusades, women in the Middle Ages, mysticism, romance, the Gothic cathedral, Chaucer, Dante, and medieval China and Japan. The program aims to provide a comprehensive introduction to the medieval world-view in Europe and beyond, and the origins of the modern world.

#### Humanities Major, Medieval Specialization

Courses offered for a major in humanities with a specialization in medieval studies must be passed with grades of mid-C or better. Variations in these requirements can be approved by the program directors and the Medieval Studies Committee.

Humanities majors who specialize in medieval studies must complete Special Topics in the Humanities. Introduction to the Middle Ages (HUM 210), the medieval studies seminar (HUM 407), and ten medieval courses in at least three departments. Two years of Latin are recommended.

#### Minor Requirements

A minor in medieval studies must include the medieval studies seminar (HUM 407) and six medieval courses in at least two departments. Two years of Latin are recommended.

#### Suggested Courses

**Art History.** History of Western Art II (ARH 205), Japanese Art II (ARH 395), Early Christian Art (ARH 430), Byzantine Art (ARH 431), Romanesque Sculpture (ARH 432), Gothic Sculpture (ARH 433), Medieval Painting II (ARH 434, 435), Romanesque Architecture (ARH 437), Gothic Architecture II (ARH 438, 439), Islamic Art and Architecture (ARH 490)

**Chinese.** Issues in Medieval Chinese Literature (CHN 424)

**English.** The Bible and Literature (ENG 421), Early Medieval Literature (ENG 423), Medieval Romance (ENG 425), Chaucer (ENG 427)

**History.** Western Europe in the Middle Ages (HST 518), The Age of Discoveries (HST 327), Social and Economic History of Medieval England, 1066–1500 (HST 418)

**Humanities.** Studies in Medieval Culture (HUM 351)

**Philosophy.** History of Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval (PHIL 310)

**Religious Studies.** History of Christianity (REL 351), Theology of Western Christendom (REL 353), Medieval Christian Heresy (REL 421), Medieval Christian Mysticism (REL 422)

**Romance Languages.** Survey of Peninsular Spanish Literature (SPAN 316), Introduction to French Literature (FR 317), Survey of Italian Literature (ITAL 317), Boccaccio and His Influence (ITAL 414), Dante and His Influence (ITAL 444, 445)

**Russian.** Russian Folklore (RUSS 420)

Students should plan their programs as early as possible with the aid of a medieval-studies faculty adviser. With the adviser’s consent, courses numbered 399, 407, 436, or 410 may be substituted for suggested courses. At least five of the courses must be taken at the University of Oregon. More information is available from the humanities office or from a Medieval Studies Program codirector.
NEUROSCIENCE

222 Huestis Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4556
Monter Westfield, Institute Director

Participating Faculty
Judith S. Eisen, biology
Barbara Gordon-Lickey, psychology
Marvin Gordon-Lickey, psychology
Jody L. Jensen, exercise and movement science
Steven Keitel, psychology
Daniel P. Kimchi, psychology
Charles R. Kimbel, biology
Gary A. Klug, exercise and movement science
Shawn R. Lockery, biology
Richard Marocco, psychology
Helen Neville, psychology
Peter M. O'Day, biology
Michael I. Posner, psychology
John H. Posthuma, biology
William Roberts, biology
Kent A. Stevens, computer and information science
Terry Triashishi, biology
Daniel T. Tubitz, biology
James C. Weks, biology
Marcie Westfall, biology
James A. Weston, Biology
Mervin Wollack, exercise and movement science

Addresses
USPS: Institute of Neuroscience, 1254 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1254
Information about faculty members, academic programs, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

GRADUATE STUDY IN NEUROSCIENCE

Neuroscience is an interdisciplinary study concerned with neural function, development, and behavior. At the University of Oregon the graduate training program in neuroscience is centered in the Institute of Neuroscience, housed in modern quarters in the science complex. Participating faculty members come from the Departments of Biology, Computer and Information Science, Exercise and Movement Science, and Psychology.

Curriculum

To obtain essential background in neuroscience, most first-year graduate students choose to take a sequence of core courses that are taught cooperatively by the faculty. The core consists of a comprehensive series of lectures and laboratories in neuroanatomy and cellular neurophysiology. Most students also take lecture courses in neurochemistry, biochemistry, and/or developmental neurobiology. Elective courses are available in a large variety of subjects (see Neuroscience Courses below).

Faculty-Student Seminars. Faculty members and graduate students participate in weekly informal seminars that feature lively discussion of research papers in specific areas of neuroscience. Faculty members and students also participate in the Neuroscience Seminar, a weekly series featuring visiting scientists. The purpose of the Neuroscience Seminar is to keep both the faculty and students abreast of current developments in the broad field of neuroscience.

Research. Students are encouraged to participate in laboratory research from the very beginning of their graduate training. A laboratory rotation program is directed toward this objective. In the rotation program new students take part in the activities of a different laboratory group during each of the three terms of the first year. Participation may include a research project, ongoing experiments, or other activities. This program allows students to learn firsthand about different approaches to the study of neuroscience before choosing an area of concentration.

Doctoral Study

Students wanting to enter the neuroscience program should apply to the Ph.D. program of a participating department and indicate their interest in neuroscience. Such applications are reviewed by the neuroscience faculty as well as the departmental admission committee. Answers to specific questions about prerequisites and deadlines may be obtained by writing directly to one of the participating departments, University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403. Additional information about the Institute of Neuroscience may be obtained by writing to the graduate secretary. See also the Research Institutes and Centers section of this bulletin.

NEUROSCIENCE COURSES

Biology. Neurobiology (BI 360), Systems Neuroscience Laboratory (BI 462/562), Cellular Neuroscience (BI 463/563), Cellular Neurochemistry Laboratory (BI 464/564), Developmental Neurobiology (BI 466/566), Hormones and the Nervous System (BI 467/567), Neuroethology (BI 468/568), Neuroimmunology (BI 469/569).

Chemistry. Biochemistry (CH 461/561), 462/562, 463/563), Biochemistry Laboratory (CH 467/567), Advanced Biochemistry (CH 662, 663), Physical Biochemistry (CH 664, 665).


Exercise and Movement Science. Motor Development (EMS 331), Motor Control (EMS 332), Neurological Mechanisms underlying Human Movement (EMS 634), Theory of Motor Control and Learning (EMS 635), Motor Skill Learning (EMS 636), Advanced Motor Skill Learning (EMS 637), Motor Development (EMS 638).

Psychology. Biopsychology (PSY 304), Learning and Memory (PSY 435/533), Cognition (PSY 435/535), Human Performance (PSY 456/556), Perception (PSY 435/535), Brain Mechanisms of Behavior (PSY 445/545), Human Neuropsychology (PSY 449/549), Hormones and Behavior (PSY 450/550).

PACIFIC ISLANDS STUDIES

110 Gerlinger Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5087
William S. Ayres, Program Director

Program Committee
William S. Ayres, anthropology
Aleta Bersack, anthropology
Carolyn L. Cartier, geography
Shirley Ann Coyle, education
Coral W. Fry, international studies
Marcel K. Gale, planning, public policy and management
Gordon G. Gok, geological sciences
Richard J. Hibbs, law
Stephen P. Johnson, sociology
Larry L. Neal, leisure studies and services
Kathy Pools, International Education and Exchange
Robin Paynter, library
Deanna M. Robinson, journalism and communication
Richard A. Sudds, art history
Mary C. Wood, law
Hilda Yee Young, academic advising and student services
Richard W. Zeller, special education and community resources.

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

The Pacific Islands Studies Program, in the Center for Asian and Pacific Studies, offers individualized programs of study and research emphasizing Pacific island cultures. The University of Oregon has a long-standing educational and scholarly interest in the Pacific Islands involving active researchers and teachers in many fields. The committee began as a formal body in 1987 and has worked since to coordinate instruction, research, and exchange programs at the university that are related to the Pacific Islands. Interdisciplinary perspectives essential for understanding natural and cultural environments, cultural history and change, and educational and modern socioeconomic issues in the Pacific are stressed.

Courses on Pacific subjects cover a wide range of topics. Students can enroll in undergraduate and advanced degree programs in various departments and through the Asian Studies Program. Students may also work with committee members from Pacific islands studies toward an interdisciplinary degree that meets the requirements of one (ISD) master's degree (M.A. or M.S.). Information is available in the Graduate School Bulletin section of this bulletin.

Courses on Pacific studies cover the entire area of the Pacific Islands. Undergraduate- and graduate-level courses are available in anthropology and archaeology, art history, biology, geological sciences, international studies, political science, and sociology.

The Pacific Islands Archaeological Project, directed by William S. Ayres, offers students opportunities to participate in archaeological and anthropological study in the Pacific.
Peace Studies

308 Chapman Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4198
David A. Frank and Cheyney C. Ryan,
Committee Co-chairs

Steering Committee
Irene Diamond, political science
David A. Frank, honors college
Gregory McLauchlan, sociology
Cheyney C. Ryan, philosophy

About the Program
The peace studies program offers students the opportunity to study, systematically, the problem of peace—what it means and how it is achieved. Interdisciplinary in its orientation, peace studies encourages students to approach the problem of peace from a variety of viewpoints. The focus of the program is threefold: (1) addresses the conditions that give rise to violence; and how to prevent them; the conditions that constitute alternatives to violence; and how to promote them; and the strategies for achieving peace in its various forms.

The peace studies minor is available to all university undergraduate students. There are no requirements for admission to the program. Graduate students who want to concentrate on peace studies should contact a member of the steering committee. Most 400-level courses, including courses numbered 407 and 410, are offered for graduate credit under 500-level numbers.

Minor Requirements
The interdisciplinary minor in peace studies requires a minimum of 28 credits, 15 of which must be upper division. A grade of mid-C or better must be earned in each of the eight courses taken to fulfill requirements for the peace studies minor. Course requirements consist of three core courses and five elective courses selected from the three groups listed below.

Core
Choose three courses for a total of 12 credits:
- Value Systems in Cross-Cultural Perspective (INTL 250) or World Value Systems (INTL 450)
- Social and Political Philosophy (PHIL 307)
- Systems of War and Peace (SOC 464)

Group I: Conditions that Give Rise to Violence
Choose two courses for a total of 8 credits:
- History, War and the Modern World (HIST 240)
- American Foreign Relations since 1933 (HIST 353, 354)
- Political Science, Crisis in Central America (PS 235)
- National Security Policy (PS 496)
- Psychology, Attitudes and Social Behavior (PSY 456)

Group II: Values and Arrangements Necessary to Transcend Violence
Choose one or two courses for a total of 4–8 credits:
- Geography, Political Geography (GEOG 441)
- International Studies, Value Systems in Cross-Cultural Perspective (INTL 250)
- Cooperation, Conflict, and Global Resources (INTL 251)
- Philosophy, Law and Society (PHIL 446)
- Planning, Public Policy and Management, Introduction to Public Service Management (PPPM 322), Communities and Regional Development (PPPM 445), Environmental Health Planning (PPPM 459)
- Political Science, Political Ideologies (PS 223), Feminist Theory (PS 485), Environmental Politics (PS 497)
- Sociology, Sociology of Developing Areas (SOC 450)
- Women’s Studies, History and Development of Feminist Theory (WST 412)

Group III: Strategies for Achieving Peace
Choose one or two courses for a total of 4–8 credits:
- Anthropology, Women and Culture I: Politics, Production, and Power (ANTH 314)
- History, American Radicalism (HIST 350, 351)
- International Studies, International Community Development (INTL 420), Gender and International Development (INTL 421), Cross-Cultural Communication (INTL 431)
- Planning, Public Policy and Management, Socioeconomic Development Planning (PPPM 446)
- Political Science, International Organization (PS 420)

Sociology, Social Issues and Movements (SOC 313)
Internships are offered through some of the departments listed above.

Students may take a maximum of 9 credits of courses in any one department. With an adviser’s consent, students may substitute a course numbered 199, 407, 408, or 410 for one approved group-satisfying course for the peace studies minor.

For more information about peace studies, call a codirector. Or contact the International Studies Program office, 407 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall, 5206 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5206; telephone (541) 346-5081.
PHILOSOPHY

338 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 345-5547
Mark Johnson, Department Head

FACULTY
Emeriti
The date to parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES
The study of philosophy offers students an opportunity to evaluate human experiences and institutions critically. Philosophical texts of the past and present can help students formulate and reexamine their own beliefs. Most of the department's courses use primary sources, and the ability to write precise, analytical, coherent essays is essential in most philosophy courses.

The department offers bachelor of arts (B.A.) and bachelor of science (B.S.) degree programs. University degree requirements are given in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin, in the schedule of classes, and in The Green Book, which is available from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services.

Students who declare a philosophy major after the end of summer session 1990 must satisfy the university baccalaureate degree requirements in order to graduate with a bachelor's degree in philosophy. These requirements include competence in a foreign language. Philosophy majors may still choose to earn a bachelor of science in philosophy, but in that case they must fulfill requirements for both the B.A. and the B.S. degrees.

Major Requirements
The minimum major requirement is 48 credits of course work in philosophy with grades of C- or P (pass) or better, including 40 credits in upper-division courses. No more than 8 credits may be taken pass/no pass. The 48 credits must include three terms of History of Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval, Modern, 19th Century (PHIL 310, 311, 312); one term of Formal Logic (PHIL 221), Philosophy of Logic (PHIL 455), or Symbolic Logic (PHIL 461); and 8 credits in courses on the works of specific authors, e.g., PHIL 422, 433, 453, or 463. The history of philosophy sequence is a prerequisite for these courses about philosophers, which are open only to juniors and seniors.

Honors in Philosophy
Any philosophy major may, by fulfilling the requirements described below, graduate with honors.

Grade Point Average. To enter the honors program, the student must have a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.50 in philosophy courses at the end of the junior year; to complete the program the student must have a GPA of at least 3.50 in philosophy courses at the end of the senior year.

Courses. Besides the courses required of all philosophy majors, a candidate for honors must take 16 of the 48 credits in philosophy at the 400 level.

Senior Thesis. The candidate must write an honors thesis under the guidance of a member of the philosophy faculty chosen as thesis adviser. The thesis must be a substantial piece of work, and it may be a revised and expanded version of a term paper. The thesis requires approval by the thesis adviser only.

Upon fulfilling these requirements, the candidate is then approved to receive a bachelor's degree with honors.

Minor Requirements
The minimum requirement for a philosophy minor is 24 credits in philosophy with grades of C- or P (pass) or better, including 16 upper-division credits. No more than 8 credits of the required 24 may be taken pass/no pass. The 16 credits must include three terms of History of Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval, Modern, 19th Century (PHIL 310, 311, 312) and 4 credits in a course on the work of a specific philosopher.

GRADUATE STUDIES
The department offers a graduate program leading to the master of arts (M.A.) and the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees. The program is designed for students preparing for a teaching career in philosophy or preparing to do interdisciplinary work in a related subject area.

The department's graduate program offers the possibility to concentrate in a variety of areas of philosophy, e.g., ethics, philosophy of mind, metaphysics, aesthetics, social and political philosophy, philosophy of language, history of philosophy, philosophy of science, and feminist philosophy. Each student designs a program in consultation with the graduate adviser.

Applicants for admission to graduate studies are asked to write a brief letter explaining their philosophical background and their specific philosophical interests. This helps the department's admissions committee decide whether

this is the most appropriate philosophy department for the applicant's goals. They should also submit a writing sample, a college transcript, and a notification of their scores on the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE). International students must provide proof of competence in English. A score of 600 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required of international students unless the native language is English.

In addition to general university regulations governing graduate admission (see the Graduate School section of this bulletin), the Department of Philosophy also requires applicants to submit three confidential report forms completed by teachers (preferably philosophy teachers) familiar with the applicant's academic background. Applicants should write to the department, explaining their interest in graduate studies at the university and requesting a Graduate Admission Application. The first copy of the completed application, and with another set of transcripts, should be forwarded to the Department of Philosophy, 1295 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1277. The other four copies of the application, along with another set of transcripts, should be sent to the Office of Admissions, 1217 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1255. Confidential report forms should be sent directly to the department by the faculty members recommending the applicant.

Graduate teaching fellowships (GTFs) are the only form of financial aid available in the philosophy department; the application deadline is March 15 for the following academic year. An application form is provided upon request. Two or more years are typically required to complete the master's degree and four years for the doctorate. Competence in a foreign language is required for the M.A. and the Ph.D. A list of requirements for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees is available from the department office.

PHILOSOPHY COURSES (PHIL)
101 Philosophical Problems (4) Introduction to philosophy based on classical and modern texts from Plato through Russell. Sample topics include free will, the mind-body problem, the existence of an external world.
102 Ethics (4) Philosophical study of morality, e.g., ethical relativism, justification of moral judgments, concepts of duty, right, and wrong.
103 Critical Reasoning (4) Introduction to the study of reasoning. How to recognize, analyze, criticize, and construct the main types of argument and proof.
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
211 Existentialism (4) Basic ideas of the Christian and atheistic divisions of the existentialist movement; some attention to the philosophical situation that generated the existentialist rebellion.
213 Eastern Philosophy (4) Non-Western and comparative East-West approaches to some philosophical problems.
215 Philosophy and Feminism (4) Feminism's contribution to the philosophical analysis of problems of justice, equality, and identity.
221 Formal Logic (4) The propositional and lower predicate calculus. Translation into symbolic notation, derivations, and truth-table tests. Quantifiers, consistency, and completeness.
307, 308 Social and Political Philosophy (4, 4)
Major social and political theories from Plato through Marx. Inquiry into such ideas as justice, natural law, natural rights, and the social contract.

310 History of Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval (4) Focuses primarily on Plato and Aristotle. Examines their roots in pre-Socratic philosophy and their influence on medieval philosophers such as St. Augustine and St. Thomas Aquinas.

311 History of Philosophy: Modern (4) Survey of philosophers in the rationalist tradition (Descartes, Leibniz, Spinoza) and their relation to the empiricist tradition (Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, Hume).

312 History of Philosophy: 19th Century (4) Traces Kant’s influence on such philosophers as Hegel, Nietzsche, and Marx.

314 History and Philosophy of Science (4) Survey of the development of scientific theory; relationship between scientific investigator, philosophical beliefs, philosophical foundations, and the role of experiment and observation.

320 Philosophy of Religion (4) Philosophical analysis and justification of religious claims and concepts, e.g., God, the soul, immortality. Prereq: one philosophy course.

321 Theory of Knowledge (4) The source, certainty, and limits of human knowledge; the ground and nature of belief, rationalism, empiricism, and skepticism; theories of perception; the problem of abstraction; the nature of truth. Prereq: one philosophy course.

322 Philosophy of the Arts (4) Study of aesthetic fact and value and of the relation of aesthetic interest to other human interests such as the moral, the intellectual, and the religious. Prereq: one philosophy course.

323 Moral Theory (4) Study of the most important traditional ethical theories; modern philosophical analysis of moral terms and statements. Prereq: one philosophy course.

331 Philosophy in Literature (4) Selective study of major philosophical ideas and attitudes expressed in the literature of Europe and America. Prereq: one philosophy course.

339 Introduction to Philosophy of Science (4) Analysis of basic concepts of science such as “explanation,” “chance,” and “causation.” The nature of mathematics and its relation to science. Prereq: one philosophy course.

350 Metaphysics (4) Traditional issues in metaphysics selected from among such topics as substance, existence, time, causation, God, the nature of individuals, and the meaningfulness of metaphysics. Prereq: one philosophy course or instructor’s consent.


399 Special Studies [Topic] (1-5R)

401 Research [Topic] (1-21R)

403 Thesis (1-21R)

405 Reading and Conference [Topic] (1-21R)

407/507 Seminar [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics include Feminist Theory, Moral Realism, Nietzsche and Schopenhauer, Philosophy of Theater. Prereq: three philosophy courses.

410/510 Experimental Course [Topic] (1-5R)

415/515 Continental Philosophy (4) The theory and writings of Heidegger, Husserl, Derrida, Foucault, and others. Prereq: junior, senior, or graduate standing.

420/520 American Philosophy (4) Theory and writings of James, Pierce, Dewey, Quine, Rorty, and others. Prereq: junior, senior, or graduate standing.

421/521 Ancient Philosophers [Topic] (4R) Concentrates on the work of a single philosopher, typically Plato or Aristotle. Prereq for 421: PHIL 301, 302, or instructor’s consent. R when philosopher changes.

425/525 Philosophy of Language (4) Philosophical theories of language and meaning; ideas and methods of clarification; definitions; analysis of philosophy as study of language. Selected readings. Prereq: junior, senior, or graduate standing.

433/533 17th- and 18th-Century Philosophers: [Topic] (4R) Concentrates on the work of a single philosopher; typically Descartes, Locke, Hume, Leibniz, Berkeley, or Kant. Prereq for 433: PHIL 301, 302, or instructor’s consent. R when philosopher changes.

439/539 Topics in the Philosophy of Religion (4) Study of issues such as the nature of faith, proofs for the existence of God, the nature of divine attributes, the problem of evil, and religious ethics. Prereq: junior, senior, or graduate standing.

441/541 Topics in the Philosophy of the Arts (4) Systematic study of the meaning and value of aesthetic experience in everyday life and in the arts, painting, music, literature. Prereq: junior, senior, or graduate standing.

446/546 Law and Society (4) Major philosophical and political issues raised by the institution of law. Topics include the justification of the legal order, the nature of legal reasoning, and the legitimacy of punishment. Prereq: junior, senior, or graduate standing.


455/555 Philosophy of Logic (4) Writings in the philosophy of logic, e.g., Plato, Aristotle, the Stoics, Ockham, Frege, and Strawson. Prereq: junior, senior, or graduate standing.

458/558 Philosophy of Mind (4) Analysis of some basic concepts of psychology such as “mind” and “behavior”; discussion of the methodology problem and of methodological issues in psychology. Prereq: junior, senior, or graduate standing.

461/561 Symbolic Logic (4) The critical results of mathematical logic, e.g., the completeness and decidability of the predicate calculus, the essential incompleteness of elementary number theory, and recursive function theory. Prereq: PHIL 221 or equivalent; prereq for 461: PHIL 103 or equivalent.

463/563 20th-Century Philosophers: [Topic] (4R) Concentrates on the work of a single philosopher, typically Wittgenstein, Moore, Quine, Murdoch, or Foucault. Prereq: junior or senior standing or instructor’s consent. R when philosopher changes.


David K. Sokoloff, associate professor (physic properties); assistant department head. B.A., 1966, City University of New York, Queens; Ph.D., 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (1979)


Special Staff


Emeriti

Shang-Yi Chou, professor emeritus. B.S., 1932, M.S., 1934, Yenching; Ph.D., 1940, California Institute of Technology. (1949)

Bernd Crasemann, professor emeritus. A.B., 1948, California, Los Angeles; M.A., 1953, California, Berkeley. (1975)


John R. Powell, professor emeritus. B.A., 1943, Reed; Ph.D., 1946, Wisconsin. (1953)

The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Addresses

Fax: (541) 346-5861

USPS: Department of Physics, 1274 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1274

Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Physics, the most basic of the natural sciences, is concerned with the discovery and development of the laws that describe our physical universe. Because of its fundamental nature, the study of physics is essential for work in the natural sciences and for students who want to comprehend our technological world. In addition to major and minor programs, the Department of Physics offers a variety of courses for nonmajors as well as for pre-health science students.

Preparation. Entering freshmen should have taken as much high school mathematics as possible for preparation in starting calculus in their freshman year. High school study of one of the scientific languages—French, German, or Russian—is desirable, as is study of physics and chemistry.

Transfer Students. Because of the sequential nature of the physics curriculum, students from two-year colleges should try to transfer to the university as early in their studies as possible. Those who transfer after two years should prepare themselves for upper-division course work in physics by taking one year of differential and integral calculus (the equivalent of MATH 251, 252, 253), one year of general physics with laboratory (the equivalent of either PHYS 201, 202, 203 or PHYS 211, 212, 213 and PHYS 204, 205, 206), one year of general chemistry with laboratory (the equivalent of CHEM 211, 212, 213 or CHM 221, 222, 223 and CHM 227, 228, 229), and, if possible, one term of differential equations and two terms of multivariable calculus (the equivalent of MATH 256 and MATH 281, 282). Students who transfer after attending a four-year college or another university for more than two years should have completed a second year of physics. Transfer students should also have completed as many as possible of the university requirements for the bachelor’s degree (see Bachelor’s Degree Requirements under Registration and Academic Policies).

Careers. Students who earn an undergraduate degree may continue their studies toward a graduate degree, leading to a career in either teaching or research or both at a university, at a government laboratory, or in industry. Alternatively, students with bachelor’s degrees in physics may be employed in a variety of technical jobs as or as secondary school teachers. Students who have demonstrated their ability with a good record in an undergraduate physics program are generally considered very favorably for admission to medical and other professional schools.

Major Requirements

Because of the sequential nature of physics courses, it is imperative to start planning a major program in physics early. Interested students should consult the advising coordinator in the Department of Physics near the beginning of their studies. Requirements for the bachelor’s degree are outlined below.

Complete requirements are listed under Bachelor’s Degree Requirements in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin. In addition, for the B.A. degree, the foreign-language requirement must be completed. One of the scientific languages—French, German, or Russian—is recommended for students planning graduate study in physics.

Complete the following required lower-division courses or their equivalents:

Foundations of Physics I (PHYS 251, 252, 253)

Calculus III (MATH 251, 252, 253)
General chemistry with laboratories (CH 211, 212, 213 or CH 221, 222, 223 and CH 227, 228, 229)
Introduction to Differential Equations (MATH 256)
Several-Variable Calculus I, II (MATH 281, 282)
Complete the following required upper-division courses or their equivalents:
Foundations of Physics II (PHYS 351, 352, 353) 12
Mechanics, Electricity, and Magnetism (PHYS 411, 412, 413) 12
Quantum Physics (PHYS 411, 412, 416) 12
Advanced Physics Laboratory (PHYS 490) 3

Junior Year 27 credits

Foundations of Physics II (PHYS 351, 352, 353) ... 12
Intermediate Physics Laboratory (PHYS 390), three terms .............................................. 3
Introduction to Differential Equations (MATH 256) ......................................................... 3
Several-Variable Calculus I, II (MATH 281, 282) 8

Senior Year 39 credits

Mechanics, Electricity, and Magnetism (PHYS 411, 412, 413) ........................................... 12
Quantum Physics (PHYS 411, 414, 416) 12
Advanced Physics Laboratory (PHYS 490), three terms ................................................. 3
Physics or mathematics electives or both ...... 12

Honors

To be recommended by the faculty for graduation with honors, a student must complete at least 46 credits in upper-division physics courses, of which at least 30 credits must be taken for letter grades, and earn at least a 3.50 grade point average in these courses.

Minor Requirements

Students seeking a physics minor must complete a minimum of 24 credits in physics, of which at least 15 must be upper division. These credits must include Mechanics, Electricity, and Magnetism (PHYS 411, 412, 413). All course work must be completed with grades of C- or better. At least 12 of the upper-division credits must be completed in residence at the University of Oregon. Foundations of Physics I (PHYS 251, 252, 253), General Physics (PHYS 261, 262, 263), or General Physics with Calculus (PHYS 211, 212, 213) is prerequisite to all upper-division physics courses and should constitute part of the minor program. Substitutions may be made with the permission of the physics advising coordinator.

Engineering

Students interested in engineering may complete preparatory coursework at the University of Oregon before enrolling in a professional engineering program at Oregon State University (OSU) or elsewhere. The Department of Physics coordinates a three- plus-two program that allows a student to earn a bachelor's degree in physics from the University of Oregon and a graduate degree in engineering from OSU. For more information, see the Engineering-Preparatory section of this bulletin.

Secondary School Teaching

Although the University of Oregon does not offer professional preparation of science teachers, an academic major in physics provides a strong subject-matter background for entry into a secondary teacher-education program. Students interested in a teaching career may obtain information about teacher education from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Physics offers graduate programs leading to the master of arts (M.A.), master of science (M.S.), and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees with a variety of opportunities for research. Current research areas include astronomy and astrophysics, atomic and molecular physics, biophysics, chemical physics, condensed matter theory, elementary particle physics, nuclear physics, quantum optics, solid state physics, statistical mechanics, superfluid mechanics, and areas of applied physics.

The interdisciplinary Institute of Theoretical Science houses theoretical research in some of the above areas as well as in areas of overlap between chemistry and physics.

The Chemical Physics and Materials Science Institutes provide facilities, support, and research guidance for graduate students and postdoctoral fellows in the interdisciplinary application of concepts and techniques from both physics and chemistry to the understanding of atomic and molecular systems and solids, respectively.

Cooperative programs of study are possible in biophysics through the Institute of Molecular Biology.

Pine Mountain Observatory

The Department of Physics operates the Pine Mountain Observatory for research and advanced instruction in astronomy. The observatory is located thirty miles southeast of Bend, Oregon, off Highway 20 near Millon, at an altitude of 6,300 feet above sea level. The observatory has three telescopes—eleven inches, twenty-four inches, and thirty-two inches in diameter—the largest governed by computer. All are Cassegrain reflectors. The site is an astronomers' residence building and a caretaker's house. Professional astronomical research is in progress at the observatory on the following research topics:

1. Atmospheres
2. Stellar evolution
3. Stellar populations
4. The solar atmosphere
5. The solar corona
6. The interstellar medium

Admission and Financial Aid

For admission to graduate study, a bachelor's degree in physics or a related area is required with a minimum undergraduate grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 (B) in advanced physics and mathematics courses. Submission of scores on the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), including the physics test, is required. Students from non-English-speaking countries are required to demonstrate proficiency in English by submitting scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Each applicant must submit to the Department of Physics one copy of a completed Graduate Admission Application, one copy of official transcripts of all prior academic work, and three letters of reference from individuals well acquainted with the applicant's ability and recent work in physics.

Financial aid in the form of graduate teaching or research fellowships (GTFs) is available on a competitive basis to Ph.D. students. Both require approximately eighteen hours of work a week and provide a stipend and tuition waiver. New students are normally eligible only for teaching fellowships.

The sequential nature of most physics courses makes it difficult to begin graduate study in terms other than fall. Furthermore, financial aid is usually available only to students who begin their studies in the fall.

To ensure equal consideration for fall term admission, the deadline for applications for financial aid is February 15. Late applications for admission may be considered until July 15.

Degree Requirements

Entering students should consult closely with their assigned advisor. Students showing a lack
of preparation are advised to take the necessary undergraduate courses in order to remedy their deficiencies.

Students should consult the Graduate School section of this bulletin for general university admission and degree requirements. Departmental requirements are outlined in a handbook for incoming students, available in the department office, and are summarized below.

**Master of Science or Arts**

Course requirements for a master of science (M.S.) in physics typically include, in addition to the equivalent of the undergraduate physics degree, at least one three-term physics sequence taken at the 600 level and three 500- or 600-level mathematics courses selected from a list of approved courses, or others with the preregistration approval of the director of graduate studies.

A total of 45 graduate credits must be completed, including 32 in graded physics courses. Courses other than physics or approved mathematics courses must be in related fields approved by the director of graduate studies. A maximum of 15 credits earned at another accredited graduate school may be applied, and a minimum GPA of 3.00 (B) must be maintained.

Candidates must pass a master's final examination, submit a written thesis, or take a program of specified courses. The master's examination, given each spring, covers undergraduate physics (mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics, modern physics, thermodynamics). The thesis option requires a minimum of 9 credits in Thesis (PHYS 503) or 3 credits in Research (PHYS 601) and 6 credits in Thesis (PHYS 503). The specified course options require 45 graduate credits in physics, 36 of which must be selected from a list of courses approved by the department.

In addition to all the preceding requirements, candidates for the master of arts (M.A.) degree must demonstrate foreign-language proficiency. The master's degree program can be completed in four terms.

**Doctor of Philosophy**

The physics department has few course requirements for the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degree, relying primarily on demonstrated competence in the qualifying examination, comprehensive examination, and doctoral dissertations.

Qualifying Examination. The master's final examination constitutes part of the Ph.D. qualifying examination. The remainder is a written examination given each fall that covers the graduate physics core (theoretical mechanics, statistical mechanics, quantum mechanics, electromagnetic theory, methods of mathematical physics). After rectifying any deficiencies in undergraduate background, students typically prepare for the qualifying examination by taking 600-level courses in the core areas. Students are encouraged to take the examination as early as possible. The examination may be taken several times but must normally be passed by the beginning of the fourth year of graduate study.

Within one year of passing the master's and qualifying examinations, students should secure a dissertation research advisor.

Before taking the comprehensive examination, students must round out their personal knowledge of physics, pursue advanced studies in at least three specialized fields, and present a lecture in one of the research seminars or a research group meeting. Typically, the advanced studies requirement is satisfied by taking eight terms of courses work chosen from a list of courses in three of the following groups:

1. Condensed matter physics
2. Nuclear and particle physics
3. Atomic, molecular, and optical physics
4. Astronomy and general relativity
5. Experimental and theoretical techniques
6. Other sciences

Foreign-Language Requirement. The department encourages students to have foreign-language proficiency, but it has no foreign-language requirement for the Ph.D. degree. All incoming graduate students are expected to be fluent in English. Deficiencies must be rectified before the student takes the comprehensive examination.

Comprehensive Examination. The comprehensive examination should be taken within three years of passing the qualifying examination. It is usually an oral examination in which a student presents an hour-long discussion of a current problem in physics and proposes an idea for a research project. The student is expected to understand the background and fundamental physics of the problem and to communicate this knowledge to physicists in other fields.

Dissertation. The dissertation is the most important Ph.D. requirement. Every degree candidate must submit a dissertation embodying the results of research and showing evidence of originality and ability in independent investigation. The dissertation must be a real contribution to knowledge, based on the candidate's own investigation. It must show a mastery of the literature on the subject and be written in creditable prose style. Candidates must receive approval of the dissertation within seven years of passing the qualifying examination.

The dissertation research project. The student is expected to understand the background and fundamental physics of the problem and to communicate this knowledge to physicists in other fields.

**ASTRONOMY COURSES (ASTR)**

121, 122, 123 Elementary Astronomy (4,4,4)

207, 208, 209 Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics (3,3,3) 207: structure and evolution of stars, including the endpoints of stellar evolution—white dwarfs, neutron stars, black holes. 208: stellar systems. 209: large-scale structure of the universe, the origin and evolution of the universe and the solar system. Sequence. Prereq: MATH 111, 112 or equivalents.

**PHYSICS COURSES (PHYS)**


152 Physics of Sound and Music (3) Introduction to the wave nature of sound; hearing, musical instruments and scales; auditorium acoustics; and the transformation, storage, and reproduction of sound. Prereq: PHYS 151. Primarily for nonscience majors.

153 Physics of Light and Color (3) Light and color, their nature, how they are produced, and how they are perceived and interpreted. Prereq: PHYS 151. Primarily for nonscience majors.


196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–2R)
198 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2R)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

204, 205, 206 Introductory Physics Laboratory (2,2,2) Practical exploration of the principles studied in general-physics lecture. Measurement and analysis methods applied to experiments in mechanics, waves, sound, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, optics, and modern physics. Sequence. Prereq: PHYS 204, 205, 206 or PHYS 211, 212, 213 or instructor's consent.

211, 212, 213 General Physics with Calculus (4,4,4) Introductory sequence covers roughly the same topics as PHYS 201, 202, 203 but in greater mathematical depth. Sequence. Coreq: MATH 251, 252, 253 or equivalent. For science majors and preengineering and prehealth science students.

251, 252, 253 Foundations of Physics I (4,4,4) 251: mechanics and special relativity. 252: electricity and magnetism. 253: quantum phenomena. Sequence. Prereq: major status or instructor's consent; coreq: MATH 251, 252, 253 or equivalent. Lectures and associated laboratory.


351, 352, 353 Foundations of Physics II (4,4,4) The study of wave motion in diverse branches of physics, including mechanical, electrical, optical,


399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

403 Thesis (1-2R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R)

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-21R)

409 Supervised Tutoring (1-3R) P/N only


411, 412/512, 413/513 Mechanics, Electricity, and Magnetism (4,4,4) Fundamental principles of Newtonian mechanics, conservation laws, small oscillations, planetary motion, systems of particles. Electromagnetic phenomena. Sequence. Prerequisite: MATH 256, 281, 282. Only nonmajors may earn graduate credit.

414/514, 415/515, 416/516 Quantum Physics (4,4,4) Planck's and de Broglie's postulates, the uncertainty principle, Bohr's model of the atom, the Schrödinger equation in one dimension, the harmonic oscillator, the hydrogen atom, molecules and solids, nuclei and elementary particles. Sequence. Prereq: or coreq PHYS 411, 412/512, 413/513. Only nonmajors may earn graduate credit.

421/521 Topics in Mechanics (4) Rigid bodies, orbit problems, coupled oscillators, perturbation techniques. Prerequisite: PHYS 411.

422/522 Electromagnetism (4) Study of electromagnetic waves. Topics include Maxwell's equations, wave equation, plane waves, guided waves, antennas, and other related phenomena. Prerequisite: PHYS 421/512, 413/513.

423/523 Introduction to Statistical Physics (4) Development of statistical techniques to describe physical systems with applications to classical and quantum ideal gases, nonlinear gases, phase transitions, photon gas, and transport. Prerequisite: PHYS 353.

424/524 Classical Optics (4) Geometrical optics, polarization, interference, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction. Prerequisite: PHYS 412/512, 413/513.

425/525 Modern Optics (4) Special topics in modern applied optics such as Fourier optics, coherence theory, resonators and lasers, holography, and image processing. Prerequisite: PHYS 424/524 or equivalent.

426/526 Modern Optics Laboratory (4) A series of experiments with a variety of lasers and modern electro-optical instrumentation. Prerequisite: PHYS 425/525.

427/527 X-Ray Crystallography (4) X-ray diffraction. Bragg's law, crystal symmetry, the reciprocal lattice, structure factors and Fourier synthesis, the phase problem, small and macromolecular crystal structures. Prerequisite: instructor's consent. Includes laboratory work.

431/531 Analog Electronics (4) Passive and active discrete components and circuits. General circuit concepts and theorems. Equivalent circuits and black box models. Integrated circuit operational amplifiers. Prerequisite: general physics or equivalent; knowledge of complex numbers, MATH 251, 252, 253, 256.

432/532 Digital Electronics (4) Digital electronics including digital logic, measurement, signal processing and control. Introduction to computer interfacing. Prerequisite: general physics or equivalent: MATH 251, 252, 253.

433/533 Physics Instrumentation (4) Basic components of a personal computer and interface implementations. Applications to scientific instrumentation. Prerequisite: PHYS 431/531.

490/590 Advanced Physics Laboratory: [Topic] (1-2R) Project modules demonstrate phenomena, instrumentation, and experimental technique. Prerequisite: instructor's consent.

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

605 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only

606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-16R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) P/N only. Recent topics include Astrophysics and Gravitation, Condensed Matter, High Energy Physics, Physics Colloquium, Theoretical Physics.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Supervised Tutoring (1-3R) P/N only


611, 612 Theoretical Mechanics (4,2) Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics, small oscillations, rigid bodies.

613, 614 Statistical Physics (2,4) Thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, kinetic theory, application to gases, liquids, solids, atoms, molecules, and the structure of matter.

621, 622, 623 Electromagnetic Theory (4,4,4) Microscopic form of Maxwell's equations, derivation and solution of the wave equation. Lorentz covariant formulation, motion of charged particles in given fields, propagation and diffraction, radiation by given sources, coupled motion of sources and fields, the electromagnetic field in dense media.


661, 662, 663 Elementary Particle Phenomenology (4,4,4) Classification and quantum numbers of elementary particles; elements of group theory, Lorentz group and spin, discrete and continuous symmetries; phenomenology of weak, electromagnetic, and strong interactions; quark model of hadron structure. Sequence.

664, 665, 666 Quantum Field Theory (4,4,4) Quantum field theory and its application to elementary particle physics. Feynman rules for perturbation theory, renormalization, gauge theories of the strong and electro-weak interactions. Depending on interest, such topics as renormalization group, spontaneous symmetry breaking, dispersion theory, or nonrelativistic many-body physics may be covered. Sequence. Prerequisite: PHYS 631, 632, 633. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.


681, 682, 683 Atomic and Molecular Physics (4,4,4) Survey of atomic and molecular physics including angular momentum and multiplet theory, atomic collisions, relativistic and quantum-electrodynamic effects, the spectroscopy and structure of simple molecules, and selected applied topics. Sequence. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.


POLITICAL SCIENCE

936 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (514) 346-4864
Deborah Baumgolt, Department Head

FACULTY

Amy D. Ash, assistant professor (contemporary political theory, ancient political theory), B.A. 1987, Occidental College; M.A., University of California, Berkeley (1988)

B. Elliott, assistant professor (political science, political theory), B.A. 1990, Ohio State University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Indiana University (1994)

Deborah Baumgolt, associate professor (political history, political theory, political science), B.A. 1975, Oberlin College, M.A., M.A., Ph.D., Princeton (1978)


Current Emeritus

John W. P. Dugger, professor (contemporary political theory, political science, political theory), B.A. 1975, Oberlin College, M.A., M.A., Ph.D., Princeton (1978)


Major Requirements

Credits Required. Students majoring in political science are required to complete a minimum of 48 credits in undergraduate political science courses leading to a bachelor of arts (B.A.) or a bachelor of science (B.S.) degree. At least 32 credits must be upper division, 16 credits may be lower division. All 48 credits must be taken for letter grades and passed with grades of C- or better. Of the 48 credits, 8 must be taken in each of three fields chosen from the following six subfields: classical and contemporary political theory, comparative politics, international relations, public policy, research methodology. United States government or international politics. A complete list of courses in each of the subfields is available in the political science department office. Work completed in Seminar (PS 407) may be included in the 48-credit requirement and counted toward the subfield of concentration. A total of no more than 16 credits in Research (PS 401), Thesis (PS 403), Reading and Conference (PS 405), Field Studies (PS 410), and Workshops (PS 412) may be applied toward the 48 credits for a political science degree.

No more than 10 credits of Field Studies (PS 410) may be applied toward the 48 credits. This work must be done under the direction of a faculty member who, prior to registration, has approved and set up academic criteria to evaluate the work. The student must be registered at the university to earn credit.

Graduating With Honors. In order to graduate with honors in political science, a student who has earned a 3.50 grade point average (GPA) by the end of the junior year must sign up for 3 credits of Thesis (PS 403) under supervision of a faculty member. The thesis must be completed at least one term before the term of graduation. An honors committee reviews the student's performance on the thesis and on courses taken during the senior year before making a final decision about granting the honors distinction.

Freshmen and Transfer Students. There are no departmental requirements for entering freshmen. Students planning to transfer to the university from two-year colleges should take the basic introductory political science courses offered at those institutions. At least 20 credits in upper-division graded political science courses must be completed in residence at the University of Oregon, to qualify for a B.A. or B.S. degree in political science. Transfer students must meet the subfield distribution requirement.

Personal Course Programs

The Department of Political Science recognizes students' career goals in different areas and does not consider them in course programs. The department places responsibility on each student to plan carefully a program that is most useful to his or her career goals. A career goal may well involve incorporating relevant courses from other university departments into a program in political science. Because the courses students choose affect their career opportunities, it is extremely important that decisions about a curricular program be carefully considered. Before beginning their studies, all students should, with the help of faculty advisers, plan course programs. The following sample two-year program is a guide for students undertaking a
general program in political science. It is essential that each student consult a faculty advisor, preferably before registering, so that this general program can be tailored to specific interests and career objectives.

Sample Program
A sample program for the first two years of study is shown below to provide an idea of a typical course load. Mathematics is required for the B.S. degree, foreign language for the B.A. degree.

Freshman Year

**Fall Term** 15 credits
- United States Politics (PS 201) or equivalent ... 4
- Arts and letters elective ............... 4
- College Composition I (WR 121) or II (WR 122 or 123) .. 3
- University Mathematics I (MATH 105) or
  foreign language .................................. 4

**Winter Term** 16 credits
- International Relations (PS 205) or equivalent ... 4
- Introduction to Sociology (SOC 204) .......... 4
- Science elective ................................. 4
- College Algebra (MATH 111) or foreign language 4

**Spring Term** 16 credits
- Introduction to Contemporary Political Theory
  (PS 207) or equivalent ......................... 4
- Social science elective .......................... 4
- Elective ........................................... 4
- Introduction to Methods of Probability and
  Statistics (MATH 343) or foreign language 4

Sophomore Year

**Fall Term** 15 credits
- Political Ideologies (PS 225) or equivalent ...... 4
- Arts and letters elective ............... 4
- College Composition II or III (WR 122 or 123) ... 3
- Introduction to Economic Analysis
  Microeconomics (EC 201) .................... 4

**Winter Term** 16 credits
- Political science 300-level elective or
  equivalent lower-division course ............. 4
- Appropriate 200-level course ................... 4
- Science elective .................................. 4
- Elective ........................................... 4

**Spring Term** 16 credits
- Political science 300-level elective or
  comparable lower-division course .......... 4
- Arts and letters elective ........................ 4
- Science elective .................................. 4
- Elective ........................................... 4

Second Bachelor’s Degree. For the student
wanting to obtain a second bachelor’s degree in political science, 48 credits in political science, as outlined above under Credits Required, must be earned.

Minor Requirements
The minor in political science requires 24 credits including 16 upper-division graded credits. All 24 credits must be taken for letter grades and passed with grades of C- or better. Only 6 of these credits may be in Research (PS 401), Thesis (PS 405), Reading and Conference (PS 405), or Workshop (PS 406). Up to 6 credits may be
transferred from another institution. Students must submit a minor declaration form to the department office.

GRADUATE STUDIES
The Department of Political Science offers a graduate program of studies leading to the master of arts (M.A.), master of science (M.S.), and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees. The program is designed to prepare students for teaching, research, and governmental or other public service and enables them to understand and participate in public affairs.

Regular members of the department and occasional visiting faculty members offer advanced courses and seminars in most fields of political science. Joint faculty-student projects, interdepartmental research projects, and individual research are being conducted in such diverse areas as controlling arms races, environmental policies, failure of public programs, international political economy, laboratory study of rational choice, north-north and south-south issues in economic and political development, political parties, political change in East and Southeast Asia, and the theory of democratic institutions.

Admission
Admission requirements for the master’s and
doctoral degree programs include the following:
1. Official transcript of previous academic work
2. Letter grade average of 3.00 or higher for undergraduate and graduate studies
3. Recommendations from at least three teachers from whom courses have been taken
4. Scores on the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE); combined verbal and quantitative scores of 1100 are required.
5. Students with degrees from overseas institutions where English is not spoken must also attain a score of at least 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)
6. A statement of career plans prepared by the student
7. Other evidence that may be helpful in reaching a decision. Although an undergraduate major in political science is not a prerequisite for admission, the committee takes into consideration previous academic work in political science. Students with less than the equivalent of a bachelor’s degree in political science are typically required to take more than the minimum 48 credits for the master’s degree, possibly including undergraduate courses for which they can receive academic credit
8. Application forms, recommendation forms, and additional information about the graduate program and graduate teaching fellowships may be obtained by visiting or writing the Department of Political Science. The deadline for applications is February 15.

Master’s Degree Programs
Students may choose from two options for a master’s degree in political science.

1. Completion of 48 credits of graduate course work
2. Completion of seven required courses as specified by the department
3. Completion of a field research project or internship under the supervision of one or more faculty members
4. Preparation and defense of a policy paper
5. Defense of the written dissertation in an oral examination

Doctoral Program
Students who have earned a bachelor’s degree in political science may be admitted to the doctoral program. This program is designed to allow the well-prepared student to complete all course requirements for the Ph.D. in two years of full-time study. Students take comprehensive examinations at the beginning of their third year, followed by a dissertation examination. Requirements for the Ph.D. in political science include:
1. Completion of 81 credits (18 credits are for dissertation) beyond the bachelor’s degree. PS 601, 605, 606, 608, 609, and 610 may be taken pass/fail, but no more than 8 credits may be counted toward the 81. PS 607 must be taken for a letter grade
2. Completion of at least three seminars (PS 607) in the three areas of specialization in which the student takes the comprehensive examination.
3. Evidence of proficiency in quantitative and research methods
4. After completing course work, passing a comprehensive examination in one primary field and two secondary fields from:
   a. Classical and contemporary political theory
   b. Comparative politics
   c. International relations
   d. Public policy
   e. Research methodology
   f. United States government

Each field comprises several themes from which the student must choose a subset.
5. An oral and written examination taken on material from the primary field. The examination for one secondary field may be satisfied by a research paper and an oral examination; a written examination covers material from the other secondary field
6. Students may use a self-designed subfield as one of the two subfields. The content of this subfield is decided by consensus of the student and at least three faculty members
7. Completion of the 18 credits of Dissertation (PS 603), as required by the Graduate School. These credits must be taken while completing the Ph.D. dissertation, which is written after passing the comprehensive examination
8. Defense of the written dissertation in an oral examination
POLITICAL SCIENCE COURSES (PS)

Because not every course listed here can be offered every year, students should consult the most recent UO Schedule of Classes or inquire at the department office.

101 Modern World Governments (4) Introduction to the political systems, practices, and institutions of leading contemporary nations including Britain, France, Russia, China, and selected nations within Africa and Latin America. Hanhardt.


201 United States Politics (4) Theoretical introduction to American institutions, political doctrines, and ideology as these affect the course of politics and public policy in the United States. Berk, Southwell.

203 State and Local Government (4) Linkage between elites and masses with attention to values, beliefs, participation, and process. Topics: inequality, social welfare institutions, community elites, violence, public policy. Diamond.

204 Introduction to Comparative Politics (4) Major concepts and approaches in the study of comparative government and politics. Kraus.

205 International Relations (4) Introduction to intellectual tools for analysis of world politics. Baugh, Kraus, Mitchell, Skalnes.

207 Introduction to Contemporary Political Theory (4) Theories of collective action, power, conflict of interest in the context of political institutions. Orbell, Southwell.

208 Introduction to the Tradition of Political Theory (4) Selected issues in political theory such as political obligation, rationality, diversity, and relativism. Covers contemporary and classical theories. Ash, Baumgold.

225 Political Ideologies (4) Origins, functions, and political implications of several ideologies such as liberalism, fascism, communism, feminism, environmentalism, and nationalism.

230 Introduction to Urban Politics (4) Conflict in cities: power structures; protest movements and political participation; urban political institutions; critiques of urban politics; black politics. Diamond.

235 Crisis in Central America (4) Seeks understanding of ongoing political economic crisis. Emphasizes Guatemala, Nicaragua, El Salvador. Focuses on contemporary struggles and experimentation toward alternatives in recent decades. Goldfric.

240 Introduction to Public Policy and Administration (4) Alternative means of explaining the process of policymaking and alternative strategies of decision-making in the policy process applied to contemporary issues.

280 Introduction to Political Psychology (4) Contemporary cognitive theories applied to political behavior, individual and collective processes. Orbell.

297 Introduction to Environmental Politics (4) Growth-driven modern economy and environmental limits in Western, East European, and Third World countries; United States environmental policy; alternative environmental political futures. Diamond, Goldfric.

301 Art and the State (4) Comparative analysis of issues raised by state intervention in production and distribution of art: censorship, artistic freedom, ideological domination, regulation of artistic marketplace, cultural imperialism. Kraus.


326 United States Foreign Policy I (4) Basic concepts underlying the formulation and implementation of United States foreign policy; relationships between American society and foreign policy; the relationship of the U.S. to international environment. Baugh, Kraus, Mitchell, Southwell.


336 Political Systems of Postwar Germany (4) Domestic and international politics of Germany; occupation, division, and unification since 1945. Hanhardt.

338 Southeast Asia in Modern Times (4) Historical background, contemporary political systems, and major problems of Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore, Laos, Cambodia, Vietnam, the Philippines, and Indonesia. Fry.

340 International Political Economy (4) Links between economics and politics in the international system. Basic concepts include power, dependence, inequality, imperialism, and development. Micro- and macroeconomics recommended.


347 Political Power, Influence, and Control (4) Survey of the use of the concepts of power in the social sciences, stressing diverse theoretical perspectives and empirical studies of political institutions. Baumgold, Medler.

348 Women and Politics (4) Examines the treatment of women in the classic works of political philosophy. Links this body of thought to contemporary views on women. Diamond, Southwell.

349 Mass Media and American Politics (4) The role of the mass media in contemporary American politics: the effect of the media on such institutions as political parties, elections, and the presidency. Medler.

353 Campaigning (4) Strategic issues for politicians and others interested in winning votes.

Theoretical materials from political science and related disciplines cast light on these practical questions. Medler.

355 Oregon Government and Politics (4) Current political issues in Oregon with particular attention to political races and ballot measures before the Oregon electorate as well as the state's major political institutions.

400 Introduction to Political Science Research (4) Formulating explanations for phenomena as process models; drawing conclusions to test the models, revising, and refining models. Applications from many sociopolitical processes. Prereq: MATH 111 or equivalent or instructor's consent. Baugh.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1-15R)

403 Thesis (1-15R) P/N only

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-5R) P/N only

406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) R for maximum of 10 credits.

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Offerings vary from year to year, depending on student needs and faculty interests.

412/512 Administrative Organization and Behavior (4) Theories of bureaucratic organization, including groups, the nature of authority, organizational control, and decision-making. Research and findings from several social sciences. Jacobs.

414/514 Political Parties and Elections (4) The primary function of parties in the United States as compared with other systems: socialization and recruitment, political identification, voting behavior, and party organization. Southwell.

420/520 International Organization (4) The organization of interaction among nations in international arrangements, Mitchell, Skalnes.

424/524 Politics of Western Europe (4) Governmental institutions and political processes of Great Britain, France, and the Federal Republic of Germany. Special attention to interest groups, parties, and voting behavior. Prereq: PS 204 or instructor's consent. Hanhardt, Southwell.

425/525 Politics of the European Community (4) Governmental institutions and political processes of the smaller Western European democracies: Italy, Belgium, the Netherlands, and the Scandinavian countries. Hanhardt, Southwell.

426/526 United States Foreign Policy I (4) Processes by which United States foreign policy is made and executed; problems leading to suboptimal results; predicting future policy problems and outcomes. Prereq: PS 326 or instructor's consent. Baugh.


430/530 Political Theory: Ancient and Medieval (4) Greek, Roman, and medieval political thought covering Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Augustine, and Aquinas. Ash, Baumgold.

431/531 Political Theory: Renaissance, Reform, and Early Modern (4) Development of
political theory. Primary figures are Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, and Rousseau. Ash, Baumgold.

432/532 Political Theory: Modern and Contemporary (4) Political theory during the 19th and 20th centuries including utilitarianism and radical, revolutionary, and liberal democratic traditions. Ash, Baumgold.

433/533 Marxist Political Theories (4) Variations in Marxist theorizing. Survey of different schools. How Marxist theoretical expression and adaptation in one environment might compare to that in another.

434/534 Feminism and Ecology (4) Ec feminism as a mode of thought and social movement. Explores political and cross-cultural origins, conceptions of the social and natural, critiques of development, and approaches to population issues. One course in ENVS, INTL, or WST recommended. Diamond.

435/535 Feminist Theories of Politics (4) Feminist understandings of the traditional political concepts of freedom, democracy, and obligation. Ash.


438/538 Urban Politics (4) Theoretical perspectives, the dispute about power structures, the political context, community conflict, political participation, urban protest movements, new political forms, community control, black politics in the city. Diamond.

439/539 Evolution, Cooperation, Ethics (4) Examines the relevance of modern evolutionary psychology for roots of human political and social behavior, in particular cooperative and ethically bound behaviors. Orbell.

442/542 Politics of China II (4) Recent trends in the study of the modern Chinese state. FS 342 or a course in modern Chinese history or society recommended. Kraus.

444/544 Constructing Theories (4) Introduction to the art of theory and model construction in social science. Jacobs, Orbell.


454/554 Japanese Politics (4) Analyses issues surrounding Japanese democracy and political economy with reference to Japan's modern history, political institutions, public policy, and foreign relations. Stuttmeier.

455/555 Theories of International Politics (4) Confronting views of the international political system, the strategies whereby members of the system seek to obtain their goals, and the means of testing those views. Baugh, Mitchell.

456/556 Democratic Processes (4) Application of formal rational models to democratic institutions and processes with particular reference to voters, voting, interest groups, and elections. Elementary economics recommended.

457/557 Democratic Processes (4) Application of formal rational models to democratic institutions and processes with particular reference to politicians (elections, campaigns, policy choices) and bureaucrats (budgets, wages, political power). PS 456/556 or elementary economics recommended.

458/558 Democracy and Public Policy (4) Criteria for the assessment of policy involving resource allocation, distribution of benefits, and the design of controls in a democracy. PS 456/556, 457/557, or elementary economics recommended.

459/559 Chinese Foreign Policy (4) Examines the sources and consequences of China's foreign policies since 1949. Kraus.

463/563 Government and Politics of Latin America I (4) Historical impact of international economic integration on democracy, equity, and sustainability. Cuban revolution; national security states; new social movements; case studies: Chile, Brazil, Mexico. Goldrich.

464/564 Government and Politics of Latin America II (4) Intensive inquiry into special topics in Latin American politics. PS 463/563 or 497/597 recommended. Goldrich.


467/567 The United States Presidency (4) An ambivalent view of the presidency as the key institution in the United States political system: source of great good but also of great harm. Orbell.

468/568 Congress (4) The study of Congress as an institution: congressional elections, the committee system and the internal distribution of influence, relations with the President and the Supreme Court. Southwell.

472/572 Inequality and Public Policy (4) Examines the literature on inequality and vertical mobility and its relevance to political science. Jacobs.

473/573 Criminal Justice (4) Surveys the literature on crime and punishment and the available policy options that can be used to alleviate problems in criminal justice. Jacobs.

474/574 Politics and Ecology (4) Examines the "fit" of different kinds of political systems with ecological problems; explores how each system copes with ecological problems. Strengths and weaknesses associated with each system.

475/575 Political Development and Revolution (4) Examination of the origins and evolution of revolutions and their relationship to broader processes of political development. Examples drawn from the French, Russian, Chinese, and other revolutions.

476/576 Interest Groups (4) Analysis of interest groups in democracies, done from the perspective of economics.


484/584 United States Supreme Court (4) The Supreme Court as a political body; the judicial role in the context of the economic, political, social, and psychological factors that influence the court's decisions.

485/585 Civil Rights and Civil Liberties (4) The Supreme Court's rulings on civil liberties and civil rights, freedom and equality, especially under Chief Justices Warren and Burger.

486/586 United States Social Movements and Political Change (4) Movements as a lens onto the limits and possibilities of U.S. democracy. Cases include populism, civil rights, students, antinuclear activists, and women. Films. Berk.

487/587 Topics in American Political Development (4) Historical study of American exceptionalism, state building, political culture, class formation, and political economy from new institutionalist, new constitutionalist, and possible-worlds perspectives. Prereq: graduate standing or instructor's consent. Berk.

489/590 Comparative Public Policies (4) Comparison of public policies in cross-national settings with special attention to the rise and re­trenchment of the active state.

492/592 Decision-Making (4) Introduces problems of collective decision-making and modern theories of individual decision-making under risk and uncertainty. Orbell.


495/595 United States Political Economy (4) Examines United States political-economic institutions from a comparative and historical perspective. Topics include rise and fall of mass production, labor and the law, and regional development. Berk.

496/596 National Security Policy (4) Factors in the development of national security policy, with emphasis on decision-making, and the implications and consequences of such policies, nationally and abroad. Baugh.

497/597 Environmental Politics (4) Global corporate-led international economic integration's impact on world environment and equity, e.g., the United States and poor countries, United States-Mexico agricultural integration; transnational citizens' organizing for alternatives. Goldrich.

503 Thesis (1–15R) PIN only

601 Research: [Topic] (1–15R) PIN only

603 Dissertation (1–15R) PIN only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–15R)

606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–15R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–4R)

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1–16R)

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1–3R) PIN only

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–3R)

620 State of the Discipline (4) Introduction to trends in the political science profession and to the faculty at the University of Oregon.
PSYCHOLOGY
131 Straub Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4921
Michael I. Posner, Department Head

FACULTY


Emeriti


Robert F. Gini, professor emeritus. B.S., 1946, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1956, Stanford. (1956)


The date of retirement at the end of each entry is the first year of the University of Oregon faculty.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Undergraduate courses in psychology at the university provide a sound basis for later professional or graduate training in psychology. They also satisfy the needs of students, majors and nonmajors, who are interested in psychology primarily as a part of a broader liberal education. In addition, they provide a background in psychological principles and techniques as intellectual tools for work in other social and biological sciences and in such professional fields as education, business, law, and journalism.

Preparation, high school preparation should include courses in social sciences as well as the natural sciences (physics, biology, chemistry). Both language and mathematical skills are also highly desirable. In general, the broad liberal arts training that prepares students for college studies is appropriate for majoring in psychology at the university.

Careers, some students major in psychology to prepare for graduate training and careers in related fields such as personnel relations, vocational and personal counseling, medicine and dentistry, social and case work, marketing, administration, the legal profession, and counseling in the public schools. Others prepare for careers as academic psychologists (teaching and research, clinical psychologies (mental health centers, institutions, and private practice), industrial and organizational psychologists, and government psychologists (testing, research, and administration).

Additional career information is available from the American Psychological Association, 1200 17th Street Northeast, Washington DC 20036.

Review of Courses

Among lower-division courses, PSY 201 and 304 offer instruction in psychology as a natural science. PSY 205, 330, and 375 introduce psychology as a social science. Honors College Introduction to Experimental Psychology (HIC 211H, 212H) is also available.

Transfer students should plan to take not more than two courses at the lower-division level before starting upper-division work. The introductory courses should be chosen with an eye toward prerequisites for upper-division courses and toward providing a broad background in the field.

Upper-division courses fall into three categories.

1. PSY 302 and 303 are designed to teach research skills and methodologies.

2. 300-level courses and courses numbered 401 to 429 are of broad interest to many different majors throughout the university as well as to psychology majors.

3. Area courses, numbered 430 to 487, are designed for psychology majors but are also open to other students who fulfill the prerequisites.

Curricular planning aids are more fully explained in the Psychology Undergraduate Handbook available in the Department of Psychology, 131 Straub Hall.

Group Requirements, For psychology courses approved to fulfill social science or science group requirements, see Group Requirements in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.

Premajor Requirements

Before being formally admitted as psychology majors, students must fulfill the following requirements. Students intending to major in psychology are considered psychology premajors until these requirements are satisfied. After establishing a status in the psychology major office, a premajor is assigned an advisor.

Premajor requirements or their equivalents must be taken for letter grades and passed with grades of C– or better. Set requirements should be completed by the end of the sophomore year and the end of the junior year. Delays could postpone graduation.

Set I 12 credits

MIND and Brain (PSY 201) ........................................ 4

Mind and Society (PSY 202) ..................................... 4

College Algebra (MATH 111) ........................................ 4

Set II 8 credits

Statistical Methods in Psychology (PSY 302) .......... 4

Research Methods in Psychology (PSY 303) .......... 4

If MATH 243, 425, 426, 451, or 462 is substituted for PSY 302, the mathematics course may be counted toward the minimum of 40 psychology credits.
After completing premajor requirements, the student must fill out a Change of Major form in the psychology main office.

**Major Requirements**

Premajor and major required courses must total a minimum of 40 credits in psychology—at least 32 upper division (excluding PSY 406 and 409) and at least 12 taken at the University of Oregon. Required courses must be taken for letter grades and passed with grades of C– or better. Elective psychology courses may be taken pass/no pass.

1. 16 credits in psychology courses numbered 430–487
   a. At least 8 of the 16 credits must be in courses numbered 430–450
   b. At least 8 of these 16 credits must be in courses numbered 451–487
2. One year of college-level biology, chemistry, or physics

**Planning a Program**

Besides attending lecture courses, students may participate in seminars, reading and conference courses, laboratory work, fieldwork, and other means of gaining experience. With the aid of advisers, students design programs directed toward one of three options: liberal arts, professional, or honors.

**Sample Program**

The sample program below provides an idea of a typical course load during the freshman year.

**Fall Term**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts and letters elective</td>
<td>3–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition I (WR 121)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>3–4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Term**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts and letters elective</td>
<td>3–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition II or III (WR 122 or 123)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social science elective</td>
<td>3–4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Term**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts and letters elective</td>
<td>3–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mind and Brain (PSY 201) or Mind and Society (PSY 202)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>3–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social science elective</td>
<td>3–4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The departmental requirements for a psychology major are designed to maximize individual curriculum planning. This should be done in close and frequent consultation with the adviser.

**Peer Advising**

The psychology department uses a peer advising system in an attempt to make academic advising more effective, friendly, and efficient. At the beginning of New Student Week, each freshman and transfer psychology major must make an appointment to see one of the peer advisers for an informal yet informative advising session. Questions about any aspect of the university system—how to read the schedule of classes, grading procedures, where to seek financial assistance, how to plan a course schedule, and similar matters—and specific inquiries about the department's norms, opportunities, facilities, and faculty members are welcome at these sessions. After meeting with a peer adviser and designing a tentative term course schedule as well as a concisely list of more technical questions, students may make appointments with their assigned faculty advisers.

The peer advising sessions are open eight hours a day during New Student Week for both drop-in visitors and scheduled appointments. During the school year, the peer advising office in 141 Straub Hall has regularly scheduled hours. All psychology students are invited to use the facilities (a small library, test file, journals, and graduate student brochures) and to talk informally with a friendly peer adviser who is knowledgeable about departmental and university regulations and opportunities.

**Liberal Arts Curriculum**

Some students are interested in studying psychology with a view toward understanding the diversity of human nature; its relation to literature, science, and the arts; and its contribution to general intellectual concerns. They place less emphasis on technical skills in giving tests, running experiments, or analyzing data, and more emphasis on the theories and ideas that serve as a background for research. It is difficult to design any single recommended curriculum for such students. However, the curriculum should combine psychology with a strong emphasis on work in the humanities in addition to courses in science that stress the relation of psychology to philosophy and human concerns. Different courses would, of course, be advisable in programs that stress the relation between psychology and the natural sciences.

**Professional Curriculum**

The professional curriculum is designed for students not planning to do graduate work in psychology but who might want to work in counseling, social work, or school psychology. It is also for students who plan to enter government or business administration. It stresses a broad knowledge of psychology as well as experience in a variety of settings in which psychology is applied. Special emphasis is on statistics, writing, computer programming, and other skills that make the student more attractive and an advantage once employment is begun.

Of special importance are opportunities to work on applied psychological projects or papers. These opportunities may be gained through special courses in Research (PSY 401), Reading and Conference (PSY 405), or Seminar (PSY 407). By the time of graduation, the student should have prepared a number of papers applying psychology in real settings. The exact curriculum design depends upon the setting or the department in which advanced study is sought.

**Preparation for Graduate Study**

A bachelor's degree is seldom sufficient qualification for professional work in psychology; at least a master's degree is required for most positions. Students should not undertake graduate work unless their grades in undergraduate psychology and related courses have averaged mid-B or better.

Prospective graduate students in psychology are advised not to take a large number of psychology credits beyond the minimum of 36, but to leave time for work in related fields such as anthropology, biology, computer science, chemistry, mathematics, physics, and sociology. Strong preparation in quantitative methods is advisable and might include mathematical statistics. A reading knowledge of at least one foreign language appropriate to psychology (German, French, Japanese, Russian) may be useful.

**Honors Curriculum**

Students with good records who plan to pursue a career in psychology may consider applying to the departmental honors program at the end of their sophomore year. The honors program centers around an independent research project, which the student develops and carries out under the supervision of a departmental committee. Information about admission criteria and how to apply is available from the department.

**Minor Requirements**

The Department of Psychology offers a psychology minor in two options: psychology or psychology with cognitive science emphasis. All courses must be passed with grades of C– or better. Special Studies (PSY 199) does not count toward the minor. The psychology option requires 28 credits in psychology; the cognitive science option requires 37 credits in psychology, to be distributed as follows:

**Psychology Option** 28–30 credits

Mind and Brain (PSY 201) and Mind and Society (PSY 202) or Honors College Introduction to Experimental Psychology (HC 211H, 212H) ... 8
Research Methods in Psychology (PSY 302) and Research Methods in Psychology (PSY 303) or equivalents from other departments ............... 8
Three courses chosen from PSY 430–487, at least one from PSY 430–450 and one from PSY 451–487 .......... 12–14

At least 16 of the 28 credits must be taken for letter grades, and at least 16 must be upper division.

**Cognitive Science Option** 37–41 credits

Any two 4-credit courses in computer and information science ........................................ 8
Introduction to Linguistics (LING 290) or Language, Mind, and Culture (LING 422) ... 4
Mind and Brain (PSY 201) or Honors College Introduction to Experimental Psychology (HC 211H, 212H) ... 4–8
Statistical Methods in Psychology (PSY 302) and Research Methods in Psychology (PSY 303) ... 8
Cognitive Science with Laboratory (PSY 430) or Brain Mechanisms of Behavior (PSY 445) or Human Neuropsychology (PSY 449) ... 4
One additional course from PSY 451–487 .... 4
At least 20 of the 37 credits must be taken for letter grades, and at least 15 must be upper division.

A list of recommended electives is available in the department office.

**Secondary School Teaching**

Although the University of Oregon does not offer professional preparation of social studies teachers, an academic major in psychology provides a strong subject-matter background for entry into a secondary teacher-education program. Students interested in a teaching career may obtain information about teacher education from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.
GRADUATE STUDIES

The department emphasizes graduate work at the doctoral level and at a specialized master's level. The five chief Ph.D. programs are cognitive-physiological psychology, which encompasses an interdisciplinary neuroscience program with biology and chemistry; clinical developmental and social-personality.

A master of arts (M.A.) or master of science (M.S.) degree is available for a limited number of students not in the Ph.D. program.

The department maintains a psychology clinic; specialized facilities for child and social research; experimental laboratory and animal research, including a variety of large and small computers for on-line experimental control; and well-equipped animal laboratories.

All students applying for admission to a Ph.D. program in psychology must take the aptitude test and submit the scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) and provide three letters of recommendation on special forms provided by the department. Detailed information on admission, including application forms and information about awards and graduate teaching fellowships (GTFs), may be obtained from the department.

During the first year of graduate study, students acquire a broad background in psychology and are introduced to research. The student's specific program is planned in relation to prior background, current interests, and future goals. Research experience and a dissertation are required of all Ph.D. candidates; teaching experience is recommended, and opportunities to teach are made available. For general regulations governing graduate work in the university, see the Graduate School section of this bulletin.

Clinical Program

A clinical psychologist, in the department's view, is both a scientist and a professional. The graduate program emphasizes the interaction and integration of theory, research, and application in clinical psychology and related community activities. The program seeks to improve students' conceptual understanding of clinical problems and advocates a data-oriented approach to solving problems. It also places importance on psychological development throughout the human life span.

The first year of graduate study includes courses in the department required of all students: a year-long sequence surveying all areas of psychology, a statistics sequence, and a research project. In addition, clinical students get an introductory overview of clinical work and research in the first-year Practicum (PSY 609).

Program requirements include eight courses: Psychopathology (PSY 620), Clinical Psychobiology (PSY 621), three assessment courses, two behavior change courses, and one elective. In consultation with their advisers, students may develop specialties in supporting areas through their choice of course work, practice, and research. Some areas of specialization are developmental-clinical studies, neuropsychology, behavioral, and the community.

By the end of the third year, the typical student has completed all course work and a preliminary examination in psychopathology. The fourth year is devoted mainly to research for the Ph.D. dissertation. In the fifth year, students typically take a year-long clinical internship approved by the American Psychological Association and receive their degrees.

Neurosciences

Neuroscientists in the biology, chemistry, computer, and information science, exercise, movement science, and psychology departments have formed an interdisciplinary program in the neurosciences. The focus of the program is on experimental neuroscience with the goal of understanding relationships between behavior and the chemical, neuroanatomical, and physiological functions of nervous systems. A coordinated graduate degree-granting program of instruction and research is available to students through any of the participating departments. For more information see the Neuroscience section of this bulletin.

Cognitive Science

Cognitive science is an interdisciplinary field concerned with the study of natural and artificial intelligence, culture, and communication. Psychology faculty members in cognitive psychology have joined with those in other departments to offer work in this field. Psychology undergraduates and graduate students can receive training in cognitive science while pursuing studies in the psychology department. For more information see the Institute of Cognitive and Decision Sciences in the Research Institutes and Centers section of this bulletin.

Master's Program in Psychology

A special master's degree program that does not lead to a Ph.D. is available in psychology. The degree—either a master of arts (M.A.) or a master of science (M.S.)—requires 45 credits of course work. Application materials and information may be obtained from the department's graduate secretary.

PSYCHOLOGY COURSES (PSY)

Transfer students should go to the psychology department office for evaluation of courses taken at another institution that might duplicate these courses. Credit is not given for repeating equivalent courses.

199 Special Studies [Topics] (1–5R)

201 Mind and Brain (4) Introduction to perception, memory, learning, and cognition

202 Mind and Society (4) Introduction to topics in personality, social, and developmental psychology. With discussion.

HC 211, 212 (H) Honors College Introduction to Experimental Psychology (4,4) See Honors College

302 Statistical Methods in Psychology (4) Probability and statistics applied in psychological research. Topics include descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, correlation, regression, and design of experiments. Prereq: MATH 111, PSY 201, 202. With laboratory.


304 Biopsychology (4) Relationships between brain and endocrine activity and behavior. Topics include sensation, perception, sexual behavior, drug effects, eating, drinking, sleeping, dreaming, and learning.

330 Thinking (4) Psychological methods involved in problem solving, complex learning, and various forms of rational and irrational reasoning, and belief systems.

375 Development (4) Survey of social, intellectual, and personality development.

380 Psychology of Gender (4) Critical analysis of evidence for sex differences, gender roles, and the effect of gender on traditional issues in psychology. Topics include parenthood, violence, and sexual orientation.

383 Psychoactive Drugs (6) Physiological and behavioral effects of psychoactive drugs such as alcohol, opiates, barbiturates, and tranquilizers. The psychology of use and overuse; therapies for correcting drug problems.

388 Human Sexuality (4) The nature of human sexuality: hormonal, instinctual, and learned factors in sexuality; psychosexual development; sexual orientation; frequency and significance of various types of sexual behavior; sexual inadequacy, sexual deviation.

401 Research: [Topics] (1–21R) Pr/N only

403 Thesis (1–21R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topics] (1–21R)

406 Field Studies: [Topics] (1–21R) Pr/N only

407/507 Seminar: [Topics] (1–5R)

408 Laboratory Projects: [Topics] (1–9R) Pr/N only

409 Practicum: [Topics] (1–9R) Pr/N only

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topics] (1–5R)

411/511 Theories of Personality (4) Main phenomena of personality; critical comparison of the outstanding conceptual systems developed to account for these phenomena. Not available for credit to psychology Ph.D. candidates.

420/520 Psychology and Law (4) Introduction to topics of concern to both psychology and the law. Includes eyewitness identification, legal decision-making, criminal defenses, polygraphy, and mental health law. Prereq: PSY 302, 303 or instructor's consent. Not available for credit to psychology Ph.D. candidates.

421/521 Psychology of Visual Art (4) Perception, cognitive, and affective bases of pictorial art. Topics include perception of shape, color, form, the function of images, effects of learning, anamorphic painting, caricatures, and cartoons. Prereq: PSY 138/538 or instructor's consent. Not available for credit to psychology Ph.D. candidates.

427/527 Abnormal Psychology (4) Unusual behavior including anxiety states, hysteria, hypnosis, motivated phenomena and psychoses. Normal motives and adjustments considered in their exaggerations in the "normal" person. Prereq: PSY 201 or 202 or HC 211, 212. PSY 302 recommended. Psychology majors may not receive credit for both PSY 427/527 and 482/682. Not available for credit to psychology Ph.D. candidates.

430/530 Cognitive Science with Laboratory (5) Psychophysical and neurological approaches to topics in mental representation, language, and other mental processes. Taught in a laboratory environment; includes experiments and simulations of human information processing. Sequence. Prereq: PSY 302, 303.

433/533 Learning and Memory (4) Processes underlying learning and memory, including evolutions. Topics range from simple forms of
behavior change to the acquisition, retention, for­
getting, and retrieval of symbolic information.
Prereq. PSY 302, 303.
435/535 Cognition (4) Issues of memory: coding for storage, output processes for storage, atten­
tion and cognitive control; analysis of complex cognitive tasks; approaches to problem solv­
ing. Prereq. PSY 302, 303.
436/536 Human Performance (4) Motor and in­
tellectual capacities; analysis of the flow of infor­
mation within the nervous system: applications of
performance principles to human-machine sys­
tems. Prereq. PSY 302, 303.
438/538 Perception (4) Topics covered are color,
size, shape, depth, distance, and movement. Ex­
amines the relationships between stimuli and
perception, stimuli and the neural response, and
the neural response and perception. Prereq. PSY
302, 303 or instructor's consent.
440/540 Psycholinguistics (4) Processes and
structures underlying language use. Methods of
studying language processing. Relationships be­
tween psycholinguistic data and observations
from linguistics and neuropsychology. Prereq. 
PSY 302, 303.
445/545 Brain Mechanisms of Behavior (4) Or­
ganization of the mammalian brain. Structure and
function of the neuronal systems underlying
perception, motivation, coordinated
movement, learning and memory, sleep,
wakefulness, and affective disorders. Prereq for
majors: PSY 302, 303.
449/549 Human Neuropsychology (4) Integrative
neural mechanisms of normal and abnor­
mal processes in systems, e.g., selective attention,
language, memory, object recognition, and emo­
tion. Prereq. for majors: PSY 302, 303.
450/550 Hormones and Behavior (4) Relations­
ships among the brain, endocrine systems, and
behavior. Developmental effects of hormones on
the brain, puberty, sexuality, aggression, stress.
Prereq. for majors: PSY 302, 303.
456/556 Attitudes and Social Behavior (4) The
origins and maintenance of social beliefs and atti­
tudes; the role of attitudes and situational forces
in human altruism and aggression. Prereq. PSY
302, 303.
457/557 Group Processes (4) Topics in inter­
group and intragroup relations with emphasis on
intergroup hostility and social conflict. Prereq. PSY
302, 303.
458/558 Decision-Making (4) Psychological pro­
cesses involved in judgment and decision­
making. Normative theories of ideal behavior
contrasted with descriptive analysis of actual be­
havior. Prereq. PSY 302, 303.
459/559 Cultural Psychology (4) Examination of
the interdependence between mind and culture in
various substantive domains such as social in­
fERENCE, motivation, emotion, and psychopath­
ology. Prereq. PSY 302, 303.
468/568 Motivation and Emotion (4) Adaptive
human behaviors; consider biological processes
involved in emotions, how emotions interact with
cognition, and social influences. Prereq. PSY
302, 303.
469/569 Psychopathology (4) Major descriptive
and theoretical approaches to etiological, de­
velopmental, and social factors in emotion and
personality disorders; includes assessment, diagno­
sis, treatment, and special topics. Prereq. PSY
302, 303. Majors may not receive credit for both PSY
427/527 and 469/569.
470/570 Psychological Assessment (4) Ap­
lication of psychological methods to the study of
the individual: rationale of test construction and
interpretation; problems in the prediction of human
behavior; psychological assessment techniques.
Prereq. PSY 302, 303.
471/571 Personality (4) Theory and methods for
studying human traits, including personality
measures and tests; studies of age, gender, and
PSY 302, 303.
473/573 Marital and Family Therapies (4) Be­
havioral aspects of dyadic interactions; adult
intimacy and love relationships. Clinical-counseling
approaches: assessment, marital therapies, and
evaluation. Models of marital adjustment and as­
sessment of interpersonal relationships. Prereq.
PSY 302, 303.
475/575 Cognitive Development (4) Intellectual
development in children from infancy to adoles­
cence with a focus on early childhood. Topics
covered include perception, attention, memory,
reasoning, conceptual structure, social cognition.
Prereq. PSY 302, 303.
476/576 Language Acquisition (4) How children
acquire language from the earliest speech sounds
to full sentences. Topics include babbling, first
words, word combinations, the relationship be­
tween cognition and language development.
Prereq. PSY 302, 303.
478/578 Social Development (4) Theoretical is­
sues and empirical studies of social-emotional
development. Topics may include attachment,
temperament, moral development, family inter­
action, self-image, aggression, and sex-role de­
velopment. Prereq. PSY 302, 303.
490, 491, 492 Honors in Psychology (1, 1, 1R)
Roading and conference. R twice for maximum of
3 credits each. Honors psychology majors only.
494/594 Neural Network Modeling (4) Explores
brain-style computer models of cognition. Topics
include the history of the field, basic techniques,
types of neural networks, and applications.
Preq. PSY 302, 303; or instructor's consent. Lin­
ar algebra recommended.
495 History of Psychology (4) The develop­
ment of modern psychology. Comprehensive theo­
retical systems (behaviorism, stimulus-response, Ge­
salt, psychoanalysis, and mathematical models)
developed to help deal with psychological and
substantive problems in psychology. Preq: 12
upper-division credits in psychology.
503 Thesis (1-21R) P/N only
601 Research: [Topic] (1-21R) P/N only
602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)
P/N only
603 Dissertations (1-16R) P/N only
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R)
P/N only
607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)
609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-9R)
610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-21R)
611 Data Analysis I (4) Introduction to probability,
hypothesis testing, and analysis of variance with
applications. Includes training in the statistical
analysis of data by computer. Prereq. graduate
standing in psychology or instructor's consent.
With laboratory.
612 Data Analysis II (4) Multiple regression and
advanced topics in analysis of variance. Includes
training in the statistical analysis of data by
computer. Prereq. PSY 611, graduate standing in
psychology or instructor's consent. With
laboratory.
613 Data Analysis III (4) Multivariate tech­
niques including MANOVA, factor analysis,
principal components. Includes training in the
statistical analysis of data by computer. Prereq.
PSY 612, graduate standing in psychology or
instructor's consent. With laboratory.
614 Issues in Biology and Cognition (5) Ex­
amination of major issues in the psychological study
of cognitive and physiological processes. Theory,
research, and application discussed and placed
in historical perspective. Prereq. graduate standing
in psychology or instructor's consent.
615 Issues in Personality and Social Foundations
(5) Examination of major issues in the psy­
chological study of personality and social pro­
cesses. Theory, research, and application
discussed and placed in historical perspective.
Prereq. graduate standing in psychology or
instructor's consent.
616 Issues in Development (5) Examination of
major issues in the psychological study of de­
velopment. Theory and research discussed and
placed in historical perspective. Prereq. graduate
standing in psychology or instructor's consent.
620 Psychopathology (3) Definition, measure­
ment, and diagnosis of deviant behavior;
includes critical reviews of research on the
etiology, intervention, and outcome of major
mental disorders. Preq. graduate standing in
psychology or instructor's consent.
621 Clinical Psychobiology (3) Research and
theory from the neurosciences applied to clinical
problems and biological therapies. Preq. graduate
standing in psychology or instructor's consent.
623 Personality Assessment (3) Theory, meth­
ods, and related research in approaches to per­
sonality assessment; includes projective and
objective techniques. Preq. graduate standing in
clinical psychology or instructor's consent.
624 Neuropsychological Assessment (3) The­
ory, methods, and related research in neuropsycho­
logical assessment of mental disorders. Preq. graduate
standing in clinical psychology or instructor's consent.
625 Individual Psychotherapy (3) Research and
major theoretical perspectives in dyadic psycho­
therapy. Ethics of individual psychotherapy. Preq.
graduate standing in clinical psychology or
instructor's consent.
626 Marital and Group Therapy (3) Theory and
research in behavior change from an interper­
onal interaction perspective. Ethics of interper­
onal therapy. Preq. graduate standing in clinical
psychology or instructor's consent.
627 Child and Family Therapy (3) Modification of
deviant child behaviors, particularly in the
family setting. Ethics of child and family therapy.
Preq. graduate standing in clinical psychology or
instructor's consent.
RELIGIOUS STUDIES
223 Chapman Hall
Telephone (541) 346-1971
Benton Johnson, Department Head

FACULTY

Emeriti

The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating
Aleita Barsack, anthropology
Andrew E. Goble, history
Marion Sherman Goldman, sociology
Benton Johnson, sociology
Kenneth B. Liberman, sociology
Jack P. Madden, history
Jennifer F. Rendell, history
Sharon R. Sherman, English
Anita M. Wees, international studies
Daniel N. Wajc, English

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT
The Department of Religious Studies offers courses concerning the teachings and practices of the world's major religions. The department does not represent the viewpoint of any religious group, nor does it acknowledge any religion to be superior to others. Rather, courses focus on the history and philosophy of religions including their origins, sacred texts, rituals and practices, beliefs, and subgroups. The courses provide a broad understanding of the nature and role of religion in the world's many cultures, present and past, for students in all fields, as well as integrated programs for majors in religious studies.

The department annually sponsors a distinguished visiting lecturers program, which brings outstanding scholars in various fields of religious studies to the campus for several days of lectures and meetings.

Preparation. The best high school or community college preparation for an undergraduate program in religious studies is a good general background in social science and literature.

Careers. An undergraduate major in religious studies can lead to graduate work in preparation for teaching religious studies or to religious education at a seminary in preparation for a career as a religious leader. Social service organizations such as the YMCA, YWCA, Boys and Girls Clubs, and international relief agencies provide additional career possibilities. A major in religious studies provides broad training and enrichment for any of the humanitarian professions.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Major Requirements
The major requires 44 credits in religious studies courses, not all of which carry the REL subject code. (See Additional Courses listed at the end of the religious studies courses.) Of the 44 credits, 8 must be in Great Religions of the World (REL 201, 202) and 26 must be upper division.

All courses satisfying the major requirement must be taken for letter grades. A grade of D+ or lower is not accepted as a passing grade in more than one course.

Honors in Religious Studies
Requirements for a degree with honors in religious studies include the following:
1. Satisfaction of the requirements for a major
2. A cumulative grade point average of 3.50 in courses taken to satisfy the major requirements
3. Satisfactory completion of an honors thesis. The candidate for honors typically registers for 4 credits of Research (REL 401) winter term of the senior year, in order to prepare for writing the thesis, and for 4 credits of Thesis (REL 403) spring term, when writing the thesis. A faculty committee of two supervises the thesis project.
A first draft of the thesis must be submitted six weeks before the end of the term in which the student expects to graduate and the final draft four weeks before the end of the term.

Minor Requirements
The minor in religious studies requires 24 credits, including 8 in Great Religions of the World (REL 201, 202) and 16 upper-division credits in religious studies. All courses must be taken for letter grades. Grade requirements for the minor are the same as those for the major.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The University of Oregon does not offer formal graduate degrees through the Department of Religious Studies. However, students may work with faculty members from religious studies as well as other university departments toward an Interdisciplinary Minor in Religious Studies, or toward a degree in another field, including the M.A. or Ph.D. in the field of study.

Advanced Degrees in Other Departments

Another possibility for students interested in graduate work in religious studies is to fulfill requirements for an advanced degree in another university department or program. After each department below are listed the available degrees in a relevant study area and names of participating faculty members in the given department, unless specified otherwise. Each faculty member's area of specialization is provided in his or her home department's section of this bulletin. Additional information is available from the listed departments.

Anthropology, Ph.D. (general anthropology, M.A. presupposed), Comparative religion, religion and symbol in particular cultures. William S. Ayres, Aletta Biernack, Richard P. Cheney, Carol T. Silverman, Paul E. Simonds, Theodore Stern

ART HISTORY, M.A., Ph.D. Medieval Christian art. Richard A. Sunell

ASIAN STUDIES, M.A. East Asian religions. Kyoko Tokuno (religious studies)

CLASSICS, M.A. Classical civilization. Ancient religions in relation to ancient Greece and Rome. Jeffrey M. Huyvet (art history), Steven Lowenstein, John Nichols (history), C. Bennett Pospeloff, J. T. Sanders (religious studies), Steven Shankman (English)


PHILOSOPHY, M.A., Ph.D. Philosophy of religion. Robert T. Herbert

SOCIOLGY, M.A., Ph.D. Sociology of religion. Marion Sherman Goldman, Benton Johnson

RELIGIOUS STUDIES COURSES (REL)

111 Introduction to the Study of the Bible (4)
201, 202 Great Religions of the World (4, 4)
Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Examination of their beliefs, practices, and institutions in history and culture.


314 Greek and Roman Religions (4) Ancient Greek and Roman religions. Greek, Italic, Oriental religions in Roman paganism. Sanders.

315 Early Judaism (4) Development of the Jewish religion from its earliest existence until the Christian era. Sanders.

316 Beginnings of Christianity (4) History of Christianity from the time of Jesus until 200 C.E. Sanders.


324, 325 History of Eastern Christianity (4, 4) Byzantine Christianity from the founding of the Christian Roman Empire to the Fall of Constantinople in the 15th century. 325: The Eastern Churches from the 15th century to the present. Preucel. REL 321 or equivalent. Thompson.
ROMANCE LANGUAGES

102 Friendly Hall
Telephone (514) 348-4021

Julian Weiss, Department Head

FACTOR


Jacqueline Cruz, assistant professor (19th- and 20th-century Peninsular and Latin American literature, the avant-garde, poetry), B.S., 1955, M.A., 1957, Ph.D., 1965, California, Los Angeles (1965)


Emeriti


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The Department of Romance Languages offers an extensive range of courses and degree programs, from instruction in beginning languages through the study of the literature and cultures of French, Italian, and Spanish-speaking countries. Students can earn a bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree in French, Italian, Spanish, or Romance languages; the master of arts (M.A.) is also available in these areas. The doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) is awarded in Romance languages, encompassing a primary language and literature and a supporting area. Romance languages is a liberal arts major, providing a solid background for students interested in professional graduate work, teaching, and, increasingly, other professional careers.

Preparation. The department recommends the following preparation for a course of study leading to a major in Romance languages:

1. As much work as possible in the student’s major language. Knowledge of a second Romance language is helpful, but not required.

2. Knowledge of the history and geography of the European or Latin American area where the student’s major language is spoken.

3. Communication skills, speech, and essay or thesis writing. These skills enable the student to convey ideas logically. In literature courses, papers or essay examinations are generally required.

4. Experience in literary studies.

Careers. Students who graduate with a B.A. degree in Romance languages enter a wide variety of occupations. Language teaching is an obvious possibility. Proficiency in a foreign language and knowledge of other cultures enhances study and career opportunities in other areas as well. Students who have a B.A. in Romance languages, especially those who have a second major in another discipline—art, history, economics, finance, history, international studies, journalism, management, marketing, music, or political science—find positions in communications media, government foreign service, international business and law, libraries, social work organizations, and travel and tourist-related agencies, among others.

Interdisciplinary Faculty

Faculty members in the Department of Romance Languages actively participate in other UO interdisciplinary programs and departments, e.g.,
comparative literature, Latin American studies, linguistics, medieval studies, and women’s studies. For descriptions see the relevant sections of this bulletin.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Major programs leading to undergraduate degrees are provided in French, Italian, Spanish, and Romance Languages (two languages). Majors concentrate on Romance languages, literatures, and cultures. Attention is given to developing the skills of understanding, speaking, and writing the modern idiom. The Yamada Language Center, in 121 Pacific Hall, provides a valuable complement to classroom exercises.

Students who intend to do graduate work in Romance languages are advised to begin a second Romance language early in their studies. Courses in English and other literatures are also recommended. One of the goals of the department is to give students a thorough view of the cultures of the countries where Romance languages are spoken. The department encourages students to study, at some point in their undergraduate careers, in a country where their target language is spoken.

**Major Requirements**

The department requires that majors take a minimum of three literature courses (12 credits) on the Eugene campus—at least two of them (8 credits) at the 400 level.

Specific requirements for each major are listed below. Students are urged to consult their advisers to create balanced programs.

**Romance Languages.** Forty-eight credits in two Romance languages—passed with grades of C+ or better—are required beyond the second-year language sequence, distributed as follows:

- **First Romance Language** 32 credits
  - Language courses ........................................................................ 12
  - Survey of literature sequence (FR 317, 318, 319 or ITAL 317, 318, 319) or three from SPAN 316, 317, 318, 319 .................................................................................. 12
  - Additional literature courses ................................................................ 8
- **Second Romance Language** 16 credits
  - Language courses ........................................................................ 8
  - Literature courses ................................................................ ........ 8
- **French.** Forty-eight credits in French—passed with grades of C+ or better—are required beyond second-year French, distributed as follows:
  - **48 credits**
    - Reading French (FR 301) ......................................................... 4
    - Writing French (FR 303) .......................................................... 4
    - Survey of French Literature (FR 317, 318, 319) or the equivalent .......................................................... 12
    - French literature courses numbered 330 or above .................... 12
    - French electives (e.g., literature, history of French literature, phonetics) .................................................. 12
    - Advanced Writing in French (FR 416) ........................................ 4
    - Additional work in related fields is recommended (e.g., another Romance language, English, linguistics, art history, philosophy, history).
- **Italian.** Forty-eight credits in Italian—passed with grades of C+ or better—are required beyond second-year Italian, distributed as follows:
  - **48 credits**
    - Reading Italian (ITAL 301) ......................................................... 4
    - Writing Italian (ITAL 303) ........................................................ 4
    - Oral Skills (ITAL 307), two terms .............................................. 4

Survey of Italian Literature (ITAL 317, 318, 319) ........................................ 12
Italian literature ................................................................................. 12
Italian electives (e.g., literature, Elia, culture) ..................................... 12
Additional work in related fields is recommended (e.g., another Romance language, English, linguistics, art history, philosophy, history).

- **Spanish.** Forty-eight credits in courses—passed with grades of C+ or better—are required beyond second-year Spanish, distributed as follows:
  - **48 credits**
    - Reading Spanish (SPAN 301) ................................................... 4
    - Writing Spanish (SPAN 303) .................................................... 4
    - Three courses chosen from Survey of Peninsular Spanish Literature (SPAN 316, 317), Survey of Spanish American Literature (SPAN 318, 319) .................................................................. 12
    - Spanish literature courses numbered 328 or above ................... 12
    - Spanish electives (e.g., literature, phonetics, history of Spanish literature) .................................................. 12
    - Advanced Writing in Spanish (SPAN 416) .............................. 4
    - Additional work in related fields is recommended (e.g., another Romance language, English, linguistics, art history, philosophy, history).

- **Honors**

  Application for graduation with honors must be made through the student’s department adviser no later than the end of the term before the term of graduation.

  Approval for graduation with honors is granted to a student who:
  1. Maintains at least a 4.00 grade point average (GPA) in all upper-division department course work and at least a 3.50 GPA overall or
  2. Maintains at least a 3.75 GPA in all upper-division department course work and at least a 3.50 GPA overall and submits an honors thesis written under the guidance of a Romance Languages faculty thesis adviser. The thesis adviser determines whether the thesis is acceptable and may require the student to register for up to 6 pass/no pass (PNP) credits in Thesis (FR, ITAL, SPAN 403)

  Transfer credits and overseas work used to fulfill major graduation requirements are typically included in determining the major GPA.

- **Minor Requirements**

  Students may earn a minor in French, Italian, or Spanish (not in Romance Languages) by completing 28 credits in upper-division courses, passed with grades of C+ or better, in one language area. At least 12 credits must be in language studies and 12 in literature. A minimum of three literature courses (12 credits) must be taken on the Eugene campus, at least two of which (8 credits) must be at the 400 level. Readings in courses taken for the minor must be in the original language.

**Foreign Language Resource Center**

Serving as a source of information on the latest methods of teaching foreign languages, the Foreign Language Resource Center provides a focal point for innovations and current developments including the use of film and video materials, computerized instruction, and flexible course organization. The center also coordinates the development of printed materials used in teaching foreign languages with film and video—a field in which the university is nationally recognized.

Finally, the center serves as a liaison between university language departments and Oregon public school systems. Additional information is available from the director in 209 Friendly Hall.

**Scholarships**

The department administers scholarships for undergraduate students of foreign languages. The Perry J. Powers Scholarship is awarded annually to an outstanding Romance languages major. The Charles Stickles Endowment Scholarship is usually awarded to a number of selected participants in the Mexican study programs. The Leona M. Kail Scholarship is awarded every other year to an outstanding student with financial need. The Helen Fe Jones Sparrow Student Fellowship supports study abroad. The Emmanuel Hatzantonis Scholarship is awarded every year to a Romance languages major or minor student who is studying in Italy with the university’s overseas study program. The James T. Wetzell Memorial Scholarship is awarded every year to an outstanding graduate student in the Department of Romance Languages. Additional information may be obtained during the month of February in the department office.

**Study Abroad**

Students are encouraged to study abroad during their tenure at the university. Before going abroad students should consult an appropriate language adviser about the selection of a program and the courses to be taken in that program.

Courses taken in which the readings or lectures or both are in English typically do not count toward the major, the minor, or the B.A. foreign language requirement.

Students in all University of Oregon overseas study programs enroll in courses with subject codes that are unique to individual programs. Special course numbers are reserved for overseas study. See Overseas Study in the Special Studies section of this bulletin.

France. The Oregon State System of Higher Education provides opportunities for a year’s study in France at the Universities of Poitiers and Lyon. Although the programs are primarily intended for undergraduates, some graduate credit may be obtained if proper arrangements are made with the department.

In Poitiers, students with two years of college French take courses at the Oregon Study Center. More advanced students may also attend a few classes at the University of Poitiers. Not all courses taken at Poitiers satisfy major requirements. Students should consult a major adviser before leaving for Poitiers.

In Lyon, students with two years of college French take intensive courses in French language, literature, and history in an institute for foreigners. In addition, they attend regular classes at the Universities of Lyon. Students who have three years of college French and have passed an entrance examination take all their courses from the standard curriculum of the Lyon universities alongside native students.

Italy. Since 1970 the university has had a summer program from early July to mid-August in Italy, at the Università Italiana per Stranieri, Perugia, which is open to both undergraduate and graduate students. No knowledge of Italian is required, but participants with one or more
years of instruction in the language have a wider choice of courses because, with the exception of one offered in English by the director, all others are taught in Italian by faculty members of the host university. All participants must take at least 12 credits. Applications received before February 15 receive priority consideration.

The university participates in a consortium program in Siena, Italy. Students may enroll for one or more terms during the fall-through-spring academic year. The curriculum includes work at all levels in intensive Italian language and courses taught in English on Italian art, culture, literature, politics, history, and other subjects.

Mexico. The department runs intensive language programs in Mexico in which students may complete an entire year's work in one term. There is also a summer program offering courses in Mexican literature and civilization as well as language training at second-, third-, and fourth-year levels.

Spain. A two-term program in Seville winter and spring terms offers courses in Spanish history, art, and literature as well as language work. The program is designed for students who have studied at the 300 level.

Secondary School Teaching

Students interested in licensure as an Oregon secondary teacher with the French or Spanish endorsement may obtain information from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Romance Languages offers programs of study leading to the degree of master of arts (M.A.) in Romance languages, French, Italian, Spanish, and to the degree of doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) in Romance languages. The master's degree program encourages broad research in each of the language areas. The Ph.D. program allows students to focus on a specific field of interest. Both graduate programs provide students with solid training as teacher-scholars. The department is proud of its high-quality teaching methods, courses, and it offers funding to graduates who present papers at national academic conferences.

The resources of the UO Library System for research in French, Italian, and Spanish are fully adequate for the department's graduate programs, in some fields they are outstanding. The library's holdings of learned periodicals are extensive.

Admission

An applicant for admission to the master of arts (M.A.) program should typically have completed an undergraduate major in a Romance language and literature or its equivalent (e.g., literature, humanites, humanities). Students with a degree in another discipline may apply, provided they have a good knowledge of at least one Romance language and are familiar with one Romance literature.

An applicant for admission to the Ph.D. program should typically have completed a master of arts degree in a Romance language and literature or its equivalent. Students should have at least the reading knowledge of a second language upon entering the Ph.D. program.

Admission Procedure

1. Obtain a Graduate Admission Application from the graduate secretary, Department of Romance Languages
2. Send the first copy to the university Office of Admissions with a $50 fee and the remaining copies to the graduate secretary, Department of Romance Languages
3. Submit or have sent to the graduate secretary, Department of Romance Languages:
   a. An official transcript showing college-level work as of the date of application
   b. A 750-word statement of purpose describing academic experience, the reasons for wanting to do graduate work in the UO Department of Romance Languages, and eventual career goals. Students applying to the Ph.D. program must also specify their research interests
   c. Three letters of recommendation from faculty members who can directly comment on the applicant's language competence and aptitude for graduate studies in literature. One letter may refer to potential teaching ability
   d. An official record of verbal and quantitative Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) scores for native English speakers. International students must demonstrate proficiency in English with a score of at least 500 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)
4. Submit a substantial writing sample (e.g., master's thesis, graduate seminar paper, or undergraduate research paper on a relevant topic) if applying to the Ph.D. program

Priority is given to applicants whose files are complete by February 15. The department's graduate admissions committee reviews the completed file and notifies the applicant of its decision. New students are typically admitted to the program for the fall term.

Graduate Teaching Fellowships

A number of graduate teaching fellowships are available each year for new graduate students in the department. Students should apply to the department by February 15 for fall admission and appointment priority. In exceptional cases, these fellowships may be supplemented by academic scholarships and awards.

During each term of the appointment, graduate teaching fellows must register for and complete at least 9 credits of course work that can be applied to the degree program. All graduate teaching fellows must take a Workshop: Teaching Methods (FR, ITAL, or SPAN 608) in the fall term of the first year of graduate studies. Students who do not hold GTP appointments are also encouraged to take the workshop.

Master of Arts Program

Students entering the master of arts program may major in French, Italian, or Spanish, or combine two of these languages for a major in Romance languages. The degree program is typically completed in two years.

Degree Requirements

The M.A. degree in French, Italian, or Spanish requires 48 credits of course work. The degree in Romance languages requires that the 48 credits include 32 credits in courses in the primary language and at least 16 in the secondary language. Course work applied to the degree must be taken for letter grades, and a grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 or better must be maintained.

Students whose knowledge of their major language (French, Italian, or Spanish) is found to be deficient must take remedial work in that area. Students who enter the master's program without knowledge of a second Romance language are encouraged to start learning one as soon as possible during their graduate studies. Remedial foreign-language course work may not be applied to the 48 credits required for the M.A. degree.

The master of arts degree has four components: course work, two written examinations, and an essay. The foreign language major, two, or four components must address Latin American literature and two must address Peninsular literature. In Romance languages at least one of the four components must be in the secondary language.

Course Work. As part of the 48 credits required for the M.A., students must complete one course in each of the six literary periods and a two-course concentration in one literary period or in linguistics. This concentration may not duplicate periods covered by the examination questions or the essay.

Examinations. M.A. candidates take four two-hour written examinations over a two-day period—one examination each day—typically during the seventh week of the spring term of the second year. Students who fail one or both examinations have one chance to take all or part of it again.

1. Students use a departmental reading list as a resource in constructing individualized reading lists of at least thirty-six works from which examination questions are drawn. Students who are combining two Romance languages for the M.A. should construct a reading list that includes twenty-four works for the primary language and twelve for the secondary language.

2. One examination question covers historical perspectives and the other explores a theme, a critical problem, or an intellectual issue. One of the questions must be answered in the primary language, the other one in English. Students whose major is Spanish must address Peninsular literature in one examination question and Spanish American literature in the other.

3. Literary periods are distributed as follows for each language:
   a. French—Middle Ages, 10th century, 17th century, 18th century, 19th century, 20th century
   b. Italian—Middle Ages, Renaissance, baroque, 18th and 19th centuries, 20th century
   c. Spanish
      (1) Peninsular literature: Middle Ages and Golden Age, 17th and 18th centuries, 20th century
      (2) Spanish American literature: colonial, 19th century, 20th century

Master of Arts Essay. The final component of the master's degree is an essay of twenty-five to thirty pages, which is a revised paper originally
written for a graduate seminar. This essay should be written in formal academic prose, present an interpretation, construct an argument, document sources and references, and include honed persuasive strategies. If the essay is deemed unsatisfactory, it may be replaced by an examination question on the same topic.

**Overseas Study and Teaching**

Several opportunities for study and teaching abroad are available each year. One position is graduate assistant to the director of the Oregon Study Center at the University of Lyon, France, concurrent with studies at the University of Lyon. Another is an assistantship to teach English in a French secondary institution while pursuing studies at a French university, whenever the appointment location allows.

**Doctor of Philosophy**

The Ph.D. program in Romance languages is designed to provide students with: (1) thorough familiarity with several fields, e.g., a movement, a genre, a theory or methodology; (2) the opportunity to situate the student's special interests in the wider context of Romance languages and literatures as well as in the context of trends inside and outside Western European culture; (3) the tools necessary to engage literary issues at a high level; and (4) the ability to examine new and challenging literary or theoretical perspectives.

The Ph.D. program has five components: course work, comprehensive examination, dissertation prospectus, original dissertation, and final oral defense.

**Course Work**

The Ph.D. degree requires a total of 80 graduate-level credits—52 credits in addition to the 28 required for the master's degree. Of these 80 credits:

1. **12 credits must be taken in a second Romance language**
2. **Up to 12 credits may be taken outside of the department with the advisor's consent**
3. **Only 4 credits of Reading and Conference (FR, ITAL, SPAN 605) may be applied to the Ph.D. degree**

Students with an M.A. in French, Italian, Spanish, or Romance languages from the University of Oregon may count a maximum of two graduate courses completed during the M.A. program toward Ph.D. course requirements, provided that these courses were not used to fulfill the M.A. requirements.

Graduate students with an M.A. in French, Italian, Spanish, or Romance languages from another institution must take a minimum of 40 credits in the Department of Romance Languages. The department's graduate committee evaluates previous graduate course work and determines whether additional work is necessary to fill any gaps in a student's preparation. This may result in a student having to take more than 40 credits at the UO—up to a maximum of 68 credits. If the candidate is found to be seriously deficient or if the master's degree is in a field other than Romance languages, the graduate committee may choose to admit the student into the master's program. If this is the case, the student may submit a petition to the committee to transfer a maximum of three courses toward the twelve courses required for the M.A. This petition may be submitted after the student has completed four graduate-level courses with grades of mic-B or better in the Romance languages master's program.

**Comprehensive Examination**

Students entering the Ph.D. program should develop, as soon as possible but no later than the third term of work beyond the master's degree, a field of interest for the Ph.D. comprehensive examination and ideally for the dissertation. This field of interest usually emerges from the selected courses and shapes the subfields represented on the comprehensive examination.

The comprehensive examination comprises an oral and two written examinations, each of which covers a subfield that pertains to the student's field of interest. The student creates a reading list for each of the subfields, which must bear directly on the field of interest. The subfield readings lists should be defined and prepared with three members of the Romance languages faculty who constitute the Ph.D. examination committee. One of these faculty members should represent the student's second Romance language. A faculty member may be added from another department.

The written examinations take the form of essays that respond to two questions formulated by two members of the Ph.D. examination committee. Each written examination covers one or more of the subfields and can be up to twenty double-spaced, typewritten pages in length. The student has two weeks to write each of the essays.

Two weeks after the successful completion of the written essays, the student takes an oral examination. The oral examination attempts to integrate the subfields addressed in the written examinations with the other facets of the student's declared field of interest. In a two-hour conversation, the candidate and the committee members examine and elaborate on ways in which the written essays and other subfields relate to the student's field of interest.

Typically undertaken during the fifth term of study following the master's degree, the comprehensive examination should result in clarification of the subject matter of the dissertation and possible approaches to it. At the least the oral examination should produce a tentative dissertation topic.

It is the student's responsibility to schedule both the written and oral portions of the comprehensive examination.

**Dissertation Prospectus**

The prospectus, typically completed during the sixth term of study following the master's degree, defines the scope of the dissertation and demonstrates the originality of the project. The student submits a five- to eight-page prospectus and a bibliography of primary and secondary material to the faculty members on the dissertation committee.

**Dissertation**

The dissertation constitutes an original and valuable contribution to scholarship in the student's field of interest. It should be characterized by mature literary interpretation, informed and reasoned argument, and an awareness of the means and goals of research.

It is the student's responsibility to ascertain the rules and deadlines of the Graduate School for proper filing of the dissertation.

**Final Oral Defense**

When the dissertation committee members have approved the dissertation, a public oral defense of the work is held. The dissertation committee, other faculty members, and the general public may question the candidate about the dissertation's implications and its use to the field.

**Funding**

Work for the Ph.D. beyond the master's degree, including the dissertation, is typically completed in three to four years of study. Students who enter the Ph.D. program with a master's degree from the UO are typically eligible for a maximum of three years of funding. Students entering the Ph.D. program with a master's degree from another institution are typically eligible for a maximum of four years of funding.

Ph.D. students who are making satisfactory progress toward the degree are eligible for graduate teaching fellowships. Graduate teaching fellowships include stipends for teaching and tuition waivers. "Satisfactory progress" entails completion of courses taken for credit with grades of mid-B or better, passing the Ph.D. comprehensive examination, timely submission of an acceptable dissertation prospectus, and regular and timely progress on the dissertation itself. See also Graduate Teaching Fellowships earlier in this section of the bulletin.

**ROMANCE LANGUAGES COURSES (RL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>407/507</td>
<td>Seminar: [Topic]</td>
<td>1-5R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410/510</td>
<td>Experimental Course: [Topic]</td>
<td>1-5R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>(1-16R) P/N only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>(1-16R) P/N only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>[Topic]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**620 Graduate Study in Romance Languages**

(4) Discussion of purposes, problems, and methods of graduate study in Romance languages. Elements of critical method, research techniques, and scholarly writing. Psaki, Rendall.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>Literature and Ideology</td>
<td>(4R) Introduction to literary theories that describe the contrasts of cultural power structures. Readings selected from Marx, Lukács, Adorno, Foucault, BARTHES, HABERMAS, and others. SOHLEICH, Weiss. R when topic changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>641</td>
<td>Medieval Lyric Poetry</td>
<td>(4,4) Introduction to Old Provençal through the reading of easy prose texts and selected lyrics. Emphasis on the diversity of Provençal poetry and its contribution to Renaissance and later conceptions of relationships between men and women. Provençal reading knowledge of French, Italian, or Spanish. ALTMANN, Psaki, WEISS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FRENCH COURSES (FR)**

Native speakers of French or students whose competence in the language already exceeds the scope of the course may not enroll in any lower-division course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101, 102, 103</td>
<td>First-Year French</td>
<td>(5,5,5) Introduction to French stressing the development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through a communicative approach. Sequence: Conducted in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>[Topic]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201, 202, 203</td>
<td>Second-Year French</td>
<td>(4,4,4) Development of reading, writing, and speaking skills: study of short literary and cultural texts; considerable attention paid to oral use of the language. Sequence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
301 Reading French (4) Language skills with emphasis on strategies for reading different types of text in French, e.g., current news, short stories, poetry, vocabulary enrichment activities. Prereq.: FR 205 or equivalent. Albert-Galtier, Altmann, Cail, Gould.

303 Writing French (4) Language skills with emphasis on writing strategies for different genres, grammar review. Prereq.: FR 203 or equivalent.

307 Oral Skills (2R) Practice in improving listening, comprehension, and oral skills in French. Communicative activities in class in addition to language laboratory work. Prereq.: FR 203 or equivalent. Rome for maximum of 4 credits.

309 Literary Skills (4) Acquisition of critical vocabulary and concepts through readings in major genres and multiple writing assignments. Prereq.: FR 203 or equivalent or instructor’s consent. Designed for students with limited exposure to literature.

315 French Pronunciation and Phonetics (4) Introduction to French phonetics designed to help develop better pronunciation and to introduce the French sound system. Special attention to individual difficulties.


320 French Poetry (4) Poems from the Middle Ages to the 20th century, literary movements. Introduction to textual analysis and modern critical approaches. Prereq: two years of college French or equivalent. Altmann, Cail, Desroches, Gould, Slobich.


333 French Narrative (4) Covers important aspects of French narrative. Reading texts from different periods. Emphasizes on formal aspects and critical reading. Pre req.: FR 301, 303, Bros, Cail, Gould, Rendall, Slobich.

360 Francophone Literature and Culture (4) Examines French culture outside of France—Sub-Saharan Africa, the Caribbean—through literature and film. Lectures and discussions in English. Texts can be read in either English or French. Gould.

362 French Film (4) Focuses on the differences between American culture and French and Francophone cultures. Addresses a sensitive issue exemplified by the attitude of the international movie industry. Albert-Galtier, Altmann.

399 Special Studies [Topic] (1-5R) R when topic changes.

403 Thesis (3–6R) Departmental honors students only.

405 Reading and Conference [Topic] (1-6R)

407/507 Seminar [Topic] (1-6R)

408/508 Workshop [Topic] (1-12R)

409 Practicum [Topic] (1-4R) P/N only

410/510 Experimental Course [Topic] (1-4R)

415/515 French Culture and Civilization (4) Political and social backgrounds of French literature; introduction to French music and art.

Prereq.: FR 301, 303 or FR 317, 318, 319 or equivalent. Marlow, Slobich.


417/517 Advanced Oral Skills (2R) Advanced-level practice in improving listening, comprehension, and oral skills in French. Communicative activities in class in addition to language laboratory work. Pre req.: FR 301, 303, FR 307 recommended. Rome for maximum of 4 credits.


435/535 Autobiographical Writings by Women (4) Autobiographical works by authors such as George Sand, Colette, Simone de Beauvoir, Marguerite Duras, and Nathalie Sarraute. Specific works and writers vary. Bros.


455/555 Racine (4) Intensive study of representative plays by Racine with emphasis on modern criticism. Pre req.: FR 317, 318, 319 or equivalent. Albert-Galtier, Marlow, Rendall.


R 503 Thesis (1–15R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1–5R) P/N only. Pre req: instructor’s consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–6R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–6R)

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1–12R) Teaching Methods is offered annually. Other workshops may be offered.

609 Practicum [Topic] (1–4R) P/N only

633 Topics in Modern French Drama (4) Topics may include dramatic theory, modes of critical inquiry, and trends in contemporary theater such as the avant-garde, metatheater, or political theater. Slobich.

637 Narrative Technique (4) The novel question itself. Emphasis on narratology, narrators, localization, reflexivity, intertextuality. Writers include Gide, Alain-Fournier, Graez, Faulkner, Robbe-Grillet, Sarraute, and Medardo, Cail.


640 Introduction to Medieval French Literature (4) Initiation to reading texts in Old French. Study of works representing a range of genres including lyric poetry, chansons de geste, romance, and theater. Altmann.

641 Medieval French Narrative (4) Emphasis on medieval narrative genre. Critical analysis of several major works including examples of romance, allegory, and the did. Pre req: FR 640 or instructor’s consent. Altmann.

645 Montaigne (4) Intensive study of selected essays by one of the most influential French writers. Emphasis on structural features of essayistic discourse, problems of self-representation, intertextuality, and interpretation. Randell.

646 16th- and 17th-Century Narrative (4) Study of French narrative fiction from Marguerite de Navarre to Mme. de Lafayette. Randell.


681 Mallarme (4) Study of Mallarme’s poetry, prose, and critical essays; his position on the threshold of modernism; and his influence on modern critical theorists including Sartre, Barthes, and Derrida. Gould.


693 Surrealism (4) Development of the surrealistic movement in art and literature. Analysis of works—prose, poetry, paintings, films—by Apollinaire, Breton, Aragon, Doreau, Eluard, Graez, Dali, and Buñuel. Pre req: graduate standing or instructor’s consent. Cail.

ITALIAN COURSES (ITAL)

Native speakers of Italian or students whose competence in the language already exceeds the scope of the course may not enroll in any lower-division course.

101, 102, 103 First-Year Italian (5,5,5) Introductory to Italian. Stressing speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension skills. Sequence.

104, 105 Intensive First-Year Italian (6,6) Covers in two terms the work of ITAL 101, 102, 103. Sequence. Cannot be taken in any combination with ITAL 191, 192, 193 to total more than 15 credits of first-year Italian.

199 Special Studies [Topic] (1–5R)

201, 202, 203 Second-Year Italian (4,4,4) Review of grammar, reading of short literary and
301 Reading Italian (4) Language skills with emphasis on strategies for reading different types of text in Italian, e.g., current press, short stories, poetry; vocabulary enrichment activities. Prereq: ITAL 203 or equivalent. Giustina, Psaki.

303 Writing Italian (4) Language skills with emphasis on strategies for different genres, grammar review. Prereq: ITAL 203 or equivalent. Giustina, Psaki.

307 Oral Skills (2R) Practice in improving listening, comprehension, and oral skills in Italian. Communicative activities in class in addition to language laboratory work. Prereq: ITAL 203 or equivalent. Giustina, Psaki. R twice for maximum of 6 credits.

309 Literary Skills (4) Acquisition of critical vocabulary and concepts through readings in major genres and multiple writing assignments. Prereq: ITAL 203. Giustina, Lollini, Psaki. Designed for students with limited exposure to literature.

310 Basic Italian for Reading (4) Italian for students or scholars in other disciplines who need to be able to read Italian texts in their field. Giustina, Psaki. Conducted in English.

317, 318, 319 Survey of Italian Literature (4, 4, 4) Representative literary works from the Middle Ages to the present with attention to literary analysis and literary history. Prereq: two years of college Italian or equivalent. Lollini, Psaki. Conducted in Italian.

331 Introduction to Spanish (4) History of contemporary Spanish cinema and its influence abroad, especially in the United States. Directors studied include Felini, Pasolini, Bortoletti, Antonioni, and Wenders.

332 Contemporary Spanish Film (4) History of classic Italian cinema and its influence abroad, especially in the United States. Directors studied include Sciascia, Taverni, Tomortare, Moretti, and Nicchetti.

339 Special Studies [Topic] (1–5R) R when topic changes.

403 Thesis (3–6R) Departmental honors students only.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–6R) Guided reading.

407 Seminar: [Topic] (1–6R) Recent topics include The Deconstructors, Fascism in Fiction and Film, Italian Poetry, Literature of the Italian Enlightenment, Prandelli.

408 Workshop: [Topic] (1–12R) Special group activities such as production of Italian plays. Prereq: two years of college Italian or instructor's consent.

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1–4R) P/N only

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–4R)

411/531 Baroque and Neo-Baroque in Italian Literature (4) Explores major cultural, historical, aesthetic, and religious problems in 17th-century Italy and the emergence of the neo-baroque in the 19th and 20th centuries. Prereq: reading knowledge of Italian. Lollini.

441/541 Boccaccio and His Influence (4) Focuses on The Decameron; also covers familiar adaptations by Margherita de Navarra, Chaucer, Vizzone, and Pasolini. Psaki.

444/544, 445/545 Dante and His Influence (4, 4) Dante's Divine Comedy and minor works; Dante's influence on later art, literature, and criticism. Psaki. Conducted in English.

447/547 Petrarch and Petrarchism (4) Themes and formal features of Petrarch's Four sparse in context to Western European lyric theory of lyric. Prereq: previous work in literature, instructor's consent. Psaki.

449/549 Humanism and the Renaissance (4) Covers authors who exemplify learning, aesthetics, and ideology of Renaissance Italy, e.g., Castiglione, Machiaveli, Leonardo, Michelangelo, Arisio, Tasso. Includes essays in criticism and theory. Prereq: work in literature. Psaki.


481/581 19th-Century Literature: [Topic] (4R) Topics concerning issues or authors in 19th-century Italian literature, e.g., Irony and Novel, Leopardi and Italian Romanticism. Prereq: previous work in literature. Lollini. R when topic changes.


493/593 Literature of Testimony in Italy (4) Examines literature written in extreme situations, e.g., the Fascist jail, the legacy, or describing the marginal and violent life in a modern metropolis. Prereq: reading knowledge of Italian. Lollini.

498/598 Italian Women's Writing (4) Women's political engagement with established genres of poetry and fiction from Gaspara Stampa to Dacia Maraini. Psaki.

501, 503 Reading [1–16R] P/N only

501 Research: [Topic] (1–6R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.

503 Dissertation (1–16R) P/N only

505 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–6R) Recent topics include Dante, Petrarch, and Boccaccio, The Italian Lyric, Verger's Narrative.

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–6R) Recent topics include Dante, Petrarch, and Boccaccio. The Italian Lyric, Verger's Narrative.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1–12R) Teaching Methods is offered each fall term.

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1–4R) P/N only

SPANISH COURSES (SPAN)

Native speakers of Spanish or students whose competence in the language already exceeds the scope of the course may not enroll in any intermediate course.

101, 102, 103 First-Year Spanish (5, 5, 5) Emphasizes on the development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills using a communicative approach. Sequence. Conducted in Spanish.

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

201, 202, 203 Second-Year Spanish (4, 4, 4) Oral and written exercises designed to help the student acquire correct and fluent use of Spanish. Selections from representative authors. Sequence.

301 Reading Spanish (4) Language skills with emphasis on strategies for reading different types of text in Spanish, e.g., current press, short stories, poetry; vocabulary enrichment activities. Prereq: SPAN 203 or equivalent.

302 Writing Spanish (4) Language skills with emphasis on strategies for different genres, grammar review. Prereq: SPAN 203 or equivalent.

307 Oral Skills (2R) Practice in improving listening, comprehension, and oral skills in Spanish. Communicative activities in class in addition to language laboratory work. Prereq: SPAN 203 or equivalent. R once for maximum of 4 credits; if taken full term, can repeat once either winter or spring.

309 Literary Skills (4) Acquisition of critical vocabulary and concepts through readings in major genres and multiple writing assignments. Prereq: SPAN 203 or equivalent for students with limited exposure to literature.


316 Survey of Peninsular Spanish Literature (4) Introduction to major themes and ideas from the medieval period to 1800 through the reading of representative texts. Prereq: SPAN 301, 303. Verano, Weiss.

317 Survey of Peninsular Spanish Literature (4) Introduction to major themes and ideas from 1800 to the present through the reading of representative texts. Prereq: SPAN 301, 303, Ayora, Cruz, May, Weiss.

318 Survey of Spanish American Literature (4) Introduction to main currents and literary works in the colonial Spanish American period from a historical perspective. Critical readings of selected texts from colonial times. Prereq: SPAN 301, 303, Eppler, Garcia-Pabon, Szumruk.

319 Survey of Spanish American Literature (4) Introduction to basic currents and movements in contemporary Spanish American literature from a historical perspective. Critical readings of selected poems, short fiction, and plays. Prereq: SPAN 301, 303, Ayora, Eppler, Garcia-Pabon, Szumruk.


330 Introduction to Spanish Poetry (4) Explores important aspects of Spanish poetry. Reading poems from different periods of Spanish and Spanish American literature. Emphasizes formal aspects and critical reading. Prereq: SPAN 301, 303, Ayora, Cruz, May, Verano.

331 Introduction to Spanish Theater (4) Explores important aspects of Spanish theater. Reading plays from different periods of Spanish and Spanish American literature. Emphasizes formal aspects and critical reading. Prereq: SPAN 301, 303, Garcia-Pabon, Gladstar, May.

333 Introduction to Spanish Narrative (4) Explores important aspects of Spanish narrative. Reading texts from different periods of Spanish and Spanish American literature. Emphasizes formal aspects and critical reading. Prereq: SPAN 301, 303, Ayora, Cruz, Weiss.

361, 362, 363 Hispanic Culture and Civilization (4, 4, 4) Intellectual, cultural, and historical

403 Thesis (3-6R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-6R) Recent topics include Central American Literature, Contemporary Poetry, Galdós, Love in the Golden Age, Mexican Literature, Modern Narrative, New Spanish American Novels, Pacific Rim Writers, Spanish Naturalism.

408 Workshop: [Topic] (1-12R) Special on-campus activities in Spanish.

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-4R) P/N only

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-4R) Recent topics include Creative Writing in Spanish, The Essays of Mariano José de Larra and Lidia Falcon, Spanish American Novel, Spanish American Theater.


420/520 Spanish Linguistics: [Topic] (4R) Variable topics in Spanish linguistics. Recent topics include Spanish Phonology, History of the Spanish Language. SPAN 315 recommended. Davis. R when topic changes.


452/552 Renaissance and Baroque Poetry (4) Petrarchism of Garcilaso and Herrera: traditional forms, especially the romance; poetry of Fray Luis de León, San Juan de la Cruz, Santa Teresa, Gonzaga, Lope de Vega, and Quevedo. Prereq: SPAN 316, 317. Weiss.

460 Don Quijote (4) Careful reading of Don Quijote along with discussion of major critical topics and its place and importance in literary history. Prereq for majors: three of SPAN 316, 317, 318, 319 or equivalents; prereq for nonmajors: equivalent background in literature. Verano.

480/580 19th-Century Spanish American Literature: [Topic] (4R) Topics include issue of literary periods, authors, narrative and ration, genre, and individualism. Prereq: SPAN 318, 319. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.


603 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1-6R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.

613 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-6R) Recent topics include La Celestina, García Márquez, Nueva, Latin American Naturalism, Lope de Vega, Poetry of the Generation of 1927, Testimonial Literature, and Quevedo.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-12R) Teaching Methods is offered full term only. Other workshops may be offered. Davis.

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-4R) P/N only

650 Advanced Colonial Latin American Literature: [Topic] (4R) Representative works of Colonial Latin America. Recent topics include epic of the conquest, Indian theater, Sor Juana Inés, Barroco de Indias. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.

680 Advanced 19th-Century Spanish American Literature: [Topic] (4R) Selected topics from literary periods, authors, genres, and aesthetic trends. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.

690 Advanced 20th-Century Latin American Literature: [Topic] (4R) Explores major literary trends, authors, and works. Recent topics are testimonial literature, Nueva, nation and literature, post-modernity in Latin America. Borges. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.

RUSSIAN

227 Friendly Hall

Telephone (541) 346-4078

Virpi Zuck, Department Head

FACULTY

Tatyana Gorkovskaya, Instructor (Russian language). M.A., Oregon, 1941.


Andrei Sinyavsky, Marorir Lindholm Professor of Russian Literature, Literature, and Culture. (Russian literature). Ph.D., 1942. Moscow State University, 1949.


Virpi Zuck, professor. See German Languages and Literatures.

Courtesy


Emeriti


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the final year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating

Miczyszaw "Moishe" Z. Buzkowski, library

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The University of Oregon Department of Russian offers major and minor programs in Russian language, literature, and culture. Each program enables students to achieve proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking the language, and to acquire a fundamental knowledge of the literature and culture of Russia and the newly independent states of the former Soviet Union. The department also offers Bulgarian and Polish languages and Slavic cultures.

The undergraduate program in Russian prepares the student for graduate studies in the Russian and East European fields as well as for growing employment opportunities in teaching, private industry, and government service. UC students of Russian take part in the Russian Kushak—a language club—and in the activities of the UC Russian and East European Studies Center, which sponsors scholarly symposiums, distinguished guest lecturers, art exhibits, concerts, films, and other cultural events. As part of the bachelor's degree program, many majors in
Sample Program
New students considering a major in Russian may want to enroll in the following courses during their first year at the university:

**Fall Term** 16 credits
First-Year Russian (RUSS 181) ................................... 5
Introduction to Russian Literature (RUSS 204) .. 4
Social science group-satisfying course ............... 4
College Composition I (WR 121) .............................. 3

**Winter Term** 17 credits
First-Year Russian (RUSS 182) ................................. 5
Introduction to Russian Literature (RUSS 205) ... 4
Science group-satisfying course .......................... 4
Social science group-satisfying course ............... 4

**Spring Term** 17 credits
First-Year Russian (RUSS 183) ................................. 5
Introduction to Russian Literature (RUSS 206) ... 4
Social science group-satisfying course ............... 4
Science group-satisfying course .......................... 4

Honors in Russian
To earn a bachelor of arts with honors in Russian, a student must maintain a 3.50 grade point average (GPA) and submit a 3-credit honors project or thesis approved by the department's honors committee.

Minor Requirements
The Russian department offers a minor in Russian for students who want to combine Russian studies with another major. The Russian minor is particularly useful for students majoring in international studies, marketing, history, art history, music, theater arts, journalism, humanities, sociology, political science, and other foreign languages and literatures.

The minor in Russian requires 35 credits in language, literature, and culture distributed as follows:

- **35 credits**
  - Introduction to Russian Literature (RUSS 204, 205, 206) .................................................. 12
  - Third-Year Russian (RUSS 316, 317, 318) ............ 15
  - Two courses selected from Russian Culture (RUSS 240), Russian Film and Literature (RUSS 351), Russian Culture and Civilization (RUSS 411), Balkan Cultures (RFES 543) ......................... 8
  - Department courses in Russian language, literature, linguistics, and culture .................. 8

Students who are preparing for graduate work in Slavic studies should take fourth-year Russian (RUSS 416, 417, 418). Majors are encouraged to take Russian and the Soviet Union (HIST 345, 346, 347).

Courses applied to the Russian major must be completed with grades of mid-C or better.

Students preparing for graduate work in Russian are advised to take either French or German and to complete a balanced program of related courses in the social sciences and humanities.

---

**Secondary School Teaching**

The Department of Russian offers work toward Oregon licensure as a teacher of Russian in public schools. For information about current requirements for teacher licensure with a Russian endorsement, students should consult the department's adviser for teacher education.

**GRADUATE STUDIES**

**Master of Arts Requirements**

The master of arts (M.A.) degree program in Russian provides substantive training and experience in Slavic language, literature, and linguistics for students who want to prepare for careers in teaching, research, translation, business, or government service. Creative imagination, a spirit of commitment to the Slavic field, and a knowledge of Russian sufficient for graduate work are the principal prerequisites for admission. Promising students with insufficient preparation in either Russian language or literature may be admitted conditionally.

New Students: Each new graduate student in Russian must meet with an adviser and take a Russian proficiency examination during orientation week before the beginning of fall term.

The master's degree in Russian requires at least 49 credits beyond the bachelor's degree. All the required courses must be taken in residence and completed with grades of B- or better.

**Course Requirements** 49 credits

Russian literature courses including, at least two courses selected from Pushkin (RUSS 519), Russian Folklore (RUSS 520), Old Russian Literature (RUSS 521), Modern Russian Poetry (RUSS 522) ........................................ minimum of 16

Slavic linguistics courses: Russian Phonology and Morphology (RUSS 540), Russian Syntax and Semantics (RUSS 541), Old Church Slavonic (RUSS 640), History of Russian Literary Languages (RUSS 641) ........................................ 16

Thesis (RUSS 503) .................................................. 9

Electives in culture or a second Slavic language approved by the department faculty .................. 8

To develop and demonstrate research and writing skills, graduate students are required to produce a term paper for each literature course or seminar taken.

**Foreign Language**

The student must pass a reading examination (e.g., Graduate Student Foreign Language Test) or complete a reading knowledge course with a grade of mid-B or better in French or German before taking the M.A. comprehensive examinations. Other languages

---

Russian study abroad at St. Petersburg University or at the Pushkin Institute in Moscow for a summer or a semester. A number of students who major in Russian also complete the requirements for an undergraduate certificate in Russian and East European studies to enhance their employment opportunities.

Oregon Slavic Summer is an intensive eight-week program that offers students the equivalent of a full year of first-, second-, or third-year Russian and other Slavic languages complemented by courses in literature and culture and cultural activities.

Facilities at the Yamada Language Center, in 121 Pacific Hall, enhance the learning of Slavic and East European languages. For more information see Yamada Language Center in the Services for Students section of this bulletin.

The department has hosted Russian-language teachers from Russia since 1987. Recent holders of the Marjorie Lindholm Professorship of Russian Language, Literature, and Culture are Talya Tokarsky, Andrei Sinyavsky, Ruth Zernova, Ilya Serman, Elena Elkind, and Lev Loshitz. Students and faculty members actively participate in the Eugene-Irkutsk Sister City Committee and its programs.

Preparation: Students considering a major or minor in Russian should declare their interest as early as possible in their academic careers in order to satisfy the requirements within four years of undergraduate study. A background in foreign languages, literature, history, and international or global studies at the high school or community college level is recommended for students preparing to major in Russian.

**Major Requirements**

Candidates for the bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree in Russian are required to take 47 credits of course work after achieving proficiency in Russian equivalent to successful completion of the third term of second-year Russian (RUSS 203).

**Major Requirements** 47 credits

Introduction to Russian Literature (RUSS 204, 205, 206) .................................................. 12
Third-Year Russian (RUSS 316, 317, 318) ............ 15
Two courses selected from Russian Culture (RUSS 240), Russian Cinema (RUSS 350), Russian Film and Literature (RUSS 351), Russian Culture and Civilization (RUSS 411), Balkan Cultures (RFES 543) ......................... 8
Department courses in Russian language, literature, linguistics, and culture minimum of 12

Students who are preparing for graduate work in Slavic studies should take fourth-year Russian (RUSS 416, 417, 418). Majors are encouraged to take Russian and the Soviet Union (HIST 345, 346, 347).

Courses applied to the Russian major must be completed with grades of mid-C or better.

Students preparing for graduate work in Russian are advised to take either French or German and to complete a balanced program of related courses in the social sciences and humanities.
may be substituted with approval from the department.

Reading List. The student is responsible for all primary sources on the M.A. reading list, available in the department office. Secondary materials, which place the primary sources in historical or literary contexts, are highly recommended.

Thesis. Graduate students should have selected a thesis director and submitted a one-page thesis proposal by November 1 of the second year of study. A draft of the thesis should be submitted by February 15 and the final version by April 15. Students may not take the final written examination until the thesis has been submitted to the department.

Examinations. Based on the M.A. reading list and on course work completed by the student, the M.A. examinations are written and oral:

1. Written (six hours)
   a. Russian literature (three hours)—questions covering folklore; 11th- through 20th-century literature; and Russian literary theory, history, and criticism.
   b. Slavic linguistics (three hours)

2. Oral (two hours)
   a. Defense of M.A. thesis, project, or seminar paper
   b. Discussion of written examination, course work, and related matters

RUSSIAN COURSES (RUSS)

101, 102, 103 First-Year Russian (5,5,5) Elementary Russian grammar, reading, conversation, and composition. Gorokhovskaya.


121 Spoken Russian: [Topic] (1–2R) R twice for maximum of 6 credits.

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–2R)

198 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2R)


204, 205, 206 Introduction to Russian Literature (4,4,4) Survey of Russian literature from its origins to the present; emphasis on Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Chekhov, and contemporary writers. Readings, lectures, and discussions in English. Khrjapov.

207, 208, 209 Intermediate Russian (4,4,4) R twice for maximum of 6 credits.

210 Russian Culture (4) Comparative aesthetics and development of art, film, architecture, music, and literature within the context of Russian intellectual history. Readings, lectures, and discussions in English. Khrjapov.

211 Great Russian Writers (4) Introduction to Russian literature by author and/or genre. Lectures and readings in English. Not offered 1996–97.


350 Russian Cinema (4) Introduction to major Russian and Soviet film makers and their works. Leong.


399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R) Current topics are Business Russian and Russian Lexicology. R when topic changes.

401 Research: [Topic] (2–6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

403 Thesis (3–6R) R when topic changes.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–6R) Prereq: instructor's consent. R when topic changes.


408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (2–4R) Special on-campus activities. R when topic changes. Conducted in Russian.

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1–5R) P/N only.


420/520 Russian Folklore (4) Russian folklore in its social and aesthetic functions. The paradigm of 19th-century Russian folklore is Kirshe Damin and various literary adaptations of folklore forms. Not offered 1996–97.

421/521 Old Russian Literature (3) Introduction to three fields of Russian verbal art before Pushkin: early manuscript culture, folklore, and 18th-century literature. Translation and discussion of texts. Prereq: two years of college Russian. Rice.

422/522 Modern Russian Poetry (4) Detailed study of Russian symbolism, acmeism, futurism, and modern contemporary poetry. Rice. Readings in Russian.


429/529 20th-Century Russian Literature (4) Major developments in Russian literature since 1917; theory and practice of "socialist realism"; representative works by Bakht, Cel'kov, Oleskha, Shukshin, Tsiolkov, Rasputin, Zamiatin, and others. Readings in English.

430/530 Contemporary Russian Literature (4) Discussion of works by Solzhenitsyn, Mandel'shtam, Tertz-Sianvsaki, Zinov'yev, Pasternak, Tsvetaeva, Volovich, Sokolov, Akhmatova, and Brodskii. Readings in English. Rice.

432/532 Russian Prose Classics: [Topic] (4R) Comprehensive study of works by one or two authors. Gogol, Turgenev, Chekhov, Nabolov. Readings in English; Russian selections for majors. Rice. R three when topic changes for maximum of 16 credits.


441/541 Russian Syntax and Semantics (4) Issues in Russian syntax (generative and non-generative models); semantics (grammatical case), and pragmatics (discourse analysis, gender, linguistics). Prereq: second-year Russian or LING 209 or 421/521 or equivalent. Vakarelyiska. Not offered 1996–97.

442/542 Gender Issues in Russian (4) Differences in male and female modes of communication in Russian. Gender-based patterns in interaction, syntax, and pragmatics, and their cultural significance. Conversations from literature, film, and real life. RUSS 203 or LING 236 or 421/521 recommended. Vakarelyiska.


444/544 Introduction to Slavic Languages (4) Comparative survey of Slavic languages, their relationships to one another, and the characteristic features of each individual language. Prereq: RUSS 203 or LING 290 or 421/521. Vakarelyiska.

503 Thesis (3–6R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.

601 Research: [Topic] (2–6R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.

602 Supervised College Teaching (1–5R)

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–16R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R)

608 Colloquium: [Topic] (2–4R) R when topic changes.

699 Practicum: [Topic] (1–5R) P/N only

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R)

640 Old Church Slavonic (4) Sound system and grammar of Old Church Slavonic; its role as a primary source of evidence on the development of the Slavic languages. Readings from Old Church Slavonic texts. Prereq: second-year Russian or LING 209 or 421/521 or equivalent. Vakarelyiska,
RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES COURSES (REES)

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-1R)
198 Workshop: [Topic] (1-2R)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) R when topic changes.

345 Balkan Cultures (4) Examines the cultural changes underpinning the violence in the Balkans. Compares the folk, religious, popular, and high cultures of the Balkan peoples. Vakarelyiska.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) R when topic changes.

401 Research: [Topic] (2-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
403 Thesis (3-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) R when topic changes.

406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-21R)
407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (2-4R) R when topic changes.

408/508 Colloquium: [Topic] (2-4R) R when topic changes.

409 Supervised Tutoring Practicum: [Topic] (1-3R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (2-6R) A recent topic is Introduction to the Slavic Languages. R when topic changes.

420/520 Slavic Civilization (4) Introduction to the cultures and civilizations of Russia, the newly independent States of the former Soviet Union, and the East European and their contributions to world culture.


470/570, 471/571, 472/572 First-Year Bulgarian (4,4,4) Elementary grammar, conversation, and reading in areas of students' interests. Vakarelyiska.


503 Thesis (3-6R) P/N only. Prereq: Instructor's consent.

601 Research: [Topic] (2-6R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-16R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)

608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Terminal Project (1-16R)

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES
R. Alan Kimball, Center Director

Participating Faculty

John Fred Beebe, Russian
Mieczyslaw "Mischa" E. Buczkowski, library
Robert G. Durst, political science
Jane I. Dawson, political science
Mary-Lynn Dolezal, art history
Theodore P. Genen, sociology
Tatyana Gorkowskaya, Russian
Julie M. Hessler, history
Katya E. Hokiants, comparative literature
Esther Jacobson, art history
Jeffery Kadum, Yoram Language Center
Oleg Khrilkov, Center for Asian and Pacific Studies
Yelena Khrilko, Russian
R. Alan Kimball, history
Albert Leong, Russian
Mark Levy, music
Mikhail Myagkov, political science
James L. Rice, Russian
Nathan Rosen, Slavic
Patricia L. Rounds, linguistics
Carrie T. Silverman, anthropology
Augustine C. A. Thompson, religious studies
Cynthia M. Vakarelyiska, Russian
Marc Weinstein, management
Molly W. Weldey, Russian
Ronald Wexler, geography
Froim Yurevsky, Russian
M. George Zaminovich, political science

ABOUT THE CENTER

The Russian and East European Studies Center (REESC) is devoted to the study of the peoples living in the eastern third of Europe, throughout the northern steppes of Central Asia, and across Siberia to the Pacific Ocean. Settled over a territory that spans half the earth's time zones, these peoples have created a complex mosaic of cultures, expressed in literature and art as well as in institutions and social forms. Over the centuries, these lands have come under the sway of several great world-historical civilizations and empires: the Byzantine, Mongolian, Ottoman Turkish, Holy Roman, Austro-Hungarian, Russian, and Soviet. These lands have felt the influence of Orthodox Christianity, Catholicism, Protestantism, Judaism, Islam, and Communism. At the intersection of many powerful forces, these lands experience a particular sharpness and historical drama, what some call "modernization" and its challenge to customary ways of life. Yet, after centuries of invasive transformation and transplantation, national and ethnic heritages survive. Customary ways and native self-consciousness, more diverse than anywhere else on the globe, express themselves with new vigor in our own time.

The center offers undergraduate and graduate certificates, attached to the diploma of students who satisfy the requirements stated below, so that these students may prepare themselves for significant careers related to this area—teaching, research, consulting, private industry, and government service—or simply enrich their general education and their understanding of our world. REESC supports basic training and interdisciplinary study on all levels, brings students and faculty members with mutual interests together to share their works-in-progress, and helps students plan their curricula in language and area studies. The REESC newsletter is published every term. A mailing list for the newsletter is maintained in the center's office.

Career Counseling. The center maintains close contact with university graduates in Russian and East European languages and area studies. The center also provides individual counseling about careers and about the choice of graduate programs at the university or other major area-studies centers.

Visiting Faculty Members. The center sponsors extended stays by visiting Fulbright and International Research and Exchange Board (IREEB) scholars from Russia and East Europe. Each year the Russian department invites a distinguished Slavist to hold the Marjorie Lindholm Professorship of Russian Language, Literature, and Culture. Recent occupants include Yury Tolskaya, Andrei Sinayevsky, and Lilia Leoset. Recently, Boris Mikov of the St. Petersburg branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences was a distinguished visiting professor in the Department of History.

Overseas Study. Students are encouraged to study in the region. All the newly independent States of the former Soviet Union have programs associated with the University of Oregon as well. In addition, the REESC faculty engages in outreach activities with local schools, community groups, and organizations such as the Eugene Ishutsk House City Committee.

Resources. The University of Oregon Library system contains over 120,000 volumes in the Russian and other Slavic and East European languages, and over 60,000 on Russia and Eastern Europe in Western languages and over 100 serial titles. The library also has a large collection of Russian and East European films. The bulk of the collection is in the humanities and social sciences.

State-of-the-art facilities at the Yoram Language Center enhance the learning of Slavic and East European languages. For more information, see Yoram Language Center in the Services for Students section of this bulletin.

Russian and East European Studies Certificate

The undergraduate and graduate Russian and East European studies certificates may be earned in conjunction with any of the bachelor of arts (B.A.), master of arts (M.A.) and the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees offered by the university's liberal arts departments and professional schools. Students interested in pursuing specialized Russian and East European area studies are encouraged to seek assistance from the REESC staff. The certificate program encourages the integration of course material and degree requirements from various departments. The certificate, which
gives formal recognition of the interdisciplinary work accomplished, supplements a degree program or major in another discipline. Undergraduates who seek double majors or minors may also earn the REESC certificate.

Undergraduate Certificate Requirements

1. Language: three years of college study (or equivalent) in languages of the region. Russian is offered regularly; East European languages are offered occasionally.
   a. Option 1: three years of one language
   b. Option 2: two years of one language and one year of another language

2. Core (two courses)
   a. Slavic Civilization (REES 420)
   b. At least 3 credits, in a course taught by an REESC faculty member, in Research (401), Theses (403), Reading and Conference (405), or Seminar (407)

3. Electives (15 credits): including seminars and courses with Russian and East European studies content and covering at least three non-language disciplines of the Russian and East European studies curriculum—anthropology, art history, dance, geography, history, literature, music, political science, Slavic linguistics, and sociology. No more than two electives may be taken in any one department. Such courses are usually offered by REESC faculty members; other courses may be approved by the center's director.

Graduate Certificate Requirements

1. Language: four years of college study (or the equivalent) in languages of the region. Russian is offered regularly, East European languages are offered occasionally.
   a. Option 1: four years of one language
   b. Option 2: two or three years of one language and one or two years of another language to total four years

2. Core program (three courses)
   a. Slavic Civilization (REES 420) taken in conjunction with 3 credits of Research (601), resulting in a research paper or project that is supervised by an REESC faculty member
   b. At least 3 credits, in a course taught by an REESC faculty member, in Seminar (507 or 607) or Colloquium (508 or 608)

3. Electives (15 credits): See the electives requirement for the undergraduate certificate described above.

Elective Courses
Undergraduate and graduate electives may be chosen from, but are not limited to, the following. As a general rule, any non-language course that has significant Russian and East European content and is taught by a REESC faculty member qualifies as an elective. Seminars (407/507), Experimental Courses (410/510), and substitutions may be authorized by the center's director.

Anthropology and Folklore: Jewish Folklore and Ethnology (ANTH 424/524), Balkan Society and Folklore (ANTH 420/520)

Art History: Nomadic Art of Eurasia (ART 381), Byzantine Art (ART 431/531)

Dance: International (DANC 178), Balkans and Eastern European (DANC 179), Character Ballet LII (DANC 273, 373), Dance and Folk Culture (DAN 301)

Geography, Geography of Post-Soviet States (GEOG 204), Culture, Ethnicity, and Nationalism (GEOG 445/545)

History. U.S.-USSR Shared History (HIST 245), Russia and the Soviet Union (HIST 345, 546, 347), Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union (HIST 446/546)

Music, East European Folk Ensemble (MUS 190, 390, 690), Folk Music of the Balkans (MUS 433/533)

Political Science, Marxist Political Theories (PS 433/533)

Religious Studies, History of Christianity (REL 321, 322, 325), History of Eastern Christianity (REL 524, 525)

Russian. Any nonlanguage or linguistic course is accepted. See Russian Courses

Baccalaureate Transfer Credit. Undergraduates who have passed graduate-level courses during their senior year at the University of Oregon beyond all bachelor's degree requirements—may apply up to 9 credits toward the graduate certificate in Russian and East European studies (within the 15-credit maximum for transfer credit). Credits in Thesis (RUSS 503), Research (RUSS 601), Reading and Conference (RUSS 605), Colloquium (RUSS 608), and Practicum (RUSS 609) do not qualify.

Work in courses graded B- or better, and not enrolled in a major in Russian and East European Studies, may be applied toward the requirements of the graduate certificate in Russian and East European studies, with departmental and REESC approval. A Transfer of Baccalaureate Credit form, available at the Graduate School, must be filed within two terms of acceptance into the graduate Russian and East European studies certificate program and within two years of earning the bachelor's degree.

Graduate Transfer Credit. Graduate credit earned while a graduate student in another accredited graduate school may be transferred to the graduate certificate in Russian and East European studies under the following conditions:
1. The total credits transferred may not exceed 15
2. The courses transferred must be relevant to the certificate program as a whole
3. The courses must be approved by the student's home department and by the director of the Russian and East European Studies Center
4. The grades earned must be P (pass), B-, or better
5. Transferred credit does not count toward the requirement of 24 credits in University of Oregon graded graduate courses

Russian and East European Studies Courses (REES)

Russian and East European Studies Center courses with the REES subject code are listed in the Russian section of this bulletin.

SCANDINAVIAN STUDIES

477A Lawrence Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4698
Richard A. Sundt, Committee Chair

Steering Committee Faculty
Marian E. Donnelly, art history James W. End, English Paul S. Holsen, history Thomas Mills, international education and exchange (on office)
Kenneth D. Ramberg, decision sciences Richard A. Sundt, art history Bruce Hanwood Talb, library

Visa Zueck, Germanic languages and literatures

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The Scandinavian Studies Committee endeavors to stimulate interest in Scandinavian culture, society, languages, and history. The Committee is a focal point for faculty members and students who want to teach or take courses related to Scandinavia or to do research on Scandinavian countries. Students can earn a minor in Scandinavian or a major in German with a Scandinavian option. See the Germanic Languages and Literatures section of this bulletin for information about all academic programs.

Overseas Study

Students in all University of Oregon overseas study programs enroll in courses with subject codes that are unique to individual programs. Special course numbers are reserved for overseas study. See Overseas Study in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin.

The university has student exchange programs with the University of Copenhagen in Denmark, the University of Tampere in Finland, the University of Bergen in Norway, and the University of Uppsala in Sweden. Area-studies courses that are not offered by the University of Oregon can often be taken at one of the Nordic universities. The courses count toward a Scandinavian minor or the German and Scandinavian option for the German major at the University of Oregon.

Faculty members associated with Scandinavian studies have close ties to the information services of Nordic governments. As a result, the Scandinavian Studies Committee regularly receives books, periodicals, and newspapers from Nordic countries.

The University of Oregon Friends of Scandinavian Studies, a community-based support group, annually awards scholarship assistance to students who are seriously engaged in some aspect of Scandinavian studies.

Curriculum

Courses appropriate for Scandinavian studies have been offered in anthropology, comparative literature, English, Germanic languages and literatures, political science, sociology, and other departments. The Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures offers language instruction in Danish, Finnish, Norwegian, and
Swedish, For descriptions of the following courses, see the German Languages and Literatures section of this bulletin.

Emergence of Nordic Cultures and Society (SCAN 340), Revisions of the Scandinavian Dream (SCAN 341), Periods in Scandinavian Literature (SCAN 351), Topics in Scandinavian Literature (SCAN 352), Scandinavian Women Writers (SCAN 353), Genres in Scandinavian Literature (SCAN 354)

SOCIOLoGY

736 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (510) 346-8002
Robert M. O'Brien, Department Head

FACULTY


Emeriti


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the year of the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating

Paul Goldman, educational leadership, technology, and administration.
UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Sociology is the analytical study of the development, structure, and function of human groups and societies. It is concerned with the scientific understanding of human behavior as it relates to, and is a consequence of, interaction within groups. Today’s undergraduate program in the Department of Sociology is intended to provide a broad understanding of human society for students in all fields as well as integrated programs for majors in sociology.

Preparation. High school students planning to major in sociology should take courses in history and social studies. Substantial work in mathematics, English composition, and foreign languages is also desirable. Two-year transfer students are advised to come with a year’s work in introductory-level sociology courses as well as courses that fulfill university group requirements.

Careers. Recent graduates with bachelor’s degrees in sociology are found in all the pursuits traditionally open to liberal-arts graduates—especially beginning positions in social work, personnel work, and recreation. Some graduates go on for additional training in graduate professional schools of social work, business administration, and law. A bachelor’s degree alone is seldom sufficient to allow a person to enter a professional career as a sociologist. Students who work careers as social scientists enter graduate programs in sociology or related fields.

Curriculum

Undergraduate courses in sociology are given on three levels. Courses at the 100 level provide an introduction to the field. The basic course is the one-semester introduction to Sociology (SOC 204). Students should take SOC 204 and Social Inequality (SOC 207) before moving on to upper-division courses.

Courses at the 300 level extend the student’s knowledge of subjects covered in the 200-level courses and provide an introduction to social research methods and social theory. It is strongly recommended that SOC 310, 311, and 312 be completed before taking 400-level courses.

Courses at the 400 level are advanced and specialized. Most build on background obtained in the 200- and 300-level courses. Upper-division (300- and 400-level) classes are usually smaller in size than the lower-division classes and provide more opportunity for faculty-student interaction. Students should have at least 12 credits in sociology before taking 400-level courses.

Interest Areas

The Community, Urban Affairs, Population, and Resources. World Population and Social Structure (SOC 303), Community, Environment, and Society (SOC 304), America’s Peoples (SOC 305), Social Demography (SOC 415), Issues in Sociology of Environment (SOC 418), Urbanization and the City (SOC 412), Sociology of Developing Areas (SOC 459)

Criminology and Delinquency. Introduction: Deviance, Control, and Crime (SOC 340), Crime and Social Control (SOC 480), Issues in Deviance, Control, and Crime (SOC 484)

Methodology: Introduction to Social Research (SOC 311), Quantitative Methods in Sociology (SOC 312), Sociological Research Methods (SOC 411, 412, 413)

Organizations and Occupations. Work and Occupations (SOC 346), Complex Organizations (SOC 347), Issues in Sociology of Work (SOC 446), Issues in Sociology of Organizations (SOC 447), Social Stratification (SOC 451)

Social Institutions. Sociology of the Family (SOC 330), Issues in Family Sociology (SOC 425), Sociology of Religion (SOC 463), Political Sociology (SOC 466), Sociology of Education (SOC 491)

Social Issues and Movements. Social Inequality (SOC 207), American Society (SOC 301), Social Issues and Movements (SOC 313), Race, Class, and Ethnic Groups (SOC 345), Political Economy (SOC 420), Sociology of Race Relations (SOC 445), Social Stratification (SOC 451), Issues in Sociology of Gender (SOC 455), Systems of War and Peace (SOC 464)

Social Psychology. Introduction to Social Psychology (SOC 328), Advanced Topics in Social Psychology (SOC 428), Ethnomethodology and Conversation Analysis (SOC 435)

Social Theory. Development of Sociology (SOC 310), Marxist Sociological Theory (SOC 475)

Major Requirements

1. A minimum of 44 credits in undergraduate sociology courses

2. At least 36 of the 44 credits must be upper-division and include at least 20 credits (12 of which must be at the University of Oregon)

3. No more than 8 credits in courses numbered 401-406 and 408-409 may be applied to the major

4. Courses used to satisfy major requirements must be taken for letter grades and passed with grades of C+ or better: at least a 2.00 grade point average (GPA) must be achieved in these courses. SOC 204, 207, and courses numbered 411-416 and 438-439 may be taken pass/no pass (PN). P grades must be earned to apply them to the major

5. Completion of the following courses:
   a. Development of Sociology (SOC 310)
   b. Introduction to Social Research (SOC 311)
   c. Quantitative Methods in Sociology (SOC 312)

Planning a Program

An advisor is assigned to each student at the time the major is declared. The department also maintains an active peer advising program. Undergraduate students can receive a variety of advising services from the peer advisers, who maintain regular office hours. With the help of peer advisers and the faculty advisor, the student should set out a model program that emphasizes those experiences most useful for the student’s educational and career objectives. Several suggested model programs are listed below. It is essential, however, that students consult their advisers concerning the selection of courses. Students with specific career plans may also consult the Career Center, 244 Hendricks Hall, for advice on suitable course programs.

General Sociology. Students who want a broad liberal-arts education should begin with SOC 204 and 207. These lower-division courses provide an introduction to the discipline with emphasis on how sociology can be applied to contemporary social issues. Students specializing in general sociology may then choose from courses that provide more depth in the study of social institutions. Courses on social stratification, social psychology, and social change help to tie these diverse areas together by providing perspectives that are useful in the study of any institutional area. Finally, courses in sociological theory and methodology provide general analytical and research skills that are useful both in sociology courses and in whatever activities the student pursues after graduation.

Social Service Professions. The social service professions are those that help people. They include social work, counseling, community relations, housing, labor relations, and human resources. Students majoring in sociology who want to enter one of the helping professions should take at least one course in sociological methodology, at least two courses in social psychology, and several courses dealing with social issues and problems.

Students may also supplement their programs with courses in the psychology and political science departments and in the College of Education. Many of these occupations require graduate or field training. Students can get more detailed information from the Career Center.

Business or Government Service. Many sociology majors find employment with business or government organizations. These organizations typically require general human-relations skills, some awareness of organizations and the surrounding social environment, and an ability to analyze and understand basic social data. Students interested in possible employment with such organizations should include in their program courses in methodology, social psychology, and organizations and occupations.

They may also supplement their programs with courses in the Lundquist College of Business and in the Department of Economics. Students with career goals in governmental service should include courses covering the community, urban affairs, population, and resources; social psychology; organizations and occupations; and methodology. They might also want to include related courses in the planning.
Honors in Sociology

The honors program in sociology provides qualified students a challenging academic experience, opportunities for independent work, and close contact with faculty members. The program’s bachelor’s degree with honors centers around an independent research project developed by the student and carried out under the supervision of a departmental committee.

Students may apply to the honors program at any time during or after the third term of their sophomore year but no later than the first term of their senior year. The program is open only to students enrolled in the university’s Clark Honors College but also to any outstanding and highly motivated student who wants a rewarding intellectual experience. While the program may be especially important for students planning advanced training in sociology, it may also be of interest to qualified students who eventually plan to enter other professional fields.

More information about the honors program, including how to apply, is available in the department office.

Minor

The minor in sociology is inactive.

Students who declared a minor in sociology before fall 1994 may complete the minor if space is available in required courses.

Preparing for Graduate Study

Students planning to do graduate work in sociology should have a strong background in sociological theory and research methods well beyond the required courses. Beside taking advanced courses in areas of special interest to them, students planning graduate study should take a substantial number of upper-division courses in the other social sciences.

Applications to graduate school should be made in fall or winter the year before the student plans to enter a graduate program. Students considering graduate school should talk to their faculty advisers about programs at various schools, experiences to increase the chances of admission, and requirements for students in graduate programs in sociology.

Secondary School Teaching

Although the University of Oregon does not offer professional preparation of social studies teachers, an academic minor in sociology provides a strong subject-matter background for entry into a secondary teacher certification program. Students interested in teaching as a career may obtain information about teacher education from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The graduate program of the Department of Sociology is intended primarily to lead to the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degree.

Students seeking an advanced degree in sociology should have a grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 or better in their undergraduate work in the social sciences. Admission is not restricted to students with undergraduate majors in sociology, although the chance of admission is considerably reduced for someone without any undergraduate work in sociology.

Students admitted to the graduate program with a bachelor’s degree are required to complete 54 credits of graduate-level work—all taken for letter grades except work in Research (SOC 601), Dissertation (SOC 603), Reading and Conference (SOC 605), or Supervised Field Study (SOC 616). Students should be able to complete the 54-credit requirement in their first six terms of enrollment. Those maintaining a GPA of 3.00 or better are awarded either a master of arts (M.A.) or a master of science (M.S.) degree upon completion of this requirement.

Prior to being admitted to the doctoral program, students must pass the departmental qualifying examination in theory and methods. Next, the student defines at least two fields of specialization and prepares for comprehensive examinations in these areas. Upon passing the comprehensive examinations, the student is admitted to Ph.D. candidacy and begins work on the doctoral dissertation, which must embody the results of research and show evidence of originality and ability in independent investigation. Early in their graduate work, students should begin defining the general topic to be covered in the dissertation research.

Many students receive some type of financial assistance, In addition, some graduate students hold part-time teaching or research appointments outside the department.

A booklet, Information for Graduate Students, may be obtained from the department. It describes the graduate programs, specifies the materials needed to apply for admission, lists specific course requirements, and includes a current list of faculty members and their research interests. Students applying for graduate admission should submit all necessary materials by February 1.

SOCIOLoGY COURSES (SOC)

Because not every course can be offered every year, students should consult the most recent UO Schedule of Classes or inquire at the department office.

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)
198 Workshop: [Topic] (1-2R)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
204 Introduction to Sociology (4) The sociological perspective with emphasis on fundamental concepts, theories, and methods of research.
207 Social Inequality (4) Overview of social inequality, cross-culturally and within the United States. Examines relationship of social inequality based on social class, race, and gender to social change, social institutions, and self-identity. PreReq: SOC 204.
217 Special Topics in Sociology: [Topic] (4R) A selection of topics applying the concepts and skills developed in SOC 204 to current major sociological issues and problems. PreReq: SOC 204. R when topic changes.
301 American Society (4) Selected aspects of American culture and institutions and the ways in which they are changing. PreReq: SOC 204.
303 World Population and Social Structure (4) Introduction to population studies. Comparative analysis of historical, contemporary, and anticipated demographic change. Emphasis on demographic transitions between and within developed and underdeveloped countries. PreReq: SOC 204.
305 America's Peoples (4) Examines the size, composition, and distribution of America's ethnic and racial subpopulations that have shaped social structure, social culture, and social change in the United States. PreReq: SOC 204.
310 Development of Sociology (4) Analysis of the major writers and ideas that have shaped contemporary sociology. Focuses on recurrent concepts and issues that continue to challenge sociological inquiry. PreReq: SOC 204 or instructor's consent.
311 Introduction to Social Research (4) The development of social research, the nature of scientific inquiry and basic methods and techniques; examination of representative sociological studies from the standpoint of methodology. PreReq: SOC 204.
312 Quantitative Methods in Sociology (4) Construction and interpretation of tables and graphs, descriptive statistics, measures of association and contingency relationships, basic ideas of probability, and elementary statistical inference applied to nonexperimental research. PreReq: MATH 95 or equivalent, SOC 204, 311.
317 Sociology of the Mass Media (4) Analysis of media events: advertisement, news broadcast, documentaries, popular music, and television. Perspectives include content analysis, semiotics, functionalist and structuration paradigm, and power system analysis. PreReq: SOC 204, 310.
328 Introduction to Social Psychology (4) How the thought, feeling, and behavior of individuals are influenced by the actual, imagined, or implied presence of others. PreReq: SOC 204.
330 Sociology of the Family (4) The family in historical perspective. Introduction to the family as a social institution and small-group association. PreReq: SOC 204.
331 Introduction to Social and Order (4) Introduction to ethnography, which is the study of methods by which humans order their activities, and conversation analysis, which focuses on methods organizing talk-in-interaction. PreReq: SOC 204.
345 Race, Class, and Ethnic Groups (4) Major class, racial, and ethnic groups in the United States with special attention to the culture and experiences of minority groups. PreReq: SOC 207.
346 Work and Occupations (4) Characteristics of work and occupational careers in modern society, relationships of these to family, the economy, bureaucracy, technology, and alienation. PreReq: SOC 207.
347 Complex Organizations (4) Nature of organizations in modern societies, e.g., specialization, impersonality, formalization, authority and power, relationships of organizations to work and careers, stratification, democracy, discrimination, and deviance. PreReq: SOC 204.
Topics include the sociology of parenthood, psychology, in contemporary economic crisis. breadcrumbs socialization, strengths from both sociological perspectives on sexual behavior, and prejudice, racism, and the ideology of national socialism. The methodology and conversation analysis (4) advanced study of the common-sense sources, methods, and practices through which members of a culture construct and make sense of social activities, especially conversation. Prereq: SOC 330 or instructor's consent.

442/542 Urbanization and the City (4) Determinants and consequences of urbanization under different conditions: the city as a social and ecological system. Prereq: 12 credits in sociology.

445/545 Sociology of Race Relations (4) Racial oppression as a structural and ideological feature in American life. Prereq: introductory course in sociology, anthropology, or psychology; ES 103; SOC 346 or instructor's consent.

446/546 Issues in Sociology of Work: [Topic] (4R) Selected topics in the sociology of work: occupational structures and careers, industrial democracy; technological change and work reform, politics of work. Prereq: SOC 346 or instructor's consent. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.

447/547 Issues in Sociology of Organizations: [Topic] (4R) Analysis of selected topics in the sociology of organizations. Topics include industrial sociology and organizational democracy; corporate deviance; bureaucracy, power, and society. Prereq: SOC 347 or instructor's consent. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.

450/550 Sociology of Developing Areas (4) Social and economic structures and processes promoting or inhibiting change within developing nations in Africa, Asia, Latin America. Topics include urbanization, industrialization, cultural change, world poverty and dependence. Prereq: 12 credits in sociology.

451/551 Social Stratification (4) The interrelations among class, race, and sex. Historical origins and development of class and class systems, including slavery. Prereq: 12 credits in sociology.

455/555 Issues in Sociology of Gender: [Topic] (4R) Advanced analysis of gender and social relations of power in contemporary society. Variable topics include social control in science; women and health; women and work. Prereq: SOC 355 or WST 101 or instructor's consent. R twice when topic changes maximum of 12 credits.

456/556 Feminist Theory (4) Examines major sociological theories that elucidate the position of women and gender as part of the configuration of social relations of power in contemporary societies. Prereq: SOC 355 or 455/555, or upper-division course in gender in another department, or instructor's consent.

457/557 Sex and Society (4) Examines alternative sociological perspectives on sexual behavior, the social construction and regulation of sexuality, contemporary social and political issues pertaining to sexuality. Prereq: 12 credits in sociology or instructor's consent.

461/561 Sociology of Religion (4) Sociological analysis of religious belief and behavior: special attention to the relation between religious institutions and the larger societies of which they are a part. Prereq: 12 credits in sociology or instructor's consent.

464/564 Systems of War and Peace (4) Violence and nonviolence as functions of social structures and as instruments of social change. Systems of international threat, their supporting institutions, and the ideology of nationalism. Prereq: 12 credits in sociology.

465/565 Political Sociology (4) Analysis of political theory and behavior, social bases of power and policy determination, institutional interrelationships, intellectuals and ideologies, political trends and change, political participation and membership. Prereq: 12 credits in sociology.

474/574 Contemporary Sociological Perspectives: [Topic] (4R) Major contemporary theoretical perspectives including critical issues being debated. May focus on a single contemporary perspective or on a variety of contemporary perspectives. Prereq: SOC 310 or instructor's consent. R twice for maximum of 12 credits.

475 Marxist Sociological Theory (4) Basic concepts, theory, and social analysis in the works of Marx and Engels. Topics include dialectical and historical materialism, class, historical development, political economy, and imperialism. Prereq: SOC 310 or instructor's consent.

480/580 Crime and Social Control (4) Emphasizes major substantive areas of crime and control in the United States and developing societies, especially in Pacific Rim areas. Prereq: SOC 380 or instructor's consent.

484/584 Issues in Deviance, Control, and Crime: [Topic] (4R) Topics vary. Examples are modern policing, hate crimes, cross-national research in crime. Prereq: SOC 380 or instructor's consent. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 12 credits.

491/591 Sociology of Education (4) The relationship between education and other social institutions, the school and the community, the school as a social system, social change and education. Prereq: 12 credits in sociology.

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)

603 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only

604 Internship: [Topic] (1-6R)

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)

606 Supervised Field Study: [Topic] (1-16R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Offerings vary from year to year depending on student needs and faculty interests. Recent topics include Feminist Sociological Theory; The Philosophy and Epistemology of Social Science; Time-Series Analysis.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R) Topics vary.

609 Supervised Tutoring Practicum: [Topic] (1-3R)

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

612 Overview of Sociological Methods (5) Examines the research process. Framing research questions, qualitative and quantitative design, relationships between methods and theory, deductive and inductive investigation logic, research ethics, sampling procedures, explanatory power.

613 Advanced Sociological Methods: [Topic] (5R) Major methodological topics such as comparative, demographic, experimental, field, historical, and survey methods. Other possible topics include time-series analysis. Prereq: SOC 612 or equivalent. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 15 credits.

614 Classical Sociological Theory (3) Comprehensive introduction to some theoretical contributors to the classical sociological tradition, e.g., Durkheim, Marx, and Weber. Illustrates how
SEOST1N ASI1N STUD1ES

110 Gerlinger Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5082
Kathie Carpenter, Program Director

Program Committee
Jill A. Russell, Southeast Asian studies (Filipino language)
William S. Ayres, anthropology (Thailand)
Altea Biersack, anthropology (New Guinea)
Kathie Carpenter, linguistics (language acquisition) 
Carole L. Cartier, geography (Malaysia, Burma, Singapore) 
Scott DeLancey, linguistics (Sino-Tibetan languages)
Janet W. Deschutter, dance (Southeast Asian dance)
Gerald W. Fry, international studies (Thailand, Laos)
Christina Krup, international studies (Indonesia)
Robert Kyr, music (Indonesia)
Glenn A. May, history (Philippines)
Geraldine Moreno, anthropology (Thailand, Indonesia)
Sandra L. Meng, sociology (Vietnam, women's studies)
Robin Payant, library (Southeast Asian bibliography)
Robert C. Proudfoot, international studies (Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam)
Kenneth D. Rasmussen, decision sciences (Thailand)
Clifford Stith, center for Asian and Pacific Studies (Malaysia)
Theodore Stern, anthropology (Thailand)
Norman D. Sundberg, psychology (cross-cultural psychology)
Robert B. Teeter, international studies (Thailand)
Anita M. Weiss, international studies (Muslim societies)
Harry F. Wink, anthropology (education and Thailand)

Addresses
F. Mail: cop6@darkwing.uoregon.edu
Fax: (541) 346-0801

USPS: Southeast Asian Studies Program, 110 Gerlinger Hall, 1246 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1246

Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

In fall 1986 the University of Oregon launched the Southeast Asian Studies Project to enrich the breadth of its Asian studies offerings. To facilitate exchange among its students and faculty members, the Universities of Washington and British Columbia joined the University of Oregon in establishing the Northwest Regional Consortium for Southeast Asian Studies. The consortium sponsors a biennial conference and workshops that address timely issues; sponsors presentations by Southeast Asian scholars; and conducts outreach activities for Northwest institutions, schools, and businesses.

Consortium membership focuses study abroad opportunities as well as grants, fellowships, and internship opportunities for study or research. Teaching and library collections have been developed with the cooperation of the libraries at consortium universities.

A list of Southeast Asian studies courses is included in the Asian Studies section of this bulletin. Examples of courses about Southeast Asia include Cooperation, Conflict, and Global Resources (JINT 251), Cultures of Island Southeast Asia (ANTH 436/536), Cultures of Mainland Southeast Asia (ANTH 437/537), The Pacific Challenge (INTL 440/540), Southeast Asian Political Novels and Films: Changing Images (INTL 441/541), and Gamelan (MUS 490/590). An interdisciplinary faculty with field experience in the Philippines, Thailand, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), and Vietnam has coordinated development of the curriculum. Language study in Thai, Indonesian, Vietnamese, and Filipino is offered. Several foreign language area-studies fellowships are available for graduate students taking Southeast Asian language courses. Overseas travel funds are available for research and cooperative international projects. A singular international cooperative education program brings together UO faculty members and students and their counterparts from Thailand, Japan, Laos, Vietnam, and Cambodia for research projects in Asia.

Students can enhance degree programs in anthropology, art history, business, comparative literature, economics, geography, history, linguistics, philosophy, political science, psychology, religious studies, and sociology with a specialization in Southeast Asian studies. Degree programs in Asian studies and international studies offer concentrations in Southeast Asian studies. A minor in Southeast Asian studies is being developed.
ANALYZE and Experimental Design
Decision Sciences. Applied Analysis of Variance (DSC 630)
Psychology. Data Analysis II (PSY 612)

Decision Theory
Decision Sciences. Applied Decision Analysis (DSC 425), Decision Analysis for Negotiation Problems (DSC 626)

Multivariate Statistics
Decision Sciences. Applied Multivariate Analysis (DSC 643)
Exercise and Movement Science. Applied Multivariate Statistics (EMS 694)

Nonparametric Statistics
Decision Sciences. Applied Nonparametric Statistics (DSC 630)

Regression
Decision Sciences. Applied Regression Analysis (DSC 435, 635)

Economics. Introduction to Econometrics (EC 420/520, 421/521), Econometrics (EC 424/524, 425/525)

Mathematics. Multivariate Statistical Methods (MATH 427/527), Mathematical Methods of Regression Analysis and Analysis of Variance (MATH 463/563)

Psychology. Data Analysis III (PSY 613)

Sociology. Sociological Research Methods (SOC 413/513)

Sampling Techniques
Decision Sciences. Applied Sampling Techniques (DSC 625)

Theory of Probability and Statistics

Time Series
Decision Sciences. Applied Time Series Analysis for Forecasting (DSC 640)

THEATER ARTS
216 Villard Hall
Telephone: (541) 346-4171
John C. Watson, Department Head

FACULTY
Grant F. McKerney, professor (dramatic literature and criticism); graduate coordinator. B.A., 1964, Northwestern; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1972, Ohio State. (1979)

Emeriti
Faber B. DeChaine, professor emeritus. B.S., 1952, Oregon; M.A., 1953, Michigan State; Ph.D., 1965, Minnesota. (1964)
Horace W. Robinson, professor emeritus. B.A., 1931, Oklahoma City; M.A., 1932, Iowa. (1933)
The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year of the University of Oregon faculty.

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT
The Department of Theater Arts offers major curricula leading to the bachelor of arts (B.A.), bachelor of science (B.S.), master of arts (M.A.), master of science (M.S.), master of fine arts (M.F.A.), and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees. Courses in theater arts are available for students majoring in other disciplines who want to develop their communication skills and their ability to appreciate and evaluate what they see and hear.

The theater arts department offers a humanistic and liberal-arts education. Some courses, professional in nature, provide vocational competence in teaching and in some aspects of commercial theater. Some students seek careers in commercial, educational, and community theater as actors, directors, technicians, stage managers, or theater managers. Many continue specialized training in M.F.A., degree programs or nondegree professional training schools. Some students use their liberal-arts background
to pursue vocational opportunities that require good skills in communication and organization. Students may gain practical experience in theater studies through Second Season and University Theatre productions in the Robinson Theatre.

Theatrical Plant. There are three theaters in Villard Hall. Main Stage (the Robinson Theatre) has a proscenium stage and seats approximately 400 people. The Pocket Playhouse is a small proscenium stage that seats about eighty. The Arena Theatre provides a flexible open space for about 100 people.

Technical Facilities. The scene shop and costume and lighting facilities are open daily. Students are encouraged to sign up for production workshops or to practice their crafts as volunteers. Those who qualify for work-study financial aid are hired to assist in the shops, which are well equipped for instruction in theater skills.

Pocket Playhouse. Pocket Playhouse is the site for a weekly gathering of students and faculty members. Students may sign up for time to produce a low-cost show. This weekly activity is organized and run by an elected student board with a small budget at its disposal. Workshops and speakers are also scheduled in response to student requests.

Theater Productions. During the year, several Main Stage productions are directed by faculty members and qualified students; four or five budgeted studio productions, which may be student-directed, are staged. Studio productions are usually scheduled in the Pocket Playhouse or the Arena Theatre.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

For its undergraduate major program, the Department of Theater Arts has three principal goals:

1. The attainment, by all of its majors, of a broad liberal-arts education
2. Sufficient instruction in the several fields of theater to provide an appreciation of the different areas of theater
3. Direct experience in several aspects of theater production

Major Requirements

Students study acting, directing, design, costume, lighting, stagecraft, history, dramatic literature, and theory. Courses in these fields are available to both majors and nonmajors.

In addition to the B.A. or B.S. degree requirements of the university, the following requirements are specified for students with a major in theater arts:

1. All of the following: Introduction to Design (TA 210); Theater Production I,II (TA 231, 212); Acting I (TA 250); Introduction to Theater Arts I,II (TA 271, 272); Play Direction (TA 364); History of the Theater I,II,III (TA 307, 368, 369); one advanced upper-division course in design or technology; one advanced upper-division course in theory, history, or criticism; and two additional upper-division courses in theater arts.

2. Three of the following: Scenery Production (TA 321); Costume Production (TA 322); Lighting Production (TA 323); Production (TA 324)

3. Satisfactory completion (letter grades of mid-C or better) of all course work for the major

Grading Options. Some courses in theater arts are offered pass/no pass (PIN) only. Work counts toward fulfillment of the 180-credit requirement for a B.A. or B.S. only if it is satisfactorily completed.

Honors in Theater Arts

The honors program is designed to serve a select group of students who have demonstrated unusual ability and uncommon commitment. The program is administered by a special honors committee. For more information, interested students should consult their academic advisers three terms before graduation.

Minor Requirements

The theater arts minor requires 24 college-level credits in theater arts. Of these 24 credits, at least 15 must be taken at the university and 15 must be upper division. One course in each of the following areas must be included: literature and criticism, production, technical theater, and theater history. All course work for the minor must be completed with letter grades of mid-C or better.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The theater arts department offers graduate work in acting, directing, playwriting, design, history, literature, criticism, and theory leading to the M.A., M.S., M.F.A., and Ph.D. degrees. Students entering this program should have an undergraduate major in theater arts or the equivalent.

Graduate Degree Requirements

Both the M.A. and the M.S. degrees require 45 credits in graduate courses, and both require a thesis with an oral examination. The M.A. also requires competence in one foreign language. The M.F.A. is a three-year program requiring a minimum of 54 credits. Areas of specialization are directing, acting, set design, playwriting, lighting design, and costume design. Students may not apply for admission to the M.F.A. program until they have enrolled for 36 credits in courses appropriate for the M.F.A. degree. A list of specific course requirements is available from the department. Typically, course work is substantially completed during the first two years, and students work on their terminal artistic projects during subsequent terms. An oral examination is held following completion of the project performance. A written report on the project, reviewed by the candidate's committee, follows the review. The Ph.D. degree has no minimum credit requirement. However, most theater arts students take approximately 130 credits beyond the bachelor's degree. After candidates have completed most of their course work, they write a comprehensive examination and take an oral examination. A dissertation with an oral defense is required. The dissertation must be completed within three years after the student is advanced to candidacy, which happens after passing the comprehensive examination. The comprehensive examination committee may require that all or part of the examination be retaken with or without additional courses. Students who fail to pass this examination by the second try may not remain in the theater arts Ph.D. program.

General Requirements. The only course required of all theater-arts students is Research Methods (TA 611). Ph.D. candidates are expected to complete 45 to 60 credits beyond the master's degree in history, theory, and literature of the theater.

All candidates for graduate degrees are required to take a written or oral examination during the first term of residence. This examination is diagnostic, and it is used to determine a study program for the student. Each student's study program is planned in consultation with an adviser and a diagnostic committee. This program constitutes a contract that must be fulfilled by the student unless it is amended in consultation with the diagnostic committee.

The graduate student is expected to show ability in both academic and production areas. During residence at the university, each student is expected to make a significant contribution in these areas out of the following seven: acting, directing, technical, management, playwriting, teaching, and design.

Candidates for an M.A. degree in theater arts must demonstrate their ability to read a foreign language. Students seeking the Ph.D. degree must acquire two research tools, one of which must be the knowledge of a foreign language. The other may be another foreign language or 9 credits of graduate-level study outside the department in a field related to the student's research interest.

For additional requirements and information, contact the graduate coordinator.

THEATER ARTS COURSES (TA)

121 Scenery and Lighting Laboratory (1-2R) PIN only. Building and painting scenery, hanging lights for productions. R three times for maximum of 8 credits.

122 Costume Laboratory (1-2R) PIN only. Building costumes for productions. R three times for maximum of 8 credits.

124 Production (1-2R) PIN only. Working backstage for productions. R three times for maximum of 8 credits.

196 Field Studies [Topic] (1-2R)

198 Workshop [Topic] (1-2R)

199 Special Studies [Topic] (1-5R) Stage crew: lighting, scene, costume.

210 Introduction to Design (4) Introduction to the principles of design as applied to the arts of theater design, scenery, costume, and lighting. Creative projects to develop concepts of visual imagery. Bonci, Rose, Williams. Includes laboratory.

211, 212 Theater Production I,II (4,4) Introduction to the mechanics of mounting a theatrical production including basic construction of scenery props and costumes, use of shop and lighting equipment, and shop and crew organization. Bonci, Rose, Williams. Includes laboratory.

250 Acting I (4) Principles of warm-ups, Stanislavsky system, individual inventory, character analysis, and rehearsal procedure.

251 Acting II (4) Continuation of performance principles for contemporary realistic theater with addition of comic technique and director-actor relationship. Previs, TA 250, instructor's consent.

252 Acting III (4) Development of audition and improvisational skills while establishing a work-
College of Arts and Sciences


423/523 Theater Arts Pedagogy: [Topic] (4R) Practical experience as teaching assistant including research, presentation, coaching, and written reports. Available in a variety of disciplines. Prereq: instructor's consent. R three times when topic changes for maximum of 16 credits.

425/525 Scenery Drafting Techniques (4) Drafting techniques for the scenic artist. Plan views; isometric, orthographic, and section views of scenery details. Conventions of stage and scenery plans. Drafting equipment. Williams. ENG 437/537, 438/538, English Drama (4,4) See English

440/540 Principles of Design in the Theater (4) Visual statement in the theater. Composition, color, spatial relationships, line, and movement for the scene, costume, and lighting designers and for the director and actor. Prereq: TA 210, 211, 212 or instructor's consent. Williams.

441/541 Scene Design I (4) Elements of scene design; the scenic designer's role. Creating a ground plan, measured perspective techniques, elevations, design styles, Design process and procedures related to the proscenium stage only. Williams.

442/542 Scene Design II (4) Selected problems in the design of dramatic productions. Prereq: TA 441, instructor's consent. Williams.

444/544 The Mask (4) Explores mask design in different world cultures and mask fabrication in various materials. Williams.

445/545 Advanced Projects in Theater Technology: [Topic] (4R) Specialized areas of theater technology, one topic per term. Topics include: scene painting, projections, draping, makeup, puppetry, stage management, props, and special effects. Bonds, Rose, Williams. R seven times when topic changes for maximum of 32 credits.

452/552 Advanced Acting: [Topic] (4R) Topics in the performance of a specific genre or authors or in specific elements of performance skills including voice, movement, and musical skills. Barton. R when topic changes.


461/561 Dramaturgy (4) Examines the process and practice of dramaturgy. Training in critical analysis of theater, informed by a thorough grounding in theater history and criticism. Ramirez.

462 Advanced Script Analysis: [Topic] (4R) Topics in theater literature including recent European drama, recent American drama, recent British drama, and American musical theater. McKernie, Watson. R three times when topic changes for maximum of 16 credits.

467/567 Lighting for the Stage: (4) Designing lighting for the stage; technical and aesthetic problems. Prereq: TA 111 or instructor's consent. Rose.

WOMEN'S STUDIES

315 Hendricks Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5529
Judith Raiskin, Program Director

FACULTY


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating

Laura J. Algert, architecture
Barbara K. Altman, Romance languages
Aletta Bierstock, anthropology
Pamela Birrell, psychology
Cynthia J. Brokaw, history

Sara N. Brownmiller, library
Randi M. Brown, Romance languages
Gaylene Carpenter, academic affairs
Suzanne Clark, English
Frances B. Cogan, honors college
Cynthia Lina Coleman, journalism and communication
Jacqueline Cruz, Romance languages
Irène Diamond, political science
Dianne M. Dagaz, English
C. H. Edson, educational leadership, technology, and administration
Jan S. Ericson, Germanic languages and literatures
Linda E. Estrin, arts and administration
Beverly Fago, psychology
Laure Felt, history
Marlyn Fawcett, English
Caroline Perl, law
Jennifer J. Freyd, psychology
Linda O. Fuller, sociology
Amalie Gladhart, Romance languages
Marion Sherman Goldman, sociology
Patricia A. Gowan, sociology

Leslie J. Harris, law
S. Marie Harvey, anthropology
Judith H. Hübner, planning, public policy and management
Lauren J. Kessler, journalism and communication
Linda Kinz, English
Lisa A. Klopfer, law
Rebecca Koka, philosophy
Jofia Lesage, English
Ajan Martin Man, English
Elizabeth A. Marlow, Romance languages
Mavis Hove Maze, history
Barbara D. May, Romance languages
Randall E. McGowan, history
Debra L. Merskin, journalism and communication
Geraldine Moreno, anthropology
Sandra L. Moreau, sociology
Fré Aura Pradel, Romance languages
Madonna L. Moss, anthropology
Amanda Powell, Romance languages
Forest Pyle, English
Mary K. Rothbart, psychology
Kathleen K. Row, English
Kathy Srapo, Germanic languages and literatures
Kari L. Schultz, Germanic languages and literatures
Nancy E. Shurtz, law
Carol T. Silverman, anthropology
Priscilla Southwell, political science
H. Leslie Steves, journalism and communication
Arlene Stein, sociology
Jean Stockard, sociology
Mónica Szumuk, Romance languages
Nathaniel Teich, English
Nancy Yuan, philosophy
Louise Carroll Wade, history
Anita M. Weiss, international studies
Polly Welch, architecture
Barbara Y. Weke, history
Louise Westling, English
Alan S. Wolfe, East Asian languages and literatures
Mary E. Wood, English
Virpi Zuck, Germanic languages and literatures

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The Women's Studies Program offers students an opportunity to learn about the past and present achievements and experiences of women and to understand more clearly the decisive role that gender has played and continues to play in all human societies.

The program is administered by a committee of faculty members and students appointed by the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. The program is interdisciplinary, and courses are taught in many areas of study: anthropology, art, counseling, education, English, health, history, international studies, journalism, literature, philosophy, planning and public policy, political science, psychology, and sociology among others.

Any student may take women's studies courses. Some students take only a few courses in order to complement the core curriculum of their majors. Others choose to fulfill the 24-credit requirement for a minor in women's studies. Most women's studies courses do not have prerequisites.

Introduction to Women's Studies (WST 101) is an approved social-science group-satisfying course and may be used as one of two
and dne;

609)

[45x176]and
courses offered
department.

[45x261]division undergraduates and graduate students.

It can be taken only once for credit.

Preparation. No specific high school preparation is necessary. Students who transfer to the university from other colleges may apply up to 9 credits of women's studies courses to the minor program.

Careers. Since women comprise more than half of the world's population, an understanding of their experiences, abilities, and needs is an asset to careers in such fields as education, social service, government, business, law, the ministry, journalism, counseling, health, and childcare. In addition, a women's studies background can be used as a basis for entering a growing number of graduate programs that emphasize the study of women or gender.

Minor Requirements

The minor in women's studies requires 24 credits including at least 12 WST credits and at least 8 credits chosen from cross-listed upper-division courses offered by other departments. See Courses in Other Departments below. The remaining 4 credits may be in either women's studies or cross-listed upper-division courses. Introduction to Women's Studies (WST 101) is required, and can be taken as an independent study. Students are strongly urged to take one of the women's studies courses offered in other departments. The remaining 4 credits may be in either women's studies or cross-listed upper-division courses.

The minor in women's studies requires 24 credits including at least 12 WST credits and at least 8 credits chosen from cross-listed upper-division courses offered by other departments. See Courses in Other Departments below. The remaining 4 credits may be in either women's studies or cross-listed upper-division courses. Introduction to Women's Studies (WST 101) is required, and can be taken as an independent study. Students are strongly urged to take one of the women's studies courses offered in other departments. The remaining 4 credits may be in either women's studies or cross-listed upper-division courses.

Students who do not have this course may complete the prerequisite by enrolling in Practicum (WST 609) at the discretion of the Graduate Program. Students who are unconditionally admitted to the Graduate Program may choose the women's studies certificate as an underclass graduate student, as a complement to an individually designed interdisciplinary master's degree with a focus on women's studies, as an enhancement to a master's degree in another discipline. For more information, see the Graduate School section of this bulletin.

Application materials are available in the women's studies office.

WOMEN'S STUDIES COURSES (WST)

101 Introduction to Women's Studies: (4) Interdisciplinary study of the status and contribution of women; topics selected to reflect the feminist movement with the personal experiences of women.

198 Colloquium: [Topic] (1–2R)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

351, 352 Women's Literature, Art, and Society (4) Interdisciplinary examination of women's literary, artistic, and intellectual contributions to women's culture and to dominant cultures. Focusses primarily on 15th and 20th centuries.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1–16R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–5R)


408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1–16R)

490 Practicum: [Topic] (1–5R)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–4R)

412/512 History and Development of Feminist Theory (4) Theories of oppression and liberation of women in America and Europe. Emphasis is on post-1960s theories. Freq: WST 101 or SOC 255.

601 Research: [Topic] (1–16R) P/N only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–5R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R)

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1–16R)

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1–5R)

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–4R)

Courses in Other Departments

See descriptions under named departments. Other courses may qualify, inquire at the Women's Studies Program office.

Anthropology. Women and Culture I: Politics, Production, and Power (ANTH 314), Women and Culture II: Creativity and Symbols (ANTH 315), Anthropology of Gender (ANTH 421/521), Feminist Ethnography (ANTH 439/539)

Art History and Administration. Women's History and Administration (AAD 452/552)

Classics. Gender and Sexuality in Antiquity (CLAS 314)

Comparative Literature. The Body in History (COLT 472/572)

East Asian Languages and Literatures: Chinese, Women, Gender, and Chinese Literature (CHN 350)

Educational Policy and Management. Educational History of American Women (EDFM 472/572)

English. Women Writers' Cultures (ENG 315), Women Writers' Forms (ENG 316), Film Directors and Genres: Women and Melodrama, Women Filmmakers (ENG 490/590), Feminist Film Criticism (ENG 496/596), Feminist Literary Theory (ENG 497/597), Studies in Women and Literature (ENG 498/598), Topics in Women and Literature (ENG 696)


Germanic Languages and Literatures: German, German Gender Studies (GER 354)

Germanic Languages and Literatures: Scandinavian, Scandinavian Women: Writers (SCAN 252)

History. History of Women in the United States (HIST 308, 309), Perceptions of Women in the Middle Ages (HIST 310), Women and Social Movements in Europe from 1750 to the Present (HIST 311)

International Studies. Gender and International Development (INTL 421/521)

Journalism and Communication. Women, Minorities, and Media (J 320)

Philosophy. Philosophy and Feminism (PHIL 215)

Political Science. Women and Politics (PS 348), Feminist Theory (PS 483/583)

Romance Languages. French. Autobiographical Writings by Women (FR 439/535), Modern Women Writers (FR 639)

Romance Languages. Italian. Italian Women's Writing (ITAL 498/598)

Romance Languages. Spanish. Spanish Women Writers (SPAN 497/597, 498/598)

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Most tenured faculty members are listed under academic departments and programs within sponsoring colleges or schools. The following people are assigned to administrative units.

FACULTY


Lorraine G. Davis, professor (health education, statistics); vice provost for academic affairs, B.S., 1965, M.S., 1967, Wisconsin; La Crosse; Ph.D., 1972, Oregon. (1972)


Emeriti


John W. Berghardt, associate professor emeritus, B.S., 1940, La Crosse; M.A., 1951, Ph.D., 1966, Iowa. (1948)

William J. Brownlee, professor emeritus, assistant athletic director emeritus, B.S., 1933, M.S., 1951, Oregon. (1948)


Betty F. McCue, professor emerita, B.S., 1945, Pittsburgh; M.S., 1948, MacMurry; Ph.D., 1952, Iowa. (1968)

Marlan H. Miller, professor emeritus; assistant university physician; emeritus, B.A., 1925, M.D., 1930, Oregon. (1931)

Myra Miller, associate professor emerita, B.A., 1937, Washington (Seattle); diploma, 1939, New York School of Social Work. (1967)

Corlee Murdock, associate professor emerita, B.A., 1940, Northern Arizona; M.S., 1966, Washington (Seattle); Ph.D., 1966, Iowa. (1959)

Lois E. Petson, associate professor emerita, B.S., 1948, North Dakota; M.S., 1950, Cornell. (1959)

Jose L. Pauckett, professor emerita, B.S., 1951, M.S., 1957, Oregon. (1952)


Frances VanVoors, assistant professor emerita of home economics, B.S., 1932, Minnesota; M.S., 1949, Iowa State. (1944)

Margaret J. Wiese, associate professor emerita of home economics, B.S., 1941, Iowa State; M.A., 1945, Iowa. (1947)

Janet G. Wrooduff, professor emerita, B.S., 1929, M.A., 1939, Columbia. (1929)


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year at the University of Oregon.

In addition to the curriculum described under the university's academic units, additional courses are available in the areas listed below.

Subject Abuse Prevention Program

The UO Substance Abuse Prevention Program offers a series of courses, conferences, workshops, and practicum experiences in the prevention of substance abuse. For more information, call the Director Richard Schmutz or Program Coordinator Mike Marc at (541) 346-3397.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT COURSES (HDEV)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

225 Nutrition (3) The relationship of food to health with emphasis on the young adult. Introduction to nutrition, the functions, sources, and requirements. Current dietary trends and their implications for health.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.


605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

ACADEMIC LEARNING SERVICES

68 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3226
Susan Lesyk, Center Director

The Center for Academic Learning Services offers the following courses.

ACADEMIC LEARNING SERVICES COURSES (ALS)

101 Introduction to University Study (3) Emphasizes the critical reading, writing, and research skills necessary for effective study methods. New study techniques are applied to this and other courses.

102 College Reading Skills (3) Practice in analysis, synthesis, and evaluation of a variety of sources, relating to a contemporary issue. Emphasis on writing abstracts, reviews, and critiques that demonstrate critical reading ability. Prereq: instructor's consent.

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Each topic R twice for maximum of 6 credits.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Each topic R twice for maximum of 6 credits.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-4R)

409 Supervised Tutoring: (1-4R)

R for maximum of 6 credits.

608 Workshop: (1-4R)

609 Supervised Tutoring: (1-4R) R for maximum of 6 credits.

A maximum of 12 credits in ALS courses may be counted toward the total credits required for a bachelor's degree.

177
AIR FORCE ROTC

Students interested in obtaining an officer's commission in the Air Force upon graduation may join the Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) program offered through the Department of Air Force Studies at Oregon State University. Undergraduate credits earned in this program may be transferred to the university as elective credits. Students may complete a degree in any field while in the program. There is no cost to the student (other than travel expenses to OSU for classes and activities), and classes are available to fit into individual schedules. See the statement on Concurrent Enrollment in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.

Four-Year Program. Freshmen or sophomores may enroll in the General Military Course without obligation. The course consists of a weekly one-hour lecture and one-hour leadership laboratory each term of the freshman year, and a weekly two-hour lecture and one-hour leadership laboratory each term of the sophomore year. Students with military experience may be waived all or part of the general course. Before completion of the second year of the course, sophomores may apply to enter the Professional Officer Course. Four-year program cadets who want to enter the professional course must attend a four-week summer field-training encampment at government expense before the junior year.

Two-Year Program. Sophomores interested in a two-year program may apply during the fall term of the sophomore year. Those selected attend a six-week summer field-training encampment at government expense before their junior year.

Professional Officer Course. After successfully completing a four- or six-week field training encampment, cadets enter the Professional Officer Course at the beginning of the junior year. Participants attend a weekly three-hour lecture and a one-hour leadership laboratory each term during their junior and senior years. Every professional course member receives a monthly tax-free stipend of $150.

Scholarships

National Competition Scholarships. Air Force ROTC offers two-, three-, and four-year national-competition merit scholarships. Scholarships pay tuition, fees, textbooks, and a monthly tax-free stipend of $150 a month for the duration of the scholarship. Three- and four-year scholarships are awarded to high school seniors; two- and three-year scholarships are available to college freshmen and sophomores and to juniors in five-year majors. High school students interested in applying should consult their school counselors or call the Air Force Studies department at the end of the junior year or early in the senior year. Other students may obtain information from the air force studies department.

Special Scholarships. Special scholarship opportunities are available to students majoring in nursing, mathematics, physics (subject to change), and to members of minority groups in all majors. Each scholarship pays tuition, fees, textbooks, and a monthly tax-free stipend of $150. More information is available from the air force studies department.

Professional Officer Course Scholarships. Air Force ROTC cadets who are not awarded merit or special scholarships may qualify for $2,000 a year toward books and tuition in the junior and senior years.

For more information about Air Force ROTC opportunities and details about scholarships, write or call the Air Force ROTC Detachment, 308 McAlexander Fieldhouse, Oregon State University, Corvallis OR 97331-4962; telephone (541) 737-3291.

ARMY ROTC

See Military Science

LABOR EDUCATION AND RESEARCH CENTER

1675 Agate Street
Telephone (541) 346-5054
Margaret J. Hallock, Center Director

FACULTY

Steven Deutsch, professor, See Sociology
Barbara Byrd, instructor, B.A., 1971; Rice, M.S., 1973; Massachusetts at Amherst; Ph.D., 1988; Texas at Austin, (1994)
Steven Hecker, associate professor, occupational safety and health, B.A., 1972, Yale; M.S.P.H., 1981; Washington (Seattle), (1986)
Maurice Widener, associate professor, B.A., 1974; Antioch, M.A., 1976, Massachusetts at Amherst, (1983)

Emeriti

James J. Gallagher, associate professor emeritus, B.A., 1941, California, Berkeley, (1978)

The data in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

ABOUT THE CENTER

The Labor Education and Research Center (LERC) was established at the University of Oregon in 1977 by the Oregon Legislative Assembly on the recommendation of the State Board of Higher Education. LERC was founded to serve the educational and research needs of Oregon workers and their organizations. LERC serves as a liaison between members of Oregon's labor community and the state system of higher education. Research and educational programs provide a catalyst for interaction among labor leaders, public officials, arbitrators, labor relations specialists, and members of the academic community.

LERC produces educational programs including seminars, conferences, and short courses on campus and throughout the state. It offers training and education to unionists in grievance handling, arbitration, collective bargaining, health and safety, and issues of concern in today's complex and rapidly changing economy. LERC also cooperates with national, regional, and state labor organizations to provide intensive training and educational opportunities for union members, officers, and staff members in week-long residential programs.

The broader labor relations community of arbitrators, mediators, and labor relations professionals is served through LERC's conferences and programs on public- and private-sector labor law, worker participation, and labor-management cooperation.

LERC faculty members are engaged in research on current and emerging issues in labor relations and working life. Areas of research include the global economy and the effects of technological change on work, the changing environment and structure of collective bargaining, dispute resolution, work and family issues, and issues concerning the changing work force. LERC publishes a regular monograph series and occasional working papers. A workplace health and safety program produces research, publications, and programs on occupational health and safety, work practices, hazard identification and training, and new technology.

LERC is advised by a committee of representatives from state and national labor organizations.

LERC in Portland. In 1987 a LERC office was opened in the University of Oregon Portland Center, which is described in the Campus and Community Resources section of this bulletin. It provides increased service to the metropolitan area through both general and specialized programs. A Portland-area committee of labor leaders provides consultation about program offerings. The University of Oregon Portland Center is located at 722 SW 2nd Avenue in Portland; telephone (541) 725-3295.

LERC is a member of the University College Labor Education Association and the Pacific Northwest Labor History Association.

Most of the center's courses are offered without credit. However, workers participating in LERC programs can arrange for academic credit when certain conditions are met.

Full-time students at the university may be eligible for one or more of the courses available directly through the center. These courses are limited to students who have made acceptable arrangements for study with individual center faculty members; they are subject to the approval of the director. The center's faculty members work with a student to determine how a LERC course fits into his or her academic program. LERC faculty members are available to students for consultation related to the center's interest areas.

Address inquiries to the Labor Education and Research Center, 1289 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1289.

LABOR EDUCATION AND RESEARCH CENTER COURSES (LERC)

401 Research [Topic] (1-21R)
405 Reading and Conference [Topic] (1-21R)
406 Supervised Field Study: [Topic] (1-21R)
407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Only a few seminars are offered each year. Recent topics are Arbitration, Contemporary Labor Problems, Occupational Safety and Health Issues, The Role of Unions in the United States, Selected Issues in
SPECIAL STAFF
Donald Fulton, courtesy senior instructor, master sergeant, U.S. Army. (1995)
The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT
The Department of Military Science is an instructional division that reports to the vice provost for academic affairs. The department offers four years of military science courses divided between lower and upper division. These courses are elective and are open to all admitted students at the university.

Curriculum
The curriculum is an interdisciplinary course of study designed to meet the following objectives:
1. Provide opportunities to learn and practice leadership styles, dimensions, and techniques
2. Provide an understanding of the historical role of the army and how that role supports the goals and objectives of national policy
3. Develop and improve communication skills using practical oral and written exercises
4. Develop an understanding of the professional military ethic
5. Provide general knowledge of the structure of the army, its organization, and how its various components work together

Lower Division: Lower-division (100- and 200-level) courses are open to all undergraduates and need not be taken in sequence. They provide the basic framework of knowledge and emphasize basic military terminology, leadership, organization, and military history. Students write one paper each term.

Upper Division: Upper-division (300- and 400-level) courses are primarily 3 credits each. They provide the advanced leadership, decision-making, communication, ethics, and tactical education to prepare the student to become a commissioned officer in the U.S. Army. Students complete one written project each term.

Extracurricular Activities
The department supports a variety of events including ranger challenge (climb sport), rifle and pistol teams, color guard, and rock climbing and rappelling exercises.

MILITARY SCIENCE COURSES (MIL)
121, 122, 123 Military Science I (2,2,2) 121: Constitutional beginnings, organization, and role of today's army; physical fitness, introduction to equipment and small-unit operations. 122: operational and survival skills, essentials of topographic map reading and land navigation, small-unit tactics, practical exercises with weapons and equipment. 123: characteristics and methods of successful leadership—building trust, understanding, cooperation, and communication; responsibilities of leadership including personal motivation and ethics.

191 Leadership Laboratory (1R) Learning laboratory for practical experience. Assesses cadet leadership potential, physical fitness. One field-training exercise a term. Prereq: enrolled in military science. R twice for maximum of 3 credits.

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

OVERSEAS STUDY
Office of International Education and Exchange
330 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3206
Thomas Mills, Director

The Office of International Education and Exchange, which reports to the Office of International Affairs, 221 Johnson Hall, is responsible for University of Oregon overseas study and exchange programs. Each study abroad program is unique to a single overseas study program; the X88 numbers signify overseas study courses. As in other UO
courses, course level is indicated by the first digit in the course number:
1=freshman
2=sophomore
3=junior
4=senior
6=graduate

Participating students register in courses with the subject codes, numbers, titles, and credit ratings shown below. After UO course equivalents are determined, the generic overseas-study information is replaced with appropriate course-level designations, titles, and credits. For example, a junior-level 5-credit course in the history of 19th-century Australia that was taken at La Trobe University appears on the student’s permanent UO academic record as OLAT 388.

HIST: Australia in the 19th Century 5 credits.

NCSA is the Northwest Council on Study Abroad. CIEE is the Council on International Educational Exchange. ACTR is the American Council of Teachers of Russian.

See also International Education and Exchange in the Campus and Community Resources section of this bulletin.

OVERSEAS STUDY COURSES

**Australia**
- OCU 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Curtin University (1-12R)
- OLA 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: La Trobe University (1-12R)
- China
- OBEI 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Beijing, Central Institute for Nationalities (1-12R)
- The Czech Republic
- OCHA 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Prague, Charles University (CIEE) (1-12R)
- Denmark
- ODIS 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Copenhagen, Denmark’s International Study Program (1-12R)
- Ecuador
- OQUI 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Quito, Catholic University of Ecuador (1-12R)
- England
- OBR 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: London (1-12R)
- OLON 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: London, NCISA Program (1-12R)
- OUEA 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Norwich, University of East Anglia (1-12R)
- Finland
- OIAM 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Tampere, University of Tampere (1-12R)
- France
- OAV 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: Avignon, NCISA Program (1-12R)
- OYO 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Lyon, University of Lyon (1st, 2nd and Catholic Faculties) (1-12R)
- Germany
- OBWU 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: Baden-Württemberg, Universities in Baden-Württemberg (1-12R)
- OCOL 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: Cologne, NCISA Program (1-12R)
- OISIP 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: Baden-Württemberg, Spring Intensive Program (1-12R)
- Hungary
- OIAU 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Szeged, Joszef Attila University (1-12R)
- Indonesia
- OAM 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: Malang, Institute Keguruan Dan Ilmu Pendidikan (CIEE) (1-12R)
- Israel
- OHU 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Jerusalem, Hebrew University of Jerusalem (1-12R)
- Italy
- OPAS 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Pavia, University of Pavia (1-12R)
- OPER 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Perugia, Italian University for Foreigners (1-12R)
- OROM 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Rome, Summer Architecture Studio (1-12R)
- OSIE 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Siena, NCISA Program (1-12R)
- Japan
- OAGU 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: Tokyo, Aoyama Gakuin University (1-12R)
- OJBS 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Tokyo, CIEE Summer Japan Business and Society Program (1-12R)
- OKE 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Tokyo, Keio University (1-12R)
- OMEI 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Tokyo, Meiji University (1-12R)
- OWAS 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: Tokyo, Waseda University (1-12R)
- Korea
- OYON 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Seoul, Yonsei University (1-12R)
- Mexico
- OQUE 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: Queretaro, Summer Study in Mexico (1-12R)
- OUC 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: Chiuta, Universidad de Las Américas (1-12R)
- Norway
- OBER 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Bergen, University of Bergen (1-12R)
- Poland
- OWAR 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: Warsaw, Central Institute of Planning and Statistics (CIEE) (1-12R)
- Russia
- OACT 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: American Council of Teachers of Russian (1-12R)
- OSTP 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Russia (CIEE) (1-12R)
- Scotland
- OMAC 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Glasgow, University of Glasgow Charles Rennie Mackintosh School of Architecture (1-12R)
- OUAB 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Aberdeen, University of Aberdeen (1-12R)
- Spain
- OSEV 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Seville, Study in Spain (1-12R)
- OSVI 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Seville, University of Seville (CIEE) (1-12R)
- Sweden
- OUPP 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Uppsala, Uppsala University (1-12R)
- Thailand
- OKKU 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Studies: Khon Kaen, Khon Kaen University (CIEE) (1-12R)
- Vietnam
- OHAN 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Studies: Hanoi, Hanoi University (CIEE) (1-12R)
- Experimental Programs
- Africa
- OXAF 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Experimental Program: Africa (1-12R)
- Asia and Oceania
- OXAO 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Experimental Program: Asia and Oceania (1-12R)
- Europe
- OXEU 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Experimental Program: Europe (1-12R)
- Latin America
- OXLA 188, 288, 388, 488 Overseas Experimental Program: Latin America (1-12R)
- Middle East
- OXME 188, 288, 388, 488, 688 Overseas Experimental Program: Middle East (1-12R)

For more information, write or call the Director, Office of International Education and Exchange, 5203 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5203, telephone (541) 346-3207.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND RECREATION SERVICES**

181 Esslinger Hall
Phone (541) 346-1405
Karla S. Rice, Director

**FACULTY**

Brent Harrison, instructor (recreation); director, recreation and intramurals. B.S., 1988, M.S., 1991, Benedict State. (1993)
ABOUT PARS

Physical Activity and Recreation Services (PARS) enhances the lives of UO students and staff and faculty members by providing physical-activity programs and services that promote health and fitness, active recreation, and participation in sports. PARS comprises Physical Education, Recreation and Intramurals, and Equipment and Facilities Management Services.

Employment: Students who are interested in physical activity and sport are good candidates for the many part-time jobs generated by the large variety of programs and services offered by PARS and in the operation of facilities. Students may apply for any of the more than 150 positions as lifeguards, sports officials, office workers, weight-room supervisors, facility supervisors, and equipment-room attendants. Lifeguards must have current certification, training is provided for other positions.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The Physical Education (PE) program offers physical-activity courses for university students and faculty and staff members as well as members of the Eugene-Springfield community. Physical education courses emphasize the development of physical skills, improvement in physical fitness levels, and the acquisition of knowledge that contributes to a healthy lifestyle.

More than 130 instruction courses are offered each term in a variety of activity areas—aerobics, aquatic, gymnastics, individual activities, martial arts, outdoor pursuits, racquet sports, running, team sports, weight training, and yoga. This ever-changing array of courses is taught by an international staff of faculty members, coaches, graduate teaching fellows, and contract employees who share their expertise and experiences.

More than 3,000 participants enroll in PE courses each term. Most classes meet twice a week for 1 credit. Several outdoor-pursuit courses include three-day field trips in addition to on-campus sessions. Up to 12 credits in physical education may be applied to the bachelor's degree. Each term's offerings are listed in the schedule of classes. Students may register for credit-earning courses through DUCK CALL, which is explained in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.

Students and members of the staff, faculty, and community are welcome and encouraged to enroll in physical education courses as noncredit participants. Noncredit participants pay only the PE course fee and register in person at the PE office at the start of DUCK CALL each term.

opportunities are also available for people who have disabilities or who need special accommodations in order to participate in physical education courses. More information is available from the PE office, 181 Esslinger Hall, telephone (541) 346-4105. The office is open from 8:00 a.m. to noon and 1:00 to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

FEES

Fees for PE courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Dollars</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity (1 credit)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity (2 credits)</td>
<td>64-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquatics (1 credit)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquatics (2 credits)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor-pursuits preparation (1 credit)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor-pursuits outing (1 credit)</td>
<td>44-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum (1-3 credits)</td>
<td>10-37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some courses require additional fees for equipment, transportation, and certification. Fees and fee-relief schedules are printed in each term's schedule of classes.

RECREATION AND INTRAMURALS

Recreation and Intramural (RIM) programs provide opportunities for members of the university community and their families to enjoy competitive sports and informal, relaxing recreational activities. These opportunities include all-campus tournaments, intramurals, and special events. Some of the most popular RIM activities are badminton, basketball, cross-country, flag football, golf, indoor soccer, racquetball, softball, soccer, swimming, tennis, track and field, ultimate frisbee, volleyball, and wrestling.

Recreation Workouts. Recreation workouts provide high-quality and inexpensive exercise experiences without academic pressure. Activities include aerobics, bench, low impact, and body sculpting.

Open Recreation. University sports facilities may be used for open recreation when they are not scheduled for class use. Students must show a current UO identification card to use the facilities, and they must purchase a pass to use the weight room. Faculty, staff, and community members may purchase a facility user's pass valid for a single term or for a full year. Passes are sold in the RIM office, 102 Esslinger Hall.

EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES

This component of Physical Activity and Recreation Services is responsible for maintaining and providing service to the men's and women's locker rooms. Staff members issue lockers, clothing, and towels to student, staff, faculty, and community users.

Facilities. University buildings and playing fields that are devoted to physical education activities occupy a forty-two-acre tract at the southeast corner of the campus. Esslinger Hall houses gymnasia and court facilities, men's and women's locker rooms, and the main offices for Physical Activity and Recreation Services. The building also meets instructional and recreational needs of the university community.

Gerlinger Hall holds the Janet G. Woodruff Gymnasium and men's and women's locker rooms. Gerlinger Annex's well-equipped gymnasium and dance studios are used for instruction and recreation. Lidington Pool, a competition pool attached to Lidington Hall, and Gerlinger Pool, in Gerlinger Hall, are used for instruction and recreation. Playing fields located east and south of Esslinger Hall on the south bank of the Willamette River provide excellent facilities for outdoor instruction, intramural, and club sports. Hayward Field accommodates track and field facilities for intercollegiate athletics, classes, and recreational programs. There are six standard tennis courts north of Hayward Field and nine covered courts east of Lidington Pool.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION COURSES

These courses, which are offered for credit or non-credit, are open to anyone. Most courses are credit-earning. Gender-specific courses are indicated in the Prerequisites/Comments column in the UO Schedule of Classes. Because not every course listed here can be offered every year, students should consult the most recent class schedule.

Aerobics (PEAE)


159 Special Studies [Topic] (1-2R)


399 Special Studies [Topic] (1-2R)

Aquatics (PEAQ)


159 Special Studies [Topic] (1-2R)


Gymnastic Activities (PEG)

101–198 Gymnastic Activities: Topic (1–2R) R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.
399 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

Individual Activities (PEI)

101–198 Individual Activities: Topic (1–2R) Beginning levels of individual activities. R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.
199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

Intercollegiate Athletics (PEIA)

101–198 Intercollegiate Athletics: Topic (1–2R) Beginning levels of intercollegiate athletic activities. R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.
199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

301–398 Intercollegiate Athletics: Topic (1–2R) Intermediate levels of intercollegiate athletic activities. R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.

301–398 Outdoor Pursuits—Land: Topic (1–2R)

399 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

301–398 Outdoor Pursuits—Water (PEOW)

101–198 Outdoor Pursuits—Water: Topic (1–2R) Beginning levels of outdoor pursuits—water activities. R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.
199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

301–398 Outdoor Pursuits—Water: Topic (1–2R) Advanced levels of outdoor pursuits—water activities. R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.
399 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

301–398 Outdoor Pursuits—Land (PEOL)

199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

301–198 Physical Education Professional Experience (PEPE)

199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

301–398 Physical Education Professional Experience: Topic (1–2R) R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.
199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

301–198 Workshop: Topic (1–2R) R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.
199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

301–198 First Aid in Outdoor Emergencies: Topic (1–2R) R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.
199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

301–198 First Aid in Outdoor Emergencies: Topic (1–2R) R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.
199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

301–198 First Aid in Outdoor Emergencies: Topic (1–2R) R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.
199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)

301–198 First Aid in Outdoor Emergencies: Topic (1–2R) R once for maximum of 2 credits per activity.
199 Special Studies: Topic (1–2R)
PREPARATORY PROGRAMS

Students may begin preparation for the following professional or graduate programs at the University of Oregon. Some of the programs simply require a bachelor's degree for admission, while others require specific undergraduate courses and field experience. In all cases, interested students should consult appropriate university advisors.

The Office of Academic Advising and Student Services assists students in the selection of courses, including graduate admission tests, and other aspects of the application process.

ENGINEERING, PREPARATORY

418 Willamette Hall
Telephone (541) 737-6108
David M. Strom, Preengineering Director

Graduates with bachelor's degrees in engineering are in great demand to solve practical problems by applying physical science principles and mathematics. While it is sometimes difficult to define the difference in outlook between a career in one of the physical sciences, e.g., physics or chemistry, and a career in engineering, engineering solutions to problems are usually more influenced by practical and economic considerations.

There are two academic phases in earning a bachelor's degree in an engineering field: (1) preengineering is the first two to three years of course work before admission to a professional engineering program, and (2) professional engineering is the last two years of course work, at a school of engineering leading to a bachelor of science degree in engineering. Engineering graduates may become licensed professional engineers after four years of employment in their field of specialization and successful completion of state license examinations.

The University of Oregon offers a preengineering program for students wanting to complete their first two to three years of study at a liberal arts university before transferring to a school of engineering. Details are contained in the Student Guide for Engineering Preparation at the University of Oregon including the 3/2 Program with Oregon State University, available in the Department of Physics office.

High School Preparation. Students interested in an engineering career should complete as much mathematics and science as possible in high school. If possible, four years of high school mathematics (including advanced algebra, trigonometry, and elementary functions) should be completed in order to begin calculus in the first year at the university. Science courses in physics and chemistry are strongly recommended.

Preengineering Requirements

The following requirements are designed for students planning to transfer into the Oregon State University (OSU) College of Engineering. Detailed requirements are specified in the OSU College of Engineering Advising Guide, available from the College of Engineering, Oregon State University, Corvallis OR 97331, telephone (541) 737-5231. While preengineering requirements at other engineering schools are similar, students should obtain advising guides from the schools of their choice.

Preengineering students should be aware that candidates at OSU must earn a minimum of 204 credits for a bachelor's degree in engineering. Therefore completion of the degree takes an average of almost five years.

The University of Oregon does not offer certain preengineering courses. However, Engineering Graphics (EG 175), Statics (ENGR 211), Dynamics (ENGR 212), Strength of Materials II (ENGR 213), and Electrical Fundamentals I (ENGR 221) are available from the Science Department at Lane Community College. Full-time UO preengineering students may take these courses at no additional charge. ENGR 211, 212, 213 must be taken in sequence. Details of registration for these courses, including prerequisite and corequisites, are available from the preengineering director.

The Department of Physics also offers a three-plus-two program. It allows a student to earn a bachelor's degree in physics from the University of Oregon and a bachelor's degree in engineering physics from Oregon State University by completing three years of study in Eugene followed by two years in Corvallis in the OSU College of Engineering. Interested students should consult the preengineering director.

All required preengineering courses must be completed with grades of C- or better for admission to the OSU College of Engineering. Those courses are marked with an asterisk (*) in the sample program below.

Sample Program

The following sample program is for students prepared to begin calculus in their freshman year.

Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I, III (MATH 251, 252, 253)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Physics with Calculus (PHYS 211, 212, 213)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Physics Laboratory (PHYS 204, 205, 206)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition I (WR 121)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Computations (CIS 133)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I (CH 221, 222, 223)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory (CH 227, 228, 229)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Physics II (PHYS 351)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statics, Dynamics, Strength of Materials (ENGR 211, 212, 213)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample Program

The following sample program is for students not prepared to begin calculus in their freshman year.

Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I (MATH 111), Elementary Functions (MATH 112), Calculus I (MATH 251)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus II (MATH 252, 253)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus III (MATH 254, 255)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* College Algebra (MATH 111), Elementary Functions (MATH 112), Calculus I (MATH 251)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I (CH 221, 222, 223)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory (CH 227, 228, 229)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition I (WR 121)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sophomore Year  46 credits
*Calculus III (MATH 252, 253), *Introduction to Differential Equations (MATH 256) ........................................ 12
*General Physics with Calculus (PHYS 211, 212, 213) ......................................................................................... 12
*Introductory Physics Laboratory (PHYS 204, 205, 206) ...................................................................................... 6
*Introduction to Numerical Computation with FORTRAN (CIS 138) ................................................................. 4
Statistics, Dynamics, Strength of Materials (ENGR 211, 212, 213) ................................................................. 12

Additional Requirements
Oregon State University also requires Lifetime Fitness for Health (HHP 231), a 3-credit course offered at OSU.
In addition to WR 121, two communication courses and an upper-division writing-intensive course in the major are required.
Consult the preengineering director about these and other bachelor's degree requirements for the OSU School of Engineering.

HEALTH SCIENCES, PREPARATORY
104 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3211
Marlls G. Strange, Coordinator
The Office of Academic Advising and Student Services supervises the following, preprofessional health science programs. Information on other health-care programs is available from the coordinator. Because professional schools charge admission requirements frequently, students need to consult regularly with UO advisers.
The Office of Academic Advising and Student Services has a prehealth sciences information area with catalogs, recent literature about the profession, and information and assistance on admission tests and procedures.

DENTAL HYGIENE, PREPARATORY
Telephone (541) 346-3211
Hilda Yee Young, Head Adviser
The University of Oregon offers courses that satisfy admission requirements for the Oregon Health Sciences University (OHSU) Dental Hygiene Program in Portland.
Completion of a two-year program (60 credit minimum) is required prior to registration in the Dental Hygiene Program. The following courses satisfy basic requirements:

Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213); or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229)

Organic Chemistry I (CH 331) with laboratory (CH 337)

General Biology I, II, III (BI 101, 102, 103) or Explorations in General Biology I, II, III (BI 151, 104, 105, 106, 107)

College Composition I (WR 122) and either College Composition II or III (WR 122 or 123)
One course in nutrition, which may be completed after admission to the dental hygiene program
One course in speech

Arts and letters: two group-satisfying courses

Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 110)

Mind and Brain (PSY 201), Mind and Society (PSY 202)

Introduction to Sociology (SOC 204)

Applications are available from the Office of the Registrar, Oregon Health Sciences University School of Dentistry, 611 SW Campus Drive, Portland OR 97201. Deadline for fall term applications is March 1.
Because entrance requirements for dental hygiene programs may vary, it is recommended that students write to the schools they are interested in for specific admission information. Completion of the preprofessional program does not guarantee admission to a dental hygiene program.
All courses required for admission must be taken for letter grades.

DENTISTRY, PREPARATORY

Telephone (541) 346-5112
John R. Lukacs, Director

Predental Curriculum

The university offers a predental program that satisfies the requirements for admission to the Oregon Health Sciences University (OHSU) School of Dentistry in Portland and to many other accredited dental schools.

General Requirements

The OHSU School of Dentistry requires that predental students devote at least two years to their predental education, completing a minimum of 90 credits, of which 80—including all of the predental requirements—must be taken for letter grades. In the computation of the overall grade point average (GPA), the OHSU School of Dentistry counts an N (no pass) as a failing grade.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for a bachelor's degree after entering the OHSU School of Dentistry and after earning 152 UO credits should satisfy all major and university requirements at the UO that cannot be met with course work at the School of Dentistry. For general university requirements, see Bachelor's Degree Requirements in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.

Although a bachelor's degree is not an admission requirement, the OHSU School of Dentistry and most other dental schools recommend that their students complete an undergraduate degree.

Science Requirements

The following courses are required at most dental schools in the United States:

Mathematics (MATH 111 and above), 12 credits

One-year general chemistry sequence with laboratories

Organic chemistry (CH 331, 332, or CH 331, 335, 336) with laboratories (CH 337, 338). Although the OHSU School of Dentistry accepts CH 331, 332, some dental schools require a full year of organic chemistry

Genetics and Evolution (BI 220). Molecular Biology (BI 221). Cellular Biochemistry (BI 222) with laboratories (BI 225, 226, 227) is the recommended biology sequence. Cellular Physiology (BI 225) with laboratory (BI 228) is also recommended

Alternatively, some predental students may take General Biology II, III (BI 101, 102, 103) or Explorations in General Biology II, III (BI 105, 106, 107). Although these courses meet minimum admission requirements, they are not recommended as the sole preparation either for dental school work or for the Dental Admission Test. These sequences are acceptable for the UO general science major and preparation for some upper-division work in biology. They do not, however, substitute for the BI 220-227 core courses required for the biology major. Other students should consult their advisers on the suitability of these alternatives.

General Physics (PHYS 201, 202, 203) or General Physics with Calculus (PHYS 211, 212, 213) with laboratories (PHYS 204, 205, 206)

Admission

Admission to the OHSU School of Dentistry is competitive. The mean grade point average (GPA) of the entering class of 1995 was 3.40. If the applicant's GPA is below 3.00, there is little probability of acceptance. However, the Admissions Committee of the School of Dentistry makes special allowance for students who start poorly but improve substantially in their predental course work.

The Dental Admission Test should be taken no later than fall term one year before admission. Application for this test must be made well in advance of the scheduled test date. A pamphlet describing the test, giving dates and places where it will be given, and providing application information is available in the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

Three letters of recommendation are required by the OHSU School of Dentistry, one each from teachers of biology, chemistry, and physics. If the information is to be of any value to the admissions committee, it is important for predental students to have references from teachers who have actually worked with them. In large classes, a more useful reference may be obtained from a laboratory teaching assistant than from the lecturer, who may not deal personally with the student. The evaluation should be obtained immediately following the conclusion of a term's work.

Evaluation forms are available from the UO Career Center, 244 Hendricks Hall.

Recommended Electives. Dental schools recommend that predental students, in addition to completing the basic requirements already described, choose electives that broaden their cultural background and strengthen their scientific training. Courses in the following fields are suggested: developmental biology, microbiology, genetics, physical chemistry, mathematics, foreign language (completion of a second-year course), philosophy, public speaking, music and art appreciation, history, economics, sociology, literature, anthropology, and personnel management. Students should explore their own interests and obtain the best possible general cultural education. The guidance of predental advisers in course planning is indispensable, and their counsel should be sought regularly.

FORENSIC SCIENCE, PREPARATORY

Telephone (541) 346-4629
Deborah B. Exton, Head Adviser

The University of Oregon offers courses that prepare students for graduate programs and careers in forensic science. Forensic science is the application of science and medicine to law. Graduates
of forensic science programs work in a variety of settings including modern crime laboratories, at the local, state, and national levels, and in law enforcement agencies such as the Drug Enforcement Administration, Food and Drug Administration, Environmental Protection Agency, and Occupational Safety and Health Administrations. Other opportunities exist in private industry.

**Minimum Requirements**

Bachelor's degree in any discipline, although biology, chemistry, computer and information science, general science, or physics are most appropriate.

Scores from Graduate Record Examinations; a few schools will accept Medical College Admission Test scores instead.

Letters of recommendation from science faculty members.

**Suggested Science Courses**

Genetics and Evolution (BI 220), Molecular Biology (BI 221), Cellular Biochemistry (BI 222), Cellular Physiology (BI 223) with laboratories (BI 225, 226, 227, 228)

Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229) or Honors General Chemistry (CH 224H, 225H, 226H) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229); Organic Chemistry (CH 331, 335, 336) with laboratories (CH 337, 338)

Instrumental Analysis (CH 429) is strongly recommended.

Calculus II (MATH 251, 252) and a course in statistics.

General Physics (PHY S 201, 202, 203) with laboratories (PHY S 204, 205, 206) or General Physics with Calculus (PHY S 211, 212, 213)

A complete list of graduate programs is available from the head adviser. Students are urged to contact the graduate programs of their choice for information about application procedures.

**MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY, PREPARATORY**

**Telephone (541) 346-8525**

M. Charlene Larson, Head Adviser

The university offers course work that satisfies the minimum requirements for admission to the Oregon Health Sciences University (OHSU) Medical Technology Program in Portland.

Two options are available. The first option, requiring three years of work on the O U campus and one year at the OHSU campus, culminates in a bachelor of science (B.S.) in medical technology awarded by the OHSU. Students who choose the other option complete a bachelor’s degree at the O U before entering a medical technology certification program. This second option prepares students to apply to programs that do not offer a bachelor’s degree.

**Requirements**

The first three years of undergraduate work (135 credits) must include the following:

- General-education courses. Selection depends on whether the student chooses to enter the OHSU program from the O U after three years or four. See the head adviser for specifics.

- 24 credits of biology including Bacteriology (BI 318) and a course in immunology. Genetics, physiology, and anatomy are recommended.

- 24 credits of chemistry lecture and laboratory work that includes general inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, or biochemistry. Quantitative analysis and physical chemistry are recommended.

- One course in college-level mathematics. MATH 111 or higher. Additional mathematics courses are recommended, as are courses in statistics.

In addition, the OHSU strongly recommends Instrumental Analysis (CH 429) and General Physics (PHY S 201, 202, 203) with laboratories (PHY S 204, 205, 206)

**Admission**

An application for admission may be obtained from the Director of Admissions, Oregon Health Sciences University School of Medicine, 3131 S.W. Sam Jackson Park Road, Portland OR 97201. Applications are available fall term and are accepted until December 1 for the following year's class.

**MEDICINE, PREPARATORY**

**Telephone (541) 346-3211**

Marliss C. Strange, Head Adviser

The university offers a premedical program that satisfies the requirements for admission to the Oregon Health Sciences University (OHSU) School of Medicine in Portland as well as most other American medical schools.

The Office of Academic Advising and Student Services has a prehealth sciences information area with catalogs, recent literature about the profession, and information and assistance on tests and procedures for admission and application.

The varying admission requirements of medical schools are listed in Medical School Admission Requirements. Order forms are available at the prehealth sciences information area in 164 Oregon Hall. Because most students apply to eight to ten medical schools, they should consult this book during their junior year.

**Minimum Requirements**

The minimum requirements for admission to the OHSU School of Medicine and many others can be met with the following course work:

- Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229) or Honors General Chemistry (CH 224H, 225H, 226H) with laboratories (CH 237, 238, 239)

- Organic Chemistry (I.,II) (CH 331, 335, 336) with laboratories (CH 337, 338)

- Three terms of biology covering basic concepts of cell structure and function, developmental biology (embryology), and genetics. Premedical students may take Genetics and Evolution (BI 220), Molecular Biology (BI 221), Cellular Biochemistry (BI 222) with laboratories (BI 225, 226, 227) to meet this requirement. Cellular Physiology (BI 223) with laboratory (BI 226) is recommended.

- Alternatively, some students may take General Biology I.,II (BI 101, 102, 103) or Explorations in General Biology I.,II, III (BI 105, 106, 107). Although these courses meet minimum admission requirements, they are not recommended as the sole preparation either for medical school work or for the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT).

These sequences are acceptable in the general science major program and prepare students for some upper-division work in biology. The sequence does not, however, substitute for the BI 220-228 core courses required for the biology major and for admission to most upper-division course work in biology.

One college-level mathematics course. Many schools require a course in calculus.

General Physics (PHY S 201, 202, 203) or General Physics with Calculus (PHY S 211, 212, 213) with laboratories (PHY S 204, 205, 206)

One year of English including a composition course

One year of arts and letters courses

One year of work in the social sciences.

Specific courses are recommendations only; in some instances alternative courses may be acceptable or preferred to meet major requirements. Transfer students and postbaccalaureate students may meet the minimum requirements in other ways; they should consult their advisers and Medical School Admission Requirements.

**Admission**

The OHSU School of Medicine requires applicants to have a bachelor's degree prior to admission. Most other medical schools give preference to students with bachelor's degrees in academic subjects. Premedical education is not an academic major. Any major is acceptable to medical schools, and recent research has demonstrated that there is no bias against the non-science major in the selection process. Nor is there any significant difference between the science and the non-science major in medical school performance or in eventual selection of residency. Specific requirements for various majors are found in this Bulletin under department and program headings see also the General Science section.

A few medical schools accept students at the end of their junior year on the assumption that science credits earned in medical school may be transferred back to the undergraduate institution to satisfy bachelor’s degree requirements. Students planning to enter medical school at the end of their junior year should consult their advisers regularly to ensure that general university and departmental major requirements are met. These students must have completed 132 credits at the University of Oregon or have met the university residence requirement of 45 UO credits after completing 126 credits.

Beyond the satisfactory completion of minimum requirements, selection for admission is based on many factors including undergraduate grade point averages, MCAT scores, letters of recommendation, and awareness of and experiences in health-related fields.

Currently, a 3.50 GPA is the national mean for accepted applicants, and it is unlikely that an applicant with a GPA below 3.00 would be accepted at most United States medical schools. Furthermore, courses taken to satisfy science requirements must be taken for letter grades.

Nearly all medical schools require applicants to take the MCAT, given in early spring and late summer each year. Reservations for this examination must be made at least one month in advance of the scheduled date; reservation blanks are
available in 164 Oregon Hall at the prehealth sciences information area, which also has a manual that describes the test and provides practice questions and suggestions about preparing for the test. Applicants must take the ACT or SAT at least one full year before the anticipated admission.

Three to five letters of recommendation from the college or university must be received. Most schools request that two of these letters come from science instructors. The importance of these letters cannot be overemphasized. A letter of recommendation should be requested at the conclusion of a course while the student’s performance is fresh in the instructor’s mind. Many schools also require volunteer experience or a letter of recommendation from someone who works in a health-related field.

The university sponsors an academic and service society, the Asclepiads. For more information, see the Honors and Awards section of this bulletin.

Osteopathic medical schools require basically the same minimum undergraduate program. A few schools request letters of recommendation from practicing osteopaths.

Chiropractic medical schools require many of the same courses, although some require anatomy and physiology.

Naturepathic medical schools require many of the same science courses.

NURSING, PREPARATORY

Telephone (541) 346-3211
Hilda Yee Young, Head Adviser

The College of Arts and Sciences offers preparatory courses designed to meet the general requirements for admission to bachelor’s degree programs in nursing. One to three years of prenursing course work followed by two or three years of professional course work at a school of nursing leads to a bachelor of science degree in nursing (B.S.N.). Satisfactory completion of the prenursing requirements does not guarantee admission to a nursing program since admission to these programs is competitive.

The B.S.N. is offered by Oregon Health Sciences University (OHSU) in Portland. OHSU also administers the B.S.N. programs at Eastern Oregon State College in La Grande, Oregon Institute of Technology in Klamath Falls, and Southern Oregon State College in Ashland. Private schools offering the B.S.N. in Oregon include University of Portland, Linfield College, and Walla Walla College. Associate degrees in nursing (A.D.N.) are offered by Oregon community colleges.

Students can complete transfer requirements at the UO for other programs in the state. Some out-of-state accelerated programs admit students after they have completed a bachelor’s degree in any subject and taken specified science courses.

Before transferring to most B.S.N. programs, students should have completed

Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 110)
Human Anatomy II (BL 311, 312), Human Physiology II (BL 313, 314)
General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229)

College Algebra (MATH 111), Introduction to Methods of Probability and Statistics (MATH 124)

Ethics (PHIL 102)
Mind and Brain (PSY 201) or Mind and Society (PSY 202), Development (PSY 375)

Nursing (HDEV 225)

College Composition I (WR 121, 122, 123)

Prior to registration students should contact the head advisor, who can provide information about the above options and assist in course selection.

PHARMACY, PREPARATORY

Telephone (541) 346-2924
James W. Long, Head Adviser

The University of Oregon offers a program that fulfills admission requirements to the Oregon State University (OSU) College of Pharmacy as well as to many other accredited pharmacy schools. Pharmacy School’s Admission Requirements is available for review in the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall. The pre-pharmacy curriculum for the OSU College of Pharmacy requires 90–96 credits including:

Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229), or Honors General Chemistry (CH 224H, 225H, 226H) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229)

Organic Chemistry I, II, III (CH 331, 335, 336) with laboratories (CH 337, 338)

Genetics and Evolution (BI 220), Molecular Biology (BI 221), Cellular Biochemistry (BI 222) with laboratories (BI 225, 226, 227)

Human Anatomy (BI 311, 312) and Human Physiology (BI 313, 314)

Microbiology I, II (BI 330, 331)

Calculus I (MATH 251) or Calculus for Business and Social Science I (MATH 241)

Mind and Brain (PSY 201)

Introduction to Econometric Analysis, Microeconomics (EC 201)

Two of the following: Introduction to Economic Analysis, Microeconomics (EC 202), Mind and Society (PSY 202), Introduction to Sociology (SOCI 204)

College Composition I (WR 121) and either College Composition II or III (WR 122 or 123)

A third composition course or a course in communication taken at Lane Community College. Required courses must be taken for letter grades wherever that option is available.

Prepharmacy students can pick up a list of OSU general-education requirements in 164 Oregon Hall. Students may complete these requirements before admission or while enrolled in the pharmacy program. In addition to the required courses, students must submit letters of recommendation from the teaching faculty and from a pharmacist. OSU does not require the scores from the Pharmacy Admission Test, but many schools do. Information about the test is available in the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

Applications are available in September from the Oregon State University College of Pharmacy, Corvalis OR 97331-3807; telephone (541) 737-5744. Generally, the application deadline for the following fall term is early January.

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT, PREPARATORY

Telephone (541) 346-3211
Marliss G. Strange, Head Adviser

The University of Oregon offers the courses required for admission to the Oregon Health Sciences University School of Medicine program to prepare physician assistants. Completion of the two-year program earns a bachelor of science degree. The required courses also meet requirements for many programs elsewhere in the United States.

Applicants to the program must have completed a minimum of two years of college (90 credits) including:

College Composition I (WR 121) and either College Composition II or III (WR 122 or 123)

9 credits of group-satisfying arts and letters courses

9 credits of group-satisfying social sciences courses

College mathematics through Elementary Functions (MATH 112)

Mind and Society (PSY 202)

General Biology I, II, III (BI 101, 102, 103) or Explorations in General Biology I, II, III (BI 105, 106, 107) or Genetics and Evolution (BI 220), Molecular Biology (BI 221) and Cellular Biochemistry (BI 222) with accompanying laboratories; Human Anatomy I, II, III (BI 311, 312) and Human Physiology I, II (BI 313, 314); Microbiology I, II (BI 330)

Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) with laboratories (CH 225, 226, 227) or Human General Chemistry (CH 224H, 225H, 226H) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229)

Required courses should be taken for letter grades. In addition to academic requirements, experience in a responsible position in a health-care setting is expected of applicants. Preference is given to applicants who have experience that required a period of training and/or responsibilities in direct patient care. Students are responsible for gaining the appropriate experiences.

The applications are available in the fall from Oregon Health Sciences University Physician Assistant Program, 3181 S.W. Sum Jackson Park Road, Portland, Oregon, 97201-3098; telephone (541) 494-1464.

RADIATION THERAPY TECHNOLOGY, PREPARATORY

Telephone (541) 346-3211
Marliss G. Strange, Head Adviser

Radiation therapy technology is a highly specialized branch of medicine that uses ionizing radiation in the treatment of disease, especially cancer. Radiation therapy may be used alone or in combination with surgery and/or chemotherapy. The aim of therapy may be to cure the disease or to alleviate symptoms such as pain.

The University of Oregon offers the prerequisite courses to prepare students for admission to the Oregon Health Sciences University School of Medicine program. The OHSC offers the final two years of the program leading to a bachelor of science in radiation therapy.
Admission Requirements

General Biology III, IV, V (BI 101, 102, 103) or equivalent higher-level biology sequence

Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229) or Honors General Chemistry (CH 224H, 225H, 226H) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229)

General Chemistry (CH 231, 232, 233) with laboratories (CH 237, 238, 239)

General Physics (PHYS 201) or General Physics with Calculus (PHYS 211) with laboratory (PHYS 204)

College Algebra (MATH 111), Elementary Functions (MATH 112) or higher-level mathematics

9 credits of group-satisfying arts and letters courses

9 credits of group-satisfying social science courses

College Composition I (WR 121) and either College Composition II or III (WR 122 or 123)

In addition to taking the required courses, which should be taken for letter grades, students are expected to observe professional radiation therapists at work. The program director at OHSU can assist interested students in contacting appropriate professionals in the Eugene area; telephone (541) 494-6708.

REGISTERED NURSES, BACHELOR'S DEGREE FOR, PREPARATORY

Telephone (541) 494-4493

The University of Oregon offers most prerequisite nursing courses for registered nurses who seek admission to the bachelor's degree program at the Oregon Health Sciences University (OHSU).

For information about admission requirements and nursing courses at OHSU, consult the assistant dean for undergraduate student affairs, Oregon Health Sciences University School of Nursing, 3181 SW Sam Jackson Park Road, Portland OR 97201.

VETERINARY MEDICINE, PREPARATORY

Telephone (541) 346-4525

M. Charlene Larson, Head Adviser

The University of Oregon offers course work that prepares students for admission to the Tri-State Program in Veterinary Medicine (offered jointly by Oregon State University, Washington State University, and the University of Idaho) and for most U.S. schools of veterinary medicine.

University of Oregon course work that meets the requirements for the tri-state program is listed below. For other schools' requirements consult the Veterinary Medicine School Admission Requirements in the United States and Canada, which is available in the biology advising center, 73 Klum Hall.

Many veterinary schools request scores from the Veterinary College Admission Test or Graduate Record Examinations as well as veterinary medical exposure and animal experience. Requirements should be studied early so that they can be fulfilled prior to admission.

Requirements

Introductory General Chemistry (CH 211, 212, 213) or General Chemistry (CH 221, 222, 223) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229) or Honors General Chemistry (CH 224H, 225H, 226H) with laboratories (CH 227, 228, 229)

Organic chemistry sequence (CH 331, 332) or (CH 331, 335, 336) with laboratories (CH 337, 338)

One upper-division biochemistry course. Cellular Biochemistry (BI 222) meets this requirement; see adviser for letter to accompany application.

College Algebra (MATH 111), Elementary Functions (MATH 112)

Genetics and Evolution (BI 220), Molecular Biology (BI 221), Cellular Biochemistry (BI 222) with laboratories (BI 225, 226, 227, 228). BI 220, 221 satisfy the requirement for one semester or term of genetics; see adviser for letter to accompany application.

General Physics (PHYS 211). Most veterinary schools require more than one course with laboratories.

Students may be admitted to veterinary school before completing the bachelor's degree. However, the bachelor's degree must be completed before the doctor of veterinary medicine (D.V.M.) degree can be granted. With careful planning, credits earned at the professional school can be transferred to the undergraduate institution to satisfy the remaining requirements for the bachelor's degree. UO students must complete 132 credits at the University of Oregon or have satisfied university residence requirements. Students planning on early entry into veterinary school should consult regularly with advisers to ensure that general university requirements as well as major requirements are met.

WICHE PROGRAMS IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES

The Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) Student Exchange Programs have been developed to help students in the western United States obtain access to fields of professional education that are not available at state institutions in their home states. Oregon's participation in WICHE enables qualified residents to apply for assistance in the programs described below while attending participating institutions in any of the other Western states.

Assistance under these programs enables a limited number of students to pay reduced tuition and fees at state-supported and independent institutions. Students must make application and obtain certification as Oregon residents prior to October 15 of the year preceding the academic year of anticipated enrollment. WICHE certification does not guarantee admission. Additional information and forms for application and certification may be obtained from the WICHE Program, WICHE, PO Box 3175, Eugene OR 97403; or in 146 Susan Campbell Hall on the UO campus; telephone (541) 346-5725.

Additional information about the WICHE programs described below is available from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 5217 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5217.

Occupational Therapy, Preparatory

Telephone (541) 346-3211

Marilyn J. Strange, Head Adviser

The university offers courses that satisfy the requirements for admission to United States schools of occupational therapy. Students may either apply to transfer into bachelor's degree programs after two or three years of undergraduate study or enter master's degree programs after completing their bachelor's degrees. Because of variations in program requirements, students should consult advisers early.

Communication with the school proposed for transfer is also recommended. Bachelor's degree programs usually require undergraduate work in the biological and physical sciences, English, psychology, and sociology. Most require at least three months of educational skills and course work in drawing and design, speech, music appreciation, and woodworking. In addition, transfer students may have to meet specific general education requirements for that school.

Practicum experience is required to help students clarify career goals and use opportunities to consult practitioners who have current information about the profession. Many schools require 100 to 200 hours of observation with therapists.

Practicum credit in the Department of Exercise and Movement Science is arranged through the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

Graduate programs leading to a certificate of proficiency or a master's degree require the same preparation as the transfer programs. Applicants to must graduate programs must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) general test.

The only occupational therapy program in the state of Oregon is at Pacific University. The program requires twenty-four months of study leading to a bachelor of science degree in occupational therapy, followed by six months of full-time fieldwork.

Individual inquiries are welcomed by the American Occupational Therapy Association, 1383 Piccard Drive, PO Box 1725, Rockville MD 20850; telephone (800) 366-9799.

Optometry, Preparatory

Telephone (541) 346-3211

Linda A. Kremer, Head Adviser

The university offers courses that satisfy admission requirements for sixteen United States schools and colleges of optometry. Although specific requirements vary, all schools emphasize mathematics, general physics, general chemistry, and biology. Some require additional courses in organic chemistry, psychology, social science, literature, philosophy, statistics, English, and foreign languages.

All applicants must take the Optometry Admission Test (OAT), usually given in fall and spring. Applicants must also submit letters of recommendation from science instructors.

Address inquiries to the American Optometric Association, 243 N Lindbergh St. Louis MO 63141.
Pacific University, a private school, Southern California College of Optometry; and University of California, Berkeley, participate in the WICHE program.

Physical Therapy, Preparatory
Telephone (541) 346-3211
Hilda Yee Young, Head Adviser

The university offers a prephysical therapy program that satisfies requirements for admission to most United States schools of physical therapy. Students may choose either to (1) obtain a bachelor's degree, simultaneously fulfilling requirements for entrance into a physical therapy certificate or master's degree program, or (2) transfer to a school offering a bachelor's degree program in physical therapy after completion of physical therapy prerequisites at the University of Oregon.

Requirements. Students planning to obtain a bachelor's degree at the UO should declare their majors relatively early so that physical-therapy option requirements can be fulfilled within a chosen major. No specific major is required for most postbaccalaureate programs as long as certain course work is completed. However, because considerable physical science background is required for admission, students usually choose a compatible major, such as biology, general science, or exercise and movement science.

Students planning to transfer after their sophomore year must fulfill virtually all of the physical therapy requirements in their lower-division work. They must also meet lower-division graduation requirements of the school to which they apply for admission. Approximately 50 percent of the students who apply for bachelor of science degree programs in physical therapy already have bachelor's degrees in other fields.

Most schools require a year-long sequence each of general biology, general chemistry, and general physics and 6 credits each of human anatomy and human physiology (including laboratories in all science courses). In addition, many schools require course work in abnormal psychology, developmental psychology, and statistics. Letters of recommendation from faculty members may also be requested.

Practicum experience is required to help students clarify career goals and use opportunities to consult practitioners who have current information about the profession. Most schools require 100 to 200 hours of observation with therapists.

Practicum credit in the Department of Exercise and Movement Science is arranged through the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

Applying for Admission. Applications to physical therapy programs are made during fall term a year in advance of expected enrollment. Most application deadlines are in early winter; selections are made in March and April for the following fall. Application for WICHE certification must be completed by October 15 of the year preceding admission.

Most schools of physical therapy do not accept students with grade point averages below 3.00. Moreover, recent competition for admission has caused the mean grade point average for accepted students to rise above this level.

Currently, the only physical therapy program in the state of Oregon is a master's degree program at Pacific University. In addition to the subjects named earlier, this program requires one computer science course and 6 credits in organic chemistry.

For more information on physical therapy, students may write to the American Physical Therapy Association, 1111 N Fairfax Street, Alexandria VA 22314; telephone (800) 999-2782.

Podiatry, Preparatory
Telephone (541) 346-3211
Marlisa C. Strange, Head Adviser

The university offers courses that satisfy admission requirements for the seven accredited colleges of podiatric medicine in the United States. Information on specific requirements, on the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), and on careers in podiatry is available in the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall. For more information, students may write to the American Podiatry Association, 20 Chevy Chase Circle NW, Washington DC 20015.

The California College of Podiatric Medicine participates in the WICHE program; telephone (800) 354-2276.

LAW, PREPARATORY

164 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3211
Jack W. Bennett, Head Adviser

In general, all major law schools require that applicants for admission have a bachelor's degree. They do not, however, require specific undergraduate majors or prescribe a specific prelegal curriculum. Law schools suggest that prospective students choose majors that provide education in broad cultural fields, which orient students to the general societal framework within which our legal system has developed.

Whatever the undergraduate major, prelaw students should place considerable emphasis on the development of skills in English composition and communication and on acquiring the ability to read with understanding, to think logically, and to perform research and analysis competently. Many law schools advise against a large concentration of courses in vocational training.

The University of Oregon School of Law recommends the following courses for student consideration. They are not required for admission, nor do they substitute for a broad, well-developed educational background.

College Composition I, II, III (WR 121, 122, 123)
Introduction to Economic Analysis: Microeconomics (EC 201), Introduction to Economic Analysis: Macroeconomics (EC 202)
United States (HIST 201, 202, 203)
Introduction to Accounting I (ACTG 211), Introduction to Accounting II (ACTG 212)
Critical Reasoning (PHIL 103), Social and Political Philosophy (PHIL 307, 308), Law and Society (PHIL 446)
England (HIST 331, 332, 333)
Political Theory (PS 430, 431, 432)

Literature and additional expository writing courses. Courses in psychology and sociology are recommended.
All accredited law schools in the United States require their applicants to submit scores from the Law School Admission Test (LSAT). The examination is given in October, December, February, and June. Registration forms are available in the prelaw advising area, 164 Oregon Hall, the School of Law admissions office, and the University Counseling Center's Testing Office, 238 Student Health Center (1590 East 13th Avenue). Completed forms must be mailed a month before the testing date. For those planning to attend law school immediately upon graduation, it is recommended that the examination be taken in the spring of the junior year or at the earliest possible date in the senior year. The test may be repeated, but most law schools average combined scores. The Center for Academic Learning Services, 68 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall, offers moderately priced review courses each term.

Each law school has its own admission criteria. The primary predictors of admission are LSAT scores and grade point averages. Various subjective factors are also considered. Students should use the pass/no pass option with restraint. They should expect to provide letters of recommendation and statements of purpose.

Additional information about prelegal study and law school admission is contained in the Official Guide to U.S. Law Schools, available at the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, the School of Law admissions office, and campus bookstores. Students who want more information or assistance should inquire at the prelaw information area, 164 Oregon Hall, and consult the admissions director of the University of Oregon School of Law.

Staff members in the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services supply the prelaw information area with catalogs, recent literature on the profession, and information and assistance on admission tests and procedures. Each fall and spring workshops are scheduled for students interested in preparing for law school.

**LIBRARY SCIENCE, PREPARATORY**

The best preparation for graduate training in library science is a liberal arts undergraduate education with a strong concentration in one or more majors. No specific major is required for admission, but many programs recommend competence in foreign languages and a foundation in computer science.

The state of Oregon participates in a WICHE contract with six western graduate programs at the Universities of Arizona, Hawaii, Manitoba, Washington, California, Berkeley, California, Los Angeles, and at San Jose State University. See the WICHE Programs in the Health Sciences, Preparatory section of this bulletin for information on the WICHE certification procedure.

The Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall, has catalog information on the WICHE schools.

**MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, PREPARATORY**

164 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3211
Jack W. Bennett, Head Adviser

The master of business administration program training graduates for high-level management positions. Two models of preparation currently exist. The first model is to complete an undergraduate major in Lundquist College of Business and then enter a master's degree program. Some schools permit transfer credit earned in undergraduate course work to count toward the graduate degree; many of the more competitive programs, however, require two years of residency and allow no transfer credit.

The second model is to complete an undergraduate major and degree outside the Lundquist College of Business before entering a M.B.A. program. Many schools look for diversity of background in their applicants, and a broad liberal arts education is considered an excellent foundation. Students should develop analytic skills through course work in calculus, computer programming, and economics; and communication skills through course work in business English, scientific and technical writing, advanced composition, and literature. Studies in the behavioral sciences are particularly suitable for future managers.

For most graduate schools of business, significant work experience and achievement are important considerations in evaluating an application for admission. Certain types of experience may reflect motivation, exposure to practical problems, and the ability to apply these to a business school education. In the evaluation of work experience, one of the qualities business schools look for is leadership potential. An individual's response and reaction to a job and the personal growth that may result are considered more closely than the actual status of a job. Business schools are also interested in a student's extracurricular activities, internships, and part-time, summer, or volunteer work.

The Office of Academic Advising and Student Services has a pre-M.B.A. information area with catalogs, recent literature on the profession, and information and assistance on admission tests and procedures. Informational workshops for students interested in earning an M.B.A. are scheduled fall and spring terms in 164 Oregon Hall.

See the Graduate School of Management section of this bulletin for information on University of Oregon M.B.A. degree programs.

**SOCIAL WORK, PREPARATORY**

164 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3211
Steven Stolp, Head Adviser

Graduate programs in social work usually require a bachelor's degree but not a specific major or particular course work for admission. The best preparation begins with broad exposure to the social and behavioral sciences and an understanding of the behavior of individuals, groups, and social institutions. University students recently admitted to professional programs in social work have found majors in anthropology, educational studies, political science, psychology, and sociology especially useful in providing the foundation for graduate study in social work.

Courses in foreign languages, oral and written communication, management, ethnic studies, and computer science are also valuable. Professional social workers not only provide direct services to clients in a wide variety of settings but also become administrators, supervisors, and consultants.

Practical experience in service-related activities or employment can help the prospective social worker understand the opportunities, dimensions, and responsibilities of the profession.

The Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall, houses a catalog library of graduate programs in social work. The application process generally begins very early in the senior year or even before.

**TEACHER EDUCATION, PREPARATORY**

164 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3211
Steven Stolp, Head Adviser

Several routes are available to UO students who are interested in teaching careers; attend a four-year school that offers a bachelor's degree in education, complete the educational-studies integrated-licensure program offered by the College of Education, or complete a fifth-year teacher-education program.

Four-year undergraduate teaching programs are offered at Western Oregon State College, Eastern Oregon State College, and several private schools. The four-year programs are appropriate for students interested in elementary education.

Most University of Oregon students prepare for a fifth-year program. These graduate programs take one year to complete, and they emphasize field work, teaching methods, and pedagogy. With the completion of additional work, a master's degree can be earned. Admission to fifth-year programs is competitive, requiring a strong academic record. Applicants are expected to have tested their interest in teaching through various experiences with young people.

Fifth-year programs are available at the University of Oregon in foreign languages (Spanish, French, Japanese, Latin, Russian, German), music education, and various areas of special education. Other schools that offer fifth-year programs include Eastern Oregon State College, Oregon State University, Portland State University, Southern Oregon State College, and some private schools.

It is important for prospective candidates to make early and regular contact with the schools of their choice in order to keep abreast of application timetables and course and test requirements.

The Office of Academic Advising and Student Services maintains a library of pertinent information on state and regional schools. Each term it offers workshops on careers in teaching.
School of Architecture and Allied Arts

105 Lawrence Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3631
Robert Z. Melnick, Dean

ABOUT THE SCHOOL

The School of Architecture and Allied Arts offers professional education in architecture, interior architecture, landscape architecture, and community planning and public policy as well as opportunities for study in the history, theory, administration, and practice of the visual arts. Approximately 9 percent of the students on the Eugene campus are enrolled in the school's architecture; art history; fine and applied arts; landscape architecture; and planning, public policy and management departments and in programs in arts and administration, historic preservation, and interior architecture.

A special aspect of the school is the extensive involvement of students in studio settings in the arts and in environmental design. This opportunity promotes the direct exploration of ideas and development of speculative thinking through visual means. The school has a long tradition of expecting independent student initiative and responsibility in seeking a significant university education.

Admission, major requirements, and course offerings are described in detail in the departmental sections that follow. Freshmen and transfer students must meet University of Oregon requirements for admission to the School of Architecture and Allied Arts. All previous work being submitted for transfer credit must be approved by the major department.

Students are assisted in developing their programs of study by advisors from the department to which they have been admitted.

Many courses are open to nonmajors, especially in fine and applied arts and in art history. Undeclared premajors interested in exploring programs in the school should seek advice from the dean's office on integrated general studies programs.

For studio courses, the school provides desks, easels, and other major equipment not normally available to individuals. Students supply their own instruments and course materials. Student work may become the property of the school unless other arrangements are approved by the instructor.

RESEARCH, SCHOLARSHIP, AND CREATIVE WORK

The diversity of programs in the school leads to a similarly wide range of scholarly activity and creative endeavor on the part of its faculty. Those teaching in the environmental design and planning fields are encouraged to be active in professional practices, to engage in design competitions, and to develop theoretical studies. Faculty members in the arts participate in invited gallery shows and exhibitions at regional and national levels. Scholarly work in art history, arts administration, planning, and public affairs has produced significant publications and enhanced human understanding in these fields. Research and creative work bring together people in different disciplines of the school. They also provide links with scholars elsewhere at the university and in the local community.

Faculty members in the school participate in a number of interdisciplinary research centers and institutes including the Solar Energy Center, the Center for Housing Innovation, the Center for Asian and Pacific Studies, the Community Planning Workshop, the Institute for a Sustainable Environment, and the Institute for Community Arts Studies. Publication of Landscape Journal, the principal refereed journal for the discipline of landscape architecture, is overseen by faculty members of the School of Architecture and Allied Arts.

The following topics illustrate the breadth of research currently engaged in by faculty members:

- Analysis of aesthetic perception of forest landscapes by recreational groups and related forest-management needs and requirements
- Anatomy and human figure studies
- Byzantine liturgical manuscripts and ritual in Constantinople
- Capacity of small communities to deal with economic transition and reductions in financial resources
- Climate-responsive and energy-conscious design principles, passive heating and cooling, daylighting, solar and wind energy research
- Community economic development and diversification studies
- Development and significance of community-based arts programs
- Development of geographic information-system software with land use planning, computer-modeling capabilities
- Development of new democratic processes
- Experiments in computer graphics as applied to weaving, printmaking, photography, and visual design
- Experiments in installation and performance art
- Governmental resource allocation and decision-making
- History and iconography of the Athenian Acropolis
- Housing design and construction methods for high-quality, affordable housing
- Influence of the social environment on the health of individuals and communities
- Investigations of federal, state, and local cultural policies in art
School of Architecture and Allied Arts

Italian-velvet weaving traditions and applications for computer-driven contemporary looms

Japanese folk architecture and its lessons for contemporary design

Material and structural investigations of historic and evolving technologies

Microcomputer programs for teaching art and design

Origins of Scytho-Siberian motifs and styles in Bronze Age cultures

Planning and policy formation for rural communities faced with declining resources and community change

Production of large-format papers to create architecturally scaled forms and prints

Relation of art to the mass media in early 20th-century Germany

Rural and cultural landscape preservation

Settlement patterns of Oregon’s Willamette Valley

Sixteenth-century Italian architecture, particularly the work of Michelangelo

Socioeconomic development problems of Pacific Northwest timber towns

Studies in multimedia, sequential imagery, computer animation, and interface design

Studies in planning design and theory

Studies in visual continuity, motion graphics, and sequential imagery in film

Theoretical principles of spatial composition and ordering in architecture

Theory and practice of landscape painting

User-assisted design methodologies and processes including pattern languages

Vernacular building in diverse cultures

Visual inquiry as a basic mode of exploration and expression

Visual inquiry as a basic mode of human understanding

Office of Research and Development

125 Lawrence Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3697
Karen J. Johnson, Director

The Office of Research and Development serves as a center for external relations, alumni contact, and fundraising for school programs and activities. It assists faculty members in identifying funding sources and writing grant proposals. A bulletin of grant opportunities is published twice a year, as is the School of Architecture and Allied Arts Review.

The school is a member of the Architectural Research Centers Consortium (ARCC), which was organized by United States architectural and planning schools to arrange contracts for research by member schools and to furnish research and advisory services to governmental agencies and others. ARCC is, in turn, a member of the National Institute of Building Sciences and the International Council for Building Research Studies and Documentation. The school is thus able to participate regionally in research and related activities while obtaining up-to-date research and technological information from a broader community.

Regional Daylighting Center. The Daylighting Network of North America has designated the University of Oregon as one of fifteen centers for daylighting research because of significant research by its faculty in the areas of energy-conscious design and analysis.

Energy Studies in Buildings Laboratory. The laboratory’s facilities include a computer simulation laboratory, artificial sky, and boundary-layer wind tunnel. Research projects seek to understand the way buildings and their related transportation and land use systems determine energy use; develop new materials, components, assemblies, whole buildings, and communities with improved performance; and develop new computer software design tools that enable professionals to design more efficient communities and buildings. Laboratory members conduct a design-assistance program for architects, sponsored by utilities, which uses the artificial sky and computer simulations to recommend proposed building design changes.

Computer Graphics and Multimedia Studies. Various departments in the school offer courses in computer graphics, focusing on the capability of the computer to enhance our understanding of communication through the formation and manipulation of graphic symbols as well as on studies of the simultaneous display and representation of complex information. The architecture, fine and applied arts, and landscape architecture departments have been active in developing a schoolwide computer graphics program. The Computer Graphics Laboratory is located in 251 Lawrence Hall. Related instructional and research laboratories are housed in Pacific Hall and the north-site complex.

Center for Housing Innovation

200 Onyx Bridge
Telephone (541) 346-4064
Donald B. Corner, Director

The Center for Housing Innovation is a nonprofit, multidisciplinary research center offering expertise in the design, construction, and manufacture of housing in North America. Issues range from the development of energy-efficient housing to the innovative use of wood products. For more information see the Research Institutes and Centers section of this bulletin.

Institute for a Sustainable Environment

130 Hendricks Hall
Telephone (541) 346-0675
John H. Baldwin, Director

The Institute for a Sustainable Environment explores issues related to the long-term sustainability of the earth’s major environmental systems. The institute’s programs draw from the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and professional fields to foster applied cross-disciplinary environmental research, education, and public service. The institute offers students and members of the faculty and staff many opportunities for employment and program participation.

Institute for Community Arts Studies

251 Lawrence Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3639
Linda F. Ettinger, Director

In 1965 a founding gift from Lila A. Wallace established the Institute for Community Arts Studies as a research and public service organization in the School of Architecture and Allied Arts. The institute renewed its focus in 1995 in collaboration with the newly offered arts management master’s degree in the Arts and Administration Program. The goal of the institute continues to be the promotion and implementation of research, professional education, and community service programs that cultivate a public understanding of the arts in a broad context. The institute draws its participating faculty from the Arts and Administration Program and its associates from UO museums and the School of Music.

ARCHITECTURE AND ALLIED ARTS COURSES (AAA)

Schoolwide AAA courses are common to all the disciplines of the school and are taught by qualified faculty members from any of the school’s departments. They are described only in this section of the bulletin.

180 Introduction to Visual Inquiry I (3) Studio seminar increases awareness of the meaning and value of visual experience. Basic visualization processes: giving form to ideas and perceptions; reflecting on their meaning.

181 Introduction to Visual Inquiry II (3) Exploration of drawing and thinking skills as applied to a number of subject areas. Study of graphic systems used by artists and designers.

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-2R)

198 Workshop: [Topic] (1-2R)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1-2R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-2R)

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-2R)

407/408 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)

408/409 Workshop: [Topic] (1-2R)

409 Supervised Tutoring (1-2R)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

440/540 Criticism in Art and Design (4) Presents theories, principles, and methods of art criticism. Faculty members from art history, fine and applied arts, architecture, and arts and administration analyze issues of criticism from various disciplinary perspectives.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R)

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-6R)

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-6R)
ARCHITECTURE

210 Lawrence Hall
Telephone (510) 346-3656
Michael D. Utsey, Department Head

FACULTY


Virginia Cartwright, associate professor (design, environmental control systems, architectural daylighting); A.B., 1945, California; M.Arch., 1941, Oregon; reg. (1943)

John Cava, adjunct assistant professor (design, history, theory); B.Arch., 1979, Oregon; M.Arch., 1987, Columbia; reg. architect; Oregon; member, American Institute of Architects (1988)

Donald B. Corr, associate professor (design, construction systems, housing production); director, Center for Housing Innovation; B.A., 1970, Dartmouth; M.Arch., 1974, California; reg. architect, Massachusetts (1979)

Howard Davis, professor (design, housing, vernacular architecture and urban districts); B.S., 1968, Cooper Union; M.S., 1970, Northwestern; M.Arch., 1974, Berkeley (1986)

Lynne Dobracon-Karan, adjunct assistant professor (design, social and behavioral factors in housing, vernacular housing); B.A., 1983, B.Arch., 1983, Berkseller; M.Arch., 1994, Oregon; reg. architect; Oregon; member, American Institute of Architects (1991)

Stephen F. Duff, assistant professor (structures, timber design, design-build); B.A., 1985, Washington (Seattle); M.Arch., 1988, M.S., 1993, California; Berkeley (1994)


W. Gerald Gaz, associate professor (urban design and process); B.Arch., 1967, M.Arch., 1969, Illinois; reg. architect; California; member, American Institute of Architects; (1979)


Wilton G. Gillman, professor (design procedure, creative process, form-context systems); A.B., 1945, M.F.A., 1960, Princeton; reg. architect; California; Oregon; fellow, American Institute of Architects (1969)

James W. Givens, adjunct associate professor (design; design theory and process); B.Arch., 1985, M.Arch., 1989, Oregon (1986)

Archer W. Howard, professor (design, preservation, history of furniture); B.A., 1961, M.A., 1964, Washington State; F.I.D.E.S.C. membership (1967)

Daniel M. Herbert, adjunct professor (graphic thinking, study drawing); B.F.A., 1951, Colorado; B.A., 1954, Arch. Eng., Illinois; reg. architect; Oregon; member emeritus, American Institute of Architects (1981)


Lyman T. Johnson, professor (design, behavioral, technological influences in the present environment); B.A., 1957, M.A., 1959, California, Los Angeles; F.I.D.E.S.C. membership (1965)

Ronald W. Kellett, associate professor (design, media, design process and methods); associate vice provost, research, B.E.S., 1975, Manitoba; M.Arch., 1979, Oregon; reg. architect, British Columbia (1985)

Peter A. Kovacs, assistant professor (design; housing research and policy; architectural history); B.A., 1978, Harvard; M.Arch., 1983, Columbia; reg. architect, New York (1990)

Chris H. Luebkom, assistant professor (structures, structural design); B.S., 1965, Vanderbilt; M.S., 1985, Cornell; Dr.Sci, 1991, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology (1992)

Donald H. Lutes, adjunct associate professor (design, architectural practice, urban design); B.Arch., 1980, Oregon; reg. architect, fellow, American Institute of Architects (1989)

Kevin M. Matthews, assistant professor (computer integrated design); B.A., 1983, California, Santa Cruz; M.Arch., 1988, California; Berkeley (1986)

Amy J. Miller, associate professor (design, housing and urban design, preservation); A.B., 1982, California, Berkeley; M.Arch., 1986, Pennsylvania; reg. architect, Pennsylvania, New York; Oregon (1976)

Robert F. Pella, assistant professor (design, technology); B.S., 1981, Illinois; M.Arch., 1987, California; Berkeley (1982)

Donald L. Pettee, associate professor (design, historic preservation and technology); associate, architecture and allied arts; B.Arch., 1982, Illinois; M.Arch., 1963, California; Berkeley; reg. architect, Oregon, Washington (1963)

James A. Pettinelli, professor (design, graphic analysis, urban and environmental design, transfer-related development); B.Arch., 1966, Minnesota; M.Arch., 1970, Pennsylvania; reg. architect, Minneapolis: NCARB certificate. On leave 1996-97 (1975)

Glenda Travel Utsey, associate professor (design, site-specific process and skill development, settlement patterns); B.Arch., 1971, M.A.A., 1977, Oregon (1981)

Michaie D. Utsey, associate professor (design, visual language, graphic projection); B.Arch., 1967, Texas; M.Ev., 1971, Yale; reg. architect, Oregon (1967)

Polly Weitz, associate professor (design, housing policy, applied research); B.A., 1971, Bennett; M.Arch., 1975, Harvard; reg. architect, Massachusetts; member, American Institute of Architects; Environmental Design Research Association (1995)

Jerry Young, assistant professor (design, programming); B.A., 1970, Vassar; M.Arch., 1974, California; Berkeley; reg. architect, Oregon (1982)

Linda K. Zimmerman, assistant professor (design, behavioral factors); B.Arch., 1982, Kansas State; M.Arch., 1989, Oregon: NCARB certification; member, Institute of Business Designers (1990)

Emeriti

George F. Andrews, professor emeritus, B.S., 1941, Michigan; reg. architect, Oregon (1948)

John L. Briscoe, professor emeritus, B.Arch., Eng., 1950, Okanogan State, reg. architect, Oregon; NCARB certificate member; American Institute of Architects (1955)

Stanley W. Bryan, professor emeritus, B.Arch., 1947, Washington (Seattle); M.Arch., 1948, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; reg. architect, Oregon; Washington; member, Construction Specifications Institute (1955)


Robert E. Fornie, professor emeritus, Cert. Arch., 1921; B.Arch., 1942, Pratt Institute; M.Arch., 1948, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; reg. architect, Nigeria; member, Nigerian Institute of Architects (1948)


Rosaria Flore Hodgdon, associate professor emerita, Arch. Dipl., 1946, University of Naples; reg. architect, Massachusetts (1972)


Earl E. Moulton, professor emeritus, B.S., 1949, Texas; M.Arch., 1951, Cranbrook Academy of Art; reg. architect, Texas (1985)

Pasquale M. Paolacci, associate professor emeritus, B.Arch., 1959, Pennsylvania; reg. architect, Pennsylvania (1968)

The date of retirement at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Guest Lecturers and Critics

The Department of Architecture has an extensive program of visiting lecturers and critics who are brought to the school from throughout the country and the world each year. The program includes the Pietro Balsulci Distinguished Visiting Professor in Architectural Design and the Frederick Kather Chair and lectures on light and lighting in architecture.

THE STUDY OF ARCHITECTURE

Architectural Education, the purpose of studying architecture is to learn how to make physical changes to our surroundings that enhance the quality of the built environment and our experience of life. Within this broad purpose, architectural study and practice include the tasks of providing shelter and environmental protection.
providing appropriate settings for human activities, and creating forms that are aesthetically pleasing and supportive of social well-being in the community and society.

The Department of Architecture includes the Interior Architecture Program (see that section of this bulletin) and maintains close ties with other departments in the School of Architecture and Allied Arts. Architecture faculty members believe that the interdisciplinary cooperation of environmentally concerned fields is important to the study of architecture and continually seek new ways to learn from one another.

A central part of architectural education is the design studio, in which students learn by doing through experience with the design of buildings. This mode of learning is demanding, and students are expected to be committed and able to work independently and responsibly toward program and course objectives. In the design studio, continuous evaluation and response are the basic learning modes.

The department has set high standards for student performance. Advanced students often work together in courses and as collaborators with faculty members in research investigations through independent-study courses.

**Preparation**. Architecture is an inclusive art, bringing together many different disciplines. Students should prepare themselves in the following fields:
1. Social sciences
2. Natural sciences
3. Humanities
4. Fine arts

Students are also encouraged to travel in order to experience firsthand important landscapes, cities, buildings, and other elements of the structured environment.

**Careers**. Although most students prepare for professional registration and apprenticeship with practicing architects, others go into such areas as building construction, teaching, governmental agencies concerned with environmental policy, community and neighborhood planning, urban planning, and architectural programming.

**Internship and Licensure**. In the United States, the title “architect” is legally restricted to individuals licensed by each state. Individual state governments use guidelines established by the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards (NCARB) to license architects. NCARB guidelines for license examination eligibility and the NCARB examination are used uniformly by most states. Before taking the examination, an applicant must have three years of professional experience with a registered architect. In some states, including Oregon, registration with the Intern Development Program is required while preparing for licensure.

**Off-Campus Study**

**Portland Urban Architecture Program**. The department maintains studio and classroom space and a library in Portland. Design studios focus on urban topics, as do many of the support courses offered. Students may elect to spend from one to three terms in this program. At least one core course and advanced courses are offered each term. Other courses are available through Portland State University.

**Portland Program in Architecture**. The University of Oregon offers a professional degree program in Portland in cooperation with Portland State University. Through the preprofessional program at Portland State University and the UO M.Arch. (Option II) program, students can complete a four-plus-two professional degree in Portland. The M.Arch. program, the UO urban architecture studio, and the PSU preprofessional program are housed in Shattuck Hall on the Portland State University campus. More information about this program is available in the department office.

**Rome Program**. The Department of Architecture's annual summer program in Rome includes studio and subject-area courses. Walking tours of Rome and field trips to nearby architectural sites complement the program. The program is housed in the Palazzo Pio in the historic center of Rome. Students live in apartments within a fifteen-minute walk of the facility.

**Exchange Program**. Each year a small number of Oregon students exchange places with students in the architecture program in Stuttgart, Germany. Undergraduate students in their third or fourth year and professional-degree graduate students who will have a full year of study remaining after the exchange year are eligible.

**Danish International Studies Program**. Each year approximately ten architecture and several interior architecture students travel to Copenhagen to participate in the program. Summer, fall, and academic-year options are offered. Credits are automatically transferred, and financial aid is available.

**Registering for Overseas Courses**. Students in University of Oregon overseas study programs enroll in courses with subject codes that are unique to individual programs. Special course numbers are reserved for overseas study. See Overseas Study in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin.

**Summer Architecture Academy**. The department's Summer Architecture Academy offers prospective students a chance to learn about the discipline in an intensive six-week experience. Workshops, lectures, demonstrations, and field trips complement daily studio work.

Information about the Summer Architecture Academy may be obtained by calling (541) 346-3056 or by writing to the Summer Architecture Academy, Department of Architecture, 1206 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1206.

**CURRICULUM FOR THE STUDY OF ARCHITECTURE**

The professional curriculum in architecture has two principal objectives: (1) the promotion of broad inquiry into the integrative nature of environmental issues and design and (2) a detailed professional education in architectural design. Graduates of the program in architecture must have comprehensive skills in the understanding and design of environments ranging from urban design to intimate personal space.

Students must meet the curriculum requirements published in the undergraduate and graduate bulletin and in the department's Advising Handbook, which includes sample programs, grading policies, an explanation of how students' progress is monitored through the program, and other advising information. Each student is assigned to a faculty adviser and is encouraged to consult that adviser for more specific information.

**Residence Requirements**

For transfer students to receive the bachelor of architecture (B.Arch.) or master of architecture (M.Arch.) degree from the university, the following minimum course work must be taken in residence:

1. Design area: four terms of architectural design including ARCH 485/585, 486/586
2. Architecture subject area: 30 credits
3. General electives: 18 upper-division credits selected from courses offered outside the School of Architecture and Allied Arts (B.Arch. only)

**Leave of Absence**

University Policy. Graduate students should see the Continuous Enrollment statement in the Graduate School section of this bulletin. Undergraduate students should contact the UO admissions office to learn how withdrawal from the university affects residency status.

Departmental Policy. Both undergraduate and graduate students may interrupt their courses of study for various reasons. In order for the department to plan for maximum use of resources, students should notify the department of any leave of absence and the expected date of return. Returning students must notify the department at least one term before their expected date of return in order to be guaranteed access to design studio during the academic year of their return. Students may renew their leave-of-absence status, accumulating up to three years of leave. After three years, or upon failing to complete the leave-of-absence terms of agreement, a student's major status may be revoked. Students wanting to return after a three-year period must reapply for admission to the program. Graduate students wanting a leave of absence must submit both a Graduate School leave-of-absence form and a Department of Architecture form. Both forms are available in the architecture department office. Undergraduate students must submit a department leave-of-absence form; they must also submit a reenrollment card to the Office of the Registrar.

**Accreditation**

Both the bachelor of architecture (B.Arch.) and the master of architecture (M.Arch. first professional degree Options II and III) programs are accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB).

Most states require that an individual intending to become an architect hold an accredited degree. Two types of degrees are accredited by the NAAB: (1) the bachelor of architecture and (2) the master of architecture. These professional degrees are structured to educate those who aspire to registration and licensure as architects.

The four-year preprofessional degree, where offered, is not accredited by NAAB. The preprofessional degree is useful for those wanting a foundation in the field of architecture, as preparation for either continued education in a professional degree program, or for employment options in areas related to architecture.
UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The undergraduate five-year professional degree program leads to a bachelor of architecture (B.Arch.) degree. It is highly structured the first three years and more flexible the last two. This flexibility allows each student to establish a study sequence according to individual interests and needs and to take advantage of the diverse opportunities of the profession. Transfer students should be aware that an accelerated program is normally possible only for students who transfer from an accredited architecture program.

Prospective applicants who have a four-year undergraduate degree in any field must apply to the graduate program (see Graduate Admission below). Undergraduate programs include the bachelor of architecture program, and a minor in architecture.

Bachelor of Architecture: 231 credits

In addition to the professional curriculum listed below, the bachelor's degree program includes requirements for a liberal education. Besides the university general-education requirements for professional-school majors, students must complete upper-division coursework outside the major as part of the general-elective requirement.

University General-Education Requirements: 42 credits. Group requirements in arts and letters, social science, and science (36 credits); the multicultural requirement (6 credits); college composition (6 credits). Architecture majors are required to take General Physics (PHYS 201, 202), which are science group satisfying courses.

Major Program Requirements: 189 credits. See Professional Curriculum section.

Minor Requirements

The Department of Architecture offers a minor in architecture, subject to the following:

1. Students must complete the department's minor program application and submit it with the required academic records to the Department of Architecture, 210 Lawrence Hall. Applications are notified when their applications have been approved. The application form includes a curriculum with the requirements in effect at the date of acceptance.

2. Because the department's first obligation is to its majors, it cannot guarantee availability of courses for minors. Minors may register in required courses if space is available after the needs of majors have been met.

3. Enrollment in each minor program is limited. If the department is unable to accommodate additional students, it may suspend admission to a minor program until space becomes available.

4. Courses required for minors are open to other university students with instructor's consent.

5. A mid-C or better must be earned in courses taken for letter grades, a P in pass/no pass courses.

Course Requirements 34 credits

Introductions to Architecture (ARCH 201) 4
Design Arts (ARCH 207) 3
Courses in architectural subject areas 12
History of Western Architecture I, II (ARCH 314, 315) and one additional upper-division architectural history course from the Department of Art History 11
Building Skills (ARCH 270) 4

Undergraduate Admission

Interest in the program exceeds the capacity of the department. Approximately equal numbers of first-year and transfer (including change-of-major) applicants are admitted to the first year of the bachelor of architecture program each year. A smaller number of applicants from other NAAB-accredited or non-recognized feeder programs are admitted as advanced transfer students. Prospective students should request application packets during the fall, well before application deadlines. The university deadline for undergraduate application to the architecture major program is December 15 (see Application Deadlines in the Admissions section of this bulletin). The deadline for completion of the departmental application is January 15. Applicants must meet both deadlines. Applications are reviewed and accepted only once each year. Students receive admission notices by April 1.

The admission review focuses on (1) creative capability, (2) academic capability, and (3) potential program compatibility through diversity of background, experience, maturity, or breadth of general knowledge. Students are expected to submit specific materials supporting each of these attributes (academic records, essays, recommendations, and a portfolio of creative work). Prospective students should write to Architecture Admissions, Department of Architecture, 1206 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1206.

Applicants are not required to have course work in building design but are encouraged to seek a broad foundation in the visual arts (e.g., drawing, painting, sculpture, graphic design). Experience with crafts and construction may also demonstrate evidence of creative capability.

All accepted applicants must be academically secure. To be considered, first-year applicants must have grades and scores that meet at least three of the following four indices:

1. High school grade point average (GPA) — 3.00
2. Verbal Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) — 530
3. Mathematical SAT — 520
4. Total SAT — 1150

In addition, students whose first language is not English must score at least 575 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Transfer applicants must have a minimum college or university grade point average of 2.50 and meet the other criteria listed above for first-year applicants.

GRADUATE STUDIES

There are three programs of graduate study in the Department of Architecture: Options I, II, and III. In all three programs, students must take a minimum of 45 graduate credits, of which 30 must be in the major and 9 must be at the 600 level. These programs do not have a graded-credit requirement. Additional requirements for each program are listed below.

The Option I program leads to the master of architecture (M.Arch.) as a postprofessional degree. Applicants must already have a professional degree in architecture. Students in this program write a mandatory thesis. The program can usually be completed in four to six terms. Approximately five new students are admitted into the program each year.

The Option II and III programs lead to the M.Arch. as a first professional degree. The Option II program, which can usually be completed in six terms, is for students who have a four-year nonprofessional degree in architecture or a related design discipline. Students in this program complete a mandatory terminal research project. The Option III program can usually be completed in ten terms, and applicants must have a B.S. or B.A. degree. Approximately thirty new students are admitted into the Option II program, in Eugene and Portland, and thirty-five into the Option III program each year.

Professional Degree Program Requirements

Option III students must complete the 64 credits of architectural design studio, 83 credits of professional subject-area courses described in the Professional Curriculum section below, and 6 credits in Seminar (ARCH 507 or 607). A minimum of ten terms in residence is required for this option.

Option II students must fulfill the professional curriculum requirements of the Option III program, but are admitted with advanced standing in studio and subject-area courses. The extent of this advanced standing is determined in consultation with the student's academic advisor before beginning the course of study. A preliminary evaluation of transfer credits is provisional, pending satisfactory completion of three terms in residence.

Option II students may transfer up to 36 credits of design—excluding ARCH 585, 586— and up to 50 credits of subject-area courses. Option II students must complete a minimum of six terms and the following 81 credits in residence:

40 credits in architectural design studies

30 credits in professional subject-area courses including 9 credits in Seminar (ARCH 507 or 607) and 6 credits in Research (ARCH 601) and completion of a terminal research project

11 credits in ARCH electives.

For more information, see the Study of Architecture section above.

Postprofessional Degree Program Requirements

The Option I program provides an opportunity for advanced study and contribution to knowledge within the field through the M.Arch. thesis. Option I students must complete a minimum of four terms in residence. Students in this program are expected to develop an individual research topic within one or more of the following areas of faculty research:

1. Computer-aided design
2. Design process and theory
3. Energy-conscious design
4. Environment and behavior
5. Housing design
6. Interior components and furniture
7. Lighting and lighting design
8. Progressive design and ergonomics
9. Urban design
10. Vernacular architecture

The Option I thesis draws on individual research, professional and general university courses, and
consultation with the student's thesis committee. For more information about the thesis, see the Graduate School section of this bulletin.

**Graduate Admission**

Prospective applicants may request a description of the graduate program and an application packet by writing directly to the Admissions Advisor, Department of Architecture, 1206 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1206.

Applicants should take Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) so that the scores, which are a required component of the application, can be reported in a timely manner. Students whose first language is not English must also submit scores of at least 575 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Applications must be postmarked by the first Monday after January 1 for applicants to be considered for admission the subsequent fall term—summer session for Option III students. Notification of results is mailed by April 1. The Department of Architecture typically does not accept late applications.

Students enrolled in a graduate program must attend the university continuously (except summers) until all program requirements have been completed, unless a leave of absence has been approved. For departmental policy regarding leave of absence, see the Curriculum for the Study of Architecture section above.

A number of graduate teaching fellowships (GTFs) are available to particularly well-qualified graduate students. Applicants with previous architectural education (Option I or II) may request GTF appointment forms with their packets. Option III students generally qualify for GTF awards in the second or third year of the program.

**PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM**

The professional curriculum in architecture is composed of three elements: architectural design, architectural subjects, and general electives.

**Architectural Design: 64 credits**

The architectural design studio and its activities are the heart and focus of the professional curriculum. The design studio is a social and interactive workplace. Students are encouraged and expected to work cooperatively and to draw upon the knowledge, skills, and critical thinking of colleagues. Through studio projects, students learn to solve design problems and respond to design situations with architectural intent, meaning, and knowledge. Introductory studios emphasize ideas, skills, and critical thinking fundamental to the design process. Intermediate studios emphasize integration of subject-area skills and content with design. Advanced studios emphasize comprehensive integration of subject-area knowledge with design skill.

Design credit can be earned only through participation in design studio. Six credits earned in either Site Planning and Design (LA 489/589) or Interior Design (IARC 484/584) studios may be applied to this 64-credit requirement.

Introductory Architectural Design Studios

Introductory Architectural Design I (ARCH 181, 182), two-term studio for undergraduate majors only

Graduate Architectural Design I: Option III (ARCH 681, 682), two-term studio for Option III graduate students only

Graduate Architectural Design: Option II (ARCH 683), for Option II graduate students only

**Intermediate Architectural Design Studios**

Intermediate Architectural Design I (ARCH 281, 282), two-term studio for undergraduate students only

Architectural Design (ARCH 484/584), repeatable studio for all professional-degree students

Twenty-four credits required for undergraduate students. Thirty-six credits required for Option III graduate students. Eighteen credits required for Option II students.

Advanced Architectural Design Studios

Advanced Architectural Design I (ARCH 485/585, 486/586), two-term studio for all professional-degree students

**Architectural Subjects: 80 credits**

Architectural subject courses introduce and develop theory, knowledge, and skills in architecture and related disciplines. Emphasis is placed on learning architectural subject areas in a context of design. The content and focus of these courses is closely coordinated with offerings and expectations in the architectural design area. A core curriculum is required for all professional degree students. Introductory courses introduce knowledge, concepts, and skills basic to further study in several subject areas. Core courses instill competence with knowledge, concepts, skills, and methodologies representative of a particular subject area and prepare students for advanced courses.

Architectural subject courses fall into four subareas: (1) architectural design skills, (2) architectural design content, (3) context of the architectural profession, and (4) architectural history. Introductory studios have corequisite courses including seven technology courses, three design arts core courses, and architectural history—four courses for undergraduates and three courses for graduate students. In the following list, required courses are indicated r and breadth courses are indicated b.

Architectural Design Skills

Architectural design requires proficiency in a range of skills and techniques. These include design process skills in techniques of observation, analysis, synthesis, evaluation, and communication and design media skills in techniques of drawing, model making, and computer applications. Subjects and courses in the architectural design-skills subarea are:

- Design Skills (ARCH 202)
- Design Process, Methods, and Research

**Architectural Design Content**

The discipline of architecture is predicated on integration of knowledge in history, theory, and application in a range of subject areas. Subjects and courses in this subarea introduce general knowledge in the field and include courses about responding to place, human activity support, spatial ordering, structure, construction, and environmental control.

- Introduction to Architecture (ARCH 201)
- History and Theory of Place Response. The physical, cultural, and ecological context for architecture. Principles and skills for critical analysis of specific places and appropriate design responses.
- Experimental Course: Architectural Contexts: Place and Culture (ARCH 410/510)
- Settlement Patterns (ARCH 431/531)
- Settlement Patterns: Japanese Vernacular III (ARCH 432/532, 433/533)
- Vernacular Building (ARCH 434/534)
- Theory of Urban Design I (ARCH 436/536)
- Theory of Urban Design II (ARCH 437/537)
- Climate Analysis for Design (ARCH 438/538)
- Architectural Form and Urban Quality (ARCH 439/539)
- Understanding Landscapes (LA 260)
- Site Analysis (LA 361)
- Contemporary American Landscape (LA 485/585)
- History and Theory of Human Activity Support.

**Media for Design Development. Theory and application of visual media for design process. Principles and skills of diagramming, drawing, and model making to support design thinking and communication.**

- Introduction to Architectural Computer Graphics (ARCH 222)
- Analysis through Recording of Historic Buildings (ARCH 471/521)
- Computer Applications in Architecture (ARCH 422/522)
- Media for Design Development (ARCH 423/523)
- Advanced Design Development Media (ARCH 424/524)
- Descriptive Geometry and Perspective (ARCH 425/526)

The discipline of architecture is predicated on integration of knowledge in history, theory, and application in a range of subject areas. Subjects and courses in this subarea introduce general knowledge in the field and include courses about responding to place, human activity support, spatial ordering, structure, construction, and environmental control.

- Introduction to Architecture (ARCH 201)
- History and Theory of Place Response. The physical, cultural, and ecological context for architecture. Principles and skills for critical analysis of specific places and appropriate design responses.
- Experimental Course: Architectural Contexts: Place and Culture (ARCH 410/510)
- Settlement Patterns (ARCH 431/531)
- Settlement Patterns: Japanese Vernacular III (ARCH 432/532, 433/533)
- Vernacular Building (ARCH 434/534)
- Theory of Urban Design I (ARCH 436/536)
- Theory of Urban Design II (ARCH 437/537)
- Climate Analysis for Design (ARCH 438/538)
- Architectural Form and Urban Quality (ARCH 439/539)
- Understanding Landscapes (LA 260)
- Site Analysis (LA 361)
- Contemporary American Landscape (LA 485/585)
- History and Theory of Human Activity Support.

**Media for Design Development. Theory and application of visual media for design process. Principles and skills of diagramming, drawing, and model making to support design thinking and communication.**

- Introduction to Architectural Computer Graphics (ARCH 222)
- Analysis through Recording of Historic Buildings (ARCH 471/521)
- Computer Applications in Architecture (ARCH 422/522)
- Media for Design Development (ARCH 423/523)
- Advanced Design Development Media (ARCH 424/524)
- Descriptive Geometry and Perspective (ARCH 425/526)
History and Theory of Spatial Ordering. Principles of form and composition in the making of architectural space. The study of past and present ideas and principles through which building elements are given order and meaning.

- Experimental Course: Spatial Composition (ARCH 410/510)
- Spatial Composition and Dynamics (ARCH 456/556)
- Types and Typology (ARCH 458/558)

History and Theory of Structure. The role of structural form and behavior in creating safe and satisfying environments. Methods for selection and refinement of systems of structure based on general principles and detailed calculation.

- Building Skills (ARCH 270)
- Structural Behavior (ARCH 461/561)
- Wood and Steel Building Systems (ARCH 462/562)
- Reinforced Concrete Building Systems (ARCH 463/563)
- Advanced Reinforced Concrete Systems (ARCH 464/564)
- Advanced Structures (ARCH 465/565)
- High-Rise and Long-Span Systems (ARCH 466/566)
- Structure Systems II (ARCH 467/567, 468/568)
- Seismic Study (ARCH 469/569)

History and Theory of Construction. Study of the physical and manufacture of building materials and their behavior in place over time. Materials and construction processes, their influence on decisions in design, and their impact on the form and expression of the built environment.

- Building Skills (ARCH 270)
- Building Envelope (ARCH 471/571)
- Materials and Processes of Construction (ARCH 472/572)
- Design Integration and Communication (ARCH 473/573)
- Preservation and Restoration Technology (ARCH 474/574)
- Preservation Technology: Masonry (ARCH 475/575)
- Design Integration and Communication Lecture (ARCH 478/578)
- Architectural Working Drawings (ARCH 478/578)
- Materials of Interior Design I (IARC 471/571, 472/572)
- Working Drawings in Interior Architecture (IARC 473/573)

History and Theory of Environmental Control. Study of the effects of climate on people and the need for tempered enclosure and life support systems in buildings. Systems of heating, cooling, lighting, water and air supply, waste removal, and power as organizational elements in building design.

- Building Skills (ARCH 270)
- Environmental Control Systems I (ARCH 491/591)
- Environmental Control Systems II (ARCH 492/592)

Solar Heating (ARCH 593/593)
Passive Cooling (ARCH 694/594)
Daylighting (ARCH 695/595)
Electric Lighting (ARCH 692/592)

Context of the Architectural Profession

The discipline and practice of architecture exists within a broad societal context. Courses in this area consider professional practice in contexts of ethics, law, business, and the construction industry.

- Practicum (ARCH 409)
- Project Management (ARCH 416/516)
- Context of the Architectural Profession (ARCH 417/517)
- Building Design Regulation (ARCH 418/518)
- Context of the Interior Architecture Profession (ARCH 417/517)

Architectural History

The study of architecture and its evolution through time. Majors are expected to acquire an overview of architectural history, from prehistory to the present, augmented with in-depth knowledge of one or more periods.

- Three 400- or 500-level courses in architectural history taught by the Department of Art History. Undergraduate majors are required to take History of Western Architecture I or II (ARCH 311 or 315) as an art and letters group-satisfying course; if both 311 and 315 are completed, only two 400-level architectural history courses are required.

Special Courses

In addition to permanently numbered courses, generic courses (ARCH 196–199, 401–410, 503, 507, 510, 601–610) may be offered and approved to satisfy subject or elective credit requirements. Independent study is limited to a total of 9 credits, selected from Research (ARCH 411, 611), Reading and Conference (ARCH 405, 605), and Special Problems (ARCH 406, 606), to fulfill subject-area requirements.

General Electives: 42 credits

The general-elective component of the professional curriculum enables undergraduate majors to study general subjects beyond university group requirements. To encourage professional-degree students to continue liberal studies beyond introductory courses, B.Arch. students are required to earn 18 credits of upper-division general electives in academic subjects outside the School of Architecture and Allied Arts (exclusive of activity and performance courses).

ARCHITECTURE COURSES (ARCH)

181, 182 Introductory Architectural Design I, II (6,6) P/N only. Design studio projects and exercises introducing fundamental concepts and considerations in environmental design. Teaches knowledge and skills needed in subsequent studio and professional course work. Sequence. Majors only.

- 190 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-3R)
- 198 Workshop: [Topic] (1-3R)
- 199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

201 Introduction to Architecture (4) Offers a structure of principles for making places for people. Examines places, design, procedures, and the use of architectural principles in general. Open to nonmajors.

202 Design Skills (3) Introduction to basic design processes, methods, and media. Coreq: ARCH 181.

222 Introduction to Architectural Computer Graphics (4) Introduces basic skills and literacy with the Macintosh computer, for architectural illustration, drafting, and design.

270 Building Skills (4) Introduction to the relationships between material properties, structural principles, construction processes, and architectural forms. Emphasizes wood and masonry systems.


305 Design Technology (3) Knowledge, concepts, and skills fundamental to structure, construction, and environmental control subareas. Prereq: ARCH 182, 201.

307 Design Arts (3) Knowledge, concepts, and skills fundamental to place response, human activity support, and spatial ordering subareas. Prereq: ARCH 182, 201.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-6R) Majors only.

403 Thesis: [Topic] (1-6R) P/N only. Majors only.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Majors only.

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-6R) Majors only.

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-6R)

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-6R)

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-6R) P/N only

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-6R)

411/511 Research Methods (3) P/N only. Introduction to research methodologies with special emphasis on environmental design research.

412/512 Structural Planning (3) Introduction to structural planning, design, and comprehensive evaluation of building design through consideration of related disciplines. Study of operations/research techniques. Prereq: ARCH 461/561, 462/562, 463/563.

413/513 Professional Office Experience (3) Supervised work experience at selected professional firms for majors without comparable experience. Instructor-led discussion and review sessions. Written application required. Undergraduate prereq: ARCH 282, graduate prereq: ARCH 682 or 683, instructor's consent. Cannot be taken concurrently with studio.

415/515 Project Management (3) Methods and techniques of project management including preparation of contract documents, cost estimating, and construction contract administration. Undergraduate prereq: ARCH 282.

417/517 Context of the Architectural Profession (3) Introduction to the professional practice of architecture and related careers. Examines the professional, legal, and regulatory environment; firm organization and management; marketing contractual issues; and the construction process. Undergraduate prereq: ARCH 282.

418/518 Building Design Regulation (3) History, theory, and practice of the regulatory environment of building design. Includes land use,
443/543 Social and Behavioral Factors in Design (3) Patterns of human interaction with the physical settings of everyday activities. Application of social science paradigms and research to architectural programs, design, and evaluation processes. Undergraduate prereq: ARCH 182.
445/545 Housing in Society (3) History, theory, and practice of housing design with emphasis on social policy and emerging ideas in the architecture of housing. Undergraduate prereq: ARCH 282; graduate prereq: ARCH 682 or 683.
449/549 Architectural Programming (3) Theory and methods for uncovering and defining requirements for an architectural project including philosophic, sociological, operational, economic, and contextual issues. Prereq: ARCH 484/584 eligibility.
456/556 Spatial Composition and Dynamics (3) Architectural space as a means by which people measure their existence and expand their awareness. Methods for analyzing and generating spatial organization. Undergraduate prereq: ARCH 282, 307; graduate prereq: ARCH 682 or 683.
458/558 Types and Typology (3) Critical introduction to theory of typology that categorizes urban and architectural forms by formal characteristics and cultural meaning. Lectures cover basic concepts, historical development, and case studies. Undergraduate prereq: ARCH 282, 307; graduate prereq: ARCH 682 or 683.
463/563 Reinforced Concrete Building Systems (4) Historical development of material. Lectures and laboratories investigate the construction process, structural behavior, and design of element and framing systems. Emphasizes material's influence on spatial design. Prereq: ARCH 462/562.
465/565 Advanced Structures (4) Development of advanced analysis, design, and planning of composite horizontal and vertical structural systems for buildings and infrastructure. Prereq: ARCH 463/563.
466/566 High-Rise and Long-Span Systems (4) Development of advanced analysis, design, and planning of high-rise and long-span systems. Prereq: ARCH 463/563.
469/569 Seismic Study (3) Interaction of earthquakes and buildings, how loads are applied and distributed through a structure, influence of construction configuration on response to earthquake loads. Prereq: ARCH 463/563.
473/573 Design Integration and Communication (3) P/N only. Detailed analysis and description of an existing building of architectural significance, the building architect, and affiliated school of building. Production of a comprehensive set of working drawings describing the building. Prereq: ARCH 282; coreq: ARCH 476/576.
474/574 Preservation and Restoration Technology (3) Materials, structure systems, buildings, and elements produced by historical technologies and tools studied in terms of their evolution; chronological and stylistic context; deterioration and repair.
476/576 Design Integration and Communication Lecture (2) P/N only. Study of the works of a significant architect, relating them to common themes and issues. Coreq: ARCH 473/573.
480/580 Supervised Design Teaching (1-3R) Supervised assistance with desk critiques and tasks related to studio teaching. Written application required. Undergraduate prereq: ARCH 282; graduate prereq: ARCH 682 or 683; instructor's consent. R for maximum of 3 credits.
484/584 Architectural Design (6R) P/N only. Design projects requiring comprehensive and integrative study over a wide range of project options. Individual criticism, group discussions, lectures, and seminars by visiting specialists, public review of projects. Undergraduate prereq: ARCH 282; graduate prereq: ARCH 682 or 683.
485/585, 468/586 Advanced Architectural Design II (8,8) P/N only. In-depth work on complex design projects and design development beyond that normally possible in intermediate studios. Sequence. Undergraduate prereq: 24 credits in ARCH 484; graduate prereq: 36 credits in ARCH 584.
491/591, 492/592 Environmental Control Systems II (4) Influence of energy source, climate, heating, cooling, lighting, acoustics, and water and waste systems on design of buildings and sites. 491/591: architectural and mechanical means to manipulate thermal environment. 492/592: implications of lighting, acoustics, and
water and waste for architectural design. Sequence. Open to nonmajors.
494/594 Passive Cooling (3) Passive or natural cooling for buildings emphasizing design implications. Theory, application, and special problems in ventilation and storage mass, radiation, ventilation, earth contact, and shading. Prereq: ARCH 491/591, 492/592, instructor's consent.
495/595 Daylighting (3) Daylighting as an element of architectural design. Emphasis on models and photographs to study behavior of light. Case studies and prediction techniques. Prereq: ARCH 491/591, 492/592, instructor’s consent.
503 Thesis (1–9R) P/N only
504 Research [Topic] (1–6R) P/N only
601 Supervised College Teaching (1–6R) P/N only
605 Reading and Conference [Topic] (1–6R)
606 Special Problems [Topic] (1–6R)
607 Seminar [Topic] (1–6R)
608 Workshop [Topic] (1–6R)
609 Practicum [Topic] (1–6R)
610 Experimental Course [Topic] (1–6R)
611 Graduate Design Process (3) Foundation knowledge, concepts, and skills fundamental to design process and media subject areas.
612 Graduate Design Technology (3) Foundation knowledge, concepts, and skills fundamental to structure, construction, and environmental control subject areas.
613 Graduate Design Arts (3) Foundation knowledge and concepts fundamental to place response, human activity supports, and spatial ordering subject areas.
619 Terminal Project (1–9R) P/N only
681, 682 Graduate Architectural Design II: Option III (6R) P/N only. Design projects and exercises intended to familiarize the student with fundamental concepts of environmental design. Emphasis on developing graphic skills and the capability for visual thinking essential to advanced studies. Sequence.
688 Graduate Architectural Design: Option II (6R) P/N only. Design to expand perception and response to issues in architectural design. Design as exploration of fundamental theoretical ideas. Studio projects require comprehensiveness and integrative study.

ART HISTORY
237C Lawrence Hall Telephone (541) 346-3675 Sherwin Simmons, Acting Department Head

FACULTY
Emeriti
The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating
Arthur W. Havens, architecture
Kenneth H. Helphand, landscape architecture
David Robertson, Museum of Art

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT
The Department of Art History offers students the opportunity to study the principal art and architectural traditions of Europe, the United States, and Asia. The courses are particularly appropriate for students interested in history, art, and the larger cultural context of society. They are also suitable for students intending to concentrate on the practice of art or environmental design. The curriculum provides courses to introduce undergraduates to art traditions, courses focused on specific topics that allow small classes and discussion format, and courses intended for upper-division undergraduates and graduate students. In addition, the department offers both undergraduate majors and graduate students special seminars on critical methodology.

Preparation. Students expecting to transfer to the art history program from two-year colleges should include in their program the equivalent of the History of Western Art III, III (ARH 204, 205, 206) and two years of foreign language (see General Requirements below). They should also complete as many of the university general-education requirements as possible.

Careers. The undergraduate program in art history leads to opportunities in the business world, art museums, and galleries. Students with graduate degrees in art history are also eligible for opportunities in teaching at all levels. The department provides career advising: information on career, internship, and fellowship opportunities; and regularly updated information on graduate programs.

Financial Assistance
For undergraduate and graduate students in art history, the department offers a number of scholarships and teaching and research fellowships, including the Mr. and Mrs. Eric C. Clarke Scholarship in Oriental Art and university graduate teaching fellowships (GTFs). Students may also seek scholarship aid through the School of Architecture and Allied Arts and the university's Office of Financial Aid and Student Aid to the bank for travel or research may be available through the Maude L. Kerns Endowment in Oriental Art and the Marion Dean Ross Endowment in Architectural History.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES
The major program combines art historical study with liberal and fine arts and leads to the bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree. The program for majors provides a broad perspective for understanding the art of the past and present and a basis for critical judgment of individual works. The department offers courses in the following areas or traditions: ancient (Greek and Roman), medieval, Renaissance-baroque, modern (including American), East Asian (Chinese and Japanese), other non-Western, and architectural history.

Major Requirements
Art history majors must complete 22 credits of course work including 5 credits in art history courses. Majors are strongly encouraged to structure their programs in consultation with their departmental advisors. Majors should meet with their advisors every term in order to discuss progress toward the degree; they must consult with their advisors at least once each year, preferably at the beginning of fall term.

Majors are required to take all art history courses for letter grades and pass them with grades of C- or better. Nonmajors, subject to general university requirements, may take any department course either for a letter grade or pass/no pass (PIN).

Foreign Language Guidelines. French, German, and Italian are the most commonly used languages in Western art history research. Chinese and Japanese are essential to the study of most East Asian art history. Knowledge of these languages is required for advanced research and graduate study in art history. Majors are urged to choose one of these languages to satisfy the B.A. requirement. Substitution of another language
may be appropriate to a field of interest. Students should consider plans for advanced study and consult their advisors when selecting a language to study.

General Requirements 52 credits

Studio art (e.g., drawing, painting, sculpture, or design) .................................................. 4
Two years of a foreign language to satisfy B.A. degree requirement .................................. 24
Elective in related area (e.g., history, philosophy, literature, or advanced language) ........... 8
Lower-division art history surveys ................................................................. 16

Majors specializing in Western art history take the introductory sequence History of Western Art I, II, III (ARH 204, 205, 206) and at least one course from the introductory sequence in Asian art (ARH 207, 208, 209).

Majors specializing in Asian art history take History of Indian Art (ARH 207), History of Chinese Art (ARH 208), History of Japanese Art (ARH 209), and one course from the introductory sequence in Western art (ARH 204, 205, 206).

Advanced Requirements 40 credits

Critical Approaches to Art Historical Study (ARH 380) .................................................. 4
Elective. Upper-division course chosen from the department's offerings ............................... 16

Concentrations. Eight courses, two in each of the following six areas or traditions—ancient, medieval, Renaissance-baroque, modern, East Asian, and other non-Western. 32

Four of these eight courses must be at the 400 level. Students with an interest in the history of architecture may fulfill their four areas with appropriate 400-level courses in architectural history.

Students who want to pursue graduate study in art history are encouraged to take more than two courses in areas of particular interest.

Detailed descriptions of art history major requirements are available from the department office.

Minor Requirements

Students wanting a minor in art history must file an application form with the department, consult with the faculty advisor for their minor option, and maintain a current academic record in the Department of Art History office.

The art history minor is offered in three options.

Western Art Option 28 credits

History of Western Art I, II, III (ARH 204, 205, 206) .................................................. 12
Four upper-division art history courses selected from the ancient, medieval, Renaissance-baroque, or modern areas .................................................. 16

Asian or Other Non-Western Art Option 28 credits

History of Indian Art (ARH 207) ............................................................... 4
History of Chinese Art (ARH 208) ........................................................................... 4
History of Japanese Art (ARH 209) ........................................................................... 4
Four upper-division art history courses selected from the Asian or other non-Western areas .... 16

Architectural History Option 24 credits

History of Western Architecture I, II (ARH 314, 315) .................................................. 8
One course selected from the History of Western Architecture II, III (ARH 204, 205, 206) or History of Indian Art (ARH 207) or History of Chinese Art (ARH 208) or History of Japanese Art (ARH 209) .................................................. 4

Four upper-division courses in architectural history .................................................. 12

Of the four upper-division electives in architectural history, no more than two may come from the History of Interior Architecture I, II, III (ARH 474, 475, 476) or the History of Landscape Architecture I (ARH 477, 478).

GRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Art History offers programs leading to the master of arts (M.A.) and the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees in art history with specialization in architectural history, ancient, medieval, Renaissance-baroque, modern, and Asian art. The department's M.A. degree program is the only one of its kind in Oregon and is uncommon in the Western United States. It is tailored to meet the needs and objectives of two kinds of students: (1) those who seek careers in the academic or art-related business worlds immediately upon completion of the M.A. degree, and (2) those who want to acquire a solid foundation in the field before pursuing studies leading to a Ph.D. degree.

Applications to the graduate program are considered once a year, in late winter and early spring. For the 1997-98 academic year, applications and supporting documents, including Graduate Record Examinations scores, must be received by February 15, 1997.

Master of Arts Requirements

Students who have successfully completed undergraduate programs in art history, history, or languages and literature are particularly encouraged to consider graduate studies in art history.

Candidates for the M.A. degree must complete 44 credits. Two M.A. program options are available: (1) a program culminating in a written thesis, and (2) a program culminating in a comprehensive written examination. The student should select one of these programs by the end of the second term of the first year of graduate study. Students in both programs must satisfy the general requirements of the Graduate School regarding residence and the number of graded credits.

Entering graduate students must complete Graduate Studies in Art History (ARH 411) for a letter grade in the first fall term of study. Graduate students emphasizing Western art must take at least 4 graduate credits in each of the main areas of study: ancient, medieval, Renaissance-baroque, and modern (including American).

At least 12 credits must be earned in graduate research seminars.

Details about requirements for the M.A. degree are available from the department office.

Thesis Option. The thesis option is intended for students who want to specialize or who plan to continue in a doctoral program. They must earn 9 credits in Thesis (ARH 503) resulting in the presentation of a written thesis. Candidates complete their programs by publicly presenting the results of their research. More detailed information is available from the Department of Art History.

Examination Option. The comprehensive examination option is intended for students who want to undertake a more general and broad-based course of study rather than continuing in a doctoral program. The program culminates in a comprehensive examination based on the student's individual course of study. Students may emphasize either Western or Asian art. Their programs should be based on one of the following models.

Western Art Examination Option 54 credits

Graduate Studies in Art History (ARH 611) .................................................. 4
Three graduate seminars .................................................. 12
Studies in Western art—at least one course in each of the following areas: ancient, medieval, Renaissance-baroque, and modern (including American) .................................................. 24
Two courses in Asian or other non-Western art .................................................. 8

Asian Art Examination Option 54 credits

Guidelines for this option are available in the department office.

Foreign-Language Requirement. Each new student in Western art history must demonstrate reading competency in either French or German at the beginning of the first fall term by either (1) passing the foreign-language examination given by the department, or (2) by presenting, before the beginning of fall term, satisfactory passing results on the standardized, national Graduate School Foreign Language Test (GSFLT).

Proficiency in a foreign language is crucial for the student's academic program. In the event that a student has not met the initial foreign-language requirement, the department is expected to undertake course work or other appropriate study in that language and to pass either the department's foreign-language examination or the GSFLT by the end of the second term of the first year. Students who have not passed one of these examinations by the end of the first year are not allowed to register for art history courses, nor are they eligible for a graduate teaching fellowship (GTF) until the requirement is met.

Students in Asian art must demonstrate competence in either Chinese or Japanese language. The means for demonstrating this competence depends on the background and preparation of the individual student. For more information, inquire at the Department of Art History.

Doctor of Philosophy Requirements

Students are not usually admitted to the Ph.D. program unless they have successfully completed a master's degree in art history or a closely related field. Course work for the degree consists of 48 post-M.A. credits, selected with the advice and consent of the student's advisor.

Foreign-Language Requirement. Students in Western art history must meet the foreign-language requirement by passing examinations in both French and German. Proficiency in one of the two languages must be demonstrated no later than the end of the first year, either by successfully passing the department's fall-term examination (or, if necessary, the spring examination) or by presenting satisfactory results on the GSFLT. The second foreign-language requirement must be passed by the end of the second year of study. In the event the student is unable to pass either requirement within the stated time, he or she is not allowed to continue in art history courses. Students must also demonstrate competency in a second foreign language. If the examination is not successfully met, the student is required to complete an examination in German.

Statement of Intent. The Ph.D. program consists of a minimum of 72 graduate credits; at least 24 must be at the 600 level. Additionally, a student must choose a seminar or research method course to satisfy the requirement for research and professional development.

Teaching responsibilities include one course per year or equivalent service. Students are usually enrolled in the first fall term of their second year of study.

Independent Reading. Students who study art history and desire to engage in independent reading or advanced research may do so by registering for independent study. This course is usually taken in the first fall term of the first year of study and is designed to meet the needs and objectives of two kinds of students: (1) those who want to specialize or who plan to continue in a doctoral program, and (2) those who require additional background or preparation in the field before pursuing studies leading to a Ph.D. degree.

Teaching Assistantships. Students who have completed the foreign-language requirement may apply for teaching assistantships. These positions are available in both fall and spring terms of the first year of study.
Doctoral students in Asian art must demonstrate proficiency in either Chinese or Japanese language, depending on their field of study. They must also pass a reading examination in an appropriate European language and commence study of a second major language if it is germane to the course of study.

Admiration to Candidacy. Students are officially advanced to candidacy in the Ph.D. program upon completion of comprehensive examinations in three areas of art history: two related areas, one of which the dissertation is written, and a third unrelated area. These areas are selected from an established list in the department. The comprehensive examinations should be taken before completion of the 48 credits beyond the M.A. More information is available from the Department of Art History.

ART HISTORY COURSES (ARH)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

204, 205, 206 History of Western Art I, II, III (4,4,4) Historical survey of the visual arts. Selected works of painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts studied in relation to the cultures producing them. 204: ancient 205: medieval to early Renaissance. 206: Renaissance to modern. Acres, Dolezal, Hurwitz, Nicholson, Simmons.

207 History of Indian Art (4) Historical survey of the visual arts of India. Selected works of painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts studied in relation to the culture in which they were produced. Jacobson, Lachman.

208 History of Chinese Art (4) Historical survey of the visual arts of China. Selected works of painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts studied in relation to the culture in which they were produced. Jacobson, Lachman.

209 History of Japanese Art (4) Historical survey of the visual arts of Japan. Selected works of painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts studied in relation to the culture in which they were produced. Bogel, Lachman.

300 Critical Approaches to Art Historical Study (4) A study of methodologies used to study art history (historic, iconographic, formal). Materials drawn from Asian and Western artistic traditions: bibliography, oral presentations, and papers. Prereq: junior or senior major status. Acres, Jacobson.

314, 315 History of Western Architecture I, II (4,4) Survey of architectural developments in the West from prehistory to the present. 314: prehistory through Gothic. 315: Renaissance to the present. Morrogh, Roth, Sundt.

322 Art of Ancient Greece (4) Introduction to major traditions, functions, and styles of Greek art from the Bronze Age through the Archaic to the Classical and Hellenistic periods. Hurwitz.

323 Art of Ancient Rome (4) Introduction to major traditions, functions, and styles of art of ancient Italy and the Roman Empire, from the Etruscans through the Republic to the art of Constantine the Great. Hurwitz.

324 Art and Politics in the Ancient World (4) Use of art and architecture by leading figures and states to shape and express the political environment and ideologies of the ancient world. Propaganda and political art from Egypt to Rome. Hurwitz.


341 Italian Renaissance Art (4) Painting and sculpture of the Renaissance and mannerist periods analyzed in terms of style, iconography, theory, patronage, and social context. Acres.

342 Southern Baroque Art (4) Italian and Spanish art of the late 17th and 18th centuries. Focus on Caravaggio, Carracci, Bernini, Velázquez, other leading artists. Acres.

343 Northern Renaissance Art (4) Painting and graphic arts in the Netherlands, Germany, and France in the 15th and 16th centuries. Van Eyck, Dürer, Holbein, other leading artists. Acres.


349 History of Prints (4) Western printmaking, from the 15th century to the present, focused on major artists (Dürer, Rembrandt, Goya, Johns). Development of print media: changing goals of printmakers. Acres.

351 19th-Century Art (4) Introduction to artistic movements in Europe from 1780 to the 1880s including neoclassicism, romanticism, realism, and impressionism. Nicholas, Simmons.

352 20th-Century Art (4) Introduction to artistic movements in painting, sculpture, and graphics from postimpressionism to the present. Nicholson, Simmons.

356 History of Photography (4) Photography from the early 19th century to the present, aesthetics of the medium, its relationship to painting and the graphic arts, and its social role. Nicholson.


381 Nomadic Art of Eurasia (4) Art of the Scytho-Siberian nomads and its relation to the art of Greece, the ancient Near East, and China. 7th to 2nd centuries B.C. Jacobson.

384, 385, 386 Chinese Art I, II, III (4,4,4) The major Chinese arts, including bronzes, sculpture, painting, and architecture, from the Shang through the Qing dynasty. Jacobson, Lachman.

387 Chinese Buddhist Art (4) Graded only. Introduction to selective aspects of the history of Buddhist art in China. Emphasis on sculpture and painting. Lachman.

389 Art and Politics in 20th-Century China (4) Introduction to changing political situations and the effect of politics and ideology on art from 1900 to ca. 1982. Lachman.

391, 392 Art of the Pacific Islands I, II (4,4) Art and architecture of the Pacific Islands considered in terms of style and as vehicles of social and religious expression. 391: Melanesia. 392: Polynesia and Micronesia. Sundt.


399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Departmental offerings vary from year to year and reflect the interests of faculty members.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-5R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-5R)

406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

407/408 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)

408/409 Workshop: [Topic] (1-5R)

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-9R)

410/415 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) Departmental offerings vary from year to year and reflect the interests of faculty members.


422/423 Aegaan Art (4) Major artistic traditions of the Aegean Bronze Age: Minoan, Thera, and Mycenaeans. Topics include the function and meaning of palatial frescoes, development of vase painting, and Bronze Age iconography. Prereq: ARH 204 or 322 or instructor's consent. Hurwitz.

423/424 Archaic Greek Art (4) Development of Greek art in the geometric and archaic periods (900-450 B.C.). Focuses on such issues as the origin and nature of mythological narrative art. Prereq: ARH 204 or 322 or instructor's consent. Hurwitz.

427/428 Greek Architecture (4) Origins of the Greek Orders and temple architecture from ca. 900 to 400 B.C. Prereq: ARH 204 or 314 or instructor's consent, Sundt.

428/429 Roman Architecture (4) Architecture and building technology during the republican and imperial periods. Prereq: ARH 204 or 314 or instructor's consent, Sundt.


432/433 Romanesque Sculpture (4) Development and function of monumental sculpture in the 11th and 12th centuries. Fociuses primarily on various regions of France with some attention to Spain, Italy, and England. Prereq: ARH 205 or instructor's consent, Dolezal.

434/435 Gothic Sculpture (4) Examination of European sculpture, ca. 1140 to ca. 1400. Emphasizes the function of sculpture in various contexts and the changing role of the patron and artist in its production. Prereq: ARH 205 or instructor's consent, Dolezal.


437/438/439 Gothic Architecture I, II, III (4,4,4) Architecture in Western Europe from ca. 1130 to 1300. Topics include the function and meaning of the stylistic development of the Gothic style. Prereq: ARH 205 or 314 or instructor's consent. Sundt.

438/439/440/441/442 Gothic Architecture I, II, III (4,4,4) Architecture in Western Europe from ca. 1130 to 1300. Topics include the function and meaning of the stylistic development of the Gothic style. Prereq: ARH 205 or 314 or instructor's consent. Sundt.
202 School of Architecture and Allied Arts

ca. 1300. 438/538: emphasis on northern France. 439/539: emphasis on England, Germany, and the area outside northern France. Prereq: ARH 205 or 314 or instructor's consent. Sundt.

411/511 Renaissance and Baroque Problems: [Topic] (4R) In-depth examination of careers of major artists or issues relevant to art of the period. Topics vary. Prereq: ARH 214 or 342 or 343 or 344 or instructor's consent. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 8 credits. Acres, Morrogh.

413/513 Early Netherlandish Painting (4) Examination of significant developments in Netherlandish panel painting ca. 1400–1550. Major artists include van Eyck, van der Weyden, Bosch, Bruegel. Prereq: ARH 206 or 343 or instructor's consent.

448/548 Renaissance Architecture (4) Examination of the significant developments in architecture in Italy and the rest of Europe, 1450–1585. Prereq: ARH 206 or 315 or instructor's consent. Morrogh.

449/549 Baroque Architecture (4) Examination of the significant developments in architecture in Italy and the rest of Europe, 1650–1750. Prereq: ARH 206 or 315 or instructor's consent. Morrogh.


454/554 Modern German Art (4) Changing topics in German modernism from the founding of the secession to national socialism. Prereq: ARH 352 or instructor's consent. Simmons.

455/555 Contemporary Art (4) Changing topics in art and critical theory in Europe and the United States from 1940 to the present. Prereq: ARH 352 or instructor's consent. Simmons.

460/560 18th-Century Architecture (4) Examination of the development of modern architecture including the rise of archaeology, the impact of new technologies, and the appearance of the professional architect. Prereq: ARH 206 or 315 or 404. Roth.

461/561 19th-Century Architecture (4) Major developments in architecture in Europe, 1800–1900. Special emphasis on such topics as the impact of eclecticism, industrialization, and urban growth. Prereq: ARH 206 or 315 or instructor's consent. Roth.

462/562 20th-Century Architecture (4) Major developments in architecture in Europe, 1890 to the present. Topics include the theory of international modernism and the rise of ethnic traditions. Prereq: ARH 206 or 315 or instructor's consent. Roth.


464/564, 465/565, 466/566 American Architecture I,II,III (4,4,4) Major developments in American architecture. 464/564: 1600–1800; includes vernacular traditions, late baroque transplantations, and the effort to create national symbols. 465/565: 1800–1900; includes the rediscovery of national symbols, the impact of industry, and the national focus on the single-family residence. 466/566: 1885 to the present; emphasizes academicism, the impact of international modernism, and the rediscovery of eclectic symbolism. Prereq: ARH 206 or 315 or instructor's consent. Roth.

467/567 Chicago Architecture (4) Examines the development of architecture in this especially American city, focusing on the invention of the skyscraper and the suburban family home. Prereq: ARH 313 or 465 or 466 or instructor's consent. Roth.

468/568 Oregon Architecture (4) Exploration of the development of architecture in the Oregon territory from prehistoric times to the present. Includes settlements, building types, urban planning, and civil engineering. Prereq: ARH 315 or 465 or 466 or instructor's consent. Roth.


484/584 Problems in Chinese Art: [Topic] (4R) Topics vary from year to year. Prereq: ARH 208, ARH 381 or 385 or 386 or instructor's consent. Lachman. R twice when topic changes for maximum of 8 credits.

488/588 Japanese Prints (4) The woodblock print in Japan as part of the cultural, social, and political conditions. Prereq: ARH 209 or instructor's consent. Bigel.

490/590 Islamic Art and Architecture (4) Examines the formation of Islamic art and its development from the 7th century to the mid-13th century (Mongol Conquests). Prereq: ARH 206 or instructor's consent. Dolcev.

494/594 Problems in Japanese Art: [Topic] (4R) Topics vary from year to year. Prereq: ARH 209 or 394 or 395 or 396 or instructor's consent. Bigel. R once when topic changes for maximum of 8 credits.

503 Thesis (1–9R) P/N only

611 Research: [Topic] (1–5R) P/N only

613 Dissertation: [1–9R] P/N only

615 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–5R) P/N only

606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–5R) P/N only

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R) Departmental offerings vary from year to year and reflect the specialized interests of faculty members.

668 Workshop: [Topic] (1–5R)

699 Practicum: [Topic] (1–9R)

610 Experimental Courses: [Topic] (1–5R)

611 Graduate Studies in Art History (4) Introduction to bibliographic resources, research methodology, and critical issues in art history. Prereq: graduate standing in art history. Acres, Nicholson, Simmons.
ARTS AND ADMINISTRATION
251E Lawrence Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5369
Linda E. Ettinger, Program Director

FACULTY

Courtesies

Emeriti
Thomas O. Bellinger, professor emeritus. B.A., 1949, M.A., 1951, New Mexico. (1952)
Jane Gehring, associate professor emeritus. B.S., 1940, Michigan State Teachers; M.S., 1960, Oregon. (1958)
The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating
Laura Aaxon, Museum of Art
Bryan T. Downes, planning, public policy and management
Don E. Diamond, anthropology
Lawrence W. Feng, Museum of Art
Patricia Krier, Museum of Natural History
Mark Levy, music
Anne Dhu McLucas, music
Neil Archer Ryan, music
David Robertson, Museum of Art

Addresses
Fax: (541) 346-3026
USPS: Arts and Administration Program, S220
University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-2320

ABOUT THE PROGRAM
The Arts and Administration Program—the only one of its kind in the Pacific Northwest—combines knowledge in the visual and performing arts with social, cultural, managerial, and educational concerns that pertain to administering both nonprofit and for-profit arts organizations and programs. A field of specialization is arts management. It is a multidisciplinary field, dedicated to increasing opportunities in arts and culture for individuals and society. A growing group of scholars critically examines issues in the arts and society from community to international policy levels. Study of these issues is vital to effective arts management for cultural preservation and advancement in the United States and abroad.

The program offers an undergraduate minor in community arts and master of arts (M.A.) or master of science (M.S.) degrees in arts management.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES
Undergraduate courses, which include several that are approved for the arts and letters group, are listed under group requirements in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin. Other courses offered by the arts and administration faculty that are appropriate for undergraduates, particularly students in the School of Architecture and Allied Arts, are Children's Art Laboratory (AAD 425), Art in Society (AAD 430), Art and Community Service (AAD 431), Women and Their Art (AAD 432), Art and Therapeutic Strategies (AAD 470).

Minor Requirements
The Arts and Administration Program oversees the community arts minor, which requires 30 credits, distributed as follows:

30 credits
Art and Human Values (AAD 250) 4 credits
The Arts and Visual Literacy (AAD 251) 4 credits
Art and Gender (AAD 252) 4 credits
Art in Society (AAD 450) 4 credits
Art and Community Service (AAD 451) 4 credits
Approved upper-division electives 10 credits
At least 6 elective credits must be in AAD courses. AAD credits must be earned in graded courses taken at the University of Oregon. Grades of C+ or better must be earned in all letter-graded courses.

GRADUATE STUDIES
The design of the master's degree program in arts management is based on the underlying belief that professional arts managers must be familiar with the social, cultural, and ethical contexts of the arts in general. The program's objectives are to:

1. Prepare students for professional leadership positions in various international, national, and local public and private arts organizations including museums and galleries, community nonprofit organizations, and private settings such as arts foundations
2. Provide professional experience in regional arts agencies by incorporating a field-based internship component that enhances students' ability to move into professional positions in arts organizations
3. Facilitate the development of individual research projects that contribute to the body of knowledge on the theory and practice of arts policy, administration, and management in an era of dynamic sociocultural change
4. Provide opportunities for current professionals to enhance their knowledge and skills or develop new careers in the arts

Careers
The master's degree in arts management, depending on the chosen concentration, offers preparation for students who seek administrative careers in the visual arts, performing arts, or community arts in either the public or the private sectors.

Admission
Admission to study at the graduate level requires previous study in visual or performing arts and the humanities. Although an undergraduate degree in an arts area is not required, related coursework or equivalent professional experience is standard. Applicants from the business, management, and social science fields are encouraged to apply. Applicants are asked to indicate interest in a particular concentration area when they apply. Application materials are reviewed with this in mind, and appropriate entry requirements are examined.

Students planning graduate study should request information and application forms by writing to the Arts and Administration Program.

Admission is determined by the arts management master's degree admissions committee, which consists of faculty members of the Arts and Administration Program and faculty representatives from concentration areas when appropriate.

Master's Degree Requirements
Students must complete all work toward the master of science (M.S.) or master of arts (M.A.) degree within seven years. The M.A. degree requires competence in one foreign language.

Study in the master's degree program consists of three components: (1) core courses, (2) a concentration area, and (3) research and practice, including a summer internship.

Students learn techniques needed for analysis and development of arts policy and skills in grant and research report writing and review. In addition to course work and an internship, students are required to complete a master's degree project or thesis that demonstrates in-depth knowledge of practical or theoretical issues of utmost importance to professionals in public and private arts organizations from diverse social and cultural settings. Projects focus on issues examined during the student's internship.

The two-year arts management master's degree program requires course work distributed among the three components.

Core Courses
Core courses address the study and management of the arts in social and cultural contexts with a focus on arts policy and information management. Nonprofit and for-profit organizations and issues are addressed.

The core component includes four Experimental Courses (AAD 516, 517, 518, 519), Art in Society (AAD 550), Art and Community Service (AAD 551,
Arts Administration (AAD 560), Cultural Policy in Art (AAD 562), Managing Nonprofit Organizations (FPFM 580), Information Design and Presentation (AAD 583), and electives in arts and administration chosen in consultation with an adviser.

Area of Concentration
Selection of a concentration area allows students to pursue study that contributes to specific professional goals. A curricular plan is developed with an adviser during the first term of graduate study. Those concentration areas are available:

- community arts management
- museum studies
- performing arts management

Research and Practice
Candidates for the master's degree write either a project paper that addresses a critical topic studied during the internship or a thesis. In both cases, a required course in research methodology prepares students for the summer internship and for writing the thesis or project.

Courses required for this component include Research Methodology (AAD 630), Internship (AAD 664), and either Thesis (AAD 503) or Master's Degree Project (AAD 611).

NONDEGREE PROGRAM
Applied Information Management
This program is described in the Continuation Center section of this bulletin. See also, in the Graduate Studies section, Individualized Program: Applied Information Management.

The Arts and Administration Program contributes the information-design curriculum to the AIM Program.

ARTS AND ADMINISTRATION COURSES (AAD)

196 Workshop: [Topic] (1-5R)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
250 Art and Human Values (4) Addresses fundamental aesthetic theory and practice questions resulting from viewing art as a powerful communicator of social and cultural values. Values, rights, and responsibilities of the contemporary visual environment. Blandy.

251 The Arts and Visual Literacy (4) Explores ways in which physical, perceptual, affective, and cognitive modes of learning interact when viewing, interpreting, and assessing visual information within sociocultural contexts. Maitland-Gholson.

252 Art and Gender (4) Addresses sociocultural factors influencing roles of women and men in arts disciplines. Examines underlying social structures that affect how we define art and artists. Hoffman.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
401 Research: [Topic] (1-16R)
404 Internship: [Topic] (1-18R)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)
466 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R)
470/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)
488/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-18R)
489 Practicum: [Topic] (1-18R)
410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

425/525 Children's Art Laboratory (4) Work with children in a supervised art laboratory. Appropriate for students preparing to teach art in child care institutions and public schools and alternative settings. Maitland-Gholson.


AAA 440/540 Criticism in Art and Design (4) See Architecture and Allied Arts.

450/550 Art in Society (4) Concepts derived from anthropology, philosophy, sociology, and art education are used to examine fine, popular, folk, industrial, and environmental art forms in contemporary society. Hoffman.

451/551 Art and Community Service (4) Overview of services that art and arts educators perform in the community. Explores settings, constituencies, philosophical approaches, methodologies, planning, and funding of community art programs. Blandy.

452/552 Women and Their Art (4) Contributions by women in art from the Middle Ages through the 20th century. Focuses on existing social, political, and aesthetic conditions for women. Hoffman.

460/560 Arts Administration (4) Overview of the primary concerns in arts administration. Includes program development, financial issues, management issues, program evaluation, marketing, and legal and tax considerations. Eitinger.

462/562 Cultural Policy in Art (4) Examines impact of cultural policies and institutions on opportunities of the arts in the community on what art forms are made accessible, and on the general aesthetic welfare of the public. Not offered 1996-97.

470/570 Art and Therapeutic Strategies (4) Preparation to teach art to students with disabilities. Mainstreaming, special programs, teaching strategies, and development of curricular materials. Blandy.

483/583 Information Design and Presentation (3) Design and presentation of visually processed information. Uses concepts from aesthetics and graphic design; computer, behavioral, and social sciences. Practical applications in various contexts. Schiiff.

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only
601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only
602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)
604 Internship: [Topic] (1-18R)
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)
606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R)
607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)
608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)
609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R)

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)
611 Master's Degree Project: [Topic] (1-16R)

627 Youth Art Program Management (4) Opportunity to learn youth art program management in a laboratory situation. Responsibility for managing a youth art program under faculty supervision. Maitland-Gholson.

630 Research Methodology (4) Scientific bases and classification of research; methodologies used in descriptive, analytical, and experimental research. Development of research proposals and critique of research reports. Jones.

646 Aesthetic Inquiry (4) Reviews contemporary research in aesthetics from a multidisciplinary perspective. Considers quantitative and qualitative studies from psychology, anthropology, sociology, computer science via traditional and contemporary aesthetic theory. Jones.

685 Design and Computing (3) Examines how computing is changing the problems, processes, and theories of design. Devotes attention to fine art, industrial design, graphic design, and information systems. Offered at UO Portland Center.

687 The Thinking Machine (3) Reviews the computer as an aid to thinking and augmenting or replacing information processing aids. Considers computer development as an intelligent agent. Offered at UO Portland Center.

689 Design and Management of Effective Training Programs (3) Examines how to identify performance problems, establish goals, and design effective programs. Shows how to evaluate the effectiveness of chosen interventions and to present solutions to managers. Offered at UO Portland Center.
FACULTY


Barbara Pickett, associate professor (fibers). B.S., 1971, Portland State. (1975)


Emeriti


C. S. Ryan, professor emeritus. B.S., 1939, M.F.A., 1940, Oregon. (1940)

The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The Department of Fine and Applied Arts has courses in ceramics, drawing, fibers, metal-smithing and jewelry, multidisciplinary arts, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, and visual design (including computer graphics). Lower-division courses serve students during their major work in the department and nonmajors seeking studio work as part of a liberal arts education.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Students must apply directly to the Department of Fine and Applied Arts for admission as majors. Write or call the department for an application form and deadlines. Admission screening takes place each term for admission to the next term (excluding summer session).

Three bachelor's degrees are offered by the department: a four-year program leads to the bachelor of arts (B.A.) or bachelor of science (B.S.) degree, and a five-year program leads to the bachelor of fine arts (B.F.A.) degree.

Major disciplines within the department are not separated at the undergraduate level except in the case of the fine-year program for a B.F.A. degree.

Major Requirements

General departmental requirements for the B.F.A. and B.S. degrees are 56 credits, which includes two courses in drawing, two courses in Basic Design (ART 116), and three courses—at least one academic year—in art history. Twenty-four of the 66 credits must be upper-division studio work.

Requirements for the B.F.A. degree follow:

1. Completion of a five-year program totaling 220 credits, including satisfaction of general university requirements for the B.A. or B.S. degree
2. Satisfaction of departmental requirements for a program leading to the B.A. or B.S. degree and, in the fifth year, 29 credits of studio work, three courses—at least 9 credits—in art history, and 4 credits of Terminal Creative Project B.F.A. (ART, ARTC, ARTM, ARIT, ARTR, ARTS, ARTV or ARTX 500)

Students who have completed a comparable four-year curriculum in art at another institution may be admitted to the fifth-year B.F.A. program. Such B.F.A. candidates must, however, satisfy the university's residence requirement of 45 credits for all undergraduate degrees. For transfer students completing an undergraduate degree here, the department requires at least 24 credits of studio work in residence, of which at least 12 must be upper division.

Admission to the B.F.A. program is subject to a portfolio review of the student's work, usually during the fourth year. The B.F.A. candidate selects a faculty advisor, who agrees to initiate the portfolio review and supervise the terminal creative project.

Program Planning. The department stresses interdisciplinary programs as well as concentrated study. Each student is encouraged to select a faculty advisor during the first year. It is critical to the development of a worthwhile program of study that the selected advisor be familiar with and sympathetic to the student's direction and capabilities. The importance of program planning cannot be overemphasized.

The general lower-division courses Basic Design (ART 116), Drawing (ART 233), and Drawing and Modeling (ART 297) are prerequisites for most additional work in the department.

Minor Requirements

The minor in fine and applied arts requires 22 credits. Course work must be taken in at least two departmental curricular areas, excluding courses taken to fulfill the Basic Design (ART 116) and Drawing (ART 233) requirements.

Students are encouraged to declare the minor at least three terms before graduating. At the time the minor is declared, a departmental advisor may be assigned to help the student develop an individualized program.

Core

20-21 credits

Art history (ART), three courses 2-3 credits each, 9-12

Basic Design (ART 116) 4 credits, Drawing (ART 233) 4 credits

One course selected from among the following: Basic Design (ART 116), Drawing (ART 233), Introduction to Visual Inquiry (AAA 180, 181), general departmental (ART) courses . 3-4

Studio

22 credits

Studio courses of one's choice; 15 credits must be upper division, and 12 credits must be taken in residence

GRADUATE STUDIES

The department offers the master of fine arts (M.F.A.) degree in several majors: ceramics, fibers, metal-smithing and jewelry, drawing, printmaking, sculpture, and visual design. Graduate studies in photography and computer studies are offered through the visual design major.

The M.F.A. program is intended to promote mature and independent creative work based on collegiality among members of the studio community. The faculty, with this in mind, prefers to rely more heavily on advising than on formal supervision.

The M.F.A. is the terminal degree in the studio arts. The M.F.A. program requires a minimum of 90 credits earned during six consecutive terms as a full-time student. These 90 credits must include a minimum of 18 credits in Terminal Creative Project M.F.A. in a studio discipline (ART, ARTC, ARTM, ARIT, ARTR, ARTS, ARTV, or ARTX 697).

The six consecutive terms of full-time enrollment, not including summer session, is the minimum residence requirement. Under special circumstances an official University of Oregon leave of
absence may be requested. Other requirements include:
1. At least two upper-division formal art history courses.
2. Workshop: Graduate Critique Colloquium (ART 509).
3. Three upper-division formal courses in any or all of the following areas: art history, art theory, or seminars offered by the Department of Fine and Applied Arts that focus on theoretical or historical issues in the arts. Substitution of courses for this requirement must have prior written approval of both the adviser and department head.

Graduate students in this department may elect to take all their work on a pass/no pass (P/N) basis. Because the principal requirements here are those of residence, which may not be waived, there is no policy for the acceptance of transferred graduate credit. All work done elsewhere, both privately and in other schools and foundations, is honored though not reviewed for credit.

Most of the first year is spent establishing working patterns and becoming familiar with departmental courses of instruction, faculty and staff members, and facilities.

Prospective students are expected to have the equivalent of this department's B.F.A. degree. Applicants accepted without this experience are expected to make up background deficiencies before being admitted to the two-year program.

It is assumed that prospective graduate students have some knowledge of the department's offerings and seek assistance for particular reasons. The transition from the first year into the more independent phase of the second-year terminal project is generally more rewarding to those who visit the department before applying.

**Formal Procedures**

**Conditional Admission**. Applicants must make specific inquiry based on discipline and commitment, submitting an application, transcripts, vita, portfolio, and letters of recommendation as requested. All applicants accepted by the Graduate School are given conditional admission to study for the M.F.A. in the fine and applied arts department.

Until or unless an entering student has a specific request for a graduate adviser, the faculty member designated customarily serves as the adviser to conditionally admitted students. During this time, the student's enrollment consists of course work and special studies in his or her discipline and in other instructional areas to ensure broader acquaintance with the department and the university.

The student must participate in at least two FAA departmental graduate reviews—ones before advancing to graduate master's candidacy and a second after advancement but before the M.F.A. exhibition.

**Conditional status of a candidate can be reviewed for reclassification to graduate master's after successful completion of at least two seminars (ARH or ART 507, 607), and at least 30 credits of course work towards the M.F.A. degree. A committee for reviewing candidacy is constituted by the adviser and consists of no fewer than four departmental faculty members, two of whom should be from the candidate's major discipline.**

At least one member of the committee must be from another discipline of the department. When faculty members outside the department are wanted on this committee, they are appointed to serve in a nonvoting capacity. The departmental committee reviews the student's or her record of accomplishment, along with examples of past and current work, in order to advise on and to recommend advancement to candidacy with a change of student classification to graduate master's.

**Terminal Project and Adviser.** As soon as the student has achieved graduate master's classification, the student is eligible to select a terminal project adviser from the graduate faculty in his or her discipline. This adviser, in concert with the candidate, selects the committee, which consists of the adviser as chair, three other departmental faculty members, and, typically, a faculty member from outside the department. The entire committee meets with the student for a preliminary statement of the conceptual and technical particulars of the proposal (the preliminary review), at least two progress reports, and the terminal review.

As soon as the project proposal is organized by the candidate, a meeting of the committee is arranged for a preliminary review of the proposed project. A short written description of the proposal should be delivered by the candidate to each committee member prior to the meeting. The purpose of the preliminary review is to acquaint all parties with the conceptual and technical particulars of the proposal and to discuss the merit of the project and its appropriateness to the terminal degree. The committee also reviews the student's overall suitability for pursuit of the M.F.A. degree. If serious and irreconcilable differences of opinion arise, the committee should be reconstituted to begin again. If a second committee also has serious and irreconcilable differences, the student may be terminated as an M.F.A. degree candidate after review by the department head. Although the preliminary review is not a public meeting, the departmental faculty should receive the courtesy of notification. It is understood that guests are not to compromise the purpose of the meeting. The preliminary review is usually timed to allow three subsequent terms to complete the terminal project.

During the course of work on the terminal project, the candidate schedules individual conferences with committee members and arranges, through the adviser, at least two committee meetings for progress reports. At each progress report meeting, the committee determines whether sufficient progress has been made, whether work is of appropriate quality for continuation of the project, and whether the student's performance in the M.F.A. program continues to be acceptable.

At least two weeks prior to the terminal review, each committee member should receive a rough draft of the report summarizing the terminal project. At least one week before the terminal review, the time, date, and place are publicly announced by the chair. Department staff members assist the candidate in arranging the space and dates for the public exhibition of the terminal project. The final review is open to all university faculty members and graduate students. The exhibition is open to the public.

The M.F.A. degree is officially granted after the candidate has fulfilled all requirements, including submission to the department of a project report in a form appropriate to the nature of the project and suitable for binding for use in the Architecture and Allied Arts Library. This bound copy of the terminal report must be signed by the terminal project adviser. A second copy of the report may be made available to the major discipline for its use. The student may also request an additional bound copy.

**FINE AND APPLIED ARTS COURSES**

**Unless specified otherwise, for generic courses numbered 199, 401, 404, 405, 406, 407/507, 408/508, 409, 410/510, 601, 604, 612, 656, 667, 668, and 690, topics and credits are arranged with the instructor. Topics vary according to the interests of both faculty members and students. Courses include, but are not limited to, studio-related exploration. Students are encouraged to discuss these possibilities with their advisers.**

**General Departmental Art Courses (ART)**

**111** The Artist Experience (3) P/N only. The artist experience is a series of presentations by the resident faculty members of the Department of Fine and Applied Arts. Offered fall term only.

**116** Basic Design (4R) P/N only. Programming of information and processes invested in the act of designing; exercises in understanding the syntax of problem posing. Alpert, Wengler.

**130, 131 Introduction to Visual Inquiry (3) See Architecture and Allied Arts.**

**139 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R) Prereq: instructor's consent.**

**208 Foundation: [Topic] (3–4R) A studio foundation course focusing on basic skills and concepts.**

**233 Drawing and Modeling (4R) Beginning course in observation, selection, and recording of significant elements in various drawing media.**

**297 Drawing and Modeling (4R) Study of forms in space using the two dimensions of drawing and the three dimensions of modeling, Suckier.**

**350 Color Theory (3–4R) Examines the physical, psychological, and physiological aspects of color and light. Designed to improve the understanding and control of color interaction. Prereq: ART 216, instructor's consent.**

**404 Internship: [Topic] (1–12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.**

**405 Special Problems: [Topic] (1–8R) Prereq: instructor's consent.**

**407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1–3R) Frequent topics are Contemporary Issues in Art, Feminist Art Criticism and Theory.**

**408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1–6R) Frequent topics are Bookbinding, Calligraphy, Papernaking, Small Metal Casting, Typography; others include Computers in the Arts, Hands and Feet.**

**409 Terminal Creative Project B.F.A. (1–12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.**

**410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–6R) Topics include Drawing and Writing on the Computer, Theories in Art.**

**414/514 Art and Creativity (3–4R) P/N only.**

**Personal projects and ensemble work involving imagination—relaxing exercises using clay, drawing, writing, and storytelling. Studio emphasizes creativity. Prereq: instructor's consent.**
415/515 The Origins of Mark and Image Making (3-4R) P/N only. Shares some characteristics of a studio course but undertakes research in a nontraditional outdoor setting. Unprocessed natural and found material used for projects reviewed and discussed on site. Prereq: instructor’s consent.

474/574 Experimental Animators (3R) Historical survey of artists working in independent and experimental animation. Viewing, discussing, and writing about American and international animation. Exploration of theoretical, conceptual, and technical issues. Prereq: upper-division standing. R three times for maximum of 12 credits.

482/582 Anatomy for Artists (3-4R) Principles and formation of the skeletal and muscular structure of the human figure. Prereq: ART 281 or ART 231 or 297, instructor’s consent.

485/585 Artist’s Books (3-4R) Creating books as an expression of fine art. Each aspect of the book’s structure and form is designed to express the artist’s ideas and content. Prereq: foundation course.

483/583 Installation (4R) Covers the practice of critical approaches to art installation. Creation of an individual installation; participation in a final group-installation exhibit. Prereq: instructor’s consent. R three times for maximum of 16 credits.

492/592 The Artist’s Survival (2-3) P/N only. Reviews the direct application and presentation of an artist’s work in the world of business and education.

601 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor’s consent.

602 Supervised College Teaching (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

604 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

609 Terminal Creative Project M.F.A. (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

Ceramics Courses (ARTC)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

255 Ceramics (3-4R) Both instructor-directed and self-directed opportunities. Instruction available in many aspects of the study of ceramic processes. Kokis, Krasne.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

404 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-5R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.


410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-6R)

450/550 Ceramic Theory and Chemistry (3-4R) Theory and practice in glaze and clay calculation and formulation. Prereq: instructor’s consent, ARTC 295.

455/555 Advanced Ceramics (3-4R) Intensive study opportunities for those who seek the integration of skills, theory, and practice with the development of personal meanings. Kokis, Krasne.


466/566 Wood Fire (3-4R) Covers theory and practice of wood-fire ceramics. Includes wood preparation, loading, firing, and unloading of wood fires; maintenance and kiln building. Prereq: instructor’s consent. R three times for maximum of 16 credits.

467/567 Glaze Laboratory (3R) Basic glaze chemistry, glaze mixing, alteration, and adjustment. Weekly glaze mixing and testing. Adapting recycled glazes for reuse. Glaze experimentation. Prereq: instructor’s consent. R three times for maximum of 12 credits.

601 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor’s consent.

604 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

609 Terminal Creative Project M.F.A. (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

Fibers Courses (ARTF)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

253 OH-Loom Textiles (3-4R) Introduction to fibers by exploring fiber construction, e.g., basketry, crochet, knitting, or fabric piecing and embellishment, e.g., patchwork, applique, stitching. Subject varies by term. R three times for maximum of 16 credits.

267 Weaving (3-4R) Introduction to weaving on four-shaft floor looms. Experimentation with a wide variety of fibers, pattern weave, and tapestry. Subject varies by term. Pickett. R three times for maximum of 16 credits.

268 Dyeing (3-4R) Dyeing fibers and fabrics using natural and synthetic dyes. Includes such techniques as stitch resist, paste resist, stencil, printing, ink, marbling, and other methods of fabric decoration. Focus on surface design. Prereq: instructor’s consent. R three times for maximum of 16 credits.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

404 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.


410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-6R)

455/555 Advanced Fibers (3-4R) Weaving on multishift looms including the computer loom: fiber sculpture, environments, textiles. Prereq: instructor’s consent. Three terms of ARTF 253 or 267 recommended. Pickett. R three times for maximum of 26 credits.

458/558 Textile Printing (3-4R) Dyeing techniques—stenciling, paste resist, shibori—that allow exploration of pattern design and symmetry on cloth. Subject varies by term. ARTF 568 recommended. Prereq: instructor’s consent. R three times for maximum of 16 credits.

601 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor’s consent.

604 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

609 Terminal Creative Project M.F.A. (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

Metalsmithing and Jewelry Courses (ARTM)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

257 Metalsmithing and Jewelry (2-4R) Introduction to a wide range of basic metalworking processes. Forming and construction of functional, decorative, and sculptural objects. Introduction to historical and contemporary work through slides and lectures.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: Instructor’s consent.

404 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.


410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-6R)

475/575 Intermediate and Advanced Metalsmithing and Jewelry (2-5R) Emphasis on creative work. Further exploration of techniques from introductory level. Introduction to sophisticated metalworking processes including production casting, aluminum anodizing, hollowware. Various conceptual problems.

601 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor’s consent.

604 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.
Multidisciplinary Arts Courses (ARTX)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
401 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
404 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
601 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
604 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
609 Terminal Creative Project M.F.A. (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

Painting Courses (ARTP)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
281 Painting (3-4R) Basic visual elements and their application to painting as a mode of expression. Incorporates traditional subject matter, still life, landscape, figure. Drawing experience recommended.
294 Watercolor (3-4R) Basic instruction in the use of water media with particular attention to their limitations and capabilities.
381 Watercolor (3-4R) Visual and manual understanding of the media with emphasis on transparency and fluidity. Transitory conditions of light and atmosphere. Prereq: ART 233 or ARTP 294.
390 Painting (3-4R) Advanced painting concepts and technical processes. Independent initiative is encouraged. Prereq: 8 credits of lower-division painting or equivalent. Graff, Okada.
401 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
404 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

Printmaking Courses (ARTR)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
346 Introduction to Relief Printing (4) Woodcut, linoleum-cut methods, single- or multiple-color techniques of reduction cut, multiple blocks, stencils, and registration principles. Emphasizes personal imagery development. Prereq: two terms of drawing or instructor's consent. Prentice.
347 Introduction to Intaglio (4) Techniques of etching, drypoint, engraving, aquatint, soft ground, lift ground, white ground, embossment, relief plate printing. Emphasizes personal imagery development. Prereq: two terms of drawing or instructor's consent. Prentice.
348 Introduction to Screen Printing (3R) Techniques of screen printing including film stencil, liquid blockout stencil, paper stencil, and photosensitive approaches. The medium as a unique conceptual and expressive tool. Prereq: instructor's consent.
349 Introduction to Lithography (3) Basic technology of delineation, processing, and printing of images on stone, includes crayon, pen, and tusche work. Printing of small editions. Prereq: two terms of drawing or instructor's consent. Paul.
401 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
404 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
610/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
618 Watercolor (3-4R) Advanced study in selected water media. Prereq: ART 381 or instructor's consent.
618/518 Large-Scale Painting (8R) Presents a realistic introduction to a professional commitment to painting. Introduces need for personal development of a studio discipline appropriate for independent graduate work. Prereq: ARTP 391, instructor's consent. Okada.
688/588 Theories of Painting (3) Examines the parallel development of modern painting to the present and concurrent theory. Includes contemporary exhibiting practices: galleries, museums, publicity, art as business. Okada.
490/590 Advanced Painting (3-4R) Use of various media to characterize observation of a variety of subjects including still life, landscapes, and figures. Prereq: 6 credits in ARTP 390 or equivalent. Graff, Okada.
491/591 Advanced Drawing (3-4R) Use of drawing as a conceptual and technical tool for revealing information from various sources including still life, landscape, and figure. Prereq: 6 credits in ARTP 391, Graff, Okada.
601 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
604 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
609 Terminal Creative Project M.F.A. (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
610/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-6R) Exploration of new or combined graphic media may include monotype, Japanese woodcut, and wood engraving.
646/546 Intermediate and Advanced Relief Printing and Intaglio (3-4R) Relief printing emphasizes color techniques, chine colle, wood engraving, monotype, intaglio includes color methods with multiple plates and a la poupée. Focuses on personal imagery development. Prereq: ARTP 346 or 347 or instructor's consent. Prentice.
647/547 Intermediate and Advanced Screen Printing (3-4R) Continuing instruction in screen printing. Emphasizes advanced and experimental techniques, personal image development, and technical control. Prereq: ARTP 345 or instructor's consent. Paul.
648/548 Intermediate and Advanced Lithography (3-4R) Continuing instruction in lithography including methods of transfer, color work, plate lithography, photolithography. Emphasizes personal imagery and technical control. Prereq: ARTP 349 or instructor's consent. Paul.
651 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
654 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
655 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
656 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
657 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
658 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
659 Terminal Creative Project M.F.A. (1-12R) Prereq: instructor's consent.
660/560 Graduate Studies in Drawing (1-6R) Advanced work with problems of form, technique, processes, and visual theories. Prereq: instructor's consent.
661 Graduate Studies in Painting (1-6R) Advanced work with problems of form, technique, processes, and visual theories. Prereq: instructor's consent.
Scultpure Courses (ARTS)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

291 Elementary Sculpture (3-4R) Introduction to materials. Consideration of form, technical and compositional exercises in clay, plaster, wood, and stone.

393 Intermediate Sculpture (3-4R) Practice in the basics of additive, reductive, and constructive sculpture. Prereq: ARTS 291 or instructor's consent. Alpert, Buckner.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

404 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.


410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

487/587 Figure Studies (3-4R) The human structure and its accurate interpretation. Three-dimensional work from the living model with supporting study through drawing. Prereq: instructor’s consent. Buckner.


498/596 Ceramic Sculpture (3-4R) Techniques in building, modeling, molding, and surface terra cotta. The character of the materials and their effectiveness as sculptural media. Kozin, Kusoe.

601 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor’s consent.

604 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

609 Terminal Creative Project M.F.A. (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

Visual Design Courses (ARTV)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

240 Graphic Tools (3) Introduction to tools and techniques used in design practice. Focuses on print processes, materials, and presentation.

260 Computers in Visual Design (3-4R) Introduction to the many ways computers are being used as design tools. Covers techniques, hardware, software, and design principles.

351 Creative Photography I (4R) Basic black-and-white photographic processes and techniques; development of camera and darkroom skills; seeing photographically. Student work reviewed often. Powell, Warpinkski.

360 Internship: [Topic] (3-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

361 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (3-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

362 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

363 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

364 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

365 Terminal Creative Project M.F.A. (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

Fine and Applied Arts 209

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

487/587 Figure Studies (3-4R) The human structure and its accurate interpretation. Three-dimensional work from the living model with supporting study through drawing. Prereq: instructor’s consent. Buckner.


498/596 Ceramic Sculpture (3-4R) Techniques in building, modeling, molding, and surface terra cotta. The character of the materials and their effectiveness as sculptural media. Kozin, Kusoe.

601 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor’s consent.

604 Internship: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

608 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

609 Terminal Creative Project M.F.A. (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

Visual Design Courses (ARTV)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

240 Graphic Tools (3) Introduction to tools and techniques used in design practice. Focuses on print processes, materials, and presentation.

260 Computers in Visual Design (3-4R) Introduction to the many ways computers are being used as design tools. Covers techniques, hardware, software, and design principles.

351 Creative Photography I (4R) Basic black-and-white photographic processes and techniques; development of camera and darkroom skills; seeing photographically. Student work reviewed often. Powell, Warpinkski.

360 Internship: [Topic] (3-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

361 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (3-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

362 Research: [Topic] (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

363 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

364 Colloquium: [Topic] (1-8R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

365 Terminal Creative Project M.F.A. (1-12R) Prereq: instructor’s consent.

Fine and Applied Arts 209
HISTORIC PRESERVATION

105 Lawrence Hall
Telephone (513) 346-2077
Donald L. Peting, Program Director

Faculty
Sally Donovan, adjunct assistant professor (survey, planning, research nominations); B.A., 1979, Nebraska; M.S., 1987, Oregon; (1993)
Mary Gallagher, adjunct assistant professor (historic architecture; planning and survey, Registry nomination); B.A., 1979, Northern Illinois; M.A., 1984, Oregon State; (1992)
Kenneth Gavan, adjunct assistant professor (survey, planning, historic landscapes); B.A., 1974, Central Michigan; M.S., 1980, Oregon; (1992)
The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating
Howard Davis, architecture
Philip H. Dale, architecture
Arthur W. Hauen, architecture
Kenneth I. Holphand, landscape architecture
Michael Hildbrand, planning, public policy and management
Chris L. Hunday, architecture
Robert E. Mohnick, landscape architecture
Donald L. Peting, architecture
Leland M. Roth, art history
Glenda Freidel Useby, architecture
Jenny Young, architecture

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Minor Program
The interdepartmental minor in historic preservation requires a minimum of 27 credits, 15 of which must be upper division, distributed as follows:

Historic Preservation 15 credits
Introduction to Historic Preservation (AAP 411) ................................................................. 3
12 credits selected from Workshop: Historic Woodwork (AAP 408), Experimental Course: Preservation and Survey Planning (AAP 410), National Register Nomination (AAP 431), Legal Issues in Historic Preservation (AAP 441), Historic Survey and Inventory Methodology (AAP 451), Preservation and Restoration Technology (ARCH 474), Preservation and Restoration Technology (ARCH 475), Historic Architecture (ARCH 476) ................................................................. 12

Related Course Work 12 credits

Program Requirements
The historic preservation minor is available to all university undergraduate students. The minor program is administered by the director of the Historic Preservation Program in the School of Architecture and Allied Arts (AAA). Early consultation with a faculty member on the historic preservation committee is recommended.

Students must give the committee written notice of the intent to seek the minor. A form for this purpose is available in the office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. The minor is granted upon completion of the requirements in effect when the notice of intent to seek the minor was filed.

GRADUATE STUDIES
A master of science (M.S.) degree in historic preservation is offered by the School of Architecture and Allied Arts (AAA). The two-year course of study is designed to meet the interests of students whose backgrounds are primarily in architecture, landscape architecture, and architectural history. It includes training in preservation theory and law, the characteristics of historic buildings and landscapes, historic building technology, and the procedures for evaluating and recording historic sites and buildings.

The program is administered by the Committee on Historic Preservation, an interdepartmental committee in the AAA school.

Admission
In addition to the basic requirements for admission to graduate study at the university, students must have some background in architecture or architectural history or both. Applications to the graduate program should contain the following:

1. A completed application form and fee
2. A biographical summary
3. An educational and professional summary
4. Statement of intent
5. Selected examples of written material and/or graphic work
6. Official transcripts of all college work
7. Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) scores
8. Three letters of recommendation, preferably from academic or professional sources
9. Students whose first language is not English must submit a Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of at least 550.
10. Students who wish to participate in the program through the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) should inquire at the Graduate School.

General university regulations about graduate admission are described in the Graduate School section of this bulletin.

For fall 1997 admission the application deadline is February 15, 1997. Requests for more information and application materials should be addressed to the Committee on Historic Preservation, School of Architecture and Allied Arts, Oregon State University, Oregon State University, Eugene OR 97403-5233.

Program Core
Core courses include Introduction to Historic Preservation (AAP 511), Legal Issues in Historic Preservation (AAP 541), Historic Survey and Inventory Methodology (AAP 551), Landscape Research Methods (LA 520) or Experimental Course: Architectural Research Methods and Design (ARCH 610).

History Electives (6 credits)
Students choose from an approved list of courses that cover the history of architecture, landscape architecture, and interior architecture.

Area of Concentration (minimum of 15 credits)
Courses are taken in one area of study. Courses used to satisfy any of the above requirements may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

Preservation Theory, Design, and Technology. Emphasis is on developing the skills needed to research, plan, and direct restoration of buildings, places, and landscapes as well as to determine the appropriate levels of treatment. Restoration theory, design, building history, and technology are explored in this concentration.

Management of Cultural Resources. Embedded in historic preservation is the management of cultural resources. This concentration provides the legal, planning, and management skills individuals need to work in or develop organizations that support public or private management of cultural resources.

Resource Identification and Evaluation. This concentration offers the insights and investigative tools necessary for archival and cultural resource research to establish the history and context of buildings, landscapes, and cities that determine settlement, organization, and sense of place.

Approved Electives (6 credits)
Students choose courses in other concentration areas, from an approved list of courses, or in other university departments with approval of the adviser.

Individualized Study (21 credits)
This part of the master's degree program comprises 3 credits in Research (AAAP 601), 3 credits in Practicum: Internship (AAP 609), and 12 credits in Thesis (AAP 503) or Terminal Project (AAP 611). Before enrolling in AAP 503 or 611, the student must develop a project proposal and have it approved by a committee of three or more members, at least two of whom must be University of Oregon faculty members. When the thesis or terminal project nears completion, the student must present the results of the project to faculty member(s) and students and gain final approval of the project's documentation from the faculty committee.
INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE

210 Lawrence Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3656
Lyman T. Johnson, Program Director

Participating Faculty
Arthur W. Hawn, architecture
Wayne J. Jewett, architecture
Lyman T. Johnson, architecture
Linda K. Zimmer, architecture

THE STUDY OF INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE

Education. In addition to providing a professional education in interior design, the Interior Architecture Program promotes inquiry into theory and design related to the interior environment and the development of design skills. Design studios offer opportunities for synthesis and testing of knowledge gained in lecture courses. The Interior Architecture Program exists within the Department of Architecture, which allows students an interdisciplinary context for study. Course work is shared between architecture and interior architecture, particularly in the first two years of study. The program includes courses in interior construction, materials, and systems, and it provides opportunities for furniture design and construction in a workshop. An internship may be arranged with a participating professional office during the fourth or fifth year of study.

Preparation. High school and college students interested in interior architecture should prepare themselves by taking courses in the following subjects:

1. Fine arts such as drawing, sketching, painting, sculpture, two- and three-dimensional design, fiber arts, craftsmanship, and the history of the arts, architecture, furniture, and interior architecture design.
2. Social sciences such as sociology, psychology, individual and group behavior, cultural anthropology, community studies, and human environment.
3. Sciences: environmental studies, algebra, and geometry. Trigonometry and college-level physics are required for anyone who is interested in studying structures.
4. Humanities: literature and writing courses, because interior architecture students must be able to read, write, and think clearly about abstract concepts.

To better understand the professional field, prospective students should visit and discuss opportunities with local interior designers and firms practicing interior architecture. Students are encouraged to travel in order to broaden their experiences related to the proximate environment.

Careers. Most students prepare for enterprising professional practice with interior architecture and design firms. Other opportunities exist in related areas such as product representation, color consultation, space planning, furniture design, and other activities related to the proximate environment.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION COURSES (AAIP)

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-6R) R when topic changes.
407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)
408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-5R)
410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)
411/511 Introduction to Historic Preservation (3) History, evolution, modern concepts, and professional techniques of historic preservation. Includes financial incentives, national and state laws, the role of planning, and management. Eisemann.
431/531 National Register Nomination (4) Provides information and instruction on all aspects of the National Register program and process. Facilitates completion of registration form. Gallagher.
451/551 Historic Survey and Inventory Methodology (3) Examines how historic inventories help communities plan for wise use of historic resources. Includes complete reconnaissance and survey documentation for historic properties and development of historic context statement. Guzowski.

Courses in Other Departments

Sex descriptions under home departments.

Architecture. Analysis through Recording of Historic Buildings (ARCH 521), Settlement Patterns (ARCH 531), Vernacular Building (ARCH 534), Housing in Society (ARCH 545), Seismic Study (ARCH 563), Preservation and Restoration Technology (ARCH 574), Preservation Technology: Masonry (ARCH 575), Graduate Design Process (ARCH 611), Graduate Design Technology (ARCH 612), Graduate Design Arts (ARCH 613), Graduate Architectural Design I: Option III (ARCH 681).


Landscape Architecture. Landscape Research Methods (LA 520), Landscape Preservation (LA 580), National Parks (LA 582), Landscape Perception (LA 584), Contemporary American Landscape (LA 585).

Planning, Public Policy and Management. Grant Writing (PPTM 522), Neighborhood and Community Revitalization (PPTM 534), Managing Nonprofit Organizations (PPTM 590).

Participation in related course work throughout the university is encouraged. Available courses include Urban Geography (GEOG 542), Cultural Resource Management (ANTH 549), Cultural Resources: Policy and Procedures (ANTH 535, offered at Oregon State University), The American West (HIST 561, 566), and The Pacific Northwest (HIST 568).
Students graduating from the Interior Architecture Program may elect to apply for the national examination administered by the National Council for Interior Design Qualification (NCIDQ). Successful completion of this examination is required for professional membership in the American Society of Interior Designers (ASID) and the International Interior Design Association (IIDA).

**Overseas Study**

Students in all University of Oregon overseas study programs enroll in courses with subject codes that are unique to individual programs. Special course numbers are reserved for overseas study. See Overseas Study in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin.

See also the Rome Program and the Danish International Studies Program listed in the Architecture section of this bulletin.

**Summer Architecture Academy.** See description in the Architecture section of this bulletin.

**Curriculum for the Study of Interior Architecture**

Students must meet the curriculum requirements published in the undergraduate and graduate bulletin and the department's Advising Handbook the year of their admission to the program. Students needing more specific information should see an adviser.

**Residence Requirements.** For transfer students to receive the B.I.Arch. or M.I.Arch. degree from the university, the following minimum course work must be taken in residence:

1. **Design area:** 24 credits, including Interior Design Terminal Project (IARC 488/588, 489/589)
2. **Subject area:** a minimum of 33 credits from at least six subject areas
3. **General electives:** 12 upper-division credits selected from courses offered outside the School of Architecture and Allied Arts (B.I.Arch. only)

*Leave of Absence.* See policy statement in the Architecture section of this bulletin.

**Accreditation.** Undergraduate and graduate first-professional degree curricula in interior architecture are accredited by the Foundation for Interior Design Education and Research (FIDER).

**UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES**

Potential applicants who have a four-year undergraduate degree in any field must apply to the graduate program (see Graduate Studies later in this section).

The undergraduate programs in interior architecture consist of the bachelor of interior architecture (B.I.Arch.) degree program and a minor in interior architecture.

**Bachelor of Interior Architecture: 225 credits**

A five-year program leads to the B.I.Arch. degree; the first two years are highly structured. Because of the diversity of opportunities in the profession, the program is designed to allow students and their advisers flexibility in establishing study sequences that satisfy individual interests and needs.

In addition to the principal objectives of the professional curriculum listed below, the bachelor’s degree program includes requirements for a liberal general education. Beyond the university requirements for interior-architecture majors, students must complete upper-division nonmajor coursework as part of the general-elective requirement. Candidates for the B.I.Arch. degree must satisfy the following requirements, totaling 225 credits:

- **University Requirements.** 42 credits distributed as follows:
  - 1. Group requirements—36 credits in arts and letters, social science, and science (12 credits in each group)
  - 2. College composition—6 credits
  - 3. Multicultural requirement—6 credits (may overlap with group requirements)
- **Major Requirements.** 183 credits (see Professional Curriculum later in this section).

**Undergraduate Admission**

The admission review focuses on creative capability, academic capability, and potential program contribution through diversity of background, experience, or maturity. Students are expected to submit specific materials supporting each of these attributes.

First-year applicants must have grades and scores that meet at least three of the following four indices:

1. High school grade point average (GPA) — 3.00
2. Verbal Scholastic Assessment Test SAT I—530
3. Mathematical SAT I—480
4. Total SAT I—1050

In addition, students whose first language is not English must score at least 575 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Transfer applicants must have a minimum college GPA of 2.50 and meet the other criteria listed above for first-year applicants.

The university deadline for undergraduate application to the Interior Architecture Program is December 15 (see Application Deadlines in the Admissions section of this bulletin). The deadline for completion of the department application is January 15. All applicants must meet both deadlines. Students receive notices about their applications by April 1.

Prospective applicants should write to Undergraduate Admissions, Department of Architecture, 1206 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1206.

New students are admitted into the program only in the fall term, and an accelerated program is not usually possible. More information about enrollment policies and application deadlines is available in the architecture department office.

**GRADUATE STUDIES**

There are three programs of graduate study in interior architecture: Options I, II, and III. In these programs students must take 45 graduate credits, of which 30 must be in interior architecture and 9 must be at the 600 level. There is no minimum requirement for graded credits. Additional requirements for each program are listed below.

Option I leads to the master of interior architecture (M.I.Arch.) as a postprofessional degree. Applicants must have a five-year professional degree in interior architecture or interior design. Students in this program produce a thesis or terminal project. The program is typically completed in six terms.

Options II and III lead to the M.I.Arch. as a first professional degree. The Option II program, which is typically completed in six terms, is for applicants who have a four-year degree in interior design or architecture or a related design discipline. Applicants with a professional degree in interior architecture should apply to the Option II program. The Option III program is usually completed in ten terms, and applicants must have a B.S. or B.A. degree at entrance. Approximately thirty-five new students for architecture and interior architecture combined are admitted each year to the Option III program.

**PROFESSIONAL DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Option III students must complete 60 credits of interior-design studio and 87 credits of professional subject-area courses described under Professional Curriculum later in this section. In addition, Option III students must complete 6 credits in Seminar (IARC or ARCH 507 or 607). A minimum of ten terms in residence is required for this option.

Option II students must fulfill the professional curriculum requirements of the Option III program but are admitted with advanced standing. For Option II the minimum residency requirement is six terms. Transfer credit may be given to students who have had academic experience in a FIDER-accredited interior
architecture or design program. The extent of this advanced standing is determined in consultation with the student’s academic adviser before beginning the course of studies. Transferability of course work is provisional pending satisfactory completion of three terms in residence. For more information, refer to The Study of Interior Architecture at the beginning of this section.

In addition, Option II students must complete the following requirements:
1. 6 credits in Research (IARC 501), which may include independent technical study or instructor-directed research
2. 9 credits in Seminar (IARC or ARCH 597 or 607)
3. 36 credits in interior-design studio including 12 credits in Interior-Design Terminal Project (IARC 588, 589)
4. 7 credits in Thesis Preparation and Programming (IARC 549), Thesis Programming and Research (IARC 548), and Documentation of Thesis Research, Programming, and Design (IARC 549)
5. Residence requirements in the design and subject areas as listed above

POSTPROFESSIONAL DEGREE PROGRAM: M.I.Arch.
The Option I program provides an opportunity for advanced study and contribution to knowledge in the field through the M.I.Arch. thesis. Option I students must complete a minimum of four terms in residence. Students in this program are expected to develop an individual research topic within one of the following areas of faculty expertise:
1. Computer-aided design
2. Design process and theory
3. Energy-conscious design
4. Environment and behavior
5. Housing design
6. Interior components and design
7. Light and lighting design
8. Proxemic design and ergonomics
9. Vernacular design

The Option I thesis draws on individual research, professional and general university courses, and meetings between the student and the student’s thesis committee. Students in the Option I program are required to complete 9 credits in Thesis (IARC 503) or Terminal Project (IARC 611). For more information about the thesis, see the Graduate School section of this bulletin.

Graduate Admission
Admission to the graduate program is through a selective review that focuses on three attributes: creative capability, academic capability, and potential contribution to the program through diversity of background, experience, or demonstrated motivation. All applicants are required to submit GRE scores; if their first language is not English, they must also submit TOEFL scores of at least 575.

Prospective applicants may request a description of the graduate interior-architecture program and an application packet by writing to Graduate Admissions, Department of Architecture, 1206 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1206. The packet describes all application requirements. Applications must be postmarked by the first Monday after January 1 prior to the fall term of anticipated enrollment. Notifications of results are mailed by Admissions Office students begin the program during summer session. Other graduate students are required to begin their work in the fall term. The Department of Architecture does not permit late admissions. A number of graduate teaching fellowships (GTFs) are available to well-qualified graduate students. Applicants with previous interior architectural or design education (Option I or II) may want to request GTF application forms with their packets. Unless a leave of absence has been approved, students enrolled in a graduate program must attend the university continuously (except summers) until all program requirements have been completed. For departmental policy regarding leave of absence, see the policy statement in the Architecture section of this bulletin.

PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM
The professional curriculum in interior architecture is composed of three elements: interior architectural design, interior-architecture subject-area coursework, and general electives.

Interior Design: 66 credits
The interior-design studio and its activities are at the center of interior-design education. Other coursework is aimed at supporting the design-studio experience. The first studio emphasizes the mastery of design tools through development of design skills and content. Later studios emphasize mastery of project content including experience in furniture design and building and in development of construction drawings. In the last two studios, complete integration of skill and content is emphasized through a student-selected terminal design project. This covers design phases from project preparation and programming through design at many scales including details, electric lighting, and interior materials. Up to 6 credits of intermediate architecture or landscape-architecture design studio may be used to satisfy the 66-credit design requirement.

Introductory Design Studios
Introductory Architectural Design I, II (ARCH 181, 182), a two-term studio for undergraduate majors
Graduate Architectural Design I, II, Option III (ARCH 681, 682), a two-term studio for Option III graduate students

Intermediate Interior-Design Studios
Interior Design (IARC 484/584), six terms, 35 credits; 30 credits required for Option III graduate students
Custom Cabinet and Furniture Design (IARC 486/586 or 487/587), 6 credits

Advanced Interior-Design Studios
Interior-Design Terminal Project (IARC 488/588, 489/589), 12 credits

Subject Areas: 90 credits
The subject areas increase knowledge and skill development in interior architecture. Twelve subject areas or categories central to the profession have been identified to assist students’ understanding of the structure of the interior-design field. A core curriculum required of all majors includes 21 credits in introductory courses and 58 credits in upper-division and graduate-level courses from nine of the subject areas. Courses from two other areas are recommended as part of a minimum of 11 elective credits to be taken from any of the subject areas.

General Interior-Architecture and Architecture Courses: 21 credits in Introduction to the Profession (IARC 201), Introduction to Architecture (ARCH 201), Design Skills (ARCH 202), Survey of Interior Architecture (IARC 204), Building Skills (ARCH 270), two design-arts courses

Professional Practice: 3 credits in Context of the Interior Architectural Profession (IARC 417/517)

Other Courses: Practicum (IARC 409 or 609), Project Management (ARCH 416/516), Building Design Regulation (ARCH 418/518)

Media and Methods: 3 credits in Media for Design Development (ARCH 423/523)


Contextual Issues: Settlement Patterns (ARCH 431/531), Settlement Patterns: Japanese Vernacular, I, II (ARCH 437/532, 433/533), Vernacular Building (ARCH 434/534), Architectural Form and Urban Quality (ARCH 439/539), landscape architecture courses


Other Courses: Social and Behavioral Factors in Design (ARCH 443/543), Housing in Society (ARCH 445/545), Architectural Programming (ARCH 449/549)

Color: 3 credits from Color Theory (ART 350), Color Theory and Application for the Built Environment (ARCH 447/547), Light and Color in the Environment (ARCH 447/547)

Spatial Ordering: 4 credits from Experimental Course: Spatial Composition (ARCH 410/510), Types and Typography (ARCH 458/558)

Construction and Materials: 10 credits in Materials of Interior Design I, II (ARCH 471/571, 472/572), Working Drawings in Interior Architecture (ARCH 473/573)

Other Courses: Structural Behavior (ARCH 461/561), Wood and Steel Building Systems (ARCH 462/562), Reinforced Concrete Building Systems (ARCH 463/563), Building with Stone and Masonry (ARCH 471/571), Materials and Processes of Construction (ARCH 472/572), Preservation and Restoration Technology (ARCH 474/574), Preservation Technology: Masonry (ARCH 475/575), Historic Finishes (ARCH 476/576)

Furniture: 5 credits in Furniture and Accessories (IARC 444/544), Working Drawings for Furniture (ARCH 475/575)
Lighting: one course from Environmental Control Systems II (ARCH 491/591), Electric Lighting (ARCH 492/592), Daylighting (ARCH 495/595)

Theory Seminars: Intermediate architecture and architecture special-topic seminars

History of Art and Architecture: 18 credits including History of Interior Architecture I,II,III (ARCH 474/574, 475/575, 476/576), three additional courses in history of art or architecture

Special Courses: generic courses numbered 401-410, 507, 508, 510, and 601-607 may be allowed to be counted as elective areas. Majors may take any graded course in the architecture department either for a letter grade or pass/no pass (P/N). The maximum allowable number of P/N credits is set by university regulations.

General Electives: 27 credits

Students are encouraged to select general subject courses in addition to those taken to fulfill university requirements. To ensure the continuation of liberal studies beyond the introductory level, B.Arch. candidates must complete 12 credits in upper-division general electives in academic subjects outside the School of Architecture and Allied Arts.

INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE COURSES (IARC)

See Architecture for descriptions of courses with the ARCH subject code.

ARCH 181,182 Introductory Architectural Design I,II (6,6) P/N only
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
201 Introduction to the Profession (3) P/N only. Course work, field trips, and lectures provide an introduction and background to the profession of interior architecture and design and to the academic program. Majors only.

ARCH 201 Introduction to Architecture (4)

ARCH 202 Design Skills (3)
203 Survey of Interior Architecture (4) Introduction to the theory of interior architecture. Design criteria explored through illustrated lectures and projects involving analysis of space. Open to nonmajors.

ARCH 222 Introduction to Architectural Computer Graphics (4)

ARCH 270 Building Skills (4)
208 Creative Problems in Interior Architecture (6) P/N only. The planning processes by which interior spaces and forms are studied and executed. Prereq. ARCH 182.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-6R)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-6R)
406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-6R)
407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-6R) See recent topics under Architecture.
408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-6R)
409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-6R) P/N only
410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-6R)

ARCH 411/511 Research Methods (3)

ARCH 416/516 Project Management (3)
417/517 Context of the Interior Architectural Profession (3) Social, economic, and political forces influential in shaping the profession. Issues related to professional practice including contractual and specification documents, interpersonal relations, and trade resources.

ARCH 418/518 Building Design Regulation (3)

ARCH 421/521 Analysis through Recording of Historic Buildings (3)

422/522 Computer Methods in Interior Architecture (3) Introduction to applications in computer-aided design of interior space, especially related to design and presentation. Prereq. ARCH 182.

ARCH 422/522 Computer Applications in Architecture (3)

ARCH 423/523 Media for Design Development (3R)

424/524 Advanced Interior-Design Development Media (3) Media issues related to design inquiry, development, communication, and design character. Use of perspective as a means of testing proposals for the proximate environment. Prereq. ARCH 423/523.

ARCH 424/524 Advanced Design-Development Media (3R)

ARCH 425/525 Design Synthesis (3)

ARCH 426/526 Descriptive Geometry and Perspective (3)

ARCH 431/531 Settlement Patterns (3)

ARCH 431/532, 433/533 Settlement Patterns: Japanese Vernacular I,II (3,3)

ARCH 434/534 Vernacular Building (3)

ARCH 439/539 Architectural Form and Urban Quality (3)

ARCH 443/543 Social and Behavioral Factors in Design (3)

444/544 Furniture and Accessories (3) Analysis of furniture and cabinetry. Emphasis on design, development, methods of manufacture and distribution, furniture construction and techniques of shop drawing. Introduction to basic wood construction procedure. Open to nonmajors with instructor's consent.


ARCH 445/545 Housing in Society (3)

447/547 Color Theory and Application for the Built Environment (3) Use of color in the built environment including principal color systems, methods of color harmony, effects of visual phenomena, and various psychological, cultural, and historic implications. Undergraduate prereq. ARCH 182; graduate prereq. ARCH 652 or instructor's consent.

ARCH 447/547 Light and Color in the Environment (3)

448/548 Thesis Programming and Research (2) P/N only. Detailed programming and research for individual design thesis project. Includes documentation of programming, research, and design issues. Coreq. IARC 488/588.

449/549 Documentation of Thesis Research, Programming, and Design (3) P/N only. Written documentation of individual design thesis project. Includes documentation of design issues, research, case studies, and programming as well as graphic presentation. Coreq. IARC 489/589.

ARCH 449/549 Architectural Programming (3)

ARCH 456/556 Spatial Composition and Dynamics (3)

ARCH 458/558 Types and Typology (3)

ARCH 461/561 Structural Behavior (4)

ARCH 462/562 Wood and Steel Building Systems (4)

ARCH 463/563 Reinforced Concrete Building Systems (4)

471/571, 472/572 Materials of Interior Design I,II (3,3) The properties, manufacture, and application of materials used in construction and interior design. Field trips to supply sources. Undergraduate prereq. ARCH 181, 182. Open to nonmajors with instructor's consent.

ARCH 471 Building Enclosure (4)

ARCH 472/572 Materials and Processes of Construction (3)

473/573 Working Drawings in Interior Architecture (4) P/N only. Preparation of working drawings for project designed in interior architecture studio. Majors only.
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

230 Lawrence Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3634
David Hulse, Department Head

FACULTY


Jerome Dichtelm, professor (design theory, environmental ethics and aesthetics), B.Arch., 1962, Washington (Seattle); M.I.A., 1964, Harvard; arch. architect and landscape architect, Oregon. (1977)


Emeriti

George J. Lee, professor emeritus, B.L.A., 1940, Oregon. (1961)

Wallace M. Ruff, professor emeritus, B.S., 1934, Florida; M.S., 1950, California, Berkeley. (1952)

The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

Landscape architecture is an environmental profession and discipline of broad scope concerned with the design, planning, and management of landscapes. Landscape architecture is focused on an awareness of our deep connections to the natural world and the recognition that we are part of the web of life. A healthy society rests on a commitment to landscape design that respects the land, its processes, its integrity—and that helps fulfill human potential.

Both a science and an art, landscape architecture is based on a scientific knowledge of natural processes coupled with an awareness of historical, cultural, and social dynamics. These are applied to making richly supportive places beautiful in their response to human needs and ecological context.

The Department of Landscape Architecture is based on the 19th-century legacy that landscape architecture is both a design and a social profession with responsibilities to ourselves, society, the past, and the future. The program combines professional understanding and skills with a liberal arts education.

As a profession, landscape architecture includes ecologically based planning activities and the analysis of environmental impacts as well as the detailed development of land and sites. As an academic discipline, it provides an opportunity for personal development through environmental problem solving and project-oriented study.

During the past decade, use of digital tools has increased in the landscape architecture profession. Although there are campus computer laboratories and facilities available to students, they are heavily used, and access is sometimes limited. The department recommends that entering students purchase or have unlimited use of a personal computer. More information is available in the department office.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The curriculum in landscape architecture leads to a degree of bachelor of landscape architecture (B.L.A.). The five-year program accredited by the American Society of Landscape Architects, combines general preparation in the arts and sciences with a focus on environmental design studies. The goal is to produce a visually literate and environmentally responsible citizen capable of playing a central professional role in the evolving landscape.

In recognition of the integrated and comprehensive nature of environmental planning and design, opportunities are provided for collaboration on planning and design problems with students in architecture, urban planning, and other disciplines.

Curriculum Options

The curriculum represents a well-defined path toward the degree. Electives are expected to vary according to the interests, goals, and previous experience of individual students and are chosen with the help of faculty advisors. Departmental electives reflect the need to provide a wide range of environmental subject material and to introduce the rapidly expanding spectrum of career areas within the profession. Program objectives provide a solid base of essential skills, tools, and knowledge in landscape design as well as the flexibility that allows each student to emphasize such topics as ecological and resource analysis, land conservation and development, urban development of waterways and agricultural lands, private agency professional practice, public agency professional practice, environmental impact assessment, landscape preservation, and environmental research.

The undergraduate program provides a balanced exposure to the many facets of landscape architecture with the expectation that specialization will occur at the graduate level and in professional internship programs.

Curriculum Structure

The undergraduate curriculum consists of the following interrelated areas:
Planning and Design. A series of studio courses focuses on the development and communication of solutions to site and other environmental problems, especially through specific physical design proposals. This area is also concerned with the physical-spatial implications of planning and management policies and programs. Tutorial studio work is the integrative heart of the curriculum.

Subjects. Five subject areas are essential foundations to integrative work in the planning and design program: landscape architectural technology; plant materials; landscape analysis and planning; history and theory of landscape architecture; and landscape architectural media. Course work in these areas is provided in a required and elective format that encourages the student to tailor an individualized educational program with the help of an advisor.

Electives. This area, which includes general university requirements, provides for wide personal problems, skills and the ability to explore ideas graphically.

Preparation Students planning to major in landscape architecture should prepare by beginning studies in the following areas:

Environmental Awareness. Courses in ecology, biology, botany, geology, and geography help begin the long process of understanding the complex interrelationships and interdependencies of humankind and the environment.

Human Behavior. Courses in psychology, sociology, history, government, and related subjects help explain human needs, values, attitudes, and activities and are useful in preparing for the design of physical places.

Problem Solving. Courses in philosophy, mathematics, and the sciences aid in the development of analytical skills.

Visual Language Skills. Courses in drawing, painting, photography, film, design, art history, and related subjects help develop perceptual skills and the ability to explore and communicate ideas graphically.

Full-time students planning to transfer into the department should follow the above outline during their first year of study. They may expect to transfer without loss of time or credit into the second year of the B.L.A. program.

Students interested in the undergraduate program should apply to the university by February 1 and to the department by March 1. Applications should contain:

1. A letter of intent describing pertinent background information, interests, goals, and aspirations
2. A portfolio of creative work
3. Three letters of recommendation from people able to provide an assessment of the applicant's strengths and potential contributions
4. Transcripts of previous college work

Inquire at either the Department of Landscape Architecture or the university's Office of Admissions for more information.

Professional Curriculum Requirements for the B.L.A. degree total 220 credits, distributed as follows:

Planning and Design. 88 credits taken in twelve studios

First Year. Three courses, two studios: Introduction to Architecture (ARCH 201), Design Skills (ARCH 202), Introduction to Architectural Computer Graphics (ARCH 222), Introductory Architectural Design II (ARCH 181, 182)

Second Year. Two studios: Landscape Architectural Design (LA 289)

Third Year. Three studios: Landscape Architectural Design (LA 389)

Fourth Year. Three studios: Site Planning and Design (LA 489), one elective studio

Fifth Year. Two studios, one course: Comprehensive Project Preparation (LA 490), Land Planning and Design (LA 494), Comprehensive Project (LA 499)

Transfer students typically enter the program in the second year.

Possible elective studios include Intermediate Architectural Design II (ARCH 282) or Architectural Design (ARCH 484), Landscape Architectural Design (LA 389) or Site Planning and Design (LA 489), Workshop: Design (LA 408; summer only) or Practice (LA 409)

Subject Courses. 75 credits (66 credits in required courses and 19 credits in elective courses listed below)

Landscape Architectural Technology. 12 credits Landscape Technologies II (LA 362, 366), Workshop: Landscaping Technologies (LA 408/508)

Professional Practice of Landscape Architecture (LA 462)

Optional: Workshop: Irrigation (LA 408), Structural Behavior (ARCH 161), Structural Systems II (ARCH 467, 468)

Plants in the Landscape. 12 credits Plants: Fall, Winter, Spring (LA 326, 327, 328)

Optional: Urban Farm (LA 390), Practical: Nursery (LA 409), Experimental Course: Advanced Plants (LA 410), Planting Design Theory (LA 431), The Garden (LA 432), Systematic Botany (BI 442)

Landscape Analysis and Planning. 12 credits Site Analysis (LA 361), Experimental Course: Principles of Applied Ecology (LA 410), Introduction to Landscape Planning Analysis (LA 440)

Optional: Introduction to Planning and Public Policy (PPPM 301), Landscape Planning (LA 411), Ecological Landscape Planning (LA 412), Computers in Landscape Architecture (LA 415), Environmental Planning (FTFM 426), Natural Resource Policy (PPPM 415), Hydrology and Water Resources (GEOG 425), Environmental Alteration (GEOG 461)

History and Theory of Landscape Architecture. 12 credits Understanding Landscapes (LA 260), History of Landscape Architecture (ARCH 477, 478)

Optional: Landscape Research Methods (LA 420), Land and Landscape (LA 443), Landscape Preservation (LA 480), National Parks (LA 482), Landscape Perception (LA 484), Contemporary American Landscapes (LA 485)

Landscape Architectural Media. 8 credits Landscape Media (LA 350), Workshop: Digital Landscape Media (LA 408)

Optional: Workshop: Drawing (LA 408), Computer Aided Landscape Design (LA 417), Media for Design Development (ARCH 423), Advanced Design: Development Media (ARCH 424), Advanced Landscape Media (LA 450), approved fine and applied arts studio courses

Other. 57 additional credits from any department, including landscape architecture and university requirements, up to a total of 220 credits applied to the B.L.A.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The two-year graduate program leading to the master of landscape architecture (M.L.A.) degree is intended for students prepared to do original work in the field. This preparation may be acquired either by entering the M.L.A. program with a professionally accredited bachelor's degree in landscape architecture or, if the student has another bachelor's degree, by simultaneously pursuing both a second bachelor's degree (the B.L.A.) and the M.L.A. at the University of Oregon. Students entering with a degree in an environmental design field other than landscape architecture take one or two years of supplemental course work to earn the B.L.A., depending on the subjects covered in their first bachelor's degree. Those entering with degrees in other fields can earn the B.L.A. after three years of study beyond the first bachelor's degree.

One additional year of course work is typically required for the M.L.A., which can be received at that time or as soon thereafter as the master's project is satisfactorily completed. Students with professional landscape architecture degrees who pursue only the M.L.A. are typically in residence for two years to satisfy course requirements.

Students who are working toward the B.L.A. as a second bachelor's degree and the M.L.A. simultaneously are admitted as conditional master's students. After completing two years of study for the B.L.A., students must apply to enter the M.L.A. program. If a student is accepted into the program, the graduate-student status is changed to unconditional master's. To be eligible to continue working toward the M.L.A., students must succeed in their B.L.A. course work well enough to show promise for original work at the master's level.

With four exceptions, requirements are the same as those for the undergraduate B.L.A.: 1. There is no elective-credit requirement outside the landscape architecture department 2. The only 200-level course M.L.A. students must take is LA 260 3. In place of the listed 400-level courses, graduate students complete their 500-level counterparts, e.g., LA 559 instead of LA 459 4. Graduate students need to take 16 credits of optional courses in landscape architecture A central aspect of the M.L.A. program is the student's concentration on studies and original work in one of three areas of landscape architecture: landscape design, landscape history, and landscape planning. These areas are broad enough to include many particular research problems for master's projects and professional practice. While these concentration areas are naturally related, each involves a different set of skills and understanding developed through departmental courses and focused elective course
work outside the department. The three concentration areas are those in which faculty members, due to their academic training and professional and research experience, are best equipped for collaboration with graduate students.

**Landscape Design.** The transformation and enhancement of outdoor environments to more beautiful, expressive, and supportive places involves developing creative ability, applying an understanding of places and their evolutions, possibilities, and thinking clearly with sensitivity to peoples' needs and values. This concentration is intensive in design criticism and in theories of design process, ideas, and content.

**Landscape History.** This emerging critical dimension of landscape architecture seeks to understand every landscape as a unique place in time and context. It combines an understanding of how landscapes have evolved as cultural and vernacular environments in many regions as well as how they have evolved as deliberate expressions of social forms and cultural aesthetics through history and among cultures. These understandings are applied to theories of design and planning as well as to the preservation of culturally rich landscapes.

**Landscape Planning.** Analyzing large landscapes and directing their future management and land use patterns toward social and environmental ends requires an understanding of land tenure, use traditions, and institutions and knowledge of the science and values inherent in the natural resources and human activities of regions. For this analysis, computer geographic information systems are used to synthesize information and generate landscape plans. Examples include river management, wetlands preservation, urban growth management, scenic resource management, public forest plans, and regional ecological enhancement.

The M.L.A. program is intended to prepare the student for advanced understanding, competence, and responsibility in promoting harmonious human and land relationships through private or public practice or teaching at the university level. Many graduate students in all three concentration areas have the opportunity to learn and practice teaching skills as paid teaching assistants and graduate teaching fellows in the department, and some subsequently receive faculty positions throughout the world. The program seeks to take advantage of regional and university resources through landscape projects, internships, and visiting professionals while providing a beneficial base of support and ideas within the department. The department recognizes the importance of building a community for graduate education characterized by serious and rigorous inquiry, self-direction, and opportunities to work closely with teachers and peers in an active design and planning enterprise.

**Curriculum**

The M.L.A. degree requires 34 credits in four areas: planning and design courses, subject courses, the concentration area, and completion of the master's project.

**Planning and Design.** 12 credits
- Land Planning and Design (LA 594), Master's Studio (LA 698)

**Subjects.** 11 credits
- Seminar (LA 307 or 607), Landscape Research Methods (LA 520); at least one of the following courses: Land and Landscape (LA 543), Landscape Perception (LA 584), Contemporary American Landscape (LA 585), Advanced Landscape Design Theory (LA 693), or other approved landscape architecture course

**Area of Concentration.** 24 credits in one area. Courses used to satisfy any of the above requirements may not be used again to satisfy this requirement
- Land and Landscape (LA 543), Landscape Perception (LA 584), Advanced Landscape Design Theory (LA 693); three additional department-approved courses at the University of Oregon.

**Landscape History.** Landscape Preservation (LA 580), Site Planning (LA 582), Contemporary American Landscape (LA 585); three additional department-approved courses at the University of Oregon.

**Landscape Planning.** Landscape Planning (LA 511), Ecological Landscape Planning (LA 512), Computers in Landscape Architecture (LA 515); three additional department-approved courses at the University of Oregon.

**Master's Project.** 7 credits
- Master's Project Development (LA 695), Master's Project (LA 699)

Before enrolling in LA 699 the student must develop and obtain department approval for a project proposal and a committee of three or more members with at least two of them from the landscape architecture faculty.

Near the completion of the master's project, the student must present the results of the project to faculty members and students and gain final approval of the project documentation from the faculty committee.

**Graduate Admission**

Applications to the graduate program should contain the following:
1. A completed application form and fee
2. Three letters of recommendation from people able to provide an assessment of the applicant's strengths and potential contributions
3. A personal statement describing pertinent background information, interests, goals, and aspirations
4. A portfolio of creative work
5. Transcripts of previous college work

The deadline is February 1. Applications from all disciplines are welcome. Students whose first language is not English must submit Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores of at least 575.

General university regulations governing graduate admission are in the Graduate School section of this bulletin.

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE COURSES (LA)**

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
225 Introduction to Landscape Architecture (2) Lectures and multimedia presentations provide introduction and background for the profession. Members of related professions demonstrate the wide scope of the field and its interdisciplinary relationships. Open to nonmajors.
230 Introduction to Landscape Field Studies (2) Analysis, classification, and appraisal of landforms, land traditions, and land use of an area in a particular cultural context. Processes currently shaping the various landscapes of the southern Willamette Valley.
260 Understanding Landscapes (4) Perception, description, and explanation of landscapes as environmental sets, as biological processes, and as cultural values. Open to nonmajors.
289 Landscape Architectural Design (6R) Study of places, their use, and how they evolve. Fundamentals of environmental awareness, small-scale site planning, and principles of ecology, abstract design and elementary graphic techniques.
326 Plants: Fall (4) Characteristics, identification, and design uses of deciduous trees, shrubs, vines, and ground covers. Emphasis on identification and appropriate use in landscape design.
327 Plants: Winter (4) Characteristics, identification, and design uses of ornamental conifers and broad-leaved evergreen trees, shrubs, and ground covers. Open to nonmajors.
328 Plants: Spring (4) Characteristics, identification, and design uses of flowering trees, shrubs, vines, and ground covers; emphasis on selection of fall, winter, and spring. Open to nonmajors.
350 Landscape Media (2-4R) Development of hand drawing and visualization skills; exercises on line, tone, texture, and color for plan, section, and perspective drawings.
361 Site Analysis (4) Develops knowledge and understanding of place, use of analytical tools, and strategies for extending perception and understanding of land and proposals for its modification. Open to nonmajors.
362 Landscape Technologies I (4) Techniques for measuring and recording sites; methods for modification of sites, grading for earth movement, drainage, and site systems. Open to nonmajors.
366 Landscape Technologies II (4) Consideration of materials and processes of landscape construction, communication of design intent through documentation including sources and costs. Open to nonmajors.
390 Urban Farm (2-4R) Experimentation with food production in the city, including urban farms, animal-plant relationships, nutrient cycles, technology, and communication of design intent through documentation including sources and costs. Open to nonmajors.
401 Research: [Topic] (1-21R)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R)
406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-21R)
407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)
408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-21R) Concentrated programs of study combining instruction on special topics. Open to nonmajors.
409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-21R) Supervised field laboratory work; clinical or in-service educational experience. Planned programs of activities and
410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) A current topic is Introduction to Landscape Ecology. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

411/511 Landscape Planning (4) History, methods, and institutions of regional land use planning and analysis in predominantly private landscapes as they influence and constrain landscape architecture and environmental planning. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

412/512 Ecological Landscape Planning (4) History, concepts, and methods of landscape planning for ecosystems and wildlife and resource allocation; includes economic, political, and institutional factors. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

415/515 Computers in Landscape Architecture (4R) Development, application, and evaluation of computer systems for land use and site planning; e.g., geographic information systems; encoding of data, cell storage, and analysis systems. Prereq: LA 440 or instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

417/517 Computer-Aided Landscape Design (4) Understanding and use of computer-aided drafting and design technology for executing landscape design development, evaluation, and presentation tasks. Prereq: LA 289 or 389.

420/520 Landscape Research Methods (3) Contemporary research issues and strategies. Theories, approaches, and techniques applicable to topics and problems in landscape architecture. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

431/531 Planting Design Theory (4) Approaches to planting design; experiential and symbolic relationships of landscape space; order of landscape as a cultural expression of time; order of the garden as an explicit art form. Coreq: LA 489/589. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

432/532 The Garden (4) Case studies of existing private and public gardens of the West. Field trips, measured drawings, landscape restoration of historic gardens and townscapes. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.


433/533 Land and Landscape (4R) Fundamental concepts in landscape planning and design; land, landscape, place, environment, experience, carrying capacity, property, form, society, and time. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

450/550 Advanced Landscape Media (4R) The role of media in design inquiry; development of hard-line drawing skills, diagramming, and principles of graphic design. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

459/559 Landscape Technologies III (4) Complex problems in site modification and development; road siting and layout; irrigation and lighting systems. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

460/560 Landscape Technologies IV 2-4 Special problems and strategies in the construction of structural additions to sites, construction documents, neighborhood construction. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.


489/589 Site Planning and Design (6R) Advanced problems in landscape architecture, cultural determinants of site planning and design, design development and natural systems and processes as indicators of carrying capacity. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

490/590 Comprehensive Project Preparation (3) Finding, describing, programming, and probing environmental opportunities and problems. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

493/593 Landscape Planning and Design (6) Problems in landscape architecture of increased cultural complexity. Land use planning, computer-aided ecological analysis of land, environmental impact, urban and new community design. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.


601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

602 Supervised College Teaching (2-5R)

604 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)

706 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R)

707 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics include Ecology in Landscape Design, Landscape Criticism, Readings in Modern Landscape History, and Visual Landscape Management.

698 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R) Intensive study combining practical projects with instruction on special topic related to landscape problems.

699 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R) Supervised field laboratory work; clinical or in-service educational experience. Planned programs of activities and study with assured provisions for adequate supervision. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

693 Advanced Landscape Design Theory (4) Examines critical theories and evolving ideas in landscape design; studies the cultural and biophysical forces that generate patterns of landscape structure, form, and meaning. Prereq: ARH 478/578 or equivalent.

695 Master's Project Development (2) Preparation and presentation of the student's terminal research and design project proposal and plan for completion of the master's degree in landscape architecture. Prereq: LA 420/520.

698 Master's Studio (6R) Development and solution of advanced landscape design and planning problems involving innovation and strong theoretical resolution.

699 Master's Project (2-10R) Student-directed and -executed performance and communication of original research or project work to demonstrate advanced mastery of landscape architecture.
PLANNING, PUBLIC POLICY AND MANAGEMENT

119 Hendricks Hall
Telephone (514) 386-3835
Michael Hibbard, Department Head

FACULTY


Carri Heistack, associate professor (policy analysis, natural resource policy development), associate vice president for statewide educational services, B.A., 1965, Brown; Ph.D., 1976, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (1977)


David P. Povey, professor (regional planning, policy and planning, community research), Ph.D., 1963, Lewis and Clark; M.P.U.P., 1969, Ph.D., 1972, Cornell. (1973)

Elizabeth Reza, assistant professor (empowerment, homelessness, voluntary sector), B.S., 1976, California State Polytechnic; M.C.R.P., 1990.


COURSES

Dave Rapaport, courtesy assistant professor (Micronesia and South Pacific Program, sustainable development), B.S., 1994, Tufts. (1993)

Eliad Recha, courtesy instructor (social and urban design), B.A., 1951, Kansas State; M.Arch., 1979, California, Berkeley. (1985)


emeritus

Orval E. Lefler, associate professor emeritus, B.S., 1937, J.D., 1939, Oregon. (1939)

Robert E. Keith, planning consultant emeritus, B.S., 1944, Kansas State; M.Arch., 1956, Oregon. (1963)


The date is parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year of the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating

Gaylene Carpenter, academic affairs

David Hulse, landscape architecture

Robert G. Ribe, landscape architecture

Jean Stuckard, sociology

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The undergraduate program in the Department of Planning, Public Policy and Management (PPPM) emphasizes the ways governments, nonprofit organizations, and other institutions address public problems. The curriculum integrates theory and practice and applies social science knowledge and modes of inquiry to issues of public policy. The economic, social, and environmental characteristics of communities and systems of governance are examined to determine how to effectively advance the public's collective goals.

Preparation

High school students planning to study PPPM should work to develop communication skills, conceptual skills, and community experience. Communication skills can be developed through courses in speech, English, and foreign languages. Debate and related public-speaking experience are fine ways to improve communication skills.

Conceptual skills can best be developed through courses that require the student to think independently and analytically. For example, high school students should complete at least three years of mathematics.

Community and school leadership experiences are excellent preparation for students considering enrollment in PPPM. Volunteer work, paid office jobs, and travel are ways of acquiring community-based experience.

Careers. The bachelor of arts (B.A.) or bachelor of science (B.S.) degree in planning, public policy and management provides students with a broad liberal arts background as well as a sound basis for graduate study in fields such as urban planning, public policy and management, business, law, journalism and social welfare. In addition, graduates are prepared for entry-level positions in public, nonprofit, and private firms that address community planning, policy, and management.

Admission Requirements

The major in PPPM is offered to upper-division students. Students may apply for the term they achieve upper-division standing; they must apply and be accepted by the department before they have completed 50 percent of the course work for the major. Preference in admission is given to applicants who (1) have a grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 or better, (2) have some experience—paid or volunteer—in public service, and (3) have completed the university's general-education requirements.

In completing the university group requirements, the following courses (or their equivalents, for transfer students) are recommended:

Social Science. United States Politics (PS 201), introduction to economic analysis: Microeconomics (UC 201), introduction to economic analysis: Macroeconomics (EC 202), State and Local Government (PS 203), Community, Environment, and Society (SO 304)

Science. The natural environment (GEOG 101), concepts of computing and computer computing (CIS 121)

Sample Program

The two-year sample program shown below is typical for PPPM pronajors as preparation for admission to the PPPM program in the junior year.

Freshman Year, Fall Term 13-15 credits

College Composition I (WR 121) ... 3
Introduction to Sociology (SOC 204) ... 3
American and Western group-satisfying course ... 3-4
Winter Term 14-16 credits

United States Politics (PS 201) ... 4
Community, Environment, and Society (SOC 304) ... 4
Arts and letters group-satisfying course ... 3-4
Science group-satisfying course ... 3-4

Spring Term 18-19 credits

College Composition II or III (WR 122 or 123) ... 3
State and Local Government (PS 203) ... 4
Concepts of Computing and Computer computing (CIS 121) ... 4
College Algebra (MATH 111) ... 4
Elective, especially introductory anthropology ... 4
American history, or other social science ... 3-4

Sophomore Year, Fall Term 16 credits

Mind and Brain (PSY 201) ... 4
Introduction to Economic Analysis: Microeconomics (EC 201) ... 4
Electives, especially computer science; scientific and technical writing; additional sociology, political science, community studies, or field experience ... 3-4
Winter Term 16 credits

Introduction to Planning, Public Policy and Management (PPPM 201) ... 4
Mind and Society (PSY 202) ... 4
Admission Procedures

The department admits students fall, winter, and spring terms. Deadlines are available from the department office. To be considered for admission, students must submit the following materials:

1. A completed application form, available from the department office
2. Transcripts from all colleges and universities attended (these do not need to be official academic records)
3. Personal statement describing career goals and how the major in PPPM will help achieve those goals. This statement should be limited to two or three typed, double-spaced pages
4. Brief résumé of educational and employment history

Major Requirements

A total of 180 credits are required for the bachelor’s degree. These include a minimum of 61 credits taken to satisfy PPPM major requirements. The major in PPPM is organized into four parts: a common core, a concentration area, an internship, and a research paper written in a senior seminar.

Core (21 credits)

The core curriculum requirement is distributed as follows:

- Introduction to Planning, Public Policy and Management (PPPM 201) 4
- Introduction to Public Service Management (PPPM 221) 4
- Public Service and Programs (PPPM 322) 4
- Applied Social Research (PPPM 413) 5
- Community Development (PPPM 448) 4

Appropriate courses may be substituted with the faculty advisor’s permission.

PPPM majors must take core courses for letter grades and pass them with grades of C- or better.

Concentration Area (20 credits)

Each student develops a concentration area, chosen to advance the student’s educational goals. The concentration area consists of five courses totaling at least 20 credits that address a coherent substantive area or set of competencies in the field of planning, public policy, and management. At least two of the courses must be taken in the PPPM department. The department’s strengths lie in the areas of sustainable community development, environmental policy and management, health and social policy, policy analysis, and public and nonprofit management. The concentration area and courses in that area are chosen in close consultation with the undergraduate advisor and department faculty members whose interests coincide with that of the student.

Internship (12 credits)

During the internship, students explore their concentration areas outside the classroom. The internship centers academic work by allowing the student to apply ideas and concepts to real-world situations. Students can enroll in the required internship full time for one term (thirty-six weeks, or one academic term), or part-time (eighteen weeks, or one academic term). PPPM places students with a variety of federal, state, and local government agencies, with nonprofit organizations, and—when appropriate—with private firms. Internships are arranged through and supervised by the PPPM internship director. Students earn 12 credits in Internship (PPPM 404). The first term that students earn credit for internship, they must also attend a seminar that integrates PPPM course work with the internship experience. Students can earn 1 credit for this seminar by registering pass/no pass (P/NI) for Seminar-Internship (PPPM 407).

Community Planning Workshop Undergraduate students also have the opportunity to work on applied research projects through the PPPM Community Planning Workshop, which is described later in this section of the bulletin. Up to 8 credits in Community Planning Workshop (PPPM 419) may be applied to the internship requirement.

Senior Research Paper (8 credits)

Each student must research, write, and present a seminar paper during the senior year. The seminar paper can be on any topic approved by the faculty advisor in charge of the senior research seminar. The student’s research seminar is a three-credit experience designed to be the capstone of the student’s PPPM education.

To assist in the preparation of the seminar paper, each student must enroll in Research: Senior Paper-Thesis (PPPM 401) at least two terms before expected enrollment in the seminar. This research course is designed to help the student develop and explore the seminar paper topic. The student earns 2 pass/no pass credits in PPPM 401.

In the term immediately before the one in which the student expects to enroll in the senior seminar, the student enrolls in Reading and Conference: Senior Paper-Thesis (PPPM 405). In this course, the student prepares an extensive bibliography and detailed outlines of the seminar paper and the seminar presentation. The student earns 2 pass/no pass credits in PPPM 405.

As the final step, the student completes and orally presents the paper. Student presentations are open to the public. The student earns 4 pass/no pass credits in Seminar: Senior Seminar (PPPM 407), which is typically taken the term the student expects to graduate.

Honors Program

The honors program in PPPM offers qualified students a challenging academic experience, opportunities for independent work, and interaction with faculty members. The program’s bachelor’s degree with honors centers on an independent project of original research developed by the student and carried out under the direction of one or two faculty members.

Students are recommended by a faculty member for admission to the honors program no later than the first term of their senior year. Entry into the program is determined by the PPPM undergraduate program director after a review of the student’s achievement in PPPM courses and other evidence of superior academic and professional ability. To be considered for the honors program, a student must have a grade point average of 3.50 in course work for the major and in all work attempted at the UO.

Minor Requirements

The department minor is of special value to students with majors in the social sciences or humanities. Through the minor, students can enhance their undergraduate education by including preparation for a variety of professional occupations and graduate study. The minor can provide a professional context in which to apply knowledge, theories, and methods of the student’s major discipline.

Students may declare the minor in planning, public policy and management at any time during or after the term in which they achieve upper-division standing. Materials for declaring the minor are available in the department office. The minor requires 28 credits, distributed as follows:

Course Requirements 28 credits

- Introduction to Planning, Public Policy and Management (PPPM 201) 4
- Introduction to Public Service Management (PPPM 322) 4
- Public Service Policies and Programs (PPPM 323) 4
- Community Development (PPPM 448) 4
- Three approved PPPM electives 12

PPPM 201, 322, 323, and 448 must be taken for letter grades.

GRADUATE STUDIES

Programs for the master of community and regional planning (M.C.R.P.) degree and the master’s degree in public affairs—either a master of arts (M.A.) or a master of science (M.S.)—require two years for completion. The M.C.R.P. degree is accredited nationally by the Planning Accreditation Board. The public affairs master’s degree program in public policy and management is accredited nationally by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration.

The interdisciplinary and eclectic fields of planning, public policy, and public management are concerned with systematically shaping the future. Professionals in these fields frequently lead efforts to plan for the future. Most often, however, they are involved in analysis, preparation of recommendations, and implementation of policies and programs that often affect public facilities and services and the quality of community life. Professionals in these fields also assume responsibility for planning, policy, and management in such areas as community and regional development, natural resources, economic development, land use, transportation, and law enforcement.

Planning, public policy and management (PPPM) graduates should have a basic understanding of the economic, social, political, fiscal, physical, and environmental characteristics of a community. Graduates are expected to provide leadership and to otherwise participate effectively in efforts to enhance the capacity of communities to deal innovatively and creatively with change.
Students should own or have unlimited use of a microcomputer.

Financial Aid
Approximately 80 percent of the students in P3PPM receive some financial assistance (e.g., graduate teaching fellowships, work-study assistance, or research stipends). Graduate teaching fellowships (GTFs) are offered to approximately thirty students each year. Each fellowship includes a stipend and a waiver of tuition and fees for one or more terms. Graduate students also have the opportunity to work on planning and public policy projects through the P3PPM Community Planning Workshop. Each year twenty to thirty students receive stipends for research on contracts developed and administered in the workshop. Research and GTF appointments typically are not offered until the student has been in a P3PPM program for at least one term.

Graduate students are also eligible for fellowship awards, granted by federal agencies and privately endowed foundations, and loans from university and federal student-loan programs. Information about grants and loans may be obtained from the Office of Student Financial Aid, 1278 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1278.

Applications to P3PPM programs are strongly urged to apply for university financial assistance before February of the year of application in order to be eligible for work-study and other assistance offered by the student financial aid office.

Community and Regional Planning
The field of planning is concerned with rational and sensitive guidance of community and regional change. Planners are responsible for identifying and clarifying the nature and effect of planning problems, for formulating potential solutions to these problems, and for assisting in the implementation of plans and policies designed to improve urban and regional areas.

To realize these objectives, the planner must draw on the skills and insights of many professions and disciplines. The planner must have a basic understanding of the cultural, economic, social, political, and physical characteristics of a community. With these analytical skills at both the community and regional levels, the planner must also make subjective judgments in the consideration of problems.

Entering students should be prepared to become involved in and committed to the resolution of important social, economic, environmental, political, and cultural problems. Through courses within and outside the department, students can obtain an integrated understanding of planning, public policy, and public management as well as the more specific skills necessary for entry into a chosen professional area.

The planning program offers students three concentration areas: community and regional development, environmental planning, and sustainable communities. An individualized concentration area can be developed in consultation with an adviser. The planning program emphasizes opportunities for students to gain field experience in development planning, resource management, and recreation and tourism development.

The planning program has strong ties with other programs on campus. Students often pursue concurrent degrees in planning and landscape architecture, business, economics, geography, international studies, or public affairs. See Concurrent Master's Degrees later in this section.

Preparation. Students interested in entering the planning program are strongly encouraged to complete a thorough social science/undergraduate program including courses in economics, sociology, geography, and history. Work experience, particularly if related to planning, is valuable—as are writing and public-speaking skills. In addition, courses in the natural sciences, policy sciences, environmental design, or analytic methods are helpful as background for advanced graduate work in a concentration area of interest to the student.

Students must complete either an advanced undergraduate or a graduate-level introductory course in statistics as a pre- or corequisite to Planning Analysis (P3PPM 415). No credit toward the M.C.R.P. degree is awarded for the statistics course, and the requirement is waived for students with equivalent courses or work experience. Entering students are encouraged to satisfy this requirement before enrolling in the program. Students may file petitions to transfer up to 15 graduate credits taken prior to admission to the planning program. Such petitions must be submitted during the last term in the program.

Juniors and seniors who anticipate applying for admission are encouraged to seek advice at the department office.

Careers. People with training in the field of planning find employment in a number of areas in both the public and private sectors. Two kinds of public agencies provide career opportunities, those dealing with community facilities such as public housing, urban renewal, parks and highways, and schools, and those dealing with economic development, natural resources management, recreation and tourism development, and social services. In the private sector, graduates are employed by consulting firms, large-scale private developers, utility companies, specialty groups, and other organizations that use the planning process.

Application Procedures
The graduate planning program at the university is individually tailored. Great importance is placed on the student’s preference for and ability to undertake self-directed educational activity. Because there are more than fifty recognized graduate programs in planning in the United States, the department’s admissions committee emphasizes the selection of candidates who present clear and specific reasons for choosing to pursue their graduate work in planning at the University of Oregon.

Application materials include the following:

1. A word-processed statement, prepared by the applicant, explaining why admission to the planning program at the UO is sought and what the applicant’s expectations are from that field.
2. At least two letters of recommendation from people familiar with the applicant’s ability to pursue graduate-level studies in planning.
3. A copy of undergraduate transcripts, including evidence of completion of an undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university.
4. Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) scores are optional. If submitted, they are considered along with other application materials.

Applications are accepted beginning September 15 for admission fall term one year later. The deadline for application to the program is February 15. Applicants are notified of admission decisions in April. Students generally are admitted for fall term only. For more information, call or write the departmental admissions secretary.

The Planning Curriculum
A total of 72 credits beyond the bachelor’s degree is required for the M.C.R.P.; 33 of these credits must be taken in the program. The remaining 39 credits may be taken either in or outside the department, depending on the student’s goals.

Students are expected to enroll for six terms with an average course load of 12 credits a term. During the summer, students are encouraged to engage in planning work. The planning program offers research stipends and course credit for qualified applicants who take part in research conducted by the Community Planning Workshop. Planning internships are also available; some provide compensation. A student may receive up to 6 credits for approved internship activity.

Community Planning Workshop
A distinctive feature of the graduate planning curriculum is that each student is required to participate in a two-term team project to develop a planning report for a client group. These planning projects are supervised by program faculty members through an applied research-service program called the Community Planning Workshop. The workshop usually focuses on issues of immediate environmental and economic importance to the client and the general public. Examples of recent project topics include:

- Strategic plans for communities and regions
- Opportunities for small-business development
- Improving the economy and appearance of rural communities
- Survey research for community and regional assistance
- Housing needs analysis
- Highway-improvement planning
- Farm worker needs
- Watershed planning
- Tourism and recreation development

Each year approximately ten planning contracts are developed with the participation of all graduate and some undergraduate P3PPM majors. These planning studies are conducted over a six-month period in the Community Planning Workshop (P3PPM 608). A final written report, prepared by the student, provides additional evidence of the student’s expertise and ability to conduct planning research and to prepare and present high-quality professional reports.

Federal grants from the Department of Education Fund for the Improvement of Post-Secondary Education and state support from the Department of Human Resources have helped the Community Planning Workshop become one of...
the most successful community planning assistance programs on the West Coast. Computer facilities and student-research areas provide opportunities to conduct research and produce planning reports of the highest professional quality.

The popularity of this program with students and with a growing number of government and private-sector clients has enabled it to provide research support for twenty to thirty students each year. Last year a total of $30,000 in student stipends was awarded to twelve students.

Resource Assistance for Rural Environments

This AmeriCorps project trains and places graduate students. Participants live and work for a year in rural communities where they help improve economic and environmental conditions. Qualified students receive a monthly stipend and an educational award of $4,725 when they finish their service. More information about this project is available in 119 Hendricks Hall.

Course Requirements

The requirements for the M.C.R.P. degree follow.

Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Planning Workshop</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Urban Planning (PPPM 659)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Issues in Planning (PPPM 612)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning Analysis (PPPM 613)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning Theory (PPPM 615)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPPM Computer Short Courses</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Planning (PPPM 526)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communities and Regional Development (PPPM 548)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional courses selected from appropriate university offerings</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis or Master’s Project</td>
<td>5–12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Research Colloquium (PPPM 610)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis (PPPM 533)</td>
<td>3–10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Terminal Project (PPPM 609)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Affairs

The professional master’s degree program in public affairs is designed for people interested in management and policy careers in public service. Graduates of the program have filled key leadership positions at the local, state, and federal levels as administrators, department heads, planners, program and policy analysts, finance or personnel officers, staff members of research or service organizations, and heads of public or private non-profit human service programs, and staff members of public affairs programs in industry.

The public affairs graduate program attracts students from the United States and other countries and from a variety of career and educational fields. Approximately fifty students are enrolled in the program. Participants in the graduate program often have work experience in public affairs and want to enhance their professional competence and career mobility. The diversity of the student body enriches students’ experiences in the program.

Students who complete a master’s degree in public affairs are prepared for policy and management careers in public and private nonprofit organizations at local, state, and national levels and in private for-profit organizations concerned with public affairs. Graduates of the program have leadership positions at every level of public service.

Unique Characteristics of the Program Flexibility. With faculty assistance, students tailor programs to meet individual needs and career interests. A student may concentrate on public financial management, for example, with a career goal of becoming a budget analyst for state government. Or a broader concentration area, such as human service management, might be chosen.

Students are free to enroll in courses offered by other UO schools or departments to strengthen areas of individual interest.

Problem-Oriented Courses. These courses prepare students for the managerial responsibility of decision-making. The program uses alternative teaching methods to facilitate the development of the skills needed to diagnose problems, collect and analyze information, plan, choose among policy alternatives, communicate findings, implement programs, and manage change.

Focused Approach. The curriculum, organized into a set of core courses, a field internship, and an area of concentration, provides a framework for teaching leadership, management, analytical techniques, and public policy.

Inter- and Multidisciplinary Programming. The program integrates materials from other areas of study to give students a variety of perspectives that are essential to an education in public policy and management. Students are encouraged to earn concurrent degrees in planning, environmental studies, international studies, business, or another discipline.

Application Procedures

To be eligible for the graduate program in public affairs, an applicant must hold a bachelor’s degree.

The following documents must be submitted:
1. A Graduate Admission Application, available from the Department of Planning, Public Policy and Management; 1209 University of Oregon; Eugene OR 97403-1209
2. A comprehensive employment and education résumé
3. Three written statements, two to three pages each: a clear specification of professional goals and interests and an explanation of how the interdisciplinary nature of the public affairs program will contribute to the attainment of these goals
4. Current transcripts of grades in all courses taken for the bachelor’s degree and of any other college-level work. Unofficial transcripts are adequate for the department’s use. They should be sent directly by the institution that awarded the course credits
5. Three letters of recommendation; two may be from academic sources

Participants are selected after an evaluation of their academic performance and other evidence of intellectual attainment or promise, public affairs experience, and their statements of professional goals and the relationship of the program to achieving these goals. A student admitted to the program is expected to maintain a 3.00 GPA or better.

The department welcomes applications regardless of race, age, sex, religion, or physical handicap. Women and minority applicants are particularly encouraged. Affirmative action and equal opportunity begins with the recruitment and education of potential professionals. The need for the student to excel in organizational settings with diverse work forces and citizenry is also recognized.

Applications are accepted beginning September 15 for admission fall term a year later. They are reviewed beginning February 1, and applicants are notified of admission decisions early in March. Students typically begin their program fall term.

Program Overview

Students can earn an M.A. or M.S. degree in public affairs. A minimum of 72 credits are required to receive either degree, typically accomplished in approximately eighteen to twenty-four months (six to eight terms) of full-time study. Academic background and work experience are scrutinized to determine if additional preparation is needed before the student begins the program. To earn an M.A. degree, the student must demonstrate reading and speaking knowledge of a foreign language.

Mid-Program Review. After completion of 34 to 36 graduate credits, students are sent the mid-program review form and are asked to meet with a faculty adviser to review progress toward the degree and establish goals for completing degree requirements. Once the form is completed and approved by public affairs faculty members, the student can continue working toward the degree without delays or unnecessary program changes. The mid-program review is the time to initiate discussion about an appropriate final project. The adviser also assists with selection of committee members to guide the student in completing the final project.

Curriculum

Professional competence rests upon four basic elements: knowledge, skills, values, and behavior. To develop this competence, the program in public affairs includes core courses, a concentration area, a supervised field internship, and a final project or thesis.

Core Courses (33 credits). These courses enhance the student’s abilities to act ethically and effectively. Core courses are organized into three areas.

Management of Public Service Organizations (16 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance Administration (PPPM 628)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Budget Administration (PPPM 629)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Behavior in Public Organizations (PPPM 604)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management in the Public Sector (PPPM 606)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These courses develop competence in the management of people, organizations, and information. Additional courses in computer literacy and applications including the management of information for decision-making are encouraged.

Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis Techniques (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Methods in Planning, Policy, and Management (PPPM 420)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Planning and Public Policy (PPPM 656)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory in statistical analysis software</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
These courses teach decision-making and problem-solving methods. Additional courses in techniques of analysis, including quantitative economic and statistical methods, are strongly encouraged.

**Public Policy and Organizational Environment (8 credits)**
- Public Policy Analysis (PPTM 536) 4 credits
- Leadership and Organizational Change (PPTM 539) 4 credits

These courses provide an understanding of political, legal, economic, and social institutions and their processes as well as organizational management concepts. Additional coursework in the legal context of public affairs is strongly encouraged.

**Concurrent Master's Degrees**
Students may participate in a concurrent master's degree program. The fields of public affairs and planning draw on knowledge and expertise of other areas such as biology, law, economics, political science, environmental studies, geography, landscape architecture, and architecture. The concurrent degree program allows students to enroll in two master's programs simultaneously in order to complete requirements for the two degrees with three years of course work. Students interested in this option should seek program advice from a member of the faculty. Students must be admitted to both programs and make special arrangements with both program directors.

**Interdisciplinary Program in Environmental Studies**
An interdisciplinary master's degree focusing on environmental studies is offered through the Interdisciplinary Studies Individualized Program of the Graduate School. The program includes graduate courses in biology, economics, geography, law and planning, public policy, and management.

**Micronesia and South Pacific Program**
The Department of Planning, Public Policy and Management has developed opportunities for students and faculty members to study, work, and teach in the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of Palau, and American Samoa through the Micronesia and South Pacific Program. The program has received funding from several federal agencies with responsibilities in the South Pacific islands. These grants include an undergraduate study-abroad program, a long-term faculty assistance program between the University of Oregon and the three-county College of Micronesia and University of the South Pacific, and a technical assistance program. The assistance program enables advanced graduate students to work with government officials in the Pacific Islands on projects identified by the government, that promote sustainable development in the country.

**Planning, Public Policy and Management Courses (PPTM)**
Because not every course can be offered every year, students should consult the most recent UO Schedule of Classes or inquire at the department office.

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

201 Introduction to Planning, Public Policy, and Management (4) Overview of professional public service and the planning and management of public issues. Focuses on the goals of public services within their economic, social, and political contexts. M. Hibbard.

322 Introduction to Public Service Management (3) Theories relevant to the effective management of large and small organizations that deliver service to the public. Assumes students have completed general PPTM prerequisites. Weeks.

232 Public Service Policies and Programs (4) The various roles and processes in policy formulation, implementation, and evaluation: needs, issues, and problems relevant to social programs and policy. Assumes students have completed general PPTM prerequisites. Simonsen.

323 Managing Public Money (4) Budgetary decision and control processes in public organizations; their relationship to allocation of public resources; problems of taxation, planning, budgeting, controlling, and evaluating government activities. Simonsen.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1–2IR)

403 Thesis (1–2IR)

404 Internship: [Topic] (1–18R) P/N only. Twelve-credit maximum per term. Participation in the activities of public or private community agencies and organizations. Under faculty supervision and with coordinated instruction. Requires instructor's consent.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–2IR)

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1–2IR)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R) Recent topics include Contemporary Urbanism, Electronic Data Resources, Health Policy, Homelessness, New Democratic Processes.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2IR)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–2IR)

Trial courses are taught under these numbers. See the UO Schedule of Classes for current titles.


418/518 Introduction to Public Law (4) Administrative law, including introduction to legal research, for public administrators. Administrative procedures, implementation of policy through administrative law, judicial review, and practical applications in public agencies.

419 Community Planning Workshop (4R) P/N only. Cooperative planning endeavors. Students define problems, determine appropriate research methods, identify the groups that promote or resist change, test alternative solutions, and prepare a final plan or project. Malone, Parker, Ronce for maximum of 8 credits.

421/521 Qualitative Methods in Planning and Public Policy (4) Use of observation, open-ended interviews, historical data, and photography in community analyses, program evaluation, and other social research efforts.

422/522 Grant Writing (1) P/N only. Introduction to the process of preparing grant applications and material for funded research. Poeve.

426/526 Environmental Planning (4) Contemporary environmental problems as they relate to regional social, economic, and physical systems. The long- and short-term impacts of overpopulation, overconsumption, and harmful technologies. Baldwin.
634/534 Neighborhood and Community Revitalization (4) Introduction to neighborhood-based policies and issues for improved planning of American communities. Topics include defining a neighborhood or community, displacement, and economic development.


645/545 Communities and Regional Development (4) Economic, sociaI, and political forces that produce the internal structure of regions in selected countries in the Pacific basin and the implications for small towns and rural areas. M. Hibbard.

646/546 Socioeconomic Development Planning (4) Planning for responsible economic and social development. Policy problems and issues in providing a stable economic base and social and economic well-being while avoiding environmental degradation. M. Hibbard.

648 Community Development (4) Processes through which the citizens of urban neighborhoods and small towns define and address public issues and work to improve their local communities. M. Hibbard.


646/564 Cost-Benefit Analysis (4) Use of cost-benefit analysis at decision levels from the individual to the national-state advantages, disadvantages, and appropriate uses of cost-benefit analysis. Prereq. enrollee in social science or in quantitative methods in social science.

471/571 City Management (4) Focuses on how to manage local governments effectively, particularly small governments in both metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas. Public processes, management, services, performance. Dowless.

480/580 Managing Nonprofit Organizations (4) How to manage nonprofit organizations for superior performance in a humane, responsive, and responsible manner. Different characteristics of nonprofit organizations. Dowless.


503 Thesis (1–16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1–16R) P/N only

604 Internship: [Topic] (1–16R) P/N only.

Twelve-credit maximum per term. Faculty-supervised participation in the activities of public or private community agencies or organizations, coordinated instruction. Prereq. instructor's consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–16R)

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1–16R)


609 Terminal Project (1–16R) P/N only

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R) R for a total of six short seminars a year.

611 Introduction to Urban Planning (4) Explores the concepts and functions of the planning process as they relate to the social, economic, political, and environmental aspects of communities and regions. Povvy.


613 Planning Analysis (4) Data sources and methods of data collection including surveys, descriptive analysis, computer applications, selected analytic models, population projections, cost-benefit analysis. Open to nonmajors with instructor's consent. Malone, Parker.


615 Planning Theory (4) Logic of the planning process, major contributions to urban planning, planning search for a theory, relationship of planning to the political process and rational decision-making. Rocha.

617 Regional Planning (4) Theory and practice of regional planning. Substate regional development of regional policies and plans as they relate to the natural- and human-resource base of the Pacific Northwest. Povvy.

619 Public Financial Management for Planners (4) Develops students' knowledge of how governments raise and spend money. Simonen.

620 Applied Methods in Planning, Policy, and Management (4) How to communicate, execute, and evaluate research in the public sector. Each student conducts an original research project from problem formulation through data analysis. Weeks.

626 Experiencing Crossing Cultures (3) Focuses on cross-cultural communication in developing countries, specifically in relation to working overseas. Gale.


628 Public Finance Administration (4) Reasons for governmental intervention and analysis of revenue sources available to governments. Includes discussion of various taxes, intergovernmental transfer policies, debt financing, and user fees. Simonen.

629 Public Budget Administration (4) Resource allocation through the budget process. Includes analysis of performance, program, and zero-based budget systems; service costing, governmental financial audits, and local government fiscal analysis. Simonen.


635 Planning and Social Change (4) Introduction to the relationships between social change and planning policy. Includes equity literature related to planning, examines how national social trends affect housing and neighborhood change. Rocha.

636 Public Policy Analysis (4) Techniques in the policymaking process. Determining the impact of policies, comparing alternatives, determining the likelihood that a policy will be adopted and effectively implemented. Hosticka.

637 Leadership and Organizational Change (4) Change efforts designed to improve the performance and accountability of public service organizations; the critical leadership role of public managers in the change and transition process. Dowless.

640 Land Use Planning (4) Land use planning in urban, rural, and connecting environments. Functions, distribution, and relationships of land uses; social, economic, fiscal, and physical consequences of alternative land use development patterns. Rocha.

641 Land Use Law (4) Constitutional law issues (due process, equal protection), statutory constraints (antitrust, civil rights), and procedural aspects of planning and land use regulation.


644 Human Behavior in Public Organizations (4) Integrates social science knowledge about people at work. Focuses on the concepts of human behavior that are important to managerial problems in the public sector.

652 Public Land Law (4) The legal and sociopolitical issues involved in public land management. Prereq: PPPM 612 or instructor's consent.

656 Quantitative Methods in Planning and Public Policy (4) Develops skills in quantitative analysis. Emphasizes selecting appropriate analysis procedures and properly interpreting and reporting results. Prereq. recent introductory statistics course. Weeks.

658 Tourism and Recreation Resources Planning (4) Assessing tourism resources; protecting tourist demand; benefits and costs of tourism at the community and regional levels. Planning and management of tourism resources. Prereq. introductory planning course or instructor's consent.


663 Ethics and Public Affairs (4) Accountability methods of organizations; intergovernmental requirements; social and environmental control of organizations; accountability imposed by public organizations on citizen and private-sector behavior through regulation, ethical and value issues.

768 Evaluation Research (4) Theory and practice in evaluating the performance of public policies and programs. Covers the purposes of evaluation, the variety of evaluation designs, and the politics and ethics of evaluation.

790 Student Research Colloquium (1–3R) P/N only. Presentation by advanced master's degree candidates of designs and conclusions resulting from thesis research projects. J. Hibbard. Povvy R for maximum of 3 credits.
ABSTRACT THE COLLEGE

The Charles H. Lundquist College of Business offers programs of study leading to bachelor's and doctoral degrees in accounting, a bachelor's degree in business administration, master's and doctoral degrees in decision sciences, finance, management, and marketing; a master of business administration; and an interdisciplinary master's degree in human resources and industrial relations. These programs are designed to provide a broad education in both business management and societal issues that is essential for responsible administrative, research, and technical careers in business, government, and education. Details about master's and doctoral programs are in the Graduate School of Management section of this bulletin.

To ensure such an education for its students, the college requires that undergraduate majors take approximately 50 percent of their work outside the college. Within the college, professional courses cover subjects affecting firms and organizations and their responsibilities to owners, employees, customers, and society in general.

The instructional programs of the college are offered in the Undergraduate School of Business and in the Graduate School of Management, which operates under the general direction of the Graduate School of the university.

The College of Business Administration was established in 1914 and named the Charles H. Lundquist College of Business in 1994. Its undergraduate programs were accredited in 1923 and its graduate programs in 1962 by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

World Wide Web. Information about faculty members, class schedules, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

Business Student Societies

The following business and professional societies have chapters at the university: Alpha Kappa Psi, professional business fraternity; Beta Alpha Psi, accounting, Northwest Human Resource Management Association, and American Marketing Association.

Beta Gamma Sigma

Beta Gamma Sigma is the national scholastic honor society in business administration. For more information about Alpha Kappa Psi, Beta Alpha Psi, and Beta Gamma Sigma, see the Honors and Awards section of this bulletin.

Computing Facilities

The Lundquist College of Business Technology Laboratory provides college students and faculty members with continuing support for their educational needs through professional staff assistance and access to computer hardware and application software. Both undergraduate and graduate students have the opportunity to use computer technology in their business courses. The facility consists of four microcomputer laboratories linked via Novell Netware with full access to Internet services. Software for word processing, spreadsheets, statistics, and other discipline-specific applications are available to students. The facility includes a classroom of twenty-eight Pentium-chip computers and dual 46-inch classroom, display monitors, which may be reserved by faculty members. Graduate students have their own laboratory of Pentium-based PowerMac equipment. All the machines are networked to laser-quality printers for professional business output. Remote access to several online databases and library catalogs is available. The laboratory oversees the computers and audio-visual equipment that are used in the classroom.

Overseas Study Programs

Students in University of Oregon overseas study programs enroll in courses with subject codes that are unique to individual programs. Special course numbers are reserved for overseas study. See Overseas Study in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin.

The college maintains exchange relationships with several overseas universities that give students opportunities to study business management abroad. Overseas study programs in business are available at the University of Copenhagen (Denmark), University of Stuttgart (Germany), Aoyama Gakuin University (Japan), and Yonsei University (Korea). In all programs except Stuttgart's, English is the primary instructional language; Stuttgart courses are taught in German. In addition, the college sponsors a six-week summer school program in Tokyo, Japan. This program focuses on Japanese business management. Students interested in careers in international business are particularly encouraged to take advantage of one of these programs.

Research

Faculty members in Lundquist College of Business carry on active programs of research in the various disciplines of business. The results of this research are often discussed in the classroom, and students have the opportunity to become involved in faculty projects.
UNDERGRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

271 Gilbert Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3303
David T. Dusseau, Director of Undergraduate Programs

FACULTY
The data in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

To earn a degree in the Undergraduate School of Business, a student must be admitted as a major and complete a major in accounting or business administration.

Combined with other work, each of the majors may lead to a bachelor of science (B.S.) or a bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree.

A student who has a bachelor's or master's degree in a field of business administration is not eligible for a second bachelor's degree in business.

A student may not receive two degrees simultaneously (e.g., a B.A. and a B.S.) but may complete two or more majors for the same degree in two U.O. schools or colleges. Students must satisfy the upper-division core and major requirements in effect when they are admitted as majors or when they apply for graduation. The requirements chosen must be met in their entirety; they cannot be combined.

Admission Requirements
Admission to the Lundquist College of Business as a major is possible only after junior standing has been attained. Students intending to major in a business field should declare prebusiness status until major admission requirements have been met.

Prebusiness status, however, does not guarantee admission as a major in accounting or business administration.

To be eligible for admission as a major, a student must have completed the university writing requirement and the prebusiness core (described under Lundquist College of Business Requirements).

A minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.25 in all college-levc work attempted and in the prebusiness core is required to be eligible for major status. The GPA is based on all graded courses completed. If a graded course is repeated, both courses are counted in computing the cumulative GPA but only the second grade is used in calculating the GPA for the core. If a course required to be taken for a letter grade is taken pass/no pass (PNP) instead, a P is treated as a C- and an N is treated as an F for GPA calculations.

International students must have a Test of English as a Foreign Language score of 575 or have completed additional English-language courses. More information is available to the student services office, 271 Gilbert Hall.

Honors College
Prebusiness students admitted to the Robert Donald Clark Honors College may substitute certain honors college courses for Lundquist College of Business prebusiness core requirements. See the director of undergraduate programs in 271 Gilbert Hall for details.

Application Procedure
To be considered for admission as a major, students must apply prior to the term deadline. Application deadlines are fall term: April 10, winter term: October 10, spring term: January 10. Late applications are not accepted.

Applicants must have completed or be close to completing entry requirements before they apply. Any applicant who is uncertain about meeting the college's GPA requirements should complete all the requirements before applying.

Applications are available in the student services office, 271 Gilbert Hall.

Transfer Students
Transfer students who will have completed all admission requirements prior to transfer should apply for admission as a major during the first appropriate application period listed above after transferring. Students transferring before admission requirements have been met can be admitted to the University of Oregon as prebusiness students if their GPA is 2.75 or higher. These students should apply for major status in accordance with the application procedure above.

When admission requirements change significantly, the effective date for transfer students is generally the same academic year after the policy first appears in the University of Oregon Undergraduate and Graduate Bulletin.

Continuous Progress
If a student does not attend the university for an extended period of time after being admitted as a major, the prebusiness status may be revoked. The student must reapply for admission and fulfill current major requirements if the undergraduate and graduate bulletin for the last year of attendance has expired. (See Bulletin Expiration and Requirements Policies in the Contents section.)

Second Bachelor's Degree
Students who have a bachelor's degree in a discipline other than business and who want a second degree in a field of business must be admitted to the university as postbaccalaureate nongraduate students. Transcripts of previous college work must be sent directly to the Lundquist College of Business, and an official transcript showing receipt of the degree must be sent to the university's Office of Admissions. Second-degree candidates must meet the same admission requirements and follow the same application process as first-degree candidates.

Students are given prebusiness status until admission requirements are either completed or waived because of prior course work. Second-degree students must complete the same upper-division requirements as first-degree candidates. The Second Bachelor's Degree section of this bulletin outlines Registration and Academic Policies, lists university requirements for a second bachelor's degree, the student services office, 271 Gilbert Hall, distributes information about Lundquist College of Business requirements.

Degree Requirements
To receive a degree in the Lundquist College of Business, a student must be an admitted major in good academic standing with the college and the university. Two sets of requirements must be completed: general university requirements and Lundquist College of Business requirements. The college is firmly committed to an undergraduate degree program in business that is based on
solid foundation in the arts and sciences. Business majors, although in a professional school, must meet the same group requirements as students in the College of Arts and Sciences and must qualify for either the B.A. or the B.S. degree. Refer to the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin for specific requirements for bachelor’s degrees and for general education and university requirements.

Nonmajors
Only admitted majors and admitted minors in the Lundquist College of Business may enroll in 300- and 400-level business courses.

Student Advising
The Lundquist College of Business advising service for business students is located in 271 Gilbert Hall. Current information about admission and degree requirements is available there for majors in the college and for the business administration minor. A bulletin board outside this office contains announcements about policies, upcoming activities, scholarships, and other information of interest to business and prebusiness students. Students are held responsible for information posted on this board and should check it once a week to ensure that they have the latest information, or they risk missing important events and policy changes.

Peer advisers and college staff members are available in the advising office to assist in planning programs, answering questions, and tracking progress toward graduation or admission as a major. Students should check with the advising office at least once a year to ensure that requirements are being met.

LUNDQUIST COLLEGE OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

Calculus for Business and Social Science I and II (MATH 241, 242), Introduction to Methods and Probability and Statistics (MATH 243), and the UO writing requirement are prerequisites for admission.

Prebusiness Core. The prebusiness core courses must be taken for letter grades. A 2.75 GPA and a minimum grade of C- in these courses is required for admission as a major.

The following courses or their equivalents must be taken prior to admission as a major in the Lundquist College of Business:

Introduction to Business (BE 101)
Introduction to Economic Analysis: Microeconomics (EC 201), Introduction to Economic Analysis: Macroeconomics (EC 202)
Introduction to Accounting I (ACTG 211), Introduction to Accounting II (ACTG 213)

Computer Literacy. Computer literacy is required for all business students. It is defined as the ability to use software packages—including spreadsheet database, and word-processing applications—on a microcomputer with minimal tutorial assistance. The advising office, in 271 Gilbert Hall, maintains a list of courses that meet the computer-literacy requirement.

In view of limited college and university computing facilities, business students may want to purchase a microcomputer. Such purchases are not required, and neither the college nor the university endorses any particular manufacturer or vendor. Students who plan to purchase a microcomputer are urged to obtain information about minimum specifications and compatibility with college hardware and software from the Lundquist College of Business Technology Laboratory. Significant discounts on the purchase of certain microcomputers are available to university students.

Upper-Division Core. The following courses are required of all majors:

Economic Foundations of Competitive Analysis (FINL 311)
Marketing Management (MKTG 311)
Financial Management (FINL 316)
Management and Organizational Behavior (MGMT 321)
Global, Legal, Social Environment of Business (BE 325)
Business Statistics (DSC 330)
Concepts of Production and Operations Management (DSC 355)

Strategies for Global Competition (MGMT 453)
Residence Requirement. Students must take a minimum of 44 upper-division credits in business in regularly scheduled Lundquist College of Business courses. With the department head’s approval credits may be transferred from other accredited institutions, independent study, or approved courses in other departments.

Studies in Business and Economics. Students must take at least 80 credits in business and economics. These courses must be in the Lundquist College of Business or the UO Department of Economics or be approved by the director of undergraduate programs in the Lundquist College of Business.

Studies in Other Disciplines. Students must earn at least 90 credits in courses taken outside the business college. These 90 credits include required general-education and breadth course work listed below.

Nonbusiness Breadth Requirement. Complete 24 credits in a coherent body of courses, excluding first-year languages, related to the student’s career goals. A nonbusiness minor meets this requirement. The college’s student services office offers alternatives or assistance in planning individualized programs.

Global Context for Business Decisions. Complete three courses that focus on international, historical, political, economic, or social issues. Language courses beyond the first year are eligible.

Grading
Upper-division courses must be taken for letter grades and passed with grades of C- or better. See the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin for an explanation of the university’s grading systems.

Majors
Each student must complete a major in either accounting or business administration. Students cannot complete two majors in the Lundquist College of Business.

Accounting
In addition to the general requirements of the Lundquist College of Business, accounting majors must complete the following courses. Of the 36 required credits, 24 upper-division credits must be taken at the University of Oregon.

Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account Information Systems (ACTG 330)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting Theory I (ACTG 335)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting Theory II (ACTG 336)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accounting (ACTG 360)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing Concepts (ACTG 410)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Financial Accounting (ACTG 430)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Federal Taxation (ACTG 470)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One permanently numbered 400-level accounting course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law (BE 420)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Administration
In addition to the upper-division core, students must complete seven courses from at least three Lundquist College of Business departments. Four of these courses may be taken in one of the concentration areas listed below.

Entrepreneurship and Small Business Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity (MKTG 320)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship (MKTG 430)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One elective from Entrepreneurship (MKTG 430), Small-Business Management (MKTG 435), or Entrepreneurship (MKTG 430)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two electives selected from Entrepreneurship (MKTG 430), Small-Business Management (MKTG 435), Venture Creation (MKTG 435), Case Studies in Small Business (MKTG 440), Corporate Entrepreneurship (MKTG 440)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finance Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financial Market and Institutions (FINL 330)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Institutions and Markets (FINL 462)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Finance (FINL 463)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Analysis and Valuation (FINL 473)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management (MKTG 415)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three electives selected from Leadership and Organizations (MKTG 416), International Management (MKTG 420), Small-Business Management (MKTG 435), Organization Design and Change (MKTG 411), Corporate Entrepreneurship (MKTG 430), Experimental Courses (MKTG 460), other upper-division management electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marketing Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Strategy (MKTG 490)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three electives selected from Consumer Behavior (MKTG 360), Marketing Research (MKTG 340), Marketing Communications (MKTG 470), Marketing Channels and Distribution (MKTG 440), Sports Marketing (MKTG 450), International Marketing (MKTG 470), Selling and Sales Management (MKTG 460)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operations Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Management Science (DSC 345)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three electives selected from Experimental Course: Management Information Technology (MKTG 410), Quality Management (DSC 457), Production Systems Analysis (DSC 457), Simulation of Business Operations (DSC 460)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sports Marketing Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Strategy (MKTG 490)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Marketing (MKTG 450)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two electives selected from Sports Marketing Communication (MKTG 451), Sports Sponsorship (MKTG 452), Law and Sports Marketing (MKTG 453), Sports Licensing (MKTG 454)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
International Breadth
To prepare for the challenges of the global marketplace, the following strategy is recommended:
1. Select six courses in the College of Arts and Sciences that focus on an understanding of the history, geography, and culture of a specific region of the world (e.g., East Asia, Western Europe)
2. Fulfill the language requirement for the B.A. degree in a language relevant to the area of study
3. Participate in an overseas study program

Business Administration Minor
The Lundquist College of Business offers a minor in business administration, which is intended for students majoring in other disciplines who want a solid introduction to business management. The minor can be completed in one academic year. Students beginning the minor should have basic computing skills.

Minor Requirements 24 credits
Introduction to Business (BE 101) ............................................. 4
Special Studies: Accounting, The language of Business Decisions, Economy, Industry, and Competitive Analysis; Finance: Creating Value through Capital; Managing: Creating Value through People; Marketing: Creating Value for Customers (BA 399) ............................................. 20

Students intending to pursue a minor in business administration should declare their intent in the advising office, 271 Gilbert Hall, and pick up a requirements checklist before beginning minor courses.

In order to be admitted to the minor, students must have a 2.00 overall GPA. When all minor requirements have been completed and notification of application for a degree has been received from the Office of the Registrar, the student is cleared for the minor in business administration.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT
272 Gilbert Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3306
Dell I. Hawkins, Associate Dean for Academic Programs
Richard T. Moonday, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Charles H. Lundquist College of Business

FACULTY
The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

The Graduate School of Management offers degree programs at both the master's and doctoral levels and coordinates the graduate work of the five academic departments in the Lundquist College of Business. In all instances, graduate instruction is supported by courses in related fields offered elsewhere in the university.

The Graduate School of Management is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB).

Activities of the Lundquist Center for Entrepreneurship and the Warsaw Sports Marketing Center may be of interest to graduate students. The centers are described in the introductory section to the Charles H. Lundquist College of Business.

The Lundquist college participates in the Business Environment Learning and Leadership (BELL) program, which integrates environmental issues into the curriculum. Students may augment their M.B.A. with projects and courses offered by the Environmental Studies Program.

Career Services
Alexis Woods, Director
Career Services provides the resources and services needed by M.B.A. and M.H.R.R. students to design and implement individual career plans. Workshops and counseling services focus on résumé writing, networking, interviewing skills, negotiating, employment strategies, and internships. Special seminars and forums are scheduled by private industries and by public-sector organizations. The office is located in 209 Gilbert Hall. For more information call the director of career services at (541) 346-1589.

MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMS
The Graduate School of Management offers course work leading to the master of business administration (M.B.A.), master of human resources and industrial relations (M.H.R.R.), master of science (M.S.), and master of arts (M.A.) degrees. Students must complete the requirements of the principal program specified for each degree.

Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program
Juliana Sowash, Executive Director
The University of Oregon, in cooperation with Oregon State University and Portland State University, offers the two-year Oregon Executive Master of Business Administration (O.E.M.B.A.) Program for employed mid-level executives. Classes are held in Portland one full day a week with an orientation program on the University of Oregon campus in the fall. In addition to meeting standard admission criteria, applicants to this program must have substantial managerial experience and corporate sponsorship. O.E.M.B.A. courses are open only to students who apply and are admitted to this program. For more information, write or call the Executive Director, O.E.M.B.A. Program, 18840 N.W. Walker Road, Suite 1008, Portland OR 97070-1979; telephone (503) 725-2250; fax (503) 725-2255.

Information about the program can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

M.B.A. Program
Wendy Mitchell, Director
The Lundquist College of Business M.B.A. degree gives students the skills they need to start, grow, and develop a business whether that business is a product line, a business unit or department within a multinational corporation, or a start-up venture. The curriculum is organized around the business-planning and decision-making process rather than the various business disciplines.

First-year courses are modular and integrated into the program's focus on the pursuit of emerging business opportunities, both domestic and international. Throughout the first year, students work in teams using a just-in-time learning approach to assist a dynamic, growing business with emerging business decisions.

The Oregon M.B.A. program prepares managers to meet the many challenges of the future, gain the foundation skills and knowledge in accounting, decision sciences, finance, international business, and marketing while they learn how to identify, evaluate, and manage business opportunities. Students gain the skills to scan globally, think creatively, and act quickly and surely to discover and take advantage of the opportunities created by the rapidly changing business environment.

Most M.B.A. students come to Oregon with an average of four-and-a-half years of work experience. Of the student body, 52 percent are women, 60 percent hold a nonbusiness bachelor's degree; 50 percent come from the West Coast; and 30 percent are international, representing twenty countries. The average age is twenty-seven (the range is twenty-one to forty-five).

M.B.A. students work together in teams as they analyze cases and consult with Oregon businesses to create business plans. Small class size and an emphasis on group work ensure that students get to know one another well and develop solid working relationships and strong friendships. Students may choose to enhance their international education by studying abroad in Japan, France, or Denmark.

The 2-year degree program requires two academic years of full-time study. See Accelerated Programs for information about the full-year 4+1 Program. In addition to mathematics and computer proficiency, students must have a term each of microeconomics and macroeconomics before beginning the program. The pre-M.B.A. summer program for international students offers additional English-language training and job placement.
First-Year Requirements
First-year students complete 12 credits each term, including the following Experimental Courses: Analyzing Markets and Industries, Identifying and Evaluating Business Opportunities, and Managing Business Opportunities (3068).
First-year requirements must be completed before students may take more advanced work in their principal program.

Second-Year Requirements
Students in the two-year M.B.A. program must complete at least 36 credits (minimum of twelve courses) beyond the first-year requirements, of which 27 must be in 500- and 600-level Lundquist College of Business courses.

The second year of the program allows students to focus on a career path, approved complete at least 36 credits (minimum of travel to the M.B.A. program.

The third and fourth years are spent taking advanced courses in both law and business.

It is a highly selective program; students are required to meet the admission requirements of both the School of Law and the Graduate School of Management. Admission to the program is limited to graduate students. Prospective students should consult both the director of admissions in the School of Law, 201 Law Center, and the director of the M.B.A. program in the Graduate School of Management, 272 Gilbert Hall.

Master of Science or Master of Arts

While the primary degrees offered by the Graduate School of Management at the master's level are the M.B.A. and the M.S.R.E., the M.S. or M.A. degree may be more appropriate for some students. The M.A. degree requires competence in a foreign language. The program leading to the M.S. or M.A. degree allows more specialization than the M.B.A. program and may be adapted to the particular needs of the student. The requirements are as follows:

1. Completion of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business core areas as specified by the department in the Graduate School of Business in which the majority of specialization takes place. For students without academic preparation in business, completion of the common body of business knowledge usually amounts to satisfying the first-year M.B.A. required courses. The manner in which this requirement is satisfied is determined by the student in consultation with his or her program committee and subject to approval by the associate dean of the Lundquist College of Business.

2. Completion of a minimum of 47 graduate credits beyond the first-year M.B.A. required courses. These should include the following:

   a. A minimum of 18 credits of course work in the primary area of specialization. A majority of this work should be taken within the school. However, specialization is defined by a subject of study and is not limited to courses offered by one department or the Graduate School of Management.

   b. A minimum of 12 credits of course work in a secondary area of study either in the Graduate School of Management or in a related field.

   c. A maximum of 15 credits in electives. A maximum of 9 credits is Thesis (535) can be taken at the option of the student and the program committee. For students choosing to complete a thesis, the number of credits required for the thesis is deducted from the required number of elective credits.

   d. A minimum of 27 credits in 500- and 600-level courses.

   e. A minimum of 27 graduate credits taken in the Graduate School of Management.

3. Approval of the selected program of study by a program committee of at least two faculty members. At least one faculty member must be from the department in which the majority of specialization is taken.

   a. The composition of the program committee must be approved by the associate dean.

   b. An approved program of study must be filed with the associate dean before any courses beyond the common body of business knowledge can be taken.

4. If a thesis is undertaken, approval is required by a thesis committee of at least two faculty members. At least one faculty member must be from the department in which the majority of specialization is taken.

   a. The composition of the thesis committee must be approved by the associate dean.

   b. The thesis proposal must be approved in writing by all members of the thesis committee and submitted to the associate dean before substantial work is undertaken on the thesis.

   c. In case of disagreement between thesis committee members over the acceptability of the thesis, the issue is resolved by an ad hoc committee of at least three faculty members appointed by the head of the department in which the majority of specialization has been taken.

5. Computer literacy. Details of this requirement appear under the Undergraduate School of Business.

Administration of M.B.A., M.S., and M.A. Degree Programs

The Charles H. Lundquist College of Business seeks diversity in its student population and evaluates applicants on their individual strengths. The college is interested in the applicant's general intellectual ability, initiative and resourcefulness, creativity, seriousness of purpose, maturity, and capacity for growth. Oral and written communication skills are important. Students should have a demonstrated capacity for quantitative thinking and be able to think analytically to approach solving problems and to generate alternative solutions. The ability to take ideas from various sources and see important relationships is beneficial. Students should also be self-motivated, with considerable persistence and drive, and with some understanding of the broad social, political, and economic implications of decisions and actions. Work experience is desirable but not required.

The college's M.B.A. students describe the program as rigorous, supportive, interactive, close-knit, warm, committed to quantitative and qualitative management, and dedicated to a sense of...
community. Once admitted to the program, students are evaluated as they would be in the work place: they are given continual feedback on areas in which they are excelling and areas that need improvement.

Admission Criteria

More specifically, the admission process is based on:
1. Undergraduate academic performance
2. Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) score
3. Two written recommendations from people who have worked closely with the applicant and can comment on his or her ability, accomplishments, and management potential
4. Completion of essay questions included in the application package
5. Work experience or demonstrated leadership ability
6. Potential to benefit from and add value to the college’s learning community
7. Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for international applicants

The applicant should also provide any other pertinent information for consideration. Applicants are judged on their academic abilities and potential for leadership and management; and their commitment, readiness, and motivation to complete the program.

Recent successful applicants have had average undergraduate grade point averages (GPAs) of 3.25, average GMAT scores of 575, and average scores of 614 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Prerequisites

In addition to proficiency in mathematics and ability to use a computer, students must have a two-year each of microeconomics and macroeconomics.

Admission Deadline

Applications and all supporting documents should be received by the Graduate School of Management by March 1 for U.S. applicants and February 1 for international applicants.

Program Planning

After a student has been admitted to the master’s degree program, the Graduate School of Management assigns a faculty member as an adviser. Each student must file a program approved by the adviser and the director of the M.B.A. program prior to taking any courses beyond the first year of study. If the student wants to change the program at a later date, an amended program signed by the adviser and the M.B.A. program director may be filed.

Academic Performance

In addition to fulfilling Graduate School requirements, a student enrolled in a master’s degree program is required to maintain a GPA of 3.00 for all graduate courses in the preliminary core courses listed on the Principal Program Sheet or the specified M.S. courses, and any other graduate courses taken in the Graduate School of Management.

Once a grade is received in a course listed on the Principal Program Sheet, that course cannot be deleted from the program for the purpose of GPA calculations, as described above.

Students whose GPAs fall below 3.00 in a Graduate School of Management degree program are automatically placed on probation. Their continued enrollment is subject to review by the program director.

Students may formally appeal disqualification or other decisions relevant to their academic performance or program. A description of the probation policy and appeal procedures is available in the graduate programs office.

General University Regulations

See the Graduate School section of this bulletin for general university regulations and information regarding registration, academic performance, and other matters applicable to university graduate students.

Master of Human Resources and Industrial Relations

Marge Mohoric, Director

The Charles H. Lundquist College of Business offers an integrated interdisciplinary program leading to a master’s degree in human resources and industrial relations (M.H.R.I.R.). Students interested in this program should direct inquiries to the program director. The program is the only one of its kind in the western United States. Established in 1966, the program has about 650 graduates, many of whom occupy important positions in human resource management or labor relations in management, or with unions and government.

In consultation with faculty members, students plan an integrated program of required and elective courses in management, economics, the social and behavioral sciences, and other disciplines listed below. These courses for the program include those in human resource management, industrial relations seminar, labor economics, employment law, and appropriate work in social and behavioral sciences.

The program, which requires 60 credits of course work approved by the faculty, must cover at least three disciplines including at least 6 credits in one discipline other than management. The program facilitates student internships in human resources with private or public institutions, although they are not a required element of a student’s program.

Admission Criteria

Prerequisites for the program are a bachelor’s degree, a course in principles of microeconomics, and an introductory undergraduate course in statistics.

Applicants should submit:
1. Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) test scores
2. Transcripts of all college and university work
3. Three letters of recommendation
4. Résumé
5. Statement of purpose

Although students may be admitted to or graduate from the program in any of the three terms of the academic year or during summer session, a fall term start is recommended. Applicants must comply with Graduate School application deadlines for each term as published in this bulletin.

Required Courses

Business Administration, Building Effective Management Teams (BA 616) or Communication and Implementation (BA 617) or equivalents

Economics, Labor Economics (EC 550)

Management, Seminar: Industrial Relations (MGMT 607), Managing Organizations (MGMT 611), Employment Law and Legislation (MGMT 622), Human Resources Management (MGMT 634), Recruitment and Selection (MGMT 635), Compensation Theory and Administration (MGMT 636), Labor-Management Relations (MGMT 639). Employment Law (LAW 660) may be substituted for Employment Law and Legislation with the institute director’s written consent.

In addition, students are required to complete at least three of the following:
2. Employee Benefits (MGMT 633)
3. Designing and Changing Organizations (MGMT 641)
4. Management of Technology and Innovation (MGMT 644)

Students who do not have a master’s degree in business must complete at least 6 credits in business courses.

Elective Courses

In addition to required courses, students complete course work in supporting disciplines by selecting courses in the social sciences and related areas. A sample of courses taken by students in the program is listed below. Each term students consult with the institute director to select appropriate required and elective courses.

Economics, Topics in Labor Economics (EC 551). In addition, students are encouraged to elect courses in human capital theory, the economics of industrial organization, the public sector, and public policy.

History, American Economic History (HIST 563, 564)

Law, Labor Law (LAW 659), Employment Law (LAW 660)

Management, International and Comparative Management (MGMT 647)

Political Science, Administrative Organization and Behavior (PS 512)

Psychology, Learning and Memory (PSY 533), Human Performance (PSY 536), Attitudes and Social Behavior (PSY 556), Group Processes (PSY 557)


In addition to elective course work identified above, students may complete relevant work in other departments with the written approval of the program director.
DOCTORAL PROGRAMS
Larry E. Richards, Director

The Graduate School of Management offers a program of advanced study and research leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) for students preparing for careers in university teaching, research, and administration. The program is administered by the director of doctoral programs for the Lundquist College of Business, assisted by the Ph.D. programs committee consisting of three business faculty members and one doctoral student.

Program of Study
The Ph.D. typically requires four years of intensive study beyond the master's degree. Since the program focuses on developing competent scholars, the development of both teaching and research skills is heavily emphasized. Doctoral students are encouraged to assume primary teaching responsibility for an undergraduate business course sometime during their program. In addition, they must demonstrate competence in scholarly research. Students are expected to work closely with faculty members whose interests are similar to their own. Applicants are advised to be as specific as possible about their areas of interest.

Primary Areas of Concentration
Accounting. Focuses on managerial, behavioral, and financial accounting, auditing, cost analysis, and control for public, industrial, and governmental accounting.

Decision Sciences. Emphasizes applied statistics or operations and production management. Related courses are available in computer science, mathematics, economics, and management science.

Finance. Focuses on financial economics as applied to financial management, financial institutions and markets, and investments. Related courses are also available in economics.

Management. Examines human behavior in organizational settings, the structures and actions of organizations, and relationships between organizations and their environments. Specialization in organizational behavior, human resource management, organizational design, and strategic management is possible.

Marketing. Covers a wide range of issues, including marketing theory, consumer and industrial marketing, marketing research and sales forecasting, management of product, pricing, promotion, and distribution.

Admission
For admission to the doctoral program, the student must:

1. Satisfy the admission requirements of the Graduate School of Management and of the Graduate School of the university
2. Have completed the graduate work required for a master's degree (in exceptional circumstances a student may be admitted immediately after completion of a bachelor's degree)
3. Be recommended by the department with primary responsibility for the area in which the candidate expects to major and by the graduate programs committee
4. Provide evidence of scholarly promise

Recently admitted students averaged 650 to 675 on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) with a 3.60 to 3.70 GPA in graduate coursework. Approximately 15 percent of applicants are admitted into the Ph.D. program.

Most Ph.D. students receive financial support in the form of an appointment as a graduate teaching fellow. For 1995-96 typical appointments were 0.49 FTE and carried a stipend of $10,275 plus waiver of tuition. Graduate teaching fellows may assist faculty members in research and teaching and assume responsibility for teaching an undergraduate business course.

Deadline for application to the Ph.D. program for fall term is the preceding March 1.

Inquiries concerning the program should be addressed to the Lundquist College of Business director of doctoral programs.

Degree Requirements
The student's program must satisfy the requirements of the Graduate School of the university, and the following requirements of the Lundquist College of Business.

The doctoral program typically requires four years of pre-master's degree work including two years in residence on the Eugene campus.

Basic Competence in Business. Students are expected to demonstrate basic knowledge in computer science, economics, and in each of the four main functional areas: accounting, finance, management, and marketing. Such knowledge may be demonstrated by familiarity with the subject matter of one of the M.B.A. first-year required courses in each of these areas as evidenced by previous university-level courses. By University of Oregon courses, or by oral or written examinations, to be determined by the student's advisory committee and approved by the director of doctoral programs. This requirement should be satisfied during the student's first year and before substantial work is begun in the primary concentration area.

Examinations. The student must pass two written comprehensive examinations, one in his or her primary area and one in either the supporting or the statistics and research methods area. Requirements in these areas are described below. The student must attempt both written examinations within a thirteen-month period. Each comprehensive examination may be scheduled for a maximum of eight hours and must be fully completed in no more than two consecutive days. The examinations are graded pass, pass, or no pass. On examinations given in separate and predesignated parts, the grade may apply to each subpart. All grades are outright; a conditional pass is not permitted. In the event of failure, a student may retake a comprehensive examination or predesignated subpart once, at the individual's option and after consultation with the advisory committee. Once a student has attempted an examination in either the supporting or the statistics and research methods area, he or she must pass that particular area examination; the option to choose the other area is no longer open. All examinations must be completed within nineteen months of the date of the first examination. Failure to pass the comprehensive examination or a subpart on the second attempt results in automatic termination from the Ph.D. program. Comprehensive examinations are offered during fall and spring terms. In the event of failure, a student may retake the examination or predesignated subpart in the following academic term but no sooner than two months after the date of the initial attempt. First-time examinations may be arranged during winter term and summer session for students not currently in residence or, under unusual circumstances, by agreement among the student, advisory committee, and examining committee and with the approval of the director of doctoral programs.

Competence in a Primary Concentration Area. The student is expected to master the literature and techniques in a primary area of business administration, to be prepared to write an acceptable dissertation, and to perform research of high quality. Competence is demonstrated by passing a departmental written comprehensive examination. To be eligible to take the examination, the student must have completed most of the course work required in the area.

The primary concentration area consists of nine courses specified by the department with primary responsibility for the area. At least three of the nine courses must be taken at the University of Oregon after admission to the doctoral program. The primary concentration areas offered are listed above under Program of Study. Programs involving interdisciplinary research may be accommodated within the primary areas.

Competence in Statistics and Research Methods. Students must complete four or more graduate-level courses in statistics with grades of mid-B or better and, if a competence examination is not taken in the student's supporting area, pass a written examination. Courses typically are from within the Graduate School of Management, although alternative graduate-level courses are permitted with the advice of the decision sciences faculty and approval of the student's advisory committee. At least three courses must be completed at the university after admission to the doctoral program. Of those, one must be Seminar: Statistical Foundations for Research (DSC 607), which must be completed with a grade of mid-B or better during the student's first full year in the program. The examination in statistics and research methods is written and graded by an advisory committee including at least two decision sciences faculty members appointed by the director of doctoral programs. If the student elects decision sciences applied statistics as the primary area, an additional supporting area must be selected.

Competence in a Behavioral Science, Mathematics, or Economics Tool Area. Students must complete at least three graduate-level courses in economics, mathematics, or the behavioral sciences outside the Graduate School of Management. Courses in this area of study are subject to final approval by the student's advisory committee and the director of doctoral programs. Each course used to meet this area requirement must be passed with a grade of mid-B or better, and at least two courses must be completed at the university after admission to the doctoral program.

Advancement to Candidacy. The student is advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree upon satisfying all of the preceding requirements and upon recommendation by his or her advisory committee.
committee to the Graduate School of Management and to the Graduate School of the University. Advancement must occur no later than four years after the student's entry into the doctoral program.

Dissertation. The student must complete a dissertation embodying the results of research and showing evidence of originality and ability in independent investigation. The dissertation must show mastery of the literature and techniques, be written in credible literary form, and make a contribution to knowledge.

The student is responsible for formation of a dissertation committee, subject to approval by the Graduate School of Management and the Graduate School of the university. This committee includes at least three regular faculty members of the school and at least one member from outside the school. The chair of the committee serves as the student's primary dissertation adviser. Before the dissertation topic is accepted by the dissertation committee, the student makes a public oral presentation and defense of the research proposal and design. When the topic is accepted by the committee, a copy of the proposal, signed as approved by the committee, is placed in the candidate's file.

The dissertation must be completed within three years of the student's advancement to candidacy. Upon petition and approval from the graduate programs committee and the Graduate School of the university, this period may be extended for one year. Failure to complete the dissertation within this time period invalidates the student's comprehensive examinations and advancement to candidacy. The student must successfully defend the completed dissertation in a public oral examination and defense before the dissertation committee.

Grade Point Average (GPA). The student must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or higher in graduate courses.

Termination from Program. A student's participation in the Ph.D. program may be terminated by the graduate programs committee if the student fails to satisfy any of the program requirements and upon the recommendation of a majority of the student's advisory or dissertation committee. After consultation with the student's advisory or dissertation committee, the graduate programs committee must vote on termination, under one or more of the following conditions: (1) failure to make satisfactory progress toward advancement to candidacy, (2) a GPA below 3.00 for two consecutive terms, (3) failure to complete a dissertation within three years after advancement to candidacy, or (4) any time a member of the advisory or dissertation committee requests a vote. The student has the right to submit a petition requesting that the graduate programs committee reconsider the termination.

The advisory or dissertation committee vote must be transmitted in writing to the graduate programs committee for review and placed in the student's file. A student dropped from the program is notified in writing, with reasons for termination clearly explained, and a copy of the letter is placed in the student's file.

Waivers. Waiver of any of the above requirements is permitted only in exceptional instances and with the approval of the candidate's program committee, the Ph.D. program committee, and the director of Ph.D. programs. Under no circumstances can requirements of the Graduate School of the university be waived by the Lundquist College of Business.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION COURSES (BA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>[Topic] (1–3R) when topic changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>[Topic] (1–3R) when topic changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410/510</td>
<td>Experimental Course</td>
<td>[Topic] (1–4R) when topic changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>Reading and Conference</td>
<td>[Topic] (1–6R) when topic changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>[Topic] (1–5R) A current title is Computer Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Experimental Course</td>
<td>[Topic] (1–5R) when topic changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>Business, Government, and Society</td>
<td>Consideration of the ethical and social issues confronting the manager, mechanisms and processes by which governmental units influence and constrain managerial decisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>616</td>
<td>Building Effective Management Teams</td>
<td>(2) P/N only. Addresses all issues that management teams face including conflict resolution and working with different people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>617</td>
<td>Communication and Implementation</td>
<td>(1) P/N only. Offers concepts understanding and performance competencies for persuasive presentations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>Corporate Strategy and Planning</td>
<td>(3) How shall we choose to compete? Analytical techniques and planning models applicable to making this fundamental decision. M.B.A. students only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>Strategy and Policy Implementation</td>
<td>(3) Decision-making that cuts across functional boundaries. Students integrate and apply business knowledge in decision situations. May include a computer game or company project or both. M.B.A. students only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651</td>
<td>Management of Technological Organizations</td>
<td>(3) Examines managerial issues associated with technologically oriented companies: the role of research and development, innovation, and evaluation, and integration of technology planning with corporate strategy. Offered only through the Applied Information Management (AIM) Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>International Business Strategies</td>
<td>(3) Examinations, theoretical, and practical aspects of international business strategies as presented in three modules. Final projects focus on individual professional contexts. Offered only through the Applied Information Management (AIM) Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>Marketing Management and Planning</td>
<td>(3) Investigates the design of a marketing program, nature and behavior of markets, marketing decisions, evaluating marketing efficiency, and issues unique to advanced technology organizations. Offered only through the Applied Information Management (AIM) Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting and Financial Analysis</td>
<td>(3) Examines information used by management to plan, direct, and control the firm's operations. Reviews concepts, tools, and applications to both financial and managerial areas. Offered only through the Applied Information Management (AIM) Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>Reading and Conference</td>
<td>[Topic] (1–6R) when topic changes. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>[Topic] (1–6R) when topic changes. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>[Topic] (1–6R) when topic changes. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Experimental Course</td>
<td>[Topic] (3–9R) when topic changes. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>(3) Analysis of past and current legal environment in which business operates: the effects of laws, governmental policies, and social forces on formulation of business strategy and decision-making. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Financial Accounting and Reporting</td>
<td>(3) Preparation, interpretation, and use of external financial statements and reports. Covers basic accounting principles, recording and reporting techniques underlying valuation and income determination. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>Applied Statistics for Managers</td>
<td>(3) Exposure to descriptive statistics, decision analysis, regression analysis, and forecasting. Emphasis on when and how to use statistics. Integrates statistical tools used to analyze business data with microcomputers. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>(3) Development, presentation, and interpretation of cost information for management. Stresses the use of accounting data for business decisions, performance appraisal, budgeting, and control. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>(3) Covers micro- and macroeconomic analyses and the concepts of cost, demand, profit, and competition. Examines monetary and fiscal policy, the Federal Reserve System, and money and capital markets. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>716</td>
<td>Managing Organizations</td>
<td>(3) Focuses on the systematic relationship among organizational variables and their implications for effective management of individuals and groups within an organization. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>(3) Examines marketing analysis and planning necessary to develop marketing plans and strategies for a product line. Includes basic marketing concepts and philosophies and basic expressions in macro-marketing strategies. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>(3) Covers objectives, tools, methods, and problems of financial management. Includes: cash management, dividend policy, capital acquisitions, mergers, and investments. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Marketing Analysis and Strategy</td>
<td>(3) Strategic perspective that leads to sustainable competitive advantage. Includes analysis of market structures, consumer and buyer behavior, marketing research and forecasting, communication and positioning, management, and international marketing. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
720 Financial Management (3) Problems and cases dealing with financial analysis, working capital management, funding rapid growth, asset valuation, and alternative financing strategies. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.

721 Management of Innovation and Change (3) Examines the relationship of leadership, organizational learning, and whole-systems theory to successful innovation and change programs. Includes marketing of new products, managing change, and dealing with financial problems of rapid growth. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.

722 Human Resource Management (3) Examines the characteristics of human resource management systems including affirmative action, employment planning, compensation theory and administration, benefits, career development, and human resource management information systems. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.

723 Formulating Corporate Strategy (3) Focuses on how corporations choose to compete. Covers the analytical techniques and planning models appropriate for making this fundamental decision. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.

724 Project and Systems Management (3) Project management systems including planning, scheduling and implementation, cost and quality control, computer applications, innovations in inventory control, quality control, process and production planning. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.

725 Implementing Corporate Strategy (3) Focuses on decision making that cuts across departmental, functional, and temporal boundaries, emphasizing integration and application of business knowledge in decision situations. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.

726 International Business Strategy (3) Focuses on the problems of operating across multiple political and cultural boundaries. Topics include international perspectives on corporate strategy, marketing, finance, and management. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.

727 Executive Seminars (4) Application of business principles to emerging issues confronting executives in competitive environments. Interaction with executives in analyzing strategic opportunities and industry structure. Offered only through the Oregon Executive M.B.A. Program.

ACCOUNTING

364 Gilbert Hall Telephone (541) 346-3305 Dale Morse, Department Head

FACULTY


Emeriti


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The undergraduate major curriculum in the Department of Accounting is designed for students who want to prepare for a career in public, corporate, or governmental accounting or who want to embark on a management career with a strong accounting emphasis.

The department has faculty advisors who assist in curricular or career planning. Names of advisors are available in the department office along with a handout on undergraduate advising that answers commonly asked questions about the program. Each student should read the handout and talk to an advisor. All transfer students should see an accounting advisor before registering for upper-division course work.

A 2.0 grade point average (GPA) in upper-division accounting courses taken at the university is required for graduation as an accounting major with a bachelor of science or a bachelor of arts degree.

The accounting major is described under Majors in the Undergraduate School of Business section of this bulletin.

ACCOUNTING COURSES (ACTG)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)


213 Introduction to Accounting II (4) Reporting of assets, equities, revenues, and expenses. Budgeting, management of cost flows, and production costs. Prereq: C- or better: in ACTG 211, sophomore standing.

314 Professionalism (2) Careers in accounting and other professions. Identifying skills, brainstorming, research, interviewing, overcoming obstacles, "corporate culture." Making career decisions, planning for advancement. Invited speakers. Prereq: ACTG 211.

320 Accounting Information Systems (4) Role of information in modern organizations. Systems concepts, data processing technology. Transaction processing from recording to reporting. Revenue and expenditure cycles. Accounting controls. Auditing systems. Prereq: C- or better in ACTG 211, 213 and in CIS 131, junior standing.

340 Cash Flow Management (4) Sources and uses of cash in the context of start-up and small firms. Emphasis on cash generated by operations and uses for operations and growth. Secondary emphasis on external sources of cash. Prereq: C- or better in ACTG 213, junior standing.


352 Financial Accounting Theory II (4) Concepts of recognition and measurement applied to a broad variety of business transactions. Applications of generally accepted accounting principles to specific transactions. Prereq: C- or better in ACTG 350, FINL 316, junior standing.

360 Cost Accounting (4) Development and an understanding of cost information in planning, motivating managers, controlling costs, and evaluating performance. Coreq: or coreq: ACTG 320, junior standing.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-21R)

403 Thesis (1-21R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R)

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-21R)

407 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R)

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-21R)

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-3R) P/N only

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-4R)

440/540 Auditing Concepts (4) The audit environment, examination of financial statements, and the audit process. Includes professional standards, audit sampling, and the audit profession. Prereq: C- or better in ACTG 320, senior standing. Coreq: or coreq: ACTG 352, or ACTG 630 and graduate standing.


451/551 Special Topics in Accounting (4) Coverage varies depending on interests of students and instructor. Topics may include: case in financial reporting; advanced accounting theory; accounting for nonprofit organizations; accounting history; international accounting. Prereq: C- or better in ACTG 350, senior standing; or ACTG 611, graduate standing.
460/560 Advanced Management Accounting
(4) Application of cost accounting principles to modern management practices such as just-in-time and total-quality management. Prereq: C- or better in ACTG 360, senior standing or ACTG 612, graduate standing.

470/570 Introduction to Federal Taxation
(4) Federal income tax law covering taxation of individuals, corporations, partnerships, estates, and trusts. Introduction to tax research and planning. Prereq: C- or better in ACTG 213 senior standing or ACTG 612, graduate standing. FINL 316 recommended.

471/571 Advanced Federal Taxation
(4) The importance of tax consequences that attach to common business transactions and how the tax law alters behavior of individuals and business entities. Emphasis on family financial planning. Prereq: C- or better in ACTG 470/570, senior or graduate standing.

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

603 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-10R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics are Doctoral Seminar, Financial Accounting Theory.

608 Special Topics: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-3R) P/N only

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) International Accounting is a recent topic.

611 Accounting Concepts (3) Concepts of financial reporting and the use of accounting data for business decisions, survey of the data-creating process: asset and liability valuation; income measurement and related international issues. Master's or doctoral degree candidates only.

612 Management Accounting Concepts (3) Concepts and procedures of managerial accounting; study of cost accounting, budgeting, and control issues in domestic and multinational corporations. Prereq: ACTG 611. Master's or doctoral degree candidates only.

617 Taxation Concepts (3) Basic taxation of individuals, property transactions, corporations, partnerships, estates and trusts. Prereq: ACTG 611 or instructor's consent.

623 Managerial and Financial Accounting Analysis (3) Financial reports and decision-making. Focus may be on financial statement analysis and evaluation, managerial decision-making, or tax planning for managerial decision-makers. Prereq: ACTG 611, 612.

630 Financial Accounting I (3) Review of accounting theory, concepts, and principles. In-depth study of basic financial statements. Appropriate for nonmajors who want extensive coverage of financial accounting. Prereq: ACTG 611 or equivalent. Master's or doctoral degree candidates only.

631 Financial Accounting II (3) Financial accounting for assets, liabilities, and equities; emphasis on technical aspects of financial accounting. Prereq: ACTG 630. Master's or doctoral degree candidates only.


635 Accounting for Multinational Corporations (3) Expands students' knowledge of domestic company reporting issues by examining some financial and managerial reporting issues faced by multinational corporations and their managers. Prereq: ACTG 612, graduate standing.

642 Auditing Concepts (3) Analysis and criticism of traditional auditing philosophy and theory. Contemporary auditing research. Seminar content varies from year to year with changing interests of participants. Prereq: ACTG 540 or instructor's consent.

652 Accounting Theory (3) Readings in accounting literature; current controversial areas in accounting and information theory including the conceptual framework underlying accounting reports to external users. Prereq: ACTG 630, instructor's consent.

655 Development of Accounting Thought (3) The development of accounting including historical, methodological, and regulatory aspects. Contemporary trends in research. Prereq: ACTG 631 or instructor's consent.

662 Management Accounting Theory (3) Readings in managerial accounting and related literature. Topics may include a wide range of planning and control issues in both profit and nonprofit institutions. Prereq: instructor's consent.

665 Management Control Systems (3) The design of formal management control systems: the nature of management control, the concept of information, human behavior in organizations, goals and strategies. Current systems as applied in practice. Prereq: ACTG 612 or equivalent.

---

DECISION SCIENCES

300 Gilbert Hall
Telephone (511) 346-3377
Larry E. Richards, Department Head

FACULTY


Yue Fang, acting assistant professor. B.A., 1984, M.A., 1985, Tsinghua University (China); M.S., 1994, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA (1994)


The data in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The undergraduate curriculum in the Department of Decision Sciences is designed for students who want to prepare for a career in applied statistics or management science or a management career with a strong emphasis in these areas.

Although the Department of Decision Sciences does not offer a concentration area at the undergraduate level, all business college majors take as part of the upper-division core Business Statistics (DSC 330) and Concepts of Production and
Operations Management (DSC 335). These courses are designed to introduce the major concepts and techniques of analytic decision-making. Students who are interested in advanced work in this area should consider other courses offered by the department.

DECISION SCIENCES COURSES (DSC)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
300 Business Statistics (4) Computer-based business applications of hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, introduction to multiple regression and nonparametric techniques. Block and completely randomized one- and two-factor experimental design. Prereq: DSC 330 or equivalent, junior standing.
335 Concepts of Production and Operations Management (4) Planning and control of manufacturing and service operations. Topics include forecasting, quality, capacity, facility location and layout, allocation resources, inventories, scheduling, and projects. Prereq: DSC 330 or equivalent, junior standing.
401 Research: [Topic] (1-21R)
403 Thesis (1-6R)
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-3R)
406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-21R)
407 Seminar: [Topic] (1-3R)
408 Special Topics: [Topic] (1-12R)
410 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)
601 Research: [Topic] (1-6R)
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-5R)
607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-3R)
608 Special Topics: [Topic] (1-12R)
610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)
611 Introduction to Business Statistics (3) Accelerated study of business statistics; probability, estimation, hypothesis testing, simple and multiple regression analysis, nonparametric. Prereq: calculus. Graduate students only.
613 Production Management (3) Use of model-based systems for managers to plan, control, and improve efficiency of production systems. Topics include facility-capacity planning, inventory systems, and scheduling.
620 Applied Sampling Techniques (3) Application of probability sampling techniques to business problems. Simple random, stratified, cluster, systematic, multisite, and double sampling, nonresponse problem; ratio and regression estimates. Prereq: DSC 611 or equivalent.
625 Quality Management (3) Case discussion format. Includes statistical process control, organizational and management processes for directing organizational cultures and processes to achieve superior product and service quality. Company-quality audit inspection. Prereq: DSC 611 or equivalent.
630 Applied Analysis of Variance (3) Design of experiments in business administration: models and methods for analysis of variance in measured data including single and multifactor experiments in completely randomized, randomized complete, and blocked designs. Prereq: DSC 611 or equivalent.
633 Applied Nonparametric Statistics (3) Statistical analysis when data do not conform to parametric assumptions. Tests using nominal or ordinal data; one, two, or more samples; goodness-of-fit tests. Prereq: DSC 611 or equivalent.

FINANCE

164 Gilbert Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3353
Larry Y. Dano and M. Megan Patch
Department Heads

FACULTY


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The Department of Finance offers courses in finance, real estate, and business economics. The finance curriculum is designed to impart an understanding of the various areas and principles of finance and to provide students with analytical techniques. Courses on financial institutions and markets, financial management and investments, provide an understanding of the application of financial analysis and decision-making to the solution of business problems. Special attention is given to the relation of financial policies and operations to the functioning of business firms within the economic system.

The department offers a concentration in finance for the undergraduate major in business administration. The concentration in finance is described under Majors in the Undergraduate School of Business section of this bulletin.

FINANCE COURSES (FINL)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
201 Business Economics (4) Covers microeconomics: supply and demand, macroeconomics: inflation, unemployment, economic growth; and international economics: trade, exchange rates, balance of payments. Primarily for business administration minors. Students who take FINL 201, EC 201, and EC 202 receive credit for only two of the three courses.
240 Survey of Real Estate (4) P/N only. Basics of buying, selling, and leasing real estate. Overview of real estate law, residential and commercial brokerage, real estate financing, and real estate administration. Not open to Lundquist College of Business majors, prebusiness students with junior standing or above, or students who have credit for FINL 341.
281 Personal Economic and Financial Planning (4) Pr/No: Planning lifetime consumption and saving. Savings instruments include insurance, pension and retirement plans, deposits with bank or thrift institutions, real estate, stocks, and mutual funds. Not open to Lundquist College of Business majors or prebusiness students with junior standing or above.

283 The Stock Market and Investing (4) Pr/No: Investments and the stock market, securities, and approaches to security selection. Prerequisite: FINL 301. Not open to Lundquist College of Business majors or prebusiness students with junior standing or above.

311 Economic Foundations of Competitive Analysis (4) Analysis of market competition and its relation to product cost and pricing decisions by the firm. Organizational arrangements and control of economic activity. Prerequisite: ECON 201. Mathematics 244, junior or senior standing. Students cannot receive credit for both ECON 311 and FINL 311.

316 Financial Management (4) Corporate financial planning, selection among alternative investment opportunities, analysis of risk, funds acquisition, and long-term financing. Prerequisite: ACCT 213, junior or senior standing.

341 Financial Management of Real Estate (4) Real property and property rights; real estate industry and markets, locational analysis, management subdivision and land development; financing; land use competition. Prerequisite: FINL 316, junior or senior standing.

360 Financial Markets and Investments (4) Financial markets and security investment, analysis of risks and returns, portfolio policies for individual and institutional investors. Prerequisite: FINL 316, junior or senior standing.

401 Research: [Topic] (1-21R) 

403 Thesis (1-16R) P/No: 

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R) 

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-21R) 

407 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) 

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-4R) 

446 Real Estate Finance (3) Mortgages, trust deeds, and land contracts; financing techniques and costs of borrowing or lending; the importance of real estate finance in a valuation framework. Prerequisite: FINL 341 or equivalent or instructor's consent. Junior or senior standing.

477 Real Estate Investment Analysis (3) Valuation models and the impact of depreciation, financing, taxes, management, and holding period on investment values of property and on rates of return on equity. Prerequisite: FINL 446 or instructor's consent. Junior or senior standing.

482 Financial Institutions and Markets (4) United States and world financial systems, interest rates and pricing of financial instruments, financial institutions and regulation, asset and liability management. Prerequisite: FINL 316, junior or senior standing.

483 International Finance (4) Analysis of currency exchange rates, balance of payments, management of foreign exchange risk, and risk return in international investment. Prerequisite: FINL 316, junior or senior standing.

495 Advanced Topics in Finance (4) Topics may include corporate governance, relationship investing, mergers and acquisitions, financial derivatives, bankruptcy, and corporate restructuring. Prerequisite: FINL 380, 462, 463, 473 or instructor's consent. Junior or senior standing.

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/No: 

501 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/No: 

503 Dissertation (1-16R) P/No: 

506 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R) 

507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) 

508 Special Topics: [Topic] (1-12R) 

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) 

611 Managerial Economics (3) Use of microeconomic analysis in managing organizations and identifying effects of government policies on organizations; supply and demand analysis, factors determining costs and prices in market-based economies.

615 Economic Policy and Financial Markets (3) Money and credit and their influence on product demand, supply, and price levels; the Federal Reserve System, monetary and fiscal policy, and international economic implications.

615 Financial Management (3) Analysis of risk, capital budgeting, dividend policy, financing mix, capital acquisition, and working-capital decisions and their effect on the value of the firm. Prerequisite: accounting course, FINL 611 or equivalent. Not open.

648 Real Estate Finance and Investment (3) Discounted cash flow analysis, using Lotus 1-2-3, to internal the physical, institutional, and economic facets of real estate for value decisions. Prerequisite: FINL 610 or equivalent.

653 International Finance and Investment (3) International monetary system and its implications for exchange rate determination. Determinants of foreign investments, characteristics of international financial institutions, and the relationship between international and domestic markets. Prerequisite: FINL 614 or equivalent.

665 The Money and Bond Markets (3) Major short- and long-term debt instruments; determination of interest rates; differences in rates on different securities; the mathematics of bond prices; debt portfolio strategy. Prerequisite: FINL 614, 616, or equivalent or instructor's consent.

667 Financial Institutions (3) Management policies of financial institutions including liquidity, liability, asset, and capital management; the legal, economic, and regulatory environment, and implications for management; changing trends in financial markets. Prerequisite: FINL 614, 616, or equivalent of instructor's consent.

671 Theory of Finance (3) Development of financial principles related to problems of valuation, capital acquisitions; dividend policies; financing alternatives. Prerequisite: FINL 616 or equivalent.

673 Problems in Finance (3) Cases dealing with financial analysis, working-capital management, valuation, and firm investment and financing decisions. Prerequisite: FINL 616 or equivalent.

683 Concepts of Investments (3) Securities markets; risk-return characteristics of investment media; concepts of security analysis; investment and portfolio strategies of individual and institutional investors. Prerequisite: FINL 616 or equivalent.

688 Investment Administration (3) Current controversies in investment analysis and administration. Topics include futures and options markets, insider trading, the impact of institutional investors, and portfolio performance evaluation. Prerequisite: FINL 683 or equivalent.
ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT
The Department of Management offers courses designed to prepare students for careers involving managerial responsibility in private and public organizations. Courses focus on such topics as organizational behavior, human resource management, organization design and change, corporate entrepreneurship, management of environmental issues, and international strategy. Requirements for the concentration in management are described under Majors in the Undergraduate School of Business section of this bulletin.

MANAGEMENT COURSES (MGMT)
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
401 Research: [Topic] (1-21R) 405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R) 406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-21R)
407 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) 409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-21R) P/N only
415 Human Resources Management (4) Management of employee relations by an organization. Hiring and developing a productive work force in the context of the legal and competitive environment. Prereq: MGMT 321 or equivalent. Junor standing.
416 Leadership in Organizations (4) Developing the skills needed to manage and lead organizations effectively. Includes working in groups, motivating others, communicating, using power and influence, and managing conflict. Prereq: MGMT 321 or equivalent.
420 International Management (4) Managing in cross-cultural settings. Special problems associated with global planning, organizing, and controlling. Managing human resources in international operations. Prereq: MGMT 321 or equivalent.
435 Small-Business Management (4) General management principles for establishing and maintaining a small business. Adapting business strategies to a small-business environment. Prereq: junior standing.
440 Case Studies in Small Business (4) Analysis of small-business problems through consultation with local small businesses. Field projects arranged in conjunction with the Small Business Institute of the United States Small Business Administration. Prereq: MGMT 355, senior standing, instructor's consent.
450 Corporate Entrepreneurship (4) Focuses on managerial efforts to identify, develop, and exploit new opportunities within existing corpo-
465 Recruitment and Selection (3) Techniques for effective recruitment and selection of employees. Topics include staffing, interviewing, biographical data, assessment centers, employee testing, and utility analysis. Prereq: MGMT 634.
466 Labor-Management Relations (3) Management-union bargaining relationships in the context of organizational employment objectives, constraints imposed by industrial relations systems, contribution of bargaining theory and industry studies to explanation of bargaining processes.
565 Problems in International Business (3) Operation, licensing, control, joint venture, taxation, labor, and marketing; multinational training, cooperation with national, planning authorities, public development banks, and industrial corporations. MKTG 565 recommended.
570 International and Comparative Management (3) The diverse roles of the manager in multinational enterprises; international human resource management policy. Prereq: MGMT 611 or equivalent.
571 Theory and Research in Organizational Behavior (3) Behavioral research or organizational and people at work. Job attitudes and performance, employee socialization processes, turnover and absenteeism, leadership and group-influence processes. Prereq: MGMT 611 or equivalent or instructor's consent. For Ph.D. and advanced master's degree students.
572 Theory and Research in Organization and Management (3) Organization design and practice as it relates to technological and environmental constraints, organizational policies and strategies, organization structure, and organizational effectiveness. Focus on theory and research. Prereq: MGMT 611 or equivalent or instructor's consent. For Ph.D. and advanced master's degree students.
573 Theory and Research in Human Resources Management (3) Topics include planning and analysis of human resource management systems, staffing, performance evaluation, training and development, reward systems, collective bargaining, and industrial relations theory. Prereq: MGMT 634 or equivalent or instructor's consent. For Ph.D. and advanced master's degree students.
The marketing concentration provides preparation for careers that address the relationship between the producer and the consumer. Examples of such careers include advertising, sales, distribution, and marketing research. Special attention is given to the contributions of the social sciences and of quantitative methods to the study of marketing. The program includes detailed study of the application of principles of management analysis to marketing problems.

The entrepreneurship and small business concentration prepares students for careers in startup or small firms or in organizations that serve such firms. Examples include established family-owned firms; small businesses; new firms, and financial, accounting, and other organizations that provide services to entrepreneurial and small firms. Special attention is paid to the unique problems encountered by such firms and the way general business principles and strategies can be adapted to make them applicable in this environment.

The sports marketing concentration addresses the use of sports to market goods and services. The successful sports marketer must understand business principles and have a strong sense of how value is created through marketing programs tied to athletes, teams, leagues, and organizations. The concentration presents a rigorous academic curriculum in such areas as licensing, sponsorship, sports law, and communications while paying close attention to industry practices and trends. Students who choose this concentration prepare for careers in team marketing, product licensing, sponsor relations, event marketing, and league operations.

These concentrations are described under Majors in the Undergraduate School of Business section of the bulletin.

MARKETING COURSES (MKTG)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)
311 Marketing Management (4) Product, price, promotion, and distribution decisions in consumer and industrial markets. Marketing segmentation, product positioning for goods and services. Marketing strategy and management. Product life cycle. Prereq: ECO 201, 202, junior standing, 360 Consumer Behavior (4) Applications of social science concepts to the understanding of consumers and to the optimal delivery of products and services. Prereq: MKTG 311 or instructor's consent, junior standing.
390 Marketing Research (4) Design, implementation, analysis, interpretation, and reporting of research for marketing decisions. Hands-on experience with techniques for data collection, statistical data analysis, and communication of results. Prereq: MKTG 311, DSC 330 or instructor's consent.
401 Research: [Topic] (1-21R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-21R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
407 Seminar: [Topic] (1-4R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-21R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-4R)
420 Marketing Communications (4) Advertising, sales promotions, public relations, and personal selling. Emerging communication media. Legal regulations and ethical considerations in mass media advertising. Media planning and promotional budgets. Prereq: MKTG 311 or 360 or instructor's consent.
430 Entrepreneurship (4) Techniques for discovering and evaluating opportunities, developing appropriate business concepts, determining and acquiring needed resources, and managing the start-up and growth phases of the enterprise. Prereq: MKTG 311.
435 Venture Creation (4) Addresses advanced skills necessary for entrepreneurship and venture creation. Includes idea assessment, research, financial, and feasibility planning; sales, and strategy. Prereq: MKTG 311, 430.
440 Marketing Channels and Distribution (4) Marketing channel design and management. Emphasis on the role of traditional channel intermediaries (retailers, wholesalers) and other marketing channel topics (franchising, logistics). Prereq: MKTG 311.
450/550 Sports Marketing (4) Essentials of effective sports marketing. Includes research, segmentation, product development, pricing, licensing, and communication channels such as advertising, sales promotion, and publicity. Prereq: MKTG 311 or 411 or equivalent.
452 Sports Sponsorship (4) Detailed consideration of the relation between sports and corporate sponsorship programs. Focuses on alignment marketing, sponsor value, and sponsorship evaluation. Prereq: MKTG 450.
453 Law and Sports Marketing (4) Law and sports marketing, including contracts, legal aspects of licensing, relations with agents, intellectual properties law. Public policy issues. Prereq: MKTG 450.
454 Sports Licensing (4) Advanced consideration of marketing licensed products and apparel. Includes contractual relations, product development, channels of distribution, and promotion. Prereq: MKTG 450.
470 International Marketing (4) Analysis and development of marketing strategies and tactics for multinational and global markets. Prereq: MKTG 311.
480 Selling and Sales Management (4) Develops a working understanding of selling processes and sales management. Includes strategy development, organization, design, motivation, leadership, and performance analysis. Prereq: MKTG 311 or instructor's consent.
490 Marketing Strategy (4) Capstone marketing course. Primary focus on developing and implementing marketing strategies and determining their impact on customer satisfaction and profitability. Prereq: ACTG 213, MKTG 313, FIN 316, MGMT 321, DSC 335, and senior standing.
503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
603 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–16R)
607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
608 Special Topics: [Topic] (1–12R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
609 Practicum: [Topic] (1–16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R)
611 Market Dynamics and Segmentation (3) Analysis of market demand and of factors that shape market demand and market segmentation. Application of advanced segmentation techniques to discover useful market segments. Prereq: DSC 611.
612 Marketing Management (3) Focuses on the marketing management process including marketing mix and strategy development, implementation, and control. Prereq: MKTG 611.
660 Marketing Research (3) Marketing research as a tool for decision-making. Planning research projects: design, measurement, experimental and nonexperimental techniques, analysis and interpretation of data, reporting of research results. Prereq: MKTG 611, 612, DSC 611 or equivalents.
662 Marketing Communications (3) Business-related issues in effective interaction with consumers through such channels as advertising, publicity, and sales promotion. Prereq: MKTG 611, 612.
663 Marketing Problems and Policies (3) Relationships between marketing and other functional areas of a business. Emphasis on case analysis as a means of acquiring both planning and operational skills. Prereq: MKTG 611 and one other graduate course in marketing.
675 Multinational Marketing Management (3) Management of marketing activities to and in foreign countries as they relate to the process whereby a business concern creatively adapts to the international environment within which it operates. Prereq: MKTG 611, 612.
687 Theory and Research in Marketing Management (3) Application of marketing concepts and of economics, management science, and behavioral science to the management of the product, price, promotion, and distribution variables. Prereq: doctoral standing or instructor's consent.
688 Theory and Research in Marketing Information (3) Methodologies of surveys, observations, experimentation, and simulation as methods of obtaining information for decision-making. Prereq: doctoral standing or instructor's consent.
689 Theory and Research in Consumer Behavior (3) The applicability of behavioral theories and methodologies to the understanding of the consumption process. Prereq: doctoral standing or instructor's consent.

BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT COURSES (BE)

101 Introduction to Business (4) Historical, social, political, economic, and legal environments within which business operates. Interrelationships of major functional areas including management, finance, marketing, accounting, and international studies.
199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)
325 Global, Legal, Social Environment of Business (4) Legal and ethical regulations of business organizations—including their human resource, finance, production, marketing, and environmental function—in the United States and internationally. Prereq: junior standing.
401 Research: [Topic] (1–21R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–21R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1–21R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
407 Seminar: [Topic] (1–4R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
409 Practicum: [Topic] (1–21R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–4R)
503 Thesis (1–16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
601 Research: [Topic] (1–16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
603 Dissertation (1–16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–16R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
608 Special Topics: [Topic] (1–12R) Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
609 Practicum: [Topic] (1–16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's and department head's consent.
610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R)
620 International Legal Environment of Business (3) Basic legal concepts applicable to commercial transactions in foreign trade, comparison of commercial law and legal institutions of foreign countries and the United States; civil law and common law.
College of Education

102 Education Building
Telephone (541) 346-3405
Marlin J. Kaufman, Dean

PREPARING EDUCATORS FOR THE 21ST CENTURY

The mission of the College of Education, "making educational and social systems work for all," reflects a broad view of the profession, in which educators assume a variety of roles in schools, social service agencies, private enterprise, and communities. The college, which traces its origins to 1910, has established itself as a leading educational institution through its research of critical social and educational issues, development of innovative practices, and preparation of professional practitioners and educators. The U.S. News and World Report ranks the College of Education in the top third of graduate schools in the United States.

Faculty members engage their nationally recognized research, teaching, and service activities to create an environment of professional education for the next century. Students join the diverse and accomplished faculty to become part of a learning community committed to educational improvement. Educational programs incorporate cross-disciplinary knowledge, effective field experiences, and extensive, collaborative research opportunities. The combination of high-quality students and the rich educational environment and resources of the college produces graduates who are recognized in their fields as prominent practitioners, educational researchers, college teachers, administrators, and policymakers.

Whether it is to obtain an initial teaching license, an advanced degree, or to increase professional effectiveness, the College of Education offers a range of options and opportunities to students who want to pursue their individual interests and achieve their personal and professional goals.

The College of Education comprises three academic departments, the Departments of Applied Behavioral and Communication Sciences; Educational Leadership, Technology, and Administration; and Special Education and Community Resources. The college also houses four research and outreach centers and institutes, the Center for Advanced Technology in Education, the Center on Human Development, the Institute for the Development of Educational Achievement, the Institute on Violence and Destructive Behavior, that support the mission of the college.

Admission

The College of Education follows general university policy in its admission procedures, as described in the Admission and Graduate School sections of this bulletin. Students transferring to the university from other institutions must meet university entrance requirements. Specific programs in the College of Education may have additional requirements for admission as well as limits on the number of students admitted to the program. Prospective students are urged to check admission requirements in the division or program area in which they intend to enroll. Specific programs (e.g., educational studies, foreign language, special education) may require a screening and admission process.

Financial Assistance

Scholarships. Scholarships are available for undergraduate and graduate students. Application requirements and procedures may be requested from the Office of External Relations and Communications, Room 111 Education Building; telephone (541) 346-0287.

Stipends and Fellowships. Stipends and fellowships are frequently awarded to graduate students. Both forms of assistance cover most of the cost of tuition and provide a monthly cash payment. The number of stipends and fellowships available each year depends on the current level of funding. Most students who receive stipend awards enroll in a practice each term as part of their professional training. Employment as a graduate teaching assistant (GTA) may occur in a variety of divisions or Center on Human Development project settings.

Information about financial assistance is listed in specific program application materials. Program application deadlines should be followed to receive maximum consideration for aid. Information about university scholarships and loan programs is available from the Office of Student Financial Aid, 209 Oregon Hall.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Telephone (541) 346-0807
Diane D. Bricker, Associate Dean

The College of Education offers undergraduate, master's degree, doctoral degree and professional development programs. Often, in concert with academic degree programs, departments offer programs leading to state licensure to practice in Oregon public schools. These licenses are conferred by the Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC), the agency authorized by the Oregon Legislative Assembly to issue licenses for teaching, professional service, or administration in public schools. The TSPC issues appropriate licenses to applicants upon the university's recommendation that they have successfully completed the relevant program. College of Education licensure programs are approved by the Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission. The state of Oregon has licensure reciprocity agreements with forty-two states. Therefore, students who receive a license in Oregon will most likely find that their license can be easily transferred to another state. Information about licensure is available in the Licensure Office, 112 Education Building.

The following is a list of degree and licensure programs which are offered by the College of Education. For more information about a specific program refer to department listing in this section of the bulletin. Undergraduate minor—special education, Bachelor's degree—educational studies, communication disorders and sciences.

Master's degree—educational policy and management; foreign language; special education; early intervention, exceptional learner, developmental disabilities; special education; counseling psychology; school psychology; communication disorders and sciences.

Doctoral degree—educational policy and management; special education; early intervention, exceptional learner, developmental disabilities; special education; counseling psychology; school psychology, communication disorders and sciences.

Licensure and endorsements—elementary reading, administrator, superintendent, foreign language, special education, early childhood and early intervention, handicapped learner (elementary and secondary), severely handicapped (elementary and secondary), speech impaired, school psychology.

Although the College of Education does not offer preparation for secondary teachers in language arts, science, mathematics, and social studies, the university continues to offer strong subject matter preparation in undergraduate degree programs in these areas. The College of Education encourages students who are interested in secondary teaching to earn a minor in special education, which will provide applied opportunities in middle and high schools and facili-
tate understanding the teaching of diverse learners.

Students interested in careers in secondary teaching may obtain more information about teacher education programs from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

Students interested in the graduate teacher-education program in music education should consult the School of Music section of this bulletin.

RESEARCH AND OUTREACH SERVICES
350L Clinical Services Building
Telephone (541) 346-2591
Hill Walker, Associate Dean

The College of Education's four research and outreach centers or institutes that are approved by the Oregon State System for Higher Education generate between $12 and $14 million annually to support efforts to answer some of the major questions facing educators today and in the future. Each center or institute has defined operating principles and projects, grants, and contract activity related to its mission.

Center for Advanced Technology in Education
Rainier Building, Suite D
Telephone (541) 346-2657
Lynne Anderson-Inman, Director

The Center for Advanced Technology in Education (CATE) is dedicated to investigating and promoting the use of advanced technology in education. CATE seeks to (1) promote efficient, worldwide exchange of information on topics related to the use of advanced technology in education; (2) promote and support research on issues and interventions related to the use of advanced technology in education; (3) promote and support training and outreach efforts designed to enhance the knowledge and skills of educators, students, and parents about the use of technology in education; and (4) generate and disseminate media and materials that enhance understanding about current and future applications of advanced technology in education.

CATE houses the National Educational Computing Association, which annually sponsors the largest national technology in education conference, the National Educational Computing Conference. CATE also collaborates and supports faculty members in the College of Education who have research grants or projects involving technology in education. Affiliated organizations that share CATE's mission are described below.

Center for Electronic Studying
Rainier Building, Suite D
(541) 346-2657
Lynne Anderson-Inman, Director

The Center for Electronic Studying's mission is to explore and expand the use of computer-based strategies for enhancing literacy, study skills, and academic performance. The center conducts or collaborates on major research projects, all of which are funded by grants from the U.S. Department of Education. Project Compass is a three-year materials development project dedicated to enhancing and evaluating the use of computer-based concept mapping tools for diverse students at all levels of science instruction. Project Literacy HT is a three-year collaborative effort with the Cascade Regional Program for the Hearing Impaired designed to develop hyperbolic materials for hearing-impaired students and to research their effects on students' content-area literacy skills. Project Connect is a three-year research effort exploring ways to model and teach effective note-taking strategies using synchronous writing software and wireless networking devices in classes taken by secondary students with disabilities. Project Assist, a collaborative effort between the University of Oregon and several educational institutions across the state, encourages students with disabilities to enroll in post-secondary schools by equipping them with more efficient study skills using technology. The center continues to support grant applications consistent with its mission and welcomes students interested in ways technology can enhance academic performance.

ERIC Clearinghouse on Educational Management
106 Agate Hall
Telephone (541) 346-2329
Philip K. Piole, Director

The Educational Resources Information Center Clearinghouse on Educational Management (ERIC/CEM) is part of ERIC's nationwide network of information processing and analysis centers. There are sixteen clearinghouses located across the country. One of the original units in the ERIC system, ERIC/CEM has been located at the university since June 1966.

ERIC/CEM's specific tasks are to monitor, acquire, index, and abstract literature pertaining to educational management. By processing this literature for announcement through the ERIC system and by producing research analysis publications, the clearinghouse seeks to facilitate the exchange of information between producers and users of educational knowledge. Its research analysis products help synthesize what is most current and topical in the literature within its scope.

ERIC/CEM's scope includes all aspects of the administration, governance, and structure of public and private educational organizations at the elementary and secondary levels as well as the provision of facilities for their operation. Relevant topics include finance, law, personnel, instructional leadership, public relations, planning, curriculum development, facility design, and equipment.

International Society for Technology in Education
170 D Education Building
Telephone (541) 346-4414 or -3564
David G. Moursund, Executive Officer

The International Society for Technology in Education (SITE) was founded in 1979 to foster appropriate instructional use of interactive technology.

SITE is the largest professional organization for computer educators at the precollege level. The nonprofit society is supported by more than 14,000 members and more than fifty state and regional organizations of computer-using educators that average 500 members each.

SITE's goals are to

- provide a prominent information center and source of leadership to communicate and collaborate with educational professionals, policymakers, and other organizations
- maintain a strong geographical and regional affiliate membership to support and respond to grassroots efforts to improve the educational use of technology
- foster an active partnership between businesses and educators in computer-based technology in education


Oregon and National Career Information Systems
Telephone (541) 346-3872
Cheryl Buhl, Oregon Director
Michael Neil, National Director

The Career Information System (CIS) is a research and service center established at the university in 1971 as an interagency consortium and recognized by the Oregon State Board of Higher Education. Using computer and print media, the CIS provides occupational and educational information to individuals, schools, and social agencies. Its purpose is to improve career choices and training opportunities.

Staff members assist Oregon agencies and schools involved in occupational counseling and education by compiling current occupational and educational information and by consulting with user agencies on use of career information in counseling and instructional programs.

Nationally, the center conducts a program of research, computer software development, and technical assistance to support institutions in the fifteen states in which it operates. The National Clearinghouse for the Associate and Computer-based Systems for Career Information is affiliated with the center. Career Information System services are available in schools and agencies throughout the state.

Center on Human Development
Clinical Services Building, Floor 3
Telephone (541) 346-3591
Hill M. Walker, Director

The Center on Human Development (CHD) is a research and service unit in the Department of Special Education and Community Resources. It consists of a number of federally funded research, demonstration, training, and service activities that are organized into several CHD project units described below. CHD project activities provide diverse practicum sites for student training. CHD resources are available to faculty members and students in each academic program, and principal investigators participate fully in instructional activities.

Child Development and Rehabilitation Center
Clinical Services Building, First Floor
Telephone (541) 346-3575
Robert E. Nickel, M.D., Director

The Child Development and Rehabilitation Center is the UO campus agency of the Oregon Health Sciences University in Portland.
Developmental Delay Clinic is an interdisciplinary diagnostic clinic that evaluates and treats children monthly, as does the Cranio-Facial Clinic.

Early Childhood Care and Parent and Child Education
Clinical Services Building, First Floor
Telephone (541) 346-3568
Judy Newman and Valerie Taylor Close, Codirectors
Early Childhood Care and Parent and Child Education provide opportunities for speech-language pathologists, physical therapists, occupational therapists, and early intervention educators to work in early childhood programs that serve infants and children who have disabilities or who are at risk and their families. Infants and children, from birth through six years of age, whose disabilities range from mild to severe are served in mainstream settings.

Specialized Training Program
1751 Alder Street
Telephone (541) 346-3311
Robert H. Horner, Director
The Specialized Training Program is a research and development group that develops, evaluates, and disseminates community-scale service systems for people with special disabilities. Staff members secure federal and state grants that target four critical areas of community living:
- Vocational projects address employment options for people with severe disabilities. Efforts include research on procedures for job development, job analysis, training, natural support, and employer capacity development
- Residential projects promote supported living. Research and demonstration grants are used to develop the training procedures, organizational models, and policies needed to integrate adults with severe disabilities
- Educational projects develop elementary and secondary models for educating students with severe disabilities
- Family support projects address the role of families with adolescents and adults who have severe disabilities

Speech-Language-Hearing Center
3501 Clinical Services Building
Telephone (541) 346-3593
The Speech-Language-Hearing Center prepares and trains speech-language pathologists in clinical therapy. The center provides consultations, evaluations, and therapy for individuals of all ages with all types of communication disorders. Undergraduate and graduate students participate in diagnostic and therapeutic activities under the supervision of certified speech-language pathologists and audiologists.

Western Regional Resource Center
Clinical Services Building, Second Floor
Telephone (541) 346-5841
Richard W. Zeller, Director
The Western Regional Resource Center is one of six regional resource centers funded to collectively serve the United States, its territories, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The center, a service and technical assistance project, is funded by the U.S. Department of Education Office of Special Education Programs to work with the state special education agencies in Alaska, American Samoa, Arizona, California, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Republic of the Marshall Islands, Republic of Palau, and Washington. The center helps states overcome persistent problems in providing high-quality, free, appropriate public education to children with disabilities.

Institute for the Development of Educational Achievement
Telephone (541) 346-3084
Edward J. Kameenui, Director
In October 1984 the Oregon State Board of Higher Education approved the Institute for the Development of Educational Achievement (IDEA) at the University of Oregon College of Education. The institute promotes and manages research and outreach activities related to the academic achievement of children and young adults. The following objectives characterize the direction of the institute:
- Establish, promote, and sustain a culture and community of scholarship and collaboration at the university and in the state of Oregon to improve academic achievement of children and young adults
- Develop the organizational capacity of a primary resource for local school districts and educational service agencies, Lane County service agencies, and people of Oregon for matters related to academic achievement
- Produce, collect, synthesize, and disseminate information about the academic achievement of children and young adults
Graduate students participate in various institute activities as an integral part of their professional preparation. The following federally funded research, demonstration, training, and service activities are affiliated with the institute.

Behavioral Research and Teaching Group
250 Education Building
Telephone (541) 346-3560
George Sugai and Gerald Tindal, Codirectors
The Behavioral Research and Teaching Group customizes behavioral psychology with education, to develop empirically based interventions for at-risk students. Projects include consultation-oriented assessment in special education, leadership preparation in behavioral support for emotional or behavioral disorders, educational programs that are designed to meet educational reforms, and promotion of responsible empirical and proactive alternatives in regular education.

High School Equivalency Program
1685 E. 17th Avenue
Telephone (541) 346-3531
Emilio Hernandez Jr., Director
The High School Equivalency Program is described in the Student Services section of this bulletin.

National Center to Improve the Tools of Educators
805 Lincoln Street
Telephone (541) 485-1163
Douglas Carnine, Director
The center's mission is to provide publishers and developers with information about the attributes of high-quality educational tools (print materials, electronic media, and computer software). The center also helps develop a market demand for high-quality educational tools by participating in activities that advocate for their development and use.

Proficiency-Based Admission Standards System Project
11 Susan B. Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5799
David T. Conley, Director
The project is developing a new approach to admitting students to institutions of higher education. This approach uses clearly specified statements of the knowledge and skills that students must master to be accepted into any of Oregon's seven baccalaureate-granting institutions. Beginning fall 2001, freshman students will be admitted to OHSU institutions based on their demonstrated proficiency in six content areas and nine process areas.

Secondary Special Education Transition Research Group
175 Education Building
Telephone (541) 346-3585 or 346-1408
Michael R. Benz, Michael D. Bollis, Andrew S. Halpern, Cynthia M. Herr, Codirectors
Programs in this research group are aimed at high-school-aged special-education students who are preparing for the transition into adult communities. The research group attempts to build bridges between special and regular education around this concept of transition. The Youth Transition Program develops and evaluates collaborations between special-education and vocational-rehabilitation programs. A second program teaches high-school students how to engage successfully in self-directed transition planning. A third program addresses the transition of severely emotionally disturbed and adjudicated youth.

Talented and Gifted Programs
Education Annex
Telephone (541) 346-3084 or 346-3085
Marjorie DeBuse and George Shepherd, Codirectors
The talented and gifted programs include summer and academic year programs for public school students in grades one through twelve. The programs increase the school's and university's leadership role and capacity to respond to the needs of talented and gifted students and to furnish service and assistance to public school teachers and administrators. The programs' objective is to enrich education for talented and gifted students; counsel, diagnose, consult, and provide family services; train teachers; disseminate information; and conduct research. Graduate students participate in various activities as part of their professional preparation.

Institute on Violence and Destructive Behavior
Clinical Services Building, Floor 3
Telephone (541) 346-3591
Hill M. Walker, Director
In September 1995 the Oregon State Board of Higher Education approved the Institute on Violence and Destructive Behavior at the University of Oregon College of Education. The institute studies the conditions and factors related to the development and prevention of violence among students, adolescents, and adults.
children and adolescents. The Substance Abuse Prevention Program, directed by Richard G. Schlaadt, and the Peace Studies Program, directed by David A. Frank and Cheyney C. Ryan, are affiliates with the institute. The institute provides an opportunity for students to connect their academic coursework with research and community action.

**FACILITIES, ORGANIZATIONS, AND SERVICES**

**Academic Services and Student Support**

**102 Education Building**

Telephone (541) 346-3405

Nancy Green, Director

The College of Education office maintains undergraduate and graduate student records and offers advising for degree and licensure completion. Information about licensure is available in 112 Education Building; telephone (541) 346-3578. Questions about student records, graduate degree process, and undergraduate advising should be addressed to Nancy Green. (541) 346-3482.

**DeBusk Memorial Center**

**135 Education Building**

DeBusk Memorial Center is a service, training, and research facility functioning as part of the Department of Applied Behavioral and Communication Sciences. The center was named in honor of the pioneering work of B. W. DeBusk, who taught at the university from 1915 to 1937. He skillfully integrated findings from psychology, medicine, and education in diagnosing learning and behavior problems. The center continues this interdisciplinary approach. Its purposes are to provide assessment and counseling to a wide range of clients.

Graduate students at the master's, doctoral, and postdoctoral levels participate with faculty clinical supervision in various programs as an integral part of their professional preparation.

**ESCAPE**

M111 Erb Memorial Union

Telephone (541) 346-4351

ESCAPE (Every Student Caring About Personalized Education), a field studies program established in 1969, provides University of Oregon students with opportunities for experiential learning in educational and nonprofit practice sites. The program links the campus and the community through student volunteerism.

ESCAPE is a student-run organization that consists of nine student staff members, two graduate teaching fellows, a faculty advisor, and approximately fifteen volunteer coordinators who receive credit for their work. In weekly open-forum steering committee meetings staff members determine program policy through consensus. Placements occur through the five divisions in ESCAPE described below.

**Public Schools.** This division provides placements in grades K-12 in the Eugene, Springfield, and Bethel School Districts and in the High School Equivalency Program.

**Outdoor School.** Students teach environmental awareness to elementary school children in a camp setting.

**Human Services.** This division provides placements to more than 150 human-service agencies in Eugene and Springfield.

**Mentorship.** Through this division, students have the opportunity to provide role modeling and recreation for at-risk youth.

**Public Leadership Development.** This division allows students to shadow leaders and work together in groups to create and implement a social service project.

**Oregon School Study Council**

Telephone (541) 346-5033

Philip K. Piele, Executive Secretary

The Oregon School Study Council (OSSC) is an association of Oregon school districts working together on problems of common concern. It is a service and dissemination unit, publishing information on significant educational programs functioning successfully throughout the state. The OSSC also arranges conferences and provides other services of interest to its members.

Organized in 1957, the OSSC is supported jointly by the dues of its members and by the College of Education. The OSSC is administered by a governing board, composed of representative administrators and school board members, in cooperation with the executive secretary, who is a College of Education faculty member.

The OSSC issues two series of publications: the OSSC Report, a digest of informative articles and ideas for educational leaders and board members, and the monthly OSSC Bulletin, which describes outstanding practices in Oregon schools. Other services include conferences and workshops on topics of common concern, consultation on school budget and bond referenda, a loan service of library and research materials, and enrollment projections.

**Technology Education Center**

Telephone (541) 346-1670

Terry Kneen, Coordinator

The College of Education offers direct assistance and support to its students and faculty through the Technology Education Center. The center provides computer access to technology and training. Resources include three microcomputers, general application software, 500 education software titles, text and graphic scanning equipment, multimedia equipment, color laser printer, dot matrix printing, audiovisual equipment, and computer projection systems. The center's computers are linked to college and university networks and the Internet.

Students may sign up for an Internet electronic-mail account: use the UO Library's on-line card catalog, Jaxus, and First Search data indexing systems, and search on the college's networked ERIC CD-ROM. The computers may be used to access large, public-domain libraries that contain educational information and software.

Graduate students may sign up for research accounts on the university's VAXcluster system. Undergraduates may register for restricted VAXcluster accounts.

The Technology Education Center is open weekdays and some evening and weekend hours. Instructors also utilize the center for training and demonstration activities. Training workshops and consulting are also provided.

**UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES**

The College of Education offers three undergraduate programs of study—two majors and a minor. Educational studies majors may earn a bachelor of arts (B.A.), bachelor of science (B.S.), or bachelor of education (B.Ed.) degree. Communication disorders and sciences majors may earn a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science degree. Students may also complete a minor in special education. Students interested in secondary school teaching are encouraged to coordinate their academic major with a special-education minor. Students must complete a graduate program to earn a secondary teaching license. More information is available from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, 164 Oregon Hall.

**MINOR IN SPECIAL EDUCATION**

**275 Education Building**

Telephone (541) 346-5521

Kathleen Jungjohann, Coordinator

The minor requires completion of 24 credits in special education courses and approved electives. A core of 10 credits in required special education courses must be completed in addition to 14 credits in approved electives. Students complete the teaching concentration or the multidisciplinary concentration.

**Careers.** The special-education exceptional-learner program offers an undergraduate minor for students who plan to pursue a career in education, want to work in homeschooled settings with individuals who have disabilities, or seek knowledge about people with special needs. The minor in special education provides students with the knowledge, experiences and expertise to make them competitive applicants to graduate teacher-education programs.

**Application and Admission.** Before applying to the minor program, students must complete Psychology of the Exceptional Individual (SPED 411) and Introduction to Exceptionalities (SPED 430) with grades of mid-B or better. Students who have a 2.00 GPA (Cumulative GPA) may apply. Enrollment is limited. Students are notified in writing whether they have been accepted into the minor program and are assigned a minor adviser, who helps plan a course of study. Applications are available in 275 Education Building.

**Minor Requirements**

- **38 credits**

**Core Requirements**

- **10 credits**

  **Seminar: ESCAPE Special Education (SPED 407).......................... 1**
  **Practicum: ESCAPE Special Education (SPED 409).......................... 3**
  **Psychology of the Exceptional Individual (SPED 411)........................ 3**
  **Introduction to Exceptionalities (SPED 430)................................. 3**

**Teaching Concentration**

- **14 credits**

  Students concentrate on course work that meets prerequisites and some requirements for the graduate exceptional-learner program. Students may apply 10 credits of work in this concentration to requirements for the state Oregon handicapped learner teaching license. A separate application and additional requirements are necessary in order to be admitted to this concentration.
Multidisciplinary Concentration 14 credits
Students select courses from special education (SPED), special education and rehabilitation (SPER), communication disorders and sciences (CDS), and other areas related to special education (e.g., music in special education).

See the Special-Education Exceptional Learner section of this bulletin for course listings.

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS AND SCIENCES
Clinical Services Building, Room 350L
Telephone (541) 346-3593
Ilia E. Schwarz, Director of Undergraduate Studies

The undergraduate communication disorders and sciences (CDS) major is preparation and not intended as a terminal training program even though the student receives either a bachelor of science (B.S.) or bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree.

Program Objectives. The goals of the undergraduate CDS program are to provide students the opportunities to:

1. Study the humanities and sciences with specific reference to normal auditory-oral communication systems
2. Consider the cultural implications of human communication disorders
3. Study the general needs of exceptional individuals
4. Learn about speech-language acquisition, the anatomic-physiological bases of speech and language, and the physical nature of the speech signal
5. Study speech-language-hearing pathologies over the life span
6. Study assessment procedures specific to evaluation of speech-language-hearing disorders
7. Acquire basic knowledge and skills necessary for successful intervention with speech- and language-impaired individuals
8. Acquire and apply knowledge, skills, and competencies to work with speech- and language-impaired individuals of varying social, cultural, linguistic, and socioeconomic backgrounds
9. Learn and apply interpersonal and professional skills

The following minimum requirements are specified for students majoring in communication disorders and sciences.

Area Requirements 44 credits
Clinical Phonetics (CDS 240) .................................................. 3
Acoustics of Speech (CDS 241) ................................................. 3
Practical Observation, Assistance I, II (CDS 4654) ...................... 9
Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Language (CDS 412) ............. 3
Normal Speech and Language Development (CDS 456) ...................... 3
Articulation and Phonological Disorders (CDS 451) ......................... 3
Language Disorders (CDS 452) .............................................. 3
Stuttering and Voice Disorders (CDS 433) .................................. 3
Language Methods in the Schools (CDS 455) ................................ 3
Fundamentals of Audiology (CDS 457) ..................................... 3
Audiological Assessment (CDS 458) ....................................... 3
Audiological Rehabilitation (CDS 459) .................................... 5

Admission. Students may request admission to the major in communication disorders and sciences after they have completed at least 90 credits of course work. Students must also pass a departmental speech-language-hearing screening test before they are accepted as majors.

Students not accepted as majors may take basic courses as electives but may not enroll in any practicum or in courses for which a practicum is a prerequisite. Students without adequate speech ability may not major in communication disorders and sciences unless there is good reason to expect that they can achieve acceptable speech before attempting to engage in the required practice.

In the event that enrollment in practica must be limited, students with the best course preparation are given priority. In general, the student must have the same capacity for self-adjustment and emotional stability for admission to the practica that are required in professional employment. A supervised practicum involves both student training and client service. Before being admitted to the practicum, the student must demonstrate responsibility, maturity, and organizational skills.

Communication disorders and sciences courses are listed in the Communication Disorders and Sciences graduate studies section of this bulletin.

EDUCATIONAL STUDIES
Telephone (541) 346-3405
Mary Gleason, Director

Faculty members from the College of Education's three departments contribute to educational studies and are listed in their home departments.

The major in educational studies addresses the growing educational needs of the state of Oregon. The major prepares educators for a variety of roles—As professionals working in social systems and human resource agencies, as licensed teachers with several endorsements, and as instructional experts in an adult-learning and technology context. The major's licensure option is preprofessional and is not intended as a terminal program even though students receive a bachelor's degree. To be eligible for a teaching license, students must complete a year-long graduate program that culminates in a master's degree.

Admission
Students are admitted to the educational studies major for fall term each year. Application materials must be received in the Student Records Office, 112 Education Building, by January 10 for admission the subsequent fall term. Applicants are notified of admission decisions in writing on or before March 1.

The major has limited enrollment; therefore, students who meet minimum requirements are not guaranteed admission. Considered in the selection process are qualities that reflect an individual's potential to contribute distinguishingly to the field of educational studies. These qualities include unique work or service experience, leadership potential, demonstrated ability to work with diverse populations, and maturity. The admission committee has the option to waive any of the admission requirements if there is other evidence of an applicant's potential for success and contribution as an educational studies major.

At the time of application, students must have completed with a cumulative GPA of 2.60 a minimum of 38 credits that include the 8-credit university writing requirement, 8 credits in each of the three general education groups—arts and letters, social science, and science—and the 15-credit major core.

Application Procedures
Students seeking admission to the educational studies major must declare an option at the time of application. The options are (1) family and social systems, (2) integrated licensure, and (3) learning systems technology (not offered 1996-97). The application form is available in the 102 or 112 Education Building.

Application Materials
1. College of Education application for the educational studies major
2. Three letters of recommendation, one of which must be from a college or university instructor, that address the applicant's potential to succeed in the educational studies major
3. Official transcripts of all college and university work
4. Applicants to the integrated licensure option must submit evidence of passing all the sections of the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST). Test information and applications are available in the Testing Office, 238 Student Health Center, or in the Licensure Office, 112 Education Building

Transfer Students
Transfer students should talk with an adviser in the College of Education about the transfer process. Students transferring to the University of Oregon apply to the University of Oregon Office of Admissions and are accepted as majors if they meet the university's standards for admission. To be admitted to major status, transfer students must meet the College of Education requirements for admission. Professional education courses should be started no later than the junior year.

Advising
Each educational studies major is assigned a College of Education faculty adviser, who assists in planning the student's course of study. These assignments are made at a meeting of new undergraduate students during New Student Orientation. At other times students should see the director of undergraduate education, 112 Education Building, to request assignment of an adviser. Prospective students should schedule a meeting with their assigned adviser each term to ensure that requirements are being met.

Course Substitution
In some cases students may submit a petition to substitute another course for a required one. Petitions are available in the Licensure Office, 112 Education Building. Students must document that the proposed substitute substantially overlaps the University of Oregon required course. Documentation should include a catalog description of the course and a course syllabus if possible. Petitions must be approved by the Undergraduate Instructional Committee.

Program of Study
The course work for the educational studies major is grouped into four categories: (1) university general-education requirements, (2) educational studies pre-major core, (3) educational studies core, and (4) professional study in the option. All
Educational studies majors take the premajor and core courses. Recommended and required general-education and professional educational course work varies by option.

**General-Education Courses.** General-education courses, typically completed by the end of the sophomore year, serve as liberal-arts prequisites to sound professional study and practice. Students must complete core work in each of the three general-education groups (arts and letters, social science, and science) as well as the other university requirements described under Bachelor's Degree Requirements in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.

Premajor Core. Educational studies premajor core courses are completed during the freshman and sophomore years. Students who anticipate applying for admission to the educational studies major must take the premajor core courses for letter grades and earn a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better.

**Premajor Core** 15 credits
- Educational Issues and Problems (EDUC 111) ....... 4
- Communication Using Computers (EDUC 114) ....... 4
- Historical Foundations of Education (EDUC 211) ..... 3
- Foundations of Learning and Intervention (EDUC 212) ..... 4

Core Courses. Educational studies core courses are distributed over the sophomore and junior years. In core courses, students examine the comprehensive applications of education, develop awareness and understanding of applications of learning and intervention, and cultivate strategies for working with people, using educational research, and evaluating educational programs.

**Major Core** 20 credits
- Applications of Learning and Intervention (EDUC 225) ..... 4
- Professional Communication and Collaboration (EDUC 234) ..... 4
- Organizational Structures and Policymaking (EDUC 311) ..... 4
- Introduction to Educational Research (EDUC 312) ..... 4
- Evaluation for Demonstration-Making (EDUC 313) ..... 4
- Professional Option. Professional educational courses are typically taken in the junior and senior years.

**Family and Social Systems Option**
Many of today's families are unable to cope with the serious problems they face, such as poverty, substance abuse, child abuse, domestic violence, and juvenile delinquency. The family and social systems option is designed for students who want to help children, youth, and families learn proactive ways to confront the problems in their lives. Working in noneducation and community settings, program graduates provide services that support families and help them develop and enhance their abilities to live and work in today's complex world. As part of the program, students gain a broad understanding of learning and intervention, professional communication, prevention, and agency policy and practices.

Careers. Graduates find work as counselors, case workers, employment and vocational specialists, group workers, and residential care providers in child protection services, juvenile justice, corrections, mental health, and drug and alcohol rehabilitation and treatment. Some pursue graduate study in the areas of education, social work or counseling psychology.

**Professional Courses** 40 credits
- Practicum: Junior, Senior (EDUC 406) ..... 17
- Seminar: Professional Issues I, II, III, Senior; and Senior Project (EDUC 407) ..... 10
- Experimental Courses: Healthy Families, Child and Family Issues and Resources, Individual and Group Intervention II (EDUC 410) ..... 13

**Integrated Licensure Option**
The integrated licensure option seeks to prepare a new type of educator. Unlike traditional students in a specific discipline or area of education, individuals completing the integrated licensure option are (1) broadly prepared through interdisciplinary experiences, (2) able to serve the full range of students in Oregon's elementary and middle schools, and (3) capable of delivering a diversified curriculum to accommodate individual differences.

Careers. Students who complete the integrated licensure option within the educational studies major at the University of Oregon will be recommended for an integrated teaching license with endorsements in handicapped learners and elementary education following completion of the fifth year of studies and field experiences. Students also choose a third endorsement during the year of graduate study.

**Subject-Matter Courses** 47 credits
- College Composition I or II (EDUC 121) ..... 6
- Three additional language arts selected from a list of approved courses ..... 12
- One cultural geography course, one history course, one biology course with laboratory, and one physical- or earth-sciences course selected from a list of approved courses ..... 16
- College Algebra (MATH 111) ..... 4
- Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I, II (MATH 121, 122) ..... 8
- Professional Courses 58 credits
- Seminar: Bilingual and Multicultural Education (EDUC 403) ..... 3
- Seminar: Integrated Licensure I (EDUC 407) ..... 3
- Seminar: Foundations of Disability (EDUC 409) ..... 3
- Practicum: Integrated Education I (EDUC 409) ..... 3
- Classroom Assessment Procedures (EDUC 427) ..... 3
- Physical Education for Diverse Learners (EDUC 440) ..... 3
- Child and Adolescent Development (EDUC 441) ..... 3
- Curriculum and Teaching Design I, II (EDUC 442, 443) ..... 6
- Content-Area Methods (MATH 444) ..... 6
- Reading Instruction Procedures I, II (EDUC 444, 445) ..... 6
- Mathematics Instruction Principles and Procedures (EDUC 446) ..... 3
- Teaching Strategies (EDUC 447) ..... 3
- Learning Environments for Diverse Students (EDUC 448) ..... 3
- Providing Student Support (EDUC 449) ..... 3
- Normal Speech and Language Development (EDC 450) ..... 3
- Children's Art Laboratory (EDUC 452) or an approved substitute ..... 1
- The General Music Program: Elementary (MME 452) or an approved substitute ..... 1

**Learning Systems Technology Option**
This option is not offered 1996-97.

The learning systems technology option focuses on the design and application of technology-based information and learning systems in postsecondary and home school settings, such as those found in business, industry, government, libraries, and medical and health organizations. The course of study focuses on the design, development, and innovative use of instructional technologies including computer-generated multimedia, information networks, visual and hypermedia, and other forms of information transmission.

Emphasis is placed on developing basic skills in instructional design, adult learning, organizational planning and management, and innovative problem solving.

**Careers.** Graduates find work as adult educators and training specialists, instructional designers, courseware developers, educational media producers, distance education and information technology consultants, educational network and customer support personnel, and writers of technical educational materials.

**Professional Courses** 40 credits
- Instructional Design (EDUC 321) ..... 4
- Computer-Mediated Instructional Communication (EDUC 322) ..... 4
- Integrative Licensure Options (EDUC 410) ..... 4
- Seminar: Teaching Adults (EDUC 410) ..... 4
- Technology, Learning, and Change (EDUC 421) ..... 4
- Effective Training Presentation Strategies (EDUC 422) ..... 4
- Elective seminars (407) or experimental courses (410) or other College of Education courses with advisor's consent ..... 8
- Special Problems (EDUC 416) devoted to senior project ..... 4

The senior project may be either a field-based project arranged with a private agency, business, or industry or a special project developed under the guidance of the student's advisor or learning systems technology faculty member.

For more information, write to the Director of Undergraduate Education, College of Education, 1215 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1215.

**Educational Studies Courses (EDUC)**
Not all courses in this new program are offered in 1996-97. More courses will be taught as students in the program progress.

1. **111 Educational Issues and Problems (4)** Examination of specific issues and problems confronting educators. Compares and contrasts the different approaches to the ways in which society defines and deals with educational issues and problems.
2. **114 Communication Using Computers (4) Introduction to information-age issues, communication among people and information sources: design, editing, and use of messages that are represented, stored, processed, and transmitted digitally.
3. **196 Field Studies [Topic] (1-2R)**
4. **198 Workshop [Topic] (1-2R)**
5. **199 Special Studies [Topic] (1-5R)**
6. **211 Historical Foundations of Education (3)**
   - Historical examination of social, intellectual, and institutional foundations of American education. How educators translate institutionalized beliefs...
about heterogeneous groups into educational policy and practice.

212 Foundations of Learning and Intervention (4) Examination of the foundations of learning and intervention in a wide range of social systems including schools, families, and both commercial and social organizations.

213 Applications of Learning and Intervention (4) Examination of the applications of learning and intervention in a range of educational and social systems including schools, families, and both commercial and social organizations.

214 Professional Communication and Collaboration (4) Effective communication skills for the workplace. Examination of the sending and receiving of communicative messages. Exploration of the impact of the mass media and of organizational culture on communication.

311 Organizational Structures and Policymaking (4) Theories and policies on the organization and reform of educational and social-service systems. Emphasis on the individual, family, and organizational movements of the 21st century.

312 Introduction to Educational Research (4) Use of research to inform practice in human-service professions. The literature review process: identifying relevant literature, evaluating research reports, writing research findings.

313 Evaluation for Decision-Making (4) Types and characteristics of measures. Approaches to evaluating individuals and programs. Current trends and issues in measurement and evaluation in education and human services.

321 Instructional Design (3) Basic principles of systematic instructional design as applied in nonschool settings. Emphasis on development activities, needs analysis through instructional development, ongoing and final evaluation. Not offered 1996–97.


330 Interventions with Individuals and Families (4) Strategies and interventions that enhance growth and change in individuals and families. Interventions range from specific individual techniques to strategies with small-group and family units. Prereq EDUC 212, 311, 331, 332 or instructor's consent. Majors only. Not offered 1996–97.


399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1-18R)

402 Supervised College Teaching (1-6R)

403 Thesis (1-18R)

404 Internship: [Topic] (1-18R)

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-18R)

406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R) Topics for 1996–97 are Junior Field Studies, Senior Field Studies, Prereq: instructor's consent. Majors only.

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics include ESCAPE Leadership Training, ESCAPE Public Volunteer Training, Families in Crisis, Professional Issues I, III.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-18R)

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-15R) P/N only. Current topics include Elementary School, ESCAPE, ESCAPE Middle Schools, ESCAPE Public Schools.

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics include Audio Design, Child and Family Issues and Resources, Computer Applications in Reading and Writing, Computer-Assisted Instruction, Health Families, Individual and Group Intervention I:


432 Senior Field Experience (9) P/N only. Participation in activities in public or private community human-service agencies and organizations under faculty supervision. Prereq: instructor's consent; coreq: EDUC 433. Majors only. Not offered 1996–97.

433 Senior Project (3) P/N only. Special research or development project investigating and drawing conclusions about some aspect of an agency's activities. Prereq: instructor's consent; coreq: EDUC 433. Majors only. Not offered 1996–97.

440/540 Physical Education for Diverse Learners (3) Provides a variety of physical education and fitness activities appropriate for children with diverse abilities. Not offered 1996–97.


442/542 Curriculum and Teaching Design I (3) Curriculum frameworks, organizing schemes, and approaches used throughout public education and strategies for designing or developing curriculum content for maximally diverse groups of students. Not offered 1996–97.


448/548 Learning Environments for Diverse Students (3) Information and procedures for teachers concerning creation and maintenance of effective learning environments for a diverse student body. Not offered 1996–97.

449/549 Providing Student Supports I (3) Covers issues related to providing students with individually needed support required for a successful school experience. Includes communication, behavioral and emotional, health and physical, cultural and family support. Prereq: ES 415/513, EDUC 442/542; pre- or coreq: EDUC 448/548. Not offered 1996–97.


452/552 Management and Professional Interaction (3) Focuses on the school as a diverse community of learners and on teachers' professional relationships and leadership responsibilities; practical experience in collaboration and professional management. Prereq: ES 415/513, EDUC 442/542; pre- or coreq: EDUC 448/548. Not offered 1996–97.
453/553 Curriculum and Teaching Design II

471/571 Family Role in Effective Schooling
(3) Focuses on school and family collaboration to increase inclusion and community membership for students with diverse learning needs and various cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds. Prereq: ES 415/515; EDUC 442/542, 453/553. Coreq: EDUC 448/548. Not offered 1996-97.

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

602 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)

603 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only

604 Internship: [Topic] (1-16R)

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics include Analysis of Teaching, Beyond School Effectiveness, Curriculum for the Gifted Child, Research on Teaching and Learning, Technology in Instruction, Practicum Seminar in Foreign Language Teaching, Second Language Reading and Writing, Bilingual and Multicultural Education, Technology in Instruction—Computers and Technology in Instruction—Presentation Media.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R) Recent topics include College Teaching, Foreign Language Teaching, Guided Field Experience, Instructional Development Projects, Internship in Instructional Technology, Reading III: Standard.

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) Personal Computers in Graduate Education is a recent topic.

611 Master's Project (3)

655 Final Field Experience (12) Provides full-time teaching practice with hand-held and other diverse learners. Prereq: EDUC 450/550, 451/551, 452/552, 609 Practicum: Integrated Literacy II.

661 Early Childhood Curriculum and Assessment

662 Administration of Early Childhood Programs

671 Personalized Learning for Diverse Students

672 Providing Student Supports II (3) Assessment, design, and implementation of supports for students, teachers, and families; instructional technology for diverse learners; working with classroom assistance; developing and maximizing classroom resources. Prereq: EDUC 415/515, EDUC 442/542, 448/548, 499/549, 153/553. Not offered 1996-97.

683 Analyzing Reading Research (4) In-depth review and analysis of seminal and current research in reading development and literacy. Primary emphasis on translating research into practice. Not offered 1996-97.

694 Curricula and Contexts of Literacy

704 Internship: [Topic] (1-16R)

705 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)

706 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R)

707 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)

708 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

709 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R)

710 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

APPLIED BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNICATION SCIENCES

270 Education Building
Telephone (541) 346-5501
Mark R. Shinn, Department Head

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS AND SCIENCES FACULTY


Courtesy

Patrick P. Golden, courtesy professor, B.S., 1955, Holy Cross M.D., 1964, Marquette School of Medicine, Chicago.

Emeriti


COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY FACULTY


ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

Programs in the Department of Applied Behavioral and Communication Sciences produce professionals in the disciplines of communication disorders and sciences, counseling psychology, and school psychology. Trained professionals are prepared to help problem solvers who can effectively and collaboratively identify, treat, and prevent a variety of social, psychological, academic, and communicative disorders in children, adolescents, and adults. Through education and training, students gain the skills to interpret and apply scientific and theoretical knowledge from the behavioral sciences in general, and from their discipline in particular, to professional problem-solving practice. As an integral part of their education, students learn how to conduct research and contribute to the knowledge base of their disciplines.

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS AND SCIENCES

The CDS bachelor’s degree program is described in the College of Education Undergraduate Studies section of this bulletin.

Graduate Studies

The Communication Disorders and Sciences Program offers master’s and doctoral degrees. The program offers all the courses required for the American Speech and Hearing Association (ASHA) certificate of clinical competence (CCC) in speech-language pathology. Students may also complete course work that makes them eligible for an Oregon teaching license in speech impaired by following an approved program. The doctoral degree program emphasizes advanced scholarship. Central to education of undergraduate and graduate students in communication disorders and sciences is the opportunity for supervised clinical experience in clinic, school, and hospital settings.

Accreditation. The master’s degree program in speech-language pathology is accredited by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

Careers. A serious shortage of speech-language-hearing specialists exists throughout the nation. Graduates of master’s or doctoral degree programs find positions in the United States and abroad. Speech-language-hearing specialists collaborate with a variety of professionals in a range of settings. Job opportunities include teaching infants, preschool and school-age children, and adults; conducting individual and group intervention programs; coordinating in-service training programs; consulting with teachers and parents about educating children with communication disorders in regular classroom, school, home, and community-based settings; conducting research, teaching in colleges and universities, working in the administration of special education programs.

Scholarships

Ned Jay Christensen Award for Academic Excellence. This award is given to a graduating senior in communication disorders and sciences.

Ned Jay Christensen Award for Clinical Excellence. This award is given to a graduating graduate student in communication disorders and sciences.

Application and Admission. The number of applications submitted each year varies according to available resources. On average, the CDS program admits between twenty and twenty-five master’s degree applicants a year. Students for whom English is not a native language must also pass the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a score of 600 or above.

International students who plan to participate in clinical practice and work toward national certification by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) must also pass the TOEFL with a score of 250.
A program adviser is appointed for each student following conditional admission to the program. This adviser helps the student develop an appropriate course of study compatible with the student's interests, background, and professional objectives.

Programs lead to the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degree. The doctoral program in communicative disorders and sciences usually requires three years of full-time study beyond the master's degree.

The doctoral degree program emphasizes advanced levels of scholarship in four areas of study.

**Area of Study credits**
- Specialized studies in communication disorders and sciences: 31
- Basic communication processes, professional management of speech and language disorders, and related disciplines: 9
- Research design, statistics, and measurement: 3
- Required course work includes a three-term sequence of the importance of research design, statistics, and measurement, or grant development. At least 3 credits must be completed as part of a predissertation research project. Doctoral students are required to conduct a research project under the direction of a CDS faculty member prior to initiating approved dissertation research. Every doctoral student must complete and submit a dissertation, comprising the results of 18 credits of Research (CDS 601), that demonstrates the ability to conduct independent and original research.
- Supervised college teaching, practicum, and classroom instruction: 9
- Three credits of Practicum: Supervision (CDS 609) and 6 credits of classroom instruction:
- Professional service: 3
- Three credits in professional service course work, which is tailored to the student and may be designed to develop competency in areas such as administration of service programs, clinic administration, cross-disciplinary activities, and professional presentations.
- The doctoral degree program in communicative disorders and sciences is inactive.

**Licensure Opportunities**

Students seeking an Oregon teaching license in speech impaired must complete the following:

1. Undergraduate degree or equivalent in communication disorders and sciences
2. Passing scores on:
   a. Preprofessional Skills Test (PPST) or California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST)
   b. National Teachers Examination (NTE) Professional Knowledge Test
   c. Educational Testing Service (ETS) Praxis Examination in Speech-Language Pathology
3. Approved program leading to Teacher Standards and Practice licensure. The approved program at the UO consists of a minimum of 63 credits in communication disorders and sciences course work, culminating in licensure and typically a master’s degree

The Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) may have additional requirements that applicants must complete before a teaching license is issued. Questions about the licensure process may be directed to the Licensure Office, 112 Education Building, telephone (541) 346-3528.

**COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY Graduate Studies**

The Counseling Psychology Program offers master's and doctoral degrees. The program's faculty also provide a variety of courses to other College of Education and university programs.

The doctoral program is the only counseling psychology program in Oregon that is accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA), and it is recognized as acceptable for licensure by the Oregon Board of Psychologist Examiners.

The Counseling Psychology Program, which is ecological in nature, trains psychologists to work with contexts as well as with individuals and groups within those contexts. Students learn to consider human behavior as an interactive process rather than as centered within the individual and to use preventive as well as remedial interventional strategies that occur at every level, from that of the individual to that of political, familial, and social communities. A goal is to prepare counseling psychologists who can assess and intervene in the context that the problematic behavior occurs.

Students in counseling psychology participate in integrated classroom, practice, and field work activities in research, prevention, and interventions with individuals, children, families, groups, and communities. Following a student-professional model of training, the doctoral program in counseling psychology has the goal of preparing psychologists who can make a significant contribution to the field through both scholarly research and professional practice. Training experiences may be obtained on campus at the DeBusk Memorial Center, a research and training clinic associated with the Department of Applied Behavioral and Communication Sciences, research institutes within the university, agencies in the community, or nonprofit research institutions.

CAREERS: Graduates of the Counseling Psychology Program are prepared to work in a wide variety of settings including community mental health centers, research institutions, institutions of higher education, medical settings, managed health-care organizations, community college and university counseling centers, juvenile corrections agencies, human resource departments in business, and career counseling agencies.

**Application and Admission.** Prospective applicants may request detailed admission policies and procedures from the Counseling Psychology Program. Students are admitted for fall term only. The closing date for receipt of completed applications is January 15 for the following fall term. Notices about the disposition of applications are mailed by March 15.

Applicants are evaluated on:
1. Academic record,
2. Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) general test scores,
3. Previous related work, research, and life experiences,
4. A statement of purpose in seeking admission, and
5. Letters of recommendation.

Only completed applications are reviewed. Applicants must gather all requested supporting papers, except letters of recommendation, and submit them along with the application forms as one package. Letters of recommendation should be sent by their authors to the program.

Graduate training includes practicum and internship placements in which students work with individuals, children, families, groups, and communities. These interactions and interventions demand that the student be stable and psychologically healthy. Thus, admission into and retention in the program depends, among other things, on consideration of the applicant's past and present behavior and emotional stability.

**Master's Degree Program**

The Counseling Psychology Program offers master of arts (M.A.), master of science (M.S.), and master of education (M.Ed.) degrees in counseling. For the M.A. degree, the candidate must demonstrate proficiency in one foreign language. For the M.Ed., the candidate must have a valid teaching certificate and have completed at least one year of successful classroom teaching.

The program of studies leading to the master's degree in counseling requires a minimum of 74 credits. The program's emphasis is to provide students with a strong base in research design and statistics, in addition to a broad base of knowledge about and basic skills in prevention and intervention with individuals, children and families, groups, and communities. Students may add courses to their program to meet counselor certification and licensure requirements. Some graduate courses taken earlier at another accredited institution may meet part of the requirements.

**Master's Degree Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional counseling psychology</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Behavior Change strategies</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological foundations of counseling psychology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychometrics, statistics, and research</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of behavior and personality</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum experiences</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctoral Degree Program**

The Ph.D. program is designed to achieve the competencies established by the American Psychological Association. It typically requires five years of study beyond the bachelor's degree. This period includes a one-year full-time supervised predoctoral internship. In addition to other requirements, students must complete a Ph.D. dissertation that demonstrates a high standard of scholarship. Students may enter the program with or without a master's degree.

The following objectives have been specified to ensure that graduates of the Counseling Psychology Program are adequately prepared for the challenges in their careers as psychologists.

Graduates of the program should:

1. Have a general knowledge of human individual and social behavior, including processes of normal as well as abnormal development
2. Have mastered procedures for intervening to facilitate the growth and improved functioning of individuals, groups, and systems. Those things should include both remedial and preventive interventions
3. Have developed the necessary attitudes and sufficient competence to formulate useful, researchable questions, design and conduct systematic research efforts; and interpret and
apply the results to their own and others’ efforts to increase psychological knowledge

4. Have acquired skills in the dissemination of information to both professional and lay audiences, using a variety of written, oral, and electronic media

5. Have a keen sense of respect for the dignity and worth of all persons; strive for the preservation and protection of human rights, and do so with highest professional ethical concern for the best interests of clients, colleagues, students, research participants, and society.

**Ph.D. Degree Requirements**

158 credits

Professional counseling psychology .......................... 38
Behavior change strategies ..................................... 38
Psychological foundations of counseling psychology .............. 27
Psychometrics, statistics, and research .......................... 20
Assessment of behavior and personality ......................... 9
Practicum experiences ............................................ 9
Internship ........................................................... 12
Dissertation .......................................................... 15
Supervised college teaching ....................................... 3

The D.Ed. program in counseling psychology is inactive.

**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY**

**Graduate Studies**

The nationally ranked School Psychology Program offers both master’s and doctoral degrees. In addition, it provides a variety of service courses to other College of Education and university programs. The School Psychology Program is the only such program in the West and Northwest that is accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA) and approved by both the National Association of School Psychologists (NASP) and the Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission.

The main objective of the School Psychology Program is to prepare problem-solving psychologists who can work effectively with others to identify, assess, and remedy social and educational problems of children and adults. Students are trained to be scientists and practitioners who produce continuous, data-based evaluations of the services they provide.

Each student’s program of study is tailored to allow development of individual strengths and interests. Master’s and doctoral students take courses in the following general areas: psychological and educational foundations of school psychology, psychological and research methods, school psychology, application of research skills; practicum experiences. Every student must complete a one-year, full-time internship. Doctoral students also complete a supervised college teaching experience.

**CAREERS**

A serious shortage of school psychologists exists throughout the nation. Graduates of the university’s School Psychology Program find positions in the United States and abroad. These positions include teaching at infant, preschool, school-age, and adult levels; conducting individual and group intervention programs; coordinating in-service training programs; consulting with teachers about educating children with disabilities in regular classrooms and school settings; conducting research; teaching in colleges and universities; working in the administration of special education programs; and delivering the best practice in collaboration with a variety of professionals in a range of settings.

**Application and Admission**

Prospective master’s and doctoral applicants may request detailed admission policies and procedures from the School Psychology Program. Students are admitted for fall term only. Applicants are evaluated on (1) academic record, (2) letters of recommendation, (3) résumé, (4) a statement of purpose in seeking admittance, (5) an interview, and (6) Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) general test scores.

Application packets must include application forms, résumé, letters of recommendation, personal statement, and copies of transcripts. Completed applications for both the master’s and doctoral programs must be received by February 15. Notices about the disposition of applications typically are mailed by March 15.

For more information about the school psychology doctoral program, write or call Mark R. Shinn, School Psychology Program, College of Education, 5298 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5208; telephone (541) 346-2143.

**Master’s Degree Program**

The 99-credit master’s degree program culminates in a master of arts, master of science, or master of education degree in school psychology. It is designed to achieve the competencies established by the National Association of School Psychologists. Graduates of the program meet state of Oregon licensure requirements. Completion of the degree typically takes three years—two years to fulfill course and research requirements and one year to complete the full-time supervised internship. Students interested in obtaining an Oregon school psychologist license may complete the licensure requirements concurrently with the master’s degree requirements.

**Requirements**

99 credits

Psychological and educational foundations of school psychology ........................................ 22
Theory-based courses in areas such as learning, instructional design, human development, biological psychology, individual differences, and social and multicultural foundations Psychometrics, assessment, and research .......... 25
Theory and application of measurement, assessment, statistics, and research designMethods of school-based intervention ........................................ 15
Methods of intervention with behavior and instructional problemsProfessional school psychology ........................................ 10
Professional practice of school psychology including law and ethics
Application of research skills ..................................... 9
Experiences leading to completion of the master’s thesis or doctoral dissertation Practicum experiences ........................................ 9
Courses and applied experiences in school and clinical settings, including public and private schools, the Center on Human Development, the Child Center, Oregon Research Institute, and the Oregon Social Learning Center Internship ......................................................... 10
Every student must complete a one-year, full-time internship.

**Doctoral Degree Program**

The doctoral program is designed to achieve the competencies established by the American Psychological Association and the National Association of School Psychologists. It typically requires four to five years of study beyond the bachelor’s degree to earn the doctor of philosophy degree in school psychology. This period includes a one-year supervised internship. Students may enroll in the program with or without a master’s degree. In addition to the School Psychology Area’s core requirements, doctoral students are expected to select and develop an area of specialization and complete a dissertation.

**Requirements**

120 credits

Psychological and educational foundations of school psychology ........................................ 25
Psychometrics, assessment, and research ........................................ 38
Methods of school-based intervention ........................................ 18
Professional school psychology ........................................ 22
Application of research skills ..................................... 18
Practicum experiences ........................................... 9
Internship ........................................................... 9
Supervised college teaching ....................................... 3

**COMMUNICATION DISORDERS AND SCIENCES COURSES (CDS)**

168 Sign Language (3) Expressive and receptive skills, American Sign Language system.

240 Clinical Phonetics (3) Acquaints students with the sounds and symbols of American English. Students gain proficiency in phonetic transcription. Hofer.

241 Acoustics of Speech (3) Acoustic measurement and analysis of sound production and reception in human communication. Roberts.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-3R) Topics to be arranged. R when topic changes.

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-3R) R when topic changes.

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1-7R) Recent topics are Assistance, Intervention, and Observation. Prereq: staff approval. R when topic changes. Giananti.

425/525 Final Supervised Field Experience (1-15R) P/N only. Diagnostic and treatment experience in the school setting. Prereq: CDS 409, 555/555, 603, plus 12 credits of 400-level course work. Limited to students in speech-impaired program for standard endorsement. Homscheidt.

442/542 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Language (3) Study of anatomy, physiology, and neurology of speech and language processes. Glower.

450/550 Normal Speech and Language Development (3) Primary focus on the development of phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics, and discourse. Discussion of areas related to language development. Nippold.

541/551 Articulation and Phonological Disorders (3) Introduction to articulatory-phonological development and disorders. Topics include acquisition of a speech, diagnosis, assessment. Prereq: CDS 240, 241, 430/530, Schwarzwald.

452/552 Language Disorders (3) Topics include disorders of phonology, syntax, morphology, semantics, pragmatics, discourse, and metalanguage. Discussion of physical, cognitive, social, and environmental factors related to language disorders. Prereq: CDS 240, 241, 425/525, 450/550, Nippold.

453/553 Stuttering and Voice Disorders (3) Introduction to stuttering, voice science, and voice disorders. Prereq: CDS 451/551, 452/552, Potter.

485/585 Language Methods in the Schools (3) Topics include legal issues, service delivery.
models, program evaluation, positive work relationships. School visitation required. Preq: CD 411/431, 452/552; proj. or coreq: CD 453/553. Schwartz.


458/558 Audiological Assessment (3) Basic pure tone air and bone conduction audiometry; interpretation of audiograms; introduction to speech audiometry and immittance measures. Preq: CD 457/557. Roberts.

459/559 Audiological Rehabilitation (5) Rehabilitation of hearing impairments; use of amplification; auditory training, and assisted listening devices; psychosocial aspects of hearing impairments. Preq: CD 456/556. Roberts.

503 Thesis (1-15R) PIN only

601 Research: [Topic] (1-9R) PIN only

602 Supervised College Teaching (1-9R)

603 Dissertation (1-16R) PIN only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-3R) R when topic changes.

606 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R) R when topic changes.

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-3R) R when topic changes. Topics include: Dysphagia, Multicultural issues in Communication Disorders and Sciences, Professional Ethics.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R) R when topic changes.

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-9R) R when topic changes.

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) R when topic changes.


612 Theory and Remediation of Articulation and Phonology (3) Advanced study of articulation and phonological development, differences and disorders in children and adults. Includes delayed speech development, testing techniques, therapy materials and procedures, and current research findings. Hoffer, Schwartz.


614 Theory and Remediation of Language Disorders in Adults (3) Diagnosis and treatment of speech and language disorders resulting from intracranial pathology of the aging process. Nippold.

615 Stuttering (3) Focuses on contemporary issues in stuttering and other fluency disorders. Discusses and critically evaluates current theories and research findings. Nippold.

616 Voice Science and Disorders (3) Anatomy and physiology of vocal mechanisms; diagnostic and therapeutic approaches for various voice disorders.

617 Augmentative Procedures for Communication Disorders (3) Recent advancements in design, development, and use of systems supplemental to vocal speech and language.

618 Diagnostic Procedures for Communication Disorders (3) Analysis of major instruments, procedures, and materials used in conducting diagnostic work in cases of communication disorder; nonstandard assessment techniques; organizing diagnostic data and writing clinical reports.

619 Theory and Remediation in Language Disorders in Youth (3) Intensive study of language disorders of children and adolescents; emphasis on contributions from linguistics, psychology, education, and learning theory. Nippold.

620 Motor Speech Disorders (3) Advanced study of speech disorders associated with lesions of central and peripheral nervous systems. Allen.

621 Auditory Language Processing (3) Management of auditory information primarily in the central auditory nervous system. Consider relationships between auditory processing deficits and learning disabilities.

622 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R) R when topic changes.


624 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R) R when topic changes.

625 Practice Course: [Topic] (1-5R) R when topic changes.

COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY COURSES (CPSY)

198 Workshop: [Topic] (1-2R)


200 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-21R)

201 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-21R)

202 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)

203 Workshop: [Topic] (1-21R)

204 Practicum: [Topic] (1-21R) PIN only

205/502 Workshop: [Topic] (1-5R)

206/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-21R)

207/509 Practicum: [Topic] (1-21R) PIN only

208/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

209/511 Counseling Interview (3) Experience-based skill development for counseling in a variety of human service settings. Emphasis on acquisition of practical, integrative framework for counseling.


211/512 Prevention Strategies (3) Developing programs to prevent family violence, delinquency, suicide, rape, substance abuse, and other problems. Focus on primary prevention before problems develop.


214/515 Values and Human Behavior (3) Values and beliefs as sources of motivation in behavior, applications to the counseling process. Exploration of psychological and philosophical underpinnings of personal integration in the contemporary world. Not offered 1966-67.

215 Thesis (1-16R) PIN only

216 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) PIN only

217 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R) PIN only

218 Dissertation (1-16R) PIN only

219 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)

220 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-16R)

221 Seminar: [Topic] (1-3R)

222 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

223 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R) PIN only

224 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

225 Basic Counseling Procedures (6) PIN only

226 Counseling Seminar (6) PIN only

227 Thesis (1-15R) PIN only

228 Seminar: [Topic] (1-9R) PIN only

229 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

230 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R) PIN only

231 Counseling Seminar (6) PIN only

232 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

233 Practicum: [Topic] (1-16R) PIN only


235/636 Supervision I, II, III (3, 3, 3) PIN only

237 Principles of clinical supervision and theory and models of supervision, ethical and professional standards; techniques for group supervision, group counseling, and individual counseling. Prereq: CPYS 622.
EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP, TECHNOLOGY, AND ADMINISTRATION

124 Education Building
Telephone (541) 346-5171
C. H. Deaton, Department Head

FACULTY

Lynee Anderson-Iminar, associate professor (computers and literacy, 1972)


GRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Educational Leadership, Technology, and Administration offers master’s and doctoral degrees in educational policy and management, a foreign-language teaching license, state-approved programs for basic and standard licensure of administrators and superintendents, and dissemination and outreach services. Address inquiries to the Department of Educational Leadership, Technology, and Administration, College of Education, 5267 University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97403-5267.

Careers. Graduates of the department are qualified for a variety of positions. These typically include principalships and superintendencies; supervisory positions; teaching and administrative positions at the college level (community colleges, four-year colleges, research universities, and international agencies); consulting positions with school districts; research positions in management, leadership, and educational policy; and international education and development.

Application and Admission. The department follows general university policy in its basic admission procedures. Students transferring to the university from other institutions must meet UO entrance requirements. Information on basic licensure programs may be obtained from the department head. Information about admission to graduate study is available from the program secretary: telephone (541) 346-5171.

Master’s Degree Program

The master of science degree in educational policy and management offers graduate students three areas of specialization: (1) school administration, (2) higher education (including adult education, community colleges, and student services), and (3) educational policy and foundations. In cooperation with various agencies, the department has sponsored several programs for international students. In collaboration with the O U Continuation Center, master of science degrees with a specialization in instructional leadership are offered in several cities in Western Canada.

Students must develop a 51-credit planned program of study leading to the master’s degree. This is typically done, with the assistance of the student’s advisor, during the student’s first term of study.

Core Curriculum (21 credits)

Intellectual Foundations. Two or more courses chosen from the list below or approved by the program review committee.

History of American Education (EDPM 541)

Educational History of American Women (EDPM 572)

Seminars: Critical Pedagogy in Developing Countries: Education and Economic Productivity, Law and Educational Policy (EDPM 637)

Politics of Education (EDPM 614)

Sociology in Education (EDPM 616)

Comparative Education (EDPM 630)

History of Higher Education (EDPM 695)

Educational Organization. Two or more courses taken from the list below or approved by the program review committee.

Seminar: Dispute Resolution in School Organization (EDPM 607)

Introduction to School Organization (EDPM 613)

Organizational Theory in Education (EDPM 615)

Law and Schools (EDPM 625)

Management and Organizational Development (EDPM 640)

Human Resource Management (EDPM 670)

Educational Research. Two or more courses chosen from the list below or approved by the program review committee.

Seminars: Action Research, Introductory Statistics for Administrators, Quantitative Methods with SPSS (EDPM 637)

Qualitative Research Methods (EDPM 660)

Historiography of American Education (EDPM 664)

Program Evaluation for Educational Managers (EDPM 674)

Electives and Specializations (24-30 credits)

Students select courses most suitable for their specialization. Where appropriate, courses on the
occ or methods areas listed above may also be included as part of the specialization. Practicum credits may be appropriate for individual students but may not count as part of the 51-credit master's degree requirement.

Terminal Paper or Examination (1-6 credits)
Students are required to complete a terminal project, which may include one of the following: (1) master's examination, (2) field study (e.g., program evaluation, survey, policy study) in a school building, district, or other organization or jurisdiction; or (3) synthesis paper that brings concepts from several perspectives in educational policy and management to bear on a specific problem or issue in the field.

Students taking the master's examination work with their advisers to determine an appropriate format; for most students this is a take-home examination, typically completed during a student's final term in the program. Students completing a field study or synthesis paper must register for 6 credits of Research (EDPM 661) or Reading and Conference (EDPM 685) arranged with their advisers. They may register for more credits in EDPM 693 and 695, but only 6 credits count toward the 51-credit master's degree requirement.

Transfer Credit. University of Oregon course work taken prior to admission to the master's program, as well as all course work from other institutions, is considered transfer work. This includes courses taken through community education and continuing education. A maximum of 15 credits may be transferred into a master's degree program. Transfer work must be approved by the student's adviser and recorded on the planned program of study for review by the Graduate School. At the time the master's degree is awarded, course work more than seven years old is not accepted or counted toward the degree requirements.

Term of Admission Enrollment. All students must enroll for a minimum of 3 graduate credits at the University of Oregon during the term of their admission. Failure to do so results in termination of their admission.

Doctoral Degree Programs
The doctoral degree program is internationally recognized and leads to a Ph.D. or D.Ed. degree. Doctoral study fosters the development of essential perspectives, understanding, knowledge, and skill for assuming careers in institutions of higher education, elementary and secondary schools, and other public and private agencies. Special attention is given to achieving competence in the rhetoric of discourse. The program emphasizes three substantive study areas: (1) foundations and research, (2) organization and governance, and (3) management and leadership. It encourages careful and individualized study of educational policy development and management. Opportunities for specialization include but are not limited to:

- law and education
- organization development
- personnel administration
- policy research and analysis
- school administration
- student services

Graduate credits earned in the study areas and in the specializations comprise a substantial portion of the student's course of study.

A three-hour seminar held once a week gives doctoral students an opportunity to integrate the diverse instructional resources offered by the program. The intellectual skills of rational analysis, behavioral description, logical thinking, cognitive integration, and creative synthesis are fostered through discussion, writing, and revision, and criticism. Students are required to enroll in the seminar for at least three terms.

Typical Course of Study. A doctoral student's course of study typically includes the equivalent of three years of full-time study (15 credits) beyond the bachelor's degree. Students are encouraged to take appropriate courses throughout the university to broaden and deepen their understanding of the study area and to complement their specializations. Initial enrollment for meeting the residency requirement is possible at the beginning of any term, but required sequence courses begin fall term and end spring term.

Candidates for the Ph.D. are required to complete a minimum of 54 credits of course work at the University of Oregon including 15 credits in research methods courses. D.Ed. candidates are required to enroll for a minimum of 12 credits in research methods courses. In meeting the requirement, Ph.D. candidates must receive letter grades of 12 of the 18 credits and must have a grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 or better in the graded courses. D.Ed. candidates must receive letter grades of 9 of the 12 credits and must have a GPA of 3.00 or better in the graded courses. All candidates must earn 18 credits in Dissertation (EDPM 603).

Although the particular course of study in research methods varies with the specializations offered by the division, all doctoral students must develop general literacy in several contemporary research methods as well as demonstrate, in the dissertation, proficiency in one method. In consultation with the adviser and the program review committee, candidates should choose research courses most appropriate to their intended dissertation research. It is the candidate's responsibility to acquire in-depth knowledge of the research methods applicable to the dissertation topic.

Students are urged to complete research requirements early in their programs of study and must have satisfied them before submitting a dissertation proposal.

Residency Requirements. Students pursuing the Ph.D. must fulfill the residency requirement of three consecutive terms of full-time study on campus. Students pursuing the D.Ed. may fulfill the residency requirement with either (1) two consecutive terms of full-time study on campus followed by one term of full-time directed internship or (2) three consecutive terms of full-time study on campus. Full-time study is defined as a minimum of 9 graduate credits a term.

Students must enroll continuously in the university until they have completed all degree requirements. A minimum of 3 credits a term constitutes continuous enrollment. The maximum full-time course load is 16 credits unless the associate dean for learning and instructional leadership approves the student's extra credits and additional fees are paid.

Students may apply for a leave of absence in advance of any term in the fall-through-spring academic year in which they do not plan to register. Consult with a faculty member, use the library, or otherwise take advantage of university resources. Arrangements may be made with the area office. A leave can last up to three terms if requested on the application. Students can be on leave only during the summer session and return their studies fall term without jeopardizing the continuous enrollment or residency requirements.

The Oregon Wednesday Program. Students who participate in this program come to the Eugene campus every Wednesday for three successive academic terms (fall, winter, and spring) to take a core doctoral curriculum of nine courses. Wednesday students are subject to the same admission requirements, fees, program requirements, and academic standards as other students. Full-time study for three terms on Wednesdays, defined by the university as 9 credits for three successive terms, satisfies the university's residency requirement.

LICENSED PROGRAMS
Administrator Licensure
Oregon requires administrators in public schools (vice principals, principals, assistant superintendents, superintendents, and other designated personnel) to hold administrative licenses. The University of Oregon offers planned programs of study leading to basic and standard licenses for administrators and superintendents.

Administrator Basic. Applicants to the twelve-month cohort program for the basic administrator license must hold a master's degree. In addition, applicants must hold, have held, or be eligible to hold a teaching license in Oregon or another state. Admission to the program is limited and based on previous academic work, recommendations, a writing sample, and professional goals. A new cohort begins each July, and admission decisions are made in early spring.

Standard. Students completing the University of Oregon basic administrator program are automatically admitted to the standard administrator program. Application may be made to the standard program if the applicant completed a basic administrator program at another institution.

Applicants for the standard program must (1) have a master's degree, (2) hold an Oregon basic administrator license, and (3) submit a completed application including a test score, recommendations, transcripts, and a goal statement.

Superintendent Basic. Admission to the superintendent program requires application. Applicants to the basic program must (1) have a master's degree and (2) submit a completed application including a test
Foreign-Language Teaching
124 Education Building
Telephone (541) 346-1657
Meredith "Mark" Call, Coordinator

The Department of Educational Leadership, Technology, and Administration offers a graduate program leading to an Oregon basic teaching license in French, German, Japanese, Latin, Russian, or Spanish. The teaching license authorizes program graduates to teach the foreign-language specialty in Oregon public schools, from kindergarten through grade twelve. Oregon has reciprocal teaching-license agreements with twenty-seven states and Puerto Rico.

The foreign-language teaching license program is based on the philosophy that acquisition of a second language and understanding of other cultures is basic to the education of school-age children. Students' knowledge and acquisition of another language promotes effective participation as citizens of the global community and America's multicultural society. To achieve this goal, children must acquire not only reading and writing skills in the foreign language but also communicative competence and cultural sensitivity. The foreign-language teaching license program is designed to prepare teachers who can provide classroom instruction based on this philosophy of second-language acquisition.

Program of Study
For most students, the academic course work and field experiences leading to the basic teaching license can be completed in four terms of continuous full-time study. The program begins in the summer session and is completed in the following spring term. Part-time study and fall entry into the program are possible.

The foreign-language teaching license program is offered in collaboration with the linguistics and foreign-language departments in the College of Arts and Sciences. The courses included in the program are taught by faculty members in each of these departments. The courses emphasize methods for teaching language skills and culture to diverse learners including at-risk students and students from varied social and cultural backgrounds. The program emphasizes the use of technology in instruction, and students are encouraged to participate in the activities at the Yamada Language Center, a state-of-the-art foreign-language laboratory.

A critical component of the program is the three-term field experience in local public schools that is supervised by experienced foreign-language teachers. These practica and student-teaching activities provide opportunities to work with elementary, middle school, and high school students. Depending on the language specialization, some practica include working with students in a language-immersion program.

Offering the program in a particular language specialization varies each year depending on having a sufficient number of qualified students and other factors that affect the curriculum, scheduling, and sequencing. Applicants should review the program's availability and requirements with the foreign-language program coordinator in 124 Education Building.

At present the four-term foreign-language teaching license program includes the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Courses Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>Psychology of the Exceptional Individual (SPED 811)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Behavior Management (SPED 526)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom Assessment Procedures (SPED 527)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign-language styilses or literature course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Term</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Seminar: Teaching Strategies (EDUC 507)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar: Developmental Psychology (EDUC 508)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Second-Language Acquisition (LING 544)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar: Practicum (EDUC 607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign-language teaching methods course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practicum (EDUC 609)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Term</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Seminar: Second-Language Reading and Writing (EDUC 607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar: Bilingual-Multicultural Education (EDUC 608)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar: Teaching Strategies (EDUC 607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar: Technology in Instruction—Presentation Media (EDUC 607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar: Practicum (EDUC 607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practicum (EDUC 609)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Term</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Seminar: Practicum (EDUC 607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Field experience (EDUC 619)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who successfully complete this program of study satisfy the academic requirements for the Oregon basic teaching license with a standard endorsement. Students also must earn passing scores on the Praxis II Specialty Area Foreign Language Test in the target foreign language and on the National Teacher's Exam (NTE) in the foreign language to obtain the university's recommendation for the basic teaching license. Candidates require an additional three years of successful foreign-language teaching experience to obtain an Oregon standard teaching license.

With approximately three terms of additional study beyond completion of the basic teaching license program, students can earn a master's degree in interdisciplinary studies: teaching with an option in foreign language. Information about the master's degree requirements in each language specialization is available from the foreign-language departments in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Application and Admission
Admission to the foreign-language teaching license program is based on several criteria: (1) academic qualifications and proficiency in the foreign language and culture; (2) statement of purpose; (3) passing score on the California Basic Educational Skills Test or the Preprofessional Skills Test; and (4) recommendations from people knowledgeable about the applicant's academic performance and work with children.

Application materials can be obtained from the foreign-language program coordinator, 124 Education Building. Individuals planning to pursue the interdisciplinary master's degree must satisfy requirements for graduate admission.

EDUCATIONAL POLICY AND MANAGEMENT COURSES (EDPM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Special Studies (Topic) (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Reading and Conference (Topic) (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407/507</td>
<td>Seminar: (Topic) (1-4R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408/508</td>
<td>Workshop: (Topic) (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>Practicum: (Topic) (1-3R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Experimental Course: (Topic) (1-4R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433/533</td>
<td>Leadership: Interpersonal Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472/572</td>
<td>Educational History of American Women (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Thesis (1-16R)</td>
<td>P/N only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Research: (Topic) (1-16R)</td>
<td>P/N only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>Dissertation (1-16R)</td>
<td>P/N only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>Reading and Conference (Topic) (1-16R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Field Studies: (Topic) (1-16R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Seminar: (Topic) (1-6R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Practicum: (Topic) (1-16R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Practicum: (Topic) (1-16R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Experimental Courses: (Topic) (1-5R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>School Improvement: (3) Planning and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>managing improvement of educational</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>environments: Models of school improvement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research on effective practices: Skills for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the management of the change process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
613 Introduction to School Organization (3) Overview of the way schools are organized and managed in the United States, including historical, political, legal, and ethical considerations.

614 Politics of Education (3) Analysis of the roles of federal, state, and local agencies in the public school system, including the impact of political processes on education policy.

615 Organizational Theory in Education (3) An introduction to the study of educational organizations, emphasizing structure, processes, and outcomes.

616 Sociology in Education (3) The social organization of educational institutions, emphasizing the impact of social processes on the functioning of schools.

620 Educational Leadership (3) An introduction to educational leadership, including roles, responsibilities, and characteristics of effective leaders.

625 Law and Schools (3) The role of law in education, including legal principles and their application in school administration.

626 Student Rights (3) Analysis of the legal rights of students, including issues of due process, privacy, and free speech.

628 Teacher Rights (3) An introduction to the legal rights of teachers, including issues of tenure, evaluation, and due process.

630 Comparative Education (3) Survey of higher education in selected developing countries, including a comparison with American higher education.

640 Management and Organizational Development (3) Application of management theories and practices to the improvement of educational organizations.

650 Administration of College Student Services (3) An introduction to the administration of college student services, including counseling, career development, and public relations.

652 Administration of the Community College (3) Examination of the role and functions of the community college in the community, with an emphasis on student services.


669 Data Management and Communications (3) An introduction to data management and communications systems, including the use of computers in educational settings.

675 School Finance (3) An introduction to the principles of school finance, including budgeting, taxation, and state aid.

676 School Facilities (3) An introduction to the planning, design, and management of school facilities.

677 Collective Bargaining in Education (3) An introduction to collective bargaining in the public school system, focusing on labor relations.

683 State and Local Policy Development in Education (2) Analysis of state and local policies in education, including issues of funding, governance, and accountability.

685 History of Higher Education (3) An introduction to the history of higher education, focusing on the development of the American university.

690 Methods of College Teaching (3) An introduction to the methods and techniques of college teaching, including lecture, discussion, and seminar.

695 Workshop: [Topic] (1-6R) An opportunity for students to engage in hands-on projects and activities.

700 Practicum: [Topic] (1-6R) A supervised internship or practicum experience in a school setting.

710 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) A course designed to explore new ideas and methods in education.
SPECIAL EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY RESOURCES
275 Education Building
(541) 346-2460
Robert H. Horner, Department Head

FACULTY


Dleta C. Eisert, research associate with title of associate professor (pediatric psychology, applied developmental psychology), B.A., 1975, Pacific Lutheran; Ph.D., 1976, Nebraska, Lincoln. (1984)


Diane L. Ferguson, senior research associate with title of associate professor (qualitative research, social measurement of disability, curriculum and instruction for both children and adults), B.A., 1972; Indiana, M.S., 1974; Southern Connecticut State; Ph.D., 1984, Syracuse. (1986)

Philip M. Ferguson, research associate with title of associate professor (social policy and history, family studies), B.A., 1972, Indiana; M.A., 1975, Yale; M.S., 1979; Southern Connecticut State; Ph.D., 1988, Oregon. (1985)


Larry K. Iven, adjunct professor (program evaluation, measurement, mental retardation), B.A., 1966, California, Davis; M.A., 1970, California State, Los Angeles; Ph.D., 1975, Oregon. (1975)


Martin J. Kautman, professor. See Educational Leadership and Administration


David M. Mann, senior research associate with title of associate professor (employment services, research design, quality assurance), B.A., 1975, Rochester; M.S., 1977, Portland State; Ph.D., 1985, Oregon. (1985)


John B. Reid, adjunct assistant professor. See Applied Behavioral and Communication Disorders


Emeriti


V. Knute Espelid, associate professor emeritus, B.S., 1955, North Dakota State Teachers; M.S., 1961, North Dakota; Ph.D., 1965, Wisconsin, Madison. (1964)


Kenneth Vaugh, associate professor emeritus, B.S., 1956, Oregon; M.S.W., 1963, California, Berkeley. (1967)


The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating

Douglas Carline, educational leadership, technology, and administration

Gerald Tinsley, educational leadership, technology, and administration

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The Department of Special Education and Community Resources seeks to improve the quality and outcomes of education, employment and community living for people with special needs and their families through teaching, research, and service.

Applications for Admission

Applications for admission to programs in the Department of Special Education and Community Resources are available from Graduate Admissions, 275 Education Building, 1215 University of Oregon. Eugene OR 97403-1215. Students interested in more than one area of the Department of Special Education and Community Resources should indicate that on their admission applications, and their files will be reviewed by the relevant admission committees.

SPECIAL-EDUCATION DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Programs in developmental disabilities focus on services to individuals with severe disabilities. They lead to both master's degrees—master of education, master of arts, or master of science—and doctoral degrees—doctor of philosophy or doctor of education—as well as a severely handicapped learner (SHL) endorsement.

Students develop instructional and management skills for working with individuals who have a variety of handicapping conditions. Extensive, practical experiences where academic knowledge is applied in actual service settings are required. The master's degree program offers two options: supportive school and community education, and transition specialist. The doctoral degree program consists of core requirements and individually selected course work to meet specific competencies.

Careers. A serious shortage of special-education professionals exists throughout the nation.
Graduates of the university's academic programs find positions in the United States and abroad. These positions include teaching at school-age and adult levels, conducting individual and group intervention programs, managing residential living centers, coordinating in-service training programs, consulting with teachers about educating children with disabilities in regular classrooms and school settings, conducting research, teaching in colleges and universities, working in the administration of special education programs, and delivering the best practice in collaboration with a variety of professions in a range of settings.

**Admission**

Consult specific application material for admission deadline. See the Graduate School section of this bulletin for general admission requirements and procedures on graduate degree programs.

Applications are evaluated according to the following criteria:
1. Evidence of completion of, or matriculation in, a bachelor's or master's degree program (e.g., transcripts)
2. A statement of purpose and career goals
3. Experience in schools and/or experience with individuals with disabilities
4. Evidence of writing and communication skills
5. Evidence of probable success of a student (e.g., scores on either the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) or Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or a cumulative GPA of at least 3.00 for graduate applicants and transcripts for undergraduate applicants)
6. Letters of reference and recommendation
7. Applicants for whom English is a second language must submit the results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with their applications

**Master's Degree Program Options**

Supportive School and Community Education. Supportive school and community education, an option within the special-education-developmental disabilities master's degree program, is designed to be compatible with SHL licensure. Graduate students in the SHL licensure program can meet master's degree requirements by completing a master's project or a thesis in addition to endorsement requirements. This option is most appropriate for those interested in working with students with severe disabilities in elementary or secondary schools.

Transition Specialist. Community programs for youth and adults with developmental disabilities continue to expand rapidly. This option in the special-education-developmental disabilities master's degree program prepares management and service-delivery professionals for the expanding array of key positions in community work and residential programs.

The training program is task oriented and field based, requiring students to demonstrate skills in both academic and applied settings. It emphasizes services to individuals with a range of severely disabling conditions, and it prepares students to become leaders in transitional adult services.

The program requires a minimum of forty academic terms (one calendar year) to earn approximately 55 credits in courses and field-experience assignments. Although the specific courses required depend on the student's skills at entrance and professional goals, all students must complete the following:
1. Core courses for the adult services and transition specialist
2. Courses to provide a foundation of knowledge in special education and related fields
3. Courses to develop specific skills in the habilitation of adults with severe disabilities
4. Supervised field experiences
5. Courses in agency or business management
6. A master's degree project

The program is limited to a small number of qualified applicants whose undergraduate records or work experiences or both are relevant to adult services.

**Individualized Master's Degree**

Students entering this program are encouraged to identify and develop specific areas of interest related to individuals who have developmental disabilities. The interest area is defined and the program of study developed in consultation with an adviser. Possible areas of emphasis include (1) social interaction and integration, (2) family support, (3) curriculum and program development, and (4) other topics pertinent to individuals with severely disabling conditions.

The individualized master's degree program requires at least 45 credits, completion of five required courses, 6 credits of research, a master's degree project, and a comprehensive examination.

**Doctoral Degree Program**

The developmental disabilities area offers a competency-based doctoral program that emphasizes the development of specific skills in teaching, research, service, program development, supervision, consultation, and professional writing. Although doctoral students are encouraged to pursue their particular interests, all doctoral students must complete a standard core of skills and competencies expected of highly trained professionals working in the field of developmental disabilities. The developmental disabilities doctoral program description, which lists these competencies along with criteria for meeting them, is available in the Graduate Admissions office, 278 Education Building.

The goal of the doctoral program is to prepare individuals to assume roles as scholars, leaders, and program developers in special-education-developmental disabilities. The area focuses on children and adults with severe or low-incidence disabilities.

Required coursework consists of a one-term seminar on issues and a minimum of five seminars or advanced graduate electives to develop the student's interest areas. Doctoral students select additional courses in order to acquire the knowledge and background necessary to meet the core competency requirements. Some competency requirements may be satisfied by such course projects as research proposals, research critiques, and grant proposals. Three years of full-time study are required for completion of the doctoral degree program in special education: developmental disabilities. A program advisory committee, consisting of the student and at least two faculty members, is appointed by the end of the first term to help the student develop a doctoral plan, to monitor and coordinate the student's progress toward the degree, and to participate in an annual review of the student by area faculty members. Doctoral candidates must complete a dissertation.

**Interdisciplinary Special Education and Rehabilitation**

3511 Clinical Services Building

Telephone (541) 346-2491

Daniel W. Close, Coordinator

The special-education doctoral degree program, culminating in a doctor of philosophy or doctor of education degree in special education, provides maximum flexibility to accommodate students who have professional interests in related fields. It has a strong clinical focus and requires demonstration of sufficient knowledge and acceptable performance in such skill areas as teaching, supervision, research design, proposal development, and professional writing. An interdisciplinary program committee helps students select content specializations and advises them on specialized and general program requirements.

The interdisciplinary special-education education degree program requires less specialization within areas but greater breadth across related areas or disciplines than other programs in the division. This program is best suited to students whose career interests require knowledge and skills from several disciplines.

Two broad interdisciplinary doctoral focus areas are available: developmental disabilities and conduct disorders.

Students have minimal course requirements and work closely with the committee to develop programs suited to their specific needs. The program requires a core area of work within special education and rehabilitation and two related focus or content areas.

Students in the program choose from a broad array of seminar courses offered by faculty members from the interdisciplinary program. The interdisciplinary doctoral seminar is offered each term. Recent topics include educational reform and children's issues, health care in the 1990s, the intergenerational cycle of abuse and neglect, leadership in the 1990s, and the role of poverty in disability. In addition, students are expected to participate in a variety of clinical practice. Practicum placements occur in carefully selected agencies, which combine state-of-the-art clinical practice and innovative administrative arrangements. Many practicum students in the program work with nationally recognized clinicians and researchers.

**Severely Handicapped Learner (SHL) Licensure Program**

791 Alder Street

Telephone (541) 346-2491

Dianne L. Ferguson, Coordinator

The SHL licensure program is task oriented and field based. It prepares professionals to work with individuals traditionally labeled moderately,
severely, or profoundly retarded, physically and multiply handicapped and autistic or autistic-like. It combines university study with extensive practicum experiences in integrated public school and other community service programs. The SRL program permits students to focus on prepratory, elementary, or secondary programing. Full-time students can complete the licensure programme in four consecutive terms. The program is also open to part-time students who work in schools and who want to achieve greater success with learners with severe disabilities and diverse learning needs.

A bachelor’s degree is required for admission to the SHL licensure program, but a teaching license is not. Students must meet general university requirements for graduate admission.

The following courses are typically included in the SHL licensure program:

**SRL Licensure Courses**

48 credits

Seminar: Practicum Seminar, Research Methods I (SPEI 607) 7 Practicum (SPEI 609) 20

Foundation of Disability (SPEI 662) 3

Law, Policy, and Bureaucracy in Special Education and Rehabilitation Services (SPEI 679) 3

Programming and Instruction for Students with Severe Disabilities II (SPEI 685, 686) 6

Curriculum Planning for Students with Severe Disabilities III (SPEI 697, 698) 6

Classroom Management and Program Improvement (SPEI 699) 3

**Continuing Professional-Development Opportunities**

An innovative 12- to 15-credit planed program provides some financial support for in-service professional development of general and special-education teachers, educational assistant specialists, and family members who want to increase their capacity to provide lifelong educational services for students with developmental disabilities. No degree is required to enroll in this program. More information is available from Diane L. Ferguson, Specialized Training Program, (541) 346-2491.

**SPECIAL-EDUCATION EARLY INTERVENTION**

Clinical Services Building, First Floor Telephone (541) 346-0807
Diane D. Bricker, Coordinator

**Graduate Studies**

The Early Intervention Area offers master’s and doctoral degrees and endorsement programs. The goal of the area is to prepare personnel who can provide a range of services, develop programs, conduct research, and create policies for infants and young children who are at-risk and disabled, and for their families.

The program brochure describes specific program requirements.

**Career**

A serious shortage of early interventionists exists throughout the nation. Graduates of the university’s academic programs find positions in the United States and abroad. These positions include infant and preschool teaching; conducting individual and group intervention programs; coordinating in-service training programs; consulting with teachers about educating young children with disabilities in community-based settings; conducting research; teaching in colleges and universities; working in the administration of early intervention programs; and delivering the best practice in collaboration with a variety of professionals in a range of settings.

**Application and Admission**

See the Graduate School section of this bulletin for general admission requirements and procedures on graduate degree programs. Completed applications for the master’s, doctoral, and endorsement programs must be received by May 15.

Applicants are evaluated on (1) academic record, (2) letters of recommendation, (3) evidence of probable success as a graduate student, (4) evidence of experience with young children who have disabilities or who are at-risk, and (5) a statement of purpose in seeking admission.

**Master’s Degree Program**

This master’s degree in special education early intervention prepares professionals to work in early intervention programs that serve infants and children who are at-risk and disabled, and their families. The field encompasses a target population of children from birth to eight years of age. It covers disabling and at-risk conditions ranging from mild to severe. The master’s degree in early intervention prepares for two primary roles: (1) direct interventionists for infants or young children or their parents, (2) program coordinators or supervisors. Full-time students can complete the 49-credit program in four to six consecutive terms.

**Major Requirements**

49 credits

Seminars: Research Methods I (SPEI 607) 3 Tests and Measurements in Education (SPEI 617) 3 Foundations of Disability (SPEI 662) 3 Foundations of Early Childhood and Early Intervention (SPEI 680) 3 Family-Guided Early Intervention (SPEI 681) 3 Assessment and Evaluation (SPEI 682) 3 Curriculum in Early Childhood and Early Intervention (SPEI 683) 3

Issues in Early Intervention (SPEI 684) 3 Interdisciplinary Teams (SPEI 685) 3 Interagency and Team Collaboration (SPEI 686) 3 Early Intervention Methods I (SPEI 687) 1 Early Intervention Methods II (SPEI 688) 1 Early Intervention Methods III (SPEI 689) 1

Dissemination (SPEI 690) 1 Final Supervised Field Experience (SPEI 625) 9

**Doctoral Degree Program**

The primary goal of the early intervention doctoral program is to prepare students to provide leadership at state and national levels in the area of at-risk and disabled birth-to-five populations. Graduates earn a doctor of philosophy degree in special education early intervention. They are prepared to influence the evolution of services for infants and preschool children who are at risk and disabled, and for their families. Specific program objectives include preparing students to:

1. Become experts in program development, implementation, and evaluation
2. Become experts in policy development
3. Conduct applied research that is directed toward the enhancement of educational and therapeutic services
4. Become effective instructors at institutions of higher education.

Both didactic and practicum learning activities comprise the program. The didactic activities include core, specializations, and foundational courses; electives from outside the College of Education and the dissertation. Practicum activities help the student develop program competencies.

**Core**

18 credits: Seminar: Research (SPEI 617) (must be taken each term) 3 Practicum: Young Children and Families (SPEI 669) (must be taken each term) 6 Foundations in Early Childhood and Early Intervention (SPEI 680) 3 Family-Guided Early Intervention (SPEI 681) 3 Assessment and Evaluation (SPEI 682) 3 Curriculum in Early Childhood and Early Intervention (SPEI 683) 3

**Tools**

21 credits: Seminar: Program Evaluation (SPEI 697) 3 Advanced statistics and research design courses 18

**Foundations**

9 credits: Courses selected from psychological, social, educational, or historical foundations 9

**Electives**

38 credits: Courses selected from psychological, social, educational, or historical foundations 9

**Endorsement and Licensure Opportunities**

The Early Intervention Area offers basic and standard endorsements with options for a stand-alone (level I) endorsement or an add-on (level I and II) endorsement. The early intervention special education (IEP) endorsement program prepares professionals to work with children from birth through kindergarten who have disabilities ranging from mild to severe. The program integrates didactic course work with practical experience. Full-time students can complete the program in four to six terms. The program can be completed as a 36-credit add-on endorsement—EI I—for an elementary or special education license or as a 49-credit stand-alone endorsement—EI II. Students can also combine the severely handicapped learner license, described in the Special Education Developmental Disabilities section of the bulletin, with the early intervention master’s degree program.

**EI I Course Requirements**

36 credits

Practicum (SPEI 609) 3 Foundations in Early Childhood and Early Intervention (SPEI 680) 3 Family-Guided Early Intervention (SPEI 681) 3 Assessment and Evaluation (SPEI 682) 3 Curriculum in Early Childhood and Early Intervention (SPEI 683) 3 Issues in Early Intervention (SPEI 684) 3 Interdisciplinary Teams (SPEI 685) 3 Interagency and Team Collaboration (SPEI 686) 3 Early Intervention Methods I (SPEI 687) 1 Early Intervention Methods II (SPEI 688) 1 Early Intervention Methods III (SPEI 689) 1 Early Intervention Methods IV (SPEI 690) 1

Electives 8
The 49-credit course requirements for the Ed.D. endorsement are identical to those for the master's degree in early intervention, described earlier in this section of the bulletin.

**SPECIAL-EDUCATION EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER**

275 Education Building

Telephone (510) 346-5521

Mary Gleason, Coordinator

Programs in special education for the exceptional learner specialize in working with individuals who have mild disabilities (traditionally called mentally retarded, learning disabled, and behaviorally disordered). Programs lead to an undergraduate minor in special education, a teaching endorsement, a master's degree, or a doctoral degree.

See Undergraduate Studies in the College of Education section of this bulletin for a description of the minor in special education.

**Graduate Studies**

**Career Opportunities.** The master's degree program primarily prepares professionals to work as specialists and consultants in school programs that serve students with diverse learning needs (behavioral, academic, or social). Students pursue the master's degree to enhance their skills as special education teachers or consultants, to work in adult service programs for people with disabilities, or as a prerequisite for school administration programs or for the doctoral program. The doctoral program in special education prepares individuals for research and teaching positions in higher education, research positions with private foundations, administrative positions in school districts and other state educational agencies, and consultation positions in the education profession. The handicapped learner endorsement program prepares individuals to teach students with disabilities in grades K-12.

**Admission and Application.** Graduate programs require a 3.00 grade point average (GPA), letters of recommendation, and a statement of professional goals. Doctoral applicants must also submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Miller Analogies Test (MAT) scores. License applicants must submit passing scores for the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST). Booklets that provide detailed application and admission requirements are available from the admissions coordinator, 275 Education Building.

**Master's Degree Program**

This area offers master of arts (M.A.), master of science (M.S.), and master of education (M.Ed.) degrees in special education: exceptional learner. For the M.A. degree, the candidate must demonstrate proficiency in one foreign language. For the M.Ed., the candidate must have a valid teaching license and have completed at least one year of successful classroom teaching.

The program of study leading to the master's degree requires 45 credits of graduate work. A minimum of 20 credits must include the required core and includes a 3-credit master's project or 9-credit thesis. Electives should focus on an area of interest and are identified in consultation with a faculty adviser. Students can complete the course of study in one to six semesters.

**Core Requirements**

20-26 credits

Professional Seminar in Special Education (SPED 607) ........................................... 1
Psychology of the Exceptional Individual (SPED 511) ............................................. 3
Behavior Management (SPED 526) ............... 4
Law and Special Education (SPED 626) .......... 5
Design of Housing (SPED 641) ................. 3
Research and Writing in Special Education (SPED 661) ......................... 3
Reading and Conference: Master's Project (SPED 665) or Thesis (SPED 665) .... 3

**Elections**

19-25 credits

In consultation with an advisor, students identify additional courses designed around an area of interest called options. Possible options are:

Assessment and Evaluation Option. This option provides structured course work and practice in using a variety of performance assessments to evaluate instruction and learning outcomes. The option is aimed at K-12 educators who want to develop effective classroom strategies using the principles of learning, assessment, and evaluation. Individual courses are structured through master's and doctoral degree programs in the special education exceptional learner graduate program. Students take one academic year's worth of course work and participate in field-based activities.

Behavior Disorders Option. This option prepares teachers to work with children and youth who have emotional or behavioral disorders. Teachers receive advanced training in assessment, intervention, and social skill training procedures based on a strong applied and behavioral approach. Both theoretical and practical course work is required.

Classroom Consultation Option. This option blends the content of various methods courses in assessment, instruction, and classroom management into an indirect-service delivery system. Experiential educators learn to work with general classroom teachers to solve students' academic and behavioral problems. A conceptual model for consultation for behavioral problem solving is presented through a series of courses, seminars, and practice. Training focuses on data collection and assessment systems, explicit instructional strategies, consistent behavior and classroom management, staff development, systems change, and program evaluation.

**Secondary Special Education Option.** The secondary option includes five broad areas of study: (1) course work to provide a foundation of knowledge in secondary and postsecondary education, (2) courses designed to develop specific skills in providing instruction to adolescents and adults with mild disabilities, (3) courses on program management in educational and vocational settings, (4) supervised field experiences, and (5) a master's degree project.

**Doctoral Degree Program**

The doctoral degree program provides advanced training in preparation for leadership positions in special education. The program requires 90 credits beyond the master's degree and is designed for full-time students. Typically, students complete the program in three or four years. The program uses a cohort model in which students begin in the fall and complete a full year of foundation course work. Following a comprehensive examination covering first-year course work, students focus their attention on an individualized program of study agreed upon by the student and an advisory team of three faculty members. Upon completion of the program of study, students advance to candidacy and complete a dissertation.

**Foundation Courses**

28 credits

Seminar: Doctoral Special-Education Research (SPED 607) ...................................... 9
Seminar: Doctoral Special-Education Pedagogy (SPED 607) ................................. 9
Seminar: Doctoral Professional (SPED 607) .................................................. 9
Seminar: Statistics Education I (SPED 607) ................................................ 8

**Endorsement Opportunities**

**Handicapped Learner Endorsement**

People who have a bachelor's degree may earn a license to teach special education in Oregon. Students may add the handicapped learner endorsement to an existing teaching license after completing a program of 42 credits, or they may complete a 47-credit program to earn a standalone teaching license in special education.

Two options are available for completing the course work. Option 1 emphasizes academic interventions for children and youth who have learning problems. More information about Option 1 is available from Kathleen Jungkohn, 275 Education Building; telephone (510) 346-5521.

Option 1 emphasizes secondary and postsecondary issues such as teaching independent living, personal-social, and vocational skills. More information about Option 2 is available from Cynthia Herr, 175 Education Building; telephone (510) 346-3585.

Both options prepare and license teachers to deliver direct services to special-education students (K-12) and collaborate with school personnel to make instructional and curricular adaptations that support individual student needs. Both courses must be completed by full- or part-time students. Required core courses for both options are listed below:

**Core Requirements**

35 credits

Special Education Reading Instruction (SPED 521) .................................................. 3
Special Education Mathematics Instruction (SPED 522) ..................................... 3
Behavior Management (SPED 526) ............... 4
Secondary Programs and Transition Issues (SPED 529) ............................................. 3
Seminar: Practicum II (SPED 607) ......... 1
Seminar: Field Supervision Field Experience (SPED 607) ........................................... 1
Practice: Handicapped Learner II (SPED 609) ......... 3
Practice: Handicapped Learner II (SPED 609) ......... 4
Law and Special Education (SPED 628) .................. 3
Supervised Field Experience (SPED 655) ............ 10

Option 1. This option, emphasizing academic interventions, prepares teachers to work collaboratively in school settings with students K-12. Courses focus on systematic instruction in mathematics, reading, and language arts, assessment, program planning, instructional delivery,
practice procedures, program implementation, data collection, and program evaluation.

**Option I Requirements** 12 credits

**Special Education Language Arts Instruction (SPED 523)** R when topic changes. 3

**Classroom Assessment Procedures (SPED 527)** R when topic changes. 3

**Individualizing Special Education (SPED 625)** R when topic changes. 3

**Special Consultation (SPED 680)** R when topic changes. 3

**Option II** This option prepares teachers to work in secondary and postsecondary settings serving individuals with mild disabilities. Through a combination of courses and extensive practice in public schools, students develop knowledge and skills in the following areas: assessment of students with mild disabilities, methods of instruction, behavior and classroom management, program planning and evaluation, transition to community and work life, and education and legal foundations.

**Option II Requirements** 12 credits

**Facilitating Mainstreaming (SPED 550)** R when topic changes. 3

**Seminar: Vocational and Independent Living Instruction (SPED 667)** R when topic changes. 3

**Seminar: Facilitating Transitions (SPED 607)** R when topic changes. 3

**Special Consultation (SPED 670)** R when topic changes. 3

**SPECIAL-EDUCATION DEVELOPMENTAL-DISABILITIES COURSES (SPER)**

**198 Workshop: (Topic) (1-2R) R when topic changes.**

**405 Reading and Conference: (Topic) (1-18R) R when topic changes.**

**406 Special Problems: (Topic) (1-21R) R when topic changes.**

**407/507 Seminar: (Topic) (1-5R) R when topic changes.**

**408/508 Workshop: (Topic) (1-21R) R when topic changes.**

**409 Practicum: (Topic) (1-15R) R when topic changes.**

**410/510 Experimental Course: (Topic) (1-5R) R when topic changes.**

**503 Thesis (1-90) P/N only.**

**601 Research: (Topic) (1-60) P/N only.**

**602 Supervised College Teaching (1-90) P/N only.**

**603 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only.**

**605 Reading and Conference: (Topic) (1-16R) R when topic changes.**

**606 Field Studies: (Topic) (1-6R) R when topic changes.**

**607 Seminar: (Topic) (1-5R) R when topic changes.**

**608 Workshop: (Topic) (1-10R) R when topic changes.**

**609 Practicum: (Topic) (1-16R) R when topic changes.**

**610 Experimental Course: (Topic) (1-15R) Graded only. R when topic changes.**

**625 Final Supervised Field Experience (1-15R) P/N only.**

**SPECIAL-EDUCATION EARLY-INTERVENTION COURSES (SPEI)**

**405 Reading and Conference: (Topic) (1-18R) R when topic changes.**

**407/507 Seminar: (Topic) (1-5R) R when topic changes.**

**409 Practicum: (Topic) (1-15R) P/N only.**

**410/510 Experimental Course: (Topic) (1-5R) R when topic changes.**

**503 Thesis (1-9R) P/N only.**

**601 Research (1-6R) P/N only.**

**602 Supervised College Teaching (1-9R) P/N only.**

**603 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only.**

**605 Reading and Conference: (Topic) (1-16R) R when topic changes.**

**606 Field Studies (1-6R) P/N only.**

**607 Seminar: (Topic) (1-5R) R when topic changes.**

**608 Workshop: (Topic) (1-10R) R when topic changes.**

**609 Practicum: (Topic) (1-16R) P/N only.**

**610 Experimental Course (Topic) (1-15R) Graded only. R when topic changes.**

**625 Final Supervised Field Experience (1-15R) P/N only.**

**682 Foundations of Disability (3) Overview of special-education and disability studies issues; social construction of disability, personal and family experiences and perspectives; service systems that support individuals with disabilities. Close, Olson.**

**685 Programming and Instruction for Students with Severe Disabilities I (3) Theory and implementation of behavioral technology for educating students with severe disabilities. Presents fundamental principles of behavior and specific strategies for applying the principles to instruction. Albin, Horner.**

**686 Programming and Instruction for Students with Severe Disabilities II (3) Focuses on providing the skills to use instructional and assessment procedures to manage complex problem behaviors. Prereq: SPER 685 or instructor's consent. Albin, Sprague.**

**687 Programming and Instruction for Students with Severe Disabilities III (3) Focuses on providing the most advanced information available on instructional and behavioral support procedures for students who present difficult challenges. Prereq: SPER 685, or instructor's consent. Albin, Sprague.**

**693 Planning and Quality Assurance Systems in Rehabilitation Services (3) Presents the development of accomplishment-based organizational structures, management and information systems, and quality-assurance systems for agencies involved in transition from school to adult services.**

**694 Employment Services (3) Vocational habilitation of adolescents and adults with severe disabilities. Developing, training, and supporting employment options. The current status of vocational services. Supported employment alternatives.**

**695 Residential Support Issues (3) Provides an introduction to residential services in the United States and the specific needs to operate, evaluate, and manage exemplary support systems.**

**696 Management of Nonprofit Organizations in Rehabilitation Services (3) Emphasis on the organization and management of community organizations, including discussion of theory and issues related to managing nonprofit organizations.**

**697 Curriculum Planning for Students with Severe Disabilities I (3) Programming and curriculum development; design, development, and modification of curriculum in communication, social behavior, motor-mobility, and sexuality.**

**698 Curriculum Planning for Students with Severe Disabilities II (3) Focuses on the design of curriculum and programs for very complex learners and the adaptation of standard curriculum content for learners with severe disabilities.**

**699 Classroom Management and Program Improvement (3) Noninstructional aspects of teacher responsibilities for students with severe disabilities.**

**700 Special Problems: (Topic) (1-60) R when topic changes.**

**701 Seminar: (Topic) (1-5R) R when topic changes.**

**702 Seminar: (Topic) (1-5R) R when topic changes.**

**703 Thesis (1-9R) P/N only.**

**704 Research (1-6R) P/N only.**

**705 Supervised College Teaching (1-9R) P/N only.**

**706 Field Studies (1-6R) P/N only.**

**707 Seminar: (Topic) (1-5R) R when topic changes.**

**708 Practicum: (Topic) (1-16R) R when topic changes.**
681 Family-Guided Early Intervention (3) Graded only. Presents a family-guided approach to early intervention; covers procedures for family assessment, intervention, and evaluation. Addresses adult communication and management strategies. Squires.

682 Assessment and Evaluation (3) Graded only. Presents a range of assessment and evaluation materials used in early intervention programs and provides methods for using these materials. Squires.

683 Curriculum in Early Childhood and Early Intervention (3) Graded only. Presents a range of curricular materials covering the developmental range from birth to six years. Discusses procedures for use and for modification. Squires.

684 Issues in Early Intervention (2) Graded only. Presents an overview of the critical issues in the field of early intervention. Bricker.

685 Interdisciplinary Teams (2) Graded only. Occupational therapist, communication specialist, counselor, medical professional, and other professionals discuss their training, roles, and functions on an interdisciplinary team. Bricker.

686 Intergroup and Team Collaboration (2) Graded only. Introduces concepts and skills required for becoming an effective team member. Provides relevant information and opportunities to gain practical experience. Bricker.

687 Early Intervention Methods I (1–2) Graded only. Provides practical information for conducting program-relevant assessments using curriculum-based assessment tools and for developing individualized family service plans. Bricker.

688 Early Intervention Methods II (1–2) Graded only. Provides opportunity to develop effective intervention skills to use with young children who are at risk or disabled, and with their families. Bricker.

689 Early Intervention Methods III (1–2) Graded only. Focuses on advanced methods in early intervention including special handling and management techniques. Bricker.

690 Early Intervention Methods IV (1–2) Graded only. Provides opportunity to develop advanced intervention skills to use with young children who are at risk or disabled, and with their families. Bricker.

SPECIAL-EDUCATION EXCEPTIONAL-LEARNER COURSES (SPED)

405 Reading and Conference [Topic] (1–21R)

406 Special Problems [Topic] (1–16R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R) Topics include Behavior Disorder Issues, Identification and Assessment, Mental Retardation, Physical Disabilities.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1–21R)

409 Practicum: [Topic] (1–21R) Recent topics include ESCAPE Special Education, Handicapped Learner I, Talented and Gifted.

410 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R)

411/511 Psychology of the Exceptional Individual (3) A categorical and cross-categorical study of information about exceptional children and youth. Topics include history, etiology, identification, classification, Public Law 94–142, alternate program delivery systems.

421/521 Special-Education Reading Instruction (3) Systematic instruction of decoding and reading-comprehension skills for students with disabilities: phonetic analysis, language skills, context-area reading, and assessment of reading.

422/522 Special-Education Mathematics Instruction (3) Systematic instruction of mathematics skills for students with disabilities: assessment, planning, curriculum modification, diagnosis, and remediation of persistent error patterns, evaluation. Bricker.

423/523 Special-Education Language Arts Instruction (3) Systematic instruction of written expression, oral language, handwriting, and spelling for students with disabilities: analyzing error patterns in student performance, designing lessons, modifying curriculum, assessing performance.

426/526 Behavior Management (4) Examination of applied behavior analysis strategies. Focus on behavioral assessment and evaluation procedures, behavior-change strategies, maintenance and generalization techniques, social-skills training. Bricker.

427/527 Classroom Assessment Procedures (3) Focuses on analyzing and evaluating assessment and testing practices in the classroom, documenting student skills and knowledge, and interpreting program outcomes. Bricker.

429/529 Secondary Programs and Transition Issues (3) Review of historical development, curricula, teaching strategies, program delivery models, and transition issues in secondary and postsecondary special education. Bricker.

430/530 Introduction to Exceptionalities (3) Examines issues related to disability and services available in schools and in the community for individuals and families. Bricker.

431/531 Introduction to Learning Disabilities (3) Introduces major topics, issues, and trends in learning disabilities. Addresses the history, definitions, etiologies, theories, characteristics, instructional interventions, and service-delivery models. Bricker.


442/542 Vocational Skills for Adolescents (3) Introduces instructional procedures for teaching vocational skills to exceptional adolescents and young adults in classroom settings. Examines vocational services available in the community. Not offered 1996–97.

444/544 Independent Living Skills for Adolescents (3) Emphasizes assessing and teaching independent living (living in the community with minimal assistance) and personal-social skills to exceptional adolescents. Not offered 1996–97.

450/550 Facilitating Mainstreaming (3) Examines issues relevant to mainstreaming secondary students with mild disabilities and research on the effectiveness of mainstreaming practices. Bricker.

450/570 Introduction to the Talented and Gifted (3) Major theoretical and research literature pertaining to talented and gifted students. Not offered 1996–97.


503 Thesis (1–9R) P/N only

601 Research: [Topic] (1–6R) P/N only

603 Dissertation (1–16R) P/N only

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–16R)

606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–6R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R) Recent topics include Behavior Disorders, Doctoral Pedagogical Foundations, Doctoral Research Foundations, Doctoral Special Education Issues, Supervision I, II, III.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1–10R)

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1–16R) Topics include Classroom Consultation, College Teaching, Handicapped Learner I, III, Research, Secondary I, II, III, Supervision, Talented and Gifted.

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R)

625 Individualizing Special Education (3) Examination of history and current practices in special education: social perspectives on past and present, research on characteristics of individuals with disabilities, development of appropriate individual education plans.

628 Law and Special Education (3) Knowledge of current case law and legislation, sensitivity to legal issues, application to legal principles related to special-education services in school settings.

646 Program Management (3) Focuses on the individual education plan (IEP) process as a decision-making tool, on basic principles of classroom organization, and on the management of support-staff members. Not offered 1996–97.

655 Supervised Field Experience (5–12R) P/N only. Provides practical experience in teaching students with disabilities in a public-school setting under the direction of cooperating teachers and university supervisors.


661 Research and Writing in Special Education (3) Introduction to special-education research and application of American Psychological Association standards: critical reading of published literature, writing professional critiques, designing and writing basic research proposals.

680 Classroom Consultation (3) Integrates best practices from learning assessment, behavior management, and effective teaching to deliver programs through consultation delivery model.

707 Seminar: [Topic] (1–5R)

708 Workshop: [Topic] (1–6R)

709 Practicum: [Topic] (1–6R)

777 Supervised Field Experience (1–15R) P/N only
School of Journalism and Communication

201 Allen Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3738
Duncan L. G. McDonald, Dean

FACULTY


Emireris
Charles T. Duncan, professor emeritus. A.B., 1936, M.A., 1946, Minnesota. (1943)


Carl C. Webb, associate professor emeritus. B.S., 1932, M.A., 1950, Oregon. (1943)

The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

World Wide Web
Information about the school, faculty members, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

ABOUT THE SCHOOL

The School of Journalism and Communication offers programs leading to bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees. Students major in one of six specialized areas: advertising, communication studies, electronic media, magazine, news-editorial, or public relations.

The school, which started as a department in 1972 and became a professional school in 1978, is one of the oldest journalism schools in the United States and one of the most broadly conceived. The school is accredited by the National Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications. The University of Oregon has one of the few accredited programs in the Western United States with as many as six fields of study.

The program is based on a premise that the best professional communicator is broadly educated. In accordance with national accrediting standards, students must take at least 124 credits in courses outside the School of Journalism and Communication. Of those, 94 credits must be in courses from the College of Arts and Sciences. A maximum of 49 credits in the 180-credit undergraduate program may be in professional journalism courses. Students take professional courses to learn not only the techniques of mass communication but also its effects. They study the role of the mass media in society, the history of journalism, the visual aspects of communication, the ethics of media practices, the economics of the media, and the legal and social responsibilities of the media in modern society.

Majors are encouraged to consider a second major or a minor in a field related to their career goals. Preparation in a second field is a valuable addition to a student's education and enhances employability.

Faculty members at the school are former professionals who combine academic background with experience in their teaching fields. Among them are former advertising-agency executives, newspaper reporters and editors, broadcast journalists, public-relations executives, communication researchers, and magazine writers. The faculty exerts its influence beyond the confines of the university campus with numerous textbooks and trade books in such areas as advertising, language skills, reporting, interviewing, information gathering, media criticism, political communication, graphic arts, public-relations writing, and magazine writing.

Many students are active in campus affairs, working for such agencies as the campus daily newspaper, the university's radio station, the student advertising agency, or alternative publications. The school also encourages them to participate in journalistic organizations such as the Advertising Club, Journalism Peer Advisers, Public Relations Student Society of America. Women in Communications, and Society of Professional Journalists. Internships are often available at newspapers.
magnets, broadcast stations, advertising agencies, and public relations offices.

Preparation. The best preparation for journalism majors is a broad college-preparatory program with emphasis on language skills, English literature, speech, history, and the social sciences.

Depending on their career interests, prospective students can also benefit from the study of mathematics, statistics, computers, and foreign language. Students with specific interests in science and technology are encouraged to consider journalism because of the many career opportunities in communicating about those subjects. Students also should learn basic computer skills.

Community college students planning to transfer to the University of Oregon School of Journalism and Communication should concentrate on college-transfer courses, especially in literature, economics, and history, that can fulfill university requirements and the school's general-studies requirements. Almost all professional courses are taken at the School of Journalism and Communication. Advising material is available to community college students upon request.

General Information

The School of Journalism and Communication occupies Eric W. Allen Hall, named in memory of the school's first dean. Fully equipped laboratories are provided for news writing, editing, advertising, graphic design, radio-television news, and photography. Current files of newspapers and trade publications are maintained in the George S. Turnbull Memorial Reading Room.

The school receives the newspaper services of the Associated Press and Reuters. The Eric W. Allen Seminar Room, furnished by contributions from friends and alumni, is a center for group meetings and receptions. The University of Oregon's Knight Library has an extensive collection of the literature of journalism and communication.

The Oregon Newspaper Publishers Association, the Portland Advertising Federation, and the Oregon Association of Broadcasters cooperate with the school and the university's Career Center in providing placement services for journalism graduates.

Scholarships. Scholarships ranging from $500 to $3,000 are available through the School of Journalism and Communication with the support of endowments and contributions. A brochure describing these scholarships is available in the school's office.

Student Loans. Interest from two small endowment funds enables the School of Journalism and Communication to provide short-term or emergency loans to journalism majors. For more information, inquire at the school's office.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The role of the school's undergraduate program is to provide students with the skills and techniques they need to become educated users and professional disseminators of the written and spoken word.

Premajor Admission

Students planning to major in journalism enter the university as premajors and do not need to meet any special admission requirements beyond the general university requirements.

Each premajor is assigned to a journalism faculty adviser, who assists in planning the student's course of study. In the fall, these assignments are made at a meeting of new undergraduate students during New Student Orientation. At other times students may go to the School of Journalism and Communication student services office, 211B Allen Hall, to request assignment to an adviser.

Students may request specific faculty members as advisers or change advisers by applying at the student services office.

Peer advisers and school staff members are available to help plan programs, answer questions, and track progress toward admission as a major and toward graduation. Students should check with an adviser at least once a year to ensure that requirements are being met. The director of undergraduate advising for the school is the assistant dean for student services in 208 Allen Hall.

Information about admission and degree requirements is available in the School of Journalism and Communication student services offices, 211B Allen Hall. A bulletin board in the south stairwell on the second floor of Allen Hall has announcements about policy, activities, scholarships, and other information of interest to journalism majors and premajors. Students should check this board once a week.

A university student in another major may switch to a journalism premajor by submitting a Change of Major form, available in the School of Journalism and Communication student services office. To become a premajor, a student must have a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.50 for all work at the University of Oregon.

Premajor Program

Students must complete the school's core curriculum. This consists of four courses taken the freshman and sophomore years: The Mass Media and Society (J 201), Information Gathering (J 202), Writing for the Media (J 203), and Visual Communication for Mass Media (J 204).

Premajors must take the core courses for letter grades and earn a grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 or better for the core before applying for major status.

Premajors typically take another preparatory course, although it is not required. Grammar for Journalists (J 101) prepares students to take the Language Skills Diagnostic Test (LSDT), a prerequisite for J 203. The LSDT is a comprehensive examination of spelling, grammar, and word usage. Students may attempt the LSDT only twice. The journalism faculty suggests that students take the course first.

Premajors may not take 400-level journalism courses.

Laboratory courses with controlled enrollment are open only to majors or to students with instructor's consent.

Advising materials and sample programs are available on request in the school's student services office, 211B Allen Hall.

Admission as a Major

Admission to the School of Journalism and Communication is competitive. Before applying for admission as a major, a premajor must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Complete 45 or more credits of course work.
2. For the specialized areas of advertising, electronic media, magazine, news-editorial, and public relations, students must attain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.50 for all work done at the UO. For the communication studies area, they must attain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 for all work done at the UO.
3. Earn a passing score on the Language Skills Diagnostic Test (LSDT)
4. Complete the school's core curriculum (J 201, 202, 203, 204) with an overall GPA of 2.00 in core courses.

A student's GPA is a major factor in the admissions decision. Students with a UO GPA lower than required should consult the assistant dean for student services concerning their potential for admission.

Applicants are evaluated and judged competitively by an admissions committee as applications are received. The admissions committee considers the four requirements listed above and other materials that applicants must submit, including a personal statement. The committee has the option of waiving any of the four requirements listed above if other evidence of a candidate's high potential for success as a major is presented and approved.

Transfer Students

Students transferring to the University of Oregon School of Journalism and Communication enter as premajors. They apply to the University of Oregon Office of Admissions and are accepted as premajors if they meet the university's general standards for admission. The school, however, does not encourage a student with a college GPA below 2.50 to apply for premajor status. To be admitted to major status, transfer students must meet the school's requirements for admission as outlined above.

Transfer Credit.

The School of Journalism and Communication accepts journalism credits earned at other colleges and universities as follows:

1. Credits earned at schools of journalism accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (ACEJMC) are accepted both for journalism credit and to fulfill specific course requirements.
2. Journalism credits are accepted from unaccredited journalism programs, but they may not be used to meet specific course requirements. They do count toward the 49-credit limit set by national accrediting standards.
3. The school accepts, both for credit and for meeting specific course requirements, courses offered under the UO Community Education Program if the courses are taught by members of the School of Journalism and Communication faculty or by teachers approved by the faculty.
4. Regardless of the number of credits transferred, students must take at least 27 credits of journalism in residence to earn a degree from the UO.
5. Students cannot take more than 49 credits in journalism courses out of the 180 total credits required for a bachelor's degree. They may, however, add credits to the 180-credit total to
accommodate extra journalism credits (e.g.,
take 186 credits to accommodate 51 credits in
journalism)

6. The school accepts equivalent courses taught
at other colleges to meet the 120 credit
requirement for application to be a major.
Transfer students wanting to discuss the transfer
policy may consult the assistant dean for student
services in 208 Allen Hall.

Major Requirements

1. Junior year: Following requirements

   1. At least 18 credits in academic fields other than journalism with
      at least 90% of those credits from the College of
      Arts and Sciences. A student who graduates with
      180 credits must take no more than 49 credits
      in journalism, including transfer credits.

2. Junior year: Following three of the
   following courses: Communication Law
   (J 385), Communication Economics (J 386),
   Communication History (J 387), Communication
   Theory and Criticism (J 388), Communication
   Ethics (J 495). If one of these courses is
   used to fulfill another major requirement, students
   must not use it to fulfill this requirement.

3. Junior year: Following three of the
   following courses: Communication Law
   (J 385), Communication Economics (J 386),
   Communication History (J 387), Communication
   Theory and Criticism (J 388), Communication
   Ethics (J 495). If one of these courses is
   used to fulfill another major requirement, students
   must not use it to fulfill this requirement.

4. A cumulative UO GPA of 2.90 or better—2.00
   or better for journalism: communication studies
   majors

5. A cumulative GPA of 2.90 or better in courses
   taken in the School of Journalism and
   Communication—2.00 or better for journalism:
   communication studies majors

6. Satisfactory completion of at least one of the
   following academic-program specialized areas
   including course prerequisites:

   Advertising: Two of the following: Advertising
   Copy Writing (J 341), Advertising Layout
   (J 442), Advertising Media Planning (J 443),
   Agency Account Management (J 444). Students
   must take Advertising Campaigns (J 449)
   Communication Studies: Communication
   Theory and Criticism (J 388), Introduction to
   Media Systems (J 312), Issues in Media Systems
   (J 411), Issues in Media Criticism (J 412). Students
   must take both J 411 and J 412 or
   either course twice when topic changes.

   Electronic Media: Video-Production Option:
   Introduction to Electronic Media Production
   (J 330), Television Field Production (J 331),
   Television Studio Production (J 332), Broad-
   cast-News Option: Introduction to Electronic
   Media Production (J 330), Reporting for
   Electronic Media (J 432), either Advanced Radio
   News (J 433) or Advanced Television News
   (J 434)

   Magazine: Reporting I (J 361), Magazine
   Article Writing I (J 371), and two of the following:
   Specialized Reporting (J 463), Magazine
   Article Writing II (J 472), Magazine Feature Editing
   (J 473), The Magazine Editor (J 474), Magazine
   Design and Production (J 476)

   News-Editorial: Reporting I (J 361), Newspaper
   Editing (J 364), Reporting II (J 462)

   Public Relations: Principles of Public Relations
   (J 350), Public Relations Writing (J 351), Public
   Relations Problems (J 453)

   General-Studies Courses: Because the School of
   Journalism and Communication believes in a
   broadly based education for its majors, students
   must complete the following courses:

   1. 16 credits in literature (excluding courses dealing
      primarily with film)

   2. 8 credits in history

   3. 8 credits in economics

   Courses numbered 196, 198, 199, 399-406, or
   408-410 may not be used to fulfill these
   requirements.

   All the courses needed to meet the school's major
   requirements will be offered within six academic-year
   terms to students who are admitted to the major by the beginning of their junior year.

   Definitions, Limitations,
   and Policies

   Literature courses include those taught by the
   Department of English and the Comparative Lit-
   erature Program as well as literature courses
   taught in English translation by foreign-language
   departments.

   Internship: A major may earn no more than 3
   credits in Internship (J 404).

   Grades: Majors and premajors must take all
   school courses for letter grades unless a course is
   offered only pass/neutral pass (PIN). Grammar for
   Journalists (J 101) may be taken PIN.

   All courses for the minor must be passed with
   grades of P or C- or better.

Minor in Communication Studies

The School of Journalism and Communication
offers a minor in communication studies, which

   gives students an overview of the field of mass
   communications. The minor requires 24 credits,
   of which 15 must be upper division.

   Required Course (4 credits)

   The Mass Media and Society (J 201)

   Elective Courses (20 credits)

   Choose from the following courses: Women,
   Minorities, and Media (J 320); Principles of
   Advertising (J 340); Principles of Public Relations
   (J 350); Communication Law (J 385); Communication
   Economics (J 386); Communication History (J 387);
   Communication Theory and Criticism (J 388);
   Journalism and Public Opinion (J 394); Media Research
   and Theory (J 395); Telecommunication Policy (J 415);
   Survey of the Documentary (J 416); Public Broadcasting
   and Culture (J 417); Communication and Democracy
   (J 418); Advertising and Society (J 446); Third
   World Development Communication (J 445); Inter-
   national Journalism (J 492); Communication Ethics
   (J 493); Media Management and Economics
   (J 495); International Communication (J 498).

   Students may submit petitions to apply other
   courses to the minor.

Second Bachelor's Degree

Students who already possess a bachelor's degree
and wish to earn a second bachelor's degree in
the School of Journalism and Communication
may apply for a major status through the
university's Office of Admissions. Upon fulfill-
ning the requirements for application for admission
they may apply for major status. Students must
complete all of the school's requirements for

   graduation including the school's general
   studies requirements and the university require-
   ments for the B.A. or B.S. Credits, including
   transfer credits, earned for the first bachelor's
degree may count toward meeting the require-
   ments as long as they conform to the transfer-
   credit policy outlined previously.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The master of arts (M.A.) and master of science
(M.S.) programs at the University of Oregon
School of Journalism and Communication seek
to expose students to a wide range of ideas
concerning the structure, function, and role of mass
communication in society. The goals are to edu-
cate students to be mass media leaders and deci-
dion-makers who actively contribute to improv-
ing the quality of media and to prepare students
for doctoral studies.

The Ph.D. degree is intended to develop scholars
who can critically examine institutions of mass or
mediated communication. Current faculty expertise
lies in three overlapping areas of emphasis:
(1) global media and information issues, (2) the
reasons communication institutions are organi-
zed the way they are and believe the way they do,
and (3) the social and cultural role of commu-
nication in society. The Ph.D. is a research
degree, and the program is intended to develop
students with capability and—tolerance for—
both quantitative and qualitative research tech-
niques. Ph.D. graduates can pursue careers in

   teaching, research, or policy analysis.

Requests for information and graduate applica-
tions, as well as all completed application materi-
als, should be sent to Director of Graduate Study,
School of Journalism and Communication, 1275
University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1275.

Financial Assistance

The school provides a number of graduate scholar-
ships and graduate teaching fellowships.

   Scholarships range from $3000 to $35,000.
   Fellowships include a complete tuition waiver and a
   stipend for the academic year. Graduate teaching
   fellows assist faculty members with teaching,
   research, and administrative responsibilities.

   Admission materials and applications for scholar-
   ships, fellowships, and other financial assistance
   must be submitted by the deadlines stated under
   Admission Requirements. Applicants may
   apply for both a scholarship and a fellowship
   at the same time.

   International Students

   A firm mastery of English, including American
   mass-communication idiom, is necessary for suc-
   cess in professional courses at the graduate level.
   International students who lack such mastery are
   required to attend courses at the American En-
   glish Institute on campus before participating in
   the graduate program. Though these courses do
   not carry graduate credit, they qualify for
   students' visa requirements. The best time to


Admission Requirements

Admission to the graduate program is granted for fall term only. Application materials are the same for both the master’s and the Ph.D. programs. Applicants to the master’s program must have received a B.S or B.A. or equivalent by fall enrollment; applicants eligible to attend the Ph.D. program must have received an M.A. or M.S. or equivalent. To be considered for admission, an applicant must submit the following:

1. Official transcripts from all institutions where undergraduate and graduate work was completed. The minimum undergraduate GPA for admission is 3.00. In exceptional cases, an applicant with a lower GPA may be admitted conditionally.

2. Official Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) scores no more than five years old. The minimum combined verbal and quantitative score for admission is 1100. In exceptional cases an applicant with a lower score may be admitted conditionally.

3. A 750- to 1,000-word essay describing the applicant’s academic and career goals. The essay should focus on the relationship between the applicant’s past academic and professional experience and his or her plans for the future.

4. An up-to-date résumé

5. A portfolio, string book, clips, tapes, or other evidence of relevant professional work or evidence of scholarly writing and research. Doctoral applicants may include a copy of a master’s thesis

6. Three letters of recommendation, two from academic sources

7. International students must also submit documentation for (a) either a Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 600 or better or a Michigan English Language Assessment Battery (MELAB) score of 85 or better, and (b) a score for a Test of Spoken English (TSE). A minimum score is not required for the TSE.

Application deadlines are February 1 for doctoral applicants and March 1 for master’s degree applicants.

Advising. An advisor is appointed for each graduate student in the school by the director of graduate studies.

Course programs for graduate students are planned individually in consultation with advisors. Graduate students should meet with their advisors at least once a term.

Requirements for Graduation

A graduate student in the School of Journalism and Communication cannot elect the pass/fail (P/N) option for a graduate course offered by the school unless that course is offered P/N only.

Master’s Degree

Candidates for the master’s degree must earn at least 48 graduate credits with a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or higher. Courses that do not carry graduate credit are not considered in determining the graduate GPA.

The program concludes with either a thesis or a professional project. Students typically take five or six terms to complete the program. Specific requirements follow:

1. Three graduate-level core courses taken in the first year of graduate studies: Mass Communication and Society (J 611), Approaches to Mass Communication Research (J 612), Mass Communication Theories (J 613)

2. Three additional 600-level courses in the School of Journalism and Communication. Except for graduate seminars (J 607), J 621-628 do not count toward this requirement

3. At least 6, but no more than 15, graduate credits outside the School of Journalism and Communication. The courses chosen must be part of a consistent, related, educationally enhancing plan that has been approved by the student’s advisor prior to enrollment

4. A graduate thesis (9 credits in J 503) or professional project (6 credits in J 609) approved and supervised by a faculty committee. Each student chooses a faculty member to supervise the research and writing of the thesis or project. The topic must be approved by the advisor in writing. A student must register for Thesis (J 503) or Terminal Project (J 609) during the term in which the research and writing take place

Creative Nonfiction Option

Candidates for a master’s degree in journalism may specialize in creative nonfiction. Students electing this option must earn 37 graduate credits and have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or higher.

Courses that do not carry graduate credit are not considered in determining the graduate GPA.

Students typically take six terms to complete the program. Specific requirements follow.

Core Courses 33 credits

Writing. Creative Nonfiction I, II, III (J 635, J 636, J 637), taken during first year of study. . . . 18

Journalism Seminar: Literary Journalism (J 507) ................................................................. 3

Mass Communication and Society (J 611) ................................................................. 3

Literature of Literary Journalism (J 631) ................................................................. 3

One 600-level course—e.g., Seminar: Ethics (J 607) or Philosophy of Mass Communication (J 644)—selected from a short list approved by advisor or faculty ................................................................. 3

Capstone Seminar: Writing the Nonfiction Book (J 507), typically during second year of study. ................................................................. 3

Electives 18 credits

Journalism courses, approved by advisor ................................................................. 5

Nonjournalism courses, approved by advisor ................................................................. 9

Terminal Project minimum of 6 credits

Terminal Project (J 609), taken during term in which research and writing for the project occur. Culmination of creative nonfiction program. Requires writing that is noteworthy for its substance and its artistic quality. The student chooses a faculty member to supervise the research and writing of the terminal project. The topic must be approved by the advisor before work begins; a faculty committee oversees the project.

Candidates for the M.A. degree, but not the M.S. degree, must be proficient in a foreign language. Proficiency can be demonstrated either by completing, within the past seven years, the second year of the language at the college level or by passing an examination demonstrating equivalent competence.

Evaluation of Progress. All graduate students’ programs are examined by the school’s graduate
affairs committee during progress toward the master's degree.

1. Graduate students in the journalism and communication school are automatically considered for advancement to candidacy during their third term of graduate study. To be advanced to candidacy, a student must have completed at least 12 credits of graduate study at the 500 level with a GPA of 3.00 or higher. The three core courses (761, 612, 613) are part of the first 12 credits.

2. Students who do not advance to candidacy after completing 12 credits of graduate study are given written notice but may be allowed to continue coursework until they complete 24 credits of graduate study. At that time a final decision about advancement to candidacy is made. To be advanced to candidacy after completing 24 credits, a student must have a 3.00 GPA or higher in graduate coursework and have completed all three core courses.

Students nearing completion of their programs should consult with their advisors about requirements to be met before the awarding of the degree. During the term in which the thesis or project is completed, the student schedules an oral examination with his or her thesis or project committee. Students are responsible for meeting Graduate School requirements for thesis format and deposit deadlines.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Candidates for the Ph.D. degree typically take about 72 graduate-level credits of course work beyond the master's degree; the exact number of credits depends on the student's graduate study experience. The program concludes with a dissertation. Specific requirements follow.

Core Sequence. Within the first three terms of study, the student must complete the core sequence of courses: Proseminar I (441), Qualitative Research Methods (441), Quantitative Research Methods (472), Proseminar II (442).

Outside Field. In close consultation with an academic advisor and the school's graduate studies director, each student designs an integrated outside-field component for his or her program. Because the program stresses the interconnection of communication with other disciplines, the 18-credit outside field may involve more than one outside department.

Methodological Tool Requirement. The student's committee evaluates the student's specific research aims and typically requires specific additional methods courses within and/or outside the school.

Seminar in Teaching. A seminar in teaching is required of students who hold graduate teaching fellowships and is strongly recommended for other doctoral students in the school who are interested in a higher-education teaching career.

Comprehensive Examination. After course work is complete, the student, the graduate studies director, and the student's comprehensive examination committee schedule an examination that requires a synthesis of what the student has learned. The student must pass the comprehensive examination before advancing to candidacy and beginning work on the dissertation.

Dissertation. A dissertation (18 credits in 603) is the final step in the doctoral program. It is a professionally central experience in the design, conduct, and dissemination of original research. It is written after the student's proposed dissertation topic is approved.

JOURNALISM COURSES (J)

101 Grammar for Journalists (3) Intensive review of grammar, word use, spelling, and principles of clear, concise writing. Introduction to the journalistic style.

196 Field Studies: [Topic] (1–2R)

197 Colloquium: [Topic] (1–2R)

198 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

201 The Mass Media and Society (4) The various media of mass communication and their effects on society. Almanac, Bybee, Moskyn, Robinson, Stavitsky, Wanta.

202 Information Gathering (4) Survey of methods and strategies for acquiring information useful to the various mass media. Examination of records, databases, sources, and interview methods. Bybee, Gleason, Kessler, Ponder.


204 Visual Communication for Mass Media (4) Theory and application of visual communication in newspapers, magazines, television news, advertising, and public relations. Ryan.

312 Introduction to Media Systems (3) Critical overview of the economic, social, and political implications of the mass communication systems and the technologies on which the information society is based. Bybee, Gleason, Robinson, Stavitsky, Wasko.

320 Women, Minorities, and Media (3) Inequalities in mass media with regard to gender, race, and ethnicity. Ramifications and possible mechanisms of change. Almanac, Kessler, Moskyn, Steeves.

330 Introduction to Electronic Media Production (5) Introduction to writing for electronic media and to aesthetic and technical elements of audio and video production. Sherriffs, Stavitsky, Upshaw, Willingham. Majors only.


340 Principles of Advertising (3) Advertising as a factor in the distribution process; the advertising agency, the campaign, research and testing; the selection of media; newspaper, magazine, broadcasting, outdoor advertising, direct mailing; Fraser, Laverty, Maxwell, Moskyn.


350 Principles of Public Relations (3) Theory and practice, mass media as publicity channels, the public-relations practitioner, departments and agencies. Steeves, Coleman.


361 Reporting (4) Basic training in news gathering. Extensive writing under time pressure, including a variety of assignments: straight news, features, interviews, speeches. Pre req. J 202, 203, typing ability. Franklin, Gleason, Inman, Lemert, Ponder, Wanta. Majors only.

364 Newspaper Editing (4) Copyediting and headline writing for newspapers; emphasis on grammar and style. Problems in evaluation, display, makeup, and processing of written and pictorial news matter under time pressure. Pre req. J 361. Wanta. Majors only.

365 Photojournalism (3) Introduction to black-and-white photographic techniques with emphasis on the structure, law, and ethics of photojournalism. Gleason, McDonald, Ryan. Laboratory intensive and portfolio oriented. Majors only.


385 Communication Law (4) Legal aspects of the mass media: constitutional freedom; of expression, news gathering, access to public records and proceedings; libel, privacy, copyright, advertising, broadcast regulation, and antitrust. Pre req. J 201. Gleason, Ponder, Robinson.

386 Communication Economics (4) Survey and analysis of economic relationships that exist in our communication system and how that system is integrated into the domestic and international economy. Pre req. J 201. Inman, Wanta, Wasko.


394 Journalism and Public Opinion (4) Formation, reinforcement, and change of opinions. The role of major social and political institutions with emphasis on the mass media of communication. Pre req: junior standing. Coleman, Inman, Lemert.

395 Media Research and Theory (3) Theoretical models of mass communication based on systematic research. Application to a variety of communication operations. The most-used communic-

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)
401 Research: [Topic] (1–9R)
403 Thesis (1–9R)
404 Internship: [Topic] (1–3R) P/N only. R for maximum of 3 credits.
405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–9R) P/N only
406 Special Problems: [Topic] (1–9R) P/N only
408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1–3R) P/N only
409 Practicum: [Topic] (1–3R)
410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–4R) Current topics are Advanced Editing, Communications and Culture, Feature Writing, Infotainment, Literary Structures in Journalism, Publication Design, United States Film Industry.
411/511 Issues in Media Systems: [Topic] (3R) Uses various approaches, such as political economy, legal, historical, institutional, and comparative, to study media systems. Prereq: J 312. Bybee, Cleason, Robinson, Sherriffs, Stavitsky. Wants. R once when topic changes. Majors only.
412/512 Issues in Media Criticism: [Topic] (3R) Uses a variety of theories and methods to examine specific aspects of media content, processes, and audiences systematically. Encourages both social and aesthetic criticism. Prereq: J 312. Bybee, Lomert, Sherriffs, Stavitsky, Steeves. Wants. R once when topic changes. Majors only.
417/517 Public Broadcasting and Culture (3) Comparative analysis of the structure and focus of cultural programming on public and commercial television. Focus on treatment of social and aesthetic values. Prereq: junior standing. Sherriffs, Stavitsky.
418/518 Communication and Democracy (3) Survey of the role of communication in democratic theory. Special emphasis on the implications of the changes in communication and communication technology for contemporary democratic practice. Prereq: junior standing. Bybee, Bybee.
419/519 Editing Styles (3) Introduction to moving-image editing styles through intensive study and analysis of selected films and video materials. Prereq: J 330.
420/520 Concepts in Television Production (3) Study and analysis of the production process by which questions and ideas are translated into visual language. Prereq: J 331 or 332. Sherriffs, Willingham. Majors only.
434/534 Advanced Television News (4) Special problems and opportunities for gathering, writing, editing, producing, and presenting the news for television broadcasting. Prereq: J 432/532. Nestvold, Stavitsky, Upshaw. Majors only.
435/535 Television Direction (3) Theory and techniques of television direction explored through group exercises and individual projects. Prereq: J 332. Sherriffs, Willingham.
442/542 Advertising Layout (4) Graphic design for advertising. Work with type and illustrations. Consideration given to all media. Prereq: J 340. Ryar. Majors only.
449/549 Journalistic Interview (3) Gathering information through asking questions. Literature and research findings on techniques of interviewing, nonverbal communication, and psychological dynamics of the interview relationship in journalistic situations. Majors only.

452/552 International Journalism (3) Mass communication media throughout the world: historical background; conflicting theories of control; international news services and foreign correspondents; problems in developing nations. Alman, Ponder, Steeves.

455/555 Communication Ethics (3) Ethical problems in journalism: conflicts of interest, voiced attribution, fabrication, plagiarism, governmental policies and media codes, individual privacy vs. public interest, accountability. Prereq: junior standing. Bybee, Gleason.

457/557 Media Management and Economics (4) Issues for media managers and media workers, including leadership, organizational change, new technology, media convergence, and economic strategy. Emphasis is management and social responsibility. Russick.

468/558 Communication Research (3) Examinations of national and cultural differences in media and information systems, global news and information flows, implications of rapid technological change, and communication and information policies. Prereq: junior standing. Robinson, Steeves.

503 Thesis (1–9R) P/N only
504 Senior Project (1–9R) P/N only.

508 Workshop: [Topic] (1–6R) P/N only. R for maximum of 16 credits.

609 Terminal Project (1–6R) P/N only. R for maximum of 6 credits.

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R) A current topic is Political Language and Communication.

611 Mass Communication and Society (3) Review of the literature of mass communication. Introduction to graduate study in journalism and mass communication. Ismach, Kessler, Lemert, Ponder.


613 Communication Theories (3) The communication process; audiences of the mass media; media competition; attitudes of communicators; functions and dysfunctions of media activities. Bybee, Ismach, Lemert, Steeves.

614 Communication Research Methods (3) Introduction to graduate research. Selection and planning of research studies; class research project with instruction in appropriate methodology and basic statistical analyses. Coleman, Ismach, Lemert, Wanta.


616 Public Opinion and Propaganda (3) Research findings on choices made by mass media decision-makers. Research in attitude-change processes; source, message, channel, and receiver variables. Coleman, Ismach, Lemert.

617 Bias in the News Room (3) Objectivity norms and other craft traditions; their consequences for audiences and for the adequacy of media performance. Lemert.

618 Criticalizing the Media (3) Traditional, humanistic, social-responsibility approach compared with empirical approach to analysis and critique of communication performance and professional norms. Bybee, Lemert.


621 Literatures of Literary Journalism (3) Explores philosophical, historical, literary, and moral issues related to the genre of literary journalism or creative nonfiction. Prereq: instructor's consent.

635, 636, 637 Creative Nonfiction (3, 6, 6) Concentrates on student writing of nonfiction in a workshop setting. Prereq: instructor's consent. Approved journalism and creative writing graduate students only. Franklin, Kessler.

640 Seminar I (4) Overview of theories used to study mediated communication, mass communication, and communication technologies; theory application to media processes; discussion of enduring issues in the field. Prereq: doctoral standing. Bybee, Kessler, Lemert, Steeves, Wanta, Wasiko.
TELECOMMUNICATION AND FILM

214D Allen Hall
Telephone (514) 346-4174
Janet Wasko, Graduate Director

The telecommunication and film area was transferred from the Department of Speech in the College of Arts and Sciences to the School of Journalism and Communication in 1992. Undergraduate major programs in telecommunication and film are inactive. Graduate programs and courses in this area are available only to students who have completed these programs before fall 1992. Existing programs and courses in this area are not open to new students during 1996-97. For more information, prospective graduate students should telephone the Graduate School at (514) 346-5125.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS IN TELECOMMUNICATION AND FILM

Graduate academic programs are designed around a student’s particular interests, ordinarily expressed in study and research leading to the writing of a master’s research paper or thesis or a doctoral dissertation. Although studio skills are expected of all telecommunication and film students, graduate work must often focus on functions and effects of the media as related to a significant aesthetic, social, political, economic or regulatory problem. This theoretical emphasis is reflected in the interests of students selected for admission to graduate study in the area, some of whom have earned undergraduate degrees in other fields.

Degree Programs

Students may receive M.A. or M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in telecommunication and film. A master’s degree program typically takes two years beyond the bachelor’s degree. A doctoral program is expected to take four or five years beyond the bachelor’s degree.

General Requirements

Final determination of course requirements is the responsibility of the student’s thesis committee or degree program committee. To maintain degree candidacy status, students must make satisfactory progress (as defined by the telecommunication and film faculty) through the curricular requirements identified by their program committee.

Master’s Degree

For the M.A. or M.S. degree the student may choose either the thesis or the nonthesis option. In either case, students should meet with an advisor before the end of their first term of study to determine appropriate course requirements.

Thesis Program. A minimum of 45 graduate credits, of which no more than 9 may be in Thesis (TFC 503), are required. All students preparing for doctoral study are advised in choosing the thesis option.

Nonthesis Program. A minimum of 51 graduate credits are required. Additional requirements are a comprehensive examination and a research paper of acceptable quality.

The nature of the course work is subject to the approval of the student’s degree program committee (at least three members, two of whom must be in the telecommunication and film area). The committee also prepares and administers the comprehensive examination and assesses the quality of the research paper.

Doctor of Philosophy

The university requires a minimum number of credits for the Ph.D. However, students in telecommunication and film typically complete approximately 135 credits including those earned as a master’s degree candidate. A preliminary examination is administered at or near the completion of all formal course work in the student’s doctoral program.

1. Students in the Ph.D. program are required to take a telecommunication and film graduate seminar. The rest of the doctoral student’s program is devised by the candidate, his or her advisor, and his or her degree program committee.

2. Prior to successful completion of the preliminary examination, a total of no more than 9 credits may be taken in Research (601), Reading and Conference (605), and Practicum (609).

Program Committee

1. By the end of the first year of doctoral study, a Ph.D. student must have chosen an advisor and two additional committee members from the telecommunication and film faculty to serve as the student’s program committee.

2. The preliminary examination committee is composed of the student’s advisor, two additional members of the telecommunication and film faculty, and a faculty member from another department representing the student’s outside area of specialization.

Foreign Language Requirement

Prior to the preliminary examination, Ph.D. students must demonstrate reading comprehension of a foreign language at the second-year level in a field designated by the student’s program committee.

Preliminary Examination

1. Admission to candidacy for a Ph.D. degree is granted upon successful completion of the preliminary examination.

2. The preliminary examination committee consists of the student’s advisor, two additional members of the telecommunication and film faculty, and a faculty member from another department representing the student’s outside area of specialization.

3. The preliminary examination committee meets with the student at least one term prior to the examination to determine the format of and bibliography for each examination question.

4. The preliminary examination committee may require that all or part of the examination be taken with or without additional course work.

5. Students who fail the preliminary examination a second time may not remain in the telecommunication and film Ph.D. program.

TELECOMMUNICATION AND FILM COURSES (TFC)

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only
603 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only
School of Law

275 Law Center
Telephone (510) 346-3852
Charles R. O'Kelley Jr., Dean

FACULTY


Peter N. Swann, professor (administrative law, administrative law, administrative law), B.S., 1958, LL.B., 1961, Stanford; California bar, 1962, United States Supreme Court bar, 1967; Oregon bar, 1962. (1972)


Emeriti


Orlando John Hulls, distinguished professor emeritus (civil procedure, legal profession, trial practice), B.S., 1926, J.D., 1928, Oregon (Coif); Oregon bar, 1928. (1933)


The data in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.
ABOUT THE SCHOOL

The School of Law offers a professional curriculum leading to the doctor of jurisprudence (J.D.) degree.

The curriculum provides a thorough preparation for the practice of law. The School of Law wants the student to acquire knowledge not only of legal doctrine but also of the judicial process and of the social, economic, and political problems facing lawyers. The method of instruction requires an intensive exercise of analytical skills. Because the curriculum presents fundamental subjects of law during the first year, the first-year program is prescribed.

Substantial participation in classroom discussion is an essential factor in legal education. Credit for any course may be denied for irregular attendance.

To stimulate involvement in classroom discussion, every effort is made to assure first-year students of at least one class with an enrollment limit of twenty. All second- and third-year courses are elective except Constitutional Law I (LAW 643) and Legal Profession (LAW 649), which are required. Counseling and information are available to assist students in selecting courses most closely related to their professional goals. The scope of the curriculum is enriched by the addition of courses, seminars, clinics, and the research and writing program that explore the rule of law in new areas of social and economic importance.

The Kenneth Lucas Fenton Memorial Law Library has more than 350,000 volumes including 122,100 volumes on microfilm. Access to the library's collection is provided through James, an on-line catalog that serves the university's library system. Library holdings include complete case reports of the National Reporter System, complete state reports from colonial times to the establishment of the reporter system, a substantial collection of English and Canadian case law, codes and compilations of state and federal statutory law, and standard legal digests and encyclopedias. The periodical collection includes 1,056 legal journals. An excellent collection of publications relating to Oregon territorial and state law includes an extensive file of Oregon Supreme Court briefs. An up-to-date computer laboratory gives students access to electronic mail and computer-assisted legal information as well as LEXIS and WESTLAW, computer-assisted legal research systems.

The Law Center allows the law school to maintain its own identity within the University of Oregon by providing a Student Bar Association office, lounge, computer research center, locker room, and offices for the editorial boards of the Oregon Law Review and the Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation. The Law Center's close proximity to other graduate and undergraduate academic resources on campus allows students to take full advantage of the research university setting.

Additional information and complete descriptions of courses offered appear in the UO School of Law Bulletin. For a free copy call or write the Office of Admissions, School of Law, 1221 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1221; telephone (541) 346-3846.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Students who have been admitted to the School of Law, who have satisfactorily completed 85 semester credits in law courses, and who have otherwise satisfied the requirements of the university and the School of Law are granted the J.D. degree provided that they:

1. Obtain, at least two years before completing work for the J.D. degree, a B.A. or B.S. or equivalent degree from an accredited college or university.
2. Have been full-time law students at the School of Law for at least ninety weeks or the equivalent.
3. Fulfill other requirements as may be imposed.
4. Successfully complete Legal Profession (LAW 649). Constitutional Law I (LAW 643) is also required for students who entered fall 1992 or later.

The School of Law reserves the right to modify its curriculum and graduation requirements at any time. Students in the School of Law may accrue up to 5 of the required 85 semester credits by successfully completing graduate-level courses or seminars at the University of Oregon. These courses must be relevant to their program of legal studies and approved in advance by the academic dean for student and program affairs.

A total of three years of full-time resident professional study in the University of Oregon School of Law or another law school of recognized standing is required for the J.D. degree. Except in unusual circumstances, the last two years must be in residence at the University of Oregon School of Law.

During the second and third years in the school, each student must complete both a basic writing requirement and a comprehensive writing requirement. The basic requirement is designed to improve legal writing skills and the ability to analyze legal problems. The comprehensive requirement is a more intensive writing experience involving thorough research, creative thinking, and interaction with a faculty member in developing and editing a paper. One requirement must be satisfied each of the last two years in the law school, and both must be completed before a student can be granted a professional law degree.

CLINICAL-EXPERIENCE AND PRACTICE-SKILLS PROGRAM

The School of Law offers six clinical-experience and practice-skills programs as part of its curriculum. In addition, a legislative workshop is offered during the regular sessions of the Oregon Legislative Assembly.

Through clinical-experience programs, cases are handled under the direct supervision of a clinical instructor. Qualified third-year students in the clinical programs usually are certified under the Third-Year Student Practice Rule, which has been adopted by the Oregon Supreme Court.

Civil Practice Clinic. This program provides field experience at the Legal Aid Service of Lane County, Inc. It enables law students, under the supervision of an attorney, to represent eligible clients and to develop skills in interviewing, counseling, drafting, negotiating, discovery, and litigation.

Criminal Defense Clinic. Under the supervision of an attorney, law students handle cases of clients eligible for legal representation through Public Defender Services of Lane County, Inc. Students develop advocacy skills in the context of criminal defense representation.

Environmental Law Clinic. Students learn about agency proceedings, submission of petitions requesting government action, techniques of legal access to government files, interviewing of experts and clients, interpretation and presentation of environmental data in legal proceedings, and litigation on behalf of clients. Substantial caretaken written work under close supervision is required.

Health Law Clinic. Students explore the broad range of issues that arise in the practice of health law and the work practiced by health law attorneys. The clinic emphasizes the professional skill necessary for analyzing health law issues and for resolving conflicts in long-term and short-term settings. Each student receives individual supervision and assistance from the director of the clinic and four highly experienced Lane County legal aid attorneys.

Mediation Clinic. This intensive skill-oriented course is designed to train law students to mediate a wide variety of cases. Skills training includes opportunities to practice communication skills and the mediation model in role-playing activities. Specific skills include interviewing, problem solving, analysis, and negotiation. Students discuss and practice techniques for balancing power, preserving impartiality, and maintaining ethical standards.

Prosecution Clinic. Students are exposed to the criminal justice system as prosecuting attorneys in the trial of criminal cases, under the supervision of an attorney, through the Lane County district attorney's office. Students develop advocacy skills in the context of criminal prosecutions. Enrollment is limited to third-year students.

Legislative Issues Workshop. Students are placed as interns with a legislator or legislative committee during most regular sessions of the Oregon Legislative Assembly. They are involved in legal research and in the preparation of reports pertaining to issues before the legislature.

Trial Practice Laboratory. Students examine and develop courtroom skills in civil and criminal cases. Primary emphasis is on the opening statement, direct examination, cross-examination, objections, closing argument, and voir dire of jurors. Each student participates in weekly classroom exercises and in a full trial at the end of the semester.

Statements of Completion

Second- and third-year students are eligible to develop a specialty in business law, criminal justice, environmental law, and natural resources law, estate planning, intellectual property law, and ocean and coastal law. Students who satisfactorily complete one of these programs receive a statement of completion.

SUMMER SESSION

The School of Law offers a summer session that is open to law students who have completed at least one year of law work and who are in good stand-
ing at a law school accredited by the American Bar Association. Summer session students may earn up to 8 semester credits in the law school. Summer session is open to beginning law students.

For complete summer session information, write to the Administration Office, School of Law, 1221 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1221.

CONCURRENT DEGREE PROGRAMS

J.D./M.B.A.

The School of Law and the Graduate School of Management offer a doctor of jurisprudence and master of business administration (J.D./M.B.A.) concurrent degree program. The program prepares students to use their legal skills in fields that require understanding of business principles, finance, accounting, and corporate management.

Students study both fields concurrently and receive two degrees in four years rather than in the standard five. Applicants must apply to and be accepted by both schools. Each school maintains its own academic standards and requirements.

J.D./M.S.

The School of Law and the Graduate School’s Interdisciplinary Studies: Individualized Program offer a concurrent degree program leading to a doctor of jurisprudence and a master of science with a specialty in environmental studies. This program introduces students to scientific, social, and legal aspects of environmental regulation and resource development. Students study both fields concurrently and receive two degrees in four years rather than in the standard five.

Applicants must apply to and be accepted by the School of Law and the Graduate School. Each school maintains its own academic standards and requirements. Students accepted in this program are allowed to count credits earned in environmental law courses at the law school toward their master of science degree. In addition to law courses, students must emphasize three areas of concentration in the environmental sciences program: take at least one course from each of five core areas, complete a thesis, and participate in an internship.

More information about the J.D./M.S. and J.D./M.B.A. concurrent degrees may be obtained by writing to the Director of Admissions, School of Law, 1221 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1221.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT

The Academic Support Program is a voluntary program designed to meet the needs of nontraditional law students.

The program includes summer orientation and academic tutoring designed to teach the principles that underlie first-year course work, develop research and writing skills, and clarify the law school examination process. Students also receive assistance in obtaining summer clerkships and permanent employment.

STUDENT PROGRAMS AND ORGANIZATIONS

There is a wide variety of student programs and organizations. Among these are the Asian-Pacific American Law Student Association, Business Law Student Forum; Christian Legal Society; Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation; Land, Air and Water Student Research Group; Lesbian and Gay Law Students Association; Minority Law Students Association; National Lawyers Guild; National Mock Court Competitions; Native American Law Student Association; Nontraditional Law Student Support Group; Oregon Law Review; Oregon Law Students Public Interest Fund; Oregon Women Lawyers; Partners in Law, Lovers, and Relatives Support; Peer Advising: People’s Law School; Sports Club; Student Bar Association; The Weekly Review: Women’s Law Forum; and chapters of the Black, American, Law Students Association; Federalist Society; International Law Society; Order of the Coif; Phi Alpha Delta, and Phi Delta Phi.

ADMISSION PROCEDURES

Prelaw Preparation

The School of Law does not prescribe any particular prelegal curriculum. Intellectual maturity and breadth of educational background are considered more important than specified subject matter.

Details about prelegal study and law school admission criteria appear under Law, Preparatory, in the Preparatory Programs section of this bulletin.

Admission Correspondence

Specific inquiries, applications, fees, Law School Admission Test (LSAT) and Law School Data Assembly Service (LSDSAS) reports, transcripts, and all supporting documents should be forwarded to the Director of Admissions, School of Law, 1221 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1221.

Basic Admission Requirements

An applicant must have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university prior to enrolling in the School of Law. Enrollment restrictions and the large volume of applications for admission to the law school make it necessary to admit only those applicants who, in terms of their overall records, are the most qualified for legal studies.

In addition to the undergraduate grade point average (GPA) and the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) score, other factors considered in admission decisions include quality of undergraduate education, work experience, maturity, graduate work, extracurricular activities, personal statements, and letters of recommendation. For students in the first-year class entering the School of Law in fall 1994, the median undergraduate GPA was 3.51; the median LSAT score was 161.

Application. Applications and supporting documents should be submitted after October 1 of the academic year preceding the fall semester for which applicants are applying. The School of Law encourages applications from members of racial and ethnic minority groups and from Oregon residents. It does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability, marital status, veteran status, sexual orientation, or national origin.

Application Fee. Applications must be accompanied by a check for $50 payable to the University of Oregon. An applicant who has been admitted previously but did not register at the School of Law must submit another application fee with the reapplication. This fee is neither refunded nor credited toward tuition and fees, regardless of the disposition of the application. Application fees are not waived.

Law School Admission Test. Applicants must take the LSAT and have an official report of the test scores sent to the school through the Law School Data Assembly Service (LSDSAS). LSAT/LSDAS registration packets are available in the School of Law Office of Admissions. The admissions committee does not act on an application until the official report of the test scores has been received.

Applicants should plan to take the LSAT in June, October, December, or February of the year preceding the fall semester for which they are applying. LSAT scores are considered current for a period of five years.

LSDSAS—Transcripts. The School of Law participates in the Law School Data Assembly Service. The LSDSAS Transcript Request Form must accompany a request to have a transcript from each undergraduate college or university sent to the LSDSAS. These matching forms are included in each LSAT/LSDAS registration packet. Applicants should not mail their transcripts directly to the law school. The admissions committee cannot act on an application until a copy of the LSDSAS report has been received. Information concerning the LSDSAS is available in the School of Law Office of Admissions or can be obtained from Law School Admission Services, PO Box 200, Newtown PA 18940-0200.

Acceptance Fee. Applicants who are offered admission to the law school must pay a nonrefundable fee of $490—$500 to reserve a space in the entering class and a $300 deposit to be credited toward tuition. The deadline for the $100 reservation fee is April 1. The $300 deposit deadline is June 15.

Previous Law School Study. An applicant who has attended another law school must have the dean of that school send a letter to the admissions committee stating that the applicant is in good standing and eligible to return to that school without condition.

Transfer Applicants and Visiting Students. Transfer students may transfer no more than one year of credit earned in another law school if it is recognized standing.

Students who have attended another law school for more than one year may apply as visiting students. Visiting students are not eligible for degrees from the School of Law.

Direct application inquiries to Director of Admissions, School of Law, 1221 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1221.

Photographs. University of Oregon student identification cards include a photograph taken when a student initially registers for classes. Photos for the photographs taken for student identification cards are retained as part of the law school’s records.

GRADE REQUIREMENTS

Grading Policy

The following grades are available to be awarded in all graded courses at the School of Law and are
given the following numerical values when computing student GPAs:

\[
\begin{align*}
A+ & : 4.3 \\
A & : 4.0 \\
A- & : 3.7 \\
B+ & : 3.3 \\
B & : 3.0 \\
B- & : 2.7 \\
C+ & : 2.3 \\
C & : 2.0 \\
C- & : 1.7 \\
D+ & : 1.3 \\
D & : 1.0 \\
D- & : 0.7 \\
F & : 0.0
\end{align*}
\]

Grades reflect categories of performance articulated in general terms as follows:

A Exceptional honors-level work, equivalent to a recommendation to the national law school honorary, Order of the Coif
B Good work, at a level distinctly above that of normal professional competence
C Professionally competent work, which convinces the instructor that the student can be recommended to the public as being reasonably capable of dealing with client and public problems in the area of study
D Unsatisfactory work, which is not at the level required for ordinary professional competence but which demonstrates enough potential for improvement that the student could reasonably be expected to achieve such a level by conscientious study
F Failing work, which reflects an extremely low level of learning and ability in the area of study

- Performance above the category to which the + is appended but, in the cases of A+, C+, and D+, not sufficiently above to merit a grade of the next higher category
- Performance below the category to which the - is appended but, in the cases of A-, B-, C-, and D-, not sufficiently below to merit a grade of the next lower category.

**Academic Standards**

1. A student must complete 85 credits with grades of D- or better to graduate. Students who take a full-semester externship (10 credits) must complete 95 credits of graded course work.
2. At the end of any semester in which a student's cumulative GPA falls below 2.00, the student shall be placed on probation and shall remain on probation until (a) achieving a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better or (b) being disqualified
3. A student is disqualified if while on probation that student records a GPA below 2.00 for any semester, including summer session
4. A student who has completed four semesters of residence under American Bar Association standards and who has not achieved a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better is disqualified
5. A student who has achieved a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better in order to qualify for graduation. A student who has not achieved a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better after accruing 85 or more credits is disqualified
6. a. A student who is once denied readmission by the faculty or who is disqualified a third time has no further recourse either before the committee or the faculty
b. The committee or the faculty may impose such conditions on readmission as it deems appropriate

c. A student who is denied readmission by the committee and whose cumulative GPA falls below the averages set in Rule 5.2(2) shall have no further recourse alone before the committee or the faculty

7. a. The existing legislation on "Grading Policies and Academic Standards" (effective fall 1983 and last revised in April 1988) applies to students enrolled and earning credit prior to fall semester 1991. The legislation as amended on January 30, 1991, applies to students first enrolled fall semester 1991 and thereafter
b. The grade of D+ is available for use in all first-year courses, including Legal Research and Writing LLI (LAW 622, 625), commencing with the 1991-92 school year. The grade of D+ is available for use in all law school graded academic work commencing with the 1992-93 school year. For purposes of academic disqualification only, students enrolled and earning credit prior to fall semester 1991 who receive any D+ grades are deemed for such credits to have received grades of C.

8. No student may graduate within obtaining grades of D- or better in all courses of the first-year required curriculum. Any student receiving an F in such a course must, at the first scheduled opportunity, retake the course for credit and obtain a D- or better. Only one attempt to satisfy the requirement is permitted. The requirement cannot be satisfied by taking the course or courses at another law school. Any student who receives an F in a required first-year course and then retakes the course for credit but does not receive a grade of D- or better failure to comply with this rule will result in dismissal.

9. Grades of D (no pass) in pass/no pass (D/N) courses are counted in the student's GPA as 0.00 points for the number of credits attempted in such courses where D grades were received.

**COSTS AND STUDENT FINANCIAL AID**

Law students are classified as graduate students. Tuition fees are payable for the full term of registration. Payment of the stipulated fees entitles students enrolled for academic credit to all services maintained by the university for the benefit of students.

**Tuition and Fees**

For the 1995-96 academic year, tuition was $8,000 for resident students and $13,390 for non-residents. See the law school bulletin for more information. Tuition and fee schedules are subject to revision by the Oregon State Board of Higher Education (OSBHE).

Residence classification regulations appear in Chapter 580, Division 10, of Oregon Administrative Rules, which are quoted in the Admissions section of this bulletin. Details governing administration of nonresident and resident policies are complex. For answers to individual questions, students are advised to consult with the university's Office of Admissions.

**Total Costs**

Because student living arrangements and personal spending habits vary widely, no single figure represents the cost of attending the university. However, total 1995-96 costs for a single resident student at the School of Law...
James D. Barnett
Allendoerfer Professor
Awarded on student achievement and individual worth in firms, and organizations that demonstrate excellence. Health insurance is optional. The cost by semester or for full twelve-month coverage is available in the office of the Associated Students of the University of Oregon (ASUO).

Financial Assistance
See the Student Financial Aid section of this bulletin for complete information about financial aid including loans.

Scholarships and Fellowships
The University of Oregon School of Law gratefully acknowledges the generous contributions of individuals, law firms, and organizations that have established named and endowed scholarships for the benefit of law students. Many of these scholarships are in honor of or in memory of alumni, students, friends, and loved ones.

Lois I. Baker Scholarship. An endowed fund to assist a second-year student, it was established by Friends and former students to honor Lois I. Baker’s long service as the school’s law librarian. Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement.


Derrick A. Bell Jr. Scholarship. An endowed fund for academically talented minority students, it was established by Hope Dobin, a 1981 graduate of the school, in honor of former School Dean Derrick A. Bell Jr. for his significant contributions to legal education and civil rights. Awarded on the basis of scholarly interest and achievement and demonstrated ability.

Hugh L. Biggs Scholarship. An endowed fund established by Hugh Biggs, a 1931 graduate of the school and prominent Portland attorney. Awarded on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability, and professional promise.

Dennis E. Chandler Memorial Scholarship. An endowed fund, primarily to assist new students and those in the African American community. It was established by Eugenie and Wilhemina Brandon in honor of Lueela and Robert Branch, cousins of Dennis Chandler, who is the son of George Washington University law professor James Chandler. Awarded annually, based on financial need and community involvement and service. Applicants are evaluated on a 400- to 600-word essay. Recipients may reapply in subsequent years.

Francis L. Cheney Scholarship. An endowed fund established by the Ben B. Cheney Foundation in memory of Francis L. Cheney, a 1933 graduate of the school, to assist students who exhibit scholarly achievement, high quality of leadership, good character, citizenship, and motivation. Available to first-, second-, and third-year law students.

Henry E. Collier Law Scholarship. A trust fund established by the late Henry E. Collier for scholarships awarded annually on the bases of financial need and good character to students who intend to make the practice of law their life work. Recipients cannot receive more than $1000 in any one year.

Caroline Forell Scholarship. A scholarship established in 1982 by Henry Boud and Lisa Kail, 1982 graduates of the school, to honor Caroline Forell, a professor in the School of Law.

Lorienne Conlee Fowler Scholarship. A trust fund established by the late Dr. Frank E. Fowler in memory of his wife, Lorienne Conlee Fowler, for scholarships awarded on the bases of need and scholastic record.

Otto I. Frohnmayr Scholarship. Established in 1962 by friends of Otto I. Frohnmayr, this scholarship is awarded every year to a member of each law school class who is an Oregonian. Frohnmayr is a member of the Class of 1933, a Medford practitioner, and a leader and innovator in his profession.

William F. Frye Scholarship. A scholarship established in 1990 by the late William F. Frye, a 1956 graduate of the school, former Lane County district attorney and Oregon state senator. The fund provides three scholarships annually, one for a student in each of the three classes, to graduates of Oregon high schools and to those with an interest in public service.

Herbert B. Galton Labor-Relations Law Scholarship. An endowed fund established by the late Herbert B. Galton, a 1938 graduate of the school and Portland attorney involved in labor-relations law, to assist entering first-year students with an interest in labor-relations law. The Galton scholarship is a two-year award with continuation contingent upon satisfactory academic achievement. During the second year, the recipient assists a law professor in writing a publishable article or book in the area of labor-relations law.

John and Eleanor Haldeman Scholarship. An endowed fund established in 1991 by Eleanor Haldeman to honor her late husband John W. Haldeman, a 1931 graduate of the school who was an expert on the United Nations and played an instrumental role in its formation. Recipients of this scholarship are selected on the basis of demonstrated interest and commitment to the pursuit of a career in international law with primary emphasis on the study of world order in international relations and human rights.

Leslie Harris Scholarship. Established in 1994 in honor of Leslie Harris, a member of the law faculty since 1982, this scholarship is funded by an anonymous donor to provide support for students with financial need.

Dean Orlando John Hollis Scholar Award for Academic Excellence. A fund established by the Bowerman Foundation to honor Orlando John Hollis, a 1928 graduate of the school, member of the faculty from 1931 to 1967, and dean of the School of Law from 1945 to 1967. The recipient is selected from the five students in the third-year class who have the highest grade point averages and who make a commitment to take the Oregon State Bar Examination and practice law in the state of Oregon.

Charles G. Howard Scholarships. An endowed fund for scholarships established by members of Phi Alpha Delta legal fraternity and named in honor of the late Charles G. Howard, a member of the faculty of the School of Law from 1926 to 1971. The scholarships are based solely on academic need and are administered by Phi Alpha Delta legal fraternity.

Michael A. Johnston Award. An endowed fund in memory of law student Michael A. Johnston, established by family and friends, and given to a graduating student who has a disabling disease or disability and who has displayed qualities of independence, perseverance, gentleness of spirit, and love for all manner of people and things.

Land Use and Local Government Award. This is a book award for a student who excels in the land use and local government areas of study.

James T. Landye Scholarships. An endowed fund in memory of the late James T. Landye, a 1934 graduate of the school. Established by his family and friends for scholarships to socially and financially needy students.

Lane Powell Spears Lubensky Scholarship. Established in 1990 by the Portland firm of that name, this scholarship is awarded annually to a third-year student for excellent academic achievement in the first and second years.

Jeanne Latourrette Linklater Memorial Scholarship. An endowed fund established by a bequest of Jeanne Latourrette Linklater, whose husband Kenneth A. Linklater was a 1935 graduate of the school. Her father Earl C. Latourrette was chief justice of the Oregon Supreme Court from 1953 to 1955.

Ann Louise Litin Memorial Award. An award established by family and friends of the late Ann Louise Litin, a 1982 graduate of the school. Given annually to a second- or third-year law student who exemplifies the courage, integrity, fairness, and concern for other people demonstrated by Litin.

Fredric R. Merritt Writing Award. This award is given each year to a student who has demonstrated excellence in writing for the Oregon Law Review. The award was established by friends, family, and colleagues to honor the late Fredric R. Merritt, member of the law faculty from 1970 to 1992.

Wayne Morse Endowment Memorial Scholarship. An endowed fund established in 1997 by the estate of Nancy T. Fisher to honor the late Wayne L. Morse, a member of the faculty of the School of Law from 1929 to 1943, who served as dean from 1931 to 1943 and as a member of the United States Senate from 1944 to 1968.

Oregon Law Foundation. For the past several years, the Oregon Law Foundation has provided funds for scholarships to deserving minority students at the law school.
Oregon Law School Alumni Association Scholarship. These scholarships are awarded by the UO School of Law Alumni Association to members of the entering class of the School of Law on the basis of prelegal academic achievement and financial need.

Oregon State Bar Minority Scholarships. Various minority scholarships are available through the Oregon State Bar Office and through grants and loans designed to increase the number of minority attorneys in Oregon. Members of minorities are encouraged to apply through the Oregon State Bar Office. For applications, telephone the Oregon State Bar at (503) 452-8260, extension 337.

Oregon State Bar Securities Regulation Scholarship. An annual scholarship awarded to a second-year student who has stated an intent to practice law in Oregon. The award is intended to encourage scholarship in the securities regulation field and to introduce outstanding students to securities law practitioners.

Kathryn Fenning Owens Scholarship. An endowed fund established in 1989 by a gift from Helen McKenzie Owens and Richard Owens, a 1970 graduate of the school, in memory of a former law student, Kathryn Fenning Owens, and awarded on the basis of financial need and scholastic ability and with a preference for women. Recipients may be first-year students and may apply for renewal in ensuing years.

Paul L. Patterson Memorial Scholarship. An endowed fund awarded annually to a student completing the second year in the School of Law who best exemplifies the qualities of integrity, leadership, and dedication to public service that characterized a late governor of Oregon, Paul L. Patterson, Class of 1926.

Schwabe, Williamson & Wyatt Scholarship. A fund augmented annually with contributions from individual attorneys in the Portland firm of Schwabe, Williamson & Wyatt, many of whom practiced with the late Robert T. Mautz, a 1927 graduate of the school. Recipients are selected by the dean on the basis of financial need and demonstrated promise of becoming good attorneys.

Nancy Shurz Scholarship. Established in 1994 in honor of Nancy Shurz, a member of the law faculty since 1982, this scholarship is funded by an anonymous donor to provide support for students with financial need.

D. Benson Tesdahl Legal Writing Award. Given annually to a first-year student demonstrating sustained excellence in legal research and writing, this award is presented by the Legal Research and Writing Program. Funded by Ben Tesdahl, a Washington, D.C., attorney and 1984 graduate of the school.

Donald Walker-Norman Wiener Endowment. Two members of the law school class of 1947, Donald Walker and Norman Wiener, both prominent Portland practitioners, established this endowment in 1993. Part of the annual income from the endowment provides research assistantships for law students who are graduates of Roosevelt or Jefferson High School in Portland.

Williams and Troutwine Civil Justice Writing Award. This award is given annually to a second-year or third-year student who demonstrates excellence in writing on any aspect of tort law, personal injury law, civil practice and procedure that enhances justice for injured individuals. This award was established by Gayle Troutwine and Michael Williams, Portland attorneys.

Academic Calendar for Law Students
The School of Law operates on an early semester calendar. On this schedule, registration for fall semester takes place in mid-August, fall semester examinations are given before the winter vacation, and the spring semester ends in mid-May. For additional information concerning calendar dates, please inquire at the School of Law.

LAW COURSES (LAW)
A complete list of courses with descriptions is in the UO School of Law Bulletin. For a free copy, write to the School of Law, 1221 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1221.

410/510 Experimental Courses: [Topic] (1-5R)
610 Law Courses for Nonlaw Students (1-15R)
Generic course number: for translating 600-level School of Law semester credits to term credits on academic records of nonlaw students.

Required First-Year Courses
611, 612 Contracts (3,3)
613, 614 Torts (3,3)
615 Civil Procedure (4)
616 Legislative and Administrative Processes (3)
617 Property (4)
618 Criminal Law (3)
622, 623 Legal Research and Writing I, II (2,2)

Second- and Third-Year Courses
All second- and third-year courses are elective except LAW 643 and 649, which are required. Most of the courses listed below are offered each academic year. Every effort is made to offer all of the following courses at least once every two years, but the ability of the School of Law to offer some courses may be limited by student interest and faculty resources.

630 Consumer Law (2-3)
631 Real Estate Planning (3)
632 Corporate Finance (3)
633 Business Planning (2-3)
634 Corporate Mergers and Acquisitions (2)
635 Secured Land Transactions (3)
636 Commercial Law (4)
637, 638 Trusts and Estates I, II (3,3)
639 Employment Discrimination (3)
640 Children and the Law (3)
641 Partnerships and Corporations (3)
642 International Business Transactions (3)
643, 644 Constitutional Law I, II (4,3)
645 Oregon Practice and Procedure (3)
646 Federal Jurisdiction and Procedure (3)
647 Conflict of Laws (3)
648 Creditors' Rights (3)
649 Legal Profession (3)
651 Evidence (4)
652 Survey of Evidence (3)
653 Mediation and Negotiation (3)
654 Insurance (3)
655 Family Law (3)
656 Elder Law (3)
657 Legal Issues of Lesbians and Gay Men (3)
658 Local Government Law (2)
659 Labor Law (3)
660 Employment Law (3)
661 Remedies (3)
662 Jurisprudence (3)
663 Antitrust Law (3)
664 Administrative Law (3)
665 Securities Regulation (2-3)
666 Admiralty (3)
667 Copyrights (3)
668 Land Use Law (2-3)
669 Water Resources Law (2-3)
670 Public Land Law (3)
671 International Law (2-3)
672 European Community Law (2)
673 Patent Law and Policy (2)
674 Trademark and Unfair Competition Law (3)
675 Legal Writing (1-3R)
676 Environment and Energy (3)
677 Law of the Sea (3)
678 Indian Law (3)
679 Ocean and Coastal Law (2-3)
680, 681 Federal Income Tax I, II (3,3)
682 Estate and Gift Taxes (2)
683 Estate Planning (3)
684 Criminal Investigation (3)
685 Criminal Adjudication (3)
686 Environment and Pollution (3)
687 Wildlife Law (2)
688 Hazardous Waste Law (2)
689 Sustainability (3)

Professional Writing, Research, and Seminars

601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R)
605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)
607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics include Advanced Appellate Advocacy, Counseling and Negotiation, Environmental Law Moot Court, Intellectual Property Moot Court, International Law Moot Court Team Workshop, Interviewing, Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation, Legislative Issues Workshop, Moot Court Board, Moot Court National Team Workshop.
School of Music

DANCE
161 Gerlinger Annex
Telephone (541) 346-3366
Jennifer P. Craig, Department Head

FACULTY
Jim Rusby, instructor (technical director). See Dance.
Susan Zadoff, senior instructor (classical ballet technique and staging, dance in musical theater). Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo. (1976)

Emeriti

The data of entrance at the end of each term is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT
The primary aim of the Department of Dance is to enrich the lives of majors, premajors, and the Oregon community with diverse dance experiences. Dance is explored as an art form and as one of the humanities in a liberal arts education. Study in dance as an academic discipline integrates inquiry and theory to develop skills in observation, critical thinking, problem solving, and evaluation. In addition to the academic components, dance students experience the rigorous professional discipline that is inherent in studio classes. The department emphasizes modern dance with a strong supporting area in ballet. Students may also choose to study such idioms as jazz, tap, ethnic, character ballet, contact improvisation, and ballet. Regardless of a student's career goals, education in dance at the University of Oregon provides the opportunity to develop self-discipline and motivation, intellectual curiosity, and creative imagination. These attributes are essential not only for a successful career but also for experiencing a fulfilling life as a citizen in the twenty-first century.

Addresses
USPS: Department of Dance, 1214
University of Oregon, Eugene, OR
97403-1214

Placement of Majors and Minors
Placement classes are held the week before fall term classes begin and during spring term. Faculty advisors observe and place students according to the students' knowledge and skill levels. Entering freshmen planning to attend
Dance Program for Nonmajors

A variety of dance experiences is provided for enjoyment and enrollment through the dance program. Lower-division DANC courses generally offer beginning or elementary instruction and may be repeated twice for credit. Upper-division DANC courses provide low-intermediate instruction and may be repeated twice for credit. A maximum of 12 credits in DANC courses may be applied to the total number of credits required for a bachelor's degree.

Lower-division DANC courses provide high-intermediate instruction, upper-division DANC courses provide advanced instruction. See DANC course listing for credit repeatability.

DANC and DAND studio courses are also available without credit to matriculated university students through the NCS (noncredit student) program and to members of the community through community dance. In each case, a modest instructional fee is assessed by the Department of Dance.

Facilities

The Department of Dance has three dance studios and one gymnasium for classes and special activities in dance. Each studio has a piano; each teaching facility has a complete sound system. In addition to serving as classrooms and rehearsal spaces, the studios in Gerlinger Annex convert into the M. Frances Dougherty Dance Theatre, which has lighting and stage equipment for concert productions and seats 250 people.

Performing Opportunities

Dance Oregon. A student organization partially funded by the Associated Students of the University of Oregon, Dance Oregon is open to all students interested in dance. Its general function is to enhance and enrich the dance opportunities offered through the departmental curriculum. To this end, Dance Oregon provides a variety of activities each year that are promoted on and off campus. Examples include producing student choreographed concerts, film and video showings of diverse dance forms and cultures, and sponsoring professional guest artists to perform, lecture, set repertory, or teach master classes.

Department Productions. The department offers frequent opportunities for students to perform in works by faculty members, guest artists, graduate students, and undergraduates. Performances are produced throughout the year, and any university student may participate. Participants are usually selected through auditions. Supervised performances and performance-related activities carry academic credit.

A student may audition a dance for performance in student concerts or gain experience in performance, teaching, lighting, costuming, makeup, management of productions, or a combination of these. Students can earn practicum credit in dance choreography, production design, and management. Workshop credit for performance and production work is also possible.

Repertory groups tour throughout Oregon and the Northwest to present concert performances as well as master classes and lecture-demonstrations for public schools, colleges, universities, civic organizations, and community concert series.

Additional Dance Opportunities. Theatrical collaborations with the School of Music or Department of Theater Arts provide performance opportunities that incorporate acting, singing, and dancing. These activities also carry academic credit.

Dance and Music.

Phi Delta, the University of Oregon's chapter of Phi Beta, is a professional fraternity for the creative and performing arts. Membership in the collegiate category is open to majors in dance. Phi Delta also has active alumni and patron membership that award yearly scholarships to talented student performers or choreographers. Applicants for the scholarships must be majoring in upper-division undergraduate majors or minors who have been at the university for at least a year.

Fees

Majors in the School of Music pay a term fee of $25. In the Department of Dance, this fee helps to pay expenses associated with dance studio activities, such as class accommodation and unusually demanding maintenance of the facilities and studio theater. This fee exempts dance majors from paying the per-course fee for DANC courses when they are taken for credit.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Dance offers curricula leading to the bachelor of arts (B.A.) or bachelor of science (B.S.) degree. The goal of the department is to provide comprehensive dance training within the liberal-arts framework of the university. The serious study of dance involves intellectual, artistic, and physical development. The Department of Dance emphasizes all three areas of growth, a noncurricular course made possible by the breadth of its curricular offerings and the depth of faculty expertise.

Facility with oral and written communication is one goal of a liberal-arts education. Therefore, dance majors pursue a course of study to acquire a firm conceptual grasp of the theoretical, historical, and creative forces that shape dance as an art form.

Dance, unique in that it is also a physical form of communication, requires continual experience in its technical foundations. Students are expected and encouraged to experience a variety of forms of dance training and idiom. Production and pedagogy are also integral to the undergraduate core, because many students find careers in theater and teaching.

Goals for the Undergraduate Dance Major

1. Explore the field of dance from a liberal-arts perspective
2. Explore disciplinary technique and creative processes involved in the artistry of dance
3. Formulate an intellectual understanding of the historical, philosophical, and culturally significant aspects of dance
4. Develop a working knowledge of music and science as they relate to and enhance the dance experience
5. Develop an understanding of dance as a unique art form in conjunction with its relationship to other art forms and disciplines
6. Develop a level of competence in performance, creative, and theoretical aspects of dance to pursue graduate studies or other professional goals

Preparation.

High school students planning to major in dance should include preparation in music, drama, art, and dance. Additional studies in personal health and biology are strongly recommended.

Students transferring to the UO as dance majors following two years of college elsewhere should have completed two terms of college-level English composition and courses in basic music theory and modern dance and ballet technique.

CAREERS.

Career opportunities include performing in regional dance companies and teaching in universities, colleges, community colleges, community centers, fitness centers, and private studios. Business and technical theater management, dance science, dance research, and dance journalism offer alternatives to performance and creative work.

Admission

Students eligible for admission to the University may apply to be admitted as dance majors. Entering freshmen should have a basic knowledge of dance and music as art forms and technical training in dance. Students transferring from two-year colleges must have at least a 2.75 cumulative grade point average (GPA); in addition, they should have met the University's writing requirement and completed a majority of the university's group requirements. The 2.75 GPA includes all graded credits. Any deficiencies in lower-division dance courses must be met either by proficiency examination or by completion of these core courses at the first opportunity. During their first four terms, beginning and transfer students must pass Looking at Dance (DAN 251) and Fundamentals of Rhythm (DAN 252) to be eligible to continue as dance majors.

The faculty reviews each student for continuation as a dance major upon completion of the following requirements:

1. Passing DANC 251 and 252 with grades of C- or better
2. Passing with grades of mid-B or better in ballet and modern technique courses (DAN or DANC) in which the student was placed upon entry into the program

Students are placed in a level of modern and ballet technique according to skill. Each term students are reviewed to ensure that they are in the most advantageous level for their abilities. Students are placed on department probation if they do not achieve grades of mid-B or better in work at the level in which they are placed or if they do not enroll in at least one technique class in any idiom each term.
Satisfactory progress toward the degree must be maintained. Progress is monitored every term by faculty advisers. Students who receive grades of D or F or marks of W (withdrawal) or I (incomplete) in courses required for the major are placed on departmental probation and must repeat the course for a passing grade. Students placed on departmental probation, for any reason, have one term to achieve the goals they agreed upon with their academic advisers. While students are on probation, they receive guidance to help them achieve satisfactory progress toward the degree. A student who fails to fulfill the probation contract is dropped from the major.

All courses required for a dance major or minor must be taken for letter grades when that option is available. Each letter graded course must be passed with a grade of C- or better. A grade of P must be earned in courses designated pass/no pass (P/N) only. The P/N option should be exercised sparingly by students who plan to pursue a graduate degree in dance.

Advising. Students admitted as majors or minors must meet with a dance faculty adviser prior to registration each term. These meetings inform students of prerequisites and progress toward the degree. Appointment schedules for advising are posted by each adviser. Students must have a signed advising contract in their departmental academic file before they may register for any dance courses.

Departmental Requirements

**Minor Requirements**

- **Electives**: 24 credits
  - University requirements and electives to complete 180 credits

The breadth requirement in dance technique is fulfilled by completing ethnic, ballet, tap or jazz, and character ballet or historical dance. The lower-division breadth courses should be completed by the end of the sophomore year. Students with experience in any of these forms should enroll in the highest level that reflects their competence in each idiom. Decisions about the appropriate level are made in consultation with an adviser.

The technical requirements for ballet and modern are (1) dance majors must enroll in a ballet or modern technique class every term that they are in the program, (2) the minimum competency for graduation is ballet (DAN 296) for two terms and three terms of modern (DAN 294), and (3) during the last three terms before graduation, each major must complete an additional 6 credits of DAN 294 or 296 or higher with minimum grades of B.

Students who enroll in a DAN or DANC course without completing the course's prerequisite—either a specific course or an addition or a level of skill—are asked to withdraw. Failure to do so results in a grade of F or N (no pass) for that course.

Required internships, performances, and senior projects can be satisfied in a variety of ways. Through consultation students and their advisers choose options for these requirements that allow the students to pursue personal interests.

With approval from their faculty adviser, dance majors can focus their 24 credits of elective work in one of three ways: (1) by completing an established minor or second major, (2) by concentrating on an area of emphasis within dance, or (3) by integrated interdisciplinary study.

University requirements for the B.A. and B.S. degrees are explained in the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin.

**Certification Prerequisite**

Three requirements for the dance major are also prerequisites for admission to the Lemon Movement Analysis Certification program sponsored by the Lemon-Bartenieff Institute of Movement Studies in New York City. These approved courses are Body Fundamentals (DAN 256), Intermediate Movement Notation (DAN 342), and Dance Kinesiology (DAN 360).

**Honors College Program**

See the Honors College section of this bulletin for specific honors college requirements. Departmental requirements for dance majors enrolled in the Clark Honors College include (1) 6 credits of independent study in choreography, ethnology, notation, or technical production leading to the senior honors thesis and (2) either a choreography (minimum of ten minutes) with written description and discussion of a honors essay on an approved research topic.

**Minor Program**

The dance minor is available to undergraduate students who want to combine an interest in dance with a degree in another area of study. Dance studies can complement majors in such fields as journalism, architecture, music, theater arts, art history, exercise and movement science, and psychology. The minor allows students flexibility in constructing a program of courses that enhances the major.

**Minor Requirements**

- **Core**: 13 credits
  - Looking at Dance (DAN 251)
  - Fundamentals of Rhythm (DAN 252)
  - Dance Production (DAN 255)
  - Body Fundamentals (DAN 256)
  - Workshop Production (DAN 408)

- **Dance Technique**: 9 credits
  - Dance courses in the humanities-science and studio-theory areas

Students must take a placement class before enrolling in a technique course at the DAN level. See Placement of Majors and Minors earlier in this section of the bulletin.

The dance minor requires at least 31 credits including the 13-credit core and at least 9 credits of dance technique and 9 credits of elective course work in the humanities-science and studio-theory areas (at least 3 credits in each of these areas). The 31 credits must include 15 upper-division credits. The core courses must be taken for letter grades and passed with grades of mid-C or better. Electives may be taken pass/no pass (P/N), but students are encouraged to take them for letter grades. A list of courses that satisfy the area requirement is available in the dance department office, 161 Gerlinger Annex.

Advising. Students are encouraged to develop a close, communicative relationship with a dance adviser. Each student must plan a program of elective courses with the help of an adviser who monitors the student's progress through the minor program, ensuring completion of the necessary requirements in the most beneficial order. Work in generic courses (401, 403, 405, 406, 407, 409, 410) is available with the instructor's approval of a student-initiated written proposal.

**GRADUATE STUDIES**

Both master of science (M.S.) and master of arts (M.A.) degrees in dance are available. Full-time students with adequate undergraduate preparation can complete a master's degree program in two years. If their area of specialization is designated during the first year, Graduate students who enter with background deficiencies or lacking a focus for the thesis or final student project typically take more than two years to complete a master's degree.

**Admission**

Students seeking admission to a master's degree program should obtain an application packet from the Department of Dance. An official transcript of the student's college record must be submitted with the application. Application for enrollment is open to anyone who has graduated...
from an accredited college or university and has a 3.00 cumulative undergraduate GPA. In addition, applicants must submit three letters of recommendation, an up-to-date vita, and a statement of purpose explaining why they intend to pursue graduate studies in dance at the UO.

International students whose native language is not English must earn scores of at least 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

A student with a GPA below 3.00 may be admitted upon review of credentials. Students admitted to the graduate program must audition for placement in technique classes. Placement classes are held each spring term and during New Student Orientation fall term. Dates of these auditions are available in the department office.

Adequate undergraduate preparation in dance theory and technique is required for admission to graduate programs in dance. Applicants with undergraduate deficiencies may be admitted as postbaccalaureate students until the necessary courses are completed. Deficiencies may also be made up by (1) passing proficiency examinations provided by the department, (2) presenting evidence of acceptable practical professional experience, or (3) demonstrating ability on videotape or in person for faculty review. All deficiencies should be corrected at the first opportunity after entering the program.

Graduate Awards. A limited number of graduate teaching fellowships (GTFs) are available. Applications are available from the department office. Applicants must submit a half-hour VHS videotape demonstrating their performance and teaching skills in at least two dance idioms (e.g., African, ballet, ballroom, contact improvisation, ethnic, jazz, and tap). Applications are reviewed beginning February 1 for the following fall term. Positions are filled as quickly as possible.

Master's Degrees

Three master's degree programs are available: (1) the general master's degree with thesis or choreographic thesis, (2) the general master's degree without thesis, and (3) the master's degree with emphasis in dance science.

A minimum of 54 graduate credits must be completed for the master's degree in dance; at least 30 of these credits must be earned in residence after admission to the graduate program. A student seeking the master of arts (M.A.) degree must demonstrate proficiency in one foreign language by submitting evidence of two years of college-level study within the previous seven years by passing an examination at the University Counseling Center's testing office, 238 Student Health Center.

Work for the master's degree must be completed within a period of seven years. This includes credits transferred from another institution and the thesis or final project.

Graduate Requirements

Graduate students must enroll in a technique course every term during their studies in residence and earn a minimum of 9 credits in 500-level DAN courses. Only these 6 credits may be applied toward the degree.

Graduate students must take a minimum of 2 credits of Supervised College Teaching (DAN 602). The department recommends that these credits be earned in at least two teaching experiences, which provide opportunities to develop mentor relationships with faculty members.

A final oral defense or terminal project presentation is administered by the student's faculty committee following completion of the thesis or project.

General Master's Degree with Thesis (54 credits). In addition to the requirements described above, candidates for the master's degree with thesis must have completed the following coursework:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Improvisation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music for dancers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance history</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movement notation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Courses and Seminars

Experimental Courses: Notation Reconstruction, Neuromuscular Concerns of Dance (DAN 516)
Tribal Dance Cultures (DAN 552)
Ballet from the Courts to Balanchine (DAN 553)
Evolution of Modern Dance (DAN 554)
Group Choreography (DAN 555)
Music for Dancers (DAN 556)
Dance Accompaniment (DAN 559)
Teaching Dance (DAN 591)
Administration of Dance in Education (DAN 593)
Seminars: Choreographic Analysis and Criticism, Movement Patterning, Movement Analysis (DAN 507)

Generic Courses

A maximum of 6 credits from each of the following courses may be applied toward the degree:

- Workshops: Performance, Production (DAN 508)
- Research (DAN 601)
- Supervised College Teaching (DAN 602)
- Reading and Conference (DAN 605)
- Special Problems: Solo Composition, Formal Composition Structure (DAN 606)
- Practice: Choreography, Production Management, Design (DAN 609)

Master's Degree without Thesis (54 credits). This option includes the general requirements, examinations, and limitations on credits stated earlier as well as core courses listed above and correction of any undergraduate-level deficiencies.

The nonthesis option requires 19 credits selected from the list of courses set forth in the thesis option above, a minimum of 9 credits in an area related to dance, and another 9 credits appropriate to the program elected from within or outside the Department of Dance. All course selections and field choices must have the approval of the student's advisor.

For the student electing the nonthesis option, a project is required in the area of concentration. The project might take the form of reconstruction from a related score or reconstruction from a historical dance treatise (i.e., from original language or notation to article or performance). The proposal must be approved by a project committee representing the area of dance concentration.

Master's Degree with Emphasis in Dance Science (54 credits). This option integrates a degree in dance with a second area of specialization in a related science. A bachelor's degree in dance or its equivalent is the preferred background.

Graduate students must have completed the following coursework:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Improvisation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music for dancers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance history</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movement notation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTORY DANCE COURSES (DAN)

DAN courses are open to all students who fulfill the prerequisites and meet placement criteria. Introductory Dance Courses do not have prerequisites or placement criteria.

Not all courses are offered every year. A list of courses offered each term is in the current UO Schedule of Classes. Each course requires payment of a laboratory fee.

101–198 Introductory Dance Courses (1R)


199 Special Studies (Topic) (1–5R)

201–299 Introductory Dance Courses (1R)


301–398 Intermediate Dance Courses (1R)


399 Special Studies (Topic) (1–5R)

PROFESSIONAL DANCE COURSES (DAN)

DAN courses are open to students who fulfill the prerequisites and meet placement criteria. Dance courses are limited by faculty workload and availability. A list of courses offered each term is in the current UO Schedule of Classes.

198 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2R) Recent topics include Performance, Production Experience, Repertory.

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

251 Looking at Dance (3) Overview of dance as a cultural and aesthetic experience. Examines its meaning and impact on contemporary United States society.

252 Fundamentals of Rhythm (3) Fundamentals of rhythm with emphasis on musical style and rhythmic structure, solo.

255 Dance Production (3) Introduction to production planning, management, lighting, design, costume, and publicity for the dance concert. Practical experience in Dougherty Dance Theatre, CoLab.


292 Dance Laboratory: [Topic] (2R) Dance technique in jazz, tap, character ballet, and others when available. Prereg: placement prior to registration. R eleven times for maximum of 24 credits in any one idiom.

294 Modern Dance Laboratory (2R) Dance technique in the modern idiom. Prereg: placement audition. R for maximum of 24 credits.

296 Ballet Laboratory (2R) Dance technique in the ballet idiom. Prereg: placement audition. R for maximum of 24 credits.

301 Dance and Folk Culture (4) Investigation of origins, meanings, and development of dance culture and related folk arts in selected regions and countries of the world.

302 Dance in Asia (4) History, aesthetics, structure, and content of selected dance forms of India, Cambodia, Thailand, Bali, China, and Japan. Investigates expressive and movement choice in cultural contexts. Desautels.

341 Movement Notation (3) Introduction to Labanotation, the process of recording movement. Concepts of spatial and temporal analysis, conversion into graphic symbols, and reconstruction into movement from Labanotation scores. Prereg: DAN 252. Barr, Desautels. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.


351 Dance Composition (3) Introduction to creation of dance movement as a communication tool. How to select, develop, vary, and phrase dance movement. Choreography of short dance works. Prereg: DAN 271, DAN 252.

352 Dance Composition II (3) Core positional forms in dance. Crafting of movements into studies. Prereg: DAN 351.


392 Dance Laboratory: [Topic] (2R) Intermediate dance technique in jazz, tap, character ballet, and others when available. Prereg: audition prior to registration. R eleven times for maximum of 24 credits in any one idiom. Dance majors and minors only.

394 Modern Dance Laboratory (2R) Dance technique in the modern idiom. Prereg: placement audition. R for maximum of 24 credits.

396 Ballet Laboratory (2R) Dance technique in the ballet idiom. Prereg: placement audition. R for maximum of 24 credits.

401 Research: [Topic] (1–4R) R with advisor’s consent.

409/509 Dance Accompaniment (3) Examines technique of communication between the dance teacher and the dance accompanist. Prereq: DAN 252, junior standing, and two consecutive terms of DAN 294 or instructor's consent; coreq: DAN 111, 112. R once for maximum of 6 credits.


412 Dance Laboratory: [Topic] (2R) Advanced dance techniques in jazz, tap, character ballet, and others when available. Prereq: audition. R eleven times for maximum of 24 credits in any one year.

413/513 Administration of Dance in Education (3) Organization and administration of dance programs in colleges and universities. Prereq: DAN 101 or instructor's consent. Chaffield, Craig. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.

414/514 Modern Dance Laboratory (2R) Technique in the modern idiom. Prereq: placement audition. R for maximum of 24 credits.


416/516 Ballet Laboratory (2R) Technique in the ballet idiom. Prereq: placement audition. R for maximum of 24 credits.

424/524 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only

425/525 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only

426 Supervised College Teaching (1-5R)

427 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-2R)

428 Special Problems: [Topic] (1-2R)

429/529 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics include Dance Careers, Dance in Literature and the Arts, Japanese Dance. R when topic changes.

430/530 Workshop: [Topic] (1-2R) Topics include production, rehearsal, and performance of ballet, ethnic, jazz, modern, and tap dance in repertory companies, musicals, and student choreographies. Prereq: audition for performance experiences, DAN 255 for production.

436 Practicum: [Topic] (1-2R) Current topics are Choreography, Production Design, and Management.

440/540 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R) Current topics include Neuromuscular Concerns of Dance, Notation Reconstructions.

441 Senior Project (3) Prereq: instructor's consent.

452/552 Tribal Dance Cultures (3) How function, form, movement, performers, and expressive content of dance communicate world views of selected tribal dance cultures. Prereq: DAN 501 or 302 or instructor's consent. Descutner. Open to nonmajors.

453/553 Ballet from the Courts to Balanchine (3) Social and theater dance forms of Western cultures from the Middle Ages through 18th century ballet into the era of contemporary art. Prereq: DAN 251. Open to nonmajors. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.

454/554 Evolution of Modern Dance (3) Influence of leading dance artists; directions in concert and theater forms in the 20th century; emphasis on the dance in the United States. Prereq: DAN 251, Craig. Open to nonmajors. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.

455/555 Group Choreography (1-3R) Problems and special considerations of group choreography; introduction to the communication of personally created movement to other dancers. Prereq: DAN 352 or instructor's consent. Barr, Craig, Descutner. R for a maximum of 6 credits.

456/556 Ballet Staging (2R) Laboratory to include elements of solo, pas de deux, and corps techniques. Short movement segments drawn from standard ballet repertoire. Zaddok. R once.

457/557 Renaissance and Baroque Dance (2R) Advanced studio-theory course in dance styles of the 15th through 18th centuries. Includes dancing, videotaping, lecture, and readings. Prereq: DANC 272, a 300-level DANC course, or instructor's consent. R once. Open to nonmajors of interest to musicians, actors, and historians.


461 Research Methods in Dance (3) Review and evaluation of analytical, descriptive, experimental, and creative research in dance and allied fields. Culminating project is written proposal for original research in dance.

462 Aesthetic Bases for Dance in Art and Education (3) Theories of dance as an art form; function of the dance in the changing social milieu: elements of dance criticism. Prereq for nonmajors: instructor's consent. Craig.
The date in parentheses at the end of each entry is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Participating
Leslie K. Bennett, library

 Addresses
Fax: (541) 346-0723
USPS: School of Music, 1225 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1225

ABOUT THE SCHOOL
Facilities
The School of Music is housed in a buildings complex of five units, two completed in 1978. The units include Beall Concert Hall, seating 550 people; separate band, choir, and orchestra rehearsal rooms with support facilities; more than thirty practice rooms; a small recital hall, studio offices, classrooms, and seminar rooms.

The Music Services Department, located on the third floor of the Knight Library, has composers' complete works, music reference resources, current and bound periodicals, interactive music CD-ROM programs, and a large collection of books and scores. The Douglass Listening Room houses recordings (LPs, cassettes, and compact discs) and provides listening carrels with remote-control capability, individual listening rooms, and two group-listening rooms. The score and record collections' strengths include music by Oregon composers, women composers, and contemporary publications provided by approval plans for recently published North American and European scores. The book collection includes a large German-language collection and most United States university-press publications. Reference service to the collection is provided in the Music Services Department.

School of Music facilities house seven pipe organs including the nationally recognized organ by Jurgen Ahrend of East Friesland, Germany—a concert instrument unique in America, and other tracker organs by Flentrop, Schlicker, and Olymp. Two of the four harpsichords available for student use are French doubles by William Dowd. The School of Music maintains three computer-music studios for qualified students. The studios contain the most recent music technology including programs for an array of synthesis techniques, algorithmic composition, MIDI sequencing and composition, and digital recording and editing in a fully automated mixing environment. The university owns an extensive collection of orchestral and band instruments and an extensive collection of ethnic instruments and reproductions of early musical instruments.

The Pacific Rim Camerata performs on the beautiful instruments of Gamelan Suranadi Sat. Indra Patra, donated to the school in 1986 by John and Claudia Lynn of Eugene. The ensemble is a multicultural composing and performing orchestra, and works composed by its
members use instruments from around the world as well as gamelan instruments. The School of Music is the only institution in the nation to include an ensemble of this kind as an integral part of its curriculum.

The Edward W. Kaiman Microcomputer Laboratory offers students the opportunity to become familiar with a variety of music notation and sequencing software programs. Users have access to Internet, E-mail, computer-assisted instructional materials, and word processing, desktop-publishing, and graphics programs for academic use, exploration, and development of computer skills.

Concerts and Recitals

More than 250 concerts and recitals are presented on campus throughout the year by visiting artists, members of the School of Music faculty, and advanced music students. Other regularly scheduled concerts include performances by artists of international fame sponsored by the Committee for Musical Arts and the Chamber Music Society.

The annual Vanguard Concert Series features 20th-century music in concerts and workshops. Nationally prominent artists give a public concert and hold workshops in which they read, rehearse, and record music composed for them by members of the Composers’ Forum. This series is the only one of its kind in the nation that is featured as an essential part of a composition curriculum.

The biannual Music Today Festival, founded and directed by Robert Kyri, is a three-week series of concerts and cultural events that celebrates 20th-century music from around the world. The festival features regional performers and ensembles as well as internationally renowned artists.

The School of Music’s annual Chamber Jazz Series features concerts and workshops by nationally prominent artists and offers opportunities for university students to perform and compose for these events. The Jazz Studies Program hosts the Oregon Jazz Celebration, an annual three-day festival that includes workshops for middle school, high school, and college jazz ensembles.

The School of Music has conducted the annual Oregon Bach Festival during a two-week period in late June and early July since 1969. The festival, under the artistic direction of Neill Archer and German conductor Helmut Rilling, artistic director, combines an educational program in choral music for academic credit with the offering of some thirty public concerts. While the focus is on Bach, major choral and instrumental works by other composers are programmed regularly. Distinguished soloists from throughout the world are featured with the festival choruses and orchestra.

Ensembles

The University Singers, University Men’s Chorus, University Women’s Chorus, Chamber Choir, Oregon Wind Ensemble, Oregon Percussion Ensemble, Oregon Marching Band, Symphonic Band, Oregon Basketball Band, Campus Band, Green Garter Band, University Symphony Orchestra, Brass Choir, Trombone Ensemble, Jazz Guitar Ensemble, Jazz Orchestra, Jazz Ensemble, Jazz Laboratory Band, Small Jazz Ensemble, Vocal Jazz Ensemble, University Gospel Ensemble, Opera Workshop, Pacific Rim Gamelan, East European Folk Ensemble, and many other small chamber ensembles offer membership and performance opportunities to qualified students. The University College Museum, a vocal-instrumental group, provides opportunities for the study of medieval, Renaissance, and baroque music, using the school’s collection of reproductions of Renaissance and baroque instruments. The repertory and activities of these ensembles complement school courses in analysis, history, and criticism.

Financial Aid

The following scholarships are available to music students. For additional details on financial aid, write to the music school dean.

Ruth Lorraine Close Musical Fellowship (about $75,000 awarded annually to approximately fifty students for advanced study in music, with some awards reserved for students in harp and composition)

Carol Nelson Corbett Scholarship

Elizabeth Waddell Newman Memorial Scholarship

Francis Y. Donan Scholarship

George B. Van Schenck Memorial Scholarship

Jim Polastri Memorial Scholarships

Linda Jean Moore Scholarship

Mark Sandberg Memorial Scholarship

Mauo and H. B. Denomme Memorial Scholarships, Women’s Choral Society

Mu Phi Epsilon Scholarships

Nathan Koldick Memorial Scholarship

Oregon Tuba Association Scholarship

Paul Clarke Stastner Scholarships

Phi Beta Scholarships

Plessor Foundation Scholarship

Whitfield Memorial Scholarships

William T. McConnell Memorial Scholarship

Public School Teaching Certification

Teacher certification at the University of Oregon requires a bachelor’s degree and completion of a fifth-year teacher education program. This intense four-term program combines an academic year of clinical experience in the public schools with supporting course work at the university. During the first two terms, students spend an increasing amount of time in public school settings. In the third term they are full-time student teachers. The fourth term is spent in course work that builds on the activities and experiences of a year’s contact with public school students.

Students may obtain more information from music-education advisers in the School of Music.

Fees

Performance Studies (Studio Instruction) (per credit, per term) Dollars

Guitar at a level lower than MUP 180 …………… 75

Guitar at MUP 180 and higher levels for nonmusic majors ……………………………………… 75

Guitar at MUP 180 and higher levels for music majors ………………………………………………… 50

All other performance studies ……………………………………………………………………… 50

Students must register for at least 2 credits of performance study. The number of lessons a term is determined in consultation with the instructor. Typically, it is one less than the number of weeks of instruction in the term.

Fee Exemptions

Music majors, provided the instruction is a degree requirement as primary performance study at the 170 level or above

Music majors, provided the instruction is a degree requirement as secondary performance study at the 170 level or above, and provided faculty teaching loads permit

Music majors in class piano instruction, provided it is to develop the proficiency required by the student’s degree program

Guitar students are not exempt from performance-study fees.

Other Fees (per term) Dollars

All music majors …………………………………………………… 25

Ensemble fee …………………………………………………… 10

Nonmajors’ access to practice rooms …………… 25

Access to locked grand-piano practice room … 10

Rental of university instruments is based on use and value—minimum fee …………………….. 50

Short-term instrument rental (per week) ……… 5

Percussion-studies instrument fee ………………… 10

Use of electronic studio……………………………………… 25

Use of organs and harpsichords ………………… 10

Music-education course fee ………………… 10

A student who needs an accompanist is typically charged a fee by the accompanist.

Performance Studies

Courses in performance studies are listed with the MUP subject code. MUP courses are in two general categories:

Basic and intermediate performance studies (MUP 100–162), Fee required


Enrollment in any performance studies sequence must be preceded by an audition. Auditions are conducted to establish details (e.g., level, credits) for registration. Auditions also precede advancement from one level to another.

Performance studies carries 2-4 credits a term. Students giving recitals must be enrolled in performance studies and may enroll in Reading and
Music

Policies, requirements and university policies are also found in the Registration and Academic Policies and Graduate School sections.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Nonmajors

Courses

The School of Music offers a variety of opportunities for nonmajors to be involved in music courses and performance ensembles. See course listings for details. The following courses are primarily for students who have not had musical instruction.

Basic Music (MUS 125)

Introduction to Music and Its Literature (MUS 207, 208)

History of Rock Music (MUS 264, 265)

History of Jazz (MUS 350)

The Music of Bach and Handel (MUS 351)

The Classical Symphony and Sonata (MUS 352)

Survey of Opera (MUS 353)

Introduction to 20th-Century Music (MUS 354)

Music in World Cultures (MUS 358)

Music of the Americas (MUS 359)

Courses are occasionally offered under Special Studies (MUS 194), Seminar (MUS 407), Experimental Course (MUS 410).

Ensembles

Course numbers through 499 are for undergraduates; 500-, 600-, and 700-level courses are for graduate students.

East European Folk Ensemble (MUS 190, 390, 690)

Collegium Musicum (MUS 191, 391, 691)

Chamber Ensemble: Brass Choir, other ensembles as needed (MUS 194, 394, 694)

Band: Oregon Basketball Band, UO Campus Band, Green Garter Band, Oregon Marching Band, UO Symphonic Band, Oregon Wind Ensemble (MUS 195, 395, 695)

Orchestra (MUS 196, 396, 696)

Chorus: Chamber Choir, University Gospel Ensemble, University Men’s Chorus, University Women’s Chorus, University Singers (MUS 197, 397, 697)

Jazz Laboratory Band III (MUS 140, 340, 640)

Jazz Laboratory Band II (MUS 191, 391, 691)

Orchon Jazz Ensemble (MUS 192, 392, 692)

Small Jazz Ensemble (MUS 195, 395, 695)

Oregon Vocal Jazz (MUS 197, 397, 697)

Opera Workshop (MUS 398, 698)

Camelot (MUS 490/590)

Minor Requirements

The School of Music offers two minors: the minor in music and the minor in music education: elementary education.

Minor in Music. The minor in music requires 24-30 credits, 15 of which must be upper division. A minimum of 15 credits, including performance-study and ensemble requirements, must be taken in residence. Courses applied to the minor must be graded C- or better. Credits are to be distributed as follows:

Core (choose A or B) 11-12 credits

Option A: Basic Music (MUS 125) .............. 3

Introduction to Music and Its Literature (MUS 207, 208) ........................... 8

Option B: Music Theory I (MUS 131, 132, 133), and Aural Skills I (MUS 134, 135, 136) ........... 12

Option B: Students must take the freshman placement examination. Those who do not qualify for MUS 131 must take Rudiments of Music Theory (MUS 126), and those who do not qualify for MUS 134 must take Rudiments of Aural Skills (MUS 127) before starting MUS 131 and 134.

History and Literature 6-8 credits

At least two courses chosen from the following: History of Jazz (MUS 350), The Music of Bach and Handel (MUS 351), The Classical Symphony and Sonata (MUS 352), Survey of Opera (MUS 353), Introduction to 20th-Century Music (MUS 354), Music in World Cultures (MUS 358), Music of the Americas (MUS 359) .............................. 6-8

Performance 4-6 credits

Performance Studies for Music Majors (MUS 365) ................................. 2-4

Performance ensembles (at least two terms) 2-4

Music Electives 3 credits

Minor in Music Education: Elementary Education. The minor in music education: elementary education requires 27 credits, 9 of which must be upper division, in addition to the prerequisites. As a component of this minor, students must complete 24 credits of prerequisites or pass waiver examinations. Nine credits may be transferred from another college or university at the discretion of the coordinator for the music education: elementary education minor. These credits must have been completed in the past seven years. Up to 6 credits in the minor program may be taken P/N (pass/no pass); letter-graded courses applied to the minor must be passed with grades of C- or higher. At least 18 credits must be taken at the University of Oregon.

Prerequisites 23 credits

Music Theory I (MUS 131, 132, 133) .............. 6

Aural Skills I (MUS 134, 135, 136) .............. 6

Keyboard Skills I (MUS 137, 138, 139) .............. 3

Introduction to Music and Its Literature (MUS 207, 208) .............................. 8

Required Courses 10-11 credits

Basic Performance Studies: Voice (MUP 101) .......................... 2

Classroom Instrument Techniques (MUB 425) ......... 1

Music for Early Childhood (MUE 428) .............. 3

Music in Special Education (MUE 429) .............. 3

Instrumental or choral ensemble .............. 1-2

Electives 17-24 credits

Choose from the following:

General Music in the Middle School (MUE 415)

Orff-Kodaly (MUE 420)

Children’s Choir (MUE 424)

Music Classroom Ecology and Management (MUE 430)

Technique courses or performance studies in piano, recorder, guitar, or another instrument; summer workshops in music education with minor coordinator’s consent

MUSIC MAJOR PROGRAMS

A detailed checklist of requirements for each degree is available in the undergraduate office, 158 Music Building.

Bachelor’s Degrees

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Music

Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Music

Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.):

Jazz Studies

Music Composition

Music Education

Music Performance

Music Theory

The bachelor of arts in music is primarily for students who want a broad liberal-arts education while majoring in music. The bachelor of science in music is appropriate for those who want a broad education in the sciences or social sciences while majoring in music. Students who want strong preparation in music should work toward the bachelor of music degree.

Admission

Students eligible for admission to the university may apply to the School of Music for admission as music majors. Placement examinations are required of all first-year music majors and transfer students. The freshman placement examination determines the appropriate placement for students beginning college-level study in music theory, aural skills, and keyboard skills. Students are placed either in preparatory courses or in undergraduate core courses. The transfer placement examination determines the appropriate core courses for students who have some college-level study in music. Descriptions of these examinations are available in the undergraduate office, 158 Music Building.

Performance Studies

Placement in performance studies requires an audition, which can be scheduled by correspondence. Dates for auditions, usually held winter term, are available in the undergraduate office of the School of Music. Details about repertory and procedure are available on request. Applicants who are unable to arrange an on-campus audition may submit a tape recording.
Jazz Studies
Students who want to enter the jazz studies major must give a second performance audition. A placement examination specific to jazz studies is required of freshmen and transfer students who want to enter the program.

Program Requirements
Ensemble Requirements
Each degree requires a specific number of terms of ensemble. Some degrees require participation in specific ensembles.

Music majors and minors enrolled in performance studies must enroll concurrently in a band, choir, or orchestra, and they must audition for ensemble placement before each fall term. Students entering winter and spring terms audition at the time of entrance. In making assignments, a faculty auditioning committee and the performance instructors give priority to the University Symphony Orchestra, the University Singers, and the Oregon Wind Ensemble. Assignments take into account the student's preference, level of ability, major performance medium, educational and musical needs, and the needs of the school's ensembles. Exceptions may be considered by the ensemble performance studies committee after the student completes the following procedure:

1. Audition for the appropriate ensemble auditioning committee (choral or instrumental).
2. Complete the Ensemble Requirement Petition.
3. Return the petition to the School of Music.

The petition is given to the chair of the ensemble performance studies committee, and the student is notified of the action taken.

Jazz studies majors may, with the approval of the director of jazz studies, enroll in Small Jazz Ensemble (MUS 195, 395) or Chamber Ensemble (MUS 194, 394) instead of large conducted ensembles.

Keyboard students may enroll in Chamber Ensemble (MUS 194, 394) or the Collaborative Pianist (MUS 421, 422, 423) instead of large conducted ensembles. Guitar students may enroll in a chamber ensemble instead of large conducted ensembles. Other students who are enrolled in a chamber ensemble must enroll concurrently in an assigned band, choir, or orchestra.

General Requirements
In addition to the general university requirements for bachelor's degrees (see the Registration and Academic Policies section of this bulletin), all undergraduate degrees in music require the following:

- **Core Courses**
  - **Music Theory** (MUS 131, 132, 133)........6 credits
  - **Aural Skills** (MUS 134, 135, 136)........6 credits
  - **Keyboard Skills** (MUS 137, 138, 139)....3 credits
  - **On the Nature of Music** (MUS 167)........2 credits
  - **Guided Listening** (MUS 168, 169).......2 credits
  - **Music Theory II** (MUS 231, 232, 233)....6 credits
  - **Aural Skills II** (MUS 234, 235, 236).....6 credits
  - **Keyboard Skills II** (MUS 237, 238, 239)....3 credits
  - **Survey of Music History** (MUS 267, 268, 269)....12 credits
  - **Analysis** (MUS 324, 325, 326)............9 credits
  - **Student Forum** (MUS 170 or 370) (func terms)........55 credits

Satisfactory Progress toward the Degree
Music majors must earn a C- or better in every core course.

Students are allowed two attempts to earn a grade of C- or better in any course required for a music degree. Failure to achieve this standard constitutes unsatisfactory progress toward the degree and may, after faculty committee review, cause probationary status or suspension from the major.

Students are subject to the degree requirements stated in the undergraduate and graduate bulletin for the academic year of their admission to the School of Music. If there are subsequent changes in requirements, students may choose between the initial and the most recent set of requirements but not a combination of the two.

- **Specific Degree Requirements**
  - **Analytical Music** (MUS 324, 325, 326)........6 credits
  - **Core Curriculum** (MLS 194, 394) or the Co-op Studies must be completed under faculty guidance.

Sample First-Year Program

- **Fall Term**
  - **Music Theory** (MUS 131)........2 credits
  - **Aural Skills** (MUS 134)........2 credits
  - **Guided Listening** (MUS 168)........1 credit
  - **On the Nature of Music** (MUS 167)....2 credits
  - **Ensemble** (MUS 195-197)........2 credits
  - **Performance Studies (Studio Instruction)**....2 credits
  - **Group-satisfying course**..............1 credit
  - **Student Forum** (MUS 170 or 370).......1 credit

- **Winter Term**
  - **Music Technology Option credits**
    - Performance studies: at least three terms at the MUP 171 level or above. 6-12 credits
    - Senior project: a scholarly work, recital, or composition. If a recital is chosen, three terms of performance study at the MUP 306 level are required. Enroll in Reading and Conference (MUS 405); consult adviser for details and procedure.

- **Spring Term**
  - **Music Theory** (MUS 133)........2 credits
  - **Aural Skills** (MUS 136)........2 credits
  - **Guided Listening** (MUS 169)........1 credit
  - **Ensemble** (MUS 195-197)........2 credits
  - **Performance Studies (Studio Instruction)**....2 credits
  - **College Composition II or III** (WR 122 or 123)....3 credits
  - **Group-satisfying course**..............1 credit
  - **Student Forum** (MUS 170 or 370).......1 credit

Music History and Literature Option credits
Performance studies: at least three terms, the last of which must be at the MUP 171 level or above. 6 credits

- **Ensemble** (at least six terms): 6-12 credits

- **History of Western Art** (ARCH 204, 205, 206) or World Literature (ENG 107, 108, 109)........12 credits

- **Upper-Division music literature courses or seminars** (at least six terms) completed under faculty guidance. 6 credits

Optional enrollment in Reading and Conference (MUS 405); consult adviser for details and procedure.

Bachelor of Science
B.S. in Music
All B.S. degrees require competence in mathematics or computer science (see Registration and Academic Policies).

- **General Music Option credits**
  - Performance studies: at least three terms at the MUP 171 level or above. 6-12 credits
  - Senior project: a scholarly work, recital, or composition. If a recital is chosen, three terms of performance study at the MUP 306 level are required. Enroll in Reading and Conference (MUS 405); consult adviser for details and procedure.

- **Music Technology Option credits**
  - Performance studies: at least three terms, the last of which must be at the MUP 140 level or above. 6 credits
  - Senior project: a scholarly work, recital, or composition. If a recital is chosen, three terms of performance study at the MUP 306 level are required. Enroll in Reading and Conference (MUS 405); consult adviser for details and procedure.

Bachelor of Music
B.M. in Jazz Studies
Ensemble: Small Jazz Ensemble (MUS 195, 395), nine terms including six at the 300 level. 15 credits

Three terms of chamber ensemble, band, orchestra, or chorus (MUS 194, 195, 196, 197, 394, 395, 396, 397)...........3-6 credits

Small Jazz Ensemble Laboratory (MUS 180, 181, 182, 283, 284, 285, 286)...........6 credits

Performance Studies (Studio Instruction) at the MUP 171 level or above, including three terms at the MUP 200 level or above. 6 credits

- **History of Jazz** (MUS 350)............4 credits

- **Jazz Theory** (MUS 270)............2 credits

- **Functional Jazz Piano** (MUS 271, 272)....4 credits

- **Jazz Improvisation** (MUS 273, 274)....4 credits

- **Jazz History** (MUS 350)............4 credits

- **Music in World Cultures** (MUS 358) or Music of the Americas (MUS 359)...........4 credits

- **Electronic Music Techniques I** (MUS 443)...........3 credits

- **Computer Music Applications** (MUS 446)...........3 credits

- **Jazz Repertoire I** (MUS 474, 475, 476)...........6 credits

- **Jazz Arranging I** (MUS 480, 481, 482)...........9 credits
Advanced Jazz Repertoire L.III (MUS 477, 478, 479); or Advanced Jazz Arranging L.III (MUS 482, 483, 484, 485) and 9 Electives

Suggested electives include studio instruction: Jazz Performance Studies

Senior recital: consult director of jazz studies for details

A total of at least 125 music credits (MUS, MUP, MUE, MUC subject codes) including electives and required courses

B.Mus. in Music Composition

Composition L.III (MUS 240, 241, 242, 340, 341, 342, 440, 441, 442) ............... 27

Ensemble: at least nine terms

Schekkerian Analysis (MUS 430, 431, 432) ......... 9

Counterpoint (MUS 443, 444, 445) ............. 12

Scoring for Voices and Instruments (MUS 439) .................................................. 3

One course in electronic or computer music applications chosen from Electronic Music Techniques L.III (MUS 444, 445), Advanced Electronic Composition (MUS 445), Computer Music Applications (MUS 446) ............... 3

One course in ethnomusicology chosen from Music in World Cultures (MUS 358), Music of the Americas (MUS 359), Introduction to Ethnomusicology (MUE 351), Musical Instruments of the World (MUS 452), Folk Music of the Balkans (MUS 453), Music of India (MUS 454), Gamelan (MUS 490) ............... 2-4

Proficiency in piano at the MUP 271 level or proficiency in piano at the MUP 171 level and at the 100 level in another instrument or in voice.

Proficiency in conducting determined by the composition faculty

A total of at least 121 music credits (MUS, MUP, MUE, MUC subject codes) including electives and required courses

Senior recital: a public performance of compositions written by the student under the guidance of the composition faculty

Final approval of the student’s recital and general qualifications by the composition faculty

B.Mus. in Music Education

Foundations of Music Education (MUE 326) ....... 3

Teaching Laboratory I (MUE 386, 387, 388) ......... 3

Instrumental Techniques (MUE 397), eight courses ........................................... 8

Practicum: Early Field Experience (MUE 409), three terms ........................................... 3

Teaching Methods: Elementary Choral and General (MUE 412) .................. 3

Band Methods (MUE 413) or Teaching Methods: Secondary Choral and General (MUE 413) ............. 3

Scoring for Voices and Instruments (MUS 439) .................................................. 3

Advanced Choral Conducting (MUS 485) .............. 3

Advanced Instrumental Conducting (MUS 486) .............. 3

Teaching Laboratory II (MUS 486, 487, 488) .............. 3

Approved course in adolescent development and behavior (PSY 275) recommended .................................................. 3

Ensemble, at least twelve terms ........................................... 24

Performance studies ........................................... 18

Choral and General Option. Students whose primary performance medium is piano must pass at least three terms at the MUP 200 level or above and pass three terms of Intermediate Performance Studies: Voice (MUC 140). Students whose primary performance medium is voice must pass at least three terms at the MUP 200 level or above and pass three terms of Functional Piano (MUP 143)

Instrumental Option. Students whose primary performance medium is a band or orchestra instrument must pass at least three terms at the MUP 300 level or above (Piano, organ, recorder, horn, tuba, and guitar may not be used to meet instrumental option requirements.)

Minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.50: grades of C- or better in courses listed above; at least two terms in residence

Admission to the music education program requires faculty approval at the end of the sophomore year.

B.Mus. in Music Performance

Performance studies: at least 36 credits including three terms at the MUP 400 level ...... 36

Ensemble: at least twelve terms

Upper-division MUS elective credits .................................................. 

Minimum of 5

A total of at least 121 music credits including required and elective courses

Junior and senior recital credit may be earned in Recital and Performance Recital (MUS 405); consult studio teacher for details

Areas of specialization are: baroque, cello, clarinet, classical guitar, euphonium, flute, harp, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, string bass, studio guitar, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, voice. Students may also specialize in one more than one wind instrument. Consult studio teacher for details

Additional requirements for each option follow

Voice Option.

1. Proficiency in French, German, Italian equivalent to completion of one year of college study in each of two languages or two years of study in one language

2. Two terms of Special Studies: Introduction to Lyric Dicton (MUS 199). Consult advisor for details

Keyboard Option.

Six of the twelve terms of ensemble must be in Chamber Ensemble (MUS 194, 394)

Piano Pedagogy L.III (MUS 471, 472, 473)

Practicum (MUS 409)

Precollegiate auditions must be approved at least six weeks before the recital date.

Strings, Woodwinds, and Brass Option. In addition to the twelve terms of ensemble, at least three terms of Chamber Ensemble (MUS 194, 394) are required

Percussion Option. In addition to twelve terms of ensemble, three terms of Percussion Master Class (MUS 411) are required

B.Mus. in Music Theory

Performance studies: at least 18 credits including at least three terms at the MUP 200 level or above ........................................... 18

Demonstrated proficiency in piano at the MUP 271 level, or three terms of piano performance at the MUP 171 level with grades of C- or better in ensemble at least twelve terms

Advanced Keyboard Harmony (MUS 425) .............. 2

Schekkerian Analysis (MUS 433, 434, 435) .............. 9

Counterpoint (MUS 433, 434, 435) .................. 12

Scoring for Voices and Instruments (MUS 439) 3

Choose 10 credits from Composition I (MUS 240, 241, 242), Music in World Cultures (MUS 358), Music of the Americas (MUS 359), Score Reading (MUS 420), Electronic Music Techniques I (MUS 443, 444), Computer Music Applications (MUS 446), music literature courses (MUS 461-477), Jazz Theory (MUS 470) .............. 10

A total of at least 121 music credits (MUS, MUP, MUE, MUC subject codes), including electives and required courses

It is strongly recommended that theory majors take College Composition I and II (WR 121 and 122) to fulfill the university writing requirement.

Senior recital: optional.

Final approval of the student’s recital and general qualifications

GRADUATE STUDIES

Detailed checklists for all degrees are available from the graduate office, 154 Music Building.

Fifth-Year Program for Basic Teacher Certification

Students are admitted to the fifth-year program with graduate postbaccalaureate status, but this does not constitute admission to the master’s degree program in music education. Students who want to complete the master’s degree as well as certification must apply to the music-education faculty for approval.

Candidates for the fifth-year program are required to establish an area of emphasis.

Areas of Emphasis

Elementary general music

Choral

Instrumental

Advanced methods 1, choose one according to area of emphasis: Orff-Kodaly (MUE 520), Teaching Singing in the Classroom (MUE 542), Jazz and Marching Methods (MUE 553) .............. 3

Advanced methods 2, choose one according to area of emphasis: Music for Early Childhood (MUE 528), Choral Materials for Schools (MUE 544), String Methods (MUE 556) .............. 3

Music in Special Education (MUE 529) .............. 3

Music Classroom Ecology and Management (MUE 530)

Music in School and Society (MUE 632) .............. 3

Technology of Teaching Music (MUE 637) .............. 3

Curricular Strategies in Music Education (MUE 638) .............. 3

Seminar: Developmental Psychology for Educators (EDUC 507) .............. 3

Seminar: Bilingual Education (PS 507) or Bilingual and Multicultural Education (EDUC 607) .............. 3

Practicum: Music Education (EDUC 609), fall term .............. 3

Practicum: Music Education (EDUC 609), winter term .............. 3

Practicum: Music Education (EDUC 609), spring term .............. 3

Supervised Field Experience (MUE 777), three terms, 1 credit each term .............. 3

Electives .............. 3

Students may enroll concurrently in the fifth-year certification program and the M.Mus. in music education program. Music Classroom Ecology and Management (MUE 530), Technology of Teaching Music (MUE 637), and advanced methods requirements may be used to fulfill the degree area of emphasis for the M.Mus. in music education. Seminar: Developmental Psychology for Educators (EDUC 507) and Seminar: Bilingual Education (PS 507) or Seminar: Bilingual and Multicultural Education (EDUC 607) may be
used to complete the professional educational requirements.

**Master's Degree Programs**

**Master's Degrees Offered**

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**
- Music History
- Music Theory
- Master of Music (M.Mus.)
- Music Conducting
- Music: Piano Pedagogy
- Music Composition
- Music Education
- Music Performance

**Admission**

Applicants must satisfy general university, Graduate School, and School of Music requirements governing admission. See the Graduate School section of this bulletin for information about credits, residence, and transfer of graduate work taken elsewhere.

Send to the Office of Admissions, 1217 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1217, the original copy of a Graduate Application, a $50 fee, and an official transcript showing receipt of a bachelor's degree.

Send the following materials to the Coordinator of Graduate Studies, School of Music:

1. The four carbon copies of the Graduate Admission Application
2. A copy of transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate study
3. Three written recommendations, one from a primary-area faculty member
4. A statement of career goals including purpose and intent in earning a graduate degree
5. A recent sample, such as a term paper, of the applicant's scholarly writing
6. Supporting material related to the primary area of interest. Performances: a tape, a repertoire list, and copies of programs from solo public performances; composers: musical scores and tapes, list of compositions, and copies of programs from performances of applicant's works; music education majors: copies of programs conducted; other music majors: copies of recent programs in which the applicant has participated.

Following are additional admission requirements for each major or area of emphasis:

**Music: Conducting**

Choral Conducting. Minimum of two years of successful conducting experience supported by letters of recommendation, tapes, and programs; piano-proficiency examination.

Orchestral Conducting. **Preference to enter Performance Studies (Studio Instruction):** Piano (MUP 541). Students must also have two years' experience as a conductor and pass an audition of conducting skills.

Wind Ensemble Conducting. **Preference to enter Performance Studies (Studio Instruction):** Piano (MUP 541). Students must also have two years' experience as a conductor and pass an audition of conducting skills.

**Music: Pedagogy**

Preference to enter Performance Studies (Studio Instruction): Piano (MUP 541).

**Music: Composition**

Demonstration of substantial ability and technical skill in composition: by submitting to the composition faculty scores and tapes of original works for large and small ensembles and evidence of a senior recital or other performance of the candidate's works. The candidate should arrange an interview with a member of the composition faculty, if possible, prior to the first term of graduate study.

**Music Performance**

Preference to enter Performance Studies (Studio Instruction) (MUP 671-694). Prospective voice specialists must also have piano proficiency in sight-reading and accompanying.

Any student whose admission is based on a taped performance is considered tentatively admitted until that student has a live audition at the beginning of his or her studies.

**Multiple Woodwind and Brass Instruments**

Preference to enter Performance Studies (Studio Instruction) (MUP 681-690) in primary instrument. Preference to enter Performance Studies (Studio Instruction) (MUP 621-630) in two secondary instruments.

**Entrance Examinations**

All entering graduate students admitted into a master's degree program, either conditionally or unconditionally, are required to take entrance examinations in music theory and music history before their first term of enrollment. These examinations are given before the first day of classes each term. Students who do not take the examination prior to their first term on campus or who do not pass the examinations (or portions of them) are required to complete prescribed courses by the end of their second term of enrollment. Entering graduate students in music education must pass the teaching-skill examination or complete courses prescribed by the music education committee.

**Program Requirements**

Detailed information about School of Music graduate programs is found in the Graduate Procedures and Policies booklet, available in the graduate office of the School of Music, 154 Music Building.

Ensemble Requirements. Each degree requires a minimum number of terms of ensemble, and some require participation in specific ensembles. Students enrolled in performance studies must be concurrently enrolled in a band, chorus, or orchestra, and they must audition for ensemble placement before each fall term. Students entering winter and spring terms audition at the time of entrance. In making assignments a faculty auditioning committee and the performance instructors give priority to the University Symphony Orchestra, the University Singers, and the Oregon Wind Ensemble. Assignments take into account the student's preference, level of ability, major performance medium, educational and musical needs, and the needs of the school's ensembles. Exceptions may be considered by the ensemble performance studies committee after the student completes the following procedure:

1. Audition for the appropriate ensemble auditioning committee (choral or instrumental)
2. Complete the Ensemble Requirement Petition
3. Return the petition to the School of Music front desk, 159 Music Building

The petition is given to the chair of the ensemble performance studies committee and the student is notified of the action taken.

Keyboard and guitar specialists may enroll in a Chamber Ensemble (MUS 684) or the Collaborative Pianist (MUS 521, 522, 525) instead of the large conducted ensembles. Other students who are enrolled in a chamber ensemble must enroll concurrently in an assigned conducted ensemble.

**Degree Requirements.** A minimum of 50 percent of degree requirements must be taken in 600- or 700-level courses. Degree candidates must give the coordinator of graduate studies a copy of the terminal project—written and audio or video recording—for the Knight Library's Music Services Department archives. In addition to Graduate School requirements for master's degrees (see the Graduate School section of this bulletin), each degree program listed below has the following specific requirements:

**Master of Arts**

**M.A. in Music History**

Research Methods in Music (MUS 611) .................. 3 Performance studies, at least three terms

Ensemble, at least three terms ..................... 3-6 Choose four of the following: Music in the Middle Ages (MUS 660), Music in the Renaissance (MUS 661), Music in the Baroque Era (MUS 662), Music in the Classical Period (MUS 663), Music in the Romantic Era (MUS 664), Music in the 20th Century (MUS 665) .......... 12 At least 9 credits in music history or theory seminars (MUS 507, 607) .................. 9 Electives in music history or theory or appropriate area outside music; recommended courses are MUS 561-577, 643, 644, 689, or additional seminars (MUS 587, 607).

Thesis (MUS 503) ........................................... 9 A total of at least 48 graduate credits

Language requirement: reading proficiency in a foreign language (usually German), demonstrated by two years of successful undergraduate study or by passing an examination. Language courses taken to satisfy this requirement do not count toward the 48 total credits

Completion requirements: an oral examination reviewing the thesis and degree course work

**M.A. in Music Theory**

Research Methods in Music (MUS 611) .................. 3 Performance studies, at least three terms

Ensemble, at least three terms

Schenkerian Analysis (MUS 530, 531, 532) .......... 9 Counterpoint (MUS 533, 534, 535) .................. 12

Choose two of the following: Music in the Middle Ages (MUS 660), Music in the Renaissance (MUS 661), Music in the Baroque Era (MUS 662), Music in the Classical Period (MUS 663), Music in the Romantic Era (MUS 664), Music in the 20th Century (MUS 665) .......... 8
Advanced Aural Skills (MUS 635) ............... 3
Group Option I: Choose one course from:
History of Music (MUS 637), Pedagogy and
Practicum: Theory (MUS 639) .......................... 3
Group Option II: Choose one course from:
Advanced Keyboard Harmony (MUS 525), Score
Reading (MUS 526), Post-Tonal Theory (MUS 529), Seminar: Music Theory (MUS 607), Analysis
of Rhythm (MUS 636), Timbral Analysis and
Orchestration (MUS 638), or a second course from Group Option I............... 2-3
Thesis (MUS 503) ...................................... 9
Electives, chosen in consultation with an adviser, at the 500 level or above to total at least 52
graduate credits
Language requirement: reading proficiency in a
foreign language (usually German), demonstrated
by two years of successful undergraduate study
within the seven-year limit of the program or
by passing an examination. Language courses taken
to satisfy this requirement do not count toward
the 52 total credits.
Completion requirements: an oral examination
reviewing the thesis and degree course work

Master of Music
M.Mus. in Music: Conducting

Choral Emphasis credits
Advanced Choral Conducting (MUS 558),
Seminar: Advanced Choral Analysis (MUS 607),
Seminar: Advanced Choral Performance
(MUS 607) .................................................. 7-11
Reading and Conference: Choral Literature
(MUS 605) ................................................. 9
Practicum: Advanced Choral Conducting
(MUS 609) ................................................. 6
Performance studies: at least three terms of voice
Ensemble; at least three terms of choral ensemble
Research Methods in Music (MUS 611) ............... 3
At least 6 credits in music history selected from
MUS 661-665 ............................................. 6
Electives selected from Scoring (or Voices and
Instruments) (MUS 539), Pedagogy and Practic-
um: Voice (MUS 639), Performance Practices
before 1800 (MUS 689), Collegium Musicum
(MUS 699), or Instrumental Conducting Master
Class (MUS 688) ............................................. 3
Three consecutive terms in residence, excluding
summer sessions
A total of at least 54 graduate credits
Completion requirements: conduct at least two
public performances of choral ensembles (faculty
approval required). Final oral examination
includes coverage of degree course work

Orchestral Emphasis credits
Orchestral Music (MUS 570, 571, 572) ............... 6
Research Methods in Music (MUS 611) ............... 3
Bibliography in Instrumental Conducting
(MUS 620) .................................................. 3
Instrumental Conducting Laboratory (MUS 624),
three terms ................................................ 6
Performance studies at the MUP 641 level or
above, three terms ...................................... 6
Two additional courses in music history chosen
from MUS 660-664 ........................................ 6
Instrumental Conducting Master Class
(MUS 685) ................................................. 3
Performance Practices before 1800 (MUS 689) .... 3
Orchestra (MUS 696), three terms ...................... 6
Electives in the area of emphasis, chosen with an
adviser, at the 500 level or above to complete 54
graduate credits
Completion requirements: academic year in resi-
dence, final oral examination that includes cover-
age of degree course work, juried rehearsing,
juried conducting performance, and research paper
dealing with some aspect of orchestral conducting

Wind Ensemble Emphasis credits
Research Methods in Music (MUS 611) ............... 3
Bibliography in Instrumental Conducting
(MUS 620) .................................................. 3
Wind Repertoire (MUS 621, 622, 623) ............... 9
Instrumental Conducting Laboratory (MUS 624), three terms ......................... 6
Performance studies at the MUP 641 level or
above, three terms ...................................... 6
One additional course in music history chosen
from MUS 660-664 ...................................... 3
Music in the 20th Century (MUS 665) ............... 3
Instrumental Conducting Master Class
(MUS 688) ................................................. 3
Band Wind Ensemble (MUS 689), three terms .... 6
Electives in the area of emphasis, chosen with an
adviser, at the 500 level or above to complete 54
graduate credits
Completion requirements: academic year in resi-
dence, final oral examination that includes cover-
age of degree course work, juried rehearsing,
juried conducting performance, and research paper
dealing with some aspect of wind ensemble conducting

M.Mus. in Music: Piano Pedagogy credits
Piano Literature (MUS 564, 565, 566) ............... 9
Piano Pedagogy I: Teaching Beginners (MUS
571) concurrent with Practicum (MUS 609) .... 3
Piano Pedagogy II: Teaching Groups (MUS 572) .... 2
Piano Pedagogy III: Teaching Intermediate Levels
(MUS 573) ................................................ 3
Advanced Piano Pedagogy (MUS 591) ............... 3
Practicum (MUS 609), three terms .................... 3
Research Methods in Music (MUS 611) ............... 3
Performance studies in piano at least 12 credits
at the MUP 641 level or above
Ensemble, at least three terms ........................... 3-6
Seminar or course in music history or literature
at the 500 level or above ................................. 6
Electives at the 500 level or above and chosen in
consultation with an adviser ............................ 7
A total of at least 52 graduate credits
Project and short recital consisting of at least
thirty minutes of music performance
Final oral examination reviewing the project and
degree course work

M.Mus. in Music Composition credits
Research Methods in Music (MUS 611) ............... 3
Advanced Composition Studies (MUS 640),
641, 642) .................................................. 3
Ensemble, at least three terms ......................... 3-6
Composers' Forum (MUS 538), at least three
years ..................................................... 9
One course in electronic or computer music ap-
plications chosen from Electronic Music Tech-
niques I, II (MUS 543, 544), Advanced Electronic
Composition (MUS 543), Computer Music App-
lications (MUS 546) ...................................... 3
One course in ethnomusicology chosen from
Music in World Cultures (MUS 358), Music of
the Americas (MUS 359), Introduction to Ethnomusicology (MUS 551), Musical
Instruments of the World (MUS 352), Folk
Music of the Balkans (MUS 553), Music of
India (MUS 554), Gamelan (MUS 590) ........... 2-4
One course chosen from MUS 611-664 ............ 3
Music in the 20th Century (MUS 665) ............... 3
At least two courses outside the School of
Music at the 500 level or above ...................... 4-8
Music electives, selected in consultation with an
adviser, to complete at least 54 graduate credits
Proficiency in Schoenbergian analysis equivalent to
MUS 330, 531, 532
Proficiency in counterpoint equivalent to MUS
334, 535, 536
Proficiency in piano at the MUP 271 level or
proficiency at the MUP 171 level in piano and at
the MUP 100 level on another instrument or in
voice (MUS 503): a composition of substantial
dimension, composed under the guidance of a
member of the music composition faculty,
performed and recorded on campus ................... 9
Public performance—usually a graduate recital
of works composed under the guidance of a
member of the composition faculty
Final oral examination reviewing the thesis and
degree course work

M.Mus. in Music Education
Candidates are required to establish an area of
emphasis.

Areas of Emphasis
Elementary general music
Instrumental conducting and literature
Choral conducting and literature
Other areas of emphasis within or outside the
School of Music can be arranged (consult adviser
and graduate committee)
Ensemble: at least three terms
Performance studies: at least three terms

credits
Research Methods in Music (MUS 611) ............... 3
Resources in Music Education (MUS 614) ......... 3
Music in School and Society (MUS 632) ............ 3
Curricular Strategies in Music Education
(MUS 638) ................................................ 3
At least 9 credits in music history, literature,
theory, or composition at the 500 level or
above .................................................... 9
At least 12 credits in courses related to the degree
emphasis area at the 500 level or above ............. 12
Professional education courses ......................... 9
Electives, chosen with an adviser, within or
outside the School of Music at the 500 level or
above to complete 54 graduate credits
Courses as needed in exppository writing
Completion requirements: Choose one of the
following options:
1. 9 credits in Thesis (MUS 503) and oral ex-
amination, or
2. Major project consisting of 2-4 credits in Re-
search (MUS 601) and oral examination, or
3. Major project consisting of a recital (oral per-
formance studies is MUP 641-662 level or
above) and oral examination
The oral examination in each option includes
coverage of degree course work

M.Mus. in Music Performance
Options are available in bassoon, cello, clarinet,
euphonium, flute, harp, harpsichord, horn, oboe,
organ, percussion, piano accompanying, piano,
saxophone, string bass, trombone, trumpet, tuba,
vibes, violin, voice.

Core Requirements credits
Research Methods in Music (MUS 611) ............... 3

Music 291
DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAMS

Doctoral Degrees Offered

Doctor of Musical Arts (D.M.A.)

Music Composition
Music Education
Music Performance
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Music Composition
Music Education
Music History
Music Theory

Primary and supporting areas are offered in music composition, music education, music history, music performance, and music theory. Supporting areas are offered in choral conducting, ethnomusicology, wind ensemble conducting, orchestral conducting, jazz studies, and music education research.

Doctoral candidates in music must complete one primary area and one supporting area. Additional details are available upon request from the School of Music office, 159 Music Building.

Admission

Conditional Admission

Send to the Office of Admissions, 1217 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1217, the original copy of a Graduate Application, a $50 fee, and an official transcript showing receipt of a bachelor’s degree.

Send to the Coordinator of Graduate Studies, School of Music:

1. The four carbon copies of the Graduate Application
2. A copy of transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate study
3. Three written recommendations from people who know the applicant’s professional and personal qualifications
4. A recent sample of the applicant’s scholarly writing, such as a term paper, and recent copies of concert or recital programs
5. For applicants choosing either a primary or a supporting area in composition, copies of scores and tape recordings of a representative sample of original compositions and copies of programs as evidence of performances of the applicant’s work
6. Supporting material related to the areas of interest:
   a. Primary area in music education: two letters of recommendation indicating three years of successful full-time music teaching. Supporting area in music education: two letters of recommendation indicating two years of successful full-time music teaching. These letters are in addition to the recommendations required of all applicants in item 3
   b. Music History or Music Theory: a document exemplifying the applicant’s scholarship and research ability. This document serves as the sample of writing requested in item 4
   c. Primary or supporting area in music performance: a personal audition or a recent tape recording of a performance; a list of repertoire and copies of recent programs

7. Any other materials the applicant believes are of interest to the School of Music graduate admissions committee

Entrance Examinations

Entering graduate students admitted into a doctoral or predoctoral program are required to take entrance examinations in music theory and music history before or early in the first term of enrollment. These examinations are given before or during the first week of classes each term. Students who do not pass the examinations (or portions thereof) must complete prescribed courses by the end of their second term of enrollment.

Unconditional Admission

Unconditional admission is accomplished by appearing before the graduate committee during the second or third term of residence (not including summer session). Students must meet this requirement to be permitted to enroll for subsequent terms. More information about unconditional admission is available from the graduate secretary, School of Music, 154 Music Building.

General Degree Requirements

In addition to the Graduate School’s requirements for doctoral degrees, the School of Music has the following general requirements:

- Research Methods in Music (MUS 611) .......................... 3
- Pedagogy and Practice (MUE 630), two terms, one each in primary and supporting areas .......................... 6
- Concept Development in College Music Teaching (MUE 641, 642) ......................................................... 6
- At least two courses or seminars in music history or theory, chosen from MUS 500 or the 600 level ......................................................... 4-6
- At least two of the following:
  - Music in the Middle Ages (MUS 660), Music in the Renaissance (MUS 661), Music in the Baroque Era (MUS 662), Music in the Classical Period (MUS 663), Music in the Romantic Era (MUS 664), Music in the 20th Century (MUS 665) ......................................................... 6
- At least 9 credits in nonmusic courses, chosen in consultation with the faculty adviser and excluding basic language courses .................................. 9
- Ph.D. candidates must demonstrate proficiency in two foreign languages, usually chosen from French, German, and Italian
- D.M.A. candidates must demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language, usually French, German, or Italian
- Students with a primary or supporting area in voice must demonstrate proficiency in French, German, and Italian equivalent to two years of college study in one language and one year of college study in each of the other two
- Research (MUS 601), Dissertation (MUS 603), and Reading and Conference (MUS 605) are available during the summer session only with adviser’s consent

Specific Area Requirements

In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate School and the School of Music for doctoral degrees, the following are specific requirements for primary and supporting areas:
Music Composition

The following requirements are the same for the Ph.D. and D.M.A. except for the language requirement and the choice of supporting area. Ph.D. candidates choose ethnomusicology, music education research, music history, or music theory for the supporting area. D.M.A. candidates choose choral conducting, wind ensemble conducting, orchestral conducting, jazz studies, or performance for the supporting area.

Primary Area

Composers' Forum (MUS 538), at least three terms .................................. 9

Dissection and Composition courses, chosen with faculty adviser .................. 2

Courses outside the School of Music that are chosen with faculty adviser .......... 12

One course in electronic or computer music applications chosen from Electronic Music Techniques I (MUS 543, 544), Advanced Electronic Composition (MUS 545), Computer Music Applications (MUS 546) ................................................. 3

One course in ethnomusicology chosen from Music in World Cultures (MUS 358), Music of the Americas (MUS 359) Introduction to Ethnomusicology (MUS 551), Musical Instruments of the World (MUS 552) Folk Music of the Balkans (MUS 553), Music of India (MUS 554), Persian (MUS 556) ..... 4

Pedagogy and Practice: Theory (MUE 659), one term; if the supporting area is other than theory, this term is in addition to the one term required in the supporting area .................. 3

Public performance, usually a graduate composition recital on the University of Oregon campus, of compositions completed during the period of doctoral study and approved by the music composition faculty.

Supporting Area

Composers' Forum (MUS 538), three terms ....... 9

Courses in composition, in analysis, or in pedagogy of theory or composition, chosen in consultation with faculty adviser .................. 12

Public performance on the University of Oregon campus of compositions completed during the period of doctoral study and approved by the music composition faculty.

Music Education

Primary Area

The following requirements are the same for the D.M.A. and the Ph.D. degrees:

Statistical methods, two terms .................................................. 6

Dissertation (MUE 603) ............................................ 18

Seminar: Thesis Organization (MUE 607) .......... 2

Research Methods in Music (MUS 613) ............ 3

Resources in Music Education (MUE 614) ......... 3

Additional graduate MUE courses .................. 15

Performance studies, three terms

Supporting Area

Statistical methods, one term ......................... 3

Research Methods in Music (MUS 613) ............ 3

Additional graduate MUE courses ................ 9

Performance studies, three terms

For the Ph.D. degree the supporting area is in research and should comprise at least 21 credits, chosen in consultation with adviser, in research methodology and in courses that provide a theoretical foundation for the dissertation research.

Music History

Primary Area

Dissertation (MUS 603) .................. 18

Notation of Medieval and Renaissance Music (MUS 643, 644) .......................... 6

Performance Practices before 1800 (MUS 689), three terms .... 3

Collegiate Music (MUS 691) ................................................................ 3

In addition to specifically required courses, students choose six graduate-level courses in music history and theory, three of which must be seminars.

Each student, in consultation with the adviser, develops a plan to remedy any deficiencies and prepare for comprehensive examinations.

Two public lecture-demonstrations or lecture-recitals (subject to faculty approval) on the University of Oregon campus.

Supporting Area

Music in the Middle Ages (MUS 660) .............. 3

Music in the Renaissance (MUS 661) .......... 3

Music in the Baroque Era (MUS 662) .............. 3

Music in the Classical Period (MUS 663) ....... 3

Music in the Romantic Era (MUS 664) .......... 3

Music in the 20th Century (MUS 665) .......... 3

At least three terms in music history or theory seminars (MUS 607, 607)

Music Performance

Primary Area

Public lecture with accompanying document; typically related to some aspect of the student's degree recital, or Dissertation (MUS 603) ............ or 18

Seminar: Thesis Organization (MUE 607) ....... 1-2

Performance Studies (Studio Instruction) (MUE 771-779), six terms .......... 24

Three public performances (subject to preaccent approval by faculty advisor); one must be a solo recital

Supporting Area

Performance Studies (Studio Instruction) (MUE 741-761), three terms .......... 12

Two public performances (subject to preaccent approval by faculty advisor); one must be a solo recital

Music Theory

Primary Area

Choose at least three of the following:

Advanced Keyboard Harmony (MUS 525), Score Reading (MUS 526), Counterpoint (MUS 533, 534, 535) ........ 8-12

Schenkerian Analysis (MUS 530, 531, 532) ...... 9

Dissertation (MUS 603) .................. 18

Choose at least three of the following:

Music in the Middle Ages (MUS 660), Music in the Renaissance (MUS 661), Music in the Baroque Era (MUS 662), Music in the Classical Period (MUS 663), Music in the Romantic Era (MUS 664), Music in the 20th Century (MUS 665) .......... 9

Collegiate Music (MUS 691), three terms .... 3

At least three graduate-level courses or seminars in music history and theory

Two public lecture-demonstrations or lecture-recitals (subject to faculty approval) on the University of Oregon campus.

Supporting Area

Choose at least three of the following:

Advanced Keyboard Harmony (MUS 525), Score Reading (MUS 526), Counterpoint (MUS 533, 534, 535) ........ 8-12

Schenkerian Analysis (MUS 530, 531, 532) ...... 9

Choose at least three of the following:

Music in the Middle Ages (MUS 660), Music in the Renaissance (MUS 661), Music in the Baroque Era (MUS 662), Music in the Classical Period (MUS 663), Music in the Romantic Era (MUS 664), Music in the 20th Century (MUS 665) .......... 9

At least three graduate-level courses or seminars in music history and theory

Choral Conducting

Supporting Area

Credits

Seminar: Advanced Choral Conducting (MUS 607)

Practicum: Choral Conducting (MUS 689), one term

Supervised College Music Teaching (MUS 662) may be substituted

Instrumental Conducting Master Class (MUS 686) .......... 3

Performance Studies (Studio Instruction) (MUE 741-761), three terms

Choral literature courses, selected in consultation with adviser

Orchestrated Score Reading (MUS 604), two terms

Instructed Studio Recital (MUS 620) ......... 3

MUS 555, 556) or by examination

Comprehensive examination in choral conducting

Orchestrating

Supporting Area

Credits

Bibliography in Instrumental Conducting (MUS 620) ......... 3

Instrumental Conducting Laboratory (MUS 624), three terms ..... 6

Instrumental Conducting Master Class (MUS 685) .......... 3

Performance Practices before 1800 (MUS 689) .......... 3

Orchestra (MUS 696), three terms ..... 6

Electives on subject chosen by student and adviser.

A student and a juried conducting performance in addition to those required at master's level

Wind Ensemble Conducting

Supporting Area

Credits

Bibliography in Instrumental Conducting (MUS 620) ......... 3

Wind Repertoire (MUS 621, 622, 623) .......... 9

Instrumental Conducting Laboratory (MUS 624) ......... 3

Instrumental Conducting Master Class (MUS 685) .......... 3

Band: Wind Ensemble (MUS 696), three terms ..... 6

Electives on subject chosen by student and adviser.

A student and a juried conducting performance in addition to those required at master's level

Ethnomusicology

Supporting Area

Credits

Music in World Cultures (MUS 358) or equivalent .................. 3

Introduction to Ethnomusicology (MUS 551) .... 3

Pedagogy and Practice: Ethnomusicology (MUE 639) .......... 3

Courses chosen from the following: Seminars in ethnomusicology (MUS 507), Musical Instruments of the World (MUS 552), Folk Music of the Balkans (MUS 553), Music of India (MUS 554), Music and Gender (MUS 560), Gamelan.
Jazz

Jazz Performance Emphasis credits
Survey of Jazz Improvisation (MUS 551) ........... 3
Jazz Pedagogy (MUS 560) ........................................... 3
Jazz Repertoire I, II, III (MUS 574, 575, 576) .... 6
Jazz Program Planning and Development
(MUS 861) ................................................................. 3
Jured solo recital

Jazz Arranging Emphasis credits
Survey of Jazz Composition (MUS 550) ........... 3
Jazz Pedagogy (MUS 560) ........................................... 3
Jazz Arranging I, II, III (MUS 580, 581, 582) .... 9
Jazz Program Planning and Development
(MUS 861) ................................................................. 3
Jured recital of compositions and arrangements

Program Requirements

Comprehensive Examinations
Written and oral comprehensive examinations in the primary and supporting areas are taken be-
fore advancement to candidacy but after meeting the following conditions:
Classification as a graduate doctoral student
Completion of all course work in the examination area
Approval of dissertation proposal by dissertation advisory committee
Approval from advisor
Satisfaction of foreign-language requirement
Additional information about comprehensive examinations is available from the graduate secretary, School of Music, 154 Music Building.

Advancement to Candidacy
Advancement to candidacy is based on successful completion of comprehensive examinations and foreign-language requirements, approval by the dissertation advisory committee, and the recommenda-
tion of the advisor.

Dissertation Requirement
A dissertation is required in all doctoral degree programs. For candidates whose primary area is
composition, the dissertation must be an original composition of major proportions composed
during doctoral study and performed and recorded on the university campus. For candidates
whose primary area is performance, the dissertation consists of three required public per-
formances and a written dissertation focusing on some aspect of the performance medium.

Time Limit
Doctoral students have seven years from the be-

ginning of their first year in residence to complete the degree. All course work, the comprehensive
examinations, any required recitals, and the dis-
sertation must be satisfactorily completed before the end of the seven-year period, if this period is
exceeded, an additional year of residence or a new set of comprehensive examinations, or both, are
required.

Final Examination
A final oral examination is required in all degree
programs. The candidate is expected to defend the
dissertation and show a command of the pri-
mary area. Members of the dissertation advisory committee typically conduct the final examina-
tion; their appointment is subject to approval by
the dean of the Graduate School.

COURSES OFFERED

MUSIC COURSES (MUS)
125 Basic Music (3) Elementary study of terms
and notational symbols; designed for students
with no background in musical notation. Easier.
Nonmajors or premajors only.
126 Rudiments of Music Theory (3) Rudimen-
tary study of terms and notational symbols; de-
gined to develop elementary competence in
performing from notation and in associating musical ideas. Prereq: instructor's consent.
127 Rudiments of Aural Skills (3) Rudimentary
study of sight singing, dictation, and related
skills. Prereq: placement examination. Bated. For
music majors and minors who need preparation to enter MUS 134.
131, 132, 133 Music Theory I (2, 2, 2) Elementary
study of musical structure, emphasizing the
acquisition of descriptive, notational, compositional and analytical capacity. Sequence. Prereq: placement examination, correq. MUS 134, 135, 136 and
laboratory, MUS 137, 138, 139 or instructor's consent. Burwitz. Primarily for majors and minors.
134, 135, 136 Aural Skills I (2, 2, 2) Elementary
ear training through sight singing, dictation, and
related activities. Sequence. Prereq: placement examination; correq. MUS 134, 135, 136 and
laboratory; MUS 137, 138, 139 or instructor's consent.
Primarily for majors and minors. Larsson.
137, 138, 139 Keyboard Skills I (1, 1, 1) Per-
formance of rhythmic patterns, scales, intervals, and
and chord progressions. Harmonization, transposi-
tion, improvisation, and figured bass on the key-
board. Sequence. Coreq: MUS 137, 138, 139; or instructor's consent.
Primarily for majors and minors.
155, 156 Introduction to Lyric Dictation (2, 2)
Introduction to pronunciation of standard
languages for students pursuing careers related to
singing. The International Phonetic Alphabet is
applied to the texts of simple repertoire. 155: En-
glish, Italian, Spanish; 156: German, French.
Sequence. Coreq: Performance Studies; Voice at
the level of MUP 174 or above, or instructor's consent.
167 On the Nature of Music (2) Introduction to
styles, concepts, and frameworks for music cre-
ation and performance. Metcalfe. Primarily for
majors and minors.
168, 169 Guided Listening (1, 1) P/N only.
Guided listening experience designed to aid in
acquisition of listening skills and experience with
the most important repertoire, genres, and styles of Western music. Prereq: MUS 167. Primarily for
majors and minors.
170 Student Forum (0.5R) P/N only. Concerts, lectures, and other music-related events in the
Student Forum Series at the School of Music. R
tive times for maximum of 3 credits.
190 East European Folk Ensemble (2R) Per-
formance ensemble in which participants learn to play village-style folk dance music from
Bulgaria, Macedonia, Serbia, Greece, and neigh-
broring regions of Eastern Europe. Prereq: placement interview. Levy. R twice for maximum of 6
credits.
191 Collegium Musicum (1R) Study of music
repertoire of the medieval, Renaissance, and
baroque periods through rehearsals and

194 Chamber Ensemble: [Topic] (1R) Study of music through small-group rehearsal. For string and wind instrument players, percussionists, keyboard players, and singers. Prereq: audition, instructor's consent. Gonzales-Palmer.


197 Chorus: [Topic] (2R) University Singers, Chamber Choir, University Men's Chorus, University Women's Chorus, University Gospel Ensemble Ensemble fee. Prereq: audition, instructor's consent for all except University Men's Chorus. Beaudet, Clark, Gainer.

198 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2R)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

207, 208 Introduction to Music and Its Literature (4,4) Cultivation of understanding and intelligent enjoyment of music through study of its elements, forms, and historical styles. Vanschevick. Nonmajors only.


264, 265 History of Rock Music I (4,4) The development of rock music from prerock sources (blues, jazz, country and Western) through rock 'n roll and early rock to the present. Sequence.

266, 267, 268 Survey of Music History (4,4,4) Study of the history and evolution of music, principally Western art music, from the early Middle Ages to the present. Sequence. Prereq: MUS 133 or instructor's consent. Boynton. Primarily for majors.

322 Music Fundamentals (3) Music notation and terminology; learning musical rudiments through singing simple songs; introduction to simple melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic instruments. Laboratory fee. R. Moore. Prospective elementary teachers only.

324, 325, 326 Analysis (3,3,3) Techniques of analyzing melody, harmony, rhythm, and form in music from various periods and cultures. Sequence. Prereq: MUS 233, 236, 240 or equivalent proficiency. Hurwitz, Trombley.


351 The Music of Bach and Handel (3) Compositions by Bach and Handel such as organ chorales, cantatas, oratorios, operas, and masses; cultural contexts in Germany, France, Italy, and England for the development of their styles. Primarily for nonmajors.

352 The Classic Symphony and Sonata (3) Symphonies and sonatas by Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven; elements of style in the Viennese classic period and its legacy in the 19th century. Primarily for nonmajors.

353 Survey of Opera (3) Introduction to several opera masterpieces including works by Mozart, Wagner, Verdi; and Debussy. Prereq: placement examination.

361 Introduction to 20th-Century Music (3) Evolution and revolution in musical style since Debussy and Mahler; selected masterpieces by such composers as Bartók, Copland, Schoenberg, Stravinsky, and Varèse. Primarily for nonmajors.

358 Music in World Cultures (4) Appreciation of music in its cultural contexts throughout the world. Emphasis on listening skills, aesthetics, styles, genres, transmission, and sociocultural backgrounds. Levy.

370 Student Forum (0,3R) P/N only. See MUS 170.

380 Film: Drama, Photography, Music (4) Graded only. Understanding the manner in which drama, photography, and music combine to form the whole through extensive viewing and analysis. Trombley.

390 East European Folk Ensemble (2R) See MUS 200. R twice for maximum of 6 credits.

391 Collegium Musicum (1R) See MUS 191.

394 Chamber Ensemble: [Topic] (1R) See MUS 194.


396 Orchestra (2R) See MUS 196.

397 Chorus: [Topic] (2R) See MUS 197.

398 Opera Workshop (2R) Traditional and contemporary repertory for musical theater through analysis, rehearsal, and performance of complete and excerpted works; training in stage movement, diction, and orchestral techniques. Prereq: instructor's consent, audition. Graffeo.

399 Special Studies: [Topic] (1–5R)

401 Research: [Topic] (1–2R) Prereq: instructor's consent.


405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1–4R) Individual study of topics at a level beyond that available in the standard curriculum. Prereq: completion of all regularly scheduled courses related to the topic or equivalent, instructor's consent.

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1–3R) Various topics at an advanced level, offered periodically according to student and faculty interest and availability.

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1–2R) Various topics at a level beyond that available in the standard curriculum. Prereq: completion of all regularly scheduled courses related to the topic or equivalent, instructor's consent.

409 Supervised Tutoring (1–2R)

410/510 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1–5R)


413 Music History Review (3) Review of music history from the medieval period to the present. Prereq: placement examination.

415/515 Piano: The Inside Story (3R) Development of the stringed keyboard instruments: function and terminology of parts of the modern piano, purchasing considerations, care, and maintenance of pianos of all types. Phillips. R once with instructor's consent; for maximum of 6 credits.

421/521, 422/522, 423/523 The Collaborative Pianist (2,2,2R) Comprehensive study of techniques and literature for artistic ensemble performance by pianists. Includes chamber music, song, opera, arias, accompaniment, sight-reading, and orchestral reduction skills. Sequence. Prereq: MUP 271 or above, or instructor's consent. Gonzalo-Palmer. R once each, with instructor's consent; for maximum of 4 credits per course.

425/525 Advanced Keyboard Harmony (2) Realization of figured bass reflecting baroque performance practice; development of modulation techniques and related skills; C clef reading, vocal and orchestral score reading. Prereq: MUP 233, 236 or equivalent, instructor's consent.

426/526 Score Reading (2R) Analysis of musical scores of compositions: formal and large ensembles involving transposition of parts; use of the piano as a means of studying ensemble scores. Maves. R once with instructor's consent; for maximum of 4 credits.

429/529 Post-Tonal Theory (3) Introduction to the theory and analysis of post-tonal music. Basic concepts, e.g., pitch-class sets, referential collections, Analytical applications to various 20th-century composers. Prereq: MUP 326 or instructor's consent.

430/530, 431/531, 432/532 Schenkerian Analysis (3,3,3) Analytical techniques, developed by Heinrich Schenker, studied through application to music of all periods and styles. Sequence. Prereq: MUS 233, 236. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.


438/538 Composers' Forum (3R) Composition and discussion of works for performance by

439/539 Scoring for Voices and Instruments (3) Techniques of arranging and scoring for various types of choral and instrumental groups. Prereq: MUS 233, 236. Offered winter term only.


445/545 Advanced Electronic Composition (3R) Examines advanced topics of sound synthesis, digital signal processing, and electroacoustic compositional techniques. Laboratory fee. Prereq: instructor's consent. Stolet. R twenty-four times for maximum of 75 credits.


451/551 Introduction to Ethnomusicology (4) History and development of the study of world music in its cultural contexts. Comparison of various approaches and issues from the late 18th century to the present. Levy.

452/552 Musical Instruments of the World (4) Examines instruments throughout the world in their cultural contexts. Covers cross-cultural issues and focuses on particular geographical areas. Includes films, recordings, live demonstrations. Levy.

453/553 Folk Music of the Balkans (4) Forms and styles of folk music and dances in their cultural contexts in southeastern Europe: Albania, Bosnia, Bulgaria, Croatia, Greece, Macedonia, Romania, Serbia. Levy.

454/554 Music of India (4) Introduction to the classical music traditions of North and South India. Discussion of dance, rural folk music, and popular film music. Levy.

455/555, 456/556 Lyric Dictinn (3,3) Analysis and transcription of song and opera texts with emphasis on the singer's approach to performance. Prereq: MUS 156 or instructor's consent. Vargas.

460/560 Music and Gender (4) Examines the role of gender in shaping the music that is created, performed, taught, and listened to in representative cultures of the world, including the West. Boynton.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Terminal Project (1-16R)

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

611, 612, 613 Research Methods in Music (3,3,3) 611: use of reference, research, and bibliographical sources in music. 612: research methods in music history and theory. 613: experimental research including problem identification, research design, influencing variables, research tools, and the interpretation of data in relation to the teaching of music. MUS 611 is a prerequisite to 612 and 613. L. Bennett, Hurwitz, R. Moore.

620 Bibliography in Instrumental Conducting (3) Survey of research in conducting. Discussion of rehearsal strategies and psychology. W. Bennett.


624 Instrumental Conducting Laboratory (2R) Study, preparation, and conducting of works for instrumental ensembles in rehearsals and performances. W. Bennett, Ponto. R twice for maximum of 6 credits.

635 Advanced Aural Skills (3R) Exercises and projects in transcription and analysis of music presented aurally; discerning discrepancies between performed and notated music; analysis of music without recourse to scores. R once with instructor's consent. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.


637 History of Theory (3) Examination and evaluation of theories of harmony and musical structure from the Baroque Era to the present including the works of Zarlino, Rameau, Tartini, Riemann, Hindemith, Hurwitz. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.

638, 639 Timbral Analysis and Orchestral Composition I, II (3,3) Methods of timbral (sound-color) analysis pertaining to orchestration and composition from the Baroque Era to the present. Sequence. Prereq: instructor's consent. Ky. Limited to five students.


643, 644 Notation of Medieval and Renaissance Music (3,3) Representative examples of notational systems and practices in Western European polyphony from 900 to 1600. Bergquist. Offered 1996–97 and alternate years.

660 Music in the Middle Ages (3) Sources of Western European music in classical antiquity and the Near East: sacred monophony, secular monophony, development of polyphony. Offered alternate years; not offered 1996–97.


662 Music in the Baroque Era (3) From the Florentine Camerata through the Baroque: the monody, opera, oratorio, cantata, sonata, concerto, suite, and fugue; national styles,
Jazz Theory (2) Introduction to jazz harmony, chord symbols, chord voicing practices, analysis, reharmonization practices, scale choice for improvisation, creation of bass lines. Prereq: MUS 133, 136, 139; or instructor's consent. S. Owen. 271, 272 Functional Jazz Piano I (1,1R) Performance of one- and two-handed comping style including common voice-leading practices, scales, and harmonic formulas. Reading from chord symbols and lead sheets. Sequence. Prereq: MUS 270 or instructor's consent. 275, 276 Jazz Improvisation I (2,2) Task-oriented performance of selected standard jazz repertoire. 275: chord and scale study, solo transcription, analysis, pattern practice, simple compositional forms. 276: chord alteration, chord substitution, reharmonization and chromaticism. Prereq: MUS 270, pre- or coreq: MUS 271 S. Owen.

280, 281, 282 Small Jazz Ensemble Laboratory (L,1,1R) Drills and practical application of scales, chords, harmonic progressions, rhythm patterns, and approach-note groups for development of skills in small jazz ensembles. Sequence. Coreq: MUS 195. Instructor's consent. R twice for maximum of 3 credits each.

350 History of Jazz (4) Major historical styles in jazz, 1900 to present. Rhythm, New Orleans jazz, swing, bop, cool jazz, hard bop, free jazz, and fusion. Major jazz performances; sociological background of jazz. Prereq: sophomore standing or higher.

390 Jazz Laboratory Band III (1R) See MUS 190. R twice for maximum of 6 credits.

391 Chamber Ensemble [Topic] (1R) See MUS 194.


396 Orchestra (2R) See MUS 196.

397 Chorus [Topic] (2R) See MUS 197.

398 Opera Workshop (2R) See MUS 398.

JAZZ STUDIES COURSES (MUS)

183, 181, 182 Small Jazz Ensemble Laboratory (L,1,1R) Drills and practical application of scales, chords, harmonic progressions, rhythm patterns, and approach-note groups for development of skills in small jazz ensembles. Coreq: MUS 195. Instructor's consent. R twice for maximum of 3 credits each.

190 Jazz Laboratory Band III (1R) Large ensembles performing repertoire associated with the jazz idiom. Performances on campus, in the community, and at jazz festivals. S. Owen.

191 Jazz Laboratory Band II (1R) Large ensembles performing repertoire associated with the jazz idiom. Performances on campus, in the community, and at jazz festivals. S. Owen.

192 Oregon Jazz Ensemble (1-2R) Large ensembles performing repertoire associated with the jazz idiom. Performances on campus, in the community, and at jazz festivals. Prereq: audition. S. Owen.


197 Oregon Vocal Jazz (2R) Composed of approximately sixteen voices and a rhythm section. Explores a wide variety of styles in the jazz idiom. The ensemble performs extensively throughout the community. Prereq: audition. Haton.

270 Jazz Theory (2) Introduction to jazz harmony, chord symbols, chord voicing practices, analysis, reharmonization practices, scale choice for improvisation, creation of bass lines. Prereq: MUS 133, 136, 139; or instructor's consent. S. Owen. 271, 272 Functional Jazz Piano I (1,1R) Performance of one- and two-handed comping style including common voice-leading practices, scales, and harmonic formulas. Reading from chord symbols and lead sheets. Sequence. Prereq: MUS 270 or instructor's consent. 275, 276 Jazz Improvisation I (2,2) Task-oriented performance of selected standard jazz repertoire. 275: chord and scale study, solo transcription, analysis, pattern practice, simple compositional forms. 276: chord alteration, chord substitution, reharmonization and chromaticism. Prereq: MUS 270, pre- or coreq: MUS 271 S. Owen.

280, 281, 282 Small Jazz Ensemble Laboratory (L,1,1R) Drills and practical application of scales, chords, harmonic progressions, rhythm patterns, and approach-note groups for development of skills in small jazz ensembles. Sequence. Coreq: MUS 195. Instructor's consent. R twice for maximum of 3 credits each.

350 History of Jazz (4) Major historical styles in jazz, 1900 to present. Rhythm, New Orleans jazz, swing, bop, cool jazz, hard bop, free jazz, and fusion. Major jazz performances; sociological background of jazz. Prereq: sophomore standing or higher.

390 Jazz Laboratory Band III (1R) See MUS 190. R twice for maximum of 6 credits.

391 Jazz Laboratory Band II (1R) See MUS 191.

392 Oregon Jazz Ensemble (1-2R) See MUS 192.


397 Oregon Vocal Jazz (2R) See MUS 197.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-4R) 407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R)

408/508 Workshop: [Topic] (1-21R)

450/550 Survey of Jazz Composition (3) Jazz composition from 1900 to the present. The evolution of jazz composition and arrangement through the study of major jazz stylistic periods. S. Owen. Offered 1996-97 and alternate years.

451/551 Survey of Jazz Improvisation (3) Jazz improvisation from 1900 to the present. Includes the evolution of specific instruments (saxophone, trumpet, trombone, piano, bass drum set, guitar) through major stylistic periods. S. Owen. Offered 1996-97 and alternate years.

460/560 Jazz Pedagogy (3) Instructional techniques used both interactively with beginning to advanced jazz ensembles. Rehearsal techniques, rhythm section, teaching improvisation, jazz performance literature, and educational materials. Prereq: MUS 470/570, 471/571. S. Owen.

474/574, 475/575, 476/576 Jazz Repertoire I, II, III (2,2,2) Study of traditional jazz literature from performance. Emphasis on improvisation and developing the ability to categorize songs by ear through the recognition of common chord progressions and modulations. Sequence. Prereq: MUS 274 or instructor's consent. S. Owen.


480/580, 481/581, 482/582 Jazz Arranging I, II, III (3,3,3) Study of use of common arranging skills: reharmonization, instrumentation, block harmonization, tutti scoring techniques, five-part density. Sequence. Prereq: MUS 272 or instructor's consent. Versace.

483/583, 484/584, 485/585 Advanced Jazz Arranging I, II, III (3,3,3) Composition, arranging, and performance of works for large and chamber jazz ensembles. Preparation of works for senior and graduate degree recitals. Sequence. Prereq: MUS 482/582 or instructor's consent.

503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-16R)

611 Jazz Program Planning and Development (3) Designing and nurturing a successful jazz program. Jazz curriculum, grant writing, budgets, American Institute of Jazz Education, Music Educators National Conference, organizing student support, setting and reaching program goals. S. Owen.

690 Jazz Laboratory Band III (1R) See MUS 190.

691 Jazz Laboratory Band II (1R) See MUS 191.

692 Oregon Jazz Ensemble (1-2R) See MUS 192.


697 Oregon Vocal Jazz (2R) See MUS 197.

MUSIC EDUCATION COURSES (MUE)

199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R)

326 Foundations of Music Education (3) Social, philosophical, historical, and curricular foundations of music education; justification for including music in the public school curriculum; professional, ethical, and social aspects of teaching. Extra fee.

386, 387, 388 Teaching Laboratory I (1,1,1) Graded only. Practical experiences in teaching using microteaching techniques and music education methods in a laboratory setting. Clark, Van Rysselberghe, Wolfgang.

391 Voice Pedagogy (1R) Vocal techniques for chorus, studio, and class instruction. Methods and materials for adolescent and mature soloists.


401 Research: [Topic] (1-21R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

403 Thesis (1-21R) Prereq: instructor's consent.

405 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-4R) Individual study of topics at a level above that available in the standard curriculum. Prereq: completion of all regularly scheduled courses related to the topic or equivalent, instructor's consent.

406 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-21R)

407/507 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Various topics at an advanced level, offered periodically according to student and faculty interest and availability. Recent
skills related to mature perception; implications for the teaching of music. R. Moore.


456/556 String Methods (3) Teaching methods for the beginning string class in elementary and middle schools. Development of technique sequences for string groups in secondary schools.

471/571 Piano Pedagogy I: Teaching Beginners (2) In-depth study of beginning methods and materials for children and adults. Individual teaching experience. Wachtler.


491/591 Advanced Pedagogy: [Topic] (SR) Sections in piano, voice, and other topics. R in different sections for maximum of 9 credits.


503 Thesis (1-16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.

601 Research: [Topic] (1-16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.

602 Supervised College Music Teaching (1-5R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.

603 Dissertation (1-16R) P/N only. Prereq: instructor's consent.

605 Reading and Conference: [Topic] (1-2R) Individual study of topics beyond the availability of regularly scheduled courses. Prereq: completion of all regularly scheduled courses related to the topic or equivalent. Instructor's consent.

606 Field Studies: [Topic] (1-16R)

607 Seminar: [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics are Field Experience. Thesis Organization.

608 Workshop: [Topic] (1-16R)

609 Practicum: [Topic] (1-4R) Professionally related experience; on campus or elsewhere, supervised by a qualified expert both in planning and in carrying out the project. Prereq: knowledge and competence in the substance of the activity and in curricular planning, instructor's consent.

610 Experimental Course: [Topic] (1-5R)

614 Resources In Music Education (3) Development of bibliographic and writing skills necessary for scholarly research—problem specification, locating and reviewing research literature, and preparation of reports for presentation and publication.

631 Music in the Elementary and Middle School (2) Musical characteristics and capabilities of elementary and middle school learners. Methods for integrating music of diverse cultures
Performance Studies Courses (MUP)

There is an extra fee for nonmajors enrolled in MUP 170-791. If it is a degree requirement, majors taking more than one performance studies course pay an extra fee.

MUP 140-191 coreq for majors; enroll in major ensemble

Percussion studies (MUP 161, 191, 291, 361, 291, 491, 561, 591, 791) coreq: MUS 411/511, enroll in major ensemble

110 Basic Performance Studies: Classical Guitar (Studio Instruction) (2R) P/N only. Extra fee. Prereq: instructor’s consent. R twice for maximum of 6 credits.

120 Beginning Guitar I (3R) Beginning-level group instruction in the fundamentals of guitar playing, song accompaniment, ensemble playing, reading music, basic music theory, and practice skills. Extra fee. Case. R twice for maximum of 9 credits. Primarily for nonmajors.

121 Beginning Guitar II (3R) Continued study of topics in MUP 120 with emphasis on chord voicings, finger-style playing and strumming. Requires music reading and barré chord skills. Extra fee. Prereq. MUP 120 or instructor’s consent. Case. R twice for maximum of 9 credits. Primarily for nonmajors.


163 Functional Piano I (2R) Individual instruction in keyboard technical skills. Wachtler. Prereq: placement interview.


199 Special Studies: [Topic] (1-5R) Recent topics include Blues Guitar, Keyboard Sight-reading, Jazz Drumset, Tabla. Extra fee.


365 Performance Studies for Music Minors (2R) Graded only. Studies in a variety of performance areas. Extra fee.


670 Performance Studies (Studio Instruction): Piano Accompaniment (2-4R) Concentration on vocal and instrumental repertoire. Prereq: instructor’s consent, R twice for maximum of 12 credits.


Campus and Community Resources

COMPUTING

250 Computing Center
Telephone (541) 346-4231
Joanne R. Hugi, Director
University Computing

University Computing provides the university with central computing facilities and services to support instruction, administration, and research.

Hardware. Central computing hardware includes the VMCluster, an array of large-scale DEC time-sharing computers for interactive research and administrative applications; DAWNING, a Sun/UNIX time-sharing system targeted for compute-intensive academic applications; and GLADSTONE, a Sun/UNIX time-sharing computer that provides university students with access to Internet resources.

University Computing administers several instructional and open-access supercomputer laboratories on campus and supports UOne, a fiber-optic campus network that supplies interbuilding communications and access to the Internet and other outside networks. University Computing staff members also oversee approximately 350 high-speed modems, which provide remote dial-in access to campus computers and UOne and support NERI, a network for engineering and research in Oregon, and Lane Educational Network, a community network that provides worldwide Internet connectivity throughout Lane County.

Software. Staff members support a wide selection of programming languages, applications packages, utilities, and other software, including:

- FORTRAN, Pascal, COBOL, C, and MACRO programming languages
- SAS, SPSSx, BMDP, MINITAB, RATS, S, and SHAZAM statistics packages
- special-purpose applications programs and packages, including TeX (text formatting), IMSL (FORTRAN subroutine library), LISREL (linear structural equation modeling), MAPLE (symbolic mathematics), Mathematica (math applications) and NCAR graphics

Services. University Computing offers a full complement of support services including:

- consulting assistance on computing-related topics
- the Microcomputer Support Center, which features a showroom for products offered through the university's discount Microcomputer Purchase Program and a microcomputer consulting and services office. Staff members provide demonstrations of equipment, advice about purchase decisions, and personal consultation about microcomputer problems. Assistance with public domain software, disk and file recovery, file transfers, and network access is also available
- elementary and advanced workshops that provide instruction on computing-related topics
- limited contract programming
- network support ranging from installing network hardware and software to troubleshooting and diagnosing network problems
- support for remote dial-in access to computing and network resources
- data entry and scanning
- a documents library of vendor manuals, local documentation, and computing-related periodicals and textbooks
- microcomputer and electronics maintenance and upgrade services

University Computing is a service unit independent of the Department of Computer and Information Science, the academic department that offers credit courses toward bachelor's and advanced degrees. For information about that department, see the Computer and Information Science section of this bulletin.

CONTINUATION CENTER

333 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4231
In Oregon (800) 524-2404
Curtis D. Lind and Ronald E. Trebon, Codirectors

COMMUNITY EDUCATION

An important dimension of the University of Oregon's continuing education responsibility is the Community Education Program, which offers university courses to individuals who are not formally admitted to the university. Community education students may register for a maximum of 8 credits a term at reduced fees. Credits earned through the Community Education Program are listed on a student's permanent UO academic record and are evaluated as transfer credits when applied to a graduate or undergraduate degree. For more information write or call the Community Education Program, 1234 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1234; telephone (541) 346-3511.

CONTINUING EDUCATION

Curtis D. Lind, Director

Continuing Education is the program through which the Continuation Center offers educational activities in the Eugene area and throughout Oregon. Activities include credit and noncredit lectures, conferences, seminars, workshops, and formal courses. Topics cover such diverse subjects as microcomputer applications, international affairs, business computing, children's art, arts management, substance abuse, recreation and tourism management, teacher education, and educational administration. Subdivisions of Continuing Education are Off-Campus Programs, Conferences and Special Programs, and the Microcomputer Program.

Off-Campus Programs

The Continuation Center offers computer classes, nondegree certificates of completion, and graduate degree programs in the Portland area. The Teacher and Administrator Education Program serves teachers and administrators throughout Oregon. This program is described in greater detail later in this section. The interdisciplinary master of science (M.S.) degree in applied information management includes course work in business management, information management, and information design.

Applied Information Management Program
Linda F. Ettinger, Director

Academic Advisory Board
Janet Cormack, arts and administration
Alan Blaiso, computer and information science
Linda F. Ettinger, arts and administration
Carl J. Hosticka, planning, public policy and management
Lynn R. Kahle, marketing
Curtis D. Lind, Continuation Center

Philip P. Pleeh, educational leadership, technology, and administration

The interdisciplinary master's degree program in applied information management (AIM) was designed in response to rapid developments in information technologies and the resulting impact on organizations.
Developed in association with other institutions and area industries, the course of study leads to a master of science (M.S.) degree from the Interdisciplinary Studies: Individualized Program offered by the Graduate School. Most courses are scheduled during the evening once a week at the CAPITOL Center at Beaverton.

The degree was initially designed to serve mid-career professionals working in high-technology organizations and now it serves a broad student population. The AIM program is based on the belief that information managers must have more than an understanding of new technologies. To meet the challenges of the future, they must combine knowledge in management, business, and visual communications with an awareness of high technology and a global context. The AIM program offers innovative graduate study in management education as an alternative to the traditional master of business administration (M.B.A.) and to the M.S. in computer science or data processing.

**Curriculum**

To obtain a master of science degree in interdisciplinary studies: individualized program: applied information management, students must complete a 54-credit program consisting of four components: information management (15 credits), business management (15 credits), information design (15 credits), and research (9 credits). A list of required courses is available from the AIM program coordinator.

The master's degree admission process is aimed at selecting students with demonstrated potential to become effective, effective managers. No specific undergraduate major is required. Factors considered for admission include professional experience, letters of recommendation, a letter of purpose, undergraduate grade point average (GPA), and test scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), or the Miller Analogies Test (MAT).

For more information and to request application materials, write or call the AIM Program Coordinator, CAPITOL Center, 18614 NW Walker Road, Suite 1007, Beaverton, OR 97006; telephone (503) 725-2269.

**Teacher and Administrator Education Program**

A special segment of Continuing Education is its off-campus service to teachers and administrators throughout the state. Courses are offered in local areas for both professional self-improvement and licensure requirements. Students are not required to complete formal admission procedures. A student who travels to the UO campuses in Eugene to attend classes. Courses that enhance teaching skills, supervision skills, and public school administration are offered in many communities. Teachers and administrators may take courses in arts and administration, education, educational policy and management, counseling psychology, school psychology, and special education. All courses and instructors are approved by the appropriate UO academic unit.

Registration for these offerings takes place at the first class meeting. Courses can be arranged in most communities to meet the specific needs of students. Communities such as Ashland, Bend, Columbia, Klamath Falls, La Grande, Lebanon, Medford, Myrtle Creek, Portland, Redmond, Roseburg, and Salem have participated in the Teacher and Administrator Education Program. University of Oregon credit may also be arranged for community-based educational events. For additional information, details about courses, or placement on a mailing list, write or call the Program Coordinator, Teacher and Administrator Education, Continuing Education Center, 1277 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1277; telephone (541) 346-1231, in Oregon (800) 521-2404.

**Conferences and Special Programs**

This division offers substantive conferences and noncredit workshops and supports academic departments and individual faculty members in developing activities for UO students and community members. It sponsors annual events including the Technographics and Design-to-Print Conference, National Educational Computing Conference, International Conference of Economics of Tourism, Northwest Council for Computer Education Conference, and International Symposium on Telecommunications in Education. The division also works with the Teacher Education Program to plan workshops for teachers through Elderhostel and young students in the Summer Computer Camp and other precollege programs. In addition, the division sponsors academic society and association regional meetings, nonacademic community-interest programs, and credit opportunities for the nontraditional student.

**Network and Internet Training**

Lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on classes introduce students to Internet services and the expanding world of electronic information. Courses address such topics as peer-to-peer networks, client-server networks, cross-platform networks, and Internet administration.

**Corporate Training Program**

Individualized programs provide educational support and staff development that address the specific needs of local, regional, and national organizations in business, industry, public utilities, and education. Courses are specifically designed for applications in the participating organizations.

**Electronic Publishing Program**

Information from a rapidly changing publishing environment is combined with a foundation of critical thinking skills provided by academic inquiry to create an effective training program in desktop and electronic publishing. Areas of study include communication skills, design, project management, software applications, publication production, knowledge of current issues in the technology, and complex problem solving.

Courses provide a solid foundation in basic desktop and electronic publishing skills. After completing the program, students can approach publication challenges with confidence and continue broadening areas of interest while keeping abreast of the industry. More information and application materials are available.

Address written inquiries to Continuing Education, 1277 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1277; telephone (541) 346-3577, in Oregon (800) 524-2404.

**Financial Aid**

The university can assist students with loans, grants, and part-time work during the summer. Financial aid is available only for students who are admitted to the university and enrolled in a program leading to a degree or certificate. A student must be in good academic standing to receive financial aid. To apply for financial aid for the 1997 summer session, a student must have submitted a completed financial aid application for the 1996-97 academic year and any other necessary documents to the Office of Student Financial Aid; or before May 1, 1997.

**Housing**

Single- and multiple-occupancy rooms in university residence halls are abundant in summer. Student family housing is limited because

**SUMMER SESSION**

Ronald E. Trebon, Director

Enrollment during summer session does not require formal admission to the university. Summer courses carry university credit and begin throughout the summer. Most academic departments, schools, and colleges at the university offer courses in summer. Enrollment in summer is about 40 percent of academic year enrollment, which results in smaller classes. Summer courses offer university credit and begin throughout the summer. The free summer course catalog is available in early April and lists summer courses, fees, and registration information.

The dates for the eight-week 1997 summer session are June 23-August 15. Telephone registration begins May 5. Selected eleven-week courses begin June 23 and end September 5. Students may also register the first day of class.

Detailed information about summer session courses and registration procedures may be obtained from the summer session bulletin or by writing to Summer Session, 1279 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1277; Telephone (541) 346-3577, in Oregon (800) 524-2404.

Financial Aid: The university can assist students with loans, grants, and part-time work during the summer. Financial aid is available only for students who are admitted to the university and enrolled in a program leading to a degree or certificate. A student must be in good academic standing to receive financial aid. To apply for financial aid for the 1997 summer session, a student must have submitted a completed financial aid application for the 1996-97 academic year and any other necessary documents to the Office of Student Financial Aid; or before May 1, 1997.

Housing: Single- and multiple-occupancy rooms in university residence halls are plentiful in summer. Student family housing is limited because

**Microcomputer Program**

The Microcomputer Program offers classes in Eugene, Portland, and other Oregon cities. The intensive, interdisciplinary program offers practical experience on Macintosh and IBM-compatible computers. Subjects include DOS and Windows, graphic arts, CAD, databases, spreadsheets, word processing, and projects and presentations. The program has authorized training center status from the following software companies: Adobe-Aldus, Apple, Borland, and Microsoft. The Microcomputer Program offers noncredit educational activities. These include the University of Oregon Computer Camp for students ten to sixteen years old, workshops in basic computer skills for senior citizens, and courses for university faculty members, staff members, and the community.
most units are occupied during the summer by year-round students. Rented houses, apartments, and boarding houses are available near the campus.

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION AND EXCHANGE

330 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3206
Thomas Mills, Director

The university currently enrolls about 6,500 international students from ninety countries and sponsors a variety of overseas study programs in Africa, Asia, Europe, and Latin America. Through the Office of International Education and Exchange, the university assists students who want to study abroad and international students and faculty members who are teaching and studying at the university.

International Student and Faculty Assistance. Students and faculty members from other countries are invited to inquire at this office for information about admission, housing, United States immigration regulations, employment opportunities, and scholarship aid. The Office of International Education and Exchange offers academic and personal counseling and helps students adjust to life in this country; it also coordinates the Friendship Family Program, which introduces international students to local families.

This office is the official university liaison for several international agencies including the Institute of International Education and the African American Institute.

Overseas Study and Exchange Opportunities

Students and faculty members can study, teach, or conduct research abroad by participating in an exchange or study-abroad program. Overseas study courses that are offered for UO credit are listed in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin. More complete information about each of the following programs is published in the pamphlet Take Flight: Experience the World, available in the Office of International Education and Exchange.

CIEE is the Council on International Education Exchange.

Australia, Melbourne, and Perth. La Trobe University and Curtin University offer a broad curriculum for students participating in these year-long exchange programs. Curtin University also offers a semester program. Students attend regular university classes and follow the Australian academic year, which begins in February and ends in November.

China, Beijing. The fall semester program at the Central Universities for Nationalities offers intensive study of Chinese and a chance to learn about China's minority peoples. The program includes a two-week study tour of one of China's minority regions. A year-long option is offered for the first time this academic year.

China, Xiamen. Faculty members may study or conduct research in one of China's national universities located in southeast China.

The Czech Republic, Prague. Semester- and year-long language and area studies programs are offered in cooperation with CIEE. Students live in university dormitories.

Denmark, Copenhagen. This academic program at the University of Copenhagen offers semester and full-year programs in architecture and design, international business, art and marine biology, and humanities and social sciences. Field trips are integrated into academic coursework. Architecture and design are also offered in summer semester programs. Courses are taught in English by Danish professors.

Ecuador, Quito. During fall term, specially designed Spanish language and Latin American studies courses are offered in Spanish at the Catholic University of Ecuador. Students who attend only the spring semester enroll in regular university courses. A year-long program is available.

England, London. Historic London is the setting for this program, which emphasizes the humanities and social sciences. Field trips are integrated into academic work to provide a balanced educational experience, and students live with British families. The program is offered fall, winter, and spring terms.

England, London. Every other spring, graduate and undergraduate students may study the performing arts in London. Accompanied by a UO professor emeritus, participants attend more than forty performances. Course credits apply to UO graduation requirements.

Finland, Tampere. UO students with sufficient Finnish enrollment in regular university courses at the University of Tampere. Those without Finnish can take courses in English. Instruction is available in beginning to advanced Finnish. Independent programs in English can be arranged in some disciplines.

France, Avignon. Students in this program study the culture, traditions, and language of France. Field trips are an integral part of the program. Instruction is in English, although acceptance into the program requires three terms of college-level French.

France, Lyon. Students with intermediate or advanced training in French language may choose the year-long program in Lyon. Students who have taken three or more years of college-level French may enroll in regular university courses at Lyon I, II, and the Faculty Catholic. Students who have two years of French enroll in a language institute at Lyon II. Housing is arranged for students.

France, Poitiers. This one-year academic program is for students who have studied at least two years of college-level French. Most students are enrolled in the Institute for Foreigners at the University of Poitiers, where they study French language and literature. Students with sufficient academic preparation may enroll in regular University of Poitiers courses.

Germany, Baden-Württemberg. Students in this year-long program may study at any one of the participating universities at Freiburg, Heidelberg, Hohenheim, Karlsruhe, Konstanz, Mannheim, Stuttgart, Tübingen, or Ulm. Instruction is in German; applicants must have had at least two years of college-level German prior to acceptance.

Germany, Cologne. The spring-term program in Cologne offers a liberal arts and intensive German-language curriculum similar to the programs in Avignon and Siena. Although courses are taught in English, two terms of college-level German are required. The full-term program focuses on international business, and no previous study of German is required.

Germany, Tübingen. Students studying first-year German language are eligible for this intensive language program offered each year from April to July. By the end of the program, participants will have completed the entire second-year German sequence.
Hungary, Szeged. No previous study of Hungarian is required for this program, which emphasizes Hungarian culture and society. All levels of language instruction are offered.

Indonesia, Malang. Participants in this CIEE-sponsored program take Indonesian language, history, culture, development studies, and the arts. The semester-long program is offered fall and spring.

Israel, Jerusalem. Historic Jerusalem is the site of a one-year or semester program. Course work focuses on the social sciences and humanities with special concentrations in international, urban, religious, and Middle East studies. Students live in campus dormitories. There is no foreign-language prerequisite.

Italy, Pavia. One student is accepted into this year-long program each year. Advanced undergraduate or graduate students with at least three years of college-level Italian take course work in Italian at the University of Pavia.

Italy, Perugia. A six-week summer program in Italian language and culture is offered at the Italian University for Foreigners in Perugia. Italian is offered at all levels.

Italy, Rome. Each summer the University of Oregon School of Architecture and Allied Arts sponsors a studio in Rome. A faculty member from the Department of Architecture accompanies the Oregon group.

Italy, Siena. Italian language, humanities, and the social sciences are emphasized in this program. Field trips complement classroom work. At least one term of college-level Italian is recommended.

Japan, Nagoya. The Daido Institute of Technology and the University of Oregon have had an active faculty exchange program since 1978. Daido students study language and culture at the UO each summer.

Japan, Tokyo. Semester-long programs in Japanese business and society are offered through CIEE for summer session and for fall or spring terms. No knowledge of Japanese is required.

Japan, Tokyo—Aoyama Gakuin. Aoyama Gakuin University's School of International Politics, Economics, and Business is the center of this program, which integrates American and Japanese students. This year-long program follows the Japanese academic calendar, beginning in April and ending in February. Instruction is in English, but participants must have one year of university-level Japanese.

Japan, Tokyo—Keio University. One UO student who has completed at least two years of college-level Japanese may participate in this year-long exchange. Participants engage in intensive study of Japanese language and take Japanese literature classes offered in English.

Japan, Tokyo—Meiji University. One or two students with advanced skills in Japanese are offered an opportunity to study a wide range of subjects. Students must complete at least three years of college-level Japanese prior to participation. This year-long exchange program follows the Japanese academic calendar, starting at the beginning of April and ending in mid-February.

Japan, Tokyo—Senshu University. Senshu offers a program of language, culture, history, and business studies for prebusiness and business majors and other UO majors. This program coincides with the UO fall term. Prior study of Japanese is not a requirement.

Japan, Tokyo—Waseda University. Waseda University's International Division offers a variety of courses in Asian studies that are taught in English. The year-long program follows the UO's academic calendar. Participants must have one year of college-level Japanese.

Korea, Seoul. Yonsei University's International Division offers UO students year-long programs in Korean and Asian studies. There is no language requirement, but previous study of Korean is recommended.

Mexico, Cholula. Students with at least two years of college-level Spanish can spend fall or spring semester or a fall year at the Universidad de las Americas. Students who need to improve their language skills take language and culture courses. Advanced students enroll in regular university courses.

Mexico, Querétaro. Spring, summer, and fall term programs are available. Spring focus is on intensive Spanish-language acquisition for UO students who have completed SPAN 102, Summer and fall cover second- and third-year Spanish course work. Classes are held at the Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro. Home stays, excursions, and student services are provided by the Interamerican University Studies Institute.

Norway, Bergen. Students with sufficient knowledge of Norwegian can enroll in regular University of Bergen courses for one semester or one academic year. Others can study Scandinavian history, politics, and culture, all taught in English. Norwegian-language courses are offered at all levels of proficiency.

Poland, Warsaw. Semester- and year-long language and area studies programs are offered in cooperation with CIEE. Students live in university dormitories.

Russia. Participants study in the Department of Russian as a Foreign Language at one of several educational institutions in Moscow or St. Petersburg. This program is sponsored by the American Council of Teachers of Russian (ACTR). Acceptance into the program requires two or more years of college-level Russian.

Russia, St. Petersburg, St. Petersburg State University. Students in this program sponsored by CIEE take courses in Russian language, literature, history, and culture. Because classes are conducted in Russian, students must have a minimum of two years of college-level Russian for the summer program and three years for the semester program.

Scotland, Aberdeen. The University of Aberdeen is the site of this year-long exchange program. Students have opportunities to take courses work in a wide range of disciplines with the guidance of a faculty advisor. Housing is in university dormitories.

Spain, Seville. This semester program offers courses in Spanish language, literature, history, and culture. Applicants must be in at least a third-level Spanish course during the spring term before the program or have equivalent language proficiency.

Spain, Seville. A fall or spring semester program for business majors is available through CIEE. Three years of college-level Spanish are required.

Sweden, Uppsala. Students can enroll in a variety of courses taught in English at Uppsala University, one of Europe's oldest universities. Those with sufficient Swedish can enroll in regular university courses taught in Swedish. Swedish language courses are offered at beginning to advanced levels.

Thailand, Khon Kaen. Offered through CIEE, this program provides a fundamental grasp of the Thai language and a broad understanding of
Library
CDmCmp{lrJryT~<li L'ui:,-:rc, exidy, cmd iSf;ues
r('idled ~o develnpncn t ~md the environment. it
is offered ra]] "'t':1ll'skr Jnl~ SUl~1nW( leun.
Vj€~nam, Hanoi. Partil'ip:H~tS II~ !ilis OEEspon",:':f(:U p;ogrJIn :":,;.,, Vlctnarnesl' ~anglldgC';
V:etmVlll'Sl' culture, hiO'tory, find soc;ety;
ond cootcmp(lffll); Vil'tll.JI-:l('St' :-,i,,;~()ry Tl~e
5Ctnt's,l'r ~ong progrilffi IS oftl'f(,C raP c;nd s?ring.

New Programs
The h)rrigr: S:l,dy

P;ogr2:-n~

C'mmiltec feyicws
P\0pos<lls :'(~r n('W r'fOgrJI1<s. Info,·i1l,'~ion abt'ut
ren:nt Gl'vciormi;':1b is cwailab!e from tl-:(' OffiCi;~

oi TnlefnillioL21 Edl (Uti;)I, and Fxd'unge.

Grants and Scholarships
for Study Abroad
Be:.QUSf? :;-:UdN'ts alT H'glst\.'ICC ZIt

th:' un wh::",

p,uti::ipating in ()Vl't<O;t;'J> 5:l,dy pwgrZllns, tile\'
are cligi;:l!\.' U nc\dvc LU-d~\'dhllx; filla.,1.dnl akL
Grants n~e ,wdililblv to '~l:,l.l:fjed graduating s,~­
mor!' i1.:nd gradl:Jtt~ ;;tude;1b tor r~:,>(',:;cll, cnivc'
:;:ty st:Jdy, and pvcr",'a~ tl'aching:. Fulbrighl grant
,,-?plk:Jtion:> C.-lUst be suba1irtcd to the FulbrighT
rrogt';)cn at1VIH.:r by rmd-Octur::r. 111l' Oifkc of
fatcrnJ!i(wi11 Edt:cation :l11d Lu:h<lnge has -rdcr{';lee book;; on other on':fse,,", f;l'hulars:.ip cppnf'

for cion,' inioEllJt\()F, fL'qUl'",l the pal'"
Sdlolllrships [miT {,Wb f:>t (){1/'(';m.s So'lldy
twd R"".l'rlrch.
tL.-:1Hit:'>.
pr.~et

Office of the Librarian, Knight Library
George W. Shipmtln, University Librarian

In..:r:,c \I, H,J]!r'1:11, assn;iale protc:o,;o:': he.1d,

j. l\l,'nard HI'lnzk.,ll, pl",f">H):; rd'-'Tvn(~' lib"J~ian.
:'\,A .. 1;;:;5. ;:J;)ln: .:qhn'~ (Cl)U<'g:cvdle); A.\U. S.,

] %4, Michig;lI1. (1'·!:'<7)

FACULTY
KaFl'll Beck J~si<;t;m! proil'''",')f; Ll'li n,'t·c:-vmv
l,brari.lr.. B.A., 1'1::-;3, PO:T,Cnd .. ;,.), 1(J'iL S,'uthcrn
CdEmni~j; M.LS" H9t), C::llfm»)ia. l.o~ Allgd~s.

(1'::!9-1)
1~'8:L" K. iknndL dS;;Ol'l,jcC '"'''''''''' h~0J, mu~:c
scr>krs. PJL 1971, M A.,
C:llimmi,l Stmc,
Lnng Th''lch.; M,I .S" 1979,
I.,l'·u'\ng,.. :e:-,.
(1983)
j\ndr€\v F. !)on;,c.l'tci, a~:,t'c);::t(' PI;;[cf;sor; J~y;i}>tml
,y,iversitv iirFJ.TlJn f,:-,r ;:,imini;;tLlt.ve in~~ru:tiq;hll
media ~en,'k{,l:>, B.A. 1',11)3, :\1J":<hllr~:; .'\ ~\'LLS"
:9K4, fvhchig;:m, (!9R::;:
SJ.~a J\J. Bnr'\':1m,1Icr, ass"ci,iie plofcs"m, s)"h'ms
libr.1rJilf. ~{.A, 1-J7·t IIlGlrndtl' \\'urd; ~.:.L:)., 1')'tel,
i\rizuf,a. (19,;:'7)
Mkc%VB!.n-.' "t\'{l~:d--;::{'
HULlko">v',);J. JS'4bt,m.t profl'5:'O~; Sldvic libr;:;r',~I'. B,A, 1066, Obra COh').!;l';

u:-

tvL:\-, ;97(1,1972, f ate,<'In lJ~:;~'~'''<Y, Rpm'..':
P;Ol11J, 1"73. \'lltic:::p SdlO()1 of Ard:lves; Id.A..
1'1H5, C.llitm tlia Sl<ltc:, ;;"O'<lnwnln; /1.1.1, S .. 1'1':)0)
(;SQ4}

il,ltJarlll\.But:et! ;1,;hl<:;tart pro~('""O( "clentc
Jibr::nan, 13.$., 14BO, \l.S" 1";8J, CJ~ifnrnu, D,1Vi~;
M.LI.S" j(.l9/!, CalirOl;)';t Be'kdcy. O(N:?:)
Debord' A. CarVl'r, ;;S5Ot Idte ~l,'ofcs",ur; n~31sl.::u:t
Ilnivef:;iry :;br,lr:>;, to~ pu~'li\' "~'P/i('c" o'nd ,01]€C~
t;on". :).A., N/::;' \lJSS¥:1U:'C~t~; :\I.L5, 1';71'\
N('rth CuoHrw, Ch.,pt'i J J!,~; II..tr l\., ]9,s.1, Vlrj.jl'-.:d,
Chariotlf"f,·i:lt'.', (19'40)
(Jssl~t<lnt profv~sor; rel""cncc '-1Y\\.~
00:[t';)CO ~wrvicc~ !ilYMi;:m. [).A-, ;!'}'rl, E\'t'~gH'cl.,

.'or E. C.lwthxnc.

:'vl.L.S" 1YGO, \'lar)l"qti, C\'h"gp PJrk (FI\}S)
Fave A Ch;::jw('E. a~~i<":;mt (rcfeC's::-; real\ col:vc
t:()D de\,du!'IYR'nt, B,A. 'I';i-A, \L\., 19k7, ,;ppala,
chLw St;;\c M ; .. $" lYN8, ;;!illoi~ dt Urb;:;na

(!4Y5i

Rodney E (]-,1 )z,tvn"f'P, Pl\.)/',,'s',()r; ll'f(~fl'nn' LhT'
L)(1. ~~5" ]951'l, tv:
1467, South'~n

]un: GOI":ez, f]ssiSfJm prdE'3Sor.: tcd-.nie"l "(TVlC('~
I<lW ;:rr;:Jrkm. B.A" lC)i;il, Ar 7On,~; M.t.5. !YH6,
Ar;/\lnJ Statt'. (1994)
Chr5Lm(' Gr31~d,', ,h~uciutt pn:kssur; rnu..,jc catal,)};"
;1bn::i"Il.!J A. -:91'1, ~·f.L<;: .. jl)J:,Orcgo[1. (1973)
~km1);·y (;wbn, in:::!w"tm. d('n.']o~'ml'1'''! offjn~T.
ItA., 198'2. California, T.(h An(;t'!c",. (}99J)

1(H4, (:;,lIitun,ic'7 jj,,'rKdvv, {j-N::l)

Telephone (541) 3%-3056

Chd;\~pilign,

R"bprt H. FelSIl'g-, Pt;lrc~..,or, Fa ... t A:d;m b'blioJ:,'T<l
pher. SA., 1<)66. i3r1d Clift (5)[)ax
M,A,19ft:.
! i::nvJ.ii, M~r.Oi.l7 !':-'LU .. 1-17<), M 1..l.3.,
10\v<1.
(1989)
Pall' A. Fran!/, ,13~'Kid\e rro~'(,Sf.()L (.,,;gnin"h)T, Ir,
:mmJt:ot1 Technt';'lgy CClltC'. B i\., 'J c)72, .·\lbvrt;l;
tvLA.,'I<;77, Pmdafc Si',)\(', \U .. S .. lY~·l, \V;,~hinh­
:01: (S('(ltt:c). (1%11)
Vkl'll~C L Carel'';. ""."i"[Jf1t p;'ofn,s,'r: »<,,1;0; lem'
re!cTt'l1cC'lihri\f,;:J1 IUl., 1';:4;), eeL\; LD. 102'1,
(t~y~);'lI'1ciS:O; i\:,I.., l.S" i\l')1, C;);ttoflliJ (Ut'rkc1 ..,y).

:ntNl'hr:ry I(ldl' ,~c'vk('. !LA." ] 'INt.. George FoJo.;
M.! ",1967, W,1shmb"Cun (<';,'JUie), 0';(7)
johc H,)wk, Jfd:s(ant prnfps~or; :1l'ed;ll ;'olledono;
:ibr"r;;;n, B,;\., !';';'-1, b1.C('.::!,: I\.LU5., lYY,}, M.A

LIBRARY

~imryt'm.

Mdry E. CIJ.;to:" ,1.;;j(){'idt~ pr(lft''''~;)c J"'~Uc:,'fC Lib'
:ibr{:tri;)n, b.J\., 1971, 11::nUl" St.1fe.: M L S., 197J,
Oregon; J.D., 1Y75,. Harsha!!. (~9i::l4)
!,<lWfl'nn.' J\J. CroJllb, cbMviJll' rH)te.,;~:.lf: rt'ip(cnc~'
~ibr<lT.{ln. B.A .. '1<,)31), PumOl).); \1.A..
\ViSC\lTI'
:.in, M<~(1i1l\w; M.Dh. 19!-1, S.T.M" 197""
Hv:,~'~' (197<'<)
Karen ;). lJJ.rling,. ;JS"OCliltl' !J uk.,snr; h(';:u, :,e,iJl"
depML,,:wnL D.A" !Q73, SL Obf; Dipt j
19'1-\
Pu!ytcch,l:C o~ ::-':mth Lom:r,n. (: 982)
KJia Stavig- E"Jl:, ,1$sl;lant \:'wf(''''''('r; ilrrh kdur,'
<lnd ,)lh" ..i art;. rde:-l:ncr ;:br.1ficm. 11..-\" 1'179,
!("bmJ./oo; M.LS :%:, CI'icdgu; !<.-l.i\ .. l';N:), llrn~
'.:1,\\'/r. (1()cJ5)

14)7, I\:u!thcm lI':coi:;.; h·1.S

(1467)

J:'lw F. H,>!m,'r, 3s"i~tdnl prO''':~''(1r: h ....':l.:t ]ibn;r."
~v"tcm;, df."; ,1utnm,::!il-,r:.. B A" 1'1::-;;, Cdtl( 'I nh
SaC! Diegu; M : ,,;.,., H8H, C;lif(ll'nia, lA)", AngL'ics.
(lob':;)
!)cJ1[bS :~.

Hwtt
L1w librJri~ll'. lLA .. 1':J6'::!.
!I.1i8sotn'; J [),'
!(:74, \,V'Hhim:;hln
tScdltk). :~\)7f:;
HarbJL1 i5<1Xkl !l'r,kjn~i. ,ISSO' i.J:c P'""''''"''', herd,
'-c'ncr,(:.: deJ<1;·tffH:nt. B.A.,
£ar]n;jl:l; M.LS.,
!YH2. Chi"';;go ;~1.)<)2)

Jv Juhn,;on, pfnfl'Sb{h,

:-KJdt~mi{' ('({,:cHlcll (nurd; ..
nator. A,B., 1973, H:t1\-'ilrd: M '\', 1ge7, SI,)f,(vru

(1':-187)

THnoth' Kt.J~s('n, d;,~ihta:1: ).1:"ctcssor; ~kc~wni(" scr
,ices EbrJri(1)l, ItA, 19i:l,s, i'\'l\,;,;(l, \-tLLS, 190?~
lJaJr,ousil' : 1q()2;
SI",'il,,,: :.,1. 1(1;:", 1'('):"C:i;,C1, Iw,d, An':'dedJre and
,\Hied Art!' Lihnn. 3./\, 1976, St,,\l' L:l1\'(,;r'iity of
Nu\ York CoUe~~' (1l '!'h'I('kpmt; J!"LT 3., ,977, 'St<lk:
L'1ivL'~sj:y or :-..lew lork College tit Cl'11e e e·,); :'1,A,
l'-lNJ, Bruwn. (1'1;;3)

KilthL't'n

~d. j

;;bri1Iian. iLA...,

J%ociJ.tc p['(l!('~~or; rd2"rl'n(~'
EJi-tern 1I1inob: \'1.1..::" 19t1;"

llli:loh,. \!t)M51
Shit ley Lind;'\int, ;;..,~,istJnt Fr(j:\'~s,x; l'u,lJng ~ibr:lr­
i;-m, FLA" 199J, (ibdin; ~1.l,.I.s, IQ9S.I!Ii:10j"dl
Urb;;n,J,(h,nnpip:n, ('IY'-17)

J,);n"" V.

M;1!\OJ\5, C\~~i);:;"k' rf()ft'~SOT: l~lr(,(,[:;f,

lr.strud;nnal :\icdi,J (ent('r 6,5" 1'15(', Sdinl
Pl'h:'l 'so :\lA..
:~,cJnEk WO:'d; M,j LA .. 1973,
13,1;.'1<1;; I'h,I)"
Iex,:h Ak\l (199m
l\.iicl)<ld Miljdl(' "s~:;.t;):" t~\'(1kjs"l; \\'l('v~"'l"n produ(v)' ;",\., dirvdor, In;;lru("l'1on,,: r..h~'(~~i1 ('enter
B.A., 198-1. TLino:<; ill UTDJ1H ( Ih1!llpa;gn; \-1.,-\,
1,)c.J3, Sz,1gank)" Sttte, ~:9'14)
B,'m,'lcl F M(·r,gu,', <lSS(ldd:," Pfdic'"sor; ,'untor of
:,~wc:,): (\llln·ticns. B,J\" lSl7,\, t<.1.'1., 1474,
Cclumbl'l; t.1.1\" 19r:-;O, (';~y Ul':n'f"ity o( :\,,'A
Yur", Hu:::n. (j~N3)
.

305

Rcb:;-, Paynlc£' .J<;~,sI2r: pwfcsspr: refercnce libfi\:~
i,m, dfCil ;.:trdies. 3.A .. ~:ljH7, M.LLS, 1993, W:;,
[<Jnsin, \-lildison, (1':194)
K, Ke;th Richard, professor; unfver:4it} u::nivi"L
Il~j .. 1%8, Orego:l Cvlh:ge of Education: MS,
~'11\4, M.L~., 1'171, Orcpm. (l,-}72)
GeeJ!ge W. Shlpnliln, professor. B.A.,
M.A., 1965, Western Mknig<ln: A.M.L.S"
Mkhig~;,ru (1 '1Si))
NaLc}", S1ig~t·Gibrwy, assi4a:1t prc(essc,r; head, nc~
:pi~i~i;)T;5.

IlA., 1972,

~t.A.,

1486, Oregor;

M.U S., 1090. Mic!lignn. ~19Y3)
Tvd D. Sn~lth, asslsta:-t: profcssor: document;:
rderence hbrariiln. B.A., 1')82, Callfornia Statt',
Long R".Jch; :vtLS., '1092, C2I\fo . . ni;l, 1.05 Angeles.
(lYY-1)
T(:ny I\~ Smitb, ;J$%ciJte profe,.,,,,or; ~'ata!og hbrt.r~

Oregon, (1<..J7'1)
L<line S:ilmbaug)\

assoc;a~e pnlressor;, per30np('l
Ilb:;;.ri(1'L B.A., 1977, ;"fA 1<)86, Cali;orni<l St(ltC\
~ong Be,1(,~1; :vtLS .. 1S87, :-\r;Z:OOj, (1987)
Pl..'kr L Sti1fk, pro(t;..,sor; head, Mnp and Aerial
P>-,otography Li8fa1Y. A.B., 'J 47t', CllJifom':.a, Bcrkl'~
Icv; M L", 1'-17K \"v"ashingtcn ~Sei.ltJe), (19R3)
Scott A. Starr, instr:Jtfor; n0twork n~a;lage::, Instru('~
tion1l1 Modi" Ccntl'!', 11S., 'I ~t!q.- Oregon Stnk.
(1'1'15)
Thorn,)s A. Slave, pmfesSo,)r; hed,}, governmt:'nt
documents and mkr,lrorf:"'.5, B.A, 1972,
\Vhltwor~h; }AL, 1974, W05:lingtor: (Senttlc).
(14t5U;
1"-<18';; A. Sliriir.g, p,ofes~o:;
'!:l.A.,. 197tJ. o.li;ornia, Riverside'; />1.:".$ .. 1')77,
V':csh'm ~1ic!1;gan. (1'182)
Cl'li~tin\.' L SU~ldt, nssoci<1:t' pro~l'~sor; visual Ie"
7

nNe,

soun:;>s ct:filtn~. B.A., 1969. illinois, ChicllgO; M.A.,
1Y72, 'vV>;'WCS'Il, ~bdison. (lYK5)

Bn.ll.:e HafW(lOO T.lbb, assi~t.1nt pmfesso:; c.1ta;og
libr:tri;:m. R.Music, 1'187, C;,,('inni1tJ: iv:l.Muslc,
:YeN. Yale: :'1,L.S., 1 4 91, Soutrern Conneclicu7,
(1 YY2)

Luise E, W"l;';'er, aS~O(idh:: rr;lfes~>or; sden;:c fefer'
'.'nec /ibrdrtm. Ali" j 951, ~Vagh;n.gwn (Seattle);
:\ ~1.1 S., 195,", ivikhigar.;:\1 S ... 1%1, Slate
t;:niVCfyity of New York CoHe'gc of Env;ronme!"tal
S(:en(c~ and Fon~sl:y, 09n7)
Mil;,k~, Wnt50r, q5S0~~at.c proft':;s~r; hedtL :;:~~}og
ocpnLment. B.A., 1')6), \,\''hltw(1ftn; M,A., 1%.1,
\Vll~rl\ngton Slate.: A~., 1Y%, Chicago. (1%6)
Hua Yi, n."s::5\Jnt professor; ;f'fen:nc(' !ibnnian, SO~
d,11 s::enc(':;, B./L lLJ82, Sh$l~ghai FOf\:ig;) LanW:nge Institute; M.A., 149;), Vilnd<:erbi:t; M,~.5.,
19')4. K(·;.:ucky. (1')94)

Emeriti
Eugene 11. Barnes, proft>'isur e::nenlc~. B.A., 1441,
!lA.A., 1'1-11, M:nncsota; Ph,D .. 1'147, Chicag\)o
{1':l-l.7}
Kenneth '>;-Y. !Jilek(~:t, professor emeritus. RA., 195U,
D(~nver: ;"'1.S" 1"5 .L 'v"/isccnsl:l, Ma(i:l.i<ffi. (1979)
:'..t,L.5., lY6!:l. Or-egon, (lY68)
Katherine C E,1!0D, ,b5t,'C:0iE' prot.:ssur emerita.
H.A., 1944, Minnesota; M.:)., 1952, M.5., 1%(1, Oregon. (1970)
("arl'W . Hintz, prof... ~sot enelitus of1jr.rJriilnsh~p;
tn:v€'rsi:v libr,lriJn en'critus. A.B, 193Z, DeI-)amv;
A.B.J .S,,'1933, A,:\ttLS., 1'135, M:chiga:l; Ph,D.,
1952, Chlcugo, {1Y48)
Jan~' Y('n-Ch~'ng Bstl, aS5is~:1nt professor cn'etita.
B.A., 1,140, Gingling Oris' Schnol, I":ilnking. (1956;
D.x,;uld:, Hunh'f. pmfcs'>0f clll(>ritus. B.S" 1 Y4EL
N:;:br,J;;k,l. (]Yibj
.t:dw;,nQ C KC'lllP, rrl.1lesso, cmcr'Us. A.3., 195 .~,
Hoc;'Jrd; ;VLLS, lS5~, Caiifornia, Berkeley (l95S')
Ci<;ncE' E. Krieg, profC':':;(J[ ('me:,:ta ftA., 1932, Io\vu;
D.S" 1933, AJv1., 1';~S, IIlinoj~. (19-.1],1


Facilities and Services

The University of Oregon Library System supports the instructional and research programs of the university. Services provided by the library include reference, library instruction, on-line, CD-ROM, and Internet searching; interlibrary loans; and reserve reading. The library has more than 2,083,000 volumes and subscribes to more than 15,000 journals. In addition to books and journals, the library system has extensive collections of microforms; slides; maps; compact discs; phonograph records; films; and videotapes; and state, federal, and international documents.

The University of Oregon Library System consists of the Knight Library, the law library, and four branch libraries. The Kenneth Lucas Fenton Memorial Law Library is located in the School of Law. The Science Library is located in the science complex; the Mathematics Library is in Fenton Hall. The Architecture and Allied Arts Library is located in Lawrence Hall, and the Map and Aerial Photographic Library is in Condon Hall.

The library's on-line catalog, Janus, provides computerized access to more than 900,000 titles in the library's collections. Janus also displays information about materials on order. Information about journal receipts and holdings is constantly updated.

Dating from 1872, the records of the University of Oregon are on deposit in the University Archives, a department of the university library system. These materials are open for research under the state of Oregon laws governing the use of public records. The archives contain several thousand photographs and negatives related to the university community, audiotapes, films, and videos of campus events; and memorabilia reflecting the history of the university. The University Archives are in the west end of Fenton Hall.

For library hours, call (541) 346-3054.

History

Although the University of Oregon opened its doors in 1872, an official library was not established until 1891, when Henry Villard donated a book collection valued at $1,000. As collections grew during the next twenty years, the library moved to progressively larger quarters in various locations. The 1905 legislature appropriated funds for a new library building, now Fenton Hall. The building was completed in 1907, and a fireproof stack annex was added in 1913.

Knight Library was designed by Ellis F. Lawrence and constructed in 1937. The facade has been described as "exotic...a combination of modernized Lombardy and Green-Roman with art deco details." The building contains exceptionally fine exterior and interior decorative work, including the fifteen stone heads by Edna Dunberg and Louise Utter Pritchard, ornamental memorial gates by O. B. Dawson, carved wooden panels by Arthur Clough, and two large murals painted by Albert and Arthur Runquist. The 1937 building and the quadrangle it faces are listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

Additions to the Knight Library were constructed in 1950 and 1966. During a third expansion and renovation project, a 125,000-square-foot addition was completed in 1992, and substantial renovation of the existing building was completed in 1994.

Friends of the University Libraries

The Friends of the University Libraries is a volunteer membership organization founded in 1940 to promote the welfare of the University of Oregon Library System. In addition to making financial contributions to the library, the Friends of the University Libraries regularly sponsors lectures and social and cultural events that are open to the public. More information is available in the Office of the University Librarian.

Borrowing Privileges

Students and faculty and staff members who have valid UO identification cards may borrow more library materials; students enrolled spring term may borrow materials during the summer. With a few exceptions, library materials may be renewed once either in person or by telephone. Other circulation services include holds and recalls for books checked out to other borrowers and searches for books that cannot be located in the stacks.

Borrowers are subject to fines for overdue materials. Borrowers who lose library materials or return damaged materials pay a replacement or repair charge, a per-item service charge, and any accrued fines.

The Libraries of the Oregon State System of Higher Education honor each other's faculty and currently validated student identification cards.
for the purpose of borrowing library materials, subject to the lending library's circulation and fine policies. UO faculty members may apply for a reciprocal borrower's card, which allows them to borrow materials at more than seventy-five research libraries. Library services and facilities are accessible to patrons with disabilities. Staff members at service desks in each library can provide details about relevant services. Patrons may also contact Kathleen M. Loren for patrons with disabilities at (541) 346-3072.

SCHOOL OF LIBRARIANSHIP
The School of Librarianship was suspended in August 1976. Questions about the operation of this school should be directed to George W. Shigely, University Librarian, 1249 University of Oregon Library System, Eugene OR 97403-1249. Library courses are listed in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin.

MUSEUMS

CONDON MUSEUM OF GEOLOGY
325D Cascade Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4877
William N. Orc, Director

The Condon Museum of Geology houses the geological collection of Thomas Condon, pioneer geologist and professor of natural history and geology at the University of Oregon. Condon was one of the first professors to join the faculty of the university when it was established in 1876. When he died in 1907, his extensive personal collection of vertebrate fossils, which he used for teaching, became the permanent possession of the university. Since 1907 the collection has been added to by various people, particularly A. J. Shotwell during the 1950s and 1960s. The museum houses approximately 45,000 specimens. Vertebrate fossils make up the bulk of the collection, but it also includes some invertebrate fossils, large holdings of fossil plants (largely leaf impressions), and several thousand skulls and skeletons of recent mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, and fish. Several hundred technical papers have been published documenting the collections, and some research on the collection has been published in the University of Oregon Museum of Natural History bulletin series. A list of publications by titles and a pamphlet with additional information about the museum may be obtained by writing to the Condon Museum of Geology, 1273 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1272.

MUSEUM OF ART
1430 Johnson Lane
Telephone (541) 346-3027
David Robertson, Director

The University of Oregon Museum of Art is a valuable resource for the visual arts on campus and in the Pacific Northwest. Among the museum's 12,000 works of art is a large and renowned collection of Asian art, which principally represents the cultures of China and Japan but includes works from Korea, Indonesia, and Mongolia as well as American and British works of Asian influence. The museum also has collections of Russian icon paintings, Gondalan and Indian sculpture, Persian miniatures and ceramics, ancient Roman glass, Syrian glass, African art, mostly from Ghana and Nigeria, and works from European and American traditions. A strong collection of paintings and sculpture by contemporary Northwest artists contains more than 500 items by Morris Graves.

The museum building, constructed in 1930 with private funds, houses the Murray Warner Collection of Oriental Art, a gift from Gertrude East Warner. The adjoining courtyard is dedicated to the memory of Prince Lucien Campbell, fourth president of the university.

An important teaching resource for faculty members and students, the museum brings an ambitious schedule of temporary exhibitions to campus each year, often in collaboration with course offerings in academic departments. Museum staff members encourage student involvement at several levels, ranging from occasional volunteer opportunities to research on class projects.

Volunteer docents give guided tours through the museum's collections and special exhibitions. Tour appointments may be made by calling the Museum of Art office.

The museum's membership program, the Friends of the Museum, provides financial support for a variety of museum activities, including exhibitions and the purchase of art for the collections. Membership is open to the public, and dues range from $10 (student) to $1,600 and higher (benefactor). The Friends of the Museum organizes fundraising events regularly for the museum, and members serve as volunteers in museum activities.

Admission to the museum is free. A museum store offers unusual items related to the museum's collections. Museum hours are noon to 5:00 PM, Wednesday through Sunday.

MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY
1680 East 15th Avenue
Telephone (541) 346-3024
C. Melvin Aikens, Director

The Museum of Natural History, established in 1936, offers exhibits in the natural and cultural sciences. Exhibits focus on animals, plants, geology, fossils, and human cultures past and present. Lectures, workshops, and special events round out the museum's educational mission. While emphasis is on the Pacific Northwest, displays and programs also cover other areas of the world. The Museum of Natural History also serves as a display facility for the Oregon State Museum of Anthropology.

Researchers and instructors of UO classes may make special arrangements through the director to see items from the museum collections that are not on display.

The museum has an active volunteer program, and anyone who is interested in natural history is welcome to join it. Volunteers serve at the front desk, lead group tours, and staff the museum store. Some volunteers help with special projects, from publicity to display case painting. Occasionally, students can earn practicum credit for work on museum projects.

Trained docents offer guided group tours. Tours are by reservation only and require a minimum of two weeks' advance notice.

The museum store features natural-history publications and gifts. Exhibition and museum store hours are noon to 5:00 PM, Wednesday through Sunday, except university holidays. A $1 admission donation is requested.

OREGON STATE MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY
1680 East 15th Avenue
Telephone (541) 346-5120
C. Melvin Aikens, Director

Established by the Oregon Legislative Assembly in 1935 to serve as custodian of archaeological and anthropological materials in the possession of the state of Oregon, the Oregon State Museum of Anthropology contains holdings that are among the most important in the Pacific Northwest. They include extensive archaeological collections.
resulting from excavations in Oregon and elsewhere in the Northwest that were begun by Luther S. Cressman and continued by numerous successors. The museum has a fine collection of Northwest Indian baskets made before 1900. Collections of archaeological material from southwestern Alaska are also particularly important.

The Oregon State Museum of Anthropology sponsors research in its field by faculty members and students and contracts archaeological for state and federal agencies. Facilities for fieldwork in Oregon are especially complete. The museum is administered as a self-contained division of the Museum of Natural History.

PORTLAND CENTER

722 SW 2nd Avenue
Portland OR 97204
Telephone (503) 725-3055

The University of Oregon's Portland Center, opened in 1987, is the headquarters for UO activities in the Portland area. The center includes branch offices for the Duck Athletic Fund, UO Bookstore, Continuation Center, UO Foundation, and Labor Education and Research Center. University programs can use the facilities for special events, seminars, workshops, and meetings.

The center occupies approximately 11,000 square feet on the corner of Southwest Second Avenue and Yamhill Street, where the following services are available.

The UO Alumni Association holds monthly chapter meetings, meetings of the committees of the alumni association, and its board; admission-information nights for Portland-area high school students; and social activities at the center.

The UO Foundation Portland Development Center and its director are housed in the Portland Center. The foundation hosts receptions and committee meetings at the center.

The Continuation Center offers academic programs at the Portland Center. Faculty members from various academic departments at the University of Oregon campus in Eugene participate in a multidisciplinary master of science degree program with an emphasis in applied information management. Additional workshops and seminars are available in other subject areas, including architecture, journalism, law, music, and the arts and sciences.

Courses in computing applications enroll 400 to 500 working professionals and other nontraditional students each month in noncredit courses. The Continuation Center has two program directors and support personnel at the Portland Center.

The Office of Admissions hosts presentations and receptions at the Portland Center for prospective students and their parents. Also available at the center are applications for admission and brochures containing general information about the university.

The Duck Athletic Fund has two full-time staff members in Portland. The staff coordinates fundraising, promotions, information, special events, and ticket information in the Portland area. The office is headquarters for the Oregon Club of Portland, an athletics booster organization, which also employs a full-time office assistant.

The UO Bookstore outlet sells memorabilia, emblematic clothing, and books by faculty members and for Portland classes.

The Labor Education and Research Center (LERC) provides services to Oregon workers and their labor organizations; the Portland Center is the base for LERC's offerings in northern Oregon. Included in the offerings are both noncredit and credit short courses, workshops, conferences, and institutes.

RESEARCH INSTITUTES
AND CENTERS

202 Johnson Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3081
Steadman Upham, Vice Provost for Research and Graduate Education and Dean of the Graduate School

The university's interdisciplinary institutes and centers provide opportunities for graduate training and research in addition to those offered by schools and departments. Members of centers and institutes hold faculty positions in related academic departments. Graduate students who intend to work in one of the institutes as part of these or dissertation research must also satisfy the general degree requirements of the related department through which they earn their degree.

Students who want to work in any of these fields may obtain detailed information from the institute and center directors concerning the programs and available financial aid.

See the Subject Index for other research facilities.

CENTERS FOR ASIAN
AND PACIFIC STUDIES

110 Gerlinger Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5087
Gerald W. Fry and Richard M. Steers, Interim Codirectors

Advisory Board
William S. Ayres, anthropology
Kathie Carpenter, linguistics
Stephen W. Duranti, East Asian languages and literatures
Gerold W. Fry, international studies
Sandy Leavitt, Center for Asian and Pacific Studies
Gerardo R. Urruguen, management
Alan S. Wolfe, East Asian languages and literatures

Addresses
E-mail: caps@oregon.oregon.edu
Fax: (541) 346-3802

USPS: Center for Asian and Pacific Studies, 110 Gerlinger Hall, 1246 University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97403-1246

Information about the center, faculty members, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

The Center for Asian and Pacific Studies facilitates the coordination of undergraduate and graduate academic programs in Asian studies. East Asian languages and literatures, international business, international studies, Pacific Islands studies, and Southeast Asian studies.

The center is committed to developing innovative academic programs related to Asia and the Pacific. A primary goal is to support development of such programs. The center's associates include approximately eighty UO faculty members who teach and do research in the humanities, social sciences, and sciences as well as in the professional schools and colleges. Twenty faculty members from other Oregon public and private institutions of higher education participate in center activities as affiliates.

The Center for Housing Innovation is the headquarters for UO activities in the Portland area. The center encourages the involvement of its associates in interdisciplinary and cross-national teaching and research. By sponsoring visitors and public speakers and through collaborative efforts with other Oregon institutions, the center fosters public awareness and knowledge of Asian and Pacific languages and cultural traditions. Through its outreach activities, the center encourages programs in public school education and provides a knowledge base for Oregon's business community.

The Office of International Affairs oversees the Center for Asian and Pacific Studies.
The Center for the Study of Women in Society (CSWS), a multidisciplinary research center at the University of Oregon, is committed to generating, supporting, and disseminating research on women and gender. This mission reflects the breadth of CSWS programs, which include research initiatives, grant and fellowship opportunities, events and sponsored projects, publications, and curriculum and faculty development. An important goal is to work with the university community and with regional, national, and international networks to create conditions that facilitate excellent research and to make connections between education and research, public policy, and advocacy.

The center fosters collaboration and interchange among researchers interested in questions about women; the intersection of gender, race, and class; and feminist scholarship. Visiting scholars, seminars, conferences, and lecture series are part of the program. The center also provides grants and fellowships to faculty members and graduate students and supports efforts of collaborative research groups to secure external grants. A bequest from William B. Harris in honor of his wife, Jane Grant, a writer and feminist, established a Fund for the Study of Women, which provided initial support for the center.

CENTRER FOR THE STUDY OF WORK, ECONOMY, AND COMMUNITY
616 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5887
Donald R. Van Houten, Director

Participating Faculty
Joan R. Acker, sociology
Cari K. Byass, journalism and communication
Steven Deutsch, sociology
John B. Foster, sociology
Linda O. Fuller, sociology
Paul Goldman, educational leadership, technology, and administration
Daniel Goldrich, political science
Margaret J. Hallock, labor education and research
Steven Hecker, labor education and research
Gregory McLachlan, sociology
Daniel A. Pepe, history
George J. Sheridan Jr., history
Donald R. Van Houten, sociology

The Center for the Study of Work, Economy, and Community provides a facilitating structure for interdisciplinary research on issues of work and work organizations, labor force and labor market, and the economy and links to the community. Projects and interests of participants include labor and new technology; American and Japanese organizational and managerial applications in United States industry; form, content, and direction of labor-management cooperation in the United States economy; changing positions of women in the United States labor force; the politics of comparable worth; labor and community connections in historical and contemporary perspective; alternative policies for reindustrialization and economic growth in Oregon and the United States; international comparisons of worker participation in industry, including quality of working-life applications; and energy and community-regional economic development.

The center has hosted visiting American and international scholars and conducts forums, conferences, and seminars as part of its programs.

CHEMICAL PHYSICS INSTITUTE
240 Willamette Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4773
Thomas W. Mossberg, Director

Members
David S. Aliavi, chemistry
Howard J. Carmichael, physics
Jeffrey A. Cina, chemistry
Thomas R. Dyke, chemistry
Paul C. Engeling, chemistry
Marvin D. Girardeau, physics
Stephen Gregory, physics
John Harvard, physics
David R. Herrick, chemistry
Bruce S. Hudson, chemistry
Michael E. Killman, chemistry
John T. Moseley, physics
Thomas W. Mossberg, physics
Warren L. Petticoat, chemistry
Michael G. Ramsey, physics
Geraldine L. Richmond, chemistry
Peter C. Sereda, physics
Harlent Wong, physics

Associates
Berend Cramer, physics
Robert M. Mazo, chemistry
Richard M. Noyes, chemistry

E-mail: cpi@oregon.uoregon.edu
Fax (541) 346-4791
USPS: Chemical Physics Institute, 1274 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-1274

Information about the institute, faculty members, and sponsored projects can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

The Chemical Physics Institute promotes fundamental research in atomic and molecular systems. A combination of concepts and techniques from traditional chemistry and physics disciplines offers a unique approach to this work. The main thrust of the institute is research on isolated atomic and molecular processes and their relation to condensed phase and interfacial phenomena. A principal mode of investigation is the interaction of matter and light, including laser spectroscopy, synchrotron radiation, quantum optics studies, and traditional spectroscopy.

Problems under active investigation include high-resolution electronic spectroscopy of molecular ions and radicals to understand their structure and chemical dynamics. Fundamental studies are conducted of transient optical phenomena and related quantum optics subjects. Interfacial and surface phenomena are probed by second-harmonic generation techniques. The structure and dynamics of small clusters formed in molecular beams are studied by microwave, infrared diode laser, and visible laser spectroscopy. Experimental and theoretical studies elucidate inner-shell atomic processes and highly excited states of atoms in plasmas. Studies of electron correlation in atomic and molecular systems are conducted with sophisticated quantum-mechanical methods, as in studies of large clusters. The dynamics of vibrationally excited molecules are studied using techniques of nonlinear dynamics. Larger molecules are studied with Raman and resonance Raman scattering including the far ultraviolet.

Prosecued laser studies of dynamics and laser absorption and fluorescence techniques are also used for these large molecules.

This research environment encourages an interdisciplinary exchange of ideas among faculty members and students. A student, regardless of departmental affiliation, may elect to work with a staff member from either chemistry or physics.

Formal course work and degree requirements are handled through the cooperating departments. Facilities, support, and research guidance are provided for qualified undergraduates, graduate students, and postdoctoral fellows.

Institute facilities include the UO Shared Laser Facility, which contains ten major laser systems spanning a frequency range from the infrared to the vacuum ultraviolet and covering a temporal range from continuous operation to durations shorter than a picosecond. The institute also participates in the Optical Science Center of Excellence, one of five UO Centers of Excellence in Advanced Science and Technology approved by the 1985 Oregon Legislative Assembly.

COMPUTATIONAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH LABORATORY
Riverfront Research Park, Suite 108
Telephone (541) 346-0870
Matthew L. Ginsberg, Director

Associates
James C. Crawford
David W. Everington
David E. Josin

The Computational Intelligence Research Laboratory performs research on basic questions in artificial intelligence: search, knowledge representation, and reasoning. Emphasis is on planning, constraint satisfaction, and commonsense reasoning. Laboratory faculty members participate in some activities in the Department of
Computer and Information Science including the supervision of graduate students.

The laboratory provides financial support for students and fosters an intimate relationship among a small group of researchers working in closely related areas and the graduate students they supervise. The Computational Intelligence Research Laboratory is committed to having no more than twice as many students as faculty members.

COMPUTATIONAL SCIENCE INSTITUTE

120 Deodar Hall
Telephone (541) 346-1370

John S. Crony and Janice Cuny, Codirectors

Members
Gregory D. Bothun, physics
John S. Crony, computer and information science
Janice Cuny, computer and information science
Sarah A. Douglass, computer and information science
Matthew L. Greaser, computational intelligence research laboratory
Roger Haydock, physics
James K. Imamura, physics
Michael E. Kellman, chemistry
Michael K. Lynch, biology
Eugene M. Lukas, computer and information science
Allen D. Maldonado, computer and information science
Douglas P. Meech-Wagner, biology
Gary Meyers, computer and information science
Warner L. Pedaluck, chemistry
Brad S. Shelton, mathematics
Terry Takaishi, biology
Rossell T. Toomin, linguistics
Douglas R. Toomey, geological sciences
Charles R. W. Wright, mathematics
Yuan Xu, mathematics

Computation, once viewed as a mere adjunct to theoretical and experimental approaches, is now emerging as a principle means of scientific research. New technology makes it possible to solve numerical problems that were, until just recently, beyond our reach. As a result, computational methods are now applied to models simulating such diverse phenomena as superconductivity, species extraction, molecular dynamics, gene expression, and seismic tomography. Computational science is the study and application of these solution techniques.

Computational science combines research in application areas such as physics, chemistry, and biology with work in applied mathematics and computer science. The University of Oregon, with its strong science departments and its long tradition of interdisciplinary cooperation, provides an ideal environment for this type of work. The Computational Science Institute, established in September 1995, is an association of researchers from nine departments formed to support computational science efforts at the University of Oregon.

The Computational Science Institute's parallel supercomputers are connected via a network to researchers around the state and to the national supercomputing centers. In addition, several members of the institute have joined with faculty members from Oregon State University and Portland State University to form the Northwest Alliance for Computational Science and Engineering.

HUMANITIES CENTER

154 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3934
Steven Shankman, Director

Advisory Board
Kenneth S. Canaan, Germanic languages and literatures
Richard G. Clark, music
Jennifer P. Craig, dance
Irene Diamond, political science
Roland Greene, comparative literature
Esther Jacobson, art history
Doris L. Payne, linguistics
Barbara Corrado Pope, women's studies
Cheyney C. Ryan, philosophy
David Schuman, law
Karen U. Spagrud, biology
Quintace Taylor Jr., history
James T. Tice, architecture
Teri Warzinski, fine and applied arts
Jane Wasko, journalism and communication

The Humanities Center, established by the Oregon State Board of Higher Education in 1983, seeks to serve and nurture a community of scholars, educators, and citizens. It is at once a research institute, a catalyst for educational innovation and coherence, and a public forum. Its primary activities are described below.

Research. The center stimulates, supports, and disseminates important humanitarian research. Its program of Humanities Center Research Fellowships supports full-time research in residence for university faculty members. In addition, its Visiting Fellows Program brings to campus visiting researchers from other institutions. A similar advanced research fellowship program provides support for university graduate students during the final year of their study for the Ph.D. or similar advanced degree. The Humanities Center also provides other forms of research support in connection with travel, library needs, and research publication.

Teaching. The center offers a program of teaching fellowships to University of Oregon faculty members to develop and teach humanities courses through their own departments. This program seeks to provide opportunities for intellectual integration, self-examination, awareness of context, and the connection of humanistic theory to practice through courses that are both multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary. Courses taught through this program have included introductory, intermediate, and advanced offerings, large classes and small seminars, and individually and team-taught courses. Through its Visiting Humanities Scholars program, the Humanities Center provides support for leading humanities scholars from other institutions to teach at the University of Oregon.

Public Programs. The center offers a broad range of public lectures, conferences, symposia, exhibitions, and performances to extend humanistic understanding. These include a Distinguished Lectures Program, a Humanities Lecture Series, an annual spring symposium, or conference, and a Work-in-Progress Program as well as activities cosponsored with other groups. Throughout these activities, the term humanities is understood to include literature, philosophy, history, the study of languages, linguistics, religion, ethics, jurisprudence, archaeology, history, theory, and criticism of the arts, and historical, interpretive, conceptual, and normative aspects of the social and natural sciences and the professions. In addition, the center seeks to explore the relations of the humanities to other disciplines and to question traditionally accepted disciplinary boundaries and self-understandings.

INSTITUTE FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT

130 Hendricks Hall
Telephone (541) 346-0675

John H. Baldwin, Director

Executive Committee
John H. Baldwin, planning, public policy and management
Rudy Berg, architecture
Marcel K. Gale, planning, public policy and management
Richard F. Gage, sociology
David E. Greenlaw, geography
Richard G. Hildreth, law
David Hubbs, landscape architecture
Ronald W. Kellett, architecture
Russell S. Lande, biology
Patricia F. McDowell, geography
Robert B. Peke, architecture
David C. Peery, planning, public policy and management
Mark H. Reed, geological sciences
Lynda P. Shapiro, Oregon Institute of Marine Biology

The Institute for a Sustainable Environment was established to address the long-term sustainability of the earth's major environmental systems. The goal of the institute is to foster research and education at the University of Oregon on the environment and development, and its programs encompass environmental themes in the natural sciences, social sciences, policy studies, humanities, and the professional fields. Because environment and development problems are seldom adequately addressed by a single discipline, the institute particularly encourages cross-disciplinary research, education, and public service and provides a structure for the development and support of such programs.

The institute also sponsors workshops and conferences at local, regional, national, and international levels, publishes a newsletter, Sustainability; supports visiting speakers; and houses a video library for campus use. Opportunities for student research and work are available through institute projects.

INSTITUTE OF COGNITIVE AND DECISION SCIENCES

38 Straub Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4941
Sarah A. Douglas, Director

Members and Associates
Dare A. Baldwin, psychology
Kathie Carpenter, linguistics
Scott DeLancy, linguistics
INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
209D Gilbert Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5141
James R. Terborg, Director

The Institute of Industrial Relations was founded in 1965 to create a program of graduate education in labor-management relations and to stimulate research and public service in the field. Today, the institute seeks to support research and service relevant to employment in a competitive, global marketplace. Research and service in the field takes an integrated look at human resource opportunities and problems from the perspective of management, the behavioral and social sciences, and the context of union-management relations and from institutional perspectives of public policy and national welfare.

The institute coordinates activities with the Labor and Education Research Center, the Charles H. Lundquist College of Business, and the master’s program in human resources and industrial relations.

INSTITUTE OF MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
297 Klamath Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5151
Frederick W. Dubnoff, Director

The Institute of Molecular Biology fosters research and training in contemporary biology at the molecular level by bringing together scientists from various disciplines into a common intellectual and physical space. Collaboration is encouraged through the sharing of facilities and ideas. Because a broad range of expertise is focused on related problems, researchers with specialties ranging from molecular genetics to physical biochemistry and protein structure benefit from each other.

Current research is directed toward understanding basic cellular mechanisms in both eukaryotic and prokaryotic systems, including control of gene expression and development, genetic recombination, replication and transcription of DNA, translation and folding of proteins and cellular signalling mechanisms. A more fundamental understanding is developed through studies of DNA-protein interactions as the basis for: control of gene expression, macromolecular structure using imaging microscopy, x-ray crystallography and nuclear magnetic resonance, and structure-function relationships in proteins and in membranes.

Members of the institute hold academic appointments in the biology, chemistry, or physics departments. Graduate students are admitted through one of these departments and are supported by the institute. Prospective students should indicate an interest in the institute when applying to one of the participating departments.

Along with the Institute of Neuroscience and the Department of Biology’s Cell Biology Program, the Institute of Molecular Biology is part of the Biotechnology Center of Excellence at the University of Oregon.

The institute includes the Center for Macromolecular Assemblies, funded by a grant from the Lucille P. Markey Charitable Trust.

INSTITUTE OF NEUROSCIENCE
222 Usterus Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4556
Monte Westerfield, Director

Members

Judith S. Eisen, biology
Barbara Gordon-Lickey, psychology
Marvin Gordon-Lickey, psychology
Judy L. Jensen, exercise and movement science
Steven Keeler, psychology
Daniel F. Kimble, psychology
Charles B. Kimmel, biology
Gary A. Klug, exercise and movement science
Sharon K. Lockery, biology
Richard Marracoo, psychology
Helen Neville, psychology
Peter M. O’Day, biology
Michael P. Poole, psychology
John H. Postlethwait, biology
William Roberts, biology
Kend A. Stevens, computer and information science
Terry Takahashi, biology
Nathan R. Tubecho, biology
Janis C. Weeks, biology
Monte Westerfield, biology
James A. Weston, biology
Margaret Woollacott, exercise and movement science

The interdisciplinary Institute of Neuroscience promotes research training in the field of neuroscience at the University of Oregon by providing a formal structure that facilitates collaboration among individual scientists and students from four departments. It provides a graduate curriculum in neuroscience that receives integrated input from participating faculty members.

The focus of the institute is experimental neuroscience, with the goal of understanding relationships between behavior and the chemical, morphological, and physiological functions of nervous systems. One aspect of the program is the effective interdisciplinary approach to problems, brought about by the collaboration of scientists from various disciplines who have differing...
viewpoints about neuroscience. Within the program, a group of developmental neurobiologists is pursuing questions concerning the establishment of nervous system patterns during growth. Other research programs focus on the neuronal and neuroendocrine control of behavior, visual neurobiology, molecular neurogenetics, membrane biophysics, CNS regeneration, and propulsive mechanisms in humans.

The 1985 Oregon Legislative Assembly approved funding for Five Centers of Excellence at the University of Oregon. Along with the Institute of Molecular Biology and the Department of Biology’s Cell Biology Program, the Institute of Neuroscience is part of the Biotechnology Center of Excellence.

Institute members hold appointments in the academic departments of biology, computer and information science, exercise and movement sciences, and psychology. Research scientists are encouraged to visit the institute for varying periods of time.

A coordinated program of graduate instruction is offered, supported by faculty members associated with the institute. Graduate students who want to enter the program should apply through the appropriate academic department for a list of relevant graduate courses offered at the university, see the Neuroscience section of this bulletin.

INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL SCIENCE

450 Willamette Hall
Telephone (541) 346-5204
Davison E. Soper, Director

Members
Dietrich Beltz, physics
Howard J. Carmichael, physics
Paul L. Clark, physics
Charles W. Curtis, mathematics
Nicoleta G. Deshpande, physics
Marvin D. Girardeau, physics
Amir Goswami, physics
David R. Herrick, chemistry
Rudolph C. Hwa, physics
James N. Iwamura, physics
James A. Ivenberg, mathematics
Michael E. Killian, chemistry
John V. Leslie, mathematics
Robert M. Mura, chemistry
Joel W. McClure Jr., physics
David E. Sofer, physics
John J. Toner, physics
Robert L. Zimmerman, physics

Addresses
Fax: (541) 346-5217

The Institute of Theoretical Science provides a center for interdisciplinary research in overlapping areas of theoretical physics, theoretical chemistry, and mathematics. Research focuses on the areas of statistical mechanics, chemical physics, theory of solids and liquids, nuclear physics, elementary particle theory, accelerators, x-ray and lasers, astrophysics, general relativity, and applied mathematics.

Graduate students with adequate preparation in one of the science departments may do thesis or dissertation research in the Institute.

The Institute also sponsors postdoctoral research associateships and visiting professorships, usually funded by the United States Department of Energy and the National Science Foundation.

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR SPORT AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE

Bowerman Family Building
Telephone (541) 346-4114
Henriette Heiny, Director

Established in 1983, the International Institute for Sport and Human Performance promotes and synthesizes interdisciplinary research in sport, exercise, and human movement sciences. It also educates the general public on the benefits of healthy living. The institute’s advisory board comprises community and business leaders and university faculty members.

Microform Publications of Human Movement Studies, a service of the institute, provides the international academic community with research and teaching resources concerning health, physical education, and recreation; exercise and sport sciences; sport history and philosophy; and dance. Microform copies of recently completed U.S. and Canadian theses and dissertations are distributed to subscribing university libraries and research institutions in North America, Europe, Asia, and Australia and by request to students and researchers all over the world. Microform Publications works cooperatively with such organizations as the American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance and the Sport Information Resource Centre of Canada.

As an affiliate of the Department of Exercise and Movement Science, the institute provides learning opportunities for interested students. As new professions emerge in the field, the institute identifies educational requirements and provides a continuing education program. Along with workshops and symposiums, the institute in cooperation with Portland Health’s Oregon Heart Center offers the American College of Sports Medicine Exercise Specialist certification for cardiovascular rehabilitation specialists. The institute works with the Japanese subsidiary of an American sports medicine products company to educate Japanese students in athletic training.

Community outreach efforts include quarterly and bimonthly newsletters on healthy living as well as regularly scheduled programs such as the Health through Exercise and an Active Lifestyle Conference, which focuses on older-adult health, and the Broekhoff Symposium on children in sports.

MATERIALS SCIENCE INSTITUTE

163 Willamette Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4784
David C. Johnson, Director

Members
Dietrich Beltz, physics
J. David Cohen, physics
Stephen Gregory, physics
Roger Haydock, physics
James E. Hutchison, chemistry

David C. Johnson, chemistry
Stephen D. Keown, physics
Catherine J. Page, chemistry
Geraldine L. Richmond, chemistry
Peter C. Serd, physics
John J. Toner, physics
Martin Wybourne, physics

Associates
Carls J. Restaritch, chemistry
Katharine V. Cusman, geological sciences
Russell L. Dornhegy, physics
Kenneth M. Drost, chemistry
Michael J. Hailey, chemistry
David W. Mossberg, physics
George W. Rayfield, physics
Michael G. Roriver, physics
Jack M. Rice, geological sciences
David R. Tyler, chemistry
Haijun Wang, physics

 Addresses
Fax: (541) 346-3422

Information about the institute, faculty members, and special events can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

The Materials Science Institute fosters research and education in the structure and properties of materials by encouraging collaboration among scientists in chemistry, geological sciences, and physics. The institute structure facilitates a coordinated attack on topical problems with ideas, techniques, and specialized resources. While the institute emphasizes the science of materials, applications are also important.

Current research, for example, will influence future developments in electronic, optoelectronic, solar-cell, and superconductor materials and devices as well as applications in catalysis and electrochemistry. Close coordination is also maintained with materials and device colleagues at nearby Oregon State University and with the state’s microelectronics industry. Resources include materials preparation such as crystal and film growth; electronic, optical, and defect characterization equipment as well as x-ray diffraction; transmission electron microscopy and x-ray microprobing; a scalibly parallel computing facility; electrochemical and ultra high-vacuum surface equipment; nanometer structure fabrication; transport measurement; and low-temperature (0.3 K) facilities. Regional collaboration gives institute scientists access to molecular beam epitaxy and metal-organic chemical vapor deposition growth methods as well as sophisticated semiconductor device fabrication facilities.

Research topics include synthesis and characterization of novel metastable materials and optical materials; characterization of heterostructure and amorphous materials; interfaces and devices; surfaces; surface recombination dynamics; and interface formation; limited dimensionality; organic conductors and polymer science; ion-modification and ion probes for materials; and biotechnological materials. Prospective students should apply to a participating academic department (chemistry, geological sciences, or physics) and mention specifically an interest in the institute.

The institute is one of five University of Oregon Centers of Excellence funded by the 1985 Oregon...
Legislative Assembly to encourage science activities that promote economic development. The state funds the institute administration and provides seed and match money for new faculty members. In addition to the institute's state budget, members receive federal and industrial grants averaging more than $1 million a year. Members of the institute are past or current recipients of a variety of distinguished awards.

OREGON INSTITUTE OF MARINE BIOLOGY
Charleston OR 97420
Telephone (541) 888-2581
Lynda P. Shapiro, Director
Faculty
Barbara A. Butier, library
Richard W. Castenholz, biology
Richard B. Emlet, biology
Greta A. Fuxell, biology
Janet Holley, assistant professor; program coordinator, B.S., 1977, Liverpool; Ph.D. 1986, Oregon.
(1991)
Patricia Mace, geography
Steven S. Runnill, biology
Alan Shank, biology
Lynda P. Shapiro, biology
Nan B. Terwiliger, biology
A. Michelle Wood, biology
The date in parentheses is the first year on the University of Oregon faculty.

Addresses
Fax: (541) 888-3250
USPS: Oregon Institute of Marine Biology, PO Box 5389, Charleston OR 97420

The Oregon Institute of Marine Biology is situated on 197 acres of coastal property along Coos Bay on the southern Oregon Coast. The variety of marine environments in that area provide the institute with an ideal location for the study of marine organisms. Research focuses on invertebrate physiology and biochemistry, larval biology, wetlands ecology, coastal ecology, marine snow, and the ecology and physiology of marine phytoplankton. The institute facilitates graduate research on a range of related subjects. The institute offers summer, fall, and spring programs for undergraduate and graduate biology students and students in general science and environmental studies. Courses include marine ecology, invertebrate zoology, vertebrate zoology, marine birds and mammals, algae, and biological oceanography. Students have the opportunity to conduct research projects in these areas. Facilities for individual research are available throughout the year. The institute sponsors workshops and seminar programs on a variety of topics. For detailed information and applications, write to the director of the institute.

OREGON SURVEY RESEARCH LABORATORY
34 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-0622
Patricia A. Gwartney, Director
Advisory Board
Gerald S. Albaum, marketing
Patricia A. Gwartney, sociology
Judith H. Hibbard, planning, public policy and management
Kenneth A. Kemper, educational leadership, technology, and administration
Carleen S. Leube, economics
Alan D. Meyer, management
Richard J. Rannin, special education and community resources
Larry D. Singell Jr., economics
Paul Shick, psychology
Wayne M. Wanta, journalism and communication
Edward C. Weeks, planning, public policy and management

Addresses
F-mail: osrl@oregon.oregon.edu
Fax: (541) 346-0624

The Oregon Survey Research Laboratory serves as a resource and an intellectual home for faculty and staff members and students involved in survey-related research. The laboratory offers a complete range of survey-related services to non-academic clientele including local, state, and federal government agencies; other research organizations; and nonprofit organizations. The laboratory designs and conducts surveys on a wide range of populations using techniques that fall within the current paradigm of survey-research methodology. The laboratory is specially equipped for trained interviewers to conduct computer-aided telephone interviews using random-digit dialing. The laboratory designs studies to meet the needs of the particular investigation, including atypical survey conditions. Survey services offered by the laboratory include study design and planning, sampling, instrument design, data collection, coding and direct data entry, data cleaning and file construction, data analysis and computing services, and data archiving.

The laboratory provides training and instruction for students in survey methods, and it conducts and promotes research in survey methodology. Products of laboratory research are available to the public within a reasonable time after completion of a project. Projects follow appropriate standards for the protection of human subjects.

SOLAR ENERGY CENTER
202 Lawrence Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3656
John S. Reynolds, Director
Participating Faculty
G. Z. Brown, architecture
Virginia Cartwright, architecture
David K. McDaniel, physics
Robert B. Peña, architecture
John S. Reynolds, architecture

Associates
John H. Baldwin, planning, public policy and management
Frank Vignola, physics

The Solar Energy Center emphasizes a regional approach to research in using solar radiant energy for heating water; for lighting, heating, and cooling buildings; and for generating electricity. Work includes expanded collection and improved monitoring of insolation data in Oregon, evaluation of basic solar cell parameters, and development of passive solar design information in solar heating, passive cooling, and daylighting. The center's efforts include the development and distribution of information; the development of needed technology and the facilitation of its application; and the study of legal, economic, and subsequent technical problems that accompany solar energy development in this region.

University research personnel in the areas of architecture, planning, and physics are active in the center.

In addition to continuing publications, the center sponsors frequent seminars attended by university and community people involved in various aspects of solar energy use. Courses in solar energy are offered in the architecture, planning, public policy and management, and physics departments.
Services for Students

372 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-1278
James R. Buch, Associate
Vice President for Student
Academic Affairs

Under the direction of the associate
vice president, the Division of Stu-
dent Academic Affairs provides a
variety of services that support and
enhance students' academic expe-
rience and help students benefit
more fully from their educational
programs. The division comprises
the following offices: the Career
Center and the Offices of Academic
Advising and Student Services,
Admissions, Student Financial Aid,
Multicultural Affairs, Orientation,
the Registrar, and Student Aca-
demic Progress.

ACADEMIC
ADVISING AND
STUDENT SERVICES

164 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3211
Joe Wade, Director

ACADEMIC ADVISING
Advising Services
The Office of Academic Advising
and Student Services supervises
advising for students who have not
declared an academic major. These
students, who are classified as un-
declared, are assigned advisers from
the academic advising and student
services staff and from selected
faculty members in the College of
Arts and Sciences. The staff coordi-
nates initial advising meetings be-
tween students who have indicated
a major preference and faculty
advisers from specific academic
departments. Students in the pre-
health sciences, fifth-year education
programs, and prelaw receive advis-
ing assistance in this office. See
the Preparatory Programs section of
this bulletin.

Students seeking help with prob-
lems such as choosing a major,
making a smooth transition to the
university, cutting red tape, and
withdrawing from the university
also receive assistance. Students
may drop in weekdays between
9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. to seek ad-
vice about general university re-
quirements and personal or aca-
demic problems.

Services for Student Athletes
The office provides academic advis-
ing, counseling, and tutoring for
varisty student athletes. Student
athletes can receive assistance with
balancing academic responsibilities
and athletic activities, planning aca-
demic programs, and scheduling
and registering for classes. Career
planning is emphasized through
one-on-one counseling and a class
about the relationship of interests to
majors and possible careers. Aca-
demic progress of student athletes
is monitored closely by the office
during the students' academic ca-
reers. Located next to McArthur
Court, the office is open weekdays
from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., including
the noon hour. For more informa-
tion contact Micki Donahue, Stella
Cooley, or Twinkle Ann Morton;
telephone (541) 346-5428.

Peer Advising
The Peer Advising Program
supplements faculty advising
for undergraduate students. Trained
students assist their peers in using
academic advising appointments to
the best advantage. More than fif-
teen academic departments partici-
pate in the program.

Peer advisors have the opportu-
nity to combine instruction in prob-
solving and organizational and
leadership skills with on-the-job
experience. Students seeking advice
can talk over personal concerns
about academic and career goals
with trained and empathetic fellow
students.

For more information contact
Wendy Haws in 164 Oregon Hall;
telephone (541) 346-3211.

Academic Standing
Academic standing at the University
of Oregon is determined by the
grade point average (GPA) a student
earns in university courses. Good
academic standing means that the
student has a cumulative UO GPA of
2.00 or better.

Academic sanctions explained in the
Registration and Academic Policies
section of this bulletin and in the
schedule of classes. Counselors
in the Office of Academic Advising
and Student Services are available
to assist students who do not have
good academic standing.

STUDENT SERVICES

Adult Learners
The staff of the Office of Academic
Advising and Student Services
helps people who have been away
from high school or college courses
for a number of years and want to
resume their education at the uni-
versity. These students are offered
preenrollment information and ad-
vise, help in resolving procedural
problems, and general assistance to
ease the return to the classroom.

After applying for admission, stu-
dents may consult counselors or
student advisers in the Office of
Academic Advising and Student
Services. For more information con-
tact Hilda Yee Young, 164 Oregon
Hall; telephone (541) 346-3211.

Emergencies
The Office of Academic Advising
and Student Services is the univer-
sity contact point in the event of an
emergency situation involving a
student. For example, in the event
of a sudden family illness, the staff
provides help in reaching the stu-
dent. In case of emergency, tele-
phone (541) 346-3211.

Freshman Interest Groups
Freshman Interest Groups (FIGs)
help students fulfill some general
university requirements while they
focus on a particular area of interest
and possibly a major. Students in
each interest group share enroll-
ment in three related courses. One
course has a small class size so that
members are likely to meet other
students who share similar interests.
In addition to FIG courses, students
plan an academic schedule in con-
sultation with an adviser. Social
and academic activities are coordinated
by a trained peer, who acts as the
FIG group leader. Freshmen who
plan to attend IntroDUCKtion in
July receive in early June informa-
tion and an invitation to join a FIG.

Students who do not attend
IntroDUCKtion receive their invita-
tion in early August. Because spaces
are limited and allocated as reserva-
tion requests are received, students
are urged to return their requests as
soon as possible. More information
is available from Jack Bennett, 164
Oregon Hall; telephone (541) 346-3211.

Students with Disabilities
The University of Oregon is com-
mited to responding to the needs of
students with disabilities as outlined
in both the Rehabilitation Act of
1973 and the Americans with
Disabilities Act of 1990. The univer-
sity does not discriminate on the ba-
sis of disability in admission or ac-
cess to, treatment of, or
employment in its programs or ac-
tivities. A variety of accommoda-
tions help ensure that teaching
methods and the results of evalua-
tion reflect a student's ability based
on knowledge and quality of study.

Typical accommodations include
but are not limited to note taking,
sign-language interpreting, equip-
ment checkout, classroom relocations,
and modification such as
substitution of some degree require-
ments and alternative testing pro-
cedures. Assistance with registra-
tion, academic advising, and adaptive
equipment is also available.

As necessary, the university makes
modifications to its academic
requirements to ensure that such
requirements neither discriminate
nor have the effect of discriminating
on the basis of disability against a
qualified, demonstrably disabled applicant or student. Academic requirements that the university demonstrates are essential to the program of instruction being pursued by such a student or to any directly related licensing requirement are not regarded as discriminatory.

Eligibility for services must be supported by professional documentation of disability and need for services. For more information consult Hilary Cieres, 164 Oregon Hall; telephone (541) 346-3211; TTY (541) 346-1063.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

474 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3123, TTY (541) 346-0852
Kenneth F. Lehman III, Director

The University of Oregon is committed to equal opportunity in education and employment for everyone on campus. Students and employees have a legally protected right to a working and learning environment that is free from discrimination and harassment. Students and employees who feel they have encountered discrimination or harassment should contact the Office of Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity for information on their rights, options, and resources. The Office of Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity has information on grievance procedures and referrals. Confidentiality is respected for all parties.

ASSOCIATED STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

Erb Memorial Union, Suite 4
Telephone (541) 346-3724

The Associated Students of the University of Oregon (ASUO) is the recognized representative organization of students at the university. It is a network of agencies, activities, and programs designed to serve student needs and interests. Its purpose is to give students the opportunity to plan and direct their own programs, to become involved with every aspect of university life, and to influence the decisions that affect the quality of education and student life at the university. Students who pay incidental fees are members of the ASUO.

Information about the ASUO can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

Organization. The ASUO comprises seven branches of student government—the ASUO Executive, the Student Senate, the ASUO Programs Finance Committee, ASUO Athletic Department Finance Committee, Erb Memorial Union Board (EMU Board), the Associated Students Presidential Advisory Council (ASPAC), and the Constitution Court. Members of the senate and certain members of the Programs Finance Committee, EMU Board, and ASPAC are elected. The remaining members of these bodies and members of the Athletic Department Finance Committee and the Constitution Court are appointed. Together these bodies provide governance, leadership, and representation for student concerns.

ASUO Executive. The ASUO Executive is composed of an elected president, a vice president, and hired officers and staff members. As the recognized voice of UO students, it administers more than eighty-five funded ASUO programs. The ASUO Constitution describes the legal and procedural functioning and the general makeup of the ASUO Executive.

ASUO Athletic Department Finance Committee. This body has five student members. It acts on matters related to the allocation and appropriation of incidental fees for the UO Department of Interscholastic Athletics for the purpose of recommending a budget to the Student Senate.

ASUO Programs Finance Committee. This body’s seven student members act on matters related to the allocation and appropriation of incidental fees to ASUO programs for the purpose of recommending a budget to the Student Senate. The ASUO Executive submits its recommendation on each program budget to the Programs Finance Committee. After public hearings on these budget proposals, the committee presents its recommendations to the Student Senate.

Student Senate. The eighteen members of the ASUO Student Senate represent the constituent interests of students and act on matters related to the allocation and appropriation of incidental fees. The incidental fee is a self-imposed tax by which students finance nonacademic activities and programs. Reflecting its two functions, nine members of the Student Senate are elected by major to represent academic departments, and nine are elected to serve on finance committees.

The ASUO Programs Finance Committee, the ASUO Athletic Department Finance Committee, and the Erb Memorial Union Board individually develop budget recommendations for submission to the Student Senate every year during spring term. The Student Senate then votes to approve or deny those budget recommendations and forwards the final fee recommendation to the ASUO Executive and the president of the University of Oregon. The final incidental fee budget is approved by the Oregon State Board of Higher Education. While individual student programs submit budgets to the appropriate finance committee, the full Student Senate hears special requests throughout the year.

Academic student senators serve as active members of the University Senate, the faculty body that debates and acts on general university policies. In addition, Student Senate members staff an information and grievance table once a week in the lobby of the EMU, approve appointments, and help make up the ASUO Committee on Committees, which nominates students for more than eighty positions on twenty-six faculty student committees.

EMU Board. The EMU Board is a fifteen-member committee consisting of students, faculty members, and EMU staff personnel. It is responsible for making general policy decisions and long-range plans for the operation of the EMU. The board is responsible for allocating a $5 million budget to programs and service areas and for allocating space in the 200,000-square-foot facility. The board, on which students form the majority, also advises staff members in the management and administration of the EMU.

Constitution Court. The ASUO Constitution Court, appointed by the ASUO president and confirmed by the Student Senate, serves as the court of appeals for the ASUO. The court has the authority to rule on questions arising under the ASUO Constitution or rules promulgated under it. This power of review covers almost any action by ASUO government bodies, programs, and individual students that fall under the ASUO Constitution.

Associated Students Presidental Advisory Council. This council offers discussion and advice to members of the ASUO Executive, the Student Senate, Residence Hall Governance Committee, EMU Board, and ASUO programs, and two students elected for one-year terms from the student body at large.

Student Health Advisory Committee. This committee advises the director of the Student Health Center and the vice president for administration on policies and procedures of the health center. This includes evaluation of proposed budgets and subsequent recommendation of an annual health center budget and fee to the center’s director. The ASUO Committee on Committees and the ASUO president recommend nine students to the UO president for appointment to this body.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES

Advertising Club is a national organization of professional and student groups whose goal is to encourage students to enter advertising careers.

African Students Association facilitates the integration of African students and descendants of Africa into the campus community, acts as a resource broker to members, and exposes the campus to African cultures.

Alpha Kappa Psi is a professional business fraternity that helps members gain experience in activities essential to their future careers.

Alpha Phi Omega is a national service organization.

Amazon Co-op Family Center, a student cooperative, offers high-quality, low-cost childcare and seminars on parenting, teacher education, and child development.

Amazon Community Tenants, an elected body, represents the interests of Amazon tenants and participates in the Family Housing Board, which sets policies for the Amazon housing complex.

American Institute of Architectural Students offers speaker and film series, peer advising, design competitions, and tours of local architecture offices.

American Society of Interior Design educates students about interior design and related issues.

Amnesty International works for the immediate release of all prisoners of conscience, fair trials for prisoners, and the end of torture.

Asian-Pacific American Student Union serves the university’s considerable population of Asian-Pacific Americans.

Associated Students for Historic Preservation, composed of students in the university’s historic preservation program, works to advance
knowledge and understanding of historic preservation among other students.

**ASUO Childcare Task Force**, an advocacy student group, advises the ASUO Executive, represents the childcare needs of student parents, and sets policy for the ASUO Childcare Subsidy Program. Student members are appointed annually by the ASUO president.

**Alumni** is the student newspaper of the School of Architecture and Allied Arts. It is published three times a year by the university's student chapter of the American Institute of Architects.

**Big Brother/Big Sister Program** of Mid-Oregon provides OU student friends to children in single-parent homes. Other student volunteers are advisors for junior and senior high school programs.

**Black Law Students Association** provides support for black law students, facilitates contacts between black attorneys and students, and is a member of the National Black Law Students Association.

**Black Women of Achievement** provides social, cultural, and educational activities for African American women on campus.

**Black Student Union** serves as a support group for black students and exposes the university to Eugene-Springfield communities to black culture by sponsoring social and cultural events.

**Campus Crusade for Christ** is an interdenominational Christian support group emphasizing personal growth in Christ and development of ministry skills.

**Campus Information Exchange** is a computer conferencing service available to OU students and to faculty and staff members.

**Campus Radio (KWVA)** offers opportunities to learn radio broadcasting in a hands-on environment. Management and operation of the station are conducted by students in a professional atmosphere with the intent of developing innovative programming. Music, information gathering, and dramatic productions are emphasized, and technical training is provided from operation to repair.

**Campus Recycling Program**, jointly funded and administered by students and the university, staffs current recycling projects and creates new ones for the OU community. The program promotes education about recycling, related grassroots actions, and waste reduction services.

**Chi Alpha Christian Fellowship** offers fellowship, worship services, and Bible study to interested students.

**Chinese Student Association** coordinates academic, social, and cultural activities for about 300 OU Chinese students.

**Christian Legal Society**, through mutual support and fellowship, encourages law students to view law as a ministry and works to develop a vision among law students for promotion of justice, religious liberty, and reconciliation.

**Circle K International** is a college-level club that is dedicated to providing community service.

**Coalition against Environmental Racism**, a coalition of student and community groups, is dedicated to providing a forum for education and to promoting environmental justice through increasing awareness of the fundamental link between social inequalities and environmental problems.

**College Democrats** is a campus organization that gives student Democrats a chance to be involved in local, state, and national politics.

**College Republicans** is the official campus affiliate of the Republican Party. Members work in campaigns, lobby legislators, register voters, and attend Republican Party conventions.

**Committee for the Musical Arts** sponsors artists who represent traditions, cultures, and repertoires not provided by the School of Music, the Cultural Forum, or other campus organizations.

**Committee for World Peace** works to promote and further the ideal of peace, justice, freedom, and the protection of human rights for the world's people.

**Crisis Center** provides emergency counseling when other university and ASUO facilities are unavailable. The Crisis Center phone line operates twenty-four hours a day; telephone 345-4488. Center staff members also refer students to specialized agencies.

**Dance Oregon** offers students the opportunity to see, perform, and participate in dance concerts, master classes, and workshops. Performing membership is obtained through auditions held each fall.

**Educational Policy and Management Graduate Student Association** is primarily a support group for educational policy and management graduate students.

**ESCAPE** (Every Student Caring About Personalized Education) is a student-initiated and student-run accredited practicum that places student volunteers.

**Footnotes** provides lecture notes as study supplements for lower-division courses. Notes may be purchased for the whole term or for individual class days.

**Forensics** is the university's debate society and speech club.

**Geography Club** seeks to enrich the social and academic environment of the University Department of Geography and to serve the local community.

**Hawaii Club** promotes Hawaiian culture on campus and in the community, informs Hawaiian students of available resources, promotes a festive and creative environment for students, and encourages student leadership.

**Hong Kong Student Association** organizes functions with other student groups, promotes multicultural awareness, and increases awareness of Hong Kong culture.

**HOPES** (Holistic Options for Planet Earth Sustainability) promotes education about creating sustainable living environments to students, professionals, and the community at large.

**Interfraternity Council** provides a central organization for general fraternity activities and leadership opportunities and promotes campus involvement.

**International Law Students Association** sponsors activities and speakers relevant to the practice of international law and is a member of the National International Law Students Association.

**International Student Association (ISA)** is an umbrella organization for students from nations around the world. Included are the Norwegian Students Abroad, Chinese Students and Scholars Association, India Association, Indonesian Student Association, Japanese Students Association, Korean Students Association, Kultura Filipinas, Latin American and Caribbean Students Association, and the Malaysian Students Association. Under the guidance of the ISA, these associations of students work to promote the educational, social, and cultural activities of international students at the university.

**Jewish Student Union** serves the student body through conferences, retreats, speakers, films, and discussion groups scheduled for the best possible benefit to both Jewish students and the university community.

**Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation**, a publication by OU law students, provides a
nationally on reform and litigation in the natural resources area.

Land, Air, and Water is the School of Law's environmental organization, dedicated to improving the natural environment.

Legal Services provides legal services free of charge to enrolled UO students through incidental fees provided by the ASUO. Services include but are not limited to landlord-tenant disputes, uncontested divorce, and small-claims counseling.

Lesbian, Gay, and Bisexual Alliance serves members who seek relaxed, nonoppressive interaction, worthwhile activities, and a positive sense of self.

Lesbian and Gay Law Student Association offers students who are interested in representing gay, lesbian, and bisexual students the opportunity to learn about issues of importance to the gay, lesbian, and bisexual community.

Literary Society publishes Timberline, a literary and arts magazine that features prose, poetry, and artwork submitted by University of Oregon students.

M.B.A. Association aims to improve the UO graduate business program through student involvement.

MECHA (Movimiento Estudiantil Chico nos de Aztlán) coordinates Chicano student activities and represents the interests of Chicano students at the university.

Mediation Program is a service provided to students by the ASUO and the university. Mediation provides a problem resolution service to students or student groups. The program offers workshops and courses to members of the university community.

Minority Law Students Association helps minority law students make the transition to legal study and supports them in law school.

Multicultural Center brings together students and faculty, staff, and community members to share and celebrate different cultures. Activities include educational symposiums, theater, and dance.

Muslim Student Association fosters understanding of Islamic culture.

Native American Student Union, an important part of the Native American community, is an ethnic student association that works with students, community organizations, and Northwest tribes.

Office of Student Advocacy, a constituent service of the ASUO, provides free representation to students in matters of student grievances, conduct code, and related matters. Staff members help students resolve problems that arise from university life.

Oregon Balloon Dance Club organizes weekly dances and classes that teach balloon dance technique.

Oregon Commentator, a conservative student-run newspaper, serves as an alternative to the Oregon Daily Emerilid.

Oregon Daily Emerald is the UO's independent student newspaper. The ASUO purchases a subscription for each UO student.

Oregon-Guatemala Sister University Project brings together students and faculty, staff, and community members who are committed to articulating and implementing progressive strategies to end superpower dominance and to establish peace in Central America.

Oregon Law Students' Public Interest Fund raises money to fund stipends for law students who are interested in working in public interest law.

Oregon Marching Band is the musical representation of UO spirit at home football games and selected away games. Members also participate in the Basketball Band and the Green Garter Band.

Oregon Marine Student Association coordinates student activities between the Eugene campus and the Oregon Institute of Marine Biology in Charleston, Oregon.

Oregon Student Student Lobby provides collective voice for students of Oregon's institutions of higher education to influence public-policy decisions. It conducts research on issues affecting students, lobbies decision-makers, and provides a mechanism for sharing information among students.

Oregon Student Public Interest Research Group (OSPIRG) is an organization dedicated to consumer and environmental advocacy.

Oregon Voice, a general-interest magazine, presents and expresses issues and ideas that affect the quality of life in the university community.

Panhellenic Council members are sorority leaders who serve as links to the university administration, the Interfraternity Council, other sororities, and other student groups. The council promotes the understanding of the sorority system and furthers intellectual accomplishment and opportunities for leadership and campus involvement.

Philosophy Club stimulates philosophical thought by sponsoring speakers, papers, and discussions.

Pocket Playhouse, a student-run production agency, supplies space and funding for production workshops directed by students or guest artists, theater-related films, and other events. Students do not need to be majors in theater arts to participate.

Predental Club sponsors activities that present a general view of dentistry as a health-oriented profession. At these activities predental students educate other students about dental care and hygiene.

Prehealth Science Center offers seminars, professional school information, and clinical observation for premedical and predental students.

Prelaw Society provides an information area and services—including meetings and newsletters—for prelaw students, especially for juniors and seniors engaged in the law school application process.

Progressive Spiritual Association is a student-run yoga and meditation club.

Project Saferide is a campus shuttle service for women that is available seven nights a week during the academic year. Its vehicles are driven by women and serve the university and family housing neighborhoods.

Returning Student Association, an organization of adult students helping other adult students, provides returning students with a voice to be heard by the decision-making bodies of the University of Oregon student government and administration.

Singapore Student Association helps students from Singapore adapt to living in Oregon.

Sister University Project is a joint program between the University of Oregon and the University of El Salvador.

Solar Information Center pursues the advancement of solar and renewable energies and efficient resource use, particularly through their applications in architecture and technology, as viable paths to a sustainable future. The student-run center, a clearinghouse for information in this field, houses a library of books, periodicals, reports, and videos. It is also an education and outreach center, offering free lectures, workshops, exhibits, research projects, and a quarterly newsletter, Solar Incidents, to the campus and general public.

Southeast Asian American Student Association promotes cultural awareness of Southeast Asia and its diverse ethnic groups as a support group for Southeast Asian Students.

Student Bar Association is an umbrella organization of many student interest groups in the University of Oregon School of Law.

The Student Insurgent is an alternative student-run newspaper of the left. It provides a forum for the diverse perspectives of people who seek an end to the oppression of societies based on class, gender, and race exploitation.

Students for Choice is an organization committed to securing and maintaining reproductive rights for women and to informing the community about issues surrounding these rights.

Students for the Ethical Treatment of Animals, a student-funded organization, provides educational, public, and outreach services about the exploitation of animals.

Survival Center is a clearinghouse for students interested in environmental concerns.

United Women of Asian Heritage facilitates the social, cultural, and educational development of its members and works toward the advancement of their individual and collective interests on campus and in the community.

University Song and Dance Troupe provides entertainment for the university community and a creative outlet for students with interests in singing, dancing, and acting.

University Theatre, the production wing of the theater arts program, is an independent organization that produces shows from its own box office.

UO Model United Nations Organization seeks to increase its members' knowledge of international relations through learning about other cultures, the United Nations system, and the skills of debate and parliamentary procedure.

UO YWCA provides services to women, minorities, and disabled youth through the
Exceptional Friendship Program and the Outreach Program

USSA, the nation’s oldest and largest student organization, represents 4.5 million students nationwide and is the recognized voice of students in Washington, D.C.

Vietnamese Student Association is a social, cultural, and support group for Vietnamese American students.

Westmoreland Tenants Council, an elected body, represents the interests of Westmoreland family housing tenants.

Whitebird Clinic Rideshare links people offering rides with those needing rides.

Women’s Center provides UO women a work and educational environment that promotes personal and societal change. The center provides information, support, and services to facilitate education about feminism, women, and gender. It fosters an atmosphere in which students and staff and faculty members can engage in discussions and activities that empower women as individuals and as a community. Services include resource and referral, advocacy, event planning and coordination, support groups, a women’s newsletter, and cultural events cosponsored with other student groups.

BOOKSTORE

895 East 13th Avenue
Telephone (541) 346-3331
James L. Williams, General Manager

The University of Oregon Bookstore is located just west of the campus. The bookstore was established in 1929 to serve students and faculty and staff members of the University of Oregon.

The bookstore is open from 7:45 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturday, and noon to 5:00 p.m. Sunday.

Services

The bookstore is a small department store. The lower level displays a wide selection of books and office supplies as well as art and architecture supplies. Public restrooms are located at this level. The street level offers class schedules and a variety of merchandise including calculators, computers, and software. A complete university sports wear and insignia department is located along the west side of the floor. On the east side are greeting cards, gifts, drug sundries, magazines, candy, and snacks. The Duck Stop coffee and espresso counter features Starbucks products.

In the upper-level general book department, the bookstore offers more than 40,000 titles for reading pleasure. The store specializes in carrying books seldom found in other bookstores. If the bookstore does not carry a particular book, or if it is out of print, the staff is always ready to make a special order. Bookstore staff members also enjoy recommending books to customers.

The course book department is located at the rear of the upper level. The bookstore sells new and used course books at a discount and saves students money throughout the year by buying back many books that will be used again on campus. The buy-back list is largest at the end of each academic term, when the bookstore brings in professional used-book buyers during finals week for the convenience of students wanting to sell their books. Each year the board of directors reviews its book department discount. Although the percentage is not guaranteed, last year the bookstore gave UO students and employees of the university a savings of 10 percent off the publisher’s list price. Since 1973 the bookstore has returned more than $8 million to its members through this discount.

Specific services offered at the bookstore include no-charge check cashing, U-1 one, O and Bank of America automatic-teller machines, free gift wrapping for store purchases, free notary public service, free self-service coin lockers, key making, acceptance of Oregon Daily Emerald classified advertisements, postage stamp sales, film-processing service, University of Oregon jewelry sales, graduation cap and gown sales and rentals, self-service photocopyers, a free campus telephone, public restrooms, and benches and bicycle parking outside the store. The bookstore also offers UPS package service and outgoing fax service at competitive prices.

PORTLAND CENTER

For the convenience of Portland-area alumni and friends of the university, the bookstore sells university sportswear and insignia merchandise at the UO Portland Center. The center is located at 722 SW Second Avenue in Portland; bookstore telephone (503) 725-3057.

Organization and Management

For many years a cooperative store, the bookstore is now an independent, nonprofit corporation whose membership is composed of the students, faculty members, and civil-service staff members of the university. Policy is made by a board of directors comprising eight students, two faculty members, and one classified staff member. The directors are elected by the bookstore’s membership in annual elections. The operation of the store is conducted by ten full-time managers and a large staff, many of whom are part-time students or spouses of students.

Vision. The vision for the bookstore is to join UO students and faculty and staff members in the pursuit of knowledge, intellectual growth, and higher education through the sale of products and the provision of services.

Mission. The mission of the bookstore is to provide course-related materials for UO courses; to sell required course merchandise at the best possible prices through the benefit of the nonprofit corporate structure; and to provide products and services that make attending, teaching, doing research, and working at the UO fulfilling and convenient.

The bookstore strives to find ways to serve its membership better, and it welcomes suggestions and constructive criticism. To this end, a suggestion box has been placed in the lobby of the store with a standing invitation for all to use it. People are also welcome to call the manager and staff for more information.

CAREER CENTER

244 Hendricks Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3235
Lawrence H. Smith, Director

The University of Oregon Career Center is the primary campus resource for students and alumni seeking career direction and full-time and part-time employment.

Information about the Career Center can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

Career Planning. Career planning services help students combine educational and career goals. The Career Assessment Program and Special Studies, Career Discovery (CPSY 199), provide a systematic approach for identifying skills and interests. Individual counseling and career assessment services are available to help students select courses and majors to fit their goals. Workshop: Success Skills (CPSY 408/508) helps students identify individual strengths.

The career library houses an extensive collection of career and employment resources, information
is provided about local, regional, and national internship programs as well as the center’s Career Development Internship Program.

Mentor Program. This program is described in the Academic and Career Planning section of this bulletin.

Placement. Each year more than 14,000 jobs are listed with this office. The campus interview program brings approximately 100 employers to campus.

Job information is available on several databases and on hard copy. The University of Oregon Resume Book, a computerized job-matching service, provides information to employers that match the job seeker’s qualifications, experience, and education.

Workshops and seminars, free to students, teach resume writing, interview skills, and job-search strategies. Workshop: College to Career (CTSY 408/508) provides comprehensive information about the job-search process. The office has a reference file service to support applications for graduate school or educational employment. Counselors are available with or without appointments for consultation.

Currently enroiled students and alumni are invited to use the Career Center’s services.

For more information, see the Academic and Career Planning and Student Employment sections of this bulletin.

CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES

463 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-2962
Karen Logvin, Administrator

University Child and Family Services, a program in the Office of Human Resources, assists university families in managing work, education, and family life. The office coordinates information about campus and community childcare options, resources for families and elder care, and university policies related to children and families. Staff members are available to consult with students and faculty members about parenting, childcare, and other family issues.

UO AFFILIATED CHILDCARE PROGRAMS

ASUO Student Childcare Subsidy

Funded by student incidental fees, the program pays a percentage of childcare expenses for low-income students. UO-affiliated and licensed community childcare expenses are covered. More information and applications are available from the EMU Childcare and Development Centers office, 1511 Moss Street; telephone 346-4381.

Amazon Cooperative Family Center
Telephone (541) 485-6554

The center accepts children who are between the ages of eight weeks and eleven years.

The center serves primarily families who live in Amazon family housing but accommodates some UO and low-income community parents when space is available. Parents may reduce their costs through several cooperative options and may also share in the center’s management through membership on the center’s board of directors. See also Associated Students of the University of Oregon in this section of the bulletin.

Baby Room Program
Telephone (541) 346-2962

The parent-initiated and managed program, for children who are between the ages of six weeks and one year, is designed to support parents reentering the workplace or returning to school after a birth or adoption.

UO parents may register for Agate Cottage, a designated baby room in the East Campus area, or locate space close to their work site to use as a baby room. The request for work space must be approved by the employee’s dean or department head and vice president. The parent then works with the childcare and family services administrator to plan and implement the baby room.

EMU Childcare and Development Centers (CCDC)
Telephone (541) 346-4384

The centers accept children who are between the ages of twelve months and six years.

The centers primarily serve student families but accommodate the children of UO faculty and staff members when space is available. Administered by the Erb Memorial Union, the centers comprise seven childcare programs located at sites in the East Campus area, Westmoreland Family Housing, and the EMU. Parents can share in policy decisions by belonging to the centers’ Parent Council. See also Erb Memorial Union in this section of the bulletin.

Family Childcare Network
Telephone (541) 346-2962

A program of Child and Family Services, the Family Childcare Network provides education, consultation, and support to family-housing residents who are interested in or are currently providing childcare at their homes. The network encourages and supports family-housing home childcare providers through informational meetings, use of a professional library, and introduction to community childcare referral services and training opportunities. For more information, call Child and Family Services.

Vivian Olum Child Development Center
Telephone (541) 346-2962

The center provides comprehensive childcare and education for children at a variety of developmental levels, who are between the ages of six weeks and eleven years.

The center primarily serves faculty and staff families, with student families guaranteed priority access to a percentage of available openings, and it mainstreams community children with special needs. Administered by the Office of Human Resources’ Child and Family Services, the center comprises two on-campus sites located at the UO Center on Human Development and at an east-campus site on Columbia Street and 17th Avenue.

Opportunities exist for students to work in the programs as employees or to receive practicum credit from various departments.

COUNSELING AND TESTING

Second Floor, Student Health Center
1590 East 13th Avenue
Telephone (541) 346-3227
Weston H. Morrill, Director

Addresses
Fax: (541) 346-2842

Information about tests and other services provided by the counseling center can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.
The University Counseling Center offers individual and group mental health counseling, developmental programs and workshops, and testing to students at the university. Some fees are charged for testing. Counseling services are offered without charge to students currently enrolled at the university.

Counseling: 346-3227. The center offers confidential individual and group counseling on such topics as substance abuse, eating disorders, relationship difficulties, stress, depression, sexual identity, and cultural issues. Staff members provide consultation and outreach services to various student groups at the university and, upon request, consult with faculty members, students, and others on behavioral and mental health issues.

Testing: 346-3230. The testing office schedules and administers required placement examinations for mathematics, composition, and Chinese, French, German, Spanish, and Japanese languages. Credit by Examination programs are coordinated through this office, which provides test descriptions, reading lists for preparation, and administration, scoring, and reporting of the results. The testing office serves as a coordinator for most national testing programs, such as the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), the Law School Admissions Test (LSAT), and the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). Application forms and registration materials for these programs are available in this office. The testing office is open Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Room 238, Student Health Center. Tests are administered by appointment.

Training. The center offers a predoctoral internship program that is approved by the American Psychological Association and supervised practice internship programs for graduate students in counseling, clinical psychology, and social work.

Crisis Center: 346-4488. The crisis line, a telephone service supervised by the counseling center, operates evenings from 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m., Mondays through Fridays, and twenty-four hours a day on weekends.

**ERB MEMORIAL UNION**

1222 East 13th Avenue
Telephone (541) 346-3705
Charles Miller, Director

The Erb Memorial Union (EMU) is committed to providing programs and activities for the educational, cultural, and recreational enrichment of the university community. Through a combination of programs, services, and facilities, the EMU strives to make students' extracurricular activities an integral part of their education.

The EMU provides group-meeting rooms, a variety of food service options, lounges, a recreation center, and a staff of program consultants to help groups and individuals plan programs. Student government and activities offices are located throughout the EMU. Also housed in the building are the Oregon Daily Emerald offices, a branch of the United States Postal Service, the Campus Copy Center, photo I.D. service, a small variety store, a ticket outlet, the university lost-and-found service, a travel agency, two automatic teller machines, and the Computing Center Laboratory.

Other facilities of the EMU that are not housed in the building are the Watersworks Canoe Company, which rents canoes and kayaks for use on local waterways, and the Outdoor Program.

The Erb Memorial Union is funded from two sources: the incidental fees paid by students each term and the income generated by some EMU units. Each year the EMU board submits its subsidy request to the Associated Students of the University of Oregon (ASUO) Student Senate, which makes recommendations to the president of the university about the allocation of incidental fees to the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics, the ASUO, the University Counseling Center, and the EMU.

Board of Directors. The EMU Board of Directors is responsible for making general policy decisions and long-range plans for the Erb Memorial Union. The board also advises EMU staff members on matters of day-to-day management and administration. The board is made up of elected students, appointed staff, and appointed faculty members.

University Scheduling and Information Services. The office is responsible for scheduling nonacademic events and activities in the EMU, classrooms, Gerlinger Lounge, and outdoor areas for university departments, student organizations, and off-campus users.

Childcare and Development Centers Seven high-quality, state-certified childcare sites are located on campus, in the East Campus area, and at Willamette Park. They provide developmentally appropriate childcare for children between six months and six years of age. Student families receive priority for enrollment. Spaces are also available for children of staff members and faculty members.

Opportunities exist for students to work in the programs as employees or to receive practical credit through various departments.

**Club Sports**

The Club Sports program bridges the gap between intramural and intercollegiate sports. The philosophy and the key to the success of the program is student involvement in program coordination and administration. Emphasis is on participation in competition and recognition as college athletes. Teams include alpine, biathlon, badminton, baseball, bicycling, bowling, crew, cross-country, fencing, lacrosse, ice hockey, judo, karate, rugby, soccer, ultimate frisbee, water polo, and volleyball.

**Craft Center**

The Craft Center's workshops and courses are open to everyone. People who purchase a term pass can use studios that are well equipped for ceramics, fibers, graphics, glass, photography, woodworking, and other areas of the visual arts. The center also sponsors programs by visiting artists, art exhibits, and annual craft fairs.

**Cultural Forum**

The Cultural Forum presents a program of campus entertainment and cultural activities including the visual arts program for the EMU, films, concerts, lectures, and performing arts.

**Greek Life Advising**

Greek life advisers oversee efforts to establish and maintain programs that create positive group-living experiences. Sororities and fraternities are actively involved in academic growth, leadership, community service, and athletic and social events.

For more information see Affiliated Housing in the Student Housing section of this bulletin or inquire at the Office of Student Life.

**Outdoor Program**

The Outdoor Program offers activities such as bicycle touring, camping, canoeing, hiking, river rafting, sea kayaking, ski touring, and wind surfing. The program hosts on-campus lectures, slide presentations, and instructional workshops.

**Recreation Center**

The Recreation Center has facilities for bowling, billiards, and video, foosball, and table games. It sponsors tournaments in billiards, table tennis, bowling, chess, backgammon, and College Bowl.

**Student Activities Resource Office**

The Student Activities Resource Office provides resources to students and student organizations for any type of programming. The staff also offers consultation and workshops to help meet individual or group goals.

**Women's Center**

See the Associated Students of the University of Oregon section of this bulletin for information about the Women's Center.

**HEALTH SERVICES**

First Floor, Student Health Center
1590 East 13th Avenue
Telephone (541) 346-4441
Gerald J. Fleischli, M.D., Director

The Student Health Center provides a wide variety of medical and health-care services for currently enrolled Oregon students who have paid student fees. These services are provided by a highly qualified staff that includes physicians, a dentist, nurse practitioners, registered nurses, laboratory and x-ray technicians, athletic trainers, physical therapists, pharmacists, dental hygienists, health educators, and support employees.

Information about health services and health center staff members can be found on the World Wide Web. For more information about health services, see the Student Health Center section of this bulletin.

**Medical and Health-Care Services**

1. Diagnosis and treatment of student illnesses and injuries
2. Basic preventive dental services and dental education
3. Specialized medical care for allergies, internal medicine, psychiatry, and minor surgical procedures
4. Allergy clinic and allergy skin testing
5. A women's health-care clinic with gynecological services and counseling
6. Medical laboratory services
7. Medical x-ray services
8. Mental health counseling
9. Physical therapy and rehabilitative services, sports medicine and therapy clinics for treatment of injuries
10. Licensed pharmacy
11. Nutrition counseling
12. Health education services
13. Travel clinic
14. Health insurance program

Hours of Operation. The Student Health Center is open from 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Tuesday, and from 10 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Sunday, fall through spring terms. Summer session hours are 8:30 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. Monday through Friday. The health center is closed between terms.

Appointments. Students should make appointments for outpatient care. An appointment can be made by telephone or in person during weekday hours. Students must show a current university student identification card at the Student Health Center.

Urgent Care. Students who need immediate attention can use the urgent care service whenever the health center is open, including weekends. However, because this care is first-come, first-served, more time may be spent in the waiting room than if an appointment is made.

A telephone nurse triage program is available when the health center is closed in the evening, on weekends, and between terms.

Students can use the local emergency rooms and after-hours clinics for emergency and immediate care when the health center is closed.

Charges. The Student Health Center charges for laboratory tests, x-rays, medications and prescriptions, immunizations and injections, dental procedures, and other special services and supplies. Every effort is made to keep these charges low.

There is no charge for basic nursing care. There is a nominal fee for the office visits with a staff physician, dentist, psychiatrist, or nurse practitioner. Students who are referred for medical services that are not available at the Student Health Center or who seek medical or health services elsewhere are fully responsible for all expenses.

Health Insurance. All students are strongly encouraged to have health insurance, which can be purchased in Room 101, Student Health Center. The Student Health Center staff can explain how to obtain a bill for insurance purposes, but the center does not bill insurance companies.

University Health Requirement for International Students. International students may be required to have a screening for tuberculosis by health center staff members. Screening may include a tuberculin (PPD) skin test or a chest x-ray.

Measles Booster Requirement. All students born after December 31, 1956, and entering the university after fall term 1990 must show proof of two measles vaccinations. Students will not be permitted to register for a second term without proof of measles immunization on record at the Student Health Center. After the beginning of a term, registered students can be vaccinated for measles at the health center for a fee.

Other General Information
All medical care and treatment provided at the Student Health Center is confidential. Medical records, patients' bills, and other patient information are not released, unless required by law, without the specific written authorization of the patient.
The Student Health Center is fully accredited by the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care.

For more information about Student Health Center services, pick up a brochure at the Student Health Center.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Casanova Athletic Center
2727 Leo Harris Parkway Telephone (541) 346-4481
Bill Moos, Director
Head Coaches and Trainers
Dean Adams, trainer
Renee Baumgartner, women's golf coach
Mike Belotti, football coach
Tom Brown, softball coach
Bill Dollinger, men's track-and-field and cross-country coach
Ron Friesley, wrestling coach
Jerry Green, men's basketball coach
Tom Henneman, men's track-and-field and cross-country coach
Cathy Nelsen, volleyball coach
Steve Nessler, men's golf coach
Jody Runge, women's basketball coach
Chris Russell, tennis director
Bill Steffen, women's soccer coach

Intercollegiate athletics at the university is an integral part of the institution. Opportunities to participate in athletics are offered to students of both sexes.


Success in sports has made Eugene and the university an attractive site for national championships. The university has been the championship host for NCAA and Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women (AIAW) track and basketball, and NCAA gymnastics, wrestling, and golf.

Eugene was the site of the 1972, 1976, and 1980 Olympic Track and Field Trials and hosted its eighth NCAA meet in spring 1996.

Numerous university teams—men's and women's—have won conference and regional championships. Many university athletes have won individual national titles and participated in the Olympic Games, World Championships, and other major competitions.

The university fields several sports for men and eight for women. Men's sports are basketball, cross-country, football, golf, tennis, track and field, and wrestling. Women's sports are basketball, cross-country, golf, softball, tennis, track and field, soccer, and volleyball. Women's intercollegiate athletics, organized in 1973, has been a part of the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics since 1977.

The University of Oregon belongs to the NCAA; both men and women compete at the Division I level. The long-time organizer of men's athletics, the NCAA, began sponsoring women's championships in the 1981-82 season.

The university also belongs to the Pac-10 Conference (Pac-10). Other members of the Pac-10 are Arizona, Arizona State, UCLA, USC, California, Stanford, Oregon State, Washington, and Washington State. For the first time in the school's history, the football team has played in back-to-back New Year's Day bowl games—the 1994 team, champions of the Pac-10, earned a trip to the Rose Bowl, and the 1995 team played in the Cotton Bowl.

Pac-10 schools have captured more NCAA titles than any other conference in the nation.

Duck Athletic Fund
The Duck Athletic Fund is the fundraising arm of the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics. Home offices are in Room 205 at the Casanova Athletic Center on the UO campus; telephone (541) 346-5433. There are branch offices in Medford and at the Portland Center. The Medford branch is at 201 West Main, Suite B-3; telephone (541) 773-5487. The Portland Center is at 722 SW Second Avenue in Portland; telephone (503) 723-3828.

NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION
372 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-1159
Jackie Balzer, Director

Orientation programs for new undergraduate students and parents focus on improving the quality of the new student experience at the University of Oregon by providing assistance with academic, social, and personal adjustment to the university.

IntroDUCKtion. IntroDUCKtion, a two-day orientation program for new students and their parents, provides an opportunity to learn about support services, receive academic advising, and register for classes. IntroDUCKtion is offered several times during the month of July. During IntroDUCKtion, participants register for fall-term classes. When they return to campus in the fall, they are free to participate in New Student Orientation activities.

International Student Orientation. This program, coordinated by the Office of International Education and Exchange, assists international students entering the United States and the University of Oregon for the first time. The program includes an introduction to the academic system of the university and to its social and cultural environment. It may include a temporary stay with a host family in Eugene.
New Student Orientation. During New Student Orientation, held in September, more than 300 academic, social, and cultural programs are presented by faculty members and returning students. Programs help entering freshmen and new transfer students start their academic career smoothly. New Student Orientation provides opportunities before classes begin to meet other students and to discover the campus and community resources vital to the student’s educational goals.

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND RECREATION SERVICES
181 Esslinger Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4105
Karla S. Rice, Director

Physical Activity and Recreation Services (PARS), made up of Physical Education, Recreation and Intramurals, and Equipment and Facilities Management Services, supports itself through fees charged for physical activities, courses, and other services. PARS sponsors comprehensive sports and recreational programs for students and for faculty and staff members of the university.

The more than 130 physical-activity courses offered by Physical Education emphasize the development of physical skills that contribute to a healthy lifestyle. Recreation and Intramurals programs offer opportunities to enjoy competitive sports and informal recreational activities. Equipment and Facilities Management Services maintain the recreational facilities and provide services in the men’s and women’s locker rooms.

PARS programs are described more fully in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin.

SPECIAL SERVICES
Academic Learning Services
68 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3226
Susan Lesyk, Director

The Center for Academic Learning Services (ALS) provides academic support to university students at various stages in their educational programs. Through academic courses, noncredit workshops, individual counseling, and drop-in mathematics and writing laboratories, the center offers assistance in study-skills improvement, preparation for standardized entrance examinations, and tutoring in many subject areas.

Courses for Credit. Students concerned about their academic records, research, writing, and general study skills may benefit from participation in the Introduction to University Study (ALS 101). This 3-credit course, which gives students an academic orientation to the university, is particularly helpful for new students. Courses offered by the center are listed in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin.

Noncredit Workshops. Among the noncredit workshops offered are academic speed reading, study techniques, grammar, mathematics review, and preparation for the Graduate Record Examinations, the Law School Admission Test, the Graduate Management Admission Test, and the Medical College Admission Test.

Tutoring. Peer tutors in entry-level undergraduate courses are available through the center. Students may drop in to receive free assistance with mathematics and writing at the center’s laboratories.

American English Institute
107 Pacific Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3985
Sarah Klingshammer, Director

The American English Institute (AEI) offers four English-language programs for adults who want to improve their English proficiency in order to perform effectively in an academic or professional setting. They are the Intensive English Program, the Supplementary English Language Training (SELT) program, the International Graduate Teaching Fellowship program, and special short-term programs.

Institute instructors are university faculty members with specialized training in linguistics, applied linguistics, or teaching English as a second language. Classes begin in September, January, March, and June.

Intensive English Program. This program consists of a six-level basic curriculum and an elective curriculum.

The basic six-level curriculum is divided into two combined skill areas: oral communication, which emphasizes speaking and listening; and written communication, which emphasizes reading and composition.

The elective curriculum consists of a selection of optional courses that focus on areas of special concern or interest to students, including Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) Preparation I and II, Business English, American Culture, Conversational English, and American Films.

Other services and facilities afford the student opportunities to develop proficiency in English.

Advanced students may enroll, with the director’s approval, in one regular university course.

Trained and supervised tutors help students individually with course work, conversation, listening, reading, composition, and pronunciation.

Supplementary English Language Training. The SELT program is offered to enrolled undergraduate and graduate students who need or request additional training in English as a second language for academic work. Courses are offered in pronunciation (LING 81), listening and note taking (LING 82), oral skills (LING 83), reading and vocabulary development (LING 94), and writing (LING 91, 92, 93). A placement test determines the area in which work in English is needed. These courses carry credit for enrollment (eligibility) but not toward graduation; they satisfy no university or college requirement. SELT courses are taken at the same time as other university course work.

International Graduate Teaching Fellow Program. English courses are offered to international graduate teaching fellows who need or want help to improve their English for use in the classroom. Courses are offered to improve pronunciation, listening and speaking, and university-level teaching skills. Information about this program is available from the Office of International Education and Exchange.

Short-Term Programs. Upon request, the institute designs and teaches three- or four-week programs for groups of students. Programs target areas of interest such as business, university preparation, American culture, or second-language teaching methodology.

Student Services. The institute’s student services include an academic counselor, an extensive orientation program before classes begin, planned activities in Eugene and the state of Oregon, housing assistance, and host families.

Admission Procedures. The institute’s Intensive English Program is open to students who have successfully completed secondary school and are able to demonstrate sufficient financial support for study at the institute. To apply, the following materials should be submitted:

1. An AEI application form
2. Original or certified copies of the most recent degree or diploma received
3. A personal (or guarantor’s) bank statement showing the exact amount available for the period of study, or evidence of a scholarship
4. A nonrefundable application fee of $40

If a student is transferring from another English-language program in the United States, a recommendation from the program director or a transcript must be included.

Admission to the American English Institute’s Intensive English Program does not imply admission to any other school or program at the University of Oregon.

Inquiries regarding admission should be directed to Admissions Coordinator, American English Institute, 5212 University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403-5212. USA; fax (541) 346-3917.

PUBLIC SAFETY
Straub Hall
1319 East 15th Avenue
Telephone (541) 346-5444
Stanley Reeves, Director

Addresses
Fax: (541) 346-0947

The Office of Public Safety is responsible for the general safety of the campus twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. It oversees security and police, crime prevention, keys, parking, transportation, the Lane Transit District RiderShip Program, and bicycle and car registration.

Parking regulations are available in the Office of Public Safety. Students and university employees may purchase parking permits for motor vehicles or obtain free bicycle permits in this office from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Fees are listed under Special Fees in the Tuition and Fees section of this bulletin. Visitors may obtain one-day parking permits from the public safety office, the information kiosk at 13th Avenue and Beech Street, or from the department they are visiting.
Educational Opportunities Program
68 Prince Lucien Campbell Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3232
Susan Lesyk, Director
The Educational Opportunities Program (EOP) is part of the Center for Academic Learning Services. Funded by a federal grant, the program provides comprehensive academic support including courses, noncredit workshops, tutoring, academic and personal counseling, and advocacy and mediation help for disadvantaged and traditionally underrepresented students. The program offers services to students with a variety of problems and skill levels—from those who are having trouble staying in the university to those whose plans include graduate or professional schools.

For more information, see also Academic Learning Services in the Academic Affairs section of this bulletin. The Educational Opportunities Program office is open weekdays from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

High School Equivalency Program
1685 East 17th Avenue
Telephone (541) 346-3531
Emilio Hernandez Jr., Director
Federally funded and sponsored by the University of Oregon, the High School Equivalency Program (HEP) is a multicultural, bilingual alternative-education program for migrant and seasonal farm-worker youths. The program offers services to students with a wide range of academic and language skills and provides instruction in social, academic, and survival skills necessary to pass the general educational development (GED) test and to be placed in college job training, or employment. The High School Equivalency Program office is open weekdays from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Multicultural Affairs
470 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3479
Marshall Saucedo, Director
The Office of Multicultural Affairs (OMA) is dedicated to helping students of color successfully complete their University of Oregon education. OMA strives to meet this responsibility by providing an honest and caring atmosphere sensitive to students. The office's specific goals are to:

- Help African American, Asian-Pacific Islander, Chicano-Latino, and Native American students achieve academic success
- Retain students of color and facilitate their graduation from the University of Oregon
- Assist the University of Oregon and the local community on issues of racial and ethnic diversity
- Recruit students of color to the University of Oregon

The office's support services include:
1. Academic advising
2. Macintosh computer laboratory
3. Scholarship, fellowship, employment, and internship information
4. Graduate school preparation
5. Student advocacy
6. Tutorial assistance
7. Selected course offerings including College Composition I (WR 121, 122), Intermediate Algebra (MATH 90), College Algebra (MATH 113), Calculus for Business and Social Science I (MATH 241, 242), Introduction to Methods of Probability and Statistics (MATH 243)

OMA sponsors the Mentor Program, the Reach for Success Middle School Violation Program, the Awards and Graduation Ceremony, and multicultural speakers and presenters. The office also provides technical, advisory, and financial support to student organizations, and it enhances the new student experience by coordinating an open house, New Student Week activities, and a Fall Orientation Retreat.

Services are free. Students of color are encouraged to use the Office of Multicultural Affairs.

National Student Exchange
164 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3211
Joe Wade, Coordinator
The University of Oregon is one of 133 public colleges and universities throughout the country with membership in the National Student Exchange (NSE). Through NSE, qualified students at member institutions may apply for exchange enrollment at another participating school. This program enables students to study in different geographical areas of the country and take advantage of specialized courses or unique programs that may not be available on their home campuses. Participation in the program is limited to one year.

To qualify, a University of Oregon student must have a 2.50 cumulative grade point average (GPA) or better and have a record of good conduct at the university. Students typically participate in the exchange program during the sophomore or junior year. In general, students apply during winter term. Tuition is assessed by the host institution at the in-state resident rate; however, in some situations tuition may be paid at the University of Oregon.

Speech-Language-Hearing Center Clinical Services Building
Telephone (541) 346-3393

The Speech-Language-Hearing Center offers a full range of clinical and consultative speech, language, and audiologic services for individuals of all ages. These services are offered in the Clinic on Human Development and in a variety of off-campus sites including preschools, public schools, hospitals, rehabilitation centers, and clinics. The center serves as a local, state, and national resource for innovative clinical service and clinical research, providing high-quality, database speech, language, and hearing services to individuals with communication disorders and delays. Simultaneously the center creates opportunities in clinical practice for students in the Communication Disorders and Sciences Program.

Veteran Affairs
220 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3119
Herbert R. Chereck, Coordinator
The Office of Veteran Affairs, in the Office of the Registrar, helps eligible student veterans and their dependents obtain veterans' educational benefits in compliance with Veterans Administration procedures and regulations.

The office provides basic information about Veteran Administration and Oregon State Veteran benefits including Veteran Vocations Rehabilitation, Veterans Tutorial Assistance, and contact with the Veteran Administration Regional Office in Portland. A student wanting advance pay for educational benefits should write or call the Office of Veteran Affairs approximately sixty days before the beginning of his or her first term at the University of Oregon and no later than thirty days before. Other student veterans may be certified to receive benefits for an academic year upon registration, but they should visit the office before the beginning of each term to provide information about their academic plans for the term.

Yamada Language Center
121 Pacific Hall
Telephone (541) 346-4011
Kathie Carpenter, Director
Addresses
Fax (541) 346-8097

Information about the Yamada Language Center can be found on the World Wide Web. Follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

The Yamada Language Center houses the University of Oregon's language laboratories; it has an extensive collection of audio and video media and computer software. The center has multimedia laboratory facilities for individual and group work; several classrooms with audio, video, laser disc, and video overloaded projecting equipment; and a computer laboratory. The center's lounge has reading material in various foreign languages and in English.

The center also provides support services to training programs for teachers of foreign languages and English as a second language. As a research unit, the center brings together faculty members in second-language instruction, education, and related fields to work on individual and collaborative projects in second-language acquisition, teaching methodology, and the development of audio, video, and software instructional materials with accompanying texts. The center hosts workshops and seminars on topics related to second-language acquisition and instruction.

STUDENT ACADEMIC PROGRESS
372 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-1152
Jane DeGidio, Director
The Office of Student Academic Progress works to help students move successfully toward their educational, career, and life goals by providing necessary information and creating an academic environment that fosters active student participation in and responsibility for achieving academic success. The office's responsibilities include overseeing the Offices of Multicultural Affairs and Academic Advising and Student Services. In addition, the office coordinates and helps promote Learning Communities, including Freshman Seminars, Freshman Interest Groups, Robert D.
Clark Honors College, honors track, International House, and the Oregon Institute of Marine Biology.

Faculty Firesides
Sherri Willard Aryges, Coordinator

The Faculty Firesides program, a joint effort of the UO Foundation and the Office of Student Academic Progress, partially funds faculty-hosted events that give students and faculty members the opportunity to spend time together in casual settings where conversation is encouraged and relationships are enhanced.

Freshman Seminars
Sherri Willard Aryges, Coordinator

Freshman seminars are innovative courses developed especially for University of Oregon students in their first year of university study and transfer students in their first term at the UO. Enrollment in each seminar is limited to twenty students. Unlike traditional lecture courses, freshman seminars emphasize active discussion by participants and development of a sense of community among students. This personalized method of instruction gives students the opportunity to interact with classmates and express ideas and opinions freely. The seminars offer a great opportunity to meet new friends, be challenged intellectually in a relaxed atmosphere, and become better acquainted with faculty members at the University of Oregon. The freshman seminars brochure, available in the Office of Student Academic Progress, lists each term’s course offerings.

Leadership Classes
Sherri Willard Aryges, Coordinator

The student development leadership program is based on the assumption that individuals can learn to be effective leaders. Many of the classes are offered for academic credit in cooperation with the Division of Educational Leadership, Technology, and Administration in the College of Education. For more information, visit or call the Office of Student Academic Progress.

STUDENT ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
123 Agate Hall
Telephone (541) 346-2107

Adviser

The University of Oregon Student Alumni Association is an independent, nonprofit organization of students who volunteer their time and skills as representatives of the University of Oregon in coordination with the UO Alumni Association. The council seeks to:

- establish programs that directly benefit UO students
- stimulate the interest and participation of the student body, alumni, parents, and community members in the activities and progress of the university and the alumni association
- create avenues of communication among students, faculty members, administrators, staff members, alumni, parents, and community residents

The group is composed of students who demonstrate strong leadership, organizational skills, and an interest in and understanding of the university. New members are selected each fall and spring by a committee of juniors and seniors. In addition to planning, organizing, and implementing special events such as Homecoming, Parents’ Weekend, University Day, Take a Duck to Lunch, and blood drives, the council also works as a liaison between the community and the university.

STUDENT LIFE

364 Oregon Hall
Telephone (541) 346-3216
Weslon H. Morrill, Dean

The Office of Student Life helps students derive full benefit from their University of Oregon experience by assessing and communicating the needs of a changing student body, providing education and support programs and services, working to ensure that all students are supported and accepted, minimizing impact of obstacles to student success, and celebrating the accomplishments of individuals and the campus community.

Commencement
Mary Hudzikiewicz, Coordinator

All university commencement exercises are held in June and August. Individual departments and colleges hold additional ceremonies in June. See the academic calendar for dates.

Gay, Lesbian, and Bisexual Education and Support Services
Stephanie Carnahan, Coordinator

Education and support provide a hospitable campus environment for gay, lesbian, and bisexual students, and faculty and staff members. Understanding and acceptance are essential to creating a welcoming environment for gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender people. Services include support groups, consultation, information and referral, liaison, and campus antihomophobia education programs.

Greek Life Advising
See Affiliated Housing in the Student Housing section of this bulletin or inquire at the Greek Life Office in the EMU for information about Greek life advising and group-living experiences.

Honors and Awards

See the Honors and Awards section of this bulletin for information about honorary societies, outstanding student awards, scholarships and prizes, and the Dean’s List.

Mediation Program
Room 318, Erb Memorial Union
Telephone (541) 346-4240
Jacqueline Gibson, Director

The Office of Student Life and the Associated Students of the University of Oregon (ASUO) jointly fund confidential mediation services that are offered free to students and to faculty and staff members. In mediation, a neutral third party helps individuals or groups constructively resolve or manage their disputes. The program provides trained mediators and interns who can help with problem solving, mediation, and facilitation and provide conflict management workshops.

Parent Programs
Mary Hudzikiewicz, Coordinator

A variety of programs provides parents with information about the university community. Each fall and spring term parents are invited to spend a weekend on campus. Receptions, entertainment, visits to classes, athletic events, award luncheons, and speeches are some of the events offered during Parents’ Weekend. Parents of prospective students are invited to an annual Preview Day in the fall, and IntroClickiton in the summer introduces newly admitted students and their parents to the university. A newsletter, Especially For Parents, is published by the Office of Student Life.

Race Task Force
Laura Blake Jones, Coordinator

Coordinated by the Office of Student Life, the Race Task Force provides support to students who experience racism and mediates incidents of racial tension on campus. The task force offers forums and events for the public discussion of racial issues, publishes an educational brochure on racism, and advocates for victims of racial harassment.

Student Conduct Program
Elaine Green, Student Conduct Coordinator

The university’s student conduct program is designed to protect the rights, health, safety, and well-being of every member of the university community and, at the same time, protect the educational objectives of the university. A faculty-student committee has primary responsibility for formulating and evaluating student conduct policies and procedures. The program is administered by the student conduct coordinator.

An abridged version of the Student Conduct Code and Information concerning the student conduct program appear in the schedule of classes and are available in the Office of the Registrar. Copies of the complete code are available for examination in the Office of Student Life and from the Office of Academic Advising and Student Services, University Housing, the ASUO, and the Office of Student Advocacy. A copy of the code is available on the World Wide Web; follow the links from the University of Oregon Home Page.

Substance Abuse Prevention and Education
Laura Blake Jones, Coordinator

The Office of Student Life administers campus programs on alcohol and drug-abuse education, prevention, and intervention. Programs and services are offered to campus organizations and students who want information about the use and abuse of alcohol and other drugs.

Unwanted Sexual Behavior Prevention
Laura Blake Jones, Coordinator

Through the Unwanted Sexual Behavior Task Force, self-defense classes and courses about preventing sexual assault, and relationship violence are offered to the community. Programs and other events designed to prevent unwanted sexual behavior and meet federally mandated requirements for campus safety are sponsored each year.
## Enrollment by Major and Classification 1994-95 Academic Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Arts and Sciences</th>
<th>Freshmen</th>
<th>Sophomores</th>
<th>Juniors</th>
<th>Seniors (Total)</th>
<th>Nonmatriculate Undergrads</th>
<th>Graduates</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Civilization</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer and Information Science</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Movement Science</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Science</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preengineering</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech, Telecommunication and Film</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undeclared premajors</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>1,087</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1,092</td>
<td>2,064</td>
<td>2,172</td>
<td>4,019</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>1,434</td>
<td>11,122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Schools

- Architecture and Allied Arts 37
- Landscape College of Business 189
- Mathematics 7
- Philosophy 4
- Physics 7
- Political Science 22
- Preengineering 13
- Psychology 83
- Religious Studies 1
- Romance Languages 1
- Russian 0
- Sociology 11
- Spanish 1
- Speech, Telecommunication and Film 0
- Theater 10
- Undeclared premajors 735
- Women's Studies 0
- Total 1,092

### Other

- Community Education Program 0
- Interdisciplinary Studies 0
- Unclassified 0
- Unidentified 0
- Total 0
- Total All Majors 1,408

### Summary of Degrees Granted: Fall 1994 through Summer 1995

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bachelor's Degrees</th>
<th>Male</th>
<th>Female</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>514</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>1,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>1,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Architecture</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Bachelor's Degrees</td>
<td>1,405</td>
<td>1,561</td>
<td>2,966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Master of Arts</th>
<th>Male</th>
<th>Female</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>1337</td>
<td>2,409</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Master of Science</th>
<th>Male</th>
<th>Female</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Degrees</td>
<td>1,972</td>
<td>2,058</td>
<td>4,030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Data

- Pursuant to Public Law 94-432 (Section 132 of the Education Amendments of 1976 to the Higher Education Act of 1965), the university is required to prepare and disseminate selected information to students. The required information includes a statement on the retention of students at the university. The following data are presented in support of this requirement.

#### Academic Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Enrollments Fall Term

| 18,147  | 16,965  | 16,719  | 16,593  | 16,681  |

#### Enrollment Spring Term for Fall Term Enrollments

| 15,166  | 14,356  | 14,203  | 13,926  | 13,426  |

#### Degrees Awarded Fall and Winter Terms

| 1,072   | 1,154   | 1,233   | 1,373   | 1,323   |

#### Total Spring Term Enrollment and Other Degrees Awarded

| 16,241  | 15,452  | 15,357  | 15,087  | 15,449  |

#### Percentage Retained or Graduated for the Year

| 99% | 91% | 92% | 91% | 92% |

### Note

- The data above represent the academic year from Fall 1994 to Summer 1995.
- The figures include all full-time and part-time students.
- Retention rates are calculated based on the number of students who returned the following year.
- The university adheres to the Higher Education Act of 1965 and its amendments for the reporting of such data.

The University of Oregon Bookstore will mark seventy-six years of service to students and to faculty and staff members in 1997. This is the seventeenth year the bookstore has assisted in funding the UO Undergraduate and Graduate Bulletin's full-color covers, reiterating the bookstore's continuing support of the university's academic programs. See the Services for Students section of this bulletin for more information about the bookstore.
# Faculty Index

Faculty listings are based on information received in the Office of University Publications by May 1, 1996.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bailey, Exine Anderson</th>
<th>285</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baird, Barbara Myers</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayer, Andrew S.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Lois I.</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, Dare A.</td>
<td>130, 151, 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, Ewart M.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, John H.</td>
<td>65, 95, 192, 219, 310, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, Kenneth T.</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballinger, Thomas O.</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baizer, Jackie</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bambrick, Jill E.</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baracchi, Claudia</td>
<td>73, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkan, Alice</td>
<td>59, 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Bruce A.</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Eugene B.</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnhard, Ralph J.</td>
<td>66, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barr, Sherrie</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrar, Richard B.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartel, Roland</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battlein, Patrick J.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batoron, Robert</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baucom, Barbara D.</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates, Barry T.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baugh, William H.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baumgartner, Renee</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baumgold, Deborah</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayless, Martha J.</td>
<td>71, 90, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beck, Jacob</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beck, Karen</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becker, Wesley C.</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beebe, John Fred</td>
<td>162, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beldman, Glenn T.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellitz, Dietrich</td>
<td>143, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellotti, Mike</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bender, Steven W.</td>
<td>98, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bengston, Carla</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Jack W.</td>
<td>58, 188, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Leslie K.</td>
<td>285, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Wayne</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benze, Michael R.</td>
<td>243, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berg, Rudy</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergquist, Peter</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berk, Gerald</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best, Roger J.</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beittman, Ann</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beuett, Mark</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biernacki, Aleta</td>
<td>52, 58, 139, 155, 171, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigran, Anthony</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bingham, Edwin R.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birt, Raymond</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birrell, Pamela</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, Louise M.</td>
<td>90, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bivins, Thomas H.</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bierre, Carl S.</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Lynn</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanchard, James</td>
<td>95, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blandy, Doug</td>
<td>65, 102, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blomgren, Bruce A.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boekelheide, Virgil C.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogel, Cynthia J.</td>
<td>56, 138, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogen, Gerald K.</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boggs, Sam</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boles, Shawn</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolon, Christopher R.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombie, Andrew R.</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Alexandra</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boring, John E.</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borsen, Howard T. Jr.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borchardt, John W.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bordwell, Constance</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boren, James L.</td>
<td>90, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borowsky, Zoe</td>
<td>73, 113, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bothun, Gregory D.</td>
<td>95, 143, 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botvinnik, Boris</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boucot, Arthur J.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boush, David M.</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowditch, F. Lowell</td>
<td>71, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowserman, Bruce A.</td>
<td>59, 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowserman, William J.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boynton, Susan</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradshaw, William E.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branchaud, Bruce P.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brau, James E.</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bredenthal, Leslie T.</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brick, Howard</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bricker, Diane D.</td>
<td>241, 258, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bricoce, John L.</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brodie, Donald W.</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brokaw, Cynthia J.</td>
<td>56, 116, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, G. Z.</td>
<td>193, 308, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Richard Maxwell</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Steven T.</td>
<td>73, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Tami</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Warren B.</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownmiller, Sara N.</td>
<td>175, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bros, Randi M.</td>
<td>156, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan, Stanley W.</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buch, James R.</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckner, Paul E.</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buzalskowksi, Michael</td>
<td>162, 165, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calhoon, Kenneth S.</td>
<td>73, 113, 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cain, Francezco G.</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Ellen</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gage, John T. 90
Gainer, John F. 284
Gale, Marjorie K. 124, 139, 140, 219, 310
Gale, Richard P. 24, 47, 95, 167, 310
Gall, Meredith “Mark” 47, 253, 256
Galagher, James S. 178
Galagher, Mary 210
Garces, Vicente F. 305
Garcia-Pabon, Leonodio 73, 156
Garfield, Richard F. 198
Gary, Susan N. 273
Gassama, Ibrahim J. 273
Gast, W. Gerald 193
Gehring, Jane 203
Genasci, Donald 193
George, Obksonie 73, 90
Gerber, Theodore E. 165, 167
Gernon, Helen 233
Gersten, Russell M. 253
Gheat, Kenneth S. 134
Gianutite, Kim 218
Gibson, Jacqueline 321
Gilbert, Robert D. 254
Gilkey, Peter B. 133
Gilland, Wilmot G. 113
Girgenti, Philip C. 193
Ginsberg, Matthew L. 309, 310
Girard, Marvin D. 143, 304, 312
Glairring, Cynthia 215
Gntrina, Sylvia B. 156
Givens, James W. 193
Givón, T. 90, 120, 311
Gladfelter, Amanda 195, 175
Glesser, Susan R. 224
Gleson, Mary 245, 256, 261
Glenson, Timothy W. 265
Glover, Elizabeth C. 255
Goble, Andrew E. 56, 58, 116, 138, 185
Goldberg, Lewis R. 154
Goldin, Lawrence L. 254
Goldman, Marion Sherman 135, 167, 175, 311
Goldman, Paul 68, 167, 253, 309
Goldrich, Daniel 95, 124, 129, 147, 309
Goldsmith, Steven M. 253
Goldstein, Henry N. 86
Goles, Gordon G. 103, 108, 121, 139
Gonzalez, Joni 305
Gontram, Peter B. 115
Gonzalez-Palmer, Barbara 284
Good, Roland H. III 249
Goodman, Bryna 56, 116
Gordon-Lickey, Barbara 139, 151, 311
Gordon-Lickey, Marvin 103, 139, 151, 311
Gorkhoverkaya, Tatyana 162, 165
Coswaran, Amit 103, 143, 312
Gosld, Evlyn 73, 150
Graff, Ronald B. 205
Grafton, Francis 284
Grandy, Christine 305
Grant, Philip 59
Granzon, Alexander C. 249
Gray, Jane 59, 108
Gray, J. Anne 86
Green, Elaine 324
Green, Jerry 321
Greer, Nancy 244
Greene, Dennis 98, 273
Greene, Roland 73, 90, 98, 121, 129, 310
Greenfield, Thelma 90
Greentland, David E. 104, 310
Gregory, Stephen 143, 309, 312
Griffith, Clark 90
Griffith, O. Hayes 66, 311
Griggs, Allan B. 108
Grober, Max 121
Grover, Memory 305
Groserick, Judith K. 41, 258
Grove, Myron A. 86
Grudin, Robert 90
Guastabino, John M. 285
Guzowski, Kenneth 210
Gwartney, Patricia A. 167, 175, 313
Hackbarth, Arthurr M. 147
Harrada, William S. 117
Harbaugh, William T. 86, 95
Harbin, Stanus Hubart 219
Hardwick, John 66, 143, 309
Harr, Leslie J. 175, 273, 309
Hart, StevenJ. 59
Hartmann, Wiliam 254
Harrison, Beren 180
Harrison, David K. 134
Hart, Thomas R. 73
Harvey, S. Marie 52, 175, 309
Hackett, Robert S. 116, 129
 Haton, D. Sidney 284
Hawk, John 305
Hawk, N. Ray 254
Hawkins, Del L. 238, 238
Hawley, Diane K. 66, 311
Hawn, Arthur W. 193, 199, 210, 211
Haydock, Roger 41, 143, 310, 312
Haynes, Stephen E. 86, 172
Heaps, Nancy A. 180
Hearn, Arthur C. 254
Hearn, Linda S. 279
Hecker, Steven 65, 178, 309
Heinonan, Tom 321
Hennin, Henriette 317
Heinsohn, J. Richard 305
Helmer, John F. 305
Helphand, Kenneth T. 199, 210, 215
Hennacy, Michael 77
Herbert, Daniel M. 193
Herbert, Robert T. 31
Hernandez, Emilio Jr. 243, 323
Herr, Cynthia M. 245, 258
Herrick, David R. 66, 309, 312
Hesler, Julie M. 116, 165
Hibbard, Judith H. 168, 178, 219, 313
Hibbard, Michael 124, 210, 219
Hickman, R. Craig 205
Hildreth, Richard C. 139, 273, 310
Hines, Clarence 254
Hinz, Carl W. 305
Hirtzman, Douglas L. 151, 311
Hladky, J. Robert 285
Ho, Suen 193
Hodder, Janet 311
Hodgson, Rosaria Flores 193
Hodge, George M. Jr. 193
Hodges, Sara D. 151, 311
Hoff, Kathleen 248
Hoffman, Elizabeth 203
Hokanson, Kayw E. 73, 165
Holbo, Paul S. 117, 166
Holcomb, J. Michael 205
Hollard, Maurice J. 273
Hollis, Orlando John 273
Holzer, William T. 108
Hongo, Carroll K. 73, 81
Hopewell, Michael H. 235
Horner, Robert H. 243, 258
Hosticka, Carl J. 219, 301
Housworth, Elizabeth A. 133
Iwa, Jane Yen-Cheng 305
Huber, Bruce S. 66, 309
Hudzikiwicz, Mary 13, 15, 324
Hugi, Joanne R. 301
Hudson, Shari M. 73, 96
Hull, Ray E. 254
Hulse, David 215, 219, 310
Hulteng, John L. 265
Hummer, Terry R. 81
Humphreys, Eugene D. 108
Hunter, Donald L. 305
Hurwit, Jeffrey M. 71, 199
Hurwit, Robert I. 284
Hutchinson, James E. 66, 312
Hwa, Rudolph C. 145, 312
Hyatt, Dennis R. 305
Hyman, Ray 151, 311
Hyres, Joseph A. Jr. 90, 121
Imamura, James N. 143, 310, 312
Irvin, Larry K. 258
Isenberg, James A. 133, 312
Ismach, Arnold 265
Jackson, Ruth F. 90
Jacob, David 121, 147, 168
Jabooson, Sather 56, 165, 199, 310
Jabooson, Jon L. 65, 124, 273
Jaeger, Mary K. 71
James, Robert C. 205
James, Stanley L. 99
Jenkins, Barbara Baxter 305
Khrilkov, Yelena 162, 165
Kim, Hae-Jin 355
Kimball, R. Alan 116, 124, 165
Kimble, Daniel P. 139, 151, 311
Kim, Robert E. 177
Kimmel, Charles B. 59, 139, 311
King, Raymond D. 233
Kintz, Linda 73, 90, 129, 175
Kirkpatrick, Laird C. 14, 273
Kisoler, Gerald R. 219, 254
Kitchiner, Albert A. 90
Klassen, Timothy 308
Kleinsasser, William 193
Klemm, LeRoy H. 66
Kleschev, Alexander S. 133
Kley, Miriam 205
Klinghoffer, Sarah 130, 322
Klonowski, James R. 147
Kloppenberg, Lisa A. 175, 273
Klos, Sheila M. 305
Klug, Gary A. 99, 103, 139, 311
Kneen, Terry 244
Koch, Marianne J. 236
Koch, Richard M. 103, 133
Kohl, Stephen W. 56, 82
Kokis, George 205
Kolpin, Van W. 41, 86
Koreisha, Sergio 234
Kramer, Dean F. 284
Kraus, Richard 56, 147
Kreps, Christina 171
Krieg, Clarice E. 305
Krier, Patricia 52, 203
Klinshjeld, David 108
Krusoe, Sana 205
Kukla, Rebecca 73, 141, 175
Kyr, Robert 171, 284, 286
Lachman, Charles H. 56, 123, 138, 199
Lacy, Frank R. 273
Ladu, Ronald 90
Laing, Ellen Johnston 199
Lallas, John E. 254
Lamon, William E. 177
Lande, Russell S. 59, 95, 310
Lange, Mark S. 226
Lanier, Vincent 203
Large, Larry D. 254
Larison, M. Charlene 59, 185, 187
Larson, Sidner 90, 98
Larson, Steven 285
Larson, Wendy 56, 73, 82
LaRusso, Dominic A. 172
Laskaya, Catherine Anne 90, 138
latatski, Donald R. 285
Lautzenhiser, Daniel 81
Lavery, Roger M. 265
Lawrence, Mary S. 273
Leahy, John V. 103, 133, 312
Leavitt, Jardis D. 308
Lee, Chang-rae 81
Lee, Christopher M. 285
Lee, T. Soo 205
Leedom, Mark 219
Lees, Clare A. 73, 90, 138
LeFevre, Harlan W. 143
Lehman, Kenneth F. I. 147, 315
LeMessurier, James B. 265
Lenn, Kathleen M. 305
Leonard, William C. 306
Leong, Albert 162, 165
Leppmann, Wolfgang A. 113
Lesage, Julia 73, 95, 175
Lesky, Susan 177, 322, 323
Leu, Cathleen S. 86, 88, 313
Lex, Doris 141
Ley, Mark 102, 165, 203, 285
Levinsohn, Peter M. 151
Levis, Timothy J. 259
Liberman, Kenneth B. 58, 155, 167
Libeskind, Shlomo 133
Lichtstein, Edward 151
Liebulen, Roy E. 254
Lin, Hua Hsin 133
Lincicum, Shirley 305
Lind, Curtis D. 301
Littman, Richard A. 151
Lo, Virginia M. 77
Lockard, Robert R. 306
Lockery, Shawn R. 59, 139, 311
Lodewick, Robin B. 306
Loeb, Henry L. 134
Logvin, Karen 319
Lothen-Dahle, Lani 181
Lotrin, Massimo 73, 156
Lombardi, V. Patteson 59
Long, James W. 66, 186
Long, Richard J. 306
Long, Robert Hill 81
Loughery, John W. 249
Love, Glen A. 65, 90, 95
Lovell, Lloyd L. 254
Loving, Ronald J. 215
Low, Raymond N. 249
Lowenstam, Steven 71, 123
Loy, William G. 104
Lueckenberg, Kathryn 285
Luehrmann, Chris H. 193, 210
Lukacs, John R. 52, 103, 184
Luke, Jeffrey S. 219
Luids, Eugene M. 77, 310
Lumsden, Chris J. 233
Lutes, Donald H. 193
Lynch, Michael R. 59, 310
Lyons, Richard M. 81
Lysaker, John T. 141
Lyle, Donald E. 14
Mace, Miki 177
Mace, Patricia 313
Maekawa, Jack P. 116, 155
Madrid, Bruno V. 279
Madrigal, Robert 238
Mahoney, James V. 305
Maitland-Ghbolson, Jane C. 203
Majdic, Michael 305
Malle, Bertram F. 151, 311
Mallinkrodt, Brent S. 244, 248
Malone, R. Matthew 219
Malony, Allen D. 77, 310
Malsch, Perry 130
Mance, Ajiran Maria 90, 98, 175
Manga, Michael 108
Mank, David M. 258
Markle, Margaret 306
Marlow, Elisabeth A. 156, 175
Marocco, Richard 139, 151, 311
Martin, Gary M. 285
Martin, Walter T. 167
Martins, Emilia R. 59
Mate, Mavis Howel 116, 123, 138, 175
Matthais, Alexander 113
Matsunaga, Steven R. 253
Matthews, Brian W. 143, 311
Matthews, Esther E. 249
Matthews, Kevin M. 193
Mattson, Robert H. 254
Mauro, Robert 14, 151, 311
Maveety, Beth E. 113
Maves, Lawrence C. Jr. 285
Maxwell, Ann C. 265
Maxwell, Sarah E. 14, 285
May, Barbara D. 98, 129, 156, 175
May, Glenn A. 56, 116, 124, 171
Mazza, Robert M. 66, 309, 312
Index

Reeves, Stanley 322
Reid, John B. 249, 258
Reinmuth, James E. 234
Reis, Elizabeth 117
Reithel, Francis J. 66
Remington, Stephen J. 143, 311
Rendall, Steven 73, 156
Retallack, Gregory J. 95, 108
Reynolds, John S. 193, 313
Rhee, Stanley 322
Reeve's, Stanley 322
Retallack, Gregory 95, 215, 219
Ridee, Morrette 1. 285
Reif, John 172
Rhode, William P. 177
Rhodes, Larry E. 258
Ribe, Robert G. 95, 215, 219
Rice, Jack M. 108, 312
Rice, James L. 73, 102, 162, 163
Rice, Karla S. 180, 181, 322
Rich, Stuart U. 238
Richard, K. Keith 305
Richards, Larry E. 172, 231, 234
Richins, W. Dwaine 234
Richmond, Geraldine L. 66, 309, 312
Rider, Mornette L. 285
Ridge, Javan B., Jr. 179
Ritchey, Michael J. 226
Ritchey, Norval J. 177
Ritter, Jane M. 77
Roa, Neill Archer 203, 285, 286
Robeck, Mildred C. 254
Robert, William J. 238
Roberts, Kathleen 248
Roberts, William 59, 139, 311
Robertson, David 199, 203, 307
Robinson, Deanna M. 98, 124, 139, 265
Robinson, Hoxacie W. 172
Rocha, Elizabeth 219
Rocha, Epifanio 219
Rockett, William 90
Rodney, Lynn S. 177
Roney, Miles E. 254
Rondeau, Jennifer F. 73, 117, 138, 155
Rose, Janet 172
Rosen, Nathan 162, 165
Ross, Kenneth A. 133
Ross, Lawrence W. Jr. 238
Rossi, William J. 100, 95
Roth, Leland M. 102, 199, 210
Rothbart, Mary K. 151, 175, 311
Rothbart, Myron 151, 311
Rounds, Patricia L. 130, 165, 311
Rowe, George 90
Rowe, Kathleen K. 73, 90, 175
Rowell, John S. 193
Rudy, Paul P. 59
Ruff, Wallace M. 215
Rummler, Steven S. 59, 313
Runge, Jody 321
Runkel, Claire 306
Runkel, Philip E. 254
Runyan, Anita 249
Rusby, Jim 279, 285
Rusch, Charles W. 95, 193
Russell, Chris 321
Russel, John T. 265
Russo, Michael V. 95, 236
Ryan, C. B. 205
Ryan, C. Patrick 108
Ryan, Cheyne C. 73, 98, 121, 140, 141, 244, 310
Ryan, William E. II 265
Saby, Ann A. 77
Sadoffsky, Hal 133
Salisbury, Ralph J. 90
Salterman, H. Royce 285
Sampson, Roy J. 238
Sanders, J. T. 155
Sandin, Adolph A. 254
Saranpa, Kathy 113, 175
Sather, Clifford 171
Sauceda, Marshall 323
Savage, Normon M. 108
Sayre, Gordon M. 73, 90
Schaubach, Eric 59
Schachter, Jaccelyn 130, 311
Scheer, Bradley T. 59
Scheimann, Charlotte 15
Schellman, John A. 66, 311
Scheuereil, Douglas 285
Schiff, Eric 295
Schlade, Richard G. 177, 244
Schleicher, Charles 147
Schminke, Clarence W. 254
Schnuck, Richard A. 249, 253
Schulz, Karla L. 73, 113, 175
Schuman, David 41, 121, 273, 310
Schuman, Sharon 121
Schwarz, Lisa E. 245, 248
Schwarz, Robert H. 248, 258
Scoles, Eugene F. 273
Scott, Frances G. 177
Searl, Gary H. 104
Sedgall, Zary 77
Seidel, Karen 177
Seitz, Gary M. 133
Selker, Eric 59, 311
Sercel, Peter C. 153, 309, 312
Sereni, Margaret E. 151, 311
Servino, Rose Marie 306
Seubert, Frederick J. 236
Severson, Herbet H. 248
Shaffer, Michael B. 108
Shankman, Steven 71, 73, 90, 123, 310
Shanks, Alen 59, 313
Shapiro, Lynda P. 59, 95, 310, 313
Shelten, Brad S. 133, 310
Sheperd, George 243, 258
Shepherd, John R. 172
Sherer, Peter 236
Sheridan, George J. Jr. 73, 117, 121, 123, 309
Sherman, Sharon R. 47, 90, 102, 155
Sheriffs, Ronald E. 65, 265
Shinn, Mark R. 248, 249
Shipman, George W. 179, 305
Shumway-Cook, Anne 99
Shurtz, Nancy E. 175, 273
Siegel, Barry N. 86
Siervadski, Allan J. 133
Sigler, Marcia J. 306
Silva, Enidson C. D. 86
Silverman, Carol T. 52, 102, 124, 165, 175, 309
Simmons, Deborah 258
Simmons, Sherwin 199
Simonds, Ann G. 52
Simonds, Paul E. 52
Simons, Anne D. 121, 151
Simonsen, William 219
Simpson, Paul B. 86
Sjepson, William T. 66
Singell, Larry D. Jr. 86, 313
Singer, Kenneth M. 99
Sinyavsky, Andrew 162
Sisley, Becky L. 181
Sistron, William R. 186
Skaanes, Lars 147
Slight-Gibney, Nancy 308
Slocv, Paul 95, 151, 311, 313
Smith, Donald T. 306
Smith, Everett G. Jr. 65, 104
Smith, J. Reed 233
Smith, Lawrence H. 249, 318
Smith, Marian Elizabeth 123, 285
Smith, Richard J. 177
Smith, Robert E. 86
Smith, Robert W. 117
Smith, Ted D. 65, 305
Smith, Terry M. 305
Smith, Warren E. 177
Sodenwill, Arnold L. 59
Soha, John W. 233
Sochich, Wolfgang F. 73, 156
Sokoloff, David R. 143
Soper, Davison E. 143, 312
Sorenson, Lloyd 117
Soule, Edmund F. 306
South, Ruth E. 306
Southwell, Priscella 145, 175
Sowash, Juliana 228
Spatz, Nicholas 133
Spencer, Charles 178
Spengler, Sylvia 285
Sprague, George F. Jr. 59, 311
Sprague, Jeffrey F. 258
Sprague, Karen U. 59, 103, 310, 311
Sprague, Vernon S. 177
Sprint, Randall S. 249
Sprigg, Mark T. 238
Squires, Jane Kaplan 258
Stahl, Franklin W. 59, 311
Stambaugh, Laine 305
Stapes, Lloyd W. 108
Stark, Peter L. 305
Stach, D. Glenn 172
Starr, Scott A. 305
Stave, Thomas A. 305
Stavitsky, Alan G. 14, 265
Steen, Richard M. 124, 236, 308
Steeves, H. Leslie 124, 175, 265
Steffen, Bill 321
Stirt, Arlene 167, 175
Stein, Richard L. 90
Steinhardt, Victor 285
Stor, Theodore 52, 130, 171
Stevens, Kent A. 77, 139, 311
Stevens, Tom H. 66, 312
Stevenson, Richard C. 90, 121
Stirling, Isabel A. 308
Stockard, Jean 167, 175, 219, 254
Soto, Jeffrey 279, 285
Stolp, Steven 189
Stone, Joe A. 162, 124
Stone, Stephen 285
Stoner, Gary 249
Straka, Leslie 285
Strange, Marlis G. 14, 184, 186, 187, 188
Strange, William C. 90
Stratton, G. Douglas 155
Strom, David M. 143, 183
Strong, Michael 181
Sturges, William G. 199
Subject Index
Environmental studies 95-97
Courses 97
Faculty 97
Graduate studies 97
Interdisciplinary master’s program 97
Undergraduate studies 96
Environmental Studies Center 96
Equal opportunity 315
Erb Memorial Union (EMU) 320
EMU Board 315
ERIC Clearinghouse on Educational Management 242
ESCAPES (Every Student Caring About Personalized Education) 244, 316
ESL, See English as a second language
Ethnic studies 98
Certificate in 98
Courses 98
Eugene,俄勒冈州, Sister City Committee 165
Exchange students 323
Executive M.B.A. program, Oregon 228
Exercise and movement science 99-101
Courses 100-101
Faculty 99
Graduate studies 99-100
Undergraduate studies 99
Expository writing 92
External Affairs, Office of, See Charles H. Lundquist College of Business
Faculty Artist Series 286
Faculty positions 284
Family housing 36
Family services 319
Federal Direct Consolidation Loan 32
Federal Direct Loan Program, William D. Ford 31
Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (Federal Direct PLUS) 32
Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan 31
Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan 31
Federal Pell Grant 31
Federal Perkins Loan 31
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) 31
Federal Work-Study Program (FWSP) 31, 35
Fees 28-29
Refunds 29
Fellowships 45-46
Fibers courses 207
Fifth-year teacher preparation program 286
FIGs. See Freshman Interest Groups
Fiancé 235-36
Courses 235-36
Faculty 235
Financial aid 29-34
Application deadlines 30
Application procedures 30
Eligibility 30
Graduate 30, 45
Grants 31
Loans 31, 32, 33
Notification of 30
Packages 30
Programs 30
Repayment 32
Restricted funds 34
Scholarships 32-33
Undergraduate 30
Unrestricted funds 33-34
Work study 31
Fine and applied arts 205-9
Courses 206-9
Faculty 205
Graduate studies 205-6
Undergraduate studies 205
Finnish 116
Folklore 102-3
Certificate in 102
Courses 102-3
Graduate studies 47
Folklore archive, See Randall V. Mills Archive of Northwest Folklore
Footnotes 316
Foreign Language Resource Center 157
Foreign students, See International students
Foreign study, See Overseas study opportunities
Foreign-language teacher education 256, See also Licensure programs, education
Forensics 316
Forest Industries Management Center 226
Fraudities 39-47
French 157, 160
Freshman admission 16
Freshman application procedures 16
Freshman interest groups (FIGs) 334
Freshman seminars 324
Fratres 13
Friends of the University Libraries 306
Friendship Family Program 303
FSEOG. See Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant
Fulbright grants 305
FWSP. See Federal Work-Study Program
Gay, Lesbian, and Bisexual Education and Support Services 324
GED. See Test of General Educational Development
General science 103-4
Generic courses 10
Geography 104-8
Courses 107-8
Faculty 104
Graduate studies 105-7
Undergraduate studies 104-5
Geography Club 316
Geological sciences 108-12
Courses 111-12
Faculty 108
Graduate studies 110-11
Undergraduate studies 108-10
Germanic languages and literatures 113-16
Courses 114-16
Faculty 113
Graduate studies 114
Undergraduate studies 113-14
Gifted, See Talented and Gifted programs
Golden Key 13
Grade point average (GPA) 18, 20
Graded credits 20
Graduate system 19-20
Graduate Council 41
Graduate Funding Library 45
Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) 320
Graduate School 41-49
Admission 17, 42-43
Continuous enrollment 44, 49
On-leave status 44
Registration 44
Credit by examination 44
Degrees offered 41-42
Doctoral degrees 47
Procedures 49
Fellowships 45
Financial aid 45
General requirements 43-45
Grade requirements 44
Interdisciplinary master’s degree programs 47
International students 43, 45
Master’s degrees 45-49
Rendere 44-45, 46, 47
Tuition fees 28, 49
Graduate School of Management 228-33
Graduate teaching fellowships (GTfs) 45-46
Graduation requirements, undergraduate 20-27
Grants 31
GRE. See Graduate Record Examinations
Greek 71, 73
Graveyard resolution, See Office of Student Advocacy; Student Senate
Group requirements 21-26
GTfs. See Graduate teaching fellowships
Gymnastics 182
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>256–37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, Graduate School of</td>
<td>228–33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marching band, Oregon</td>
<td>286, 285, 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>258–39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>238–39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marks (grading)</td>
<td>20, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass media studies</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of architecture</td>
<td>(M.Arch.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of arts (M.A.)</td>
<td>45–47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of business administration (M.B.A.)</td>
<td>228–30, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparatory</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of community and regional planning (M.C.R.P.)</td>
<td>220–21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of education (M.Ed.)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of fine arts (M.F.A.)</td>
<td>81, 175, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of human resources and industrial relations (M.H.R.R.I.)</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of interior architecture</td>
<td>(M.Arch.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of landscape architecture</td>
<td>(M.L.A.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of music (M.Mus.)</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of science (M.S.)</td>
<td>43–47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s degree in arts management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Arts and administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s degree requirements</td>
<td>See also individual departments of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary master’s degree</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of architecture</td>
<td>195–96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of arts</td>
<td>45–47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of business administration</td>
<td>228–30, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of community and regional planning</td>
<td>220–21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of design</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of fine arts</td>
<td>82, 173, 205–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of human resources and industrial relations</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of interior architecture</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of landscape architecture</td>
<td>215–17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of music</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of science</td>
<td>43–47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second master’s degree</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science Institute</td>
<td>68, 144, 312–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>133–38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>136–38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>133–34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate studies</td>
<td>135–36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate studies</td>
<td>134–35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Association of America</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McArthur Court</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAT. See Medical College Admission Test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECHA</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediation services</td>
<td>317, 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical services</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, preparatory</td>
<td>185–86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval studies</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Program</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metalsmithing and jewelry courses</td>
<td>207–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputer program</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorological Publications of Human Movement Studies</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia and South Pacific program</td>
<td>210, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military credit</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science courses</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority education. See Multicultural affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Law Students Association</td>
<td>275, 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor, academic</td>
<td>20, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular biology</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular biology institute. See Institute of Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motel Court</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moron Board</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor control</td>
<td>99. See also Exercise and movement science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu Phi Epsilon</td>
<td>14, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicultural affairs</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicultural Center</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multidisciplinary arts</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum of Art</td>
<td>3, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum of Geology, Condon</td>
<td>110, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum of Natural History</td>
<td>3, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music education</td>
<td>Certification program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music in elementary education</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music ensembles</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music fees</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music performance studies</td>
<td>286–87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music School of</td>
<td>364–69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>294–99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>284–85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate studies</td>
<td>289–92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate studies</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Today Festival</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muslim Student Association</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA)</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Student Exchange (NSE)</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native American Student Union</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural history museum. See Museum of Natural History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCAA. See National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need grants</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network and Internet training</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>69, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary study</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience institute. See Institute of Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New student orientation</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News-editorial, See Journalism and Communication, School of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident tuition and fees</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nominate housing</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Regional Consortium for Southeast Asian Studies</td>
<td>57, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Review</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwegian</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSE. See National Student Exchange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, preparatory</td>
<td>186, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT. See Optometry Admission Test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observatory. See Pine Mountain Observatory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational therapy, preparatory</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-campus programs</td>
<td>301–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of. See names of individual offices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OITM. See Oregon Institute of Marine Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-campus internships</td>
<td>38, 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-leave status, graduate</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open-ended courses. See Generic courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry Admission Test (OAT)</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry, preparatory</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order of the Coif</td>
<td>14, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Bach Festival</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Ballroom Dance Club</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Commentator</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Daily Emerald</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Institute of Marine Biology (OIMB)</td>
<td>3, 61, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Jazz Celebration</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Law Review</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Law Students' Public Interest Fund</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Marching Band. See Marching Band, Oregon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Marine Science Association</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon State Senate</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Survey Research Laboratory</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Voice</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon-Guatemala Sister University Project</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic chemistry</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational metal chemistry</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation and registration for new students</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSFRC (Oregon Student Public Interest Research Group)</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSSC. See Oregon Student Study Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor program</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas study opportunities</td>
<td>Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>58, 180, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>180, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth of Independent States</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>180, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>180, 194, 225, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Europe</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>180, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>180, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>116, 166, 180, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>157, 180, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>180, 194, 225, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>180, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>180, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>180, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>157, 180, 194, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>180, 225, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>180, 225, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>180, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>114, 166, 180, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceania</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>180, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>180, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>180, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>158, 180, 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>114, 166, 180, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>180, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>180, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific islands archaeological project</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific islands studies</td>
<td>159–40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Rim Gamelan</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific-10 Conference (Pac-10)</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting courses</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panhellenic Council</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent and child education</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parental</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace studies</td>
<td>140, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer advising</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pell grant, Federal</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance, music</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D. See Doctor of philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy, preparatory</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phi Alpha Theta</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phi Beta</td>
<td>14, 286</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special education, 157
Social studies
Solar Energy Center 313
Student Advocacy, Office of 317
Student advising, Office of 317
Student affairs 341
Student activity
Student activities 317
Student activities office 317
Student activities, office of 317
Student athletes, services for 317
Student Bar Association 275, 317
Student childcare subsidy 319
Student conduct 324
Code 27, 324
Student exchange programs, See Western Intebrate Commission for Higher Education
Student financial aid 29
Student government 315-18
Student Health Advisory Committee 315
Student Health Center 320-21
Student housing 35-37
Student insurgent 317
Student life 324
Student loans 30-34, 286
Student lobby, See Oregon Student Lobby
Student organizations 315-18
Student publications 316, 317
Student Senate 315
Student services 17, 314
Student union, See Erb Memorial Union
Student University Relations Council 324
Students for Choice 317
Students for the Ethical Treatment of Animals 317
Students with disabilities 17, 314-15
Study abroad, See Overseas study opportunities
Styae and Policy Manual for Theses and Dissertations 46, 48
Subject codes 9
Substance abuse
Prevention and education 324
Prevention program 177, 243
Summer Architecture Academy 194
Summer session 27, 274-75, 302-5
Supplemental educational opportunity grant, Federal 31
Supplemental fee waiver, Oregon state system 31
Supplementary English Language Training (SELT) 322
Survival Center 317
Sustainable environment, See Institute for a Sustainable Environment
Swedish 116
Talented and gifted programs 243-45
Teacher and administrator education 302
Teacher education, preparatory 189
Teaching English as a second language 131, 322-23
Technology Education Center 244
Telecommunication and film 272
Television journalism, See Journalism and Communication, School of
Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) 17, 322
Test of General Educational Development (GED) 16
Testing service 320
Thai 133
Theater arts 172-74
Courses 173-74
Faculty 172
Graduate studies 173
Undergraduate studies 173
Theoretical chemistry 69
Theoretical science institute, See Institute of Theoretical Science
Timberline 317
TOEFL, See Test of English as a Foreign Language
Transcripts 27
Fees 29
Transfer of credit
Baccalaureate 46
Graduate 46
Journalism and communication school 266
Law school 275
Undergraduate 17
Transfer students 17, 46, 266
Tuition and fees 28-29, 45
Graduate 28
Law school 26, 276
Refunds 29
Resident tuition 28
Senior citizens 29
Staff 29
Undergraduate 28
Tuition charges 31
Undergraduate 16-17
Undergraduate School of Business 226-28
Undergraduate transfers 17
Undergraduate tuition 28
United Women of Asian Heritage 317
University Committee on International Studies 124
University housing 35-37
University of Oregon Bookstore, See Bookstore, University of Oregon
University of Oregon Library System, See Library System, University of Oregon
University Singers 286
University Song and Dance Troupe 317
University Theatre 173, 317
UO Model United Nations Organization 317
USSA 318
Vanguard Concert Series 286
Veteran affairs 323
Veterinary medicine, preparatory 187
Vietnamese 133
Vietnamese Student Association 318
Visual design courses 209
Vocology, See Geological sciences
Western Intebrate Commission for Higher Education 3, 187
Library program 189
Programs in the health sciences 187-89
Regional graduate programs 43-44
Western Regional Resource Center 243
Westmoreland Tenants Council 318
Whitebird Clinic Rideshare 318
William Lowell Putnam examination, mathematics 15, 135
Withdrawal from the university 29
Women in society, See Center for the Study of Women in Society
Women's Center 318
Women's studies 175-76
Courses 176
Faculty 175
Graduate studies 176
Undergraduate studies 175-76
Work, economy, and community, See Center for the Study of Work, Economy, and Community
Work-study program, Federal 31
Writing 95
Yamada Language Center 140, 157, 256, 323
YWCA, UO 317
Buildings
Agate Annex, 11
Agate Hall, 11
Allen Hall, E7
Autzen Stadium, K10
Beall Concert Hall, C2
Bookstore, UO, B7
Bowerman Family Building, H4
Casanova Athletic Center, K10
Cascade Annex, 98
Cascade Hall, F7
Chapman Hall, D6
Chiles Business Center, Earle A., C7
Clinical Services Building, B1
Collier House, E6
Columbia Hall, F7
Computing Center, C7
Condon Hall, C6
Deadly Hall, D8
Dechutes Hall, H7
Education Annex, C3
Education Building, B3
Erb Memorial Union (EMU), F5
Esslinger Hall, F3
Fenton Hall, D7
Friendly Hall, E7
Gerlinger Annex, D4
Gerlinger Hall, E4
Gilbert Hall, C7
Hendricks Hall, E5
Huesis Hall, H7
Johnson Hall, E6
Klamath Hall, G7
Knight Library, C4
Labor Education and Research Center, J2
Law Center, C8
Lawrence Hall, E8
McArthur Court, F2
Military Science, J2
Museum of Art, D5
Museum of Natural History, J4
Music Building, C1
Onyx Bridge, F8
Oregon Hall, I7
Pacific Hall, F8
Physical Plant, G10
Prince Lucien Campbell Hall (PLC), C5
Rainier Building, 1241 Walnut St.
Riverfront Research Park, J9
Robinson Theatre, D8
Straub Hall, G5
Steckler Hall, A7
Student Health Center Building, 16
Susan Campbell Hall, D5
UO Annex, B7
Villard Hall, D8
Volcanology Building, F7
Williamette Hall, G7
Offices and Services
Academic Advising and Student Services, Oregon, 17
Academic Affairs and Provost, Johnson, E6
Academic Learning Services, PLC, C5
Administration, Johnson, D6
Admissions, Oregon, 17
Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity, Oregon, 17
Alumni Association, UO, Agate, J1
American English Institute, Pacific, F8
Anthropology, Condon, C6
Architecture and Allied Arts, School of, Lawrence, E8
Arts and Sciences, College of, Friendly, E7
Asian Studies, Gerlinger, E4
Associated Students of the University of Oregon, EMU, F5
Athletics, Intercollegiate, Casanova, K10
Biology, Klamath, G7
Bookstore, UO, B7
Business, Charles E., Lundquist College of, Gilbert, C7
Business Affairs, Oregon, 17
Career Center, Hendricks, E5
Chemistry, Klamath, G7
Classics, PLC, C5
Communications, Office of, Johnson, E6
Comparative Literature, Villard, D8
Computer and Information Science, Dechutes, H7
Computing, University, Computing Center, C7
ConDUCtours, Oregon, 17
Continuation Center, Oregon, 17
Counseling Center, University, Student Health Center, 16
Creative Writing, Columbia, F7
Dance, Gerlinger Annex, D4
Disabilities, Students with, Oregon, 17
East Asian Languages and Literatures, Friendly, E7
Economics, PLC, C5
Education, College of, Education, B3
English, PLC, C5
Environmental Studies, Condon, C6
Exercise and Movement Science, Esslinger, F3
Facility Club, Collier House, B6
Financial Aid, Student, Oregon, 17
Folklore, PLC, C5
Foundation, UO, Agate, J1
General Science, Oregon, 17
Geography, Condon, C6
Geological Sciences, Cascade, F7
Germanic Languages and Literatures, Friendly, E7
Graduate School, Chapman, ID
Health Center, Student
Health Center Building, 16
High School Equivalency Program, 1685 E. 17th Avenue
History, PLC, C5
Honors College, Clark, Chapman, D6
Humanities Center, PLC, C5
Humanities Program, PLC, C5
Instructional Media Center, Knight Library, C4
International Affairs, Johnson, E6
International Education and Exchange, Oregon, 17
International Studies, PLC, C5
Journalism and Communication, School of, Allen, E7
KWAX Radio Station, 2365 Bonnie View Drive
Labor Education and Research Center, J2
Latin American Studies, PLC, C5
Law, School of, Law Center, C8
Leighton Pool, Esslinger, F3
Library System, UO
Archives, Fenton, D7
Architecture and Allied Arts, Lawrence, E8
Knight, C4
Law, Law Center, C8
Maps and Aerial Photography, Condon, C6
Mathematics, Fenton, D7
Science, Onyx Bridge, F8
Linguistics, Straub, G5
Mathematics, Fenton, D7
Medieval Studies, PLC, C5
Military Science, J2
Multicultural Affairs, Oregon, 17
Music, School of, Music, C1
Oregon Daily Emerald, EMU, F5
Oregon Quarterly, Chapman, D6
Oregon State System of Higher Education, Susan Campbell, D5
Pacific Islands Studies, Gilbert, C7
Parking Permits (Public Safety), Straub, G5
Peace Studies, PLC, C5
Philosophy, PLC, C5
Physics, Williamette, G7
Planning, University, Physical Plant, G10
Political Science, PLC, C5
Post Office, EMU, F5
President, Johnson, E6
Printing Services, 318 E. Broadway
Psychology, Straub, G5
Public Affairs and Development, Johnson, E6
Public Safety, Straub, G5
Publications, University, Chapman, D6
Registrar, Oregon, 17
Religious Studies, Chapman, D6
Research, Johnson, E6
Romance Languages, Friendly, E7
Russian, Friendly, E7
Scandinavian Studies, Friendly, E7
Sociology, PLC, C5
Southwest Asian Studies, Gerlinger, E4
Specialized Training Program, 1761 Alder Street
Summer Session, Oregon, 17
Testing Office, Student Health Center, I6
Theater Arts, Villard, D8
Women's Studies, Hendricks, E5
Work Study, Hendricks, E5
Yamada Language Center, Pacific, F8
University Housing
Bean Complex (Caswell, DeBusk, Canoe, Henderson, Moore, Parsons, Thornton, Willcox), K5
Carson Hall, H6
Earl Complex (McChure, Morton, Sheldon, Stafford, Young), G5
Hamilton Complex (Boynton, Burgess, Cloran, Collier, Dunn, McClain, Robbins, Spiller, Tingle, Watson), J6
Riley Hall, 650 E. 11th Avenue
University Inn, 1000 Patterson Street
Walton Complex (Adams, Clark, DeCou, Douglass, Dyment, Hawthorne, McAllister, Shater, Smith, Sweetser), F5
Westmoreland Family Housing, W. 18th Avenue and Arthur Street
Living in Eugene

Eugene is paradoxical: It's a mid-sized city (population 159,000) with big-city culture and a relaxed, small-town feel.

Eugene is natural and beautiful: Lush and green, the city nestles between two mountain ranges at the junction of the Willamette and McKenzie Rivers, with an abundance of parks, trails, tall trees, flowers, and water rippling over rocks.

Eugene is cultural: The Hult Center for the Performing Arts brings in performers such as Tracy Chapman, Itzik Perlman, Sawyer Brown, Jackson Browne, and Natalie Cole. The Hult is also the performance home for the Eugene Symphony, Eugene Opera, Oregon Bach Festival, Oregon Festival of American Music, Eugene Ballet Company, and Oregon Mozart Players. Museums, theaters, art galleries and festivals, music clubs, and concerts in the parks provide ample diversion.

Eugene is multicultural: The birthday of Martin Luther King Jr. is celebrated with a long list of events. The Oregon Asian Celebration, Fiesta Latina-Cinco de Mayo, the Asian Kite Festival, and the Japanese Obon and Taiko-Drum Festival are all held in Eugene, while nearby cities host the Ukrainian Festival and the Scandinavian Festival.

Eugene is active and athletic: Bodies are in motion hiking, biking, skating, canoeing, rafting, kayaking, running, swimming, rock climbing, and fishing... and that's just in town. Sailboats and sailboarders zip across the water at nearby Fern Ridge Reservoir while skiers and snowboarders test the powder at Willamette Pass, about an hour and a half away. When people slow down long enough, they watch the UO Ducks or check out Olympic track-and-field contenders at Hayward Field and the Eugene Emeralds baseball team at Civic Stadium.

Eugene is quirky, colorful, fun, different: A Slug Queen reigns over the Eugene Celebration, a weekend when downtown streets are blocked to traffic for a parade, exotic food booths, music, art, and athletic events; it's a time for celebrating life in all its diversity. The open-air Saturday Market is a mini-celebration from spring through fall, with arts, crafts, music, and food. Tied-dyed attire is optional.

Eugene is convenient, Part I: All the local fun stuff is within easy reach of campus by foot, bike, or bus. The bus system is free to UO students, and Eugene is bike friendly. Other cities have a rush hour; Eugene has a rush minute.

Eugene is convenient, Part II: The Pacific Ocean—with miles of unspoiled public beaches, rocky cliffs, tidepools, sand dunes, sea lions, and migrating whales—is about an hour's drive west. The Cascade Mountain Range—with ancient forests and wild rivers, elk and eagles, and hiking and ski trails—is about the same distance east. Portland, home of the Trail Blazers, is about 110 miles north, and the Eugene Airport provides direct service to Portland, Seattle, San Francisco, Denver, Los Angeles, Reno, and Salt Lake City.
University Officers of Administration
To call any of the listed offices, from outside the local calling area, dial (1) 541-346; then the listed four-digit number. Central university telephone information is 3111.

Office of the President
Dave Frohnmayer, President
110 Johnson Hall (3036)
Barbara Edwards, special counsel to the president (4788)
David R. Hubin, executive assistant president (3036)
Christine E. Leonard, assistant to the president (3039)
Peter N. Swan, assistant to the president for legal affairs (3843)

Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost
John T. Moseley, Vice President and Provost
202 Johnson Hall (3186)
Lorraine G. Davis, vice provost for academic affairs (2041)
Standish Upham, vice provost for research and graduate education; dean, Graduate School (3081)
Richard M. Sorensen, vice provost for international affairs (3085)
Timothy W. McGuire, dean, Charles H. Lundquist College of Business (3300)
Risa I. Palm, dean, College of Arts and Sciences (3192)
Martin J. Kaufman, dean, College of Education (3405)
Robert Z. Melnick, dean, School of Architecture and Allied Arts (3641)
Duncan L. G. McDonald, dean, School of Journalism and Communication (3739)
Charles R. O'Kelley Jr., dean, School of Law (3836)
Anne D. McMillan, dean, School of Music (3861)
George W. Shipman, university librarian, University of Oregon Library System (3036)
Fameko H. Dacner, associate vice provost for resource management (5012)
Jack M. Rice, associate vice provost for academic affairs (5020)
Carl J. Hodge, associate vice provost for state and federal educational services (5169)
Patricia J. Martin, assistant vice provost for federal relations (5169)
Nancie F. Faldely, assistant vice provost (5012)
Susan Plass, assistant vice provost for international affairs (5164)
Maureen Keefe, director of development for academic affairs (5020)
Lawrence H. Smith, director, Career Center (3255)
Susan Lesky, director, Center for Academic Learning Services (3226)
Carla D. Lind (1228) and Ronald L. Trefrey (1227), codirectors, Continuation Center
Jason B. Ridge Jr., head, Department of Military Science (3162)
JQ Johnson, academic education coordinator, LC Library System (3146)
Margaret J. Daillock, director, Labor Education and Research Center (2744)
David Robertson, director, Museum of Art (3027)
C. Melvin Atkins, director, Museum of Natural History (3124)
James R. Bach, associate vice president, Division of Student Affairs (3276)
Ann L. Levert, associate vice provost for student academic services (1139)
Joe Wade, director, Office of Academic Advising and Student Services (2421)
Martha Pitts, director, Office of Admissions (1289)
Jeff Miller, director, Office of International Education and Exchange (3210)
Marshall Sneed, director, Office of Multicultural Affairs (2919)
Herbert R. Chenoweth, registrar, Office of the Registrar (2577)
Jane DeGuto, director, Office of Student Academic Progress (1144)
Edward Vigour, director, Office of Student Financial Aid (3315)
Joanne R. Hugi, director, University Computing (1762)

Office of the Vice President for Administration
Daniel A. Williams, Vice President
112 Johnson Hall (3033)
Jan Oliver, assistant vice president for institutional affairs (2620)
George E. Hertig, director, Campus Operations (5243)
Bill Moos, director, Department of Intramural Athletics (3614)
Charles Miller, director, Erb Memorial Union (3765)
Sherri C. McDowell, director, Office of Business Affairs (3165)
Linda J. King, director, Office of Human Resources (5199)
Stanley Reeves, director, Office of Public Safety (5444)
Wesley H. Morrill, dean, Office of Student Life (3216)
Michael F. Faster, director, Office of University Housing (4277)
Christopher C. Ramsey, director and architect, Office of University Planning (5548)
Kara S. Rice, director, Physical Education and Recreation Services (4105)
Gerald J. Koestinta, M.D., director, Student Health Center (4417)
Wesley H. Morrill, director, University Counseling Center (3227)

Office of the Vice President for Public Affairs and Development
Brodie Remington, Vice President
103 Johnson Hall (3555)
Janet Fratella, assistant director (5559)
Greg Stripp, assistant director for budget and personnel (5551)
Paul Bjornstad, general manager, KWAX FM (4238)
Trum Hager, director, Office of Communications (3151)
Director, Office of Legislative and Community Relations (5022)
Matthew W. Dyce, director, Office of Merchandising (6017)
George Beltran, director, Office of University Publications (3296)
Guy Mcready, editor, Oregon Quarterly (5047)
Sandra T ofting, director, central development, Development Office (2017)
Dan Rodriguez, executive director, University of Oregon Alumni Association (6558)
John Jacobs, executive director, University of Oregon Foundation (5058)

Office of the Vice Provost for Research and Graduate Education
Standish Upham, Vice Provost
207 Johnson Hall (3081)
Maggie Mims, assistant vice provost for research and graduate education (3028)
Paula K. Burkert, assistant vice provost for research and faculty development (3131)
Gary Chaffin, director, Grants and Contracts (2395)
Juliana Kyrk, human subject compliance coordinator (3106)
Lynn Stevenson, director, Technology Transfer Services (3176)
Gerald W. Fry and Richard M. Steers, interim, directors, Center for Asian and Pacific Studies (5067)
Donald E. Carver, director, Center for Housing Innovation (3641)
Sandra L. Morgen, director, Center for the Study of Women in Society (5015)
Donald R. Van Houten, director, Center for the Study of Work, Economy, and Community (5457)
Bill M. Walker, director, Center on Human Development, Institute on Violence and Destructive Behavior (5445)
Thomas W. Mossberg, director, Chemical Physics Institute (4773)
Matthew L. Gincberg, director, Computational Intelligence Research Laboratory (5170)
John S. Conner and Janice Cnay, codirectors, Computational Science Institute (5170)
Steven Manke, director, Humanities Center (5454)
John H. Baldwin, director, Institute for a Sustainable Environment (6075)
Linda E. Fitingo, director, Institute for Community Arts Studies (3639)
Sarah A. Douglas, director, Institute for Cognitive and Decision Sciences (4441)
James R. Torborg, director, Institute of Industrial Relations (5141)
Frederick W. Dahlgquist, director, Institute of Molecular Biology (5451)
Monte Westfall, director, Institute of Neuroscience (5596)
David E. Soper, director, Institute of Theoretical Science (5340)
Hendrik Hering, director, International Institute for Sport and Human Performance (5114)
David C. Johnson, director, Materials Science Institute (4784)
Lynnd F. Shapiro, director, Oregon Institute of Marine Biology (4888-2811)
Patrick A. Lawton, director, Oregon Survey Research Laboratory (6824)
John S. Reynolds, director, Solar Energy Center (3636)
For application for admission, write or call
Office of Admissions
1217 University of Oregon
Eugene OR 97403-1217
Telephone (541) 346-3201
In Oregon (800) 232-3825